

UC-NRLF



8 4 007 599



















American Line  
(American.)

New York and Cuba Mail  
(American.)

Pacific Mail  
(American.)

American-Hawaiian  
(American)

New York and Porto Rico  
(American)

Red D  
(American)

Red Star.  
(British-Belgian.)

Atlantic Transport  
(British.)

Oceanic  
(American.)

United Fruit  
(American-Foreign)

Occidental and Oriental'  
(British.)

Toyo Kisen Kaisha.  
(Japanese)

Cunard  
(British)

White Star.  
(British)

Clyde  
(American)

Holland-American  
(Dutch.)

American Mail Steamship Co  
(American)

Navigazione Generale Itali-  
ana  
(Italian)

North German Lloyd  
(German.)

Hamburg-American  
(German)

Nippon Yusen Kaisha  
(Japanese)

Canadian-Pacific  
(British.)

Lampart and Holt,  
(British.)

Pacific Coast  
(American)

Compagnie Générale Trans-  
atlantique. (French.)

Allan  
(British.)

Anchor  
(British.)

Scandinavian-American  
(Danish.)

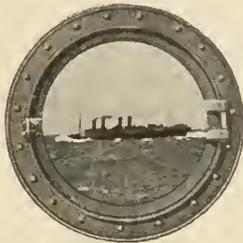
Wilson  
(British)

Loyalist  
(British)

FUNNELS AND HOUSE FLAGS OF SOME PRINCIPAL STEAMSHIP LINES IN AMERICAN TRADE.

# The Scientific American Handbook of Travel

With Hints for the Ocean Voyage,  
for European Tours and a Practical  
Guide to London and Paris



Compiled and Edited by

**Albert A. Hopkins**

Editor of The Scientific  
American Reference Book

500 Illustrations

New York **Munn & Co., Inc.**, Publishers 1910

I 909  
H7

Copyright 1910  
By MUNN & CO., INC.

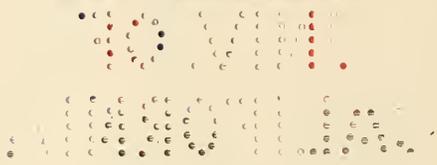
Matter Copyright  
1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909  
by Munn & Co.

All Rights Reserved

Right of Translation Reserved  
Into all Languages including the Scandinavian

GIFT OF

R. F. MORRISON



“Go, little book, God send thee good passage,  
And especially let this be thy prayer  
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,  
When thou art wrong, after their help to call,  
Thee to correct in any part or all.”

## PREFACE

---

**T**HERE are no conditions of travel in which a few general hints as to how to adjust one's self to surroundings can prove so useful as on a sea voyage, and it is with the object of preparing the traveler for his trip by telling him how to go, how much it will cost, how to amuse himself, and what to do on arrival at the coveted shore, that this book has been written. The writer believes that by giving just that sort of information which he himself and others of his acquaintance have wanted to know on various trans-Atlantic voyages, he cannot fail to meet pretty closely the needs of the average voyager. The writer also hopes that the information contained in this volume will be augmented in subsequent editions by the voluntary experience of its readers,—an addition which cannot fail to greatly increase the value of the book.

It may interest the reader to know that many hundreds of pamphlets, issued by various transportation companies throughout the world, were thrown into the alembic which produced this slender volume—a fact which will give the reader some idea of the difficulties which are entailed in editing a work of this character. Within the last two or three years steamship and railway companies have done much to annihilate space; it is now possible to make a complete circuit of the earth in 38 days, or less than one-half the proverbial 80 days of Jules Verne. The trip has been made from London to San Francisco in something less than ten days. It is possible to leave New York Wednesday morning and reach London Monday night in time to connect with trains which land passengers in Paris very early on Tuesday morning. All of this represents substantial progress in transportation. All of these matters are referred to in the appropriate sections of this book. It is too early as yet to prophesy what may be done in aerial transportation of passengers, but from the various schemes which have been proposed and almost carried out, it is possible that the next five years may see important developments along this line.

M94697

The Editor disclaims any responsibility for changes in times or rates. These are published in good faith for what they are worth, and the traveler is requested to write freely to the Editor regarding any statements which his experience may have shown to be inaccurate.

The Editor's gratitude is due to Mr. E. Justice, of the North German Lloyd Steamship Company, for much painstaking care and a careful reading of the proof, and to Mr. L. Weickum, of the Hamburg-American Steamship Company, for much help of the same character, and to both gentlemen for the use of superb collections of steamship pictures numbering thousands. Special photographs have been freely used without reference to whether the names of lines were mentioned or not, the sole effort being to show what a "Safer Sea" we navigate in. The present volume would appear dry without this aid. Mr. David Lindsay, of the International Mercantile Marine Company, has also furnished photographs, valuable tables, traveler's vocabulary, etc. Beyond this, the steamship companies have been apathetic, showing a lack of appreciation of publicity which is most extraordinary to the trained newspaper man. One company never even replied to repeated and courteous letters requesting information. Nevertheless, all have been treated impartially. The American Express Company, The International Sleeping Car Company, Thomas Cook & Son, have also co-operated and the Editor can commend their absolutely reliable services. No advertisements of any description are permitted in this edition in order to avoid even any suspicion of influence for editorial mention. Names are only mentioned in the text in the *interest* of the traveler. The references to specific lines or boats have been rendered as colorless as truth would permit.

To Mr. A. R. Bond of the Editorial Staff of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, the writer is indebted for the valuable article on "Time," also for the preparation of the article on the "Ocean, Navigation, Etc." Much valuable information along these lines has been abstracted from the Encyclopedia Americana, for which our thanks are due. For revision of sections of the work thanks are also tendered to three or four score officials who have donated their work under the signature of the impersonal company.

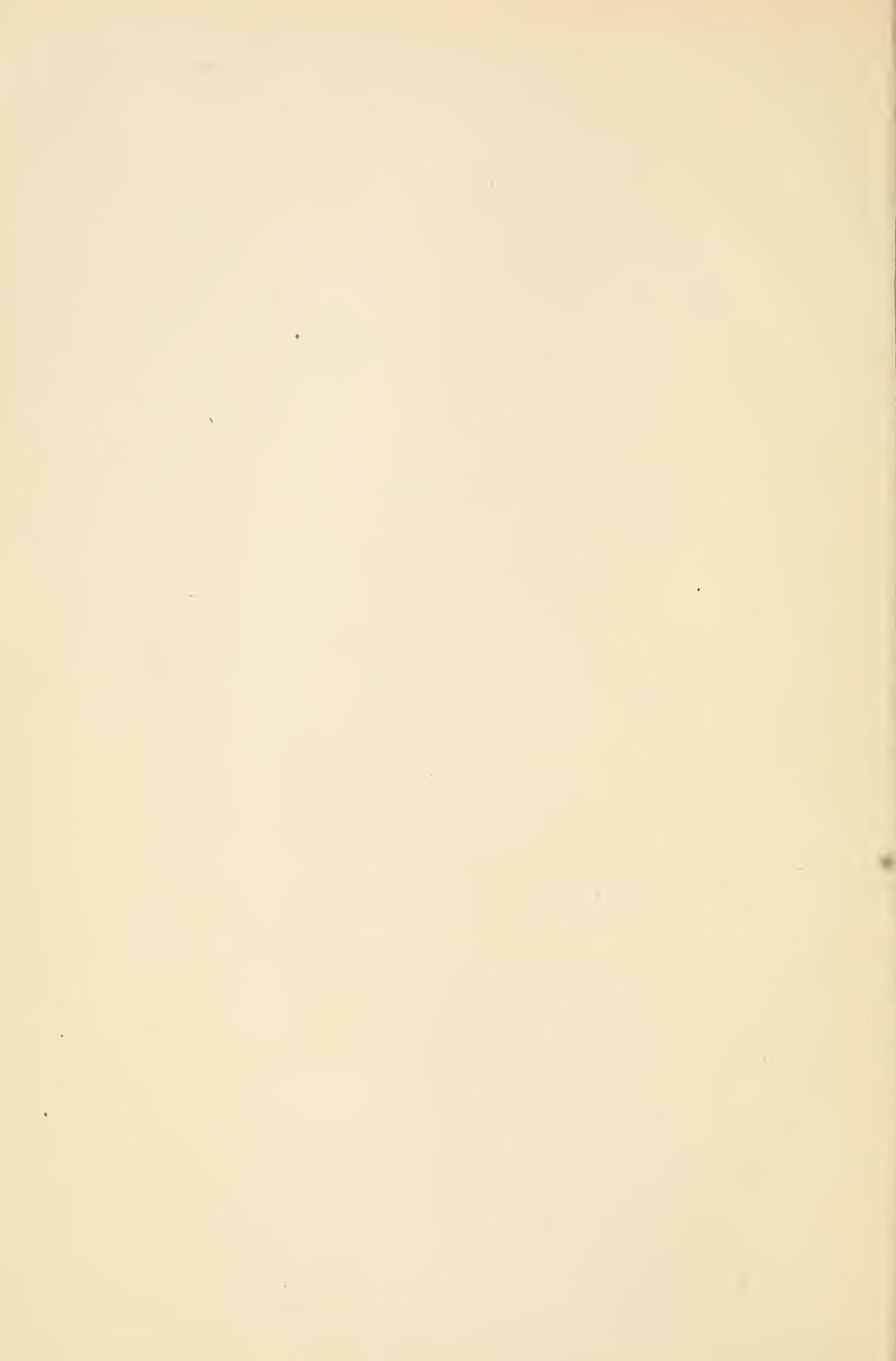
The writer is also indebted to Miss Julia E. Elliott for valuable assistance in collating and editing; to Mr. N. L. Stebbins, for views of lightships, lighthouses, etc. References to books are credited in

the text, particularly to the valuable book by Howden. For words and music of national anthems the writer is indebted to Charles H. Ditson & Co. and the Macmillan Co.; for statistical matter, to the New York World and the Brooklyn Eagle Almanac.

In closing, the hope is expressed that this little book will make some of the hours of the trip more interesting, and that the information concerning Europe will prove of value, particularly as regards economical travel. The section relating to London is by a trained correspondent of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, who is fully competent to treat of his subject, as the writer can testify by a recent visit to that city. The notes on Paris and Berlin are the results of recent visits to these capitals, supplemented in the case of Paris, by the notes of our Paris correspondent.

A. A. H.

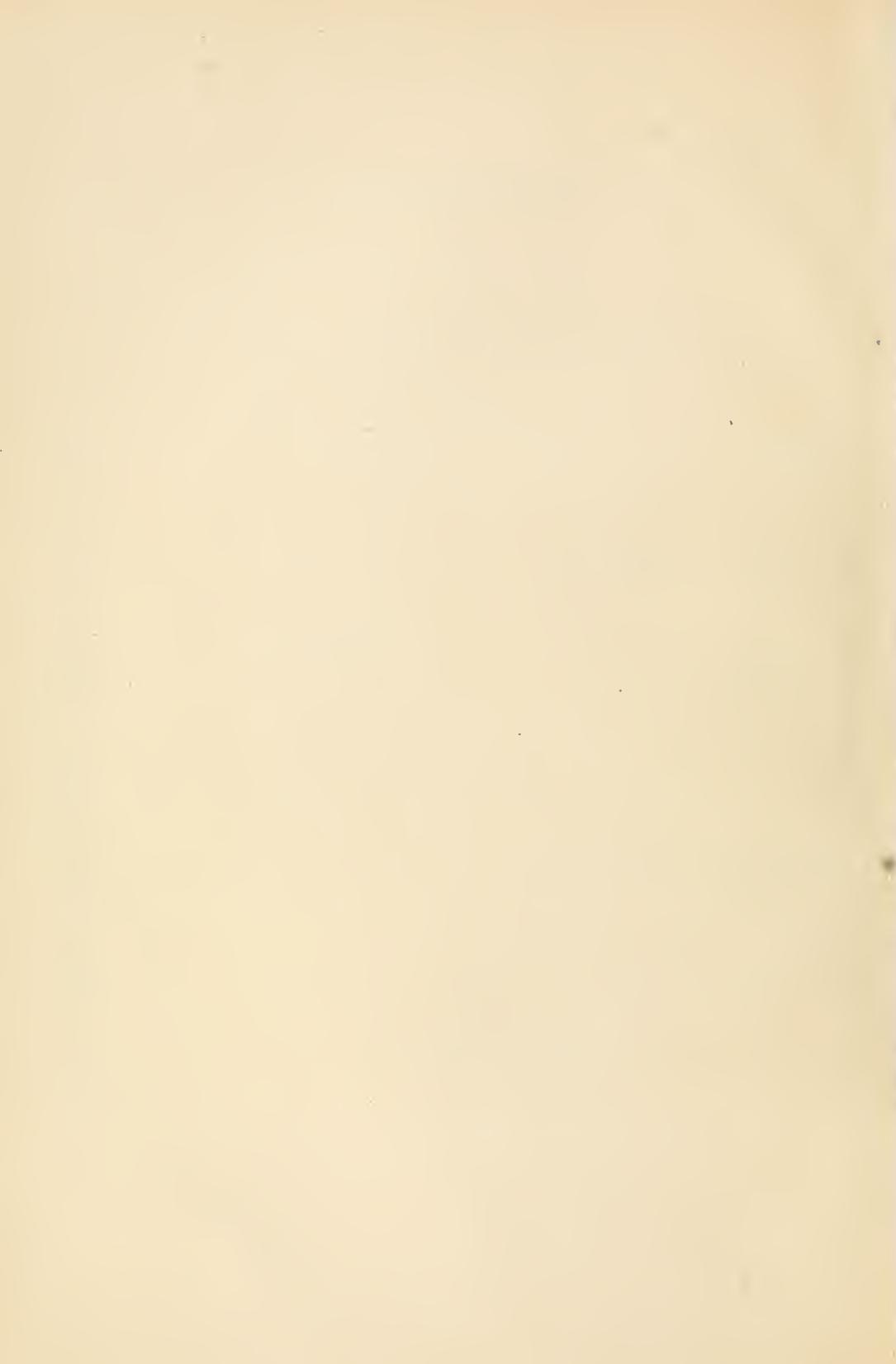
NEW YORK, N. Y., April 15, 1910



# CONTENTS

---

PLANNING THE TRIP.....	1
THE VOYAGE.....	96
THE SHIP.....	136
OCEAN AND NAVIGATION.....	175
STATISTICAL INFORMATION.....	217
THE ARRIVAL.....	269
RAILWAYS.....	295
TOURS.....	331
HOTELS.....	366
PRACTICAL GUIDE TO LONDON.....	435
PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PARIS.....	469
BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	489
SELECTED MOTOR AND CYCLE TOURS.....	495
INDEX,.....	501



# PLANNING THE TRIP

## SEASON AND CLIMATE

Some parts of Europe are available for tourist purposes at all times of the year. Switzerland has its winter sports in winter, while in summer it is the great playground of Europe. The summer is preferred by many travelers, as then England, Ireland and Scotland are at their best, and France, Belgium, Holland and Germany are

whose temperature is many degrees cooler than the outside air. Rome can be visited with impunity at any season of the year, but at night walks near the Tiber or Colosseum should be avoided. A few grains of quinine will usually drive away any feeling of fever. The water in Rome is excellent. There are many resorts along



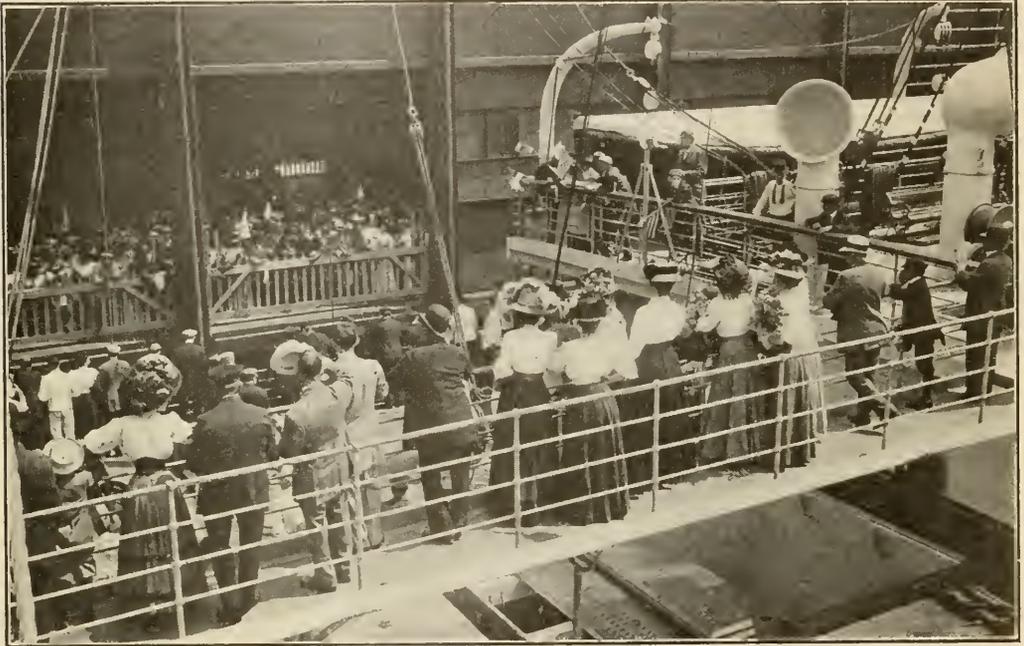
THE END OF PIER FROM THE DECK

also most attractive. It is a mistake to think that Italy cannot be visited in summer, as many thousands go there each year during the hottest season. If reasonable care is used to avoid the heat of the day between twelve and two, there is little danger to health. The time during these hours can be spent in the galleries

the Italian shore such as the Viareggio, which are at their best in the early spring—April, May or June. The Italian lakes are particularly delightful in July and August. Venice is not always as pleasant as it might be in the summer, as the motion of the tide in the canals is not always sufficient to render them entirely odor-

less. Holland can be visited at any time of the year, as can also Belgium, France and Germany. Spain is apt to be very hot in summer and should be avoided if possible. Russia is delightful in summer, but owing to the great expense of reaching it the number of tourists is limited. All visitors to Russia must have a passport which must be viséed by the nearest Russian Consul before leaving the United States. This is absolutely essential. Travelers who are going to make a trip around the world usually leave New York in September if they travel by way of San Francisco. Norway

order to benefit their health. People who are ill or who are not very strong still stick to the sea as a rest and air cure. They select the more comfortable liners, however, as the care and attention which they receive seldom fails to benefit their health. After fighting the sea and its terrors for thousands of years, man has at last succeeded in conquering the sea, this wildest and most unruly of Nature's children. Against the modern iron or steel ship, which is equipped with every measure of protection that science and engineering can devise, the sea is almost powerless. Smaller



AU REVOIR—WARPING OUT

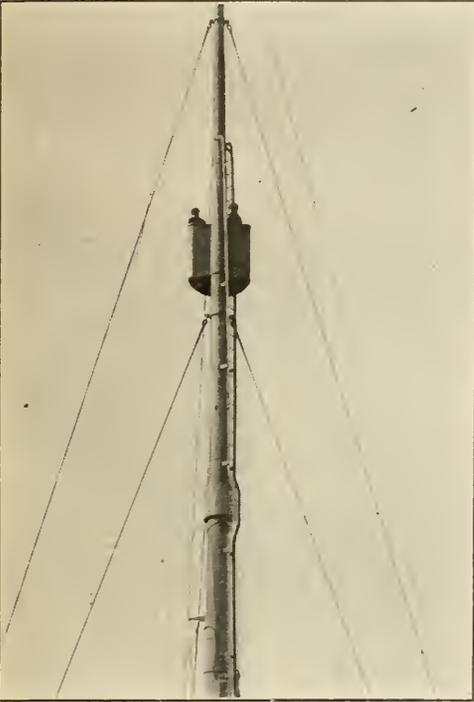
and Sweden and Denmark should be visited in summer only. Austria is best visited in the spring and fall. The Mediterranean ports, particularly the Riviera, are crowded with winter residents. Monte Carlo is perhaps the most beautiful point on the Riviera. Algeria and Morocco and Tunis all have their share of winter visitors, while the Holy Land and Egypt are visited by many thousands. The great steamship lines run each winter specially conducted tours to Egypt and the Holy Land, reducing the cost of transportation very materially.

Formerly many persons took poor accommodations on sailing ships in

vessels and sailing craft still feel its fury occasionally, it is true, but the enormous ships of the present day forge their way through the mighty ocean at high speeds.

Men of science have studied and analyzed the curative powers of the sea and have awakened an understanding and appreciation of these qualities in ever widening circles of humanity. Increasing interest is taken by the medical world and the general public as to sea trips as a curative remedy, which is due to a large extent to the improvements introduced in navigation of late years. The accounts of

the dangers of ocean trips in former times, the primitive and unhealthy accommodations, and insufficient catering on board of ships of earlier periods are very disquieting to intending travelers. This has now, however, all been done away with, so that the modern steamers of to-day have so many safety devices, and the perfection of the instruments for the navigation of the ship, and the reliability of the charts, the number of lighthouses, have been brought to so perfect a standard that a voyage on a modern steamer entails less danger

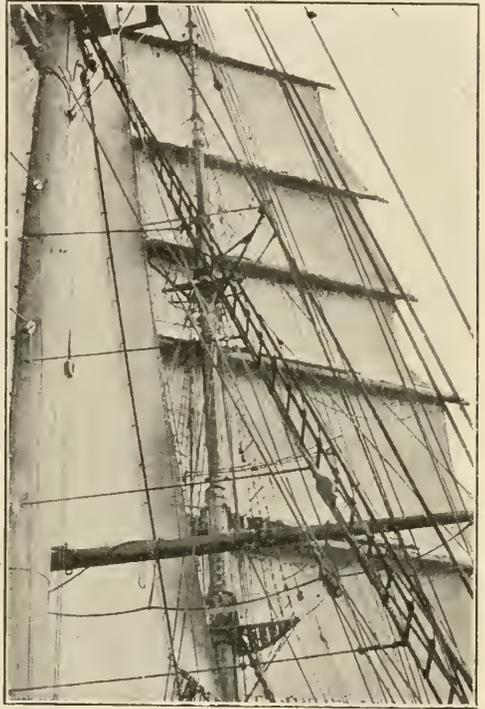


#### THE NEW

The lookouts in their eyrie sweep the horizon for signs of danger.

than a journey by train. The old foul-smelling state-rooms of thirty years ago have given place to clean, spacious, splendidly ventilated rooms where there is not a suspicion of an odor of any description, even in inside rooms on the lower decks. Superior methods of keeping food have resulted in catering which is equal to that of the very finest hotels. The sea air is most invigorating, especially for those suffering from insomnia and nervous troubles. The abundance of sunshine, especially on the Southern seas, in the Mediterranean and Adri-

atic, exerts a beneficial influence on the metabolic assimilation and the formation of the blood. Taking it all in all, sea trips are very strongly recommended as important hygienic factors, and the development of all that contributes to their facilitation should be greatly appreciated, especially by the medical profession. It should be remembered that the air of the high seas is the purest of all, and that there is an entire absence of dust and germs. It has been proved that at a distance of seven and a half miles from land there was only one germ for 40 litres



#### THE OLD

The old-time sailor spent much time aloft setting sails

of sea air, and at a distance of thirty miles, only one germ for 1522 litres of sea air, and beyond that limit the air was practically germless. It also follows from these investigations that a complete absence of dust and germs by no means prevails on the coast, as is generally assumed. The invigorating effect of the ocean climate is based upon a good many qualities which vary not only according to the locality of the particular sea and the season of the year, but also have a different effect upon people according to their particular constitution. There is

above all the great quantity of moisture in the sea air which facilitates breathing, and secondly the density of the atmosphere which acts upon the body like a permanent bath. It is a well-known fact that very dry air irritates the respiratory organs and causes inflammation of the same, and that on the other hand, extremely moist air gives rise to heavy breathing, whereas if a normal quantity of vapor is contained in the air, breathing becomes easy. The sea air contains a considerable percentage of salt, also some iodine and bromine, and a large percentage of ozone.

A sea trip is especially recommended for diseases of the respiratory organs, *i. e.*, chronic catarrhs of the mucous membranes of the mouth, the nose, the pharynx, the larynx, the bronchia and the lungs. In the fresh sea air the diseased organs can recuperate and recover better than anywhere on land. Those suffering from tuberculosis, however, are warned by most physicians against trying a sea trip. The best authorities recommend prolonged sea trips only in cases where there is only a danger of tuberculosis or where the disease has come to a standstill and the patient is otherwise strong enough to make a sea trip. We have already referred to the benefit which a sea voyage gives in nervous affections. The calming influence which is exerted on the patient by the view, the feeling of absolute retirement and forced absence from business worries, is practically a cure for a whole multitude of nervous complaints.

Those who suffer with diseases of the heart were formerly warned by

their physicians against making sea voyages, but according to recent experience, the sea trip cure is recommended for a number of diseases of the heart, particularly for those who suffer from a so-called heart neurosis, also from weakness of the cardiac muscle and valvular defects. Sea trips are also recommended for patients recovering from typhoid fever, scarlet fever, measles, puerperal fever, pleurisy, inflammation of the lungs, malaria, and in fact for all persons who are weak and anæmic. Any reputable physician is qualified to give advice on the subject of sea cures, and any special treatments which should be taken. There is so much excitement and so much going on on the ten or a dozen largest crack steamers that those who are ill should select a smaller boat during the rush season. A boat taking two or three days longer will only increase the pleasure and the benefit of the trip.

Go abroad with shoes in perfect condition. Repairs are apt to be astonishing, and soles made of paper instead of leather are not unknown.

Take a new pair of rubbers. They are sometimes difficult to obtain abroad and are expensive. Remember that rain must always be expected in England. You are safe in carrying an umbrella everywhere. English umbrellas are expensive and heavy. Do not buy them as presents to take home. Rain coats are good and cheap in England. Be sure that you buy of a good house. The ordinary "mackintosh" as worn in England does not stand our climate. Select dark colors always.

### THERMOMETER SCALES.

Much annoyance is caused by the great difference of thermometer scales in use in the different civilized countries. The scale of Reaumur prevails in Germany. As is well known, he divides the space between the freezing and boiling points into 80 deg. France uses that of Celsius, who graduated his scale on the decimal system. The most peculiar scale of all, however, is that of Fahrenheit, a renowned German physicist, who in 1714 or 1715, composed his scale, having ascertained that water can be cooled under the freezing point, without congealing. He therefore did not take the congealing point of water, but composed a mix-

ture of equal parts of snow and sal ammoniac, about  $-14$  deg. R. The conversion of any one of these scales to another is very simple, and easily made. To change a temperature as given by Fahrenheit's scale into the same as given by the centigrade scale subtract 32 deg. from Fahrenheit's degrees, and multiply the remainder by 5-9. The product will be the temperature in centigrade degrees.

To change from Fahrenheit's to Reaumur's scale, subtract 32 deg. from Fahrenheit's degrees, and multiply the remainder by 4-9. The product will be the temperature in Reaumur's degrees.

## COMPARATIVE SCALES OF THERMOMETER.

C.	R.	F.	C.	R.	F.	C.	R.	F.
-30	-24.0	-22.0	14	11.2	57.2	58	46.4	136.4
-29	-23.2	-20.2	15	12.0	59.0	59	47.2	138.2
-28	-22.4	-18.4	16	12.8	60.8	60	48.0	140.0
-27	-21.6	-16.6	17	13.6	62.6	61	48.8	141.8
-26	-20.8	-14.8	18	14.4	64.4	62	49.6	143.6
-25	-20.0	-13.0	19	15.2	66.2	63	50.4	145.4
-24	-19.2	-11.2	20	16.0	68.0	64	51.2	147.2
-23	-18.4	-9.4	21	16.8	69.8	65	52.0	149.0
-22	-17.6	-7.6	22	17.6	71.6	66	52.8	150.8
-21	-16.8	-5.8	23	18.4	73.4	67	53.6	152.6
-20	-16.0	-4.0	24	19.2	75.2	68	54.4	154.4
-19	-15.2	-2.2	25	20.0	77.0	69	55.2	156.2
-18	-14.4	-0.4	26	20.8	78.8	70	56.0	158.0
-17	-13.6	1.4	27	21.6	80.6	71	56.8	159.8
-16	-12.8	3.2	28	22.4	82.4	72	57.6	161.6
-15	-12.0	5.0	29	23.2	84.2	73	58.4	163.4
-14	-11.2	6.8	30	24.0	86.0	74	59.2	165.2
-13	-10.4	8.6	31	24.8	87.8	75	60.0	167.0
-12	-9.6	10.4	32	25.6	89.6	76	60.8	168.8
-11	-8.8	12.2	33	26.4	91.4	77	61.6	170.6
-10	-8.0	14.0	34	27.2	93.2	78	62.4	172.4
-9	-7.2	15.8	35	28.0	95.0	79	63.2	174.2
-8	-6.4	17.6	36	28.8	96.8	80	64.0	176.0
-7	-5.6	19.4	37	29.6	98.6	81	64.8	177.8
-6	-4.8	21.2	38	30.4	100.4	82	65.6	179.6
-5	-4.0	23.0	39	31.2	102.2	83	66.4	181.4
-4	-3.2	24.8	40	32.0	104.0	84	67.2	183.2
-3	-2.4	26.6	41	32.8	105.8	85	68.0	185.0
-2	-1.6	28.4	42	33.6	107.6	86	68.8	186.8
-1	-0.8	30.2	43	34.4	109.4	87	69.6	188.6
0	0.0	32.0	44	35.2	111.2	88	70.4	190.4
1	0.8	33.8	45	36.0	113.0	89	71.2	192.2
2	1.6	35.6	46	36.8	114.8	90	72.0	194.0
3	2.4	37.4	47	37.6	116.6	91	72.8	195.8
4	3.2	39.2	48	38.4	118.4	92	73.6	197.6
5	4.0	41.0	49	39.2	120.2	93	74.4	199.4
6	4.8	42.8	50	40.0	122.0	94	75.2	201.2
7	5.6	44.6	51	40.8	123.8	95	76.0	203.0
8	6.4	46.4	52	41.6	125.6	96	76.8	204.8
9	7.2	48.2	53	42.4	127.4	97	77.6	206.6
10	8.0	50.0	54	43.2	129.2	98	78.4	208.4
11	8.8	51.8	55	44.0	131.0	99	79.2	210.2
12	9.6	53.6	56	44.8	132.8	100	80.0	212.0
13	10.4	55.4	57	45.6	134.6			

To change the temperature as given by the centigrade scale into the same as given by Fahrenheit, multiply the centigrade degrees by 9.5 and add 32 deg. to the product. The sum will be the temperature by Fahrenheit's scale.

To change from Reaumur's to Fahr-

enheit's scale, multiply the degrees on Reaumur's scale by 9.4 and add 32 deg. to the product. The sum will be the temperature by Fahrenheit's scale.

For those who wish to save themselves the trouble we have calculated the preceding comparative table.

## FEES AT PRIVATE HOUSES IN ENGLAND.

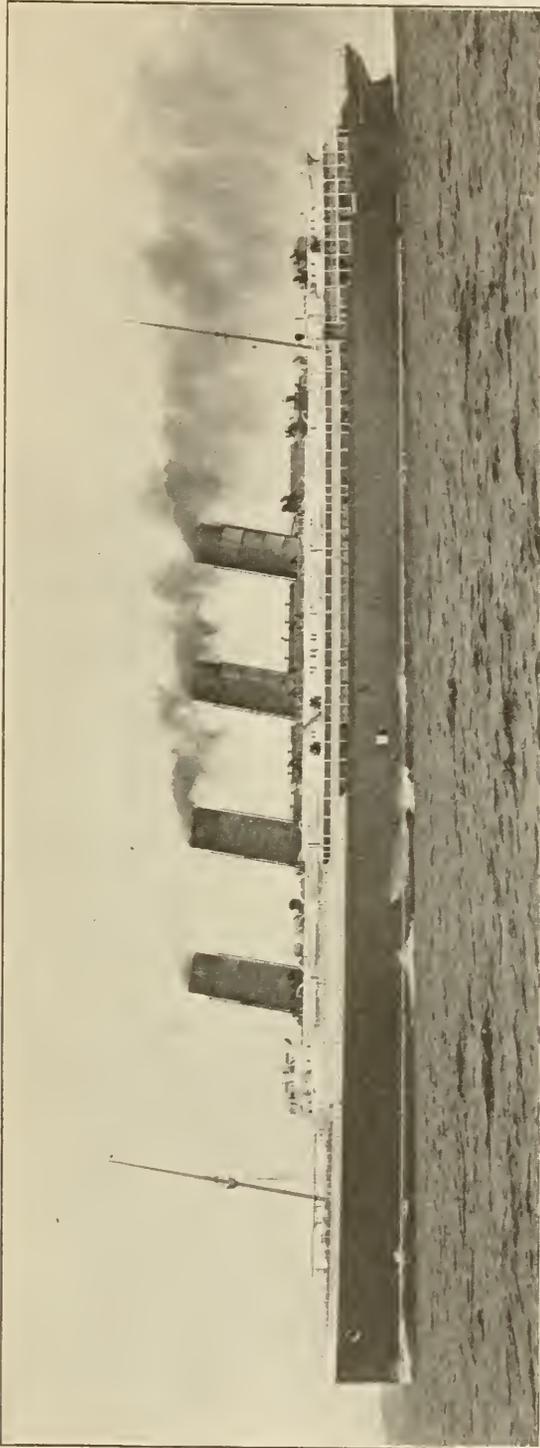
England is the land of tips. You cannot escape them if you try a "week-end." Saturday to Monday at a private house of no great pretension will cost the casual visitor about \$1.50 whether men servants or maid servants are employed. Two shillings and six pence is correct for the housemaid and butler. Where no butler is employed, the parlor maid gets the same amount, while the housemaid receives about two shillings, and the boy, if he has done anything for you, gets

about the same. English servants pack and unpack all luggage so that the fees are not begrudged. Allow about \$5.00 a week, not forgetting the coachman. Increase this about fifty per cent. if there are two in the party. Some hostesses put notices in the bedrooms asking guests not to fee, but try it on just the same, you will usually be successful. In very large mansions the fees are much greater and no adequate scale can be given. The expense will be well up in the pounds.

## MEAN TEMPERATURE DURING EACH MONTH (FAHRENHEIT).

NAME OF PLACE	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	RAIN Inches
Algiers.....	53.2	58.1	60.8	63.9	68.5	74.2	76.9	76.8	73.7	71.1	61.2	62.0	—
Athens.....	46.4	47.8	52.6	59.1	67.9	75.9	80.6	80.0	73.9	65.8	37.3	50.1	—
Auckland.....	64.2	67.6	66.2	61.7	57.0	53.3	52.2	52.1	54.8	57.3	68.5	65.2	—
Bergen.....	37.4	33.6	35.4	42.1	48.9	55.0	57.9	57.6	52.7	45.1	30.5	34.7	78.74
Bombay.....	75.3	75.7	79.6	82.1	85.7	83.6	81.0	85.0	80.5	82.0	80.1	77.2	67
Brussels.....	46.0	38.8	42.4	49.2	55.8	62.6	65.0	64.4	59.0	51.6	42.8	37.8	—
Cairo (Egypt).....	54.1	56.7	62.4	69.8	76.9	82.1	83.9	82.7	78.3	73.4	65.3	58.2	1.2
Calcutta.....	66.2	71.2	80.2	85.7	86.0	84.8	83.3	82.7	82.9	80.5	73.0	66.3	65.54
Chicago, Ill.....	23.50	27.4	34.6	46.0	55.9	66.4	72.1	70.8	64.9	52.7	38.6	29.9	—
Christiana.....	24.1	24.10	29.5	39.90	50.90	59.90	62.6	60.60	52.7	41.9	32.20	25.10	23.31
Christchurch, N. Z.....	62.1	61.1	58.10	53.9	48.1	43.2	42.6	44.0	48.8	53.1	56.7	61.1	—
Colombo.....	79.8	80.6	82.2	82.5	83.2	81.6	81.5	81.6	81.5	80.6	80.3	80.0	—
Constantinople.....	41.2	37.4	47.4	58.0	62.4	71.8	76.2	72.4	67.0	64.6	51.4	43.2	—
Dunedin.....	57.5	57.5	55.4	52.0	47.2	43.7	43.0	43.0	47.4	50.6	52.7	56.8	—
Florence.....	47.8	45.8	49.2	53.8	68.0	72.0	72.0	72.6	61.4	59.6	51.6	47.6	—
Geneva.....	30.2	34.8	40.0	48.2	55.7	62.2	65.8	64.2	58.4	49.8	40.2	17.6	—
Jerusalem.....	45.2	50.8	53.3	60.3	67.3	71.7	74.7	75.7	71.8	71.0	57.2	46.8	—
Khartoum.....	71.6	70.7	76.8	84.6	93.6	92.7	88.3	87.3	88.0	87.4	83.3	73.0	6.66
Lisbon (Mt. Estoril).....	54.19	51.29	54.64	60.7	66.40	66.80	70.08	68.37	68.93	63.2	59.43	58.05	—
London.....	37.0	39.0	42.0	47.02	54.0	59.0	63.0	61.0	57.0	51.07	44.0	39.0	20
Luxor.....	64.0	65.0	76.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Madras.....	74.9	76.6	80.2	84.2	87.0	86.7	84.8	83.2	83.2	80.8	77.6	75.5	49
Madrid.....	40.8	49.7	49.2	54.3	58.1	70.9	74.9	76.6	67.4	56.8	48.9	41.9	—
Malaga.....	54.1	55.9	59.2	65.3	73.6	77.4	77.4	75.0	73.9	68.0	60.0	53.9	—
Malta.....	53.5	53.7	55.9	59.80	64.10	71.60	77.30	78.4	74.6	68.9	61.5	56.3	25
Melbourne.....	64.1	63.2	59.20	60.4	55.3	49.7	48.2	49.8	49.8	56.8	59.6	64.3	27
Milan.....	32.9	37.8	45.5	54.0	62.5	69.9	74.2	71.6	65.1	54.7	43.4	35.5	—
Naples.....	44.0	46.4	48.4	54.4	66.2	71.4	74.0	74.0	68.0	64.6	53.6	45.4	—
Nelson, N. Z.....	64.5	64.0	62.4	68.6	74.8	80.6	82.6	81.8	77.9	70.3	60.8	54.8	—
New Orleans, La.....	53.5	58.3	62.4	68.6	74.8	80.6	82.6	81.8	77.9	70.3	60.8	54.8	—
New York.....	30.0	31.0	38.0	49.0	60.0	69.0	74.0	73.0	66.0	55.0	44.0	34.0	—
Nicc.....	46.1	48.0	51.0	57.0	68.0	71.0	69.0	69.0	69.0	61.0	52.0	48.0	—
Paris.....	36.0	39.6	44.2	50.2	57.2	62.6	65.8	65.2	60.0	52.0	43.6	38.2	—
Rangoon.....	76.7	79.4	83.9	87.4	84.6	81.5	80.6	80.4	80.8	81.7	80.0	77.3	—
Rome.....	43.3	46.0	50.3	55.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	80.0	73.4	66.4	56.1	52.0	—
San Francisco.....	50.2	52.2	53.7	54.9	56.8	58.8	58.6	59.2	60.8	60.0	56.4	51.5	—
Sydney.....	71.0	69.7	67.2	64.4	59.6	51.8	54.7	54.7	57.6	63.7	70.1	78.2	—
Venice.....	38.6	37.8	45.2	53.6	68.8	73.8	75.9	77.8	64.6	59.6	47.2	32.2	—
Vienna.....	29.3	33.1	39.4	49.8	58.5	65.5	68.2	67.1	60.1	50.7	38.8	31.6	—
Wellington, N. Z.....	62.8	62.4	60.5	56.9	52.8	49.5	47.6	48.5	51.5	54.3	57.0	60.6	50.75

Table from Cook's Time Tables.



THE "LUSITANIA"—A MIGHTY RECORD BREAKER OF THE CUNARD LINE

Length, 790 feet; Tonnage, 32,500; Horsepower, 70,000

## DRINKING WATER AND MEDICINES.

The subject of drinking water is an important one. The water on the steamer is all right, but for the first few days after landing the visitor should be cautious about drinking ordinary tap water at hotels, and particularly in stations. Mineral water can be obtained everywhere and is very cheap. Ordinary carbonated water may be purchased or natural waters, such as Apollinaris or Pèrier water. In Germany, Rosbach water can usually be had as well as Rhens water. In France, St. Galmier and Vichy (still) can be obtained. Tea, coffee and chocolate also prevent the necessity of drinking ordinary water. In England, beers, ales and stout are cheap and good, while in Germany, beer, Rhine wine and Moselle wine can be obtained everywhere. In France (outside of Paris), wine is good and cheap, while in Italy the wine is plentiful and very cheap. Ice water is practically unknown except at the hotels where the trade of Americans is catered to. Here the waiters are apt to bring on ice water before service begins. In many places, as in Italy, there is a small charge made for a little plate of ice. The water of Venice is particularly vile and should be entirely eschewed, as can be vouched for by the writer's experience. A bottle of "Sun" cholera mixture, bismuth and pepsin tablets and a non-leaking hot water bag should be taken along. The following is the formula for "Sun" cholera mixture, so that if necessary it can be put up by Continental chemists:

R<sub>x</sub> Tincture of capsicum..... 1 part.  
Tincture of opium..... 1 part.  
Tincture rhubarb..... 1 part.  
Spirits peppermint..... 1 part.  
Spirits camphor..... 1 part.

Mix and filter, dose 15 to 30 drops.

A bottle of Jamaica ginger (Brown's is good) will also obviate many of the little ills incident to travel. Bicarbonate of soda tablets should also be carried to take care of slight attacks of indigestion as well as the bismuth and pepsin tablets mentioned above.

The following medicines, etc., should be carried:

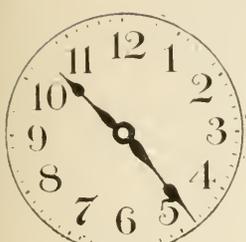
One small hot water bag.  
One ounce arnica.  
Three ounces extract of witch hazel.  
Two ounces aromatic spirits of ammonia.  
One menthol cone.  
One styptic pencil.  
One package court plaster.  
One narrow bandage.  
One small package absorbent cotton.  
One can containing "new skin."  
One bottle "Sun" cholera mixture.  
One bottle soda-mint tablets.  
One bottle bismuth and pepsin tablets.  
One bottle "listerine," "borine" or equivalent preparation.

If inclined to catarrh, take Dobell solution tablets and a Birmingham douche. These will take up only a small space in the satchel and will cost only about \$1.75 to \$2.00. They will pack nicely in a small cracker tin. A little old linen, a few yards of stout thread wound around a stiff piece of paper should also be carried. Slight injuries to the hands often occur when getting in or out of railway carriages. Some travelers recommend a small bottle of spirits of camphor; vaseline and cream may be carried with advantage.

## TIME.

All calculations of time are based on the sun—not the real sun that we see, but a fictitious sun that keeps better time than the real sun. The time that is indicated by a sun dial is the actual *Sun Time*; but this is not good enough for the civilized world because the day from noon to noon as marked by the real sun is longer at certain times of the year than at others. However, astronomers have constructed a fictitious sun that gives us days of uniform length, and the time it marks off is called *Mean Solar Time*. But this does not fully solve

the problem of time. We have still to contend with the fact that the sun reaches the meridian successively later as it progresses westward, so that noon in Chicago, for instance, will be much later than noon in New York. In fact, noon on the west side of New York would come a few seconds later than noon on the east side. If each town in the country used local mean solar time, the utmost confusion would prevail, particularly on railroads connecting the towns. To avoid this confusion it has been found necessary to establish certain zones in which uni-



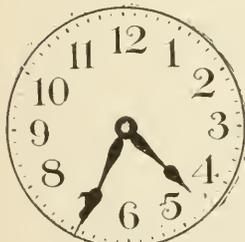
MEXICO



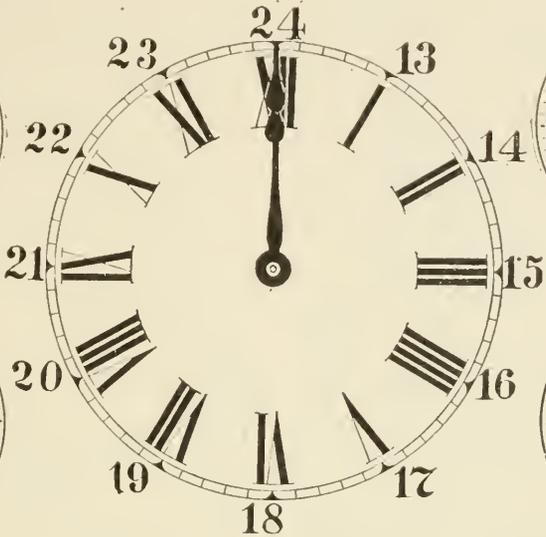
CUBA



NEWFOUNDLAND



IRELAND



FRANCE



HOLLAND



GREECE

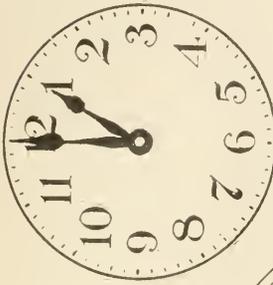


RUSSIA

Belgium, Italy and Spain use 24-hour clocks. The morning hours are the same as those of a 12-hour clock, but the afternoon hours begin with 13 o'clock and run to 24 o'clock, midnight. We show, above, the afternoon hours of a 24-hour clock marked opposite the corresponding hours of a 12-hour dial.

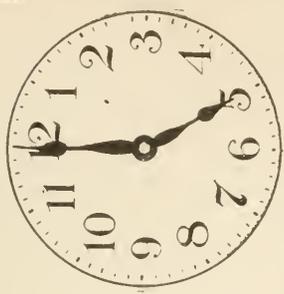
The small dials show what time it is in countries that use local standard time when it is 12 o'clock in New York. Time based on that at the Capital.

ATLANTIC.

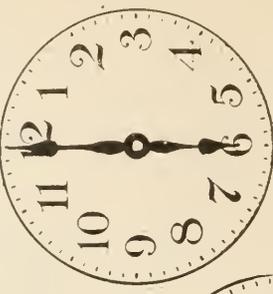


INCLUDES  
PORTO RICO ALSO  
NEW BRUNSWICK  
NOVA SCOTIA AND  
PRINCE EDWARD  
ISLAND

GREENWICH.

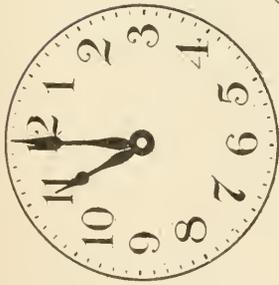


INCLUDES  
BELGIUM, GREAT BRITAIN,  
HOLLAND, SPAIN.  
CENT. EUROPEAN.



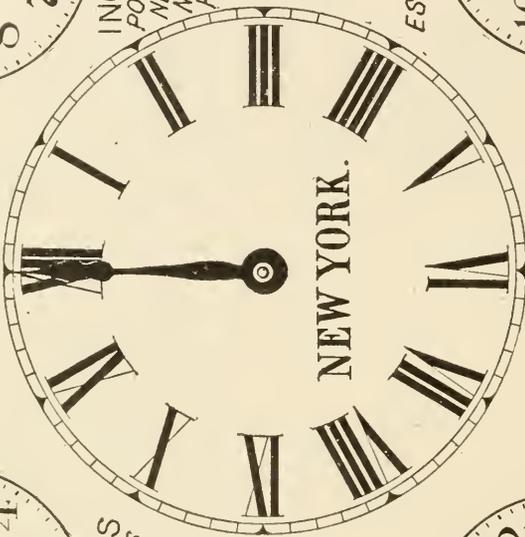
INCLUDES  
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY DENMARK  
GERMANY ITALY NORWAY  
SERVIA SWEDEN AND  
SWITZERLAND

CENTRAL.



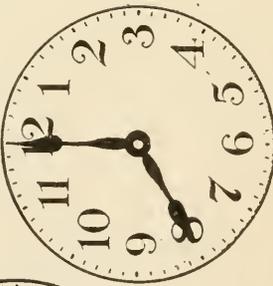
INCLUDES  
CENTRAL STATES  
ALSO KEEWATIN  
AND MANITOBA

EASTERN.



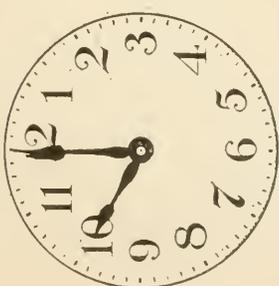
INCLUDES  
ATLANTIC STATES,  
ALSO  
ONTARIO & QUEBEC

ALASKA.



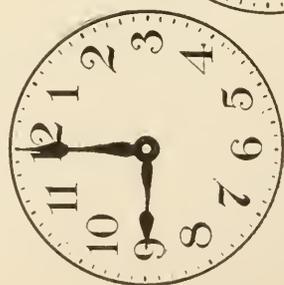
ALASKA

MOUNTAIN.



INCLUDES  
ROCKY MOUNTAIN  
STATES ALSO ALBERTA &  
SASKATCHEWAN.

PACIFIC.



INCLUDES  
STATES BORDERING PACIFIC  
ALSO BRITISH COLUMBIA

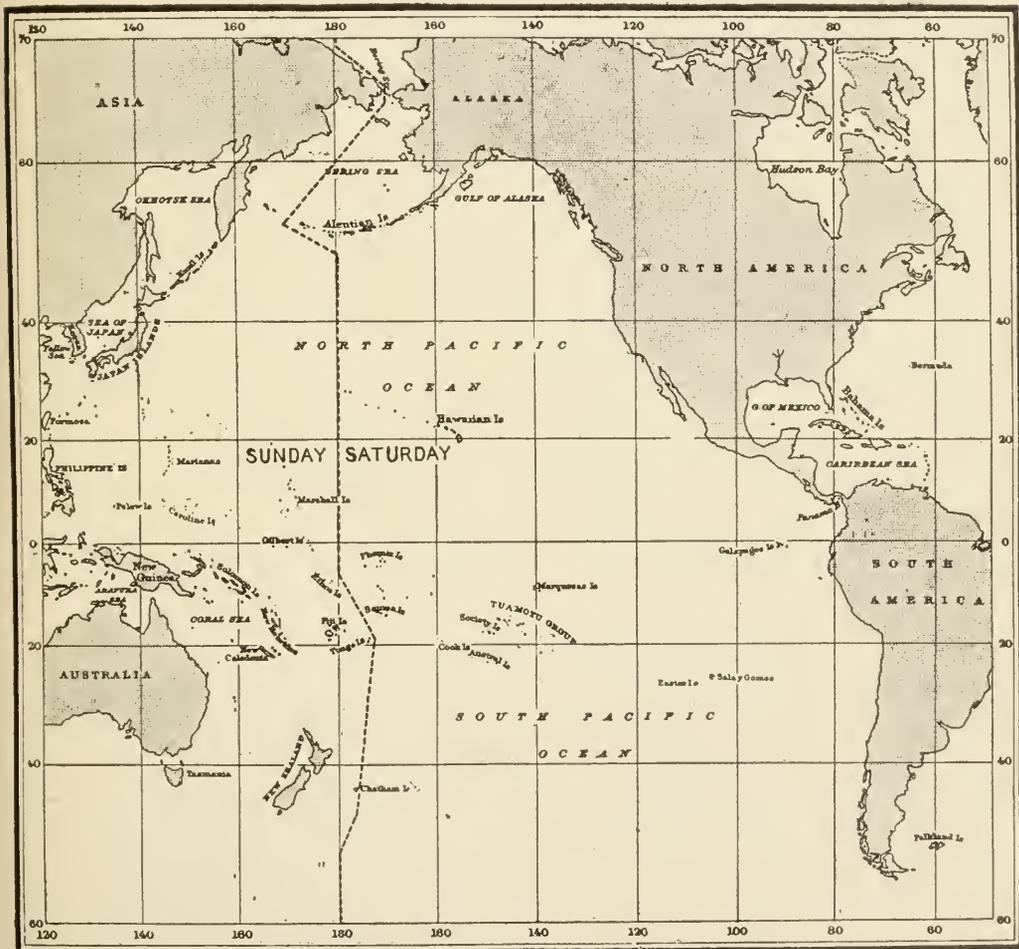
INCLUDES  
BULGARIA EGYPT  
TURKEY

The small dials show what time it is in those states and countries of America and Europe that use Standard Greenwich time, when it is 12 o'clock in New York

form time is observed. It takes the sun twenty-four hours to circle the earth (to be sure it is the earth that moves, but for convenience we will consider that the earth is stationary and that the sun is moving around it). The earth is divided into 360 degrees of longitude. Therefore it takes the sun one hour to traverse 15 degrees of longitude. The United States and the majority of the European countries have decided to establish time zones approximately 15 degrees wide, so that the time of one zone will differ from the next adjacent zones by an even hour. The degrees of longitude are measured from Greenwich, and at 15 degrees east of Greenwich the *Standard Time* used by the surrounding country will be just one hour ahead of *Greenwich Time*. Regions in the neighborhood 30 de-

grees east of Greenwich will use time two hours faster than the standard time of Greenwich. The same is true in the westward direction, except that here the clocks will be set slower than *Greenwich Time* in even hours at intervals of 15 degrees.

*Eastern Time* is taken from the 75th meridian, which being five times 15 degrees west of Greenwich, makes the time in this zone five hours slower than *Greenwich Time*. *Central Time* is taken from the 90th meridian and is one hour slower than *Eastern Time* and six hours slower than *Greenwich Time*. *Mountain Time* is taken from the 105th meridian, and *Pacific Time* from the 120th meridian. The zones are somewhat distorted, mainly to suit the convenience of railroads. In Europe each country is small enough to be included in a single zone.



MAP SHOWING INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE

*Greenwich Time* is used in Belgium, Great Britain, Holland (railways and telegraph), and Spain. *Central European Time*, which is one hour faster than *Greenwich Time*, is used by Austria-Hungary, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Norway, Servia, Sweden and Switzerland. *Eastern European Time*, two hours faster than *Greenwich*, is used by Bulgaria and Egypt, and, by Europeans, in Turkey, the native time in the last-named country being based on sunset, which being the end of the Turkish day, marks the hour of 12.

In Belgium, Italy and Spain the clock dial is divided into twenty-four hours, beginning with 0 at midnight and thus doing away with A. M. and P. M.

A number of European countries have not accepted *Standard Time* based on the meridian of Greenwich, but base their time on a meridian of their own. France, for instance, uses the local mean time of Paris, which is 9 minutes and 21 seconds faster than *Greenwich Time*. This is the time that appears outside of railroad stations, but the clocks inside by which the trains are operated are five minutes slower. Holland clocks are 19 minutes and 32 seconds faster than Greenwich, the time being taken from the Observatory at Amsterdam. Ireland uses local *Mean Solar Time* of Dublin, and is 25 minutes and 21 seconds slower than *Greenwich*. Portugal takes the local *Mean Solar Time* of Lisbon, which is 36 minutes and 45 seconds slower than *Greenwich*. As in France, railroad time is 5 minutes slower, while The Royal Observatory of St. Petersburg sets the standard for Russia, which is 2 hours 1 minute 19 seconds faster than *Greenwich Time*.

Were it possible for a person to

travel westward around the world as fast as the sun, time would to him appear to be at a standstill. If he started, say, at noon Monday, it would always be noon Monday to him, and apparently there would be no change in his calendar. Yet somewhere along his course around the world Monday must have ended and Tuesday must have begun. Were the traveler proceeding eastward he would in 12 hours meet and pass the sun on the opposite side of the earth and would apparently have reached the hour of noon Tuesday. At the end of 12 hours more he would meet the sun a second time and would have to tear off another leaf from his calendar and call the time noon, Wednesday. In other words, his journey around the globe would have taken him two days longer than the man who traveled with the sun and made the trip in no time. It is a fact that a trip around the earth in a westward direction can actually be made in two days less than a trip in the eastward direction, although the same rate of speed is preserved; but the days of the east-bound traveler would be shorter than those of the west-bound traveler. In both cases the travelers would arrive with their calendars one day wrong; but a line has been established running north and south at which travelers are obliged to add a day if they cross it going westward or subtract a day if they cross it traveling eastward. In other words, the day is supposed to start and end along this line, which is called the *International Date Line*. It follows the 180th meridian except for a few digressions, as indicated in the accompanying map, to suit the convenience of inhabitants of islands lying nearby.

## MEMORANDA FOR THE YEAR 1910.

Golden Number.....	XI.	Spring Commences... Mar.	21	Sundays after Trinity..	June 26
Epact.....	19	Good Friday.....	" 25	Independence Day....	July 4
Solar Cycle.....	15	Easter Day.....	" 27	Labor Day.....	Sept. 5
Roman Indiction.....	8	Ascension (Holy) Thurs-		Autumn Commences... Sept.	23
Dominical Letter.....	B	day.....	May 5	Election Day.....	Nov 8
Julian Period (year of).	6623	Pentecost—Whit Sun'y.	" 15	Thanksgiving Day....	" 24
Septuagesima Sunday..	Jan. 23	Trinity Sunday.....	" 22	First Sunday in Adv't.	" 27
Ash Wednesday.....	Feb. 9	Corpus Christi.....	" 26	Winter Commences... Dec.	22
Lincoln's Birthday....	Feb. 12	Decoration Day.....	" 30	Christmas Day (S'ud'y)	25
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22	Summer Commences..	June 21		

It is said that tipping had its origin in Bible times with the biblical tithes. At any rate ten per cent. is a safe basis for tipping.

The usual charge for transporting a cat on transatlantic steamers is \$5.00, and birds \$4.00 for each cage.

INFORMATION AS TO TIME.

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1910.

January					April					July					October												
Su...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Su...	—	3	10	17	24	Su...	—	3	10	17	24	31	Su...	—	2	9	16	23	30	
M...	—	3	10	17	24	31	M...	—	4	11	18	25	M...	—	4	11	18	25	M...	—	3	10	17	24	31		
Tu...	—	4	11	18	25	Tu...	—	5	12	19	26	Tu...	—	5	12	19	26	Tu...	—	4	11	18	25				
W...	—	5	12	19	26	W...	—	6	13	20	27	W...	—	6	13	20	27	W...	—	5	12	19	26				
Th...	—	6	13	20	27	Th...	—	7	14	21	28	Th...	—	7	14	21	28	Th...	—	6	13	20	27				
F...	—	7	14	21	28	F...	—	1	8	15	22	29	F...	—	1	8	15	22	29	F...	—	7	14	21	28		
S...	—	1	8	15	22	29	S...	—	2	9	16	23	30	S...	—	2	9	16	23	30	S...	—	1	8	15	22	29
February					May					August					November												
Su...	—	6	13	20	27	Su...	—	1	8	15	22	29	Su...	—	7	14	21	28	Su...	—	6	13	20	27			
M...	—	7	14	21	28	M...	—	2	9	16	23	30	M...	—	1	8	15	22	29	M...	—	7	14	21	28		
Tu...	—	1	8	15	22	Tu...	—	3	10	17	24	31	Tu...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Tu...	—	1	8	15	22	29	
W...	—	2	9	16	23	W...	—	4	11	18	25	W...	—	3	10	17	24	31	W...	—	2	9	16	23	30		
Th...	—	3	10	17	24	Th...	—	5	12	19	26	Th...	—	4	11	18	25	Th...	—	3	10	17	24				
F...	—	4	11	18	25	F...	—	6	13	20	27	F...	—	5	12	19	26	F...	—	4	11	18	25				
S...	—	5	12	19	26	S...	—	7	14	21	28	S...	—	6	13	20	27	S...	—	5	12	19	26				
March					June					September					December												
Su...	—	6	13	20	27	Su...	—	5	12	19	26	Su...	—	4	11	18	25	Su...	—	4	11	18	25				
M...	—	7	14	21	28	M...	—	6	13	20	27	M...	—	5	12	19	26	M...	—	5	12	19	26				
Tu...	—	1	8	15	22	29	Tu...	—	7	14	21	28	Tu...	—	6	13	20	27	Tu...	—	6	13	20	27			
W...	—	2	9	16	23	30	W...	—	1	8	15	22	29	W...	—	7	14	21	28	W...	—	7	14	21	28		
Th...	—	3	10	17	24	31	Th...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Th...	—	1	8	15	22	29	Th...	—	1	8	15	22	29
F...	—	4	11	18	25	F...	—	3	10	17	24	F...	—	2	9	16	23	30	F...	—	2	9	16	23	30		
S...	—	5	12	19	26	S...	—	4	11	18	25	S...	—	3	10	17	24	S...	—	3	10	17	24	31			

MEMORANDA FOR THE YEAR 1911.

Golden Number, XII  
 Epact, 30  
 Solar Cycle, 16  
 Roman Indiction, 9  
 Dominical Letter, A  
 Julian Period (Year of 6624)  
*Septuagesima Sunday*, February 12  
*Ash Wednesday*, March 1  
 Lincoln's Birthday, February 12  
 Washington's Birthday, February 22  
 Spring Commences, March 21  
*Good Friday*, April 14  
*Easter Day*, April 16  
*Ascension (Holy) Thursday*, May 25

*Pentecost—Whit Sunday*, June 4  
*Trinity Sunday*, June 11  
*Corpus Christi*, June 16  
 Decoration Day, May 30  
 Summer commences, June 22  
 Sundays after Trinity, June 24  
 Independence Day, July 4  
 Labor Day, September 4  
 Autumn commences, September 23  
 Election Day, November 2  
 Thanksgiving Day, November 23  
*First Sunday in Advent*, December 3  
 Winter commences, December 22  
*Christmas Day*, December 25

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1911

January.					April.					July.					October.												
Su...	1	8	15	22	29	Su...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Su...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Su...	—	1	8	15	22	29	
M...	2	9	16	23	30	M...	—	3	10	17	24	M...	—	3	10	17	24	31	M...	—	2	9	16	23	30		
Tu...	3	10	17	24	31	Tu...	—	4	11	18	25	Tu...	—	4	11	18	25	Tu...	—	3	10	17	24	31			
W...	4	11	18	25	W...	—	5	12	19	26	W...	—	5	12	19	26	W...	—	4	11	18	25					
Th...	5	12	19	26	Th...	—	6	13	20	27	Th...	—	6	13	20	27	Th...	—	5	12	19	26					
F...	6	13	20	27	F...	—	7	14	21	28	F...	—	7	14	21	28	F...	—	6	13	20	27					
S...	7	14	21	28	S...	—	1	8	15	22	29	S...	—	1	8	15	22	29	S...	—	7	14	21	28			
February.					May.					August.					November.												
Su...	—	5	12	19	26	Su...	—	7	14	21	28	Su...	—	6	13	20	27	Su...	—	5	12	19	26				
M...	—	6	13	20	27	M...	—	1	8	15	22	29	M...	—	7	14	21	28	M...	—	6	13	20	27			
Tu...	—	7	14	21	28	Tu...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Tu...	—	8	15	22	29	Tu...	—	7	14	21	28			
W...	—	1	8	15	22	W...	—	3	10	17	24	31	W...	—	9	16	23	30	W...	—	1	8	15	22	29		
Th...	—	2	9	16	23	Th...	—	4	11	18	25	Th...	—	3	10	17	24	31	Th...	—	2	9	16	23	30		
F...	—	3	10	17	24	F...	—	5	12	19	26	F...	—	4	11	18	25	F...	—	3	10	17	24				
S...	—	4	11	18	25	S...	—	6	13	20	27	S...	—	5	12	19	26	S...	—	4	11	18	25				
March.					June.					September.					December.												
Su...	—	5	12	19	26	Su...	—	4	11	18	25	Su...	—	3	10	17	24	Su...	—	3	10	17	24	31			
M...	—	6	13	20	27	M...	—	5	12	19	26	M...	—	4	11	18	25	M...	—	4	11	18	25				
Tu...	—	7	14	21	28	Tu...	—	6	13	20	27	Tu...	—	5	12	19	26	Tu...	—	5	12	19	26				
W...	—	1	8	15	22	29	W...	—	7	14	21	28	W...	—	6	13	20	27	W...	—	6	13	20	27			
Th...	—	2	9	16	23	30	Th...	—	1	8	15	22	29	Th...	—	7	14	21	28	Th...	—	7	14	21	28		
F...	—	3	10	17	24	31	F...	—	2	9	16	23	30	F...	—	1	8	15	22	29	F...	—	1	8	15	22	29
S...	—	4	11	18	25	S...	—	3	10	17	24	S...	—	2	9	16	23	30	S...	—	2	9	16	23	30		

JEWISH CALENDAR (A.D. 1910, A.M. 5670-5671).

The Year 5670 commenced September 16, 1909

5670.				5671.					
Jan.	11	New Moon	Sebat	1	July	24	Fast of Tamuz	Tamuz	17
Feb.	10	New Moon	Adar	1	Aug.	6	New Moon	Ab	1
Mar.	12	New Moon	Veadar	1	"	14	Fast of Ab.	"	9
"	24	Fast of Easter	"	13	Sept.	5	New Moon	Elul	1
"	25	Purim	"	14	5671.				
"	26	Shusan	"	15	Oct.	4	First day of New Year	Tishri	1
April	10	New Moon	Nisan	1	"	5	Second	"	2
"	24	Festival of Passover	"	15	"	6	Fast of Gedaliah	"	3
"	25	"	"	16	"	13	Day of Atonement	"	10
"	30	"	"	21	"	18	Feast of Tabernacles	"	15
May	1	"	"	22	"	19	"	"	16
"	10	New Moon	Yjar	1	"	24	Hosana Rabah	"	21
June	8	New moon	Sivan	1	"	25	Feast of the 8th day	"	22
"	13	Festival of Weeks	"	6	"	26	Rejoicing of the Law	"	23
"	14	"	"	7	Nov	3	New Moon	Hesvan	1
July	8	New Moon	Tamuz	1	Dec.	2	New Moon	Kislev	1
					"	26	Dedication of the Temple	"	25

NOTE.—All Jewish Sabbaths and Festivals commence the previous Evening at Sunset.

MOHAMMEDAN CALENDAR (A.D. 1910, A.H. 1328).

Year.	Name of Month.	Month begins	Year.	Name of Month	Month begins
1328	Muharram	January 13	1328	Rajab	July 9
"	Saphar	February 12	"	Shaaban	August 8
"	Rabia I.	March 13	"	Ramadan	September 6
"	Rabia II.	April 12	"	Shawall	October 6
"	Jomada I.	May 11	"	Dulkaada	November 4
"	Jomada II	June 10	"	Dulheggia	December 4

GREEK & RUSSIAN CALENDAR.

A. D. 1909, A.M. 7417.

Old Style.	Certain Holy Days	New Style
Jan.	1 Circumcision	Jan. 14
"	6 Theophany (Epiphany)	" 19
Feb.	28 Hypapante	Feb. 15
"	28 Carnival Sunday	Mar. 13
Mar.	7 First Sunday in Lent	" 20
"	9 Forty Martyrs	" 22
"	25 Annunciation of Theotokos	April 7
April	11 Palm Sunday	" 24
"	16 Great Friday	" 29
"	18 Holy Pasch	May 1
"	23 St. George	" 6
May	9 St. Nicholas	" 22
"	14 Coronation of the Emperor*	" 27
"	27 Ascension	June 9
June	6 Pentecost	" 19
"	7 Holy Ghost	" 20
"	29 Peter & Paul, Chief Apostles	July 12
Aug.	1 First day of Fast of Theotokos	Aug. 14
"	6 Transfiguration	" 19
"	15 Repose of Theotokos (Assumption)	" 28
"	30 St. Alexander (Nevsky)*	Sept. 12
Sept.	8 Nativity of Theotokos	" 21
"	14 Exaltation of the Cross	" 27
Oct.	1 Patronage of Theotokos*	Oct. 14
"	21 Accession of the Emperor*	Nov. 3
Nov.	15 First day Fast of the Nativity	" 28
"	21 Entrance of Theotokos	Dec. 4
Dec.	6 St. Nicholas	" 19
"	9 Conception of Theotokos	" 22
"	25 Nativity	Jan. 7

\*Peculiar to Russia.

JULIAN CALENDAR.

In the Roman (Julian) Calendar the months correspond exactly with our own, excepting that down to the time of the great Emperor Augustus, the fifth and sixth months of the year—which, with the Romans, began with March—were called Quintilis and Sextilis; afterwards they were named in honor of the emperors Julius and Augustus.

In reckoning the days of each month three fixed points were taken, and any particular day was said to be so many days before the next coming fixed day. These three points were (1) the Kalends, by which name the first of each month was known; (2) the Nones, which fell on the seventh day of the month in March, May, July and October, and on the fifth day in each of the other months; and the Ides, which always fell eight days after the Nones.

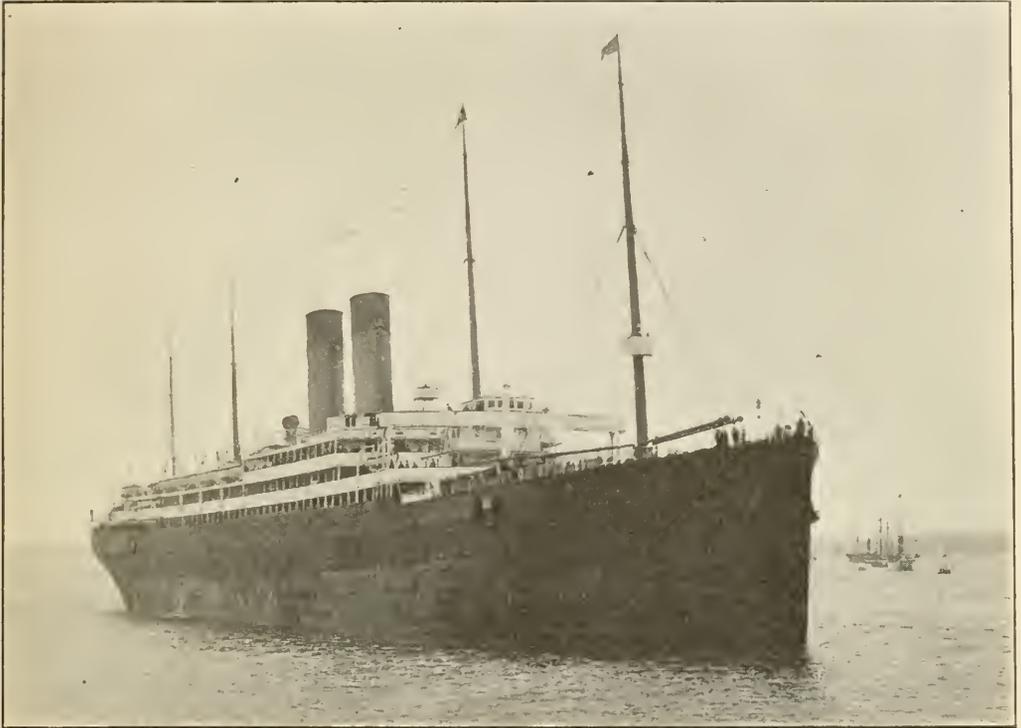
For example, the 1st of January was the Kalends of January (*Kalendis Januariis*), the 31st of December was the day before the Kalends of January (*pridie Kalendas Januariis*); but Dec. 30 was the third day before the Kalends of January (*ante diem tertium Kalendas Januariis*), in this case both Jan. 1st and Dec. 31st being included in the reckoning. And so on back to Dec. 14th, which was the nineteenth day before the January Kalends (*ante diem undeciesimum Kal. Jan.*), Dec. 13th being *Idibus Decembris*, the Ides of December. In Leap-year, both Feb. 24th and Feb. 25th were known as the sixth day before the March Kalends, being distinguished respectively as *prior* and *posterior*.—WHITAKER'S ALMANACK.

## PRELIMINARY READING

A list of appropriate books will be found in the BIBLIOGRAPHY at the end of the book. The writer has in preparation *detailed* information as to various places having literary association with special reference to visiting them. While this matter cannot be gotten ready in time for this edition, still the titles may suggest some timely feading: "Dickens' England,"

Burns Country," "The Hardy Country," "The Ingoldsby Country," "The Canterbury Pilgrims," "Knutsford" (Cranford), "Broadway" England.

For the Continent there is in preparation "Memorable Paris Houses," "The Paris of Dumas," "In the Footsteps of Goethe," "Wagnerian Pilgrimage," "The Passion Play," "Dante and His Time." Any reader of this



THE "ADRIATIC"

Is a stately giant of the sea with immense passenger accommodations  
Length, 726 feet; Tonnage, 23,541; Horse power, 40,000

"Dickens' London," "Thackeray's England," "Gilbert White and Selborne," "Along the Streams with Izaak Walton," "Carlyle's England," "Land of Scott," "Shakespeare's England," "In the Footsteps of Our Forefathers," "Milton's England," "Lorna Doone and Exmoor," "With the Poets in the Lake Country," "The

book who has made any of these journeys and who would like to contribute his or her quota to the sum total of travelers' lore, are requested to write to A. A. Hopkins, Box 773, New York City, N. Y. All information will be promptly acknowledged and available matter will be used at the first opportunity.

## GUIDE BOOKS.

A list of guide books and books for preliminary study will be found at the back of the present volume (see the index). While the list normally be-

longs in this section of the book, it is not found possible to get the list in the proper form in time to include it here, as a number of books were an-

nounced as coming out while the major part of this book was on the press. Those who have no time to consult this list before starting on the trip will do well to provide one or two Baedeker's Guides for use on the voyage, in order to enable a traveler to prepare for the first stages of the trip, such as Baedeker's Guide to Great Britain, price \$3.00; London, \$1.80; Paris, \$1.80, or Berlin, 90 cents. To those who do not wish to purchase Baedeker's Guides, we commend the information given elsewhere in this book. The matter is in sufficient detail to enable the traveler to locate comfortably in London, Paris or Berlin, as well as to make the journey with the proper knowledge of the traveling conditions, etc.

Do not calculate on buying guides just before you start. The most useful are very often "out of print" or "out of stock," particularly the indispensable "Baedeker's." We made up

a list of the more popular ones (ten in number) and submitted them to the American agents. The list was as follows: Northern France, Southern France, Northern Germany, Southern Germany, Rhine, Great Britain, London, Paris, Switzerland, Belgium and Holland. Out of this number, Southern Germany, Great Britain, Belgium and Holland were out of stock as well as the "Conversation Dictionary" (a very useful little book), which sells for 90 cents. A full list of guides with critical notes will be found in the BIBLIOGRAPHY at the back of the book.

Ladies who desire additional information as to preparation for the journey, and special information which will benefit them in traveling abroad, should purchase a copy of Mary Cadwalder Jones' "European Travel for Women," which is published in this country at an expense of \$1.00.

## COURIERS

The courier of thirty years ago is practically unknown. He was a linguist who traveled with rich individuals or parties, and conducted them to the best hotels and saw to it that they paid the highest prices for everything, both in hotels and shops. The courier was an unmitigated nuisance and has been largely done away with by the more general use of the English language, and by a more general knowledge of French by the average American and English traveler. The courier's wages were as nothing compared

with the commissions which he exacted from everybody with whom he came in contact. Occasionally, to give a suspicion of honesty, a portion of this commission would be disgorged to his employer. In certain places in the Far East, couriers, or their equivalents, are now necessary, but they should never be engaged except on the recommendations of one of the great tourist agencies of world-wide reputation. It may be stated that the tourist agencies have been a very large factor in the disappearance of the courier.

## INTERPRETERS

Interpreters in the employ of large tourist agencies will be found at the principal stations and most boat landings in Europe. Those who have purchased their tickets from these tourist agencies may call upon them freely and will find that they tend to decrease the discomforts of travel. When their services are engaged, a moderate fee is suggested. The simple showing of the case in which the railroad tickets are kept is sufficient proof that the traveler is a client of the tourist agency. Interpreters in the uniform of the largest agency meet principal trains and steamers at following places and assist holders of their tickets free of charge: Alexan-

dria, Algiers, Amsterdam, Antwerp, Bale, Bergen, Beyrout, Bombay, Bremen, Brindisi, Brussels (summer only), Calcutta, Cannes, Christiania, Cologne, Colombo, Constantinople, Florence, Dresden, Geneva, Genoa, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Jaffa, Haifa, Hamburg, Lausanne, London (Charing Cross and Victoria), Lucerne, Madrid, Malta, Marseilles, Mentone, Milan, Naples, New York, Nice, Paris, Patras, Piraeus, Rome, San Remo, Trieste, Trondhjem, Turin, Venice, Vienna, Vintimille, Yokohama, Zurich. An interpreter meets passengers at Tilbury. The interpreters are not on duty on Sundays except by special arrangement.

TRAVELERS' VOCABULARY \*

ENGLISH

THE POST OFFICE

Are there any letters for me?  
Letters addressed to the post office (General Delivery), to be left till called for

Post  
Postage Stamps  
Postal Card  
Registered Letter

TRAVELING

The Railway Station  
Baggage, Luggage  
Baggage Receipt  
Is this the train for———?  
How long shall we stop here?

Railway  
Ticket  
Return Ticket  
The Berth  
The stateroom  
Steward  
We wish to get out  
What time does the train start for———?  
Where do we stop for meals?

Is it time to leave?  
When shall we start?

FRENCH

BUREAU DE POSTE

Y a-t-il des lettres pour moi?  
Une lettre adressée Poste Restante

Poste  
Timbres-poste  
Carte-postale  
Une lettre recommandée

LE VOYAGE

La Gare  
Le Bagage  
Le reçu des bagages  
Est-ce là le train pour———?  
Combien de temps arrêtons-nous ici?

Le chemin de fer  
Le billet  
Le billet d'aller et retour  
Le lit; La couchette  
La Cabine  
Le garçon (or) valet  
La femme de chambre  
Nous désirons descendre  
A quelle heure part le train pour———?  
Où arrêtons-nous pour manger?

Est-il temps de partir?  
Quand partons-nous?

GERMAN

POSTAMT

Sind Briefe für mich da?  
Ein postlagernder Brief

Post  
Briefmarken  
Briefkarte  
Eingeschriebener Brief

DIE REISE

Der Bahnhof  
Der Gepäck  
Der Gepäck-Schein  
Ist dies der Zug nach———?  
Wie lange Aufenthalt hier?

Die Eisenbahn  
Das Billet  
Das Retourbillet  
Das Bett  
Die Kajüte  
Schiffsaufwärterin  
Wir wollen aussteigen  
Um wie viel Uhr fährt der Zug nach———?  
Wo essen wir?

Ist es Zeit zu gehen?  
Wann gehen wir?

ITALIAN

UFFICIO POSTALE

Ci sono lettere per me?  
Una lettera ferma in posta (Posta Restante)

Posta  
I francobolli  
Carta Postale  
Una lettera raccomandata

VIAGGIO

Stazione  
Il bagaglio  
La ricevuta del bagaglio  
E quello il treno per———?  
Quanto tempo ci fermeremo qui?

La Strada ferrata  
Il Biglietto  
Biglietto d'andata e ritorno  
Il letto  
La Cabina  
Il locandiere  
La cameriera  
Vogliamo scendere  
A che ora parte il treno per———?  
Dove si fa la fermata per pranzare?  
E ora di partire?  
Quando partiremo?

\* From Facts for Travelers issued by the International Mercantile Marine Co. Republished by permission.

## TRAVELERS' VOCABULARY—Continued.

## ENGLISH

## READING ROOM

A pen  
Blotting paper  
Envelope  
Give me  
Letter paper  
Newspaper  
Newspaper wrapper  
Railway guide  
Sheet of paper  
(Postage) stamp  
Sealing-wax

DINING ROOM  
RESTAURANT  
MEALS

Apple  
Beef  
Beefsteak  
Beer  
Bottle  
Brandy  
Bread  
Breakfast  
Butter  
Cheese  
Chicken  
Chop  
Claret  
Cup of Coffee  
Did you understand?  
Dinner  
Egg  
Fish  
Fork  
Game (venison)  
Give me something to eat  
Glass of water  
Grapes  
Ice  
I am hungry

## FRENCH

## SALON DE LECTURE

Une plume  
Papier buvard  
Une enveloppe  
Donnez-moi  
Papier à lettre  
Le journal  
Bande de journal  
Guide de chemin-de-fer  
Feuille de papier  
Timbre-poste  
Cire à cacheter

SALLE A MANGER  
RESTAURANT  
LA NOURRITURE

La pomme  
Du bœuf  
Le bifteck  
De la bière  
Une bouteille  
Eau de vie, cognac  
Du pain  
Déjeuner  
Du beurre  
Du fromage  
Un poulet  
Une côtelette  
Du Bordeaux  
Une tasse de café  
Avez-vous compris?  
Le diner  
Un œuf  
Du poisson  
La fourchette  
Du gibier  
Donnez-moi quelque chose à  
manger  
Un verre d'eau  
Des raisins  
De la glace  
J'ai faim

## GERMAN

## LESE ZIMMER

Eine Feder  
Das Löschpapier  
Ein Couvert  
Geben Sie mir  
Schreibpapier  
Die Zeitung  
Kreuzband  
Eisenbahn Anzeiger  
Bogen Papier  
Briefmarke  
Siegelack

SPEISE SAAL  
RESTAURATION  
DIE BEKOSTIGUNG

Der Apfel  
Das Rindfleisch  
Das Beefsteak  
Das Bier  
Eine Flasche  
Cognac, Brantwein  
Das Brod  
Das Frühstück  
Die Butter  
Der Käse  
Das Huhn  
Das Cotelette  
Der Bordeauxwein  
Eine Tasse Caffee  
Haben Sie verstanden?  
Das Mittagessen  
Das Ei  
Der Fisch  
Die Gabel  
Das Wildpret  
Geben Sie mir etwas zu essen  
Ein Glas Wasser  
Trauben  
Eis  
Ich bin hungrig

## ITALIAN

## IL CABINETTO DI LETTURA

Una penna  
La Carta Sugante  
La Sapracarta; Coperta  
Datemi  
Carta da lettere  
Il giornale  
Invoglio di giornale  
Guida della strada ferrata  
Foglio di carta  
Il francobollo  
Cera lacca

SALA DA PRANZO  
TRATTORIA  
IL CIBO

Il pomo  
Il manzo  
La cotelletta di manzo  
La Birra  
Una bottiglia  
Dell' acquavite, cognac  
Il pane  
La colazione  
Del burro—butirro  
Il formaggio  
Un pallastro, pollo  
Una costolina  
Del vino di Bordeaux  
Tazza di caffè  
M' avete capito?  
Il pranzo  
Della Uova  
Del pesce  
La forchetta  
Della cacciagione  
Datemi qualche cosa da man-  
giare  
Un bicchiere d'acqua  
Dell' uva  
Il ghiaccio, Il gelato  
Ho fame

## ENGLISH

## FRENCH

## GERMAN

## ITALIAN

I am thirsty	J'ai soif	Ich bin durstig	Ho sete
Is dinner ready?	Le diner est-il prêt?	Ist das Mittagessen bereit?	E pronto il pranzo.
Knife	Le couteau	Das Messer	il coltello
Lamb	De l'agneau	Das Lammfleisch	Dell' agnello
Lemon	Un citron	Eine Citrone	Un limone
Liver	Du foie	Das Fleisch	Il fegato
Meat	De la viande	Milch	Della carne
Milk	Du lait	Mineral Wasser	Il latte
Mineral water	De l'eau minérale	Hammelfleisch	Dell' acqua minerale
Mutton	Du mouton	Eine Serviette	Del castrato
Napkin	Une serviette	Eine Omelette	Tovaglinolo
Omelet	Une omelette	Eine Apfelsine	Una frittata
Orange	Une orange	Die Auster	Un arancio
Oysters	Des huîtres	Der Pfirsich	Ostriche
Peach	Une pêche	Die Birne	La pesca
Pear	Une poire	Das Geflügel	La pera
Poultry	De la volaille	Der Salat	Dell' pollame
Salad	De la salade	Das Salz	Dell' insalata
Salt	Du sel	Die Würst	Il sale
Sausage	La saucisse	Zeigen Sie mir die Speisekarte	La salsiccia
Show me your bill of fare	Montrez-moi la carte	Der Löffel	Mostratemi la lista
Spoon	La cuillère	Der Zucker	Il cucchiolo
Sugar	Le sucre	Das Abendbrot	Lo zuccherò
Supper	Le souper	Klabfleisch	La cena
Veal	Du veau	Das Gemüse	Vitello
Vegetables	Des légumes	Der Essig	Dei legumi
Vinegar	Du vinaigre	Der Keller	L' aceto
Waiter	Le garçon	Die Weinkarte	Il cameriere
Wine list	La carte des vins	Die Adresse	La lista dei vini
		IN EINER STADT	IN UNA CITTA
Address	L'adresse	Kunstausstellung, Bilder-Galerie	L' indirizzo
Art Gallery	Gallerie des beaux arts	Die Bank	La Galleria dell' arti
Bank	La banque	Der Barber	La banca
Barber	Le coiffeur	Schicken Sie ihn hierher	Il barbiere
Bid him come	Dites lui de venir	Schuhmacher	Ditegli che venga, chiamatelo
Bootmaker	Le cordonnier	Kommen Sie her	Il calzolaio
Come here	Venez ici	Das Consulat	Venite qui
Consulate	Le consulat	Die Schneiderin	Il consolato
Dressmaker	La couturière	Meublirte Wohnung zu mietthen	La sartà
Engage furnished apartments	Louer un appartement meublé	Folge mich	Appigionari degli appartamenti annobigliati Seguitemi
Follow me	Suivez-moi		

## TRAVELERS' VOCABULARY—Continued

## ENGLISH

## FRENCH

## GERMAN

## ITALIAN

Gloves	Le gantier	Der Handschuhmacher	Il guantajojo
Have you a room to let?	Avez-vous une chambre à louer?	Haben Sie ein Zimmer zu vermieten?	Avete una camera da affittare?
Hotel	L'Hôtel	Das Gasthaus, Hotel	L' albergo
I wish to see the proprietor	Je désire parler au propriétaire;	Ich wünsche den Wirt zu sprechen	Vorrei parlare al maestro di casa
Jeweler	au patron Le bijoutier	Der Juwelier	L' orfice
Make haste	Dépêchez-vous	Beilen Sie sich	Spicciatevi
Milliner	La modiste	Die Putzmacherin	La modista
Money changer	Le banquier	Der Geldwechsler	Il cambia-valute
Museum	Le musée	Das Museum	Il museo
Not so quick	Pas si vite	Nicht so schnell	Non tanto presto
Palace	Le palais	Das Schloss	Il palazzo
Physician	Le médecin	Der Arzt	Il medico
Please tell me the way to—?	Veuillez m'indiquer le chemin à—?	Bitte mir den Weg nach—zu zeigen.	Mostratemi favorisca la via per—?
Policeman	Agent de police	Der Polizist	Ufficiale della polizia
Police Station	Bureau de police	Das Polizeiamt	L' Ufficio di polizia
Restaurant	Le restaurant	Die Restauration	La trattoria
Stationer	Le papetier	Der Schreibmaterialenhändler	Il cartajo
Tailor	Le tailleur	Der Schneider	Il sartore
Tobacconist	Marchand de tabac	Tabakhandlung	Il tabaccajo
Turn to the left	Tournez à gauche	Wenden Sie sich links	Tornate a sinistra
Turn to the right	Tournez à droite	Wenden Sie sich rechts	Tornate a destra
Wine dealer	Marchand de vin	Weinbändler	Mercante di vino
What is the charge of admission?	Quel est le prix d'entrée?	Was ist der Eintrittspreis?	Quanto costa per entrare
	LE VOYAGE	DIE REISE	VIAGGIO
Which is the best Hotel at—?	Quel est le meilleur hôtel à—?	Welches ist das beste Hotel in—?	Qual è il miglior albergo in—?
Where is the toilet?	Où sont les lieux d'aisance?	Wo ist der Abtritt?	Dov' è le ritirata?
	CUSTOM HOUSE	DAS ZOLLAMT	LA DOGANA
Custom House Officer	Le Douanier	Der Zollbeamte	Il doganiere
Clothes	Les Vêtements	Kleidungsstücke	Gli abiti—panni
Duty	Le Droit	Der Zoll	Il dazio
Dutiable articles	Articles sujets aux droits	Zollbare Sachen	Saggetto a dazio
For personal use	Pour l'usage personnel	Zum eigenen Gebrauch	Per proprio uso
Key	La clef	Der Schlüssel	La chiave
Prohibited	Prohibé (or) défendu	Verboten	Proibito
Search	Visiter, examiner	Visitieren, untersuchen	Visitare
Trunk	La malle	Der Koffer	Il baule
Worn articles	Des objets usés	Gebrauchte Artikel	Oggetti usati

## TRAVELERS' VOCABULARY—Continued

## ENGLISH

A CARRIAGE, CAB  
Drive (take me) to——street  
number——  
Engage by the hour  
Send for a cab  
Stop  
What is your fare?  
Cabman  
Cabstand

## THE HOTEL—THE INN

A bath  
A light  
Basin  
Bill  
Bed  
Blanket  
Bedroom  
Bottle of drinking water  
Candle  
Cellar  
Chair  
Clean towel  
Coal  
Door  
Dry sheets  
Footbath  
Give me  
Glass  
Hot water  
Hotel bill  
I wish to see the proprietor

## VOITURE, FLACRE

Conduisez-moi à la Rue——nu-  
mero——  
Prendre à l'heure  
Envoyez chercher un fiacre  
Arrêtez  
Qui m'a-t-il à payer?  
Cocher  
Station de Voitures

## L'HÔTEL—L'AUBERGE

Un bain  
Une lumière  
Une cuvette  
Le compte, l'addition  
Le lit  
Couverture de laine  
La chambre à coucher  
Une carafe d'eau  
La chandelle  
La cave  
La chaise  
Une serviette blanche  
Le charbon  
La porte  
Des draps secs  
Un bain de pieds  
Donnez-moi  
Un verre  
De l'eau chaude  
Le compte, l'addition  
Je désire parler au propriétaire  
(patron)

La clef  
Le maître d'hôtel, le patron  
Des allumettes  
Le salon  
Une cruche  
Une assiette  
La chambre  
Les draps  
Le Savon  
Les escaliers

## GERMAN

WAGEN, FLAKRE,  
DROSCHKE

Fahren Sie mich nach Numero  
——Strasse  
Stundenweise mietben  
Lassen Sie eine Droschke holen  
Halt  
Was habe ich zu bezahlen?  
Droschkenkutscher  
Droschkenstation

## DER GASTHOF

Ein Bad  
Ein Licht  
Eine Waschtisch  
Die Rechnung  
Das Bett  
Wollene Decke  
Das Schlafzimmer  
Flasche Trinkwasser  
Die Kerze  
Der Keller  
Der Stuhl  
Ein reines Handtuch  
Die Kohlen  
Die Thüre  
Trockene Bettücher  
Ein Fussbad  
Geben Sie mir  
Ein Glas  
Heisses Wasser  
Die Rechnung  
Ich wünsche den Wirth zu  
sprechen

Der Schlüssel  
Der Wirth  
Streichhölzer  
Das Wohnzimmer  
Der Krug  
Der Teller  
Das Zimmer  
Die Bettücher  
Die Seife  
Die Treppe

## ITALIAN

## LA CARROZZA

Conduccetemi alla Strada——  
numero——  
Prendere per ora  
Mandatere cercare un fiacre  
Fermatere  
Quanto?  
Cocchiere  
Stazione di carrozze

## LA LOCANDA—L'ALBERGO

Un bagno  
Il lume  
Il bacile  
Il conto  
Il letto  
Coperta di lana  
La Stanza di letto, camera  
Bottiglia d'acqua da bere  
La candela  
Cantina  
La sedia  
L'asciugamano pulito  
Il carbone  
La porta  
I lenzuoli secchi  
Il bagno da piedi  
Datemi  
Un bicchiere  
Dell'acqua calda  
Il conto  
Vorrei parlare al proprietario

La chiave  
Il padrone  
I zolfanelli  
La sala  
La brocca  
Il piatto  
L'appartamento  
I lenzuoli  
Il sapone  
La scala



## TRAVELERS' VOCABULARY—Continued

## ENGLISH

Skirt  
Sponge  
Stockings  
Tooth brush  
Tooth powder  
Trousers  
Undershirt  
Vest  
Watch  
Watch Key  
Waist  
One  
Two  
Three  
Four  
Five  
Six  
Seven  
Eight  
Nine  
Ten  
Eleven  
Twelve  
Thirteen  
Fourteen  
Fifteen  
Sixteen  
Seventeen  
Eighteen  
Nineteen  
Twenty  
Sunday  
Monday  
Tuesday  
Wednesday  
Thursday  
Friday  
Saturday  
A holiday  
Yesterday  
Tomorrow  
Today

## FRENCH

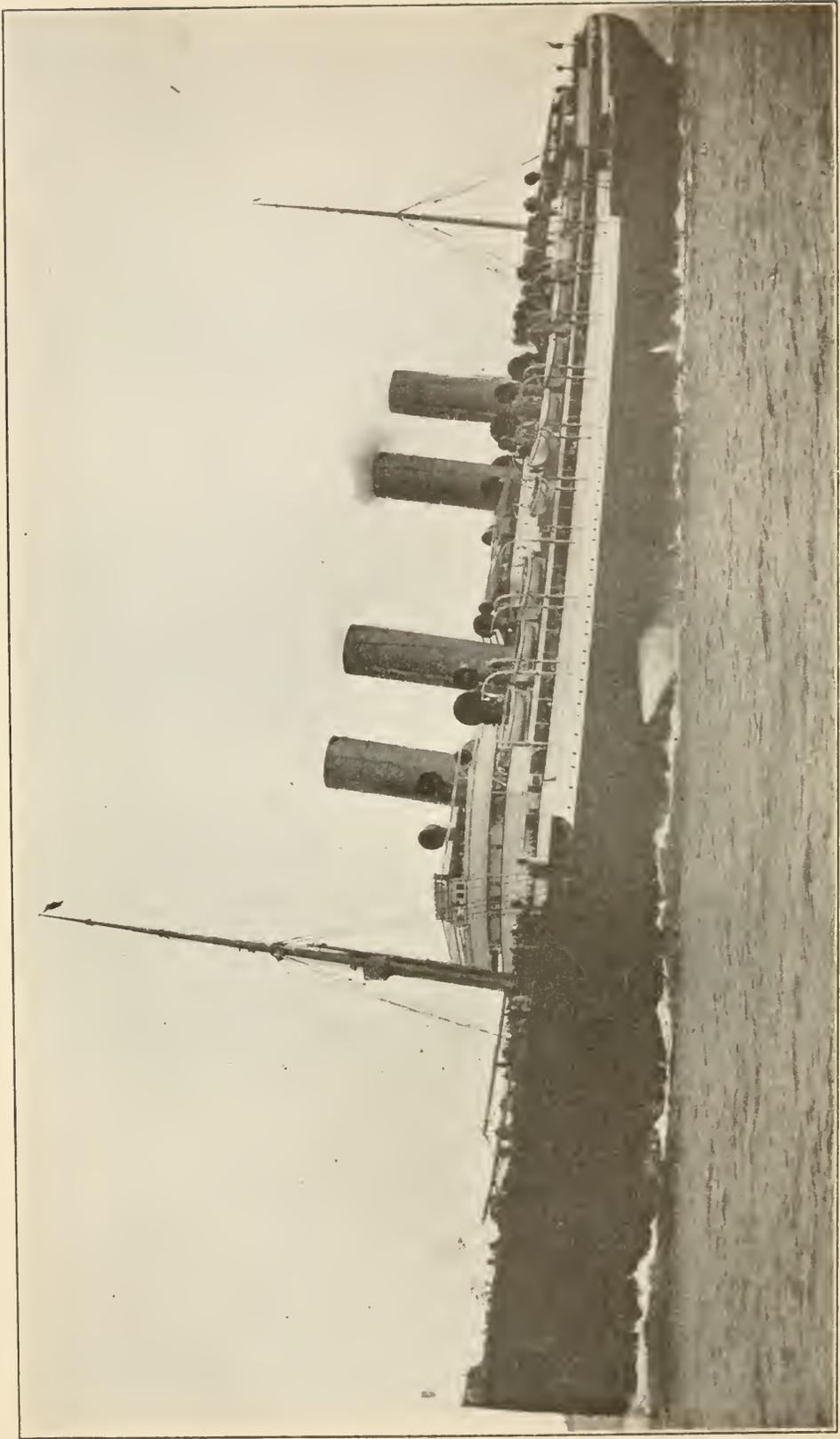
La jupe  
L'éponge  
Les bas  
La brosse à dents  
La poudre dentifrice  
Les pantalons  
La camisole  
Le gilet  
La montre  
La clef de montre  
Le corsage  
Un  
Deux  
Trois  
Quatre  
Cinq  
Six  
Sept  
Huit  
Neuf  
Dix  
Onze  
Douze  
Treize  
Quatorze  
Quinze  
Seize  
Dix-sept  
Dix-huit  
Dix-neuf  
Vingt  
Dimanche  
Lundi  
Mardi  
Mercredi  
Jeudi  
Vendredi  
Samedi  
Un jour de fête  
Hier  
Demain  
Aujourd'hui

## GERMAN

Der Rock  
Der Schwamm  
Die Strümpfe  
Die Zahnbürste  
Das Zahnpulver  
Die Hose  
Die Unterjacke  
Die Weste  
Die Uhr  
Der Uhrschlüssel  
Die Taille  
Eins  
Zwei  
Drei  
Vier  
Fünf  
Sechs  
Sieben  
Acht  
Neun  
Zehn  
Elf  
Zwölf  
Dreizehn  
Vierzehn  
Fünfzehn  
Sechzehn  
Siebzehn  
Achtzehn  
Neunzehn  
Zwanzig  
Sonntag  
Montag  
Dienstag  
Mittwoch  
Donnerstag  
Freitag  
Samstag, Sonnabend  
Ein Feiertag, ein Festtag  
Gestern  
Morgen  
Heute

## ITALIAN

Gonnellino  
La spugna  
Le calze  
Lo spazzolino da denti  
Il dentifricio  
Pantaloni  
La camicciola  
Giletto, La veste  
L'orologio  
La chiave d'orologio  
Il carpetto  
Uno  
Due  
Tre  
Quattro  
Cinque  
Sei  
Sette  
Otto  
Nove  
Dieci  
Undici  
Dodici  
Tredici  
Quattordici  
Quindici  
Sedici  
Diecisette  
Dieciotto  
Diecinove  
Venti  
Domenica  
Lunedì  
Martedì  
Mercoledì  
Giovedì  
Venerdì  
Sabato  
Un giorno di festa  
Ieri  
Domani  
Oggi



**THE SWIFT "DEUTSCHLAND" OF THE HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE**

A fine example of the reciprocating engine type of ocean greyhound

Length, 686 feet; Tonnage, 16,502; Horsepower, 37,800

PASSPORTS

Passports are required only in Russia and Turkey. Passports are also required for entrance into the Balkan states. Visés for these countries may be obtained from their diplomatic and consular representatives in foreign countries. There are no such representatives in the United States. Passports may be required in other countries of persons making a prolonged stay, but they are often valuable in the securing of registered mail, admissions to certain galleries, etc., which are normally closed to the public. In the case of Russia and Turkey, the passport should have the visé of the consular authorities. Passports are issued by the Secretary of State. An American abroad may make his application before an American diplomatic or consular officer, who will forward it to the department. The fee for a passport is \$1.00. This amount in currency or postal order should accompany each application made by a citizen of the United States. The orders should be made payable to the Disbursing Clerk of the Department of State. Drafts or checks are not accepted. A person who is entitled to receive a passport, if in the United States at the time, must make a written application in affidavit form to the Secretary of State. Application must be made by the person to whom the passport is to be issued, and signed by him, as one person cannot apply for a passport for another. The affidavit must be attested by an officer authorized to administer oaths, and an official seal must be affixed, or his official character must be authenticated by a certificate of the proper legal officer. The applicant must take the oath of allegiance to the Government of the United States. The oath is on the application blank. The application must be accompanied by a description of the applicant. Full data for these questions are provided on the blank. There are a number of different forms. There is one for a native citizen, there is one for the naturalized citizen, and one for a person claiming citizenship through the naturalization of husband or parent. In asking for a blank it should be specified which form is desired. A woman's application must state whether she is married or not, and a married woman must state whether her husband is a native or a naturalized citizen. A passport expires two years from the date of issue.

A passport may be extended for two years by a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, if presented when it is about to expire. Applications for passports from naturalized citizens must be accompanied by a certificate of naturalization.

When the applicant is accompanied by his wife, minor children and a servant, to be entitled to receive the

WORDING OF PASSPORT.

Good only for two years from date.

(Coat of Arms)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Department of State.

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: I, the undersigned, Secretary of State of the United States of America, hereby request all whom it may concern to permit

a Citizen of the United States ..... Safely..  
 ..... all lawful Aid and Protection.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Department of State, at the City of Washington, the ..... day of ..... in the year 1910, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and thirty-fourth.

(Signature of the Secretary of State.)

Description,

Age..... Years.....  
 Stature..... Feet..... Inches Eng.  
 Forehead.....  
 Eyes.....  
 Nose.....  
 Mouth.....  
 Chin.....  
 Hair.....  
 Complexion.....  
 Face.....

Signature of the Bearer.

No.....

Note.—The Department of State has refused to grant permission to reproduce a real Passport, hence this rather insufficient substitute.

passport it is sufficient to state the fact, giving the respective ages of the children and the allegiance of the servant, then one passport will suffice for all. For any other person in the party a separate passport will be required. The woman's passport may include her minor children and servant under the above-named conditions. It should be noted, however, that the term "servant" does not include a governess, tutor, pupil, companion or person holding like relations to the applicant for passport. Professional or

other titles will not be inserted in the passports. This information is obtained from the circular entitled, "Rules Governing the Granting and Issuing of Passports in the United States," which will be sent with the blank on application. It takes only a few days to obtain a passport. The intervention of those who make a business of securing passports is entirely unnecessary. The blank is very simple and only requires the filling out of the important details, such as the

description of the applicant, the taking of the oath of allegiance before a notary public or other officer who is entitled to take similar oaths, and the application must be signed by a credible witness. Some concerns make a business of obtaining passports at a fee of from \$2.00 to \$5.00, but with the instructions given in this book and the rules given in the circular sent, their services are entirely unnecessary. Information revised by officials of the Department of State on Feb. 15, 1910.



#### THE BUREAU OF INFORMATION ON THE SHIP

Takes care of letters, telegrams, etc., and is a veritable hotel clerk's office

#### COST OF EUROPEAN TRIP

The cost of a European trip depends entirely on the time consumed, the route, and the type of accommodations required by the traveler. In planning a European trip the expense can be arrived at very closely by adding together the cost of ocean passage, both eastward and westward, not forgetting to allow for fees on the ocean, usually amounting to about \$7.00 each way, and for other expenses which may be incurred at sea. Add to this the cost of the railroad and steamship fares abroad. These can be readily obtained from any re-

liable tourist agency, which will furnish the tickets without any increase in cost for a lump sum. This saves buying tickets, changing money, etc. After the cost of the ocean and land transportation is obtained, allow about \$3.00 a day for hotel expenses, transfer of baggage, etc. If the visitor goes to the very best hotels, this amount can of course be increased to almost any figure, but it is possible, even in London and Paris, to live comfortably for \$3.00 a day, although it would perhaps be wiser to allow \$4.00 a day in London and Paris, also

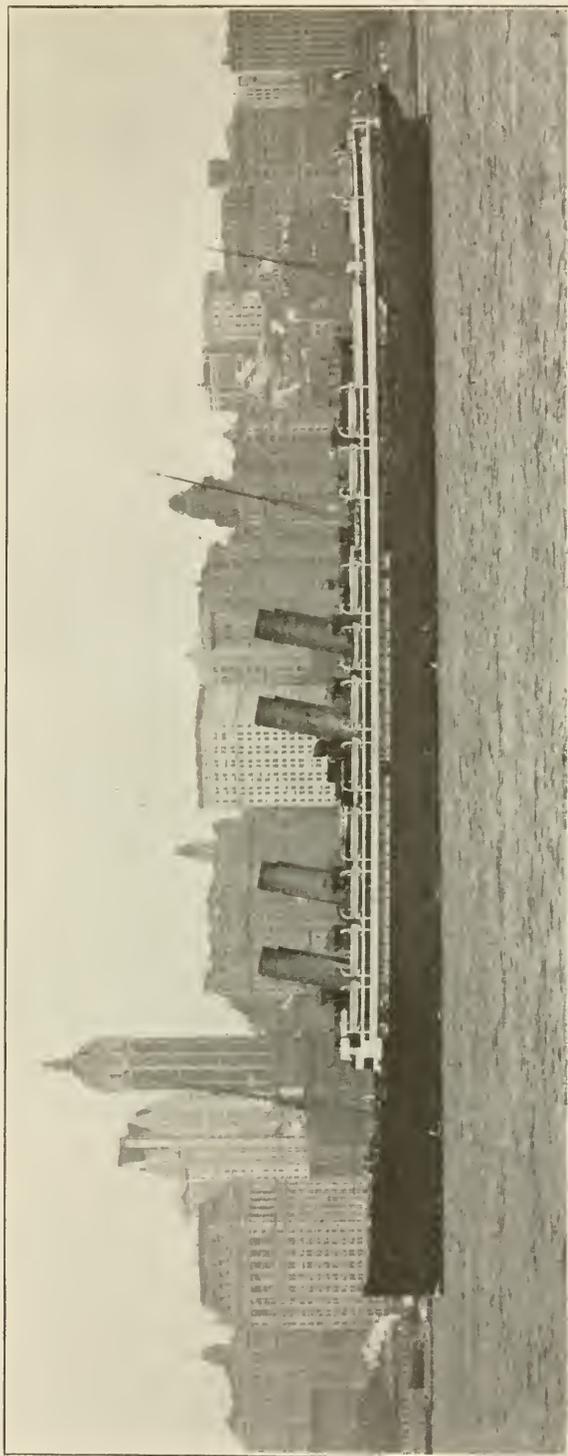


A RITZ-CARLTON RESTAURANT ON A HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINER  
Here travelers pay only for what they consume

possibly Berlin and Vienna. If the very smartest hotels are to be patronized, about \$5.00 a day should be allowed in these cities. Hotel coupons issued by a big tourist agency often save much trouble; they come in various forms. Thus, one series provides for a bed-room, lights and attendance, plain breakfast and dinner at the table-d'hôte at a uniform rate of eight shillings, ten francs, or \$2.00 a day. The second series, called "B," provides for bed-room, lights and attendance, meat breakfast and dinner at the table-d'hôte. The third series, called "C," provides for full board, bed-room, lights and attendance, plain breakfast, luncheon at the table-d'hôte, where customary, if not liberal luncheon and dinner at the table-d'hôte, at a rate of ten shillings six pence, or thirteen francs a day, which with the fees would bring the expense up to about \$3.00 a day, which may be reckoned as a fair average for the hotels in Europe. Of course, during the height of the season, or in great travel centers, as in Munich in the year of the Passion Play, rates are apt to be higher. On the other hand, the accommodations can often be obtained at a much lower rate, especially where a stay of several days is to be made. Rates *en pension* can usually be secured. It should not be supposed that it is necessary in all cases to spend as much as \$3.00 a day for actual living expenses. Many persons make considerable stays in Europe and never pay over \$2.00 a day at the outside, even in the four cities named, but the average visitor, especially if he is not particularly familiar with foreign languages, and if his time is limited to six or eight weeks, hardly feels like shopping around for a very moderate priced hotel, or cares to do the necessary bargaining to secure slightly decreased rates. The rates in hotels in England are very high for the accommodations which are furnished. The same concern of tourist agents also issues a series of coupons for hotels of the second class. These are issued at seven shillings six pence, or nine francs twenty-five centimes, a day. This is equivalent in American money to \$1.85. While the writer has had no personal experience with any but the high class of hotel coupons, an examination of the lists of hotels where they are available seems to indicate that while they are not perhaps of the first class, they are well spoken of by Baedeker, and the editor would be

greatly pleased to know the experience of any one who has used these hotels. We have shown how to compute the transportation and living expenses, and the amount stated should be sufficient to include the transferring of baggage and the necessary fees at hotels. The amount given, however, does not include wines or other beverages, cigars, ices, etc.

The expense of sight-seeing varies greatly in different places; thus in Switzerland where guides are often needed for excursions, the expense is greatly increased. Sometimes the expense of sight-seeing may not be over 50 cents, other days it may be \$2.00. A great deal depends on the number of cabs which are used and the number in the party. The fees for showing a party of three or four over a castle or through a gallery are very often little greater than the fee for one person. It is possible with reasonable care to make a European trip for \$400.00, and for \$500.00 the trip could be made with great comfort. The cost of living in Europe has increased, as in this country. It was possible twenty years ago to make a trip, including England, Belgium, Holland, Berlin, Dresden, Nuremberg, Munich, the Passion Play, Switzerland, Italy, as far as Naples, and the Riviera, as far as Nice, for between \$600.00 and \$700.00. It is doubtful if the same trip to-day could be made for less than \$900.00 to \$1,000.00. Those who are obliged to limit their expenditure can do so by joining a specially conducted party, although it is probable that the traveler will be much better satisfied to travel by himself, or with a small party of friends. A large tourist agency has, however, gotten up a system entitled, "Inclusive Independent" system of traveling without trouble. This will commend itself to American travelers who do not wish to be seen in the company of a large party with blatant conductors, and who nevertheless desire to be relieved of the worries and details connected with independent traveling tours, and which go far to mar the full enjoyment of the tour abroad. By "Inclusive Independent" travel is meant that not only is the traveling expenditure necessary to a tour, included in the quoted fare, but that the details for the entire journey are so thoroughly worked out and arranged beforehand that no more trouble is experienced by the traveler than is incurred by giving orders to his servants



**THE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD EXPRESS STEAMER "KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE"**

Abaft the tall buildings of lower New York

Length, 707 feet; Tonnage, 20,000; Horse Power, 45,000

at home. As an example, let us suppose that a man is taking his wife and family for a trip abroad, an outline of the itinerary is submitted to a tourist agency who will arrange every detail of the journey so that at each halting place the travelers will be met by the omnibus from the hotel where rooms have been engaged and where they will be welcomed as expected guests. If the wish has been expressed to include a drive to some place of interest, or for a guide for sight-seeing, he will simply call for the carriage or the guide, as the case may be. On the expiration of the stay the travelers

weeks tour from London by the following route: Harwich, Antwerp, Brussels, Luxemburg, Strasburg, Baden-Baden, Heidelberg, Frankfurt, Wiesbaden, the Rhine, Cologne, Amsterdam and The Hague. For second class accommodations with rooms on the second floor, and for sight-seeing, the expense is 23 guineas, or \$173.30. Or at an inclusive price of \$5.58 a day, which, considering the cost in this country, seems like an extremely low figure. The combinations which can be made are almost endless and the trips can be prolonged at will. No person need be deterred from a Euro-



TEA IN THE PALM GARDEN

will be conveyed to the train or steamer, as the case may be; they will be met at the next halting place as before, and so on to the end of the tour. It may be said to resemble a succession of visits to the houses of friends. This method can be applied to tours where one wishes to travel reasonably as well as to where the acme of luxurious travel is desired. Second class tickets may be secured if desired, and still the traveler will have traveled without trouble. As an instance of the case, let us take a three

pean trip if a reasonable amount of money is forthcoming. It is only necessary to write to one of the great tourist agencies and give an outline of what is required and in a general way the amount of money available. The matter will be taken up by expert estimators and their reply will be forthcoming in a few days. With the information and advice given in this book, and with the cost of the various tours as outlined, there should be little difficulty in working out approximately the cost of a trip.

## INDEPENDENT TOURS

Owing to the fact that many of the railroad companies in Europe revise their rates of fares for the season in March, it has not been possible to place specific information relative to tours at this point in the book. It is thought that the reader would not find it onerous to consult the index if the information ultimately conveyed would be rendered more accurate by including this information as to the railroads, tours, etc., at the back of the book.

## A SPECIMEN TOUR FIRST AND SECOND CLASS WITH EXTRA TIME EXTENSION.

European travel expense fluctuates with the purse. It is easy to map out the approximate cost of a simple tour with the information given. For more extended tours consult a tourist agency. For example take tour No. 34 in back of book. This is an excellent one.

Atlantic Transport Line, New York - London, minimum .....	\$82.50
Tour No. 34, second class Cherbourg to New York, German ship .....	74.55
Steamer Fees .....	87.50
Baggage Transfer .....	12.00
Hotels, 60 days at \$3.00..	1.50
Sight-seeing .....	180.00
Extra Drives .....	50.00
Extra Tips .....	10.00
Photographs .....	10.00
Postcards .....	5.00
Laundry .....	1.00
Sundries .....	6.00
	15.00
	<hr/>
	\$535.05

By using the second class on the steamer a saving of \$55.00 can be effected.

By living more economically at hotels and by reducing other expenses, about \$75.00 more could be saved; we, therefore, have:

	\$535.05
less	130.00
	<hr/>
	\$405.05

On the other hand, if better steamer accommodations are required, as the "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" one way and the "Geo. Washington" the other, the expense would be increased by \$75.00 or \$620.05 in all, and if \$30.80 be added for first class travel, on rail-

roads, we have \$650.85. It should be remembered that this is for minimum accommodations. \$100.00 more would not give very luxurious accommodations on the crack ships, but it would on the slower ships. The trip could easily be extended in time, making it cost about \$900.00 for first class all through, fine accommodations and money to spend, so we have an identical trip which varies \$500.00 for increased accommodations and an extra month.

## LANGUAGE

The English language is sufficient for travel in nearly all of the countries of Europe where travelers are accustomed to go in any quantity. English is spoken by interpreters at the railroad stations, often at post offices, and invariably at all hotels of the first or even second class; also by waiters in restaurants. The fluency of the English spoken by the employees of the Swiss railroads is something phenomenal. A knowledge of French is, of course, highly desirable. The Traveler's Vocabulary, beginning on page 17, will prove of value. Baedeker's Conversation Manual is more extensive and sells at a moderate price.

The following are some of the cargo items on a large express steamer of 18,500 tons: Corn and wheat, 170,000 bushels; lubricating oil, 3,362 barrels; lard, 6,225 barrels and tubs; dried prunes, 11,625 boxes; cottonseed oil, 700 barrels; phonographs, 174 cases; typewriters, 73 cases; sewing-machine woodwork, 867 cases; agricultural implements, 3,219 packages. In all, 62 kinds of American products were loaded into this one vessel. After deducting the cabin space for 1,450 passengers of all classes and bunker space for 2,000 tons of coal, there remains 785,000 cubic feet for cargo. If loaded exclusively with one kind of freight, it could carry any one of the following quantities: 590,000 bushels of wheat, or 628,000 of corn; 31,000 bales of cotton, or 15,000 tons of copper; 65,000 barrels of oil, or 825,000 boxes of dried fruit.

Those who wish to see the difference between the modern liner of to-day with its great luxury, and the vessel of sixty years ago, should read, while on board, Charles Dickens' account of his early voyages to America which are given in "American Notes" and "Martin Chuzzlewit."

One steamship company keeps eggs fresh by covering them with fresh butter as soon as received, placing them on straw and turning them every day.

## A "GRAND TOUR"

The following is a delightful tour and the merits of the sights can be vouched for by the writer as he has made it. Start from London, making stops at Rochester and Canterbury; at Dover take steamer to Ostend. This is rather a long Channel trip, and is apt to be rather hard on the bad sailor. Of course, the trip can be made by way of Calais and rail at greater expense. On arriving at Ostend take the train for Bruges which



A SUGGESTION OF A MODERN HOTEL  
IN THE STATEROOMS

is a comfortable place to pass the night. A few hours will exhaust the sights, and the journey to Ghent can then be begun; half or three-quarters of a day is sufficient for sight-seeing in this city. Then take the train for Brussels; two days can be profitably spent in this delightful city which is a Paris in miniature. The battlefield of Waterloo should be visited, which will require about half a day; the train should then be taken to Antwerp, where a day may be spent. From

Antwerp the train may be taken for Rotterdam, where one day will be sufficient to see the pictures in the galleries. It should be remembered that the distances in Holland are very short and a great deal of sight-seeing can be crowded into a single day; it is possible to see all the principal sights in Holland in three or four days. From Rotterdam the train should be taken to Delft, and from there to The Hague, and an excursion made to Scheveningen which is a famous Dutch watering place which is celebrated all over Europe. From The Hague the journey should be made to Leyden which is visited by all Americans who have any respect for the history of their country. All readers of Motley's "Rise of the Dutch Republic" will also be particularly interested in this important town. From Leyden, take the train to Haarlem, and finally arrive at Amsterdam, where at least two days should be spent. There are many side trips which can be made from Amsterdam at comparatively small expense, such as Alkmaar and Hoorn, also the Island of Maarken and Monnikendam and Broek. The islands of the Zuyder Zee are particularly interesting. From Amsterdam the train should be taken, preferably at night, for Cologne; the train will pass through Utrecht and a few other comparatively unimportant places. After visiting the various sights in Cologne, an early train should be taken from Bonn to save time, and the steamer taken as far as Königswinter, from which point a railroad runs up the mountain and the view from the Drachenfels is very fine. It is, of course, interesting to all Wagnerian enthusiasts as on the mountain is the site of the cave where Siegfried killed "Fafner," the dragon. Another steamer should then be taken up the Rhine as far as Coblenz. If the trip has been accurately timed, it is possible to catch an express steamer for Mayence. From Mayence take the train to Worms and Heidelberg; from Heidelberg take the train to Frankfurt, and then to Eisenach, Erfurt, and Weimar, which is one of the most interesting cities in Germany. Then travel to Leipsic and Berlin. A trip should be taken to Potsdam and an excursion should be made to the Spreewald. A stay of at least three or four days should be made in Berlin; the train should then be taken to Dresden,

where a stay of at least two days should be made. The night train should be taken from Dresden to Nuremberg, where at least two days should be spent. From Nuremberg, the trip should be made to Munich which is a long ride, but the journey can be broken at Ratisbon, which is highly interesting, an old town in almost its pristine state. An excursion can be made from Ratisbon to the Walhalla which is not visited by very many travelers. At least three or four days should be spent in Munich, and by all means the Passion Play should be seen. It is necessary to make arrangements before leaving home, or before leaving London at any rate, if the Passion Play is to be visited, as the accommodations are largely in the hands of tourist agencies, steamship companies, etc. Tickets for the entire trip should be bought *en bloc* as far as this point. From Munich take the railroad to Lindau on Lake Constance, and take the boat to Constance. Then take the train to Schaffhausen and go from Schaffhausen to Zurich. The special tickets for Switzerland which are referred to elsewhere, offer great possibilities for the tourist. The following places should, however, be visited, even by those who are pressed for time: Luzerne, Berne, Interlaken, Lake of Geneva, Geneva, and Chamounix. One of the great passes may be traversed by diligence, or the new Simplon Railway may be used. The Italian lakes, Maggiore and Como, should be visited. Milan is the first large Italian city which will be reached. The circular tour tickets in Italy allow of a large number of itineraries, but the following is especially recommended: Milan, Verona, Vicenza, Padua, Venice, Ferrara, Bologna, taking a side trip to Ravenna, then Florence (side trip to Siena), Arezzo, Perugia and Rome (take side trips to Tivoli, the Alban Mountains, and the mouth of the Tiber). At least ten to twenty days should be spent in Rome and good arrangements can be made *en pension* for a stay of this length. From Rome a trip may be made to Naples and side trips should be made to Pozzuoli, Mount Vesuvius, Capri, Sorrento, Amalfi, and Salerno. From Naples the visitor retraces his steps to Rome and takes a night train for Pisa. Genoa is the next point of interest; from Genoa the return trip may be made by way of Turin and the Mont Cenis tunnel, or the trip may be made along the Riviera to Mentone.

Monaco (Monte Carlo) and Nice; from Nice there is a splendid train service to Paris. From Paris the return may be made to London by way of Calais and Dover. The expense of a railroad ticket second class, first class on the steamers and first class in Italy, will be about \$150.00-\$160.00, depending on the length of the side trips, etc. Any tourist agency will be glad to quote prices for similar tours, and one of the largest has quoted us the figure named, which is, however, subject to change as are all rates. This will make a fine trip for the summer and fall, assuming that passage is taken about the first of June. To make this trip comfortably, including a stay of two weeks in England, at least four months would be required from New York back to New York. Assuming that the passage money for the round trip is \$200.00, the total cost of this trip would be somewhere between \$750.00 and \$900.00, depending on hotels, the number of carriage rides taken, etc. With \$750.00 economy would have to be practiced, but for \$900.00 the trip could be taken on a very liberal scale. Twenty years ago it was possible to make a trip of this kind as low as \$660.00, but the cost of ocean transportation has somewhat increased. It is of course, possible to make large additions to a trip of this kind; with time and money such side trips as Vienna or Sicily and tours among the French châteaux, can be made.

### PERSONALLY CONDUCTED TOURS

Where personally-conducted tours are cited some correspondence should take place with the tourist agency. The following questions should be asked and answered before booking: "What class of steamer accommodations? Inside—outside room, number in stateroom?" "Does the rate include *all meals*?" "Does the rate include a trunk, and if so of what weight?" "Does the rate include the transport of hand-baggage from the railway carriage to hotel room?" "Are landing and embarking fees included?" "Are fees to hotel servants included?" Some programs fully advise as to these points as well as just what an excursion includes. Plenty of spending money should be allowed, say 7 to 10 per cent. of the amount involved. Fees to stewards on steamers are not usually included, but they are in some cases,

and the organizers of the trip will not be slow to announce this fact when it is included in the sum total. Many tours giving specific times, steamers, etc., are included solely to enable the prospective traveler to get a rough idea of what may be expected for about so much money. Remember that all rates are constantly changing and the fares quoted are subject to alteration without notice. This point

expense seems to be about the same except in the case of Egyptian, Holy Land tours, and "Around the World" tours, when both the expense and trouble are very much decreased by the personally conducted tours.

The large steamship companies often have tours which make immense savings with great comfort. These are usually called "Cruises." It is always better to have a comfortable berth in a



#### THE BAND

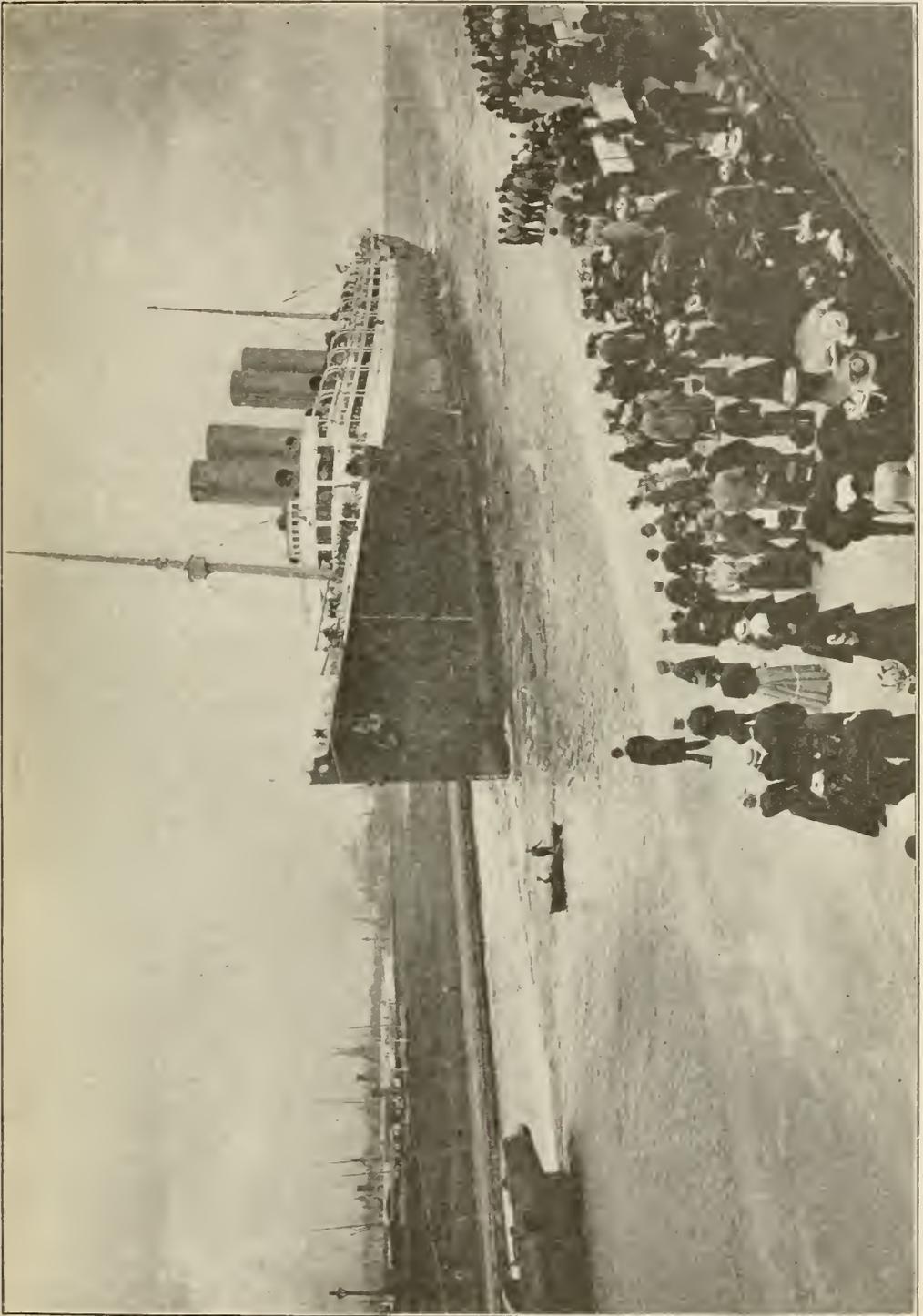
Is an institution liked by many travelers on the German Steamers

cannot be too strongly borne in mind. Some of the tours given include no prices, as the itineraries will be changed more or less by the traveler. With this information in mind the reader will have little difficulty in spending his money to the best advantage. The question of tours is the most perplexing and delicate with which the writer has had to deal in this book.

There are a number of tourist agencies of the highest class which carry out their engagements to the letter. Many travelers, however, claim that they prefer to go by themselves or in selected parties of friends. The

steamer with electric light and electric fans and attentive stewards, than to be in a vermin-infested hotel of a type which does not appeal to American visitors.

Some tourist agencies charter entire steamers for extended voyages, particularly for trips to the Mediterranean and the Orient. Thus we find that a German Lloyd steamship was chartered for a trip extending from February 5 to April 19, 1910, a tour of 73 days, costing only \$400.00 and upward. Smaller excursions are run each year from New York and sometimes from Boston. It should be considered that a boat of this size, 13,200



THE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD STEAMER "KAISER WILHELM II."  
Entering the River Weser at Bremenhafen

tons, is the most comfortable ship for a long cruise. This price includes shore excursions, guides, drives, hotel accommodations, fees and all necessary expenses. It gives ample time, 24 days, to Palestine and Egypt. The trip is arranged so that the travelers can spend 16 days in Egypt and a week in Palestine, or a fortnight in the Holy Land and 9 days in Egypt. Many single rooms are provided for in these excursions at an expense of \$500 and upwards.

The cost of the cruise provides also for the return by a number of first class express steamers if a stop-over is desired in Europe. Excursions of this kind offer unique advantages. In the first place, there is no uncertainty as to hotels, meals or railroads. The party is under the charge of very competent directors and conductors. It is possible with excursions of this kind, for small parties of friends to keep together as much as they like, so that there is no feeling of the ordinary "personally conducted" tour. Lectures and entertainments are given at sea during the cruise, and sometimes there are a number of

events; thus on March 30 we find the following schedule:

10 A. M.—Travelers' Club. Topic—Egypt.

2.30 P. M. — Progressive Bridge Whist.

8.30 P. M.—Lecture, "Rome, Ancient and Modern." Farewell Concert by the Musical Club.

This is certainly enough for one day at sea.

The question of personally conducted tours is an interesting one, and the traveler must decide for himself. They are recommended, however, to women traveling alone. In any event this book will be useful on the sea even if "personally conducted." We have before us as we write, the programme of tours of the largest company in the business. We find tours which grade from \$1,165.00 for 89 days down to 52 days' tour as low as \$310.00. The Hamburg-American Line, the North German Lloyd, the White Star and other lines run cruises annually. Get a programme, which is freely sent with full particulars on application.

## EDUCATIONAL TOURS.

There are a number of people who combine instruction in art and literature with traveling in their tours. The following is an example of a tour for ladies offered by an artist, Mrs. Fanny Rowell, 15 Gramercy Park, New York City. The expense of the entire tour is \$700. The party started on April 16, 1910, and New York is supposed to be reached on July 9. This will give some idea of what may be expected in a first-class tour of this kind, with advantages of the best guides, carriages, etc.

Leave New York Saturday, April 16th, on S. S. *Barbarossa* (11 a. m.), North German Lloyd Mediterranean liner, pass the Azores, entering Spain by Gibraltar, cross to Tangier; return to Algeciras, Spain, Ronda, Bobodilla, Grenada—The Alhambra, Sevilla, Cordova, Alcazar, Madrid, Toledo, Saragossa, Barcelona. Leaving Spain by the Southern Frontier to Marseilles, France, Riviera, Nice, Monte Carlo, Monaco, Genoa, Italy. May 12th, by North German Lloyd steamer to Naples, remain until 18th; Capri—Sorrento, Amalfi, Pompeii; Rome, 19th—one week. May 26th, Siena; 28th, Pisa to Florence, June 2d, Padua to Venice. 7th, Through Tyrolean Alps. Coaching—Bellino, Pieve di Cadore, Corteno, Toblach. 14th, Innsbruck, capital of Tyrol. 16th, Munich, capital of Bavaria, Passion play, Ober-

ammergau, 19th. 20th, Vienna, 25th, Prague to Dresden, Berlin, 27th, 28th, 29th, Hamburg, 30th, reaching New York by new large S. S. *Cincinnati*, Hamburg-American line, July 9th.

## BARGAINING.

Except in England, bargaining is almost universal, except in the very large shops, like the Bon Marche, in Paris. In Italy there are few fixed prices.

A chair has been designed to prevent seasickness. This chair has been actually tested on a voyage and a number of passengers who were badly upset by the pitching of the ship declared that while they were in the chair they felt no bad effects whatever, but when they no longer used it, the seasickness in some cases at once returned, although not in others. The chair is operated by a motor which serves to give the seat and back motion; the long movements of the vessel are thus broken up and are constantly interrupted by brief movements in the opposite direction, thus counteracting the causes which produce seasickness.

Remember that the purser only carries a limited supply of foreign currency and that he can only exchange money for passengers to a limited amount. Do not calculate to do any more than pay your ship's account with steamship checks if you use them.

STEAMSHIP OFFICES.

The list (pages 38-39) has been prepared with great labor. It contains the names and addresses of all of the Steamship Companies having offices in New York City. The list gives the addresses of the offices, the location of the piers, whether in New York proper, in Hoboken, or in Brooklyn, also the telephone numbers of the piers. While every effort is made to make this list as full as possible, it should be mentioned that changes are likely to occur at any time. The telephone numbers have been very kindly revised by the Directory Department of the New York Telephone Company. Of course, if the telephone numbers have been changed, "Central" will be glad to give the new numbers—ask for "Information." If you use this book after it is more than a year or eighteen months old, dating the time from April 15, 1910, the regular telephone book should be consulted before calling, as neither the writer nor the telephone company can take any responsibility for call numbers after about a year, as changes are very numerous, additional exchanges being installed from time to time and old numbers being assigned to new subscribers after about a year.

STEAMSHIP COMPANIES IN BOSTON

Main	7044	Allan Steamship Co., 110 State
Main	2245	Am. Hawaiian S. S. Co., 9 Doane
Main	4930	American Line, 84 State
Fort Hill	1472	Anchor Line, Bromfield, cor. Wash
Main	4930	Atlantic Transport Line, 84 State
Main	4353	Cunard Steamship Co., 126 State
E. Bost.	110	Wharf, East Boston
Main	4930	Dominion Line, See White Star Line, 84 State
Main	1860	French Line Steamers, 306 Wash.
Main	7144	Hamburg-American Line, 90 State
Main	4930	Holland-America Line, 84 State
Main	4930	Leyland Line, 84 State
E. Bost.	135	Leyland Steamship Line, E.B.
Main	854	North German Lloyd S. S. Line, 83 State
Main	4930	Red Star Line, 84 State
Main	3956	Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., 200 Washington
Fort Hill	2390	St. John, Boston & Cuba S. S. Co., 221 Board Trade bldg.
Main	6920	United Fruit Co., Long Wharf
Main	3956	City Passenger Office, 200 Washington
Main	6456	900 Board of Trade bldg. General Office.

Main	3956	Ward Line, 200 Washington
Fort Hill	1500	Warren Line Boston to Liverpool, 110 State
Main	4930	White Star Line, 84 State
Chasn	27	Doek, Pier 43, 44, Charlestown
Main	4930	Wilson & Furness Leyland Line, Ltd., 84 State
Chasn	112	Charlestown
Main	2493	Wilson Line Steamers, 203 Chamber Commerce

The following is a list of the New York offices of various railroads abroad, with addresses and telephone numbers:

Telephone.	Name and Address.
Barclay 7100	Midland Railway, 245 Broadway.
Frankln 2681	Great Western Railway, 355 Broadway.
Frankln 2241	Great Central Railway, 355 Broadway.
Frankln 4470	Netherland State Railroads, 355 Broadway.
Frankln 4330	Great Eastern Railway, 362 Broadway.
Mad.Sq. 6368	Swiss Federal Railways, 241 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	Italian State Railways, 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	International Sleeping Car Co., 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	North Chinese Railway Co., 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	Austrian State Railways, 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	Trans-Siberian Railway, 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 4630	London and Southwestern Railway, 281 Fifth Ave.
Mad.Sq. 3452	London and North Western Railway, 287 Fifth Ave.

The following addresses will be found valuable for those who wish to plan tours, to look after banking matters, etc.:

Telephone.	Name and Address.
Rector 3900	American Express Co., 65 Broadway.
Broad 2617	Davies, Turner & Co., forwarders, 24 Whitehall St.
Broad 1551	Pitt & Scott, forwarders, 60 Pearl St.
Rector 4254	Allison, Alexander D. D., 45 Broadway.
Bryant 4417	Clark, Frank C., Times building.
Bryant 4417	Clark's Tours, Times building.
Barclay 7100	Cook, Thomas & Son, 245 Broadway.
Mad.Sq. 3070	Cook, Uptown Office, 1200 Broadway.
Mur.hil 3553	Cook, 5th Ave. Branch, 563 5th Ave.
Plaza 1407	Cook, Mad. Ave. Branch, 649 Madison Ave.

STEAMSHIP LINES, OFFICES AND PIERS, PORT OF NEW YORK

Name of Steamship Line	New York Office	Telephone No.	Steamers Leave From	Dock Telephonic
American Asiatic Steamship Co.	10-12 Broadway	4830 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 3 Bush Docks.	1200 Bay Ridge.
American African Line.	Produce Exchange.	1601 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 2 Bush Docks.	1620 Bay Ridge.
American and Australian S. S. Co.	Produce Exchange.	1601 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 37 Atlantic Docks.	84 Hamilton.
Am. Hawaiian S. S. Co.	8 Bridge Street.	2504 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 4 1st Street.	916 Bay Ridge.
Am. Indian S. S. Line	Produce Exchange.		Brooklyn Pier 2 Bush Docks.	1620 Bay Ridge.
American Line.	9 Broadway	2100 Rector.	N. Y. C. Pier Foot W. 22d St. N. R.	6760 Chelsea.
American Manchurian Line.	Produce Exchange.	1601 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 2 Bush Docks.	2201 Bay Ridge.
Anchor Line.	17-19 Broadway	3610 Rector.	N. Y. C. Foot W. 24th St.	1457 Hamilton
Anchor Line.	17-19 Broadway	3610 Rector.	Brooklyn Pier 29 Foot Harrison St.	6760 Chelsea.
Atlantic Transport Line.	9 Broadway	1900 Rector.	N. Y. C. Pier 58 N. R. Ft. W. 17th St.	961 Chelsea.
Atlas Service Hamburg American Line	45 Broadway	1900 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier 65 New No.	1401 Bay Ridge.
Austro-American Line.	17 Battery Place.	2760 Rector	Brooklyn Pier 36 Atlantic Basin.	59 Hamilton
Barber & Co.	11 Broadway	1720 Rector	Brooklyn Pier 5 Bush Docks.	
Bermuda-Atlantic S. S. Co.	1180 Broadway	4748 Mad. Sq.	N. Y. C. Pier 32 N. R.	
Bermuda & West India S. S. Line.	29 Broadway.	1760 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier 47 Foot W. 10th St.	3205 Spring
Booth S. S. Co.	17 Battery Place.	1600 Beckman.	Brooklyn Pier 4 Martin's Stores	5765 Main
Brazil Line.	45 Broadway	1900 Rector	Brooklyn Pier 3 Bush Docks.	1200 Bay Ridge.
Bristol City Line.	25 Whitehall Street.	118 Broad.	N. Y. C. Foot W. Pier 69 N. R.	321 Chelsea.
Clyde West India Line.	12 Broadway.	2003 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 35 Atlantic Basin.	1100 Hamilton
Compagnia Transatlantica (not the French line).	Pier S. E. R.	2453 Broad.	N. Y. C. Pier S. East River	2453 Broad.
Cunard Line.	24 State Street.	3300 Broad.	N. Y. C. Piers 53, 54, 56—14th St., N. R.	6780 Chelsea.
Fabre Line.	33 Broadway	2878 Rector.	Brooklyn Pier 33 Atlantic Docks.	2043 Hamilton.
French Line (Compagnie Generale Transatlantique)	19 State Street.	4900 Broad.	N. Y. C. Pier 57 Foot 16th St. N. R.	6000 Chelsea.
Hamburg American Line.	45 Broadway.	1900 Rector.	Hoboken near Ferry and Tunnel.	770 Hoboken.
Hamburg South America Line.	8-10 Bridge Street		Brooklyn Pier 3 Bush Docks	1200 Bay Ridge
Hansa Line.	39 Broadway.	860 Rector	Brooklyn Pier 3 Bush Terminal.	1200 Bay Ridge
Holland America Line.	Produce Exchange.		Hoboken Foot 5th St.	131 Hoboken.
Houston Line.	21-24 State Street.	5840 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 38 Atlantic Dock.	510 Hamilton
Italian Royal Mails S. Co. (Nav. Generale Ital.)	Produce Exchange.	3600 Broad.	N. Y. C. Pier 74 W. 34th St.	728 Murray Hill
Lampart & Holt Line.	21-24 State Street.	3290 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 8.	2567 Main.
La Veloce Fast Italian Line.	82 Beaver Street.	3600 Broad.	N. Y. C. Pier 74 W. 34th St.	728 Murray Hill.
Munson Line.	77 Broad Street.	1840 Broad.	N. Y. C. Pier 9 East River	1840 Broad.
National Steam Navigation Line.	Pier 14 E. River.	3373 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 30.	2136 Hamilton.
N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.	1-3 Hanover Square	4600 John.	N. Y. C. Piers 13, 14 East River.	4600 John.
N. Y. & Pacific S. S. Co.	12 Broadway	2609 Broad.	Greenpoint Foot Huron St.	1491 Greenpoint.
N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.	5 Broadway	1665 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 35 Atlantic Basin.	1100 Hamilton.
North German Lloyd.	Produce Exchange.	2200 Rector.	Hoboken Piers near Ferry & Tunnel.	289 Hoboken.
Norton Line.	24 State Street.	1601 Broad.	Brooklyn Pier 2 Bush Docks.	1620 Bay Ridge.
Panama R. R. S. S. Co. Line.	24 State Street.	5710 Broad.	Hoboken Foot 12th St.	882 Hoboken

STEAMSHIP LINES, OFFICES AND PIERS, PORT OF NEW YORK—Continued

Name of Steamship Line	New York Office	Telephone No.	Steamers Leave From	Dock Telephone
Prince Line	8-10 Bridge Street	254 Broad	Brooklyn Pier 4 Bush Docks	1100 Bay Ridge
Quebec Steamship Co. Ltd.	29 Broadway	1760 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier 47 N. R.	3205 Spring
Red Cross Line	17 State Street	1781 Broad	Brooklyn Pier "B" Foot Richard St.	325 Hamilton
Red "D" Line	82 Wall Street	2532 John	Brooklyn Pier 11 near Wall St. Ferry	1982 Main
Red Star Line	9 Broadway	2100 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier Foot W. 19th St.	1200 Chelsea
Royal Dutch West India Mail	17 State Street	765 Broad	Brooklyn Pier 3, Foot 47th St.	1200 Bay Ridge
Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.	22 State Street	2360 Broad	N. Y. C. Pier 50, N. R.	1110 Chelsea
Scandinavian-American Line	1 Broadway	2627 Rector	Hoboken Foot 17th St.	724 Hoboken
Trinidad Line	29 Broadway	2455 Rector	Brooklyn Pier 24	3134 Main
United Fruit Co.	17 Battery Place	1022 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier 8 E. R.	6145 Broad
Ward Line (Atlantic Gulf & W. I. S. S. Lines)	111 Broadway	3150 Rector	N. Y. C. Pier 14 E. R.	4600 John
West India Steamship Co.	Produce Exchange	6090 Broad		
White Star Line	9 Broadway	2100 Rector	N. Y. C. Piers 60, 61 N. R.	6760 Chelsea
Wilson Line	22 State Street	2360 Broad	N. Y. C. Pier 50 N. R.	1110 Chelsea

Table Copyright 1910 by Munn & Co., Inc.

Broad	4715	De Potter Tours, 32 Broadway.
Frankln	1940	Frank Isaac, 347 Broadway.
Broad	4715	Gastineau, Edmond, 32 Broadway.
Ctland	5113	Gibson Tourist Co., 99 Nassau.
Gramrey	359	Gillespie-Kinports, 1 Madison Ave.
Styvsnt	1082	Harris, Louie J., 142 E. 14th.
Bryant	788	Hodgman's European Auto Tours, 25 W. 42d.
Lenox	498	International Traveling & Money Exchange Co., 1496 2d Ave.
B'kman	4863	Keewaydin Camps Co., 150 Nassau.
Broad	4715	Manley, R. M., 3 Broadway.
Mad.Sq.	5432	Marsters, G. E., 31 W. 30th.
Mur.-hil	123	McCann's Tours, Broadway & 34th.
Gramrey	372	McClure's Tourists Agency, 44 E. 23d.
Mur.-hil	1464	McGrane's Catholic Tours, 505 Fifth Ave.
Frankln	4470	Netherland State Rys., 355 Broadway.
Broad	6002	Northern Tourists Bureau, 18 Broadway.
Bryant	1933	N. Y. Tourists Agency, Times building.
Mad.Sq.	6270	Raymond & Whitcomb Co., 225 5th Ave.
Columb.	4797	Royal Tourist Car Co., Broadway & 62d.
Columb.	4797	Royal Shop, 80 West End Ave.
Ctland	4057	Smith, Anning J., 149 Broadway.
Mad.Sq.	3628	Tabet's Tourists Agency, 389 5th Ave.
Rector	3730	Weinacht, Richard, 59 Broadway.

For other addresses see the classified business directory, or the classified telephone book. This is usually produced only on request at pay stations, and is called the "Red Book." No apology is at all necessary for publishing lists of this kind as the information conveyed is intended to help the prospective traveler.

CONSULATES IN NEW YORK.

Telephone—Broad 1178,	Chinese Consulate, 18 Broadway.
Telephone—Broad 5949,	Colombian Consulate, 24 State St.
Telephone—Broad 5552,	Consul General of Costa Rica, 66 Beaver St.
Telephone—Broad 1217,	Consul General of Denmark, 130 Pearl St.
Telephone—Broad 321,	Consul of Guatemala, 2 Stone St.
Telephone—Broad 334,	Consulate General of Bolivia, 2 Stone St.

Telephone—Rector 3714. Consulate General of Ecuador, 11 Broadway.  
 Telephone—Broad 1498. Consulate General of Norway, 17 State St.  
 Telephone—Broad 1549. Consulate General of Panama, 18 Broadway.  
 Telephone—Broad 2115. Consulate General of Peru, 25 Broad St.  
 Telephone—Broad 4999. Consulate General of Spain, 18 Broadway.  
 Telephone—John 459. Consulate General of Venezuela, 1 Liberty St.  
 Telephone—Broad 3559. Consulate of Nicaragua, 66 Beaver St.  
 Telephone—Worth 2319. Consulate of Paraguay, 309 Broadway.  
 Telephone—Rector 1313. Dominican Consulate, 31 Broadway.

Telephone—Broad 5902, Honduras Consul, 66 Beaver St.  
 Telephone—John 1108, Japanese Consul, 60 Wall St.  
 Telephone—Murray Hill 4695, Persian Consulate General, 501 5th Ave.  
 Telephone—Spring 6185, Russian Consulate General, 22 No. Washington Square.  
 Telephone—Broad 6099, Swedish Chamber of Commerce, Produce Exchange Annex.  
 Telephone—Broad 6619, Turkish Consul General, 59 Pearl St.

Telephone numbers subject to change, but "Central" will give changes.



AMBROSE CHANNEL LIGHTSHIP

### PIER PERMITS

It is a mistake to suppose that your friends can come on to the pier to meet you on arrival in New York, although it is true that they can meet you at the exit of the pier. In order to go on a pier and be present while the baggage is being examined requires a permit from the Collector of the Port, countersigned by the Surveyor of the Port. Such permits can be secured by sending a letter to the Collector of the Port stating the name of the steamer which it is desired to meet, and the probable day of arrival; stamps should accompany this application. Applications may be made in person in Room 241, Custom House, Bowling Green. According to rule only two permits are given to meet

each passenger, but there is usually great latitude in the enforcement of

Dist. No. 5914	CUSTOMS SERVICE.
Office of the Surveyor, Port of New York.	
Admit within customs lines on pier of Steamship	
BERLIN	
Mr. <i>A. A. Hopkins</i>	
ISSUED S. CLARKSON, MAR 1 1910 Surveyor.	
COPIED ONLY FOR NEW YORK ARRIVAL OF STEAMER NAMED HEREIN Acting Secretary.	
2-637	

FACSIMILE OF PIER PERMIT

the rule, and it is not likely that an application will be refused. Take no bags or parcels to the pier and stand clear when the inspectors are working on your friend's baggage. While it is quite a good deal of trouble to get one of these permits, the advantage of meeting dear friends fully an hour before they will see them otherwise always makes the effort worth the while. Permits to meet the incoming vessel at Quarantine are given only in extreme cases, and they should not be asked for except in such extraordinary emergency as fatal illness, etc.

### VISITING STEAMSHIPS

It is *usually* possible to visit a steamer the day before sailing, and it is *always* possible to go on board an hour or so before sailing to say good-by to friends. It is the practice of some companies to issue a permit to visit a ship any time when she is in port.

When a vessel sails early in the morning, friends of passengers should go on board and say good-by during the evening. Where the vessel sails at a reasonable hour, say nine or ten o'clock in the morning, or in the afternoon, visitors are welcome. They should, however, leave promptly when the bugle or whistle sounds and when the stewards make their call in the passage: "All ashore that are going ashore." Visitors who are carried away from the pier are likely to find their return by the way of a tug or the pilot boat disagreeable. In extreme cases passengers who have been delayed are sometimes put on board the steamer in mid-stream from tugs. Do not trust to this, however. Be in New York or other port of departure the day before. You will save much anxiety by doing this, and you will also be sure of your baggage. Do not trust to Sound or coastwise steamers to make connections for you.

### HOW TO GET TO HOBOKEN.

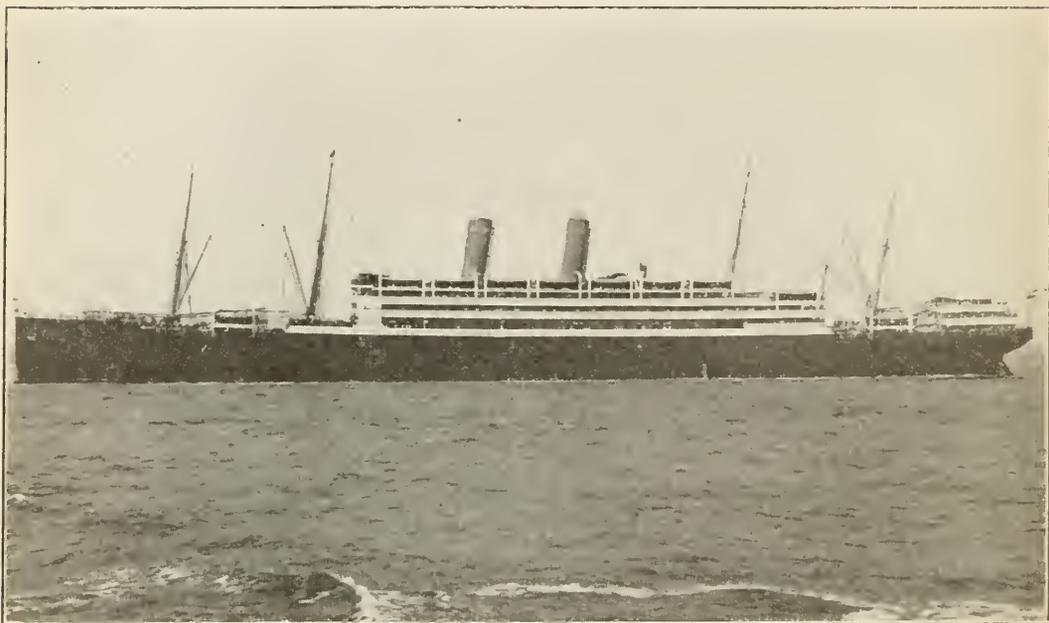
The stranger who is within our gates is often bothered to know how to get to Hoboken, where three large steamship lines dock: namely, the Hamburg-American, the North German Lloyd, and the Holland-America lines. If you go by carriage or automobile you can go by Barclay Street Ferry, Christopher Street Ferry, or Twenty-third Street Ferry, the latter being the nearest to the Grand Central Station and the new Pennsylvania Terminal at Thirty-third Street and

Seventh Avenue. The Fourth Avenue cars transfer to the Twenty-third Street cars, so that the trip can be made from the Grand Central Station in thirty minutes. From the new Pennsylvania Terminal, take the Sixth Avenue car and transfer at Twenty-third Street to cars going west. According to the rule, only four automobiles can be carried on one ferry-boat, so that ample time should be allowed. There are other routes which can be taken by those who are very familiar with the city, but their use is not advised for strangers. The tunnel routes to Hoboken are especially recommended. The running time from Twenty-third Street and Sixth Avenue is only seventeen minutes, or fifteen minutes from the Hudson Terminal Building, Fulton and Church Streets, New York City. The fare in the tunnel is five cents, the cars are clean and well lighted, and the service is very frequent. Those who leave the Pennsylvania Station in Jersey City, can get to Hoboken in a few minutes by taking the proper train. The illuminated signs make it almost impossible to take a train going in the wrong direction. Passengers arriving by the Erie Road can also be taken to Hoboken by the tunnel. The most convenient way for passengers arriving at the Grand Central Station to reach Hoboken piers is to take a subway express train to Fulton Street, and then walk one block west to the Cortlandt Street station of the Hudson and Manhattan Tunnel Co., there taking a tunnel train to the Lackawanna Station at Hoboken. The entire running time may be usually figured at thirty-five minutes, but steamer passengers *should take no chances*, and at least an hour *should be allowed*. Those who live in Brooklyn can take the subway under the East River to Fulton Street, and then walk over one block west to the terminal of the Hudson and Manhattan Tunnel Co. and take the train to Hoboken. When you come out of the ferry house at the tunnel station in Hoboken you should proceed north; any person around the ferry house will be glad to show the direction. The walking in the street along the front of the piers is apt to be very bad in winter and in stormy weather. The first piers are those of the Hamburg-American Line, then come those of the North German Lloyd Line, and finally the Holland-America Line.

## ENGAGING STEAMSHIP PASSAGE

The cost of a first-class passage to Europe varies with the line and the season of the year. Vessels of the first class command a very high minimum rate even "out of season." At the time of writing it is hardly possible to obtain a first-class passage for less than \$87.50, on good ships, and good accommodations will cost \$110.00 to \$125.00 on other than Mediterranean steamers. The choicer cabins bring extremely high prices, and it is nothing unusual to find accommodations

than the express steamer which races through the water at a high rate of speed with constant vibration. The number of passengers is also much more limited and there is more room for promenading and for the steamer chairs. Those who wish to rest at sea should bear this in mind. The traveler who desires comfortable lounges, palm-gardens, Dutch cafés, gymnasiums, and Turkish baths, electric baths, etc., should be willing to pay some \$25.00 or more extra for



THE "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA" OF THE HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE

which are a thousand dollars or more for cabins for one or two persons. There are many factors connected with the price of staterooms: the time of passage must be considered, for every increased knot of speed means a *vastly* increased coal consumption, which is almost inconceivable to the layman; the saving of a day in passage may mean double coal consumption. The costliness of ships must also be considered. It naturally costs more to travel in a vessel which has involved the expenditure of \$7,000,000 than in a comparatively small and cheap ocean liner costing five or six hundred thousand. A slower boat with large freight-carrying capacity is often more comfortable

each passage. The proper plan to pursue is to write to the New York office of the five or six principal trans-Atlantic lines. The intending traveler will receive courteous letters accompanied by diagrams and with price lists of all staterooms; this will enable one to select accommodations within his means. The *minimum* fares which are charged *when accommodations are available* are given beyond, so apply early if you are seeking low fares.

Berths are usually not considered engaged unless secured by a payment of 25 per cent. of the passage money, and never less than \$25.00 per berth for first cabin accommodations. The balance of the passage money, both





Return tickets and prepaid tickets issued at a certain rate will only be available for transportation covered by such rate.

Holders of such tickets desiring to sail on a steamer or in accommodations for which a higher rate is in force will be required to pay the additional fare, or in case lower priced accommodations are engaged, the difference will be refunded, subject to the company's rules.

Return accommodations may be secured through the company's general passenger offices, either by cable or

pay second class rates, but have access to the first cabin accommodations. If interested, write the company for their rates and rules.

Such is in brief about all the general information which can be given on the subject of the securing of berths or staterooms. The practice of the various companies is so widely at variance that nothing more of a general nature can be given. Each company employs a corps of correspondents who are entirely familiar with the transportation business and whose pleasure it is to reply fully regarding



THE OPEN AIR CAFE IS A FEATURE ON THE NEWER BOATS

by letter; if by cable, at passenger's expense. If a passenger is prevented from sailing on a steamer for which return accommodations have been reserved, a transfer to an earlier or later steamer can be made by applying to the company's general passenger office, provided application for this transfer be made not later than three weeks previous to departure of the steamer on which berths had originally been reserved.

On some lines servants accompanying first cabin passengers, if they have access to the first cabin accommodations, must pay a special rate, which will be made known on application to the company. On other lines servants

such special information as the cost of transporting bicycles, automobiles, dogs and other animals, excess baggage, and transportation of infants; special regulations as to children, etc.

It is very difficult in compiling a book of this nature to avoid a suspicion of partiality. The editor does not recommend any particular line or any particular steamer. It is matter for individual judgment and usually the passage money paid is a satisfactory criterion of the accommodations which may be expected. The annexed table shows the number of cabin and steerage passengers landed at the port of New York for the year 1909 by all the principal steamship

lines. The relative number of cabin passengers carried has, of course, a certain bearing on the standing of the line. Thus, a line bringing over six, eight, or ten thousand passengers, is much to be preferred to a line that only carries three, four, or five hundred first cabin passengers a year. In nearly all cases the smaller number of passengers indicates lower rates. As the names of the agents are given, and they all have offices in New York City (the addresses being given elsewhere), they can be readily addressed

tion is made, or steamers are carrying very few passengers. The steamer companies should in all cases be written to before it is assumed that accommodations at the minimum rate can be supplied. The big tourist agencies also sell tickets by all lines.

While the prospective traveler is assumed in the majority of cases to embark at New York, still the information given applies to other ports as well. The maps of harbors include Portland, Boston, Philadelphia, San Francisco and Seattle. The list of



#### THE SECOND CABIN WRITING ROOM

Is prettily furnished; on the walls are found French prints and mirrors

for rates, information as to baggage, sailings, etc. All of these agents have telephones and may be communicated with by those living in New York or the immediate vicinity by this means. It is hoped that this table, which is official, may prove of considerable value to the intending traveler.

The succeeding table of general rates is subject to change without any notice whatever, and the editor and publishers disclaim any responsibility for the information which is herein conveyed. In a general way, however, it is valuable as showing average minimum rates. It is of course not possible to obtain accommodations at these rates unless very early applica-

tion is made, or steamers are carrying very few passengers. The steamer companies should in all cases be written to before it is assumed that accommodations at the minimum rate can be supplied. The big tourist agencies also sell tickets by all lines. While the prospective traveler is assumed in the majority of cases to embark at New York, still the information given applies to other ports as well. The maps of harbors include Portland, Boston, Philadelphia, San Francisco and Seattle. The list of

steamers plying from other ports is covered as far as possible, but changes are very apt to occur which cannot be guarded against in a work of this kind. See chapter on "Statistical Information."

A new service between New Orleans and Hamburg will shortly be inaugurated by the Hamburg-American Line. This will divert a portion of the immigration business into the Southern States. Although the sea journey is considerably longer, the passenger rates will be the same.

The piers and breakwater are being completed at Fishguard. This will enable ships to come alongside and embark passengers and mail on Saturday night instead of having to wait five or six hours at Queenstown.

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF CABIN AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS LANDED AT PORT OF NEW YORK DURING THE YEAR 1909 BY THE FOLLOWING STEAMSHIP LINES.

Name of Steamship Line	Where From	Agents	Cabin		Steerage	Trips
			1st	2nd		
North German Lloyd	Breinau	Oelrichs & Co.	15,564	22,890	91,692	105
Hamburg American Line	Hamburg	Emil L. Boas	11,653	20,563	91,157	79
Red Star Line	Antwerp	Red Star Line	3,125	11,439	48,991	51
French Line	Havre	Paul Faguet	4,482	14,379	46,819	100
Cunard Steamship Co., Limited	Liverpool	Charles P. Sumner	14,351	16,118	42,731	67
Cunard Steamship Co., Limited	Fiume	Charles P. Sumner	980	3,209	38,761	24
Navigazione Generale Italiana	Mediterranean	Hartfield, Solari & Co.	656	947	36,494	29
Austro Americana S. S. Co., Limited	Trieste	Phelps Bros. & Co.	691	3,186	34,268	38
North German Lloyd	North German	Oelrichs & Co.	2,736	5,923	30,429	31
Holland America Line	Rotterdam	A. Gips	4,458	12,554	30,409	45
Fabre Line	Mediterranean	J. Ter. Kuile, General Pgr. Agt.	532	37	20,157	38
White Star Line	Southampton	White Star Line	6,732	8,244	20,110	50
American Line	Southampton	American Line	3,411	7,330	18,990	50
Lloyd Sabaudo	Mediterranean	Cesare Conti	1,489	119	18,514	15
White Star Line	Liverpool	White Star Line	6,842	10,824	17,977	45
La Veloce	Mediterranean	Hartfield, Solari & Co.	1,213	145	17,648	17
Lloyd Italiano	Mediterranean	C. B. Richard & Co.	480	480	17,566	20
Scandinavian American Line	Copenhagen	A. E. Johnson & Co. G'l Pgr. Agt.	1,146	3,237	16,771	29
Hamburg American Line	Mediterranean	Emil L. Boas	1,072	2,688	16,451	20
White Star Line	Mediterranean	White Star Line	982	2,240	15,920	12
Anchor Line	Glasgow	Henderson Bros	2,081	12,433	14,992	46
Sicula Americana	Mediterranean	Hirzel, Feltman & Co.	276	749	14,568	15
Italia Società di Navigazione a Vapore	Libau	A. E. Johnson & Co. G'l Pgr. Agt.	25	25	14,219	21
Anchor Line	Mediterranean	Hartfield, Solari & Co.	890	.....	14,149	18
Hellenic Trans. Steam Nav. Co., Ltd.	Mediterranean	Henderson Bros	163	.....	11,531	19
National Steam Nav. Co. Ltd. of Greece	Mediterranean	Frank W. Jackson	423	112	6,518	9
North West Transport Line	Mediterranean	M. Litasas	137	258	5,950	6
Compania Transatlantica	Rotterdam	Vesely & Co., Gen'l Pgr. Agt.	12	151	4,662	16
North West Transport Line	Rotterdam	Emilio Tomasi	613	512	3,155	12
Lampart & Holt Line	Brazil	C. B. Richard & Co., G'l Pgr. Agt.	.....	25	1,527	6
Brazil Line	Brazil	Busk & Daniels	.....	321	1,308	34
Atlantic Transport Line	London	Emil L. Boas	3,627	156	380	11
Miscellaneous	.....	Atlantic Transport Line	38,187	8	120	43
			130,017	167,252	771,380	2,044

WM. C. MOORE, *Landing Agent.*

TERMINAL PORTS AND PORTS OF CALL OF PRINCIPAL TRANS-ATLANTIC STEAMERS.

STEAMERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK.

Line	Eastern Terminal Port	Ports of Call.	
		Eastbound	Westbound.
American.....	Southampton (D)	Plymouth (T) Cherbourg (T)	Cherbourg (T)
Anchor.....	Glasgow (D)	Moville (T) (Londonderry)	Moville (T) (Londonderry)
Atlantic Transport.....	London (D) (Tilbury Dock)		
Cunard*.....	Liverpool (D)	Queenstown (T)	Queenstown (T)
".....	Fiume (D)	Gibraltar (T)	Palermo (D)
		Naples (T)	Naples (T)
		Trieste (D)	Gibraltar (T)
		Genoa (T)	
Fabre S. S. Co.....	Marseilles (D) or (T)	Naples (D)	Naples (D)
French Line (Compagnie Générale Transatlantique).....	Havre (D)		
Hamburg-Amer.....	Hamburg.....	Plymouth (T)	Cherbourg (T)
	(Cuxhaven) (D) or (T)	Cherbourg (T)	Dover (D)
	Hamburg.....	Dover (D)	Boulogne (T)
	(Cuxhaven) (D) or (T)		Dover (D)
"	Genoa (D)	Gibraltar (T)	Palermo (T)
		Naples..... (T)	Naples (T)
Holland-Amer.....	Rotterdam (D)	Boulogne-sur-Mer (T)	Boulogne-sur-Mer (T)
Italian Royal Mail S. S. Co. (Navigazione Generale Italiana).....	Genoa (D)	Naples (T)	Naples (T)
North-German Lloyd S. S. Co.....	Bremen (D)	Plymouth (T)	Southampton (D)
".....	Genoa (D)	Cherbourg (T)	Cherbourg (T)
		Gibraltar (T)	Naples (T)
		Naples (T)	Gibraltar (T)
Red Star.....	Antwerp (D)	Dover (T)	Dover (T)
Scandinavian-American	Copenhagen (D)	Christiania (D)	Christiansand (T)
White Star.....	Liverpool (D)	Queenstown (T)	Queenstown (T)
".....	Southampton (D)	Plymouth (T)	Cherbourg (T)
"		Cherbourg (T)	
"	Genoa (D)	Gibraltar (T)	Naples (T)
		Naples (T)	

STEAMERS SAILING FROM BOSTON.

Line.	Eastern Terminal Port.	Ports of Call.	
		Eastbound.	Westbound.
Allan Line.....	Glasgow	Moville (T) (Londonderry)	Moville (T) (Londonderry)
Cunard.....	Liverpool (D)	Queenstown (T)	Queenstown (T)
Leyland.....	Liverpool (D)		
White Star.....	Liverpool (D)	Queenstown (T)	Queenstown (T)
".....	Genoa (D)	Gibraltar (T)	Naples (T)
		Naples (T)	Azores (T)

STEAMERS SAILING FROM MONTREAL.

Allan Line.....	Liverpool (D)		
	London (D)		
Canadian Pacific R'way	Liverpool (D)		
Atlantic S. S. Lines....	London (D)		
Dominion Line.....	Liverpool (D)		
Donaldson Line.....	Glasgow (D)		

"D"—Passengers landed at Docks or Piers  
 "T"—Passengers landed by Tender

TERMINAL PORTS AND PORTS OF CALL OF PRINCIPAL TRANS-ATLANTIC  
STEAMERS—*Continued.*

## STEAMERS SAILING FROM PORTLAND, ME.

Line.	Eastern Terminal Port.	Ports of Call,	
		Eastbound.	Westbound.
Dominion Line.....	Liverpool (D)		

## STEAMERS SAILING FROM PHILADELPHIA.

American Line.....	Liverpool (D)		
Red Star Line.....	Antwerp (D)		
Allan Line.....	Liverpool (D)		

## STEAMERS SAILING FROM NEW ORLEANS.

Leyland Line.....	Liverpool (D)		
	London (D)		

"D"—Passengers landed at Docks or Piers.

## THE SECOND CABIN

The question of the second cabin is an interesting and important one. In 1909 there were 130,017 first cabin passengers landed at the Port of New York, while there were 167,252 second cabin passengers landed in the same period. This would tend to indicate that the second cabin was deservedly popular among a large class. It should be remembered, however, that the second cabin is more largely used by persons who are emigrating to the United States and who cannot afford to pay for the accommodations in the first cabin. There are, however, a considerable number of tourists whose means will not permit of their traveling in the first cabin, and who find the second cabin an excellent substitute. About the only feeling which can be expressed about the second cabin is that the passenger does not have the run of the ship as do the first cabin passengers, although the quarters which are assigned to them are far from being restricted on modern ships. The staterooms in the second cabin are irreproachably clean and are equipped with everything needed for comfort; there are electric lights, electric bells, ample facilities for washing, and the stewards are attentive, although the

service cannot be expected to be of as high grade as in the first cabin where the fees to the stewards are larger. It is safe to say that the average accommodations on all of the modern liners are fully as good as the first cabin accommodations of 20 years ago, where the rate paid was from \$80.00 to \$100.00. This opinion has been formed only after an examination of the second class accommodations on a number of ships and after consultation with a number of shipping men. The food given to the second cabin passengers is excellent and is far better than can be had in many hotels in the United States. The second cabin catering does not contemplate the supplying of hot-house grapes at \$1.25 a pound, artichokes, or similar delicacies, which the average traveler does not get at home very often, but still there is an abundance of meats, poultry, fish, and other food. The following bill of fare is taken from the menu card of the second cabin of a large liner, and this table is satisfying enough for any one except those who are in the habit of living on a more expensive scale.

## BREAKFAST.

Grape Fruit	French Plums
Apples	Cerealine
Oatmeal Porridge—Fresh Milk	
Fried Sole	Codfish Cakes
Sirloin Steak—Fried Onions	
Grilled Bacon	
Calf's Liver—Fines Herbes	
Fried Eggs	
Boiled Eggs to order	
Lyonnaise Potatoes	
Mustard and Cress	
Hominy Cakes—Golden Syrup	
White and Graham Rolls	
Soda Scones	Vienna Bread
Jam	Marmalade
Tea	Coffee
	Cocoa

## DINNER.

Thick Ox Tail	
Pickeral—Cornichons	
Fricassee of Rabbit—Yorkshire	
Chicken Cutlets—Regence	
Haunch of Mutton—Soubise	
Corned Brisket of Beef and Vegetables	
Boston Squash	Rice
Boiled Potatoes	
COLD:—Galantine of Veal	
Farina Pudding	
Apple Tart	Shrewsbury Cakes
Pineapple	Peanuts
French Plums	Cheese
Crackers	Tea
	Coffee
	TEA.
	HOT
Grilled Yarmouth Bloaters	
Welsh Rarebits—to order	
Ragout of Venison	
Broiled Cambridge Sausage	
Mashed Potatoes	
COLD	
Corned Leg of Pork	
Ribs of Beef	
Lettuce	Pickles
Rhubarb and Custard	
Sultana Cake	
Marmalade	Preserves
Tea	Coffee

Ladies traveling alone will find the second cabin a very pleasant place. Music rooms, lounges, etc., are provided for the second cabin passengers. The saving is very material as will be seen by a perusal of the tariff lists of the various companies. On some of the smaller steamers there is only one class of cabin passengers. This is usually referred to as "cabin class." This is to all intents and purposes first cabin accommodations at second cabin rates. A passage of this kind is preferable to the second cabin, as there is more liberty, passengers having the run of the ship. The second cabin has its own music room, library, smoking room and usually its own barber. Baths are always provided as in the first cabin.

## 3RD CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS

The third class is a new form of accommodation and is provided only on certain vessels of certain lines. The rate is somewhat higher than the steerage and is a good deal less than the second cabin. Most of the remarks concerning the steerage apply to third class as well. The third class is not recommended for the use of American tourists.

## STEERAGE

On most lines and on most ships the steerage is the third class, although on some lines, or rather on some steamers of some lines, there is a class intermediate between the second cabin and the steerage, called the third class, which may be looked upon as a kind of "improved" steerage. Accommodations in the steerage are almost as good at the present day as second class accommodations of twenty years ago. All of the stories of overcrowding, unsanitary surroundings, etc., are not true as regards the principal lines, and the Government inspection both here and abroad is most rigid. The steerage is not recommended for the use of tourists, and those who cannot afford accommodations in the second class should *postpone* their visit until such time as they can afford to travel comfortably. The steerage is, of course, a boon to hundreds of thousands of immigrants. In the year 1909, 771,380 persons were landed from the steerage at the Port of New York by thirty-four lines. The food is excellent as will be seen by the annexed bill of fare:

## SAMPLE BILL OF FARE FOR ONE DAY.

## BREAKFAST, 8 A. M.

Oatmeal Porridge, Milk and Syrup, Boiled Eggs, Vegetable Stew, Swedish Bread and Butter, Hot Rolls, Jam or Marmalade, Tea, Coffee or Milk.

## DINNER, 1 P. M.

Soups, Beef Steak, Koshur Beef, Roast Mutton, Beans, Potatoes, and Vegetables, Bread, Pickles, Plum Pudding and Sweet Sauce.

## TEA, 6 P. M.

Boiled Eggs, Corned Beef, Bread and Butter, Currant Buns, Tea, Jam or Marmalade.

## LOWEST OCEAN RATES

To and from New York, English and Continental Ports.

(Subject to change without notice.)

Lines.	First Class To or From Europe	2d Class To or From England	2d Class To or From Continent.
American Line			
SSs. New York, St. Paul, St. Louis and Phila. . . . .	\$92.50	\$50.00	\$57.50
PHILADELPHIA-LIVERPOOL STEAMERS . . . . .		45.00	
Atlantic Transport Line			
SSs. Minneapolis, Minnehaha, Minnetonka and Minnewaska . . . . .	82.50		
Anchor Line			
SSs. Columbia and Caledonia . . . . .	72.50	47.50	
SS. California . . . . .	67.50	47.50	
SS. Furnessia . . . . .		45.00	
Cunard Line . . . . .			
SSs. Lusitania and Mauretania . . . . .	125.00	62.50	
SSs. Campania and Lucania . . . . .	102.50	52.50	
SSs. Carmania and Caronia . . . . .	97.50	55.00	
BOSTON-LIVERPOOL SERVICE			
All steamers . . . . .	82.50	47.50	
MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE			
SS. Carpathia . . . . .	80.00		65.00
SS. Pannonia . . . . .	72.50		65.00
French Line			
SS. La Provence . . . . .	107.50		62.50
SSs. La Savoie and La Lorraine . . . . .	97.50		60.00
SS. La Touraine . . . . .	87.50		57.50
SSs. La Bretagne and La Gascogne . . . . .	77.50		52.50
SS. Chicago . . . . .			57.50
SS. Floride . . . . .			50.00
Fabre Line			
SS. Madonna . . . . .	80.00		
All other steamers . . . . .	75.00		
Hamburg-American Line . . . . .			
SS. Deutschland . . . . .	120.00	62.50	67.50
SSs. Amerika and Kaiserin Aug. Vic . . . . .	112.50	57.50	62.50
SSs. Cleveland and Cincinnati . . . . .	95.00	52.50	55.00
SSs. Moltke and Blücher . . . . .	92.50	52.50	57.50
SSs. President Lincoln, President Grant and Hamburg . . . . .	87.50	52.50	57.50
SS. Pennsylvania and other steamers . . . . .		52.50	55.00
MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE			
SS. Moltke . . . . .	92.50		65.00
SS. Hamburg . . . . .	87.50		65.00
SS. Batavia . . . . .			65.00
Holland-America Line			
SS. Rotterdam . . . . .	105.00		60.00
SS. New Amsterdam . . . . .	92.50		55.00
SS. Noordam and other ships . . . . .	82.50		52.50
Italian Royal Mail Lines			
SSs. Verona, Ancona Taormina . . . . .	70.00		
SSs. Duca Degli Abruzzi, Europa, Duca de Genova, Oceania and America . . . . .	80.00		65.00
SSs. Brasile, Italia, Argentina . . . . .	70.00		65.00
SSs. Liguria and Lazio . . . . .			65.00
PHILADELPHIA-MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE			
All steamers . . . . .	70.00		
North German Lloyd			
SSs. Kronprinzessin Cecile and Kaiser Wilhelm II . . . . .	122.50	62.50	67.50
SSs. Kronprinz Wilhelm and Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse . . . . .	120.00	62.50	67.50
SS. George Washington . . . . .	112.50	60.00	65.00
SS. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm . . . . .	97.50	55.00	60.00
SS. Grosser Kurfürst . . . . .	92.50	52.50	57.50
SS. Barbarossa and other ships . . . . .	87.50	52.50	57.50

## LOWEST OCEAN RATES. (Continued)

Lines	First Class To or From Europe	2d Class To or From England	3d Class To or From Continent
North German Lloyd— <i>Continued.</i>			
MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE—SS. Berlin.....	\$97.50	.....	\$65.00
All other steamers.....	87.50	.....	65.00
Red Star Line			
SS. Lapland.....	95.00	\$57.50	57.50
SSs. Kronland, Zealand and Vaderland.....	82.50	52.50	52.50
PHILADELPHIA-ANTWERP SERVICE			
All steamers.....	.....	.....	55.00
Scandinavian American Line			
All steamers.....	75.00	.....	60.00
White Star Line.			
SS. Adriatic.....	112.50	55.00	60.00
SS. Oceanic.....	107.50	55.00	60.00
SSs. Majestic and Teutonic.....	92.50	50.00	57.50
SSs. Baltic, Cedric and Celtic.....	97.50	52.50	.....
SS. Arabic.....	82.50	47.50	.....
BOSTON-LIVERPOOL SERVICE SS. Cymric.....	72.50	.....	.....
MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE			
SSs. Romanic and Canopic.....	82.50	.....	65.00
SS. Cretic.....	80.00	.....	.....
BOSTON-MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE			
All steamers.....	82.50	.....	65.00

The above are the lowest or minimum rates from port to port. Through rates to London or Paris should be made by adding to the above rates the following railroad rates of class and from desired port:

From Liverpool to London: 1st Class, \$7.00; 2d Class, \$5.05; 3d Class, \$4.00. In connection with Second Class ocean tickets a 3d Class rail ticket is furnished for \$2.50.

From Plymouth to London: 1st Class, \$7.50; 3d Class, \$3.75.

From Dover to London: 1st Class, \$4.75; 2d Class, \$3.15.

From Southampton to London: 1st Class, \$2.75; 2d Class, \$1.75; 3d Class, \$1.40.

From Cherbourg to Paris: 1st Class, \$8.75; 2d Class, \$6.25; 3d Class, \$3.60.

From Havre to Paris: 1st Class, \$5.60; 2d Class, \$4.00; 3d Class, \$2.50.

From Boulogne-sur-Mer to Paris: 1st Class, \$5.50; 2d Class, \$3.70.

Rates for higher-priced cabins will be quoted on request by any Steamship Company or Tourist Agent.



STEERAGE DINING ROOM  
is far from an unattractive place

HOW TO CARRY FUNDS

“Put money in thy purse”—Iago.

Funds may be carried: 1—In cash. 2—Letters of credit. 3—Express checks. 4—Steamship company checks. 5—Circular notes. The amount of cash which is carried should be for use on the steamer and on landing; rarely will more than \$50.00 be required.

LETTERS OF CREDIT

For sums of \$500.00 and over, letters of credit are recommended. They can be obtained from any banker against the deposit of a proper sum plus a fee of usually 1 per cent., except where the amounts are very large. The letter of credit includes a letter of identification which must be signed by the

Brown Brothers & Co.

CIRCULAR LETTER OF CREDIT.

N<sup>o</sup>. B/B 13,683.

Gentlemen:

(Specimen)

New York, August, 21<sup>st</sup> 1905

THIS LETTER TO BE SURRENDERED WITH THE LAST DRAFT HEREUNDER

NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY POUNDS.

Mr. Robert Thompson, or Mrs. Katharine Thompson - to whom you will please furnish such funds as they may require up to the aggregate amount of £1,200—Twelve hundred pounds sterling against demand drafts on MESS<sup>RS</sup> BROWN, SHIPLEY & Co. 123 FALL MALL, LONDON; each draft to be plainly marked as drawn under Brown Brothers & Co. Letter of Credit N<sup>o</sup>. B/B 13,683

We engage that such drafts shall meet with due honor in London if negotiated on or before June 30<sup>th</sup> 1906 and request you to buy them at the rate at which you purchase demand drafts in London.

The amount of each draft must be inscribed on the back of this letter, and to this we wish to call your special attention. This letter itself should be cancelled and attached to the final draft drawn.

Please see to it that the drafts be signed in your presence and carefully compare the signature with the one below. We are, Gentlemen,

£1,200—

To Messieurs  
The Bankers, mentioned on the third page of this Letter of Credit.

Your obedient Servant  
Brown Brothers.

The signature of  
Robert Thompson  
Katharine Thompson

owner, who will also sign blanks which are sent to the principal correspondents of the bankers abroad. The letter of credit can be presented at various banks and brokers all over the world at any reasonable hour and the owner is required to sign a draft for the amount. The signature is then compared with the signature on the letter of credit and the amount is paid over plus exchange—if any. If the balance of trade is in the right direction an exchange of fifty or sixty cents for each ten pounds drawn is not unusual, except in Great Britain and Ireland where drafts are paid pound for pound. Letters of credit should be very carefully guarded the same as money, as in the case of loss all the correspondents would have to be notified, the expense of which is very great. A proper carrying case is provided by most bankers issuing letters of credit. Letters of credit can be issued to two or more persons if desired. Applications for letters of credit should be accompanied by letters of introduction from a bank or some well-known firm and such letters should bear the signature of the bearer as a means of identification. One of the largest firms of bankers whose letter of credit we reproduce, has the following terms of issue:

“(a) Against Cash Payment at our posted rate of Exchange for Demand

Bills on London and a commission of 1 per cent.—Any unused balance will be refunded at our posted rate of Exchange for Demand Bills on London.

(b) Against Satisfactory Guarantee of Repayment as drafts appear.—Commission, 1 per cent, only on amount used.

(c) Against Deposit of Cash.—Interest allowed on daily balances subject to arrangement. Commission, 1 per cent., payable on amounts used.

(d) Against Deposit of Approved Collateral.—Commission, 1 per cent., and drafts charged in account in the same way as in method “c.” Interest or dividends on these securities collected for one-quarter of 1 per cent. and credited in account.

Under Credits issued against guarantee, cash deposited or satisfactory collateral, the drafts will be converted into dollars, in London, at the buying rate of exchange on New York.

The Dollar Credits will be found convenient for travelers in all parts of North America, as well as in Cuba and Porto Rico.”

Remember that Letters of Credit are issued for a specified time which is agreed upon at the time of securing same. No funds can be drawn after the time limit has expired without special arrangements or a new letter is issued. For particulars consult the bankers.

## CIRCULAR NOTES

Circular notes or travelers' checks in \$10.00, \$20.00, \$50.00 and \$100.00 denominations are another form of express and steamship company checks issued by reputable tourist agencies. The checks are practically the same, but a letter of identification often accompanies it the same as a letter of credit. All of these methods of carrying funds are considered safe, but great care should be taken not to lose any of them. There is little difficulty in exchanging money at banks or exchange offices at any seaport where there is trans-Atlantic trade. Owing to a peculiar law it is not possible to give fac-similes of foreign coins, although a coin dealer may publish such illustrations in his catalogue. In other words, in the very books where the information would tend to prevent the cheating of visitors, no reproductions can be given owing to some absurd idea that this would benefit counterfeiters, whereas as a matter of fact the coin catalogues

would be much more useful to counterfeiters. They would not be liable to go to either one, as the fac-similes would not be good enough for this purpose.

The following charts give the principal gold and silver coins of Great Britain, France, Germany, Holland, Norway, Sweden and Denmark, and owing to the peculiar law cited above it is not possible to do more than give the actual size of the coins, the metal, the denomination in coin currency, and the equivalent in American money. The importance of these charts will be recognized by old travelers who have often made mistakes on landing, especially with English and French money: the half-sovereign and the sovereign being very much alike except as to size. The 5-franc, the 10-franc and the 20-franc pieces are also very often confused. It is not thought necessary to give reproductions as to size of the copper coinage. The English penny, half-penny and farthing being comparatively well known, there is little

CURRENCY OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.

COUNTRY.	Standard Monetary Unit, and Approximate Value in U. S. Gold.	Bank Notes and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Gold Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Sliver Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Copper and Nickel Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.
MONEY TABLE.					
GREAT BRITAIN.					
4 Farthings = 1 Penny.	Gold.	£ 5 10 20 50	\$ 24.332 48.665 97.333 243.325	£ 3d. 6d. 1s. Florin or 2s. $\frac{1}{2}$ Crown or 2s. 6d. 4s. 5s. or Crown	\$ .06 .121 .243 .486 .608 .973 1.216
12 Pence = 1 Shilling.	Pound Sterling; \$4.866 $\frac{1}{2}$	100 200 500 1,000	486.65 973.30 2433.25 4866.50		Farthing. Half Penny. Penny.
20 Shillings = £1.					
FRANCE.					
100 Centimes = 1 Franc. (See Note, page 25.)	Gold. Franc: \$0.193	Frances. 50 100 500 1,000	\$ 9.65 19.30 96.50 193.00	50c. 1f. 2f. 5f.	Sou or 5c. 2 Sou or 10c.
BELGIUM.					
100 Centimes = 1 Franc.	Gold. Franc: \$0.193	Frances. 20 50 100 500 1,000	\$ 3.86 9.65 19.30 96.50 193.00	50c. 1f. 2f. 5f.	1c. 2c. 5c. 10c. 20c.
NETHERLANDS. (HOLLAND.)					
100 Cents = 1 Gulden.	Gold. Gulden: \$0.402	Gulden. 10 25 40 50 60 100 200 300 500 1,000	\$ 4.02 10.05 16.08 20.10 24.12 40.20 80.40 120.60 201.00 402.00	5c. 10c. 25c. 50c. 1 Gul. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gul.	copper. $\frac{1}{2}$ c. 1c. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ c.

## CURRENCY OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.—Continued.

COUNTRY	Standard Monetary Unit, and Approximate Value in U. S. Gold.	Bank Notes and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.		Gold Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.		Silver Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.		Copper and Nickel Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	
		Marks.	\$	Marks.	\$	50 p. or ½m. 1m. 2m. 3m. 5m.	\$	copper, 1p. 2p. nickel. 5 10	\$
GERMANY.	Gold.	5 20 50 100 1,000	1.19 4.76 11.90 23.80 238.00	10	2.38				.002 .005
	100 Pfennige = 1 Mark.			20	4.76				.012 .024
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.	Gold.	Kronen. 10 20 50 100 1,000	\$ 2.03 4.06 10.15 20.30 203.00	4fl. 10kr. or ½fl. 5fl. 20kr. or 10fl.	1.62 2.03 3.24 4.06	1 kr. or ½fl. 1fl. 5kr.	\$ .203 .406 1.015	bronze. 1h. 2h. nickel. 10h. 20h.	\$.002 .004 .020 .040
	Gold.	5 10 50 100 500 1,000	\$.965 1.93 9.65 19.30 96.50 193.00	Lire. 5 10	\$.965 1.93	1 lira.	\$.193	copper. 5c. 10c. nickel. 20c. 25c.	\$.0096 .0193 .0386 .0482
	100 Centesimi = 1 Lira.			10	1.93	2 lira.	.386		
				20	3.86	5 lira.	.965		
NORWAY, SWEDEN AND DENMARK.	Gold.	Kroner. 1 5 10 50 100 500 1,000	\$ 0.268 1.34 2.68 13.40 26.80 134.00 268.00	Kroner. 5 10 20	1.34 2.68 5.36	Ore. 10 25 50	\$ .02 .06 .12	bronze. Ore. 1 2 5	\$ .0025 .005 .125
	100 Ore = 1 Krone.			Ducat.	2.24	Kroner. 1 2	.249 .499		

CURRENCY OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.—Continued.

COUNTRY.	Standard Monetary Unit, and Approximate Value in U. S. Gold.	Bank Notes and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Gold Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Silver Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.	Copper and Nickel Coins and Approximate Equivalent in U. S. Money.
RUSSIA.	Gold.  Ruble: \$0.515	Rubles. 1	Rubles. \$ .515	Kopecks. 5	\$ .025
		3	1.545	10	.05
		5	2.575	15 or 7½ Impl.	.076
		10	5.15	20	.10
		25	12.875	25	.125
100 Kopecks = 1 Ruble.		50	25.75	50	.25
		100	51.40	100	.50
		500	257.50	Ruble.	
				½	.25
				1	.50
SPAIN.	Gold.  Peseta: \$0.19	Peseta.	\$	Peseta.	\$
		25	4.825	1	.174
		50	9.65	2	.348
		100	19.30	5	.87
		500	96.50		
		1,000	193.00		
				965	.965
				10	1.93
				20	3.86
				25	4.825
100 Centimos = 1 Peseta.				Centimo	
				1	.00175
				2	.0035
				5	.00875
				brnze.	

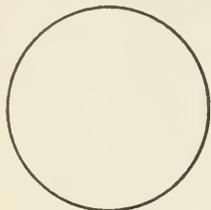
SWITZERLAND.—The monetary system of SWITZERLAND is the same as that of France, its coins bearing also the same names. NOTE. FRANCE.—Belgian, Swiss, Austrian, Russian, Spanish, Italian and Servian gold pieces and Belgian, Swiss and Greek silver coins are current in France. Five Lire Italian pieces are also current, but not Italian silver of lower values.

Copper coins of foreign countries do not circulate in France.

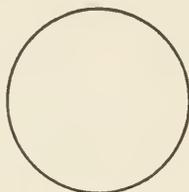
CAUTION.—Do not take any bad money.

The following coins which are uncurrent in France, and worth only their metal value, are frequently offered tourists in exchange by cabmen and others. Tourists will do well to examine silver change received and reject such coins, viz.: French silver coins below the value of 5 Fcs. minted prior to 1863, and Spanish, South American and Papal silver coins regardless of denomination.

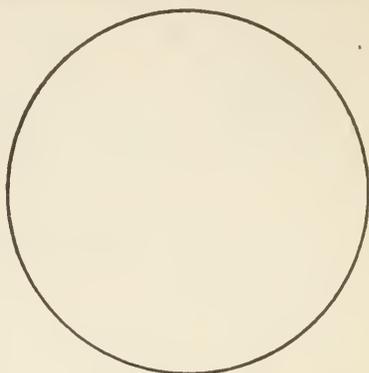
## ENGLISH MONEY



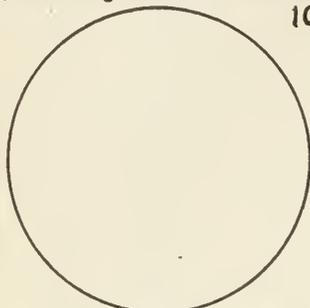
**GOLD**  
Sovereign 20s. = \$4.86



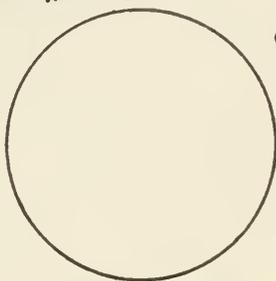
**GOLD**  
Half Sovereign  
10s. = \$2.43



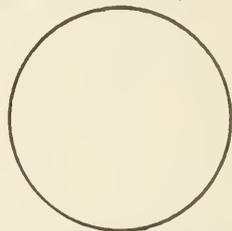
**SILVER**  
Crown 5s. = \$1.21



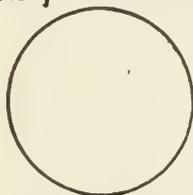
**SILVER**  
Half Crown 2½s. = 61¢



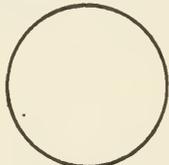
**SILVER**  
Florin 2s. = 48¢



**SILVER**  
Shilling 1s. = 24¢

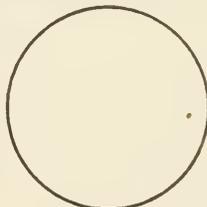


**SILVER**  
6 D. = 12¢

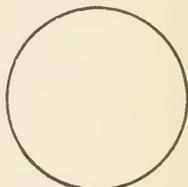


**SILVER**  
3 D. = 6¢

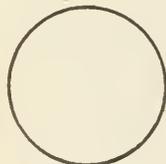
## FRENCH MONEY



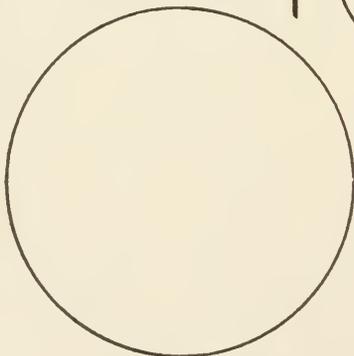
**GOLD**  
20 Fr. = \$3.86



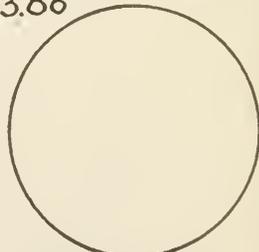
**GOLD**  
10 Fr. = \$1.93



**GOLD**  
5 Fr. = 97¢

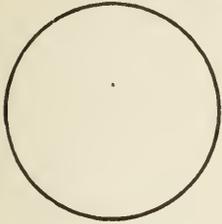


**SILVER**  
5 Fr. = 96¢

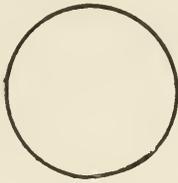


**SILVER**  
2 Fr. = 38¢

**FRENCH MONEY**  
CONTINUED

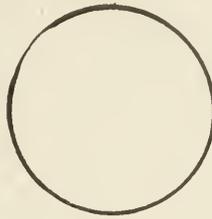


**SILVER**  
1 Fr. = 19¢

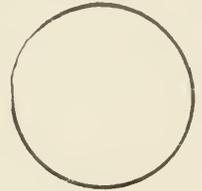


**SILVER**  
1/2 Fr = 10¢  
50 CENTIMES

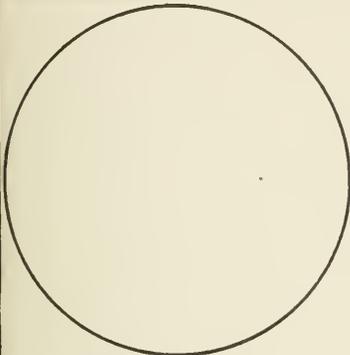
**GERMAN MONEY**



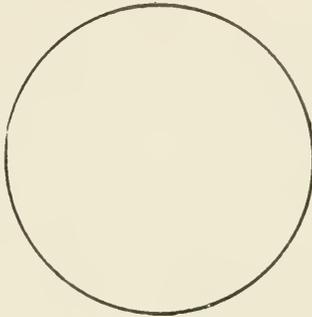
**GOLD**  
20 M. = \$4.76



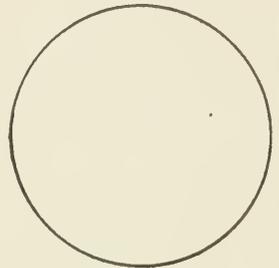
**GOLD**  
10 M. = \$2.38



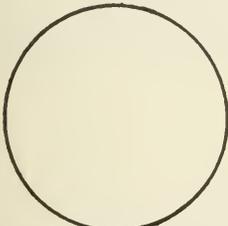
**SILVER**  
5 M. = \$1.19



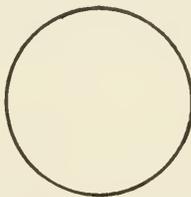
**SILVER**  
3 M. = 72¢



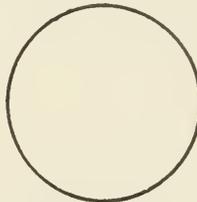
**SILVER**  
2 M. = 48¢



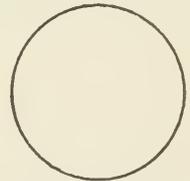
**SILVER**  
1 M. = 24¢



**SILVER**  
1/2 M. = 11¢

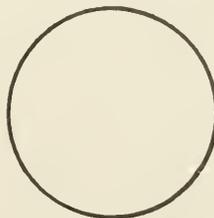


**NICKEL**  
10 Pf = 2 1/2¢



**NICKEL**  
5 Pf. = 1 1/4¢

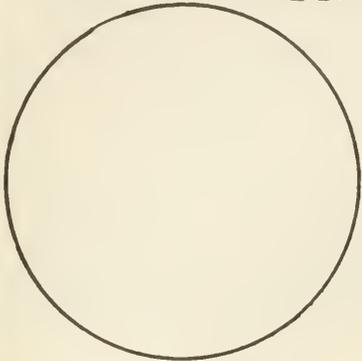
**DUTCH**  
(HOLLAND)  
**MONEY**



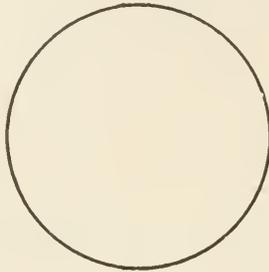
**GOLD**  
10 Gulden  
= \$4.02

## DUTCH (Holland) MONEY

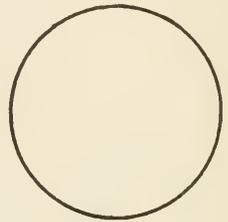
CONTINUED



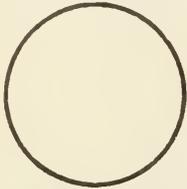
**SILVER**  
2 1/2 Gulden = \$1.05



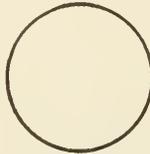
**SILVER**  
1 Gulden = 40¢



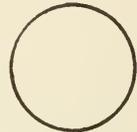
**SILVER**  
1/2 Gulden = 20¢



**SILVER**  
25 Cents (DUTCH) = 10¢



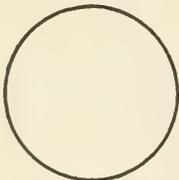
**SILVER**  
10 Cents (DUTCH) = 4¢



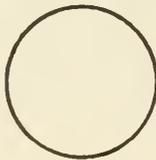
**SILVER**  
5 Cents (DUTCH) = 2¢

---

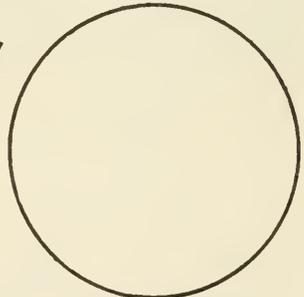
## PRINCIPAL COINS OF NORWAY SWEDEN & DENMARK



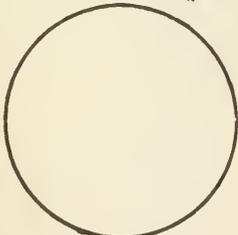
**GOLD**  
10 Kronor = \$2.68



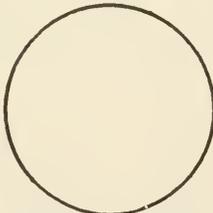
**GOLD**  
5 Kronor = \$1.34



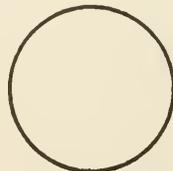
**SILVER**  
2 Kroner = 49¢



**SILVER**  
1 Krone = 24¢



**SILVER**  
50 Ore = 12¢



**SILVER**  
25 Ore = 6¢



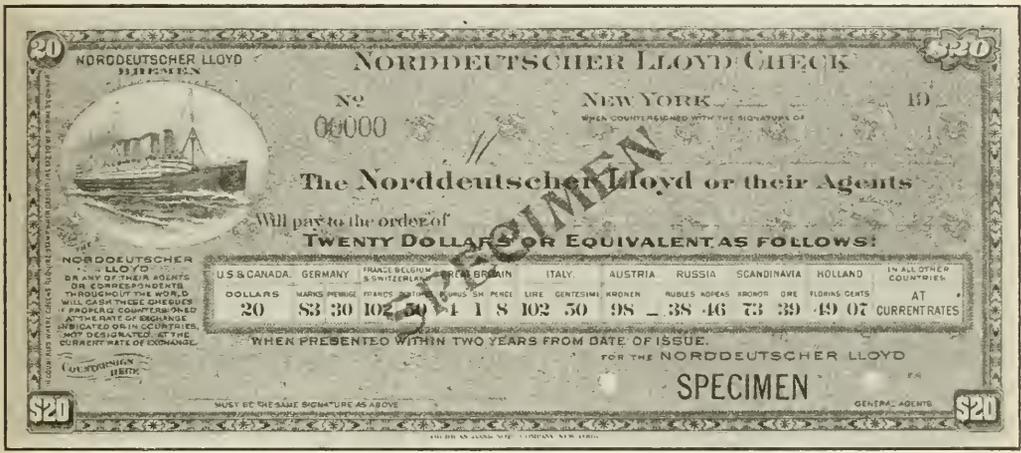
**SILVER**  
100 Ore = 2¢

chance for the visitor to be cheated with these coins. The same thing applies to the French 2-sou and 1-sou pieces. The German copper coins of the value of 2-pfennig and 1-pfennig are seldom used by the traveler. The Dutch coins of the value of 2½ cents (Dutch) equal to 1 cent; and the even smaller coinage of 1 cent and ½ cent are not much used, and are only valuable to give to children to keep them out of the way when you do not care to have them in photographs. The bronze coins of Norway, Sweden and Denmark are not used to any extent by tourists. The ducat, a coin equal in value to \$2.24, is not generally obtainable, and it would therefore seem that it is out of circulation to some extent. The 20-kroner piece is not in circulation at the present time. The

five-pound notes. American money is also accepted. Do not try to use American money in England outside the principal seaports, as even banks view it with suspicion, or rather the dense ignorance of the clerks leads them to refuse our paper money, although it will be accepted "for collection" in London, which service is of no avail to travelers who need money for immediate use.

**STEAMSHIP COMPANY CHECKS**

Nearly all steamship companies issue checks which are available the same as express checks and letters of credit. These have the advantage of being cashed at the offices of the steamship companies at hours when banks are not open, and they may be cashed in moderate amounts on the steamer



**STEAMSHIP CHECK**

silver coinage of Greece should be rejected, as these coins do not pass current in France. A careful comparison of coins the first few days after landing will save the traveler much expense and trouble.

**FUNDS ON BOARD**

Where additional passage money is paid for extra accommodations, chair hire, freight, etc., the payments should be made in cash as the purser is not authorized to receive checks. A purser has a limited amount of money to cash circular notes, etc., of his own line. It is not safe, however, to depend on this. At least \$25.00 should be carried in American money and foreign money, preferably English gold; the largest sums will be carried in the form of

for obtaining funds for use during the voyage. Hotels will usually cash them if the amounts are not too large. Additional amounts can be secured by cable, the money being deposited in New York and the checks issued by the steamship office abroad. In case of loss new checks are issued upon satisfactory proof of ownership and the execution of a bond of indemnity with proper security. Checks not used are redeemed at full price. The charge is usually ½ of one per cent., but this may vary.

Gibraltar serves as a port of call for the Imperial Mail steamers of the East Asian service of the Norddeutscher Lloyd; also for the steamers of the Italy-New York service; both on the outward and homeward passages.

EXPRESS CHEQUES

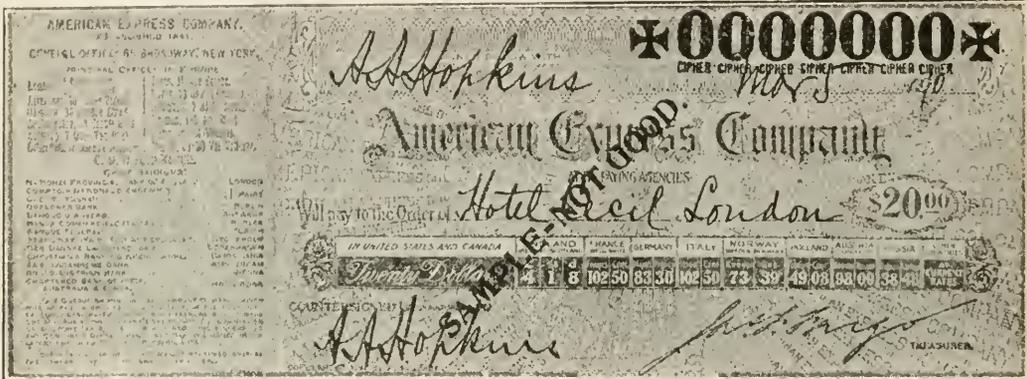
The American Express Company issue express cheques which are available to bankers all over the world. These express cheques are in convenient amounts of \$10.00, \$20.00, \$50.00, etc. They can be purchased at any of the offices of the express company either here or abroad. Letters may be forwarded to their correspondents abroad. All travelers should write the company at 65 Broadway, New York, for information relative to travelers' checks, also their "Notes of Interest" and "Cable Code" for travelers, which is a duplicate of the one printed in this book. This will enable you to leave a copy at home. This literature is furnished gratis and is recommended.

them by giving them a share of their business either in the transmittal of funds or the purchase of steamship and railway tickets.

Letters in regard to mail or telegrams should be on sheets separate from communications on other subjects. Married ladies, to prevent delay in the forwarding of their letters and telegrams, should state both their own and their husbands' given or Christian names when requesting the offices to transmit such matter.

Enquiries regarding reforwarded mail matter and telegrams will be promptly attended to at the Company's offices in Europe. Patrons should bear in mind, however, that the Company is not accountable for such matter after mailing.

The post office departments throughout Europe do not assume responsibility for the prompt transmission of mail



EXPRESS COMPANY'S CHEQUE

SENDING LETTERS ABROAD

Be sure and give all of your friends instructions to forward their mail care of a banker or tourist company, or the American Express Co. from whom you purchased tickets, etc. Great care is taken with mail and it is forwarded according to instructions. Select an office of these companies in some large city and have all the mail sent there, and give this office specific information as to your movements. The following advice is given by the American Express Co. relative to the forwarding of letters and telegrams, also the registered cable addresses. Duplicate lists will be found in their "Notes of Interest" which will be mailed by the company on request. Cablegrams sent through them should be arranged for in advance. Travelers are naturally expected to patronize companies or bankers who perform services for

matter: and will not answer enquiries concerning the delivery of newspapers.

Patrons requesting Company's offices in Europe to open and reforward by wire their cablegrams and telegrams, will be expected to deposit against charges. In the absence of such deposit, cablegrams and telegrams will be reforwarded by mail, unopened.

In going out of harbor, letters may be given to the pilot for mailing, when he leaves the vessel after taking her out.

Letters and telegrams for delivery to passengers on board ocean steamships should be addressed as follows:

"Mr. ....  
 Passenger S. S. ....  
 New York City, N. Y.,"

"Boston," "Liverpool," or whatever the port may be, and the envelope should also show name and address of sender.

The following are the offices through which business can be transacted with registered cable address:

ANTWERP, 7 Quai Van Dyck, "AMEXCO"



THE LOUNGE  
Is a smoking room for mixed company where much enjoyment is obtained

BOSTON, 43 Franklin St., "FINAMEX"  
 BREMEN, 139 Am Wall, "AMEXCO"  
 BROOKLYN, 611 Fulton St., "AMEXCO"  
 BUFFALO, Main and Erie Sts., "AMEXCO"  
 CHICAGO, 72 Monroe St., "FINAMEX"  
 CINCINNATI, 16 East Fourth St., "AMEXCO"  
 CLEVELAND, 331 Superior Ave., N. W., "AMEXCO"  
 DETROIT, 19 and 21 Campus Martius, "AMEXCO"  
 GENOA, 17 Piazza Nunziata, "AMEXCO"  
 GLASGOW, 30 Gordon St., "CICATRIX"  
 HAMBURG <sup>19</sup> Alsterdamm, <sup>12</sup> Ferdinand Str., "AMEXCO"  
 HAVRE, 43 Quai d'Orleans, "AMEXCO"  
 LIVERPOOL, 10 James St., "CICATRIX"  
 LONDON, 5 and 6 Haymarket, "CICATRIX"  
 LONDON, E. C., 84 Queen St., "NONCLAIM"  
 MONTREAL, 202 St. James St., "AMEXCO"  
 NAPLES, 23-30 Via Vittoria, "AMEXCO"  
 NEW ORLEANS, 317 St. Charles St., "AMEXCO"  
 NEW YORK, 65 Broadway, "FINAMEX"  
 OMAHA, 1312 Farnam St., "AMEXCO"  
 PARIS, 11 Rue Scribe, "AMEXCO"  
 ROME, Piazza Venezia, "AMEXCO"  
 ROTTERDAM, 17 Gedempte Glashaven, "AMEXCO"  
 ST. LOUIS, 417 North Fourth St., "AMEXCO"  
 ST. PAUL, 332 Jackson St., "AMEXCO"  
 SOUTHAMPTON, 4 Oriental Place, "CICATRIX"

Or care of following Correspondents:

AMSTERDAM, Amsterdamsche Bank, 597 Heeregracht, "AMSTERDA"  
 BELFAST, Belfast Banking Company, "BELBANK"  
 BERLIN, Dresdner Bank, 38 Behren Strasse, "DRESDNBANK"  
 CARLSBAD, Oesterreichische Credit-Anstalt, "CREDIT"  
 CHRISTIANIA, Christiania Bank of Kreditkasse, 7 Stortorvet, "KREDITKASS"  
 CORK, Munster and Leinster Bank, 66 South Mall, "MUNLIN"  
 DRESDEN, Dresdner Bank, 3 König Johann Strasse, "DRESDNBANK"  
 EDINBURGH, Royal Bank of Scotland, St. Andrew Square, "BANK"  
 FLORENCE, French, Lemon & Co., 4 Via Tornabuoni, "CONCORD"  
 GENEVA, Banque Fédérale, S. A., "FEDRALBANK"

HONG KONG, International Banking Corporation, 20 Des Voeux Road, "STATEBANK"  
 HONOLULU, Banking House of Bishop & Co., "SNOMAD"  
 LOS ANGELES, CAL., Farmers and Merchants National Bank, "HELLMAN"  
 MUNICH, Bayerische Vereinsbank, 14 Promenade Strasse, "VEREINSBANK"  
 PRAGUE, Böhmisches Union Bank, "UNIONBANK"  
 SAN FRANCISCO, Union Trust Co., Cor. Montgomery, Post and Market Sts., "EXECUTOR"  
 SEATTLE, The Scandinavian American Bank, Alaska Building, Second Ave. and Cherry St., "SCANDIA"  
 STOCKHOLM, Skandinaviska Kredit Aktiebolaget, 7 Storkyrkobrinken, "KREDITBOLAGET"  
 VENICE, Giuseppe Guetta, Ascensione N. 1255-56, "AMERICAN"  
 VIENNA, Anglo-Austrian Bank, 1 Strauchgasse, "ANGLOBANK"  
 ZURICH, Banque Fédérale, S. A., "FEDRALBANK"

Messrs. Thomas Cook & Son, 245 Broadway, New York, offer similar facilities for their patrons. They will send information on request. The bankers issuing letters of credit or selling travelers' checks to the amount of £50 or more offer facilities for forwarding mail through their London or Paris offices. The steamship companies are also very liberal in this respect. The general advice given, however, is of general application.

## CLOTHING

Warm clothing and rugs should be taken for the ocean trip, as well as for the railway journeys in most European countries: even in winter the trains are seldom well heated, the primitive hot water can be very much in vogue. Occasionally trains will be found where some of the cars are heated by steam from the engine. At least one rug should be provided for each person. Gentlemen should have at least two suits, as a change of clothing is sometimes necessary owing to the fact that decks are damp. It is also desirable to carry a dress suit for use on the steamer, as gentlemen dress for dinner on most of the crack liners. Evening dress is not, however, obligatory. Thick rubber-soled shoes will prove a great comfort on the voyage. Golf or soft felt hats should be worn by gentlemen at sea, and ladies wear tam-o'-shanters or similar head-gear with thick veils. Yachting caps are not worn at sea. Heavy underclothing should be pro-

vided for the voyage, and may be left in trunks in the storage warehouse. Any article of clothing which may have been forgotten can be easily purchased abroad. English tailors are noted for the excellence of their material and workmanship, but the cut is not always adapted to our American ideas. There will be little trouble, however, if a good tailor is selected. The dress-makers and milliners of Paris are, of course, famous throughout the world, and are referred to later on in this book. Ladies will find it very desirable to take along an extremely portable workbox equipped with needles, thread, pins, hooks and eyes, buttons, etc., as these articles are not readily obtainable at sea, although one vessel has inaugurated a "department store" where all little necessities can be purchased. Stewardesses usually carry needles, thread, pins, etc.



The Light and Whistling Buoy at the Entrance to Ambrose Channel

Bath slippers should be provided, as occasionally the distance to the bathrooms is quite considerable. A bathrobe should also be provided.

Men will find that a heavy overcoat is needed even in summer, as the winds are apt to be very piercing. A lighter coat intended for use on arrival is also useful at sea.

Ladies should have two cloth suits, flannel waists, one or more silk waists, and several shirt waists with necessary changes of underclothing, etc., and if space permits, a gown for dinner and evening wear. An extra pair of shoes and a pair of rubbers should also be provided.

Those who are desirous of taking fur wraps should obtain a

Custom House certificate before sailing, as otherwise duty will be levied on the return.

#### LADIES' LIST OF THINGS NOT TO BE FORGOTTEN.

Gowns.  
Underclothing.  
Bathrobe.  
Bath Slippers.  
Shirt Waists.  
Usters.  
Cap (not a yachting cap).  
Extra Shoes, and Rubbers.  
Umbrella.  
Rug.  
Steamer Chair Pillow.

#### TOILET ARTICLES.

Brush.  
Hairpins.  
Tooth Brush.  
Tooth Powder.  
Cold Cream.  
Cologne.  
Powder.  
Pins.  
Safety Pins.  
Collar Buttons and Cuff Studs.  
Needles and Thread.  
Tape.  
Buttons.  
Hooks and Eyes.  
Manicure Articles.  
Fancy Work.  
Fountain Pen.  
Writing Material.  
Address Book.  
Hot Water Bag.

#### GENTLEMEN'S LIST OF THINGS NOT TO BE FORGOTTEN.

##### EVENING WEAR.

Dress Suit.  
Dinner Coat.  
White Waistcoats.  
Dress Shirt.  
Dress Ties.  
Dress Collars.  
Cuffs.  
Cuff Studs.  
Shirt Studs.  
Patent Leather Shoes.  
Opera Hat.  
Silk Hat.  
Cane.  
Umbrella.  
White Gloves.  
Suspenders.

##### FOR STEAMER.

All papers, letters of credit, travelers' checks, visiting cards, keys, passport, medicines, etc.  
Collars.  
Cuffs.  
Handkerchiefs.  
Studs  
Cuff Buttons.  
Duplicate Prescriptions.  
Duplicate Eyeglasses.  
Duplicate Oculist's Prescriptions.  
Ties.  
Bow Ties.  
Shirts.

Outing Shirts.  
 Flannel Shirts.  
 Suit.  
 Suit Underwear.  
 Pajamas.  
 Duck Pants (Southern Trips).  
 Hose.  
 Shoes.  
 Rubber-soled Shoes.  
 Bath Slippers.  
 Bath Robe.  
 Steamer Rug.  
 Suspenders.  
 Belt.  
 Gloves.  
 Cap.  
 Shoestrings.  
 Umbrella.  
 Cane (?).  
 Brush Broom.  
 Fountain Pen.  
 Paper Cutter.  
 Films.

#### TOILET REQUISITES.

Hair Brush.  
 Comb.  
 Corkscrew.  
 Tooth Brush.  
 Tooth Powder.  
 Mouth Wash.  
 Nail Brush.  
 Listerine or Borine.  
 Pocket Knife.  
 Shaving Soap.  
 Shaving Brush.  
 Safety Razor.  
 Razor.  
 Razor Strop.  
 Sponge.  
 Bay Rum.  
 Violet Water.  
 Lilac Water.  
 Talcum Powder.  
 Nail Clipper.  
 Nail File.  
 Medicines.  
 Hot Water Bag.

#### STEAMER TRUNKS

Trunks and packages required in the stateroom should not exceed 14 inches in height, 2 feet in width and three feet in length. In some staterooms larger trunks may be accommodated, but the intending traveler should consult the steamship company relative to the matter. A strong steamer trunk should be purchased, as they are often taken off the steamer in lots of three or four, thus racking them severely. The trunks should be kept locked while in the stateroom. Matting suitcases are recommended on account of their light weight. Heavy leather suitcases should not be carried, as their own weight is much against them to begin with. Lightweight leather satchels which have a square opening when

opened up, are recommended. "Hold-alls" and shawl straps are very handy for carrying rugs, shoes, and wraps.

#### STEAMER RUGS

On some steamers steamer rugs can be hired from the purser at a charge of \$1.00 for the voyage. It is not safe, however, to depend on getting a rug in this way unless the company acknowledges the receipt of the order in advance and states that the rug can be furnished. Rugs are very cheap abroad and make acceptable presents. Silk rugs have little warmth.



#### THE OCEAN ELEVATOR

First suggested by the Editor to  
MINIMIZE DISCOMFORT AT SEA

#### CAMERAS AND FIELD GLASSES

Travelers will find a hand camera extremely useful in retaining and fixing strange sights and views on the trip abroad. Cameras are particularly useful at sea, and many of the groups which are taken are warmly treasured after the return. Films are easily carried, not likely to be broken, and can be had anywhere in Europe, while with plates it is sometimes difficult to obtain the right sizes. Usually cameras must be checked in museums,

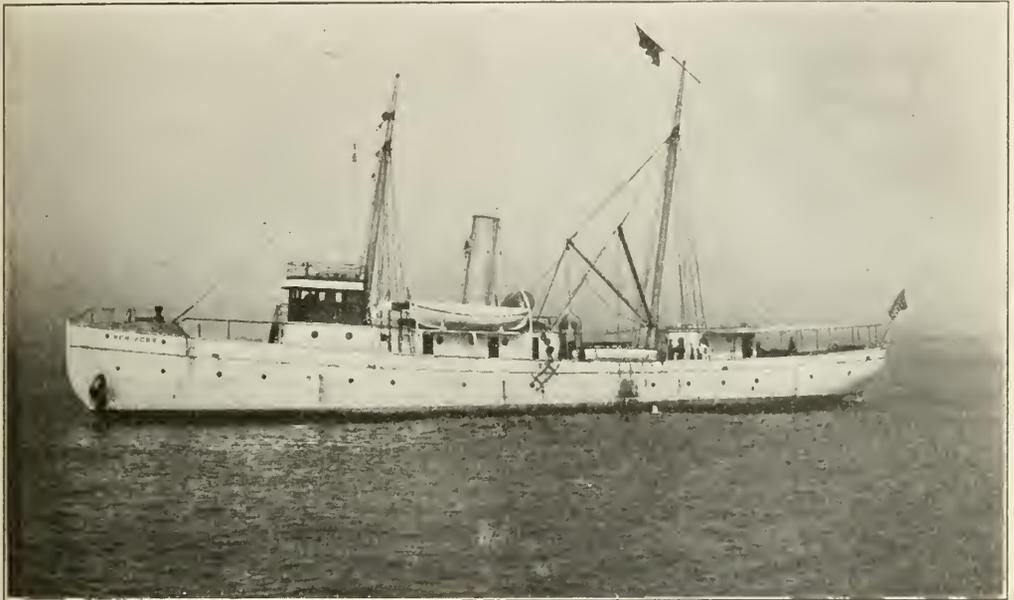
galleries, etc. It should be remembered that in Europe, and particularly on the Continent, it is forbidden to take pictures or make sketches of fortresses, arsenals, dock-yards, etc., and the visitor should be extremely cautious in this matter as the trouble is apt to be serious. The United States Consul should be communicated with at once in case of any trouble.

A pair of marine glasses add greatly to the enjoyment of an ocean trip. It should be borne in mind that optical goods can be purchased much cheaper abroad than in the United States.

Prism glasses are specially recommended.

### DARK ROOM

On many trans-Atlantic steamers a photographer is carried to take groups at sea and also to develop the films and plates of passengers. The work is done at moderate rates and is a great convenience, and passengers can arrange with the photographer to obtain the use of the dark room at all reasonable times. Give moderate fee, say 50 cents for voyage.



THE PILOT BOAT "NEW YORK" OFF AMBROSE CHANNEL

### CABLE RATES FROM N. Y.

The following is a very brief list of cable rates which has been compiled to interest readers of this book. The rate is for the quickest and cheapest route via ocean cables and foreign land lines. All rates are subject to change without notice, and we do not take any responsibility in regard to the figures given:

Austria, per word, 32 cents.  
 Belgium, per word, 25 cents.  
 Denmark, per word, 35 cents.  
 Egypt, via France, per word, 50 to 58 cents.  
 England, per word, 25 cents.  
 France, per word, 25 cents.  
 Germany, per word, 25 cents.

Gibraltar, per word, 43 cents.  
 Greece and Isles, per word, 36 cents.  
 Heligoland, per word, 25 cents.  
 Holland, per word, 25 cents.  
 Hungary, per word, 32 cents.  
 Ireland, per word, 25 cents.  
 Italy, per word, 31 cents.  
 Luxemburg, per word, 30 cents.  
 Malta, per word, 35 cents.  
 Morocco, per word, 40 to 55 cents.  
 Norway, per word, 35 cents.  
 Portugal, per word, 39 cents.  
 Russia, in Europe, per word, 43 cents.  
 Russia, in Asia, per word, 50 cents.  
 Scotland, per word, 25 cents.  
 Sicily, per word, 31 cents.

Spain, per word, 38 to 40 cents.  
 Sweden, per word, 38 cents.  
 Switzerland, per word, 30 cents.  
 Tunis, per word, 32 cents.  
 Turkey, in Asia, per word, 45 cents.  
 Turkey, in Europe, per word, 37 cents.

Wales, per word, 25 cents.

Messages to Turkey must not be in secret language, and messages relating to crimes of anarchists will not be translated or delivered in Portugal. Cable rates to places in the Pacific will hardly interest readers of this book, as if they have occasion to send messages they would undoubtedly send them from San Francisco. Any telegraph company will be glad to give full quotations in detail.

### REGISTERED CABLE ADDRESS.

It is impossible to register every word desired by those who expect to transact business by cable, for the cable companies would soon have so much duplication of registered cable addresses that the message would be undelivered. Any cable company will on request give a registered cable address, and a message sent under this regularly issued code address used by any company will be properly delivered.\*

### TRAVELERS' CIPHER CODE

This code is intended for **American Express Company's** patrons, for **convenience and economy** in communicating by **Cable** with their friends, also with the Company's offices and correspondents named on pages 62 and 64.

Patrons should register their private cable addresses at the Company's offices and correspondents referred to above. Otherwise messages for them, sent to care of this Company, must be addressed with their full names.

Following is the proper form of a Cablegram, in cipher, "Elagabel" being the private cable address and meaning "Franklin Young."

"Elagabel Care Cicatrix, London—  
 "Fallowist Felsina"

When translated, the above message reads:

"Franklin Young, Care American Express Co.  
 "5 and 6 Haymarket, London  
 "All well. Have forwarded letters as requested."

\*You can get duplicate copies of this code by writing to the American Express Co., 65 Broadway, New York. They will be sent on request without charge. It is necessary in using a cable code to have a copy in the hands of both sender and receiver. It is believed that this solves a difficulty which is often encountered in an economical manner. The cable code is not the worse from the fact that a copy can be obtained free for the stay-at-homes.

Additional cipher words at the end of the Code are intended for the entry of special phrases which travelers may find desirable to agree upon for private use with their friends. Care must be taken of course to see that the same phrase is entered opposite each particular code word.

To avoid mistakes, each letter of a cablegram should be plainly written; and in sending or receiving cipher messages, the code words should be carefully checked and re-checked.

Fabaraz....ABSENT until  
 ACCIDENT. See "Health."  
 ACCOMMODATIONS. See "Hotels, Sailings," etc.

Fabarils....ACCORDING to  
 Fabatorium...ACT according to  
 Fabbrico....Act according to your instructions (from)

Fabbro....Act as you think best  
 Fabella....May I act  
 Fabordao...May I act accordingly  
 Fabraterno...You may act accordingly  
 Fabrefacto...Suspend further action until I return. (See also "Instructions.")

Fabricaba...ADDRESS is  
 Fabricador....Address mail to me at....Poste Restante  
 Fabricaron...Your mail was sent to....Poste Restante

Fabrikherr...Address of party named is  
 Fabrique....Address unknown  
 Fabulas....Address will be....after  
 Fabulisant...Have mailed you my address  
 Fabulonem...My address will be....after  
 Fabuntur...My address for all letters and telegrams is

Faccenda....Send me address  
 Facchino....What is address of  
 Faccia.....What will be your address after (See also "Letters—Mail.")

ADVISE. (See also "Purchase, Payment.")

Facelina....Important ANSWER should be here by—

Facendo....Important you should give some answer

Facesse....Important I should have answer at once

Facetabat...ARRANGE as you think best  
 Facetando...Arrange it for me  
 Facetas....Arrange for my arrival  
 Facetely....All arrangements are made  
 Faceting....Can arrange  
 Faceto....Cannot arrange  
 Facettes....Can arrange as desired  
 Fachada....Cannot arrange as desired  
 Fachearon...Cannot arrange as you wish, but can arrange as follows

Fachendon...Can you arrange?  
 Fachons....Cancel arrangements  
 Fachtafel...ARRIVED: well  
 Fachzahn...Arrived; found all well  
 Facibene....Arrived; have mailed letter-s  
 Facilely....Arrived safely; delayed en route  
 Facilimo....Arrived; all well but.... who is ill

Faciliter....Expect to arrive at....on  
 Facimola....Expect to arrive at....on.... address mail care

Facingly....Expect to leave...on or about... and to arrive at...on

Facinora....Has...arrived?

**Facinus**.....—has arrived  
**Facistol**.....—has arrived and is well  
**Facitore**.....—has arrived and is not well; nothing serious  
**Facitura**.....—has arrived and is very ill  
**Fackel**.....—has not arrived  
**Fackeltanz**.....—will arrive  
**Facolta**.....Shall arrive at... meet me (us)  
**Facondita**.....When will... arrive?  
 (See also "Leave" and "Return.")  
**Facopan**.....Apply to... for **AUTOMOBILE** and ship same to me at...  
**Facopit**.....At what rate per day can you automobile?  
**Facopod**.....Automobile has broken down  
**Facorad**.....Automobile has broken down. Am proceeding by train to...  
**Facoret**.....Automobile has broken down. Am returning by train  
**Facorim**.....Can you join me for an automobile tour (date...) about... days?  
**Facoron**.....Cost of crating will be...  
**Facorug**.....Cost of packing, using old crate, will be...  
**Facosal**.....Cover insurance, all risks  
**Facoset**.....Enquire from... when automobile will be ready  
**Facosum**.....Have you shipped my automobile? If so, how and when?  
**Facotas**.....Please take delivery of my automobile from... and store until I instruct you further  
**Facotem**.....When will automobile be ready for shipment?  
**Facoti**.....**BAGGAGE** sent to care of American Express Co's office at...  
**Factionary**... Baggage sent to  
**Factionist**... Baggage sent care of  
**Factionsum**... Baggage found and sent to  
**Factiotal**... Baggage lost  
**Factivel**... Cannot find baggage  
**Factorship**... Deliver baggage to  
**Factricem**... Have found baggage  
**Facturando**... Have sent baggage as requested  
**Facture**..... Hold baggage until further advised  
**Facturous**... Have lost keys  
**Facutando**... Inquire at American Express Co's office for baggage  
**Fadedly**..... Keys to baggage lost; force lock  
**Fadeless**..... Send baggage by American Express Co.  
**Fadenblume**... Send baggage care of  
**Fadengrade**... Send baggage to  
**Fadenkrebs**... Send baggage to care of American Express Co.'s office at...  
**Faeculet**..... Please forward my baggage through American Express Co. as follows—  
**Faedeln**..... Send keys to baggage  
**Faggots**..... **BRING** him  
**Fagotage**..... Bring... with you  
**Fagotto**..... Shall I bring—?  
**Fagulha**..... Do not bring him (her or them)  
**Fagutale**..... Do not bring—  
**Fahlore**..... **BUSINESS** bad  
**Fahnden**..... Business good; everything all right  
**Fahne**..... Business improving  
**Fahngeld**... How is business?  
**Fahrgast**... Important business  
**Fahrgut**... Important business prevents my leaving now

**CABLE**—See "Telegraph" and "Money, Funds."  
**Fahrmittel**... **CARE** of American Express Co.  
**Fahrnis**..... Care of  
**Fahrspur**... **COME** and bring  
**Fahrvoll**... Come and bring... and friends  
**Fahrzins**... Come as soon as possible  
**Fajan**..... Come as soon as you conveniently can  
**Fakkels**..... Come by steamer... sailing... (from)  
**Falacer**..... Come back as soon as possible  
**Falacka**..... Come immediately  
**Falangetta**... Do not come today  
**Falangista**... Do not come today; will explain by letter  
**Falangosi**... Join me (us) at... on...  
**Falbalas**... Accept hearty **CONGRATULATIONS**  
**Falcacar**... Offer congratulations  
**CREDIT**—See "Money," also "Time."  
**Falcada**..... **DELAY** is dangerous  
**Falcafort**... Delay will be explained by letter  
**Falcastro**... Do not delay  
**Falcator**... Please explain delay  
**Falcicula**... **DEPARTURE** postponed  
**Falciferum**... Departure postponed until  
**Falcinelo**... Departure postponed; will wire date I (we) leave  
**Falco**..... Departure postponed; will write (See also "Leave" and "Sailing.")  
**Falcoletta**... **DESIRE**—S to know where you can be met en route between now and  
**Falcolotto**... Am very anxious to hear (about)  
**Falconava**... Am (are) **DETAINED**  
**Falconine**... Am (are) detained; cannot say when I (we) can leave  
**Falcorde**... Am (are) detained here by...  
**Faldella**... **DIED**  
**Faldellin**... Died last night  
**Faldetta**... Died this morning  
**Faldistory**... died...; notify... and ask him (her or them) for instructions  
**Faldworth**... Arrange with American Express Company to send body home (See also "Health.")  
**Falerina**... **DO** nothing further until you hear from me  
**Falhado**... Do nothing further until you hear from  
**Falisca**..... Do the best you can  
**Falke**..... Can do no good by remaining  
**Falkenhof**... Can do no good by remaining shall I (we) return?  
**Falkenrabe**... Can be of service by remaining  
**Falkonet**... Can I (we) do anything (See also "Act.")  
**DRAFT**—See "Money, Funds," etc.  
**DRESSES**—See "Purchase, Payment," etc.  
**Fallacious**... Am **ENGAGED**  
**Fallacy**..... Will be engaged all  
**Falador**... Will be engaged until  
**Fallanza**... **ENJOYING** ourselves and all well  
**Faliava**... **EVERYTHING** appears to be correct  
**Fallebas**... Everything in great disorder  
**Fallecido**... Everything satisfactorily arranged

- Fallender... Do not expect me until—  
EXTEND—See "Time."  
FAILED—See "Money, Funds,"  
etc.
- Fallevole.... Do not FORGET
- Fallgarn.... Have you forgotten
- Fallgeld.... Have not forgotten  
FORWARDING—See Index  
FUNDS—See Index
- Fallholz.... Use HASTE
- Fallido.... Do not use too much haste
- Fallivell.... Advise me as to HEALTH of
- Falloppa.... All in good health
- Fallowist.... All well
- Fallsack.... —is better
- Fallsacht.... —is much better
- Falltho.... —is (are) well
- Falltuch.... —has recovered
- Fallunt.... —has met with serious accident
- Fallwild.... —has met with accident; not serious
- Fallzins.... Health is good
- Falobar.... Health is bad
- Falotico.... How is (are)
- Falripas.... —is ill
- Falsammo.... —is very ill
- Falsardo.... —is dangerously ill; come at once
- Falsarano.... —is ill and will remain here for the present
- Falsatoris.... —is about the same
- Falsavate.... —is worse
- Falsedad.... —is very low
- Falsening.... —is very low; be prepared for the worst
- Falsero.... —is very low; be prepared for the worst; inform
- Falsism.... HOLD matter in abeyance until I return  
(See also "Arrived.")
- Falsorum.... IMPORTANT that you
- Falstaf.... If anything important occurs, let me know
- Faltado.... If anything important occurs, let... know
- Faltar.... If anything important occurs, will let you know  
(See also "Telegraphs.")
- Faltaron.... INFORM friends
- Faltenrock... Inform friends; boy; both well
- Faltenzahn... Inform friends; girl; both well
- Falucho.... Inform him (her or them)
- Falzbank.... Inform by wire
- Falzbein.... Information received
- Falzbock.... INQUIRE at American Express Co.'s office
- Falzobel.... Inquire at
- Famacido.... Inquire about
- Famecula.... Inquire at hotel
- Famgams.... Inquire at post-office
- Famigeret.... Inquire at station
- Familism.... Inquire at wharf
- Famine.... INSTRUCTIONS acted upon
- Famous.... Instructions not acted upon
- Famulating... Instructions received and understood
- Famultatis... Instructions received but not understood
- Fanabat.... Instructions received; impossible to comply
- Fanabunt.... Accept terms (offer)
- Fanam.... Await instructions
- Fanaremus... Awaiting instructions
- Fanatical.... Cancel instructions
- Fanatiser.... Do not accept terms (offer)
- Fanatizor.... Give instructions
- Fanciful.... Repeat instructions
- Fanciless.... Why were my instructions not acted upon?
- Fancy.... KEEP this strictly private
- Fandango.... Keep for me until I return
- Fanca.... Keep me advised of your movements
- Faneront.... Will keep you advised of my movements  
KNOW—See Index
- Fanfaluca... Cannot LEAVE
- Fanfarone.... Cannot leave today
- Fangball.... Cannot leave tomorrow
- Fanggeld.... Cannot leave for several days
- Fanghund.... Cannot leave before
- Fangless.... —expects to leave
- Fangosa.... Has... left?
- Fangot.... Left today
- Fangs.... Left yesterday
- Fangstoch.... Has left
- Fangtuch.... Left on... train
- Fangzahn.... Left...; send it (them) at once
- Fanhonho.... Left...; send it (them) to
- Fanino.... Left...; take care of it
- Fantasma.... When can you leave?
- Fantassin... When do you leave?
- Fantem.... Will leave
- Fantesche.... Will leave today
- Fantibus.... Will leave tomorrow
- Fantil.... Will leave by next train
- Fantome.... Will leave by first train; meet me (us)
- Farabi.... Will probably leave
- Farabutto... Shall remain here until... and then go to  
(See also "Departure," "Time," "Sailings.")  
LETTERS—See Index.
- Farage.... LOST my code; send me duplicate
- Farala.... Lost my passport
- Faramalla... Lost my... at the
- Farandole.... Lost my... in the cab; inquire at lost property office
- Farbebad.... Lost my... at the...; make inquiries
- Farbenbild... Lost my...; what shall I do?
- Farbenofen... Lost my... in cars; inquire at lost property office  
(See also "Money" and "Hotels.")
- Farbenrand... LOVE and best wishes  
MAIL—See Index.
- Farbensatt... MARRIED on the
- Farbenton.... —was married on the
- Farbentrug... MEET me at
- Farbenwelt... Meet me at Exposition grounds
- Farbholz.... Cannot meet you as desired
- Farbmalz.... Cannot meet you at time mentioned, but can do so—
- Farbstoff.... Meet train
- Farcant.... Will meet train
- Faracements... Cannot meet train
- Farcilite.... Meet steamer
- Farcinabit... Will meet steamer
- Farcinant... Cannot meet steamer
- Farcissant... Can meet... as desired
- Farctum.... Will meet... as desired
- Fardagem... Can meet... at
- Fardamento... Can meet... at... today
- Fardeler.... Can meet... at... tomorrow
- Fardulfe.... Will meet... at—
- Faredo.... Will meet... at... today

**Farelhao**.... Will meet... at... tomorrow  
(See also "Hotels" and "Time.")

**Faretrado**.... MISSED steamer

**Farfanes**.... Missed steamer; will come by next

**Farforth**.... Missed steamer; will not come

**Farfullar**.... Missed train

**Farfullo**.... Missed train; will come by

**Fargard**.... Missed train; will remain at... tonight

**Faribole**.... Missed train; will remain here tonight

**Farina**.... Missed train; do not expect me  
**MONEY**—See Index.  
**NUMBERS**—See Index.  
**OBTAIN**—See "Purchase," "Payment" etc.

**Farinella**.... No **OPINION** either way

**Faringea**.... No opinion, but rather in favor

**Faringitis**.... No opinion, but rather against  
(See also "Money.")

**Fariolum**.... **PARTICULARS** necessary before deciding

**Fariscar**.... Full particulars

**Farmable**.... Further particulars

**Farmento**.... Send full particulars

**Farmery**.... Send full particulars by mail

**Farmost**.... Send full particulars by telegraph  
**PAYMENT**—See Index.  
**POSTPONED**—See "Leave."

**Farmyard**.... **PREFER** that you should  
**PURCHASE**—See Index.  
**RELIABLE**—See Index.

**Farnesim**.... Shall **REMAIN** here until

**Farolazo**.... Shall I remain until

**Farolear**.... Do not remain  
(See also "Leave.")

**Farolon**.... **REPORT** at—

**Farpar**.... Report as soon as possible

**Farragem**.... Report here  
(See also "Reliable.")

**Farraginis**.... **REPLY** by mail

**Farrapao**.... Reply by telegraph

**Farrochs**.... Replies as follows

**Farroma**.... Why do you not reply to my telegram (of)

**Farrusca**.... **RETURN** at once

**Farsange**.... Return at once; ... is ill

**Farseris**.... Return at leisure

**Farserunt**.... Return as soon as possible; important matter requires your attention

**Farsettone**.... All well; there is no necessity to hurry back

**Farsilis**.... Can return at any time

**Farsola**.... Can return—

**Fartado**.... Can return today

**Fartavel**.... Can return tomorrow

**Farthing**.... Cannot return before—

**Farturam**.... Cannot return before tomorrow

**Fasanella**.... Cannot return unless

**Fascelis**.... Cannot return unless you send funds

**Fascicle**.... May not return for few days

**Fasciculo**.... May not return for few days; if you want me telegraph

**Fascinador**.... If nothing requires my attention, will not return until—

**Fascinate**.... Nothing here requiring your return

**Fascolma**.... Prepare to return in case we telegraph you  
**SAILINGS, STEAMSHIPS**, etc.  
—See Index.

**Faselochs**.... Have **SEEN**

**Faserkalk**.... Have seen... and he (she or they) will do as requested

**Fasern**.... Have seen... and he (she or they) decline to do as requested

**Fasertorf**.... Have you seen—

**Fashioned**.... Have not seen—

**Fashionist**.... **SEND** by American Express Co.

**Fasmate**.... Send by mail

**Fassacate**.... Send by telegraph

**Fassband**.... Send by train  
(See also "Purchase, Payments, and Forwarding.")

**SHIPPED**—**SHIPPING**—See Index.

**SICK**—See "Health."

**STORAGE**—See Index.

**Fasterman**.... Accept my sincere **SYMPATHY**

**Fastidious**.... See... and offer my sincere sympathy  
(See also "Wish.")

**Fastidosas**.... **TELEGRAPH** me care of American Express Co., at

**Fatandolo**.... Telegraph me care of—

**Fatandum**.... Answering your telegram in reference to—

**Fatassimo**.... Please reply by cable (telegraph) at my expense

**Fatatura**.... Telegraph amount

**Fatebor**.... Telegraph amount needed

**Fatefully**.... Telegraph when you leave

**Fateri**.... Telegraph when you will

**Fatherland**.... Telegraph as follows

**Fatherly**.... Await my further telegram

**Fathom**.... Before telegram was sent had

**Fathoming**.... Cancel my message about—

**Fathomless**.... Cannot understand your telegram

**Faricando**.... Cannot understand your telegram; repeat in plain language

**Faticavate**.... Cannot understand the... word in your telegram; please repeat

**Faticino**.... —word in my telegram is—

**Faticosa**.... Do not telegraph me until you have seen—

**Fatifer**.... Have not received your telegram of—

**Fatigabat**.... If any telegrams for undersigned, please repeat at my (our) expense to the following address—  
(NOTE.—The above phrase is available with offices of **AMERICAN EXPRESS CO.** only by patrons who have previously arranged with the Company's Agents to forward their telegrams.)

**Fatigador**.... Keep me informed by telegraph

**Fatigarent**.... Received your telegram of—

**Fatigatam**.... Received your telegram of... and will act accordingly

**Fatigosas**.... Received your telegram of... and cannot act as requested

**Fatilegi**.... Referring to your telegram of

**Fatimite**.... Referring to my telegram of

**Fatiscas**.... Repeat this message to—

**Fatiscet**.... Refer to my telegram of—

**Fativel**.... The remainder of this telegram is in Lieber's Code, American Express Co., New York, Boston, Chicago and European offices hold copy. Apply to them for translation.

- Fatoris.....Your telegram is received and understood
- Fatras.....You can reach me by telegraph at—  
(See also "Letters," "Money," "Purchase.")
- TERMS—See "Instructions."  
TIME—See Index.
- Fatsœn.....Do you UNDERSTAND?
- Fattore.....I (we) understand (that)
- Fattrice.....I (we) do not understand
- Fatucli.....UNITED STATES CONSUL (at) WEL—See "Health."
- Favagello....WHAT is (are) the
- Favea.....WISH you a Merry Christmas
- Favelle.....Wish you a Happy New Year
- Favellero....Wish you many happy returns of the day
- Faventat....Best wishes on the occasion of your
- Faventem....Do you wish me to  
(See also "Sympathy.")

### HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS, ETC.

- Faventis.....Can you get accommodations?
- Faverella....Can get accommodations
- Faverolle....Can you reserve one single room for me? Am due to arrive—
- Favillis.....Can you reserve one double room for me? Am due to arrive—
- Favinha.....Can you reserve the rooms mentioned below for the number of persons stated, dating from the following time—
- Favisoris....Cannot accept the accommodations offered
- Favolo.....Cannot get accommodations
- Favorado....Cannot secure accommodations (at)
- Favoravel....Engagements will not permit of reserving room-s for you as requested
- Favorisant...Have secured accommodations (at)
- Favorite.....Please reserve one single room for me. Am due to arrive—
- Favorosa....Please reserve one double room for me. Am due to arrive—
- Favubat....Please reserve one single room and bath. Am due to arrive—
- Favubol....Please reserve one double room and bath. Am due to arrive—
- Favule.....Please reserve the rooms mentioned below for the number of persons stated, dating from the following time—
- Faxim.....Please secure hotel accommodations for...persons
- Fazanten....Shall be able to reserve room-s for you as requested
- Fazzolet....What other accommodations are open
- Fealty.....Will accept the accommodations offered
- Fearless....Will get accommodations
- Feastfull....Please search room-s I occupied for the following articles and if found forward by American Express Co. to the following address—
- Feathers....Please send a porter with badge or cap bearing the name of

...hotel to meet me (or us) on arrival of the following train or steamer

- Fcaizing.....If the following named person is at...hotel please request him (or her) to advise me by telegram at the following address—

### LETTERS—MAIL.

- Felpa.....Apply at American Express Co.'s office for letter-s
- Felpilla.....Apply at...office for letter-s
- Felsblock....All letters up to date have been sent
- Felsenbahn...Anything the matter? No letters or telegrams received
- Felsenbett...Await my (our) letter-s (of)
- Felsingrab...Before letter was received had
- Felsenhart...Did you receive my letter-s of —?
- Felsenlage...Do not forward any letter until you hear from me again
- Felsenlast...Do not forward any letter after
- Felsen Zahn...Forward letters and telegrams care of American Express Co., at
- Felsgebirg...Forward mail and telegrams
- Felsgnat....Forward mail and telegrams to
- Felshorn....Forward mail and telegrams care of
- Felsina.....Have forwarded letters as requested
- Felskamm...Have not forwarded letter-s as requested
- Felskluft....Have not forwarded letters as requested, but will do so at once
- Felskopf....Have letter-s for you
- Felsrinne...Have letter-s for you; where shall it (they) be sent?
- Felsspalte...Have letter-s from
- Felsstock....Have letter-s for you from...; shall it (they) be forwarded?
- Felsthal....Have received no letter from you since
- Felstone....Have obtained letter-s from post-office and have forwarded it (them)
- Felswand...Have written you fully concerning
- Felters.....Have you any letter-s for me?
- Feltmaker...Have you any letter-s for me? If so forward to
- Feltrar.....Have you received any letter from—
- Feltrarlo....Have not received your letter (of)
- Feltrinos....Have you any registered letter-s for me?
- Feltro.....Have you any registered letter-s for me? If so, forward to
- Feltrollo....Have you forwarded letter-s as requested?
- Felugem Hold letter-s
- Femeaco....Last letter received from you is dated
- Femelaars...Letter posted to-day should be directed to
- Femellarum..Letter received without enclosure; please investigate
- Femelle.....No letter-s at post-office; have inquired
- Femellis....Please advise me fully at the following address—

Femlot . . . . Received your letter of—  
 Femeniles . . . . Received your letter of . . . ;  
 and will act as requested  
 Femeninas . . . . Received your letter of . . . ;  
 cannot do as requested  
 Femenino . . . . Where will letter reach you?  
 Fementida . . . . Where will letter reach you?  
 have important communi-  
 cation  
 Feminabit . . . . Where will letter reach you if  
 mailed to-day?  
 Feminacy . . . . Why do you not reply to my  
 letter of—?  
 Feminalis . . . . Wrote you  
 Feminantem . . . . Wrote you to  
 Feminarent . . . . Wrote you care of  
 Feminela . . . . Wrote you last on the—  
 Feminidade . . . . Wrote you by last mail  
 (See also "Address" and  
 "Telegraph.")

**MONEY, FUNDS, CREDIT, ETC.**

Feminil . . . . American Express Co.'s Foreign  
 Drafts  
 Femininely . . . . American Express Co.'s Travelers  
 Cheques  
 Feminism . . . . American Express Co.'s Travelers  
 Letter of Credit  
 Feminize . . . . American Express Co.'s Com-  
 mercial Letter of Credit  
 Femme . . . . Am in need of funds; please  
 remit American Express Co.'s  
 Travelers Cheques (for \$ . . . )  
 Femminella . . . . Am in need of funds; please send  
 at once American Express  
 Co.'s Foreign Draft (for \$ . . . )  
 Femminetta . . . . Am in need of funds; please  
 remit at once by cable through  
 American Express Co. at—  
 (\$ . . . )  
 Femminino . . . . Arrange to have bank either  
 mail draft or telegraph to  
 Treasurer American Express  
 Co., 65 Broadway, New York,  
 with instructions to cable the  
 amount following care Ameri-  
 can Express Co. at  
 Femminona . . . . Arrange to have American Ex-  
 press Co. CABLE instructions  
 to deliver to me Travelers  
 Cheques for the following  
 amount in dollars at the fol-  
 lowing city or address (\$ . . . )  
 (city or address . . . )  
 Femminuzza . . . . Arrange to have American Ex-  
 press Co. MAIL instructions  
 to deliver to me Travelers  
 Cheques for the following  
 amount in dollars at the fol-  
 lowing city or address (\$ . . . )  
 (city or address . . . )  
 Femoral . . . . Arrange with American Ex-  
 press Co. for issue of Travelers  
 Letter of Credit  
 Femorales . . . . Cable funds through American  
 Express Co. at—  
 Femore . . . . Cable funds through American  
 Express Co., 65 Broadway,  
 New York (if no agent of that  
 Company at your place)  
 Femur . . . . Cable \$ . . . through American  
 Express Co. at—  
 Fenbury . . . . Cable \$ . . . through American  
 Express Co., 65 Broadway,

New York (if no agent of that  
 Company at your place)  
 Fenchel . . . . Carry your funds in American  
 Express Co.'s Travelers  
 Cheques  
 Fendendo . . . . Deposit the amount of (\$ . . . )  
 to my credit with American  
 Express Co.  
 Fendendoli . . . . Deposit the amount of (\$ . . . )  
 to my credit with—  
 Fenderemo . . . . Have Cabled funds as requested  
 Fenderent . . . . Have cabled \$ . . . through  
 American Express Co.  
 Fendesse . . . . Have mailed you American Ex-  
 press Co.'s Foreign Draft  
 Fendevate . . . . Have mailed you American Ex-  
 press Co.'s Travelers Cheques  
 for \$ . . . (addressed to . . . )  
 Fendicis . . . . Have received on your account  
 \$ . . . (from . . . ); instruct  
 me as to disposal  
 Fendille . . . . Have arranged for additional  
 supply of American Express  
 Co.'s Travelers Cheques to be  
 delivered by  
 Fendinha . . . . Please open credit in my name  
 with American Express Co.  
 at . . . Wire me when it is  
 opened, giving amount  
 Fenditore . . . . Have lost my Travelers Cheques  
 numbered . . . to . . . ; amount-  
 s . . . ; stop payment until  
 further advised  
 Fenecida . . . . Have lost my Circular Letter of  
 Credit numbered . . . ; stop  
 payment until further advised  
 Fenerandi . . . . Please remit  
 Fenerandum . . . . Purchase for my account . . .  
 shares of . . . stock  
 Fenerata . . . . Purchase for my account . . .  
 bonds of  
 Fenerates . . . . Sell for my account . . . shares  
 of . . . stock  
 Fenestravi . . . . Sell for my account . . . bonds of  
 Fengeld . . . . SEND money  
 Fenicaro . . . . Send money by American Ex-  
 press Co.  
 Fenigmo . . . . Send me all money now to my  
 credit with you  
 Fenisector . . . . Settlement has been effected  
 Fenmen . . . . Make best settlement possible  
 Fennel . . . . Telegraph funds through Ameri-  
 can Express Co.  
 Fennish . . . . The price has fallen to ( . . . );  
 do your instructions still hold  
 good? Wire  
 Fenowed . . . . The price has advanced to  
 ( . . . ); do your instructions  
 still hold good? Wire  
 Fenster . . . . Is (are) reliable  
 Fensterlen . . . . Am informed that . . . has failed  
 Ferbebunt . . . . Am informed that . . . has failed.  
 Is this true?  
 Ferbescis . . . . Avoid the person or firm you  
 inquire about  
 Fercullo . . . . Do not think well of—  
 Ferdwit . . . . Consider him (them) good  
 Ferebant . . . . Consider him (them) good for a  
 reasonable sum  
 Ferentis . . . . Consider him (them) good for  
 any amount  
 Feretory . . . . What do you know?  
 Feretra . . . . Do not know him (them)  
 Ferge . . . . Prefer not to express any opinion  
 Ferhad . . . . Party (parties) named is (are)  
 favorably regarded

**Fericula**.... Party (parties) named is (are) favorably regarded but means are unknown to us  
**Ferinely**.... Party (parties) named is (are) not favorably regarded  
**Ferinita**.... Is there any truth in report about....  
**Feristo**.... Unfavorable rumors about  
**Feritade**.... The rumor is without foundation  
 (See also "Time.")

### AMOUNTS—NUMBERS.

Feritarent	1/8	Festtracht	52
Feritcart	1/4	Festucine	53
Feritela	3/8	Festung	54
Ferithen	1/2	Festzug	55
Feritman	5/8	Fetabo	56
Feritont	3/4	Fetabunt	57
Feritplace	7/8	Fetamus	58
Feritrice	1	Fetarent	59
Ferlet	2	Fetaveris	60
Fermanza	3	Fetched	61
Fermata	4	Fetching	62
Fermentado	5	Fetiches	63
Fermerous	6	Fetidorum	64
Fermillet	7	Fetificet	65
Fermons	8	Fetlock	66
Fernblick	9	Fetlocked	67
Fernglas	10	Fetor	68
Fernshaw	11	Fetosum	69
Fernsicht	12	Fettbol	70
Feronia	13	Fettering	71
Ferrante	14	Fetterlock	72
Ferrigno	15	Fettgar	73
Ferrugo	16	Fettgrund	74
Fertig	17	Fettkohle	75
Ferulago	18	Fettlore	76
Feruling	19	Fettolina	77
Ferulstab	20	Fettsacht	78
Ferverent	21	Fetura	79
Fervidity	22	Feturati	80
Ferville	23	Feturatum	81
Fescelle	24	Fetwah	82
Fescina	25	Feverwort	83
Fesels	26	Fewness	84
Fesseln	27	Fibel	85
Fessitude	28	Fibelknabe	86
Festally	29	Fiblabo	87
Festasti	30	Fiblabunt	88
Festbacher	31	Fiblamus	89
Festchor	32	Fiblandum	90
Festevole	33	Fiblant	91
Festgeber	34	Fiblaient	92
Festgesell	35	Fibras	93
Festichino	36	Fibratorium	94
Festin	37	Fibratum	95
Festinetis	38	Fibreless	96
Festival	39	Fibrenus	97
Festive	40	Fibril	98
Festivum	41	Fibrille	99
Festland	42	Fibrillose	100
Festmahl	43	Fibrinous	200
Festmorgen	44	Fibrolithe	300
Festmuth	45	Fibrome	400
Festosetto	46	Fibula	500
Festpokal	47	Fibulabat	600
Festrock	48	Fibulatam	700
Festsaal	49	Fibulis	800
Feststadt	50	Ficatum	900
Festthaler	51	Ficcarlo	1000
Ficcollo	Dollars		
Fichant	Hundred Dollars		
Ficheron	Thousand Dollars		
Fickle	Pounds Sterling		

**Fictive**.... Hundred Pounds Sterling  
**Fida gal**.... Thousand Pounds Sterling  
**Fidamen**.... Francs  
**Fidarle**.... Hundred Francs  
**Fiddlest**.... Thousand Francs  
**Fidecula**.... Marks  
**Fidecfa**.... Hundred Marks  
**Fidelidad**.... Thousand Marks  
**Fidelity**.... Lire  
**Fidentem**.... Hundred Lire  
**Fidget**.... Thousand Lire  
**Fidgetal**.... Kroner  
**Fidgetant**.... Hundred Kroner  
**Fidgetate**.... Thousand Kroner  
**Fidgetbat**.... Guilders  
**Fidgetboz**.... Hundred Guilders  
**Fidgetbun**.... Thousand Guilders  
**Fidgetcan**.... Kronen  
**Fidgetdab**.... Hundred Kronen  
**Fidgetdel**.... Thousand Kronen  
**Fidgetdim**.... Rubles  
**Fidgetdon**.... Hundred Rubles  
**Fidgetdus**.... Thousand Rubles

### PURCHASE, PAYMENT AND FORWARDING OF GOODS, ETC.

**Finctores**.... Have executed your commissions through American Express Co.  
**Findable**.... Please advise.... that goods  
**Findbar**.... Bootmaker will have goods ready  
**Findebant**.... Bootmaker will not have goods ready (till)  
**Finzelkind**.... Please pay all charges and debit me (us)  
**Findest**.... Please collect goods as specified  
**Finedraw**.... Charge for collecting will be  
**Finestill**.... Please advise cost of forwarding goods herein specified (to)  
**Finestuff**.... Will endeavor to ascertain cause of delay  
**Finger**.... Please advise.... that goods ordered by me (us) must be delivered by  
**Fingermal**.... Please advise.... at.... that unless goods are delivered by.... will not accept them  
**Fingertuch**.... Goods detained at Customs  
**Finical**.... Dresses received; will forward immediately  
**Finify**.... Do not pay dressmaker's bill unless goods are delivered by  
**Finir**.... Have forwarded dresses  
**Finitely**.... If you can get our dresses from dressmaker and forward to us here before we sail, pay for them; otherwise do not receive them  
**Finitivo**.... Please advise our dressmaker.... that our dresses must be finished by.... otherwise too late  
**Finitura**.... Please advise our dressmaker at following address that goods must be delivered by.... or cannot accept  
**Finkengeld**.... Forward goods by American Express Co.  
**Finkenzug**.... Forward by American Express Co.  
**Finlike**.... Forward goods to care of  
**Finnen**.... Forward goods so as to reach here by

- Finnikin.... Cost of forwarding will be  
 Finora..... Do not forward my goods  
 Fintamente... Have forwarded goods by  
 Fircus..... Have forwarded your goods to  
 Fireballs.... Have you forwarded?  
 Firebill..... Have only received....; is this  
 all you forwarded?  
 Fireboard.... Please ascertain and advise me  
 by telegraph date of shipment,  
 name of forwarder and route  
 sent, and to whom and place  
 consigned, of the following  
 described article-s in custody  
 of (or to be shipped by)....  
 on or about  
 Firebox..... The shipment referred to in  
 your telegram was (or will be)  
 forwarded from here  
 Firebrick.... Milliner says will have goods  
 ready by  
 Fireclay.... Milliner says cannot complete  
 order till  
 Firedamp.... Cannot obtain goods  
 Firefly..... Cannot obtain goods till....;  
 what shall we do?  
 Firehook.... Have obtained goods, please  
 advise address to send them to  
 Firepan..... Please obtain from.... and forward  
 to me here by American  
 Express Co.  
 Fireplug.... Please obtain from.... and forward  
 to me here  
 Fireship.... Will not be ready till  
 Fireside.... Please advise if goods have  
 reached you  
 Firestick.... The goods advised as sent have  
 not reached here; have you  
 forwarded—?  
 Fireswab.... Have my goods been placed on  
 board (the)——?  
 Fireward.... Your goods have been duly  
 placed on board  
 Firewood.... Goods shipped as directed  
 Firework.... Have you anything in storage  
 for me?  
 Firkin..... Have in store for you the following  
 package-s  
 Firmamen... Have nothing in storage for you  
 Firmandum.. Tailor says clothes will be finished  
 on  
 Firmary.... Tailor says clothes will not be  
 finished till  
 Firmatrix... Have found trace of your goods  
 Firmezas.... Have not found trace of your  
 goods

### RAILWAY TICKETS, ETC.

- Firmgan.... Reserve first-class seat-s per  
 ...train....(date) to....;  
 will call and obtain tickets  
 Firmgor.... Reserve second-class seat-s per  
 ...train....(date) to....;  
 will call and obtain tickets  
 Firmgum.... Reserve third-class seat-s per  
 ...train....(date) to....;  
 will call and obtain tickets  
 Firmhar.... Reserve sleeper berth-s per....  
 train....(date) to....; will  
 call and obtain tickets  
 Firmhet.... Secure tickets through American  
 Express Company, via....  
 Firmhid.... Send full particulars per first  
 mail of fares, time, etc., to...  
 Firmiana... Book your passage through  
 American Express Co.

### SAILINGS, STEAMSHIPS, RAIL- WAYS, ETC.

- Firmicus.... Consult American Express Co.  
 and secure accommodations  
 through them  
 Firmidao.... Expect to be in.... on or about  
 Firmitude... Expect to be in your city on or  
 about——  
 Firmpathe... Expect to be in the place referred  
 to on or about——  
 Firmstoss.... Expect to leave (....) on or  
 about....; and to arrive at  
 ....on——  
 Firnwasser... Have engaged passage on steamer  
 .... sailing——  
 Firsthood.... Have engaged passage on steamer  
 ...., sailing.... Arrange  
 to travel on same steamer if  
 possible  
 Fiscalin..... If possible, wire name of steamer  
 and port at which you disembark  
 Fiscella..... Left on.... steamer  
 Fischangel... No accommodations to be had  
 on....(sailing)  
 Fischbank... Passenger on board steamer——  
 Fischdarm... Please have one of your staff  
 meet me (us) on Landing  
 Stage on arrival of steamer——  
 Fischgabel... Please send one of your staff to  
 meet Mr...., passenger per  
 steamer——  
 Fischholz... Please send one of your staff to  
 meet Mrs...., passenger per  
 steamer——  
 Fischkelle... Please send one of your staff to  
 meet Miss...., passenger per  
 steamer——  
 Fischlager... Please send one of your staff to  
 meet Mr. and Mrs...., pas-  
 sengers per steamer——  
 Fischmarkt... Please send one of your staff to  
 meet Mr.... and family, pas-  
 sengers per steamer——  
 Fischrogen... Please secure stateroom on....  
 (sailing)  
 Fischtage... Have secured stateroom on....  
 (sailing)  
 Fischtrog... Reserve accommodations for me  
 (us) on steamer...., sailing  
 ....and forward particulars  
 to the following address——  
 Fischwirth... Reserve accommodations as follows  
 on steamer....sailing

- Fiscinis..... Shall sail by——  
 Fisdur..... Shall sail by...., leaving  
 Fisgado..... Wish you a pleasant voyage  
 Fisgar..... When do you sail?  
 Fisgona.... Will leave by steamer  
 Fishbasket... Will leave by steamer....;  
 expect to arrive  
 (See also "Leave" and  
 "Missed.")

### STEAMSHIP LINES.

- Fishbeam... Steamer of——  
 Fishblock... Allan  
 Fishdam.... American  
 Fisherboat... Anchor S. S.  
 Fisherman... Atlantic Transport Co.  
 Fishfag..... Atlas  
 Fishfins.... Austro-Americana

Fishflek.....	Canadian Pac. Ry. Co.'s Atlantic S. S. Lines
Fishfowl.....	Clyde
Fishful.....	Compagnie Générale Transatlantique (French Line)
Fishgigs.....	Cunard S. S.
Fishglue.....	Dominion
Fishknife.....	Fabre
Fishlamb.....	Great Northern S. S. Co.
Fishlike.....	Hamburg-American
Fishmarket.....	Holland-America S. S. Co.
Fishmaw.....	(Same as Fishdam)
Fishmaze.....	Lamport & Holt
Fishmazot.....	La Veloce
Fishmeal.....	Leyland
Fishment.....	Lloyd Italiano
Fishmill.....	Lloyd Sabauda
Fishmonger.....	Messageries Maritimes
Fishmail.....	Munson S. S.
Fishnote.....	Navigazione Generale Italiana
Fishplate.....	N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Fishpond.....	N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.
Fishpool.....	Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Fishpot.....	North German Lloyd S. S.
Fishwife.....	Occidental & Oriental
Fishwoman.....	Oceanic (Am. & Australian Line)
Fiscando.....	Orient
Fisketh.....	Pacific Coast
Fismoll.....	Pacific Mail
Fisocele.....	Panama R. R. Line of Steamers
Fisode.....	P. & O. S. S. Co.
Fisofolo.....	Prince
Fisonco.....	Quebec S. S. Co.
Fispel.....	Red Cross
Fissarla.....	Red "D"
Fissata.....	Red Star
Fissavate.....	Royal Dutch West India
Fisserano.....	Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Fisseremo.....	Scandinavian-American
Fissesti.....	Union Castle, to South Africa
Fisseza.....	United Fruit Co.
Fissipede.....	White Star
Fissofora.....	Wilson

### TIME, CALENDAR, ETC.

Fissolo.....	Any time
Fissure.....	Arrived on time
Fistellam.....	As long as possible
Fistelton.....	As soon as possible
Fistolosa.....	At what time
Fistucet.....	Can arrive in time
Fitful.....	Cannot arrive in time
Fitinha.....	Can you extend?
Fitness.....	Can you extend time?
Fitogen.....	Can you extend time to——?
Fitolaga.....	Cannot extend time without great inconvenience
Fittingly.....	Here in time
Fivelar.....	Must be here in time for——
Fixable.....	Must be there in time for——
Fixant.....	Should time and circumstances permit——
Fixedly.....	The best time
Fixidade.....	Time of arrival is
Fixing.....	Time of leaving is
Fixiste.....	Time the steamer sails
Flabant.....	Time the train leaves
Flabile.....	Time is your own, therefore do not worry
Flabrum.....	We will extend
Flaccidity.....	We will extend time to
Flaccilla.....	Will be in time
Flacher.....	Will not be in time

Flachland.....You are taking too much time  
Flachsader.....You are not taking enough time

Day of Mo. JANUARY	Day of Mo. MARCH
1 Flachwurf	1 Flemish
2 Flacon	1 Flemmone
3 Fladen	2 Flensed
3 Flagelador	3 Flensing
4 Flagellant	4 Flenzen
5 Flagitabit	5 Fleshly
6 Flagitator	6 Fleshpot
7 Flagorner	7 Flessore
8 Flagrance	8 Fletando
9 Flagrantly	9 Fletchers
10 Flagration	10 Fletomo
11 Flagrifer	11 Fletser
12 Flagro	12 Flevonem
13 Flagstaff	13 Flibot
14 Flamand	14 Flicker
15 Flamboyant	15 Flickwort
16 Flameless.	16 Fligebaot
17 Flamette	17 Fligentem
18 Flaminale	18 Fligerent
19 Flamingo	19 Flimsily
20 Flaminical	20 Flintglas
21 Flammable	21 Flippant
22 Flammard	22 Flirtation
23 Flammation	23 F ispern
24 Flammco	24 F ittene
25 Flammidum	25 Flitters
26 Flammofen	26 Floated
27 Flamy	27 Flocado
28 Flanconada	28 Floccida
29 Flanged	29 Flocculent
30 Flankard	30 Flocked
31 Flant	31 Flockiger

Day of Mo. FEBRUARY	Day of Mo. APRIL
1 Flapjack	1 Flodden
1 Flapping	1 Flogite
2 Flarent	2 Flogosis
3 Flashily	3 Flohbiss
4 Flashlight	4 Flohstich
5 Flassade	5 Flomide
6 Flatlong	6 Flooded
7 Flatly	7 Flooding
8 Flatter	8 Floors
9 Flattering	9 Florally
10 Flaturale	10 Florant
11 Flatwise	11 Florbinde
12 Flavedo	12 Florebunt
13 Flavimus	13 Florendo
14 Flavona	14 Florescit
15 Flawless	15 Floresta
16 Flaxseed	16 Floretten
17 Flebotomo	17 Floribus
18 Fleche	18 Florigeras
19 Flechten	19 Florinha
20 Fleck	20 Florkappe
21 Flectamus	21 Floroon
22 Flecterent	22 Flortuch
23 Flector	23 Florula
24 Fledern	24 Floscupo
25 Fleecing	25 Floskel
26 Flegel	26 Flossholz
27 Flegelhaft	27 Flosswerk
28 Flehend	28 Flotantes
29 Fleming	29 Flotation
	30 Flotsam

DAY of Mo. MAY	Day of Mo. JULY	Day of Mo. SEPTEMBER	Day of Mo. NOVEMBER
Flott	Follentem	Foreslack	Fosca
1 Flottage	1 Folletage	1 Forespoken	1 Fosfato
2 Flottons	2 Folleto	2 Forestick	2 Fosforana
3 Flowerage	3 Follicant	3 Forewish	3 Fosforo
4 Flowerful	4 Folliful	4 Forfang	4 Fosgeno
5 Flowerless	5 Follow	5 Forfending	5 Fossage
6 Flowing	6 Folter	6 Forfora	6 Fossar
7 Fluently	7 Folterbett	7 Forge	7 Fossick
8 Fluffy	8 Folterten	8 Forillo	8 Fossimo
9 Flughafer	9 Fomentabañ	9 Forkless	9 Fossipede
10 Flugritt	10 Fomentato	10 Forlane	10 Fossulate
11 Flugs	11 Fomittem	11 Forlipon	11 Postership
12 Flußband	12 Foncage	12 Forlornly	12 Fotmal
13 Flußab	13 Fondava	13 Formabit	13 Fotofobo
14 Flußbad	14 Fondello	14 Formage	14 Fotografa
15 Flußhafen	15 Fondime	15 Formante	15 Fotorum
16 Flußkarte	16 Fondness	16 Formaster	16 Fotsa
17 Flußname	17 Fondsen	17 Formband	17 Fovela
18 Flußring	18 Fonebol	18 Formella	18 Fovilla
19 Flußthal	19 Fongible	19 Formend	19 Foxlike
20 Flußtra	20 Fonico	20 Formful	20 Foxtrot
21 Flutabat	21 Fonkelde	21 Formica	21 Fracasar
22 Flutant	22 Fonolite	22 Formidator	22 Fracantem
23 Flutenist	23 Fontalis	23 Formidine	23 Frachten
24 Fluthen	24 Fontange	24 Formiste	24 Fracida
25 Fluthig	25 Fonticola	25 Formola	25 Frack
26 Flutiste	26 Fonticule	26 Formosam	26 Fractore
27 Flyblow	27 Fontinal	27 Formsand	27 Fragatao
28 Flyfish	28 Fonto	28 Formy	28 Frage
29 Focador	29 Foodful	29 Fornacino	29 Fragelle
30 Focena	30 Foolscap	30 Fornada	30 Fragewort
31 Focile	31 Football		

Day of Mo. JUNE	Day of Mo. AUGUST	Day of Mo. OCTOBER	Day of Mo. DECEMBER
Focinhada	Footboy	Fornello	Fraglich
1 Fodandam	1 Footcloth	1 Fornice	1 Fragola
2 Fodandis	2 Footfalls	2 Forsella	2 Fragor
3 Foddered	3 Footpaths	3 Forrabas	3 Fragrant
4 Foderata	4 Footway	4 Forragem	4 Fraganza
5 Fodicant	5 Foppen	5 Forrays	5 Fragsucht
6 Fodicet	6 Foraged	6 Forschen	6 Fragten
7 Focman	7 Foramello	7 Forsenno	7 Frailness
8 Fofos	8 Forandi	8 Forstamt	8 Fralda
9 Fogalla	9 Forasmuch	9 Forstherr	9 Framable
10 Fogaril	10 Foratum	10 Forstung	10 Framengo
11 Fogbank	11 Forborne	11 Forsworn	11 Franando
12 Foggity	12 Forbotto	12 Fortan	12 Franavano
13 Fogones	13 Forbye	13 Fortfall	13 Francarlo
14 Fohlenhof	14 Forcant	14 Fortgang	14 Francisca
15 Foldnet	15 Forceful	15 Fortgelebt	15 Francolin
16 Folganca	16 Forcipated	16 Forthin	16 Francotes
17 Folgekarte	17 Forclore	17 Forthright	17 Frangalho
18 Folgerede	18 Forclusion	18 Forthward	18 Frangible
19 Folgern	19 Forcuto	19 Fortify	19 Frangiona
20 Folgestern	20 Fordern	20 Fortilage	20 Frangollar
21 Folglich	21 Forebrace	21 Fortlet	21 Frankatur
22 Folgorato	22 Forefront	22 Fortnight	22 Franken
23 Folgoro	23 Foreground	23 Fortsatz	23 Franklino
24 Folhagem	24 Forehorse	24 Fortsoben	24 Frankly
25 Folhento	25 Foreknow	25 Fortune	25 Fransch
26 Foliculo	26 Forellen	25 Fortwogen	26 Frapler
27 Folioter	27 Foremasts	27 Foruli	27 Frapling
28 Folklore	28 Foremost	28 Forwarded	28 Frappola
29 Folkright	29 Forename	29 Forwardly	29 Frascola
30 Follasti	30 Forensic	30 Forweep	30 Frascera
	31 Foresay	31 Forzava	31 Frastorna

Frattanto.....	1905
Frattura.....	1906
Frattuso.....	1907
Fraturat.....	1908
Fraturol.....	1909
Fratutop.....	1910
Frad.....	
Fredame.....	
Freddata.....	
Fredegar.....	
Fredonne.....	
Freehold.....	
Freeness.....	
Freewill.....	
Fregammo.....	
Fregate.....	
Fregatten.....	
Fregerat.....	
Fremder.....	
Fremdwort.....	
Fremere.....	
Fremeva.....	
Fremito.....	
Frenandi.....	
Frenarli.....	

There is also an excellent telegraph and cable code, issued by Brentano's, New York City. The expense is \$1.00. There are 328 pages filled with code words, enough to fulfil all the ordinary and extraordinary conditions with which travelers might be confronted. For those who wish to purchase a more extensive code, we can recommend this one.

The North German Lloyd also issues a passenger's cable code, which is also recommended. Before starting on a trip, the traveler should see that the friend left at home has a copy of the book.

## TELEGRAPH AND CABLE INFORMATION

### THE PREPARATION OF DOMESTIC TELEGRAPH MESSAGES

A message to be transmitted by telegraph should be written upon the blank provided by the Telegraph Company for that purpose; or it should be attached to such blank by the sender, or by the one presenting the message as the sender's agent, so as to leave the printed heading in full view above the written message.

Write the whole message, date, address, body and signature as clearly as possible. Avoid changes, corrections and unusual abbreviations. Figures, counted and charged for at the rate of one word for each, may be used, but words to represent them are less liable to cause error.

Addressees are not charged for, therefore they should be full and clear and written so as to be easily understood. If the person addressed is known to be at a considerable distance from the office, or in some locality where the services of a special messenger may be required to reach him, this fact should be made known to the Telegraph Company. By such notice a quicker transmission and delivery of the message may be often effected.

If the sender's address is not known to the Telegraph Company, it should be written on the back or at the bottom of the blank. This will enable the Telegraph Company to reach him either for a reply, should one be received or for any possible question which might arise in reference to the transmission or delivery of his message.

Rules for counting messages, which will completely cover all the usual and unusual words, abbreviations and combinations used in telegraph messages, cannot be given here. A charge is made for the first ten words or less, and a reduced rate for each word over ten. The address and signature are not charged for.

Messages to be sent at night and delivered the following morning are, except in a few cases, accepted at reduced rates.

### PREPARATION OF CABLE MESSAGES

The rules which apply to the counting, transmission and treatment of messages to and from all of the foreign countries named in following pages are those which apply to International cable messages throughout the World.

The sender is responsible for an incorrect or insufficient address. Corrections and alterations can only be made by another message which must be paid for.

No message can be accepted (except at "Sender's Risk") when addressed to the care of a registered address unless the words "care" or "care of," or their equivalent, be placed between the addressee's name, or designation, and the registered address; thus, a message for Meyer, Berlin, to be delivered to the registered address "Dervish, Berlin," should be addressed "Meyer, care (or 'care of') Dervish, Berlin."

All words, except those of the date, are counted and charged for.

In the address the name of "*place to*" and the name of the territorial division of the country in which the "*place to*" is situated are each counted as one word without regard to number of letters they contain.

In messages in plain language the maximum length of a word is fixed at fifteen letters.

In messages partly or wholly in code the maximum length of a word is fixed at ten letters.

Combinations or alterations of words contrary to ordinary usage are not admitted.

Groups of letters (in private messages) not forming words, and not used as trade-marks, are not allowed. *The authorities of Europe and beyond reserve to themselves the right of refusing the delivery of telegrams containing combinations contrary to the use of the language in which they are written, unless the insufficient charges are first paid by the addressees.*

Letters forming commercial signs or trade-marks are charged same as figures.

Groups of figures are charged for at the rate of one word for each five or fraction thereof.

Decimal points, commas and bars of division, used in the formation of numbers, are each counted as a figure.

Letters and figures must be counted separately. Example, A 5 C counts as three words.

Signs of punctuation, hyphens and apostrophes are neither counted nor sent.

No claim for refund of tolls on messages exchanged directly between receivers and senders, to obtain corrections, will be entertained. Applications for an official repetition of any word or words in doubt should be made to the office of delivery.

Registration of addresses at places on the Continent of Europe or beyond can be made only by the parties to whom messages are to be delivered.

### SENDING CABLEGRAMS ON LANDING

Immediately on landing the traveler can avail himself of the opportunity to send cablegrams. A registered cable address should be left at home in order to save expense, for every word is charged for. Usually, abroad, the amount of the fee paid must be indicated by postage stamps attached to the telegram. Sometimes a receipt for the charges is furnished for a small fee of, say, four cents of our money. Cable blanks will be found on all the steamers and at all the landings. Great care should be taken to count the words and see that there is no overcharge in sending these cablegrams. Be sure to count your change; this is particularly necessary at these cable and telegraph offices where the volume of business is so great.

### MONEY BY TELEGRAPH

All telegraph companies accept orders, both domestic and foreign, for immediate transfer of money by telegraph and cable. It is sometimes imperative to obtain large or small sums at the shortest possible moment, certainly within twenty-four hours. Formerly this branch of the business was in the hands of bankers, but now the cable companies and telegraph companies are able to pay money in places all over the world. The organization of telegraph and cable companies is a most complicated one, and there are many factors which control the rates. In general it may be stated that money can be sent anywhere in the United States at a premium of one per cent., minimum charge twenty-five cents, plus the telegraph tolls for a ten-word message. For money sent abroad the premium is one per cent. with the minimum charge of fifty cents, plus of course the cable tolls, which will vary with the length of address, etc. Fullest possible information can be obtained at any telegraph office where a special tariff book of some 250 pages may be consulted. For some coun-

tries, such as those in Central and South America, the expense is much greater than we have noted.

The British Postmaster-General has entered into an agreement with the Western Union Telegraph Company for an exchange through that company so they will telegraph money-orders between the United Kingdom on the one hand and Canada and the United States on the other after January 1, 1910. The largest amount for which a single money-order may be issued in the United Kingdom will be £40 sterling, but for orders issued in the United States and Canada for payment in the United Kingdom the largest amount will be £41 1s. 4d., which is the equivalent of \$200.

*Cable Notes.*—Plain messages, that is to say, messages which are neither in code nor cipher, may be written in any language that can be expressed in Roman letters. In such messages, each word of 15 letters or less is counted as a word. Words of over 15 letters are counted at the rate of 15 letters or fractions of 15 letters to a word. Code messages may contain words belonging to one or more of the following languages: English, French, German, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Spanish and Latin. The use of words from other languages is not allowed. Code messages may also contain the following words, that is to say, groups of letters so combined as to be pronounceable in at least one of the eight languages which have been admitted. In code messages, each code word, whether real or artificial, of 10 letters or less, is counted as a word, and no code word of more than 10 letters can be accepted. If any words in plain language of more than 10 letters each are used in code messages, they should be counted at the rate of 10 letters or fraction of 10 letters to a word. In cipher messages, which may be composed of groups of figures or groups of letters, the groups are counted at the rate of 5 figures or letters, or fractions thereof, to a word. It should be remembered that in cabling, every isolated character, figure or letter counts as a word. Hyphens and apostrophes are also counted. Signs of punctuation are not counted or sent unless they are formally demanded by the sender, in which case they will be charged for as one word. The letters "ch" coming together in the spelling of a word are counted as one letter. In artificial words, however, the combination is

## TELEGRAPH RATES—NORTH AMERICA

## BETWEEN NEW YORK CITY AND PLACES IN UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

Day rate 40-3, means 40 cents for ten words and 3 cents for each additional word; Night rate 30-2, means 30 cents for ten words and 2 cents for each additional word, etc. Address and signature are free. Western Union and Postal Rates are uniform.

PLACES.	RATE.		PLACES	RATE.	
	Day.	Night.		Day.	Night.
ALABAMA.....	60-4	50-3	MISSISSIPPI.....	60-4	50-3
ALASKA:			MISSOURI:	50-3	40-3
Eagle City.....	3.80-35	3.80-35	St. Louis.....	60-4	50-3
Juneau.....	2.60-23	2.60-23	All other places.....	75-5	60-4
Nome.....	4.80-45	4.80-45	MONTANA.....	60-4	50-3
St. Michael.....	4.30-40	4.30-40	NEBRASKA.....	1.00-7	1.00-7
Sitka.....	2.40-21	2.40-21	NEVADA.....	50-3	40-3
Skagway.....	2.90-26	2.90-26	NEW BRUNSWICK.....	1.10-9	1.00-9
Valdez.....	3.40-31	3.40-31	NEWFOUNDLAND: St. John's.....	35-2	25-1
ARIZONA.....	1.00-7	1.00-7	NEW HAMPSHIRE.....	25-2	25-1
ARKANSAS.....	60-4	50-3	NEW JERSEY.....	75-5	60-4
BRITISH COLUMBIA: Grand			NEW MEXICO.....		
Forks, Nelson, New West-			NEW YORK:	20-1	20-1
minster, Rossland, Van-			New York City.....	25-2	
couver, Victoria.....	1.00-7	1.00-7	to.....		25-1
Atlin.....	3.25-24	3.25-23	All other places.....	35-2	
Port Simpson.....	2.75-19	2.75-18	to.....	50-3	40-3
CALIFORNIA.....	1.00-7	1.00-7	NORTH CAROLINA.....	75-5	60-4
COLORADO.....	75-5	60-4	NORTH DAKOTA.....	50-3	40-3
CONNECTICUT.....	25-2	25-1	NOVA SCOTIA.....	40-3	30-2
DELAWARE.....	30-2	25-1	OHIO.....	75-5	60-4
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	30-2	25-1	OKLAHOMA.....		
FLORIDA.....	60-4	50-3	ONTARIO:	40-3	30-2
GEORGIA.....	60-4	50-3	Niagara Falls.....	60-4	50-3
IDAHO.....	1.00-7	1.00-7	Sault Ste. Marie.....	50-3	40-3
ILLINOIS.....	50-3	40-3	All other places.....	1.00-7	1.00-7
INDIANA.....	50-3	40-3	OREGON.....	25-2	25-1
IOWA.....	60-4	50-3	to.....		30-2
KANSAS.....	60-4	50-3	PENNSYLVANIA.....	40-3	30-2
KENTUCKY.....	50-3	40-3	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND:	75-5	65-5
KLONDIKE: See Alaska and			Charlottetown.....	50-3	40-3
Yukon.....			QUEBEC.....	30-2	25-1
LOUISIANA.....	60-4	50-3	RHODE ISLAND.....	60-4	50-3
MAINE: Portland.....	35-2	25-1	SOUTH CAROLINA.....	75-5	60-4
All other places.....	40-3	30-2	SOUTH DAKOTA.....	50-3	40-3
MANITOBA: Winnipeg.....	75-5	60-4	TENNESSEE.....	75-5	60-4
MARYLAND: Annapolis, Bal-			TEXAS.....	75-5	60-4
timore, Frederick, Ha-			UTAH.....	35-2	25-1
gerstown.....	30-2	25-1	VERMONT.....	40-3	30-2
Cumberland.....	35-2	25-1	to.....		to
All other places.....	40-3	30-2	VIRGINIA.....	50-3	40-3
MASSACHUSETTS.....	25-2		to.....		to
to.....		25-1	WASHINGTON.....	1.00-7	1.00-7
30-2.....			WEST VIRGINIA.....	40-3	30-2
MICHIGAN: Detroit, Mount			WISCONSIN: Milwaukee.....	50-3	40-3
Clemens, Port Huron.....	40-3	30-2	All other places.....	60-4	50-3
All other places.....	50-3	40-3	WYOMING.....	75-5	60-4
to.....			YUKON:	4.00-27	4.00-27
60-4.....		50-3	Dawson.....		
MINNESOTA.....	60-4	50-3			

As this page is being made up, the "Mauretania" has added to her laurels by breaking the record over the long Atlantic course of 2,889 knots by 26 minutes, landing her passengers in New York just before midnight on March 17, 1910. This is the first time that this has been accomplished on the winter

route. The time from Daunt's Rock to the Ambrose Channel Lightship was 4 days 15 hours and 29 minutes, at an average speed of 25.91 knots. One day the liner averaged 26.79 knots. The best previous record over the long course was 4 days 15 hours and 55 minutes.

counted as two letters. The following examples will serve to fix the interpretation of the rules for senders:

	In the Text Words.	In the Address Words.
Allright	2	
Responsibility (14 letters)	1	
Unconstitutional (16 letters)	2	
A-t-il	3	
Aujourdhui	1	
Aujourd'hui	2	
Newyork	1	
New York	1	1
Frankfort Main	1	1
Frankfurtmain	1	1
Starokonstantinow (Town in Russia)	2	1
Emmigen Wurtemberg	1	1
Van de Brande	3	
Vandebrande	1	
Dubois	1	
Du Bois	2	
Hyde Park	2	
Hydepark (contrary to usage of the language)	2	
Saintjames Street	2	
Saint James Street	3	
44½ (5 figures and signs)	1	
44.55 (6 figures and signs)	2	
\$100	2	
Onehundred dollars	2	
10 fr. 50	3	
11h 30	3	
44	1	
44/2	1	
2%	1	
Two hundred and thirty four.	5	
Twohundredandthirtyfour (23 letters)	2	
State of Maryland (name of ship)	3	
Stateofmaryland (name of ship)	1	
Emychf	2	
Ch 23 (trade mark)	1	
ap	1	
— " "	1	
m	3	
— " "	1	
m	1	
C. H. F. 45.	2	
The business is urgent, start at once (7 words and 2 underlines)	9	
Send reply (if any) by mail (6 words and parentheses)	7	
Explain "reversal" (2 words and inverted commas)	3	

**MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE**

Persons who wish to be notified of the arrival of steamers can make arrangements with the two telegraph companies to notify them of the arrival. The companies maintain signal stations at Fire Island, The Highlands, and Sandy Hook; also at Quarantine, for the purpose of reporting and sighting the arrival of steamers from foreign ports. To those

who live in New York, or in nearby towns and cities, the notice will be received in ample time to reach the dock by the time the steamer warps in. The service for New York, New Jersey and Hoboken is \$1.00. Parties in other places who are interested in incoming steamers can be notified by paying this fee of \$1.00, plus the usual telegraph tolls for the ordinary ten-word message. Of course, for places not adjacent to New York, the notice conveys the intelligence of the near approach of home-coming steamers, but hardly in time to enable the steamer to be met.

On March 5, 1910, the night letter service was inaugurated. The underlying thought in establishing this service was to give the public the benefit of the unemployed wires at night to quicken correspondence at low rates to take the place of letters by mail. The rates charged are the standard day rates for ten-word messages. For the transmission of fifty words or less plus one-fifth the initial for each additional ten words or less. To be entitled to this rate the message must be written in plain English language and destined for points where the telegraph companies have offices. Code messages will be charged for at standard day or night rates as the case may be and night letters will not be accepted for other line points. Night letters will be accepted and collected on call in any hour of the day or night for delivery at destination on the morning of the next ensuing business day by mail or messenger. They will be transmitted at the company's convenience during the night. The special form, known as "Form 2289," should be used for writing the night letter. Night letters at the option of the telegraph company may be mailed to the destination of the addressee and the company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligations in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such night letters at the destination, postage prepaid.

By the time this book is in the hands of the reader it is probable that the combined telegraph and telephone service will be in effect. The plan is to allow those telephone subscribers whose local telegraph office is closed for the night to call up central and send a telegraph message, which central will transmit to the next telegraph office, so that a telegram may be accepted from a telephone subscriber at any time during the twenty-four hours. It is possible that this may be modified

Form No. 1-1906-10-15-100-1000

**MARCONI WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF AMERICA**  
27 WILLIAM STREET, LEAF'S COURT BUILDING, NEW YORK

No. \_\_\_\_\_ STATION \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Prefix \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Office of Origin \_\_\_\_\_

Service Instructions \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGES TO PAY:  
 Message Fee \_\_\_\_\_  
 Charge on Receipt \_\_\_\_\_  
 Delivery Charge \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telegram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telegram Fee \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telegram Charge \_\_\_\_\_

READ THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE REVERSE OF THIS FORM.

**TELEGRAM**  
THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

CABLE GRAPHS TO ALL THE WORLD

Messages should be addressed to the number of the office nearest to the office of origin or to the office of destination. If the office of origin is not known, the office of destination should be given. If the office of destination is not known, the office of origin should be given.

On Board S.S. \_\_\_\_\_ New York Harbor, \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY HAS THE HONOR OF BEING THE ONLY TELEGRAPH COMPANY IN THE WORLD WHICH OPERATES BY THE MEDIUM OF WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.

**POSTAL TELEGRAPH - COMMERCIAL CABLES**  
**TELEGRAM**

The Postal Telegraph Cable Company (Incorporated in the United States) has the honor of being the only cable company in the world which operates by the medium of wireless telegraphy.

Send the following message, which is printed on the reverse of this form, to the office of origin or to the office of destination, as indicated on the form.

To \_\_\_\_\_

**ANGLO-AMERICAN TELEGRAPH COMPANY**  
LIMITED

**CABLEGRAM**

Prefix \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Words \_\_\_\_\_ Charge £ \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

Via ANGLO

Having read the Conditions printed upon the back of this form, I declare that the above Telegram may be forwarded according to the said Conditions, by which I agree to abide.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Deutsch-Atlantische Telegraphengesellschaft**  
(OF PAN AMERICAN CABLE COMPANY)

**TWO DIRECT CABLES FROM NEW YORK TO GERMANY**  
IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMERCIAL CABLE COMPANY.

Send the following Telegram, which is printed on the reverse of this form, to the office of origin or to the office of destination, as indicated on the form.

To \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE READ THE CONDITIONS ON PAGE 87 AND 88 OF THIS HANDBOOK FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS.

**CABLEGRAM**



Prefix \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Words \_\_\_\_\_ Charge £ \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

Having read the Conditions printed upon the back of this form, I declare that the above Telegram may be forwarded according to the said Conditions, by which I agree to abide.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

*Cable Message*

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Prefix \_\_\_\_\_ Station \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Office of Origin \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

Having read the conditions printed on the reverse of this form, I declare that the above Telegram may be forwarded by the Western Union Telegraph Company, which is printed on the reverse of this form, to the office of origin or to the office of destination, as indicated on the form.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Zur Bezeichnung**

**Einzig direkte Kabelnlinien zwischen Deutschland und Amerika**

fünf anderen Atlantischen und den größten Telegraphenlinien West-Indien



Wurde abgelesen: \_\_\_\_\_

Neuzeitliche Nachrichten \_\_\_\_\_

via Emden-Azoren.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

TYPES OF CABLE AND WIRELESS BLANKS

in some manner when complete instructions are prepared, but this is about what the combined telegraph-telephone service will be.

### WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

Wireless telegraphy is, in theory, closely allied to heliography, or signaling with flashes of light. The light used, however, is produced electrically and is invisible to the naked eye, owing to the fact that it is made up of very long waves, called Hertzian waves, which vibrate too slowly to affect the retina. The eye can only discern waves which make from 4,000 billions to 7,000 billions vibrations per minute. However, the Hertzian ray resembles light in that it can be reflected by a metallic plate and can be refracted by a prism of pitch, can be brought to a focus with a pitch lens, and may be polarized. Owing to the great length of the Hertzian waves, almost all substances are transparent to them. The Hertzian waves were discovered by Professor Heinrich Hertz, a young German philosopher, during his experiments with the spark discharge of Leyden jars and of the Ruhmkorff coil in 1886 and 1887.

He found that when a spark leaped the gap between the terminals, electric oscillations took place in these terminals which set up magnetic waves in the surrounding space, capable in turn of setting up similar oscillations in any adjacent conductor lying at an angle to them. The waves were detected by using a "resonator," which was merely a circle or a rectangle of copper wire formed with a gap in one side. When the induction coil was in operation and the resonator coil was held near the coil, a tiny stream of sparks would leap across the resonator gap. To better understand this phenomenon take as a crude example two vertical rods in a pool of water and on each a float free to slide vertically on the rod. Now, if one of these floats be moved up and down upon its rod, it produces waves in the water just as the electric oscillation produces waves in the ether. These spread out in all directions and on reaching the other float cause it to oscillate up and down, just as the magnetic waves produce electric oscillations in the resonator.

Without going into a detailed history of the development of wireless telegraphy from Hertz's experiments, it may be stated that the essential difference between the apparatus used

by Hertz in his experiments and the several systems now commonly in use lies in the receiver. The transmitter is practically the same. A vertical wire called the antenna is connected to one terminal of the coil, and the other terminal is connected with the earth, the purpose being to increase the electrical capacity of the terminal rods and produce larger waves. Instead of producing the oscillations by means of an induction coil, they are now ordinarily produced by a dynamo and a step-up transformer except for telegraphing over short distances. But even with these changes we would not be able to telegraph over any appreciable distance if dependent upon the Hertz resonator for receiving a message, for, owing to the fact that the waves spread out in all directions from



Sending Telegrams and Cables at Fishguard

the transmitting antenna, the receiving antenna is acted upon by a very small proportion of the power expended by the transmitter, and this proportion decreases very rapidly as the distance between the transmitter and the receiver increases. In order then to detect the rays at long distances, a very sensitive instrument called the "coherer" has been invented. The coherer in its usual form consists of a glass tube with two metal pistons fitted therein between which a quantity of nickel filings is placed. The latter forms an imperfect electrical contact between the pistons, and takes the place of the spark gap in the receiving antenna. When the oscillations are set up in the antenna by the

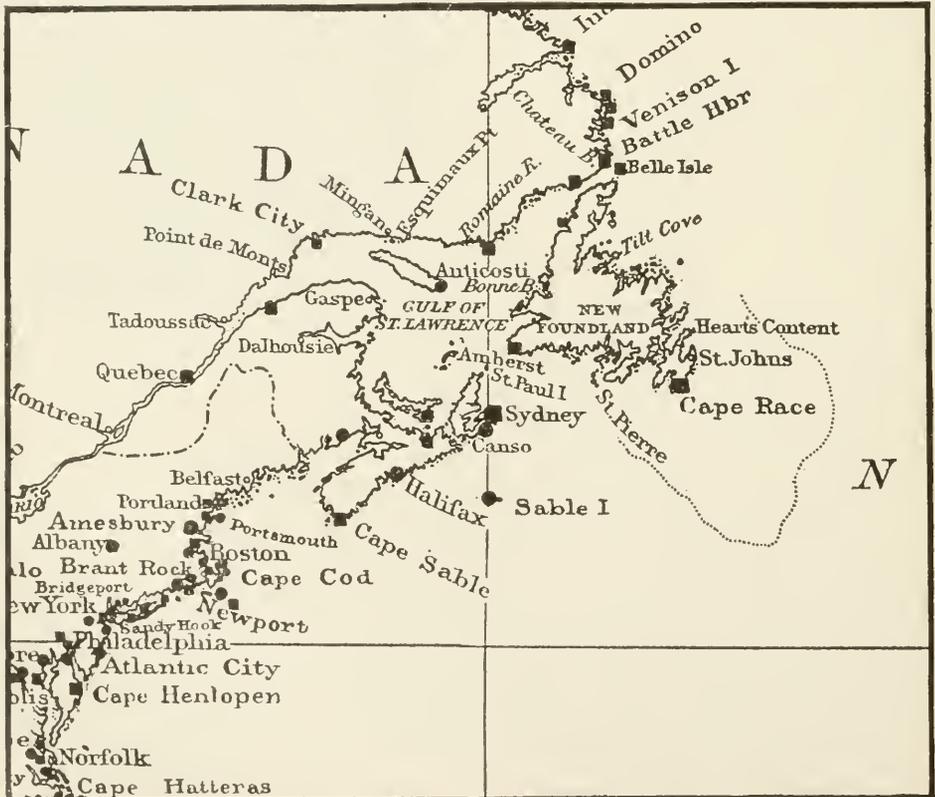
Hertzian waves, due to their high pressure or voltage, they break through the imperfect contact of the coherer, causing the filings therein to cohere or string together and thus produce a much better electric path through the coherer. The action is microscopic and cannot be detected with the naked eye. However, the coherer, aside from being a part of the antenna circuit, is also made a part of a local battery circuit, which contains a telegraph receiver, and whenever the electric oscillations open a good path through the filings for the local circuit, the telegraph instrument will be energized by the local battery only. In order to break this path after the oscillations have ceased, or, in other words, to cause the filings to decohere, they are constantly jarred apart by means of the "tapper," which is in reality an electric bell with the gong removed and the clapper striking the coherer tube instead. Carbon granules may be substituted for metallic filings, and in this

case no tapper is necessary, the coherer being self-restoring.

In transmitting messages a telegraph key in the primary circuit of the induction coil is operated according to the usual Morse code, and this causes sparks to leap the spark gap at corresponding intervals. These signals will then be transmitted by the Hertzian waves to the receiving station, where they will be recorded by the telegraph receiver. The coherer is not by any means the only wave detector in use. Every wireless telegraph company has one or more different types of detectors.

The Marconi Company also announce the opening of a station at The Breakers, Palm Beach, Florida, for handling messages to ships fitted with the Marconi system trading south of New York. Rate \$2.00—12 plus land-line tolls.

In addition to the station at The Breakers, arrangements have been made with the United Fruit Co. for the use of the following stations:



WIRELESS STATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES

For Ten Words  
or Less.

New Orleans, La.....	\$2.00—12
Burrwood, La.....	2.00—12
Cape San Antonio, Cuba	2.00—12
Swan Island .....	2.00—12
Port Limon .....	2.00—12
Bocas del Toro.....	2.00—12
Bluefields, Nicaragua...	2.00—12
Rama, Nicaragua.....	2.00—12

Messages for transmission via all of the above-mentioned stations are counted and charged for in accordance with the methods used by the land-line companies for domestic messages.

Wireless messages to be sent to steamers, either outgoing or incoming, should be addressed as follows: Charles Smith, S. S. Campania, via Seagate, New York, or Charles Smith, S. S. Campania, via South Wellfleet, Mass. All wireless messages must be prepaid. Should the wireless station via which the message is first routed fail to reach the steamer addressed, the fact will be reported to the originating office, so that, if the sender orders, the message may be sent to

another station. When this is done, tolls must be computed via the new route, and any necessary additional tolls collected. In case the Wireless Co. fails to reach a steamer and the sender does not order it forwarded, the "other" line or "wireless" toll may be refunded.

The following is a list of all of the stations equipped with the Marconi telegraph in the United Kingdom:

Caister, Crookhaven, Seaforth, Liverpool, Lizard, Niton, North Foreland, Rosslare, Withernsea, Broomfield, Fraserburgh, Haven, Poldhu, Clifden, Fastnet, Inishtrahull, Flannan Islands, Malin Head, Butt of Lewis, Cross Sand Light Vessel, Bolt Head, Sunk Light Vessel, Tongue Light Vessel, Gull Light Vessel, East Goodwin Light Vessel, and South Goodwin Light Vessel. The most important stations are Poldhu and Clifden. The former transmits news to ships carrying special long-distance Marconi apparatus, and the latter is used for transatlantic communication with the station at Glace Bay, N. S. The ordinary

(Continued on page 88)



WIRELESS STATIONS IN EUROPE

## WIRELESS INFORMATION.

Travelers by the principal passenger vessels listed have at their disposal when at sea, a Public Telegraph Service in the Marconi Wireless Telegraph System, working in conjunction with the ordinary Inland Telegraphs and the International Cables throughout the World.

Telegrams are accepted on board ship for transmission to all parts of the world through such Marconi Telegraph Stations as the vessel may pass. Through rates can be obtained from the Pursers and Operators on the ships.

Telegrams are also accepted for passing ships fitted with Marconi Telegraphs, either for delivery on board or for re-transmission through shore stations.

Prepaid telegrams for transmission to ships at sea are accepted at the offices of the Postal and Western Union Telegraph Companies, and at the Marconi Company's Head Office, 27 William Street, New York, where full information can be obtained.

The Company's Shore Stations in North America are situated at Sea Gate, L. I., Sagaponack, L. I., Siasconset, Mass., and communicate with the vessels listed below at times when they are four, eight and fourteen hours respectively from New York.

The Canadian Marconi Company's Station at Camperdown, N. S., is also available and may be used when vessels are 36 hours from New York.

A charge is made for the first ten words or less and at a reduced rate for each word over ten. The address and signature are not charged for.

	For 10 words or less.
Via Sea Gate.....	\$2.00
“ Sagaponack.....	2.25
“ Siasconset.....	3.00
“ Camperdown.....	4.00

The above rates are the Wireless rates; senders will pay in addition thereto, the regular tolls to or from the points named.

The vessels marked with an asterisk (\*) may be reached at any time within 60 hours from New York by routing telegrams via this Company's High-Power Station at South Wellfleet, Mass. The charge for such messages is \$5.00 for 10 words or less, plus the regular tolls to South Wellfleet. A new station at Palm Beach has just been opened, rate \$2.00.

## PARTIAL LIST OF MARCONI TELEGRAPH OFFICES ON SHIPBOARD.

Adriatic	*Batavia
Alice	Berlin
America (Italian)	*Blücher
*Amerika	*Bulgaria
Ancona	Caledonia
Arabic	California
Argentina	*Campania
Baltic	Canopic
Barbarossa	*Carmania

*Caronia	Main
Carpathia	Majestic
Cedric	M. Washington
Celtic	*Mauretania
*Chicago	Mendoza
*Cincinnati	Minneapolis
*Cleveland	Minnehaha
Columbia	Minnetonka
Cordova	Minnewaska
Corsova	*Moltke
Cretic	Neckar
Cymric	*New Amsterdam
*Deutschland	New York
Dominion	*Noordam
Duca D'Abruzzi	Nord America
Duca de Genova	Oceania (Ital.)
Emp's of Britain	Oceanic
Emp's of China	Pannonia
Emp's of India	*Patricia
Emp's of Ireland	*Pennsylvania
Emp's of Japan	Philadelphia
*Etruria	*Potsdam
Europa	*President Grant
Finland	*President Lincoln
Florida	*Pretoria
Florizel	Princ. di Piemonte
Friedrich der Grosse	Prinz Fried. W'm
Furnessia	Prinzess Alice
*George Washington	Prinzess Irene
Germania	Re d'Italia
*Graf Waldersee	Regina d'Italia
Grosser Kurfürst	Rhein
Grampian	Roma
*Hamburg	Romanic
Hesperian	Rosalind
Indiana	*Rotterdam
Ivernia	*Ryndam
*K'rin Aug. Vic.	Sannio
*K'r Wilhelm II	San Giorgio
*K'r Wm. der Grosse	San Giovanni
König Albert	Sardegna
Königen Luise	Saxonia
*Kronpr. Wilhelm	Siçilia
*Kronpr. Cecilie	*Statendam
Kronland	St. Louis
Lapland	St. Paul
*La Bretagne	Taormina
*La Gascogne	Teutonic
*La Lorraine	Tomaso di Savoia
*La Provence	Tunisian
*La Savoie	Ultonia
*La Touraine	Umbria
Laura	Vaderland
Lazio	Venezia
Liguria	Verona
Lombardia	*Victorian
*Lucania	*Virginian
*Lusitania	Zealand
Madonna	

The company is prepared to announce the arrival of the above vessels 48 to 4 hours before docking at a uniform charge of \$1.50 per vessel.

Requests for these reports must be made at the Company's Head Office, 27 William St., New York.

NOTE.—Telegrams routed via South Wellfleet, must be filed with the Western Union Telegraph Company, or at the Marconi Company's offices.



(Continued from page 85)

land stations for a vessel proceeding to Plymouth would be to pick up the following: Crookhaven, The Lizard, Bolt Head, and Niton. Vessels, proceeding to Liverpool would first pick up Crookhaven, then Rosslare and Seaforth or Liverpool.

The following are the stations in Belgium: Nieupoort and Antwerp. The stations in Italy are as follows: Capo Mele, Palmaria, Capo Sperone, Forte Spuria, Cozzo Spadaro, Monte Mario, Becco di Vela, Asinara, Ponza, Santa Maria di Leuca, Viesti, Monte Cappuccini di Ancona, Venice Arsenal, Torre Piloti di Malamocco, Bari, Cagliari, Palermo, Naples, San Giuliano di Trapani, Messina, Villa San Giovanni and Reggio.

There are also stations at Antivari, Montenegro; and Port Said and Port Tewfik, in Egypt.

The stations in the United States are as follows: Cape Cod, Seagate, Sagaponack, Siasconset, South Wellfleet (Cape Cod), the station at Cape Cod transmits news to ships carrying special long-distance apparatus; Hotel Plaza (New York City), and The Breakers. The Canadian stations are as follows: Camperdown (Halifax, N. S.), Cape Sable (Nova Scotia), Sable Island, St. John (New Brunswick), Cape Race (Newfoundland), Cape Ray (Newfoundland), Point Rich (Newfoundland), Fame Point (Quebec), Whittle Rocks (Quebec), Grosse Isle (Quebec), Glace Bay (N. S. Trans-Atlantic Station), Father Point (Quebec), Clarke City (Quebec), Heath Point (Anti Costi), Cape Bear (Prince Edward Island), Point Amour (Labrador), Chateau Bay (Labrador), Belle Isle, Battle Harbor (Labrador), Venison Island (Labrador), American Tickle (Labrador), Domino (Labrador), Indian Harbor (Labrador), North Sydney, Montreal, Three Rivers. There are also stations at Punta del Este, Uruguay; and Bernal and San Martin, in Argentine.

#### UNITED WIRELESS

The United Wireless Telegraph Service maintains a large number of stations, and a considerable number of Atlantic, Gulf and Great Lake steamers, as well as Pacific Coast boats, are equipped with their system. The rate is \$2 for ten words or less, and ten cents for each additional word. Messages sent to or from inland or coast points, where the company has no

wireless station, bear an additional charge for transmitting the message by the Western Union or Postal Telegraph stations, the amount of the additional charge being according to the tariff rate of the company controlling the land lines. No charge is made for addresses or signatures.

#### THE DAY BEFORE SAILING.

It is always wise to visit the steamer the day before sailing when this is possible. This enables the necessary inquiries, such as the location of seats at the table, and steamer chairs, etc., to be settled decidedly. If the seats cannot be assigned at that time, at least a reservation can be made.

#### BAGGAGE.

Each steamship company has rules relating to baggage which should be carefully observed. The amount carried free is usually eighteen cubic feet, but this amount varies. Eighteen cubic feet mean about 200 pounds. The remarks relating to baggage may be regarded as a kind of composite picture of the subject and the information given should not be considered as final. Always address the companies for detailed information. They will cheerfully supplement this with written directions if necessary.

When you pay for your steamer ticket always ask for baggage tags which are freely provided by the steamship company. Be sure that the right labels are attached to every piece of baggage. Use the stateroom tag for the steamer trunk and other articles of baggage which are to be placed in the staterooms. If you are likely to want access to a trunk during the voyage, a "Wanted" label should be put on. Baggage which is not likely to be called for during the voyage is put in the hold, using the "Hold" or "Not Wanted" label.

Special labels for each port are furnished, and care should be exercised in using the proper tags in order to avoid delay or loss.

Labels on trunks and cases should not be placed on the sides, or on the top, but on both ends. The name of the passenger should also be marked legibly and durably on every piece of baggage apart from the label, in case the tags are lost or damaged.

Baggage may be sent to the pier a few days in advance of the sailing day. Passengers arriving in New York by train may have their trunks checked to the pier by the baggage express agent, who passes through the train shortly before its arrival. All baggage

## UNITED WIRELESS COMPANY'S ATLANTIC AND GULF COAST STATIONS

Atlantic City, N. J.  
 Albany, N. Y. (Ten Eyck Hotel.)  
 Boston, Mass. (2) (Boston Herald Bldg.)  
 (Broad Exchange Bldg.)  
 Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Baltimore, Md. (Balto. American Bldg.)  
 Cape Hatteras, N. C.  
 Charleston, S. C.  
 Elizabeth City, N. C.  
 Eastport, Me.  
 Fort Morgan, Ala.  
 Galilee, N. J.  
 Grand Island, La.  
 Galveston, Tex.  
 Havana, Cuba.  
 Jacksonville, Fla. (Hotel Aragon.)  
 Key West, Fla.  
 Long Beach, L. I. (Nassau Hotel.)

Mount Beacon, N. Y. (Beaconcrest Hotel.)  
 Mobile, Ala.  
 New York City, No. 42 Broadway.  
 (Manhattan Beach.)  
 (Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.)  
 Norfolk, Va. (Garrett & Co. Winery.)  
 New Orleans, La. (Hotel Grunewald.)  
 Philadelphia, Pa. (Bellevue-Stratford Hotel.)  
 Port Arthur, Tex.  
 Providence, R. I.  
 Santo Domingo City.  
 San Juan, Porto Rico.  
 Savannah, Ga.  
 Tampa, Fla.  
 Tangier Island, Va.  
 Washington, D. C. (New Willard Hotel.)  
 Wilmington, Del.

## SHIPS EQUIPPED WITH UNITED WIRELESS SYSTEM— ATLANTIC, GULF

### MALLORY LINE

Denver	Colorado
Concho	Sabine
San Jacinto	Alamo
Nueces	Lampasas
Brazos	San Marcus
Rio Grande	Comal

### R. M. S. PKT. CO.

Orinoco	Nile
Oruba	Clyde
Tagus	Thames
Trent	Oratava
Atrato	Ortana
Magdalena	Berbice

### OCEAN S. S. CO.

City of Columbus	Nacoochee
City of Memphis	City of Macon
City of Augusta	
City of Atlanta	
City of Savannah	
City of Montgomery	
City of St. Louis	

### N. Y. & P. R. S. S. CO.

Carolina	Ponce
San Juan	Coamo

### RED "D" LINE

Philadelphia	Caracas
--------------	---------

### CONS. COAL CO.

Tug "Savage"

### MAINE S. S. CO.

*North Star	*Manhattan
Northland	

### PANAMA R. R. CO.

Ancon	Colon	Advance
Cristobal	Panama	Allianca

### EASTERN S. S. CO.

Calvin Austin

### WILSON LINE

Estrimo

### OLD DOMINION S. S. CO.

*Hamilton	*Monroe
*Jamestown	*Princess Anne
*Jefferson	

### LAMPORT & HOLT S. S. CO.

Vasari	Verdi
--------	-------

### VACARRO BROS. IND. S. S. CO.

Vacarro	Rosina
---------	--------

### MERRIT & CHAPMAN D. & W. CO.

Relief

### AMERICAN MAIL S. S. CO.

Admiral Sehley	Admiral Dewey
Admiral Farragut	

### PENINSULAR & OCC. S. S. CO.

Gov. Cobb	Miami
-----------	-------

### INTER. OCEAN S. S. CO.

Sierra

\*Wireless rates on steamers North Star, Hamilton, Jamestown, Jefferson, Monroe, Princess Anne, Manhattan, Yale and Harvard are \$1.00 for ten words or less and 7c. for each additional word.

There is an ordinance in the village of Oberammergau forbidding the use of power cars in the village territory. The Passion Play committee, however, have succeeded in rescinding this ordinance during May, June, July, August and September, of 1910. Furthermore, the Passion Play committee

has built a fireproof garage with accommodations for 200 cars and their attendants. A leading firm has contracted to keep the roads free from dust by the use of oil. It is expected that a dirigible balloon will also make daily trips between Munich and Oberammergau. The distance is 43 miles.



THE WIRELESS OPERATOR.

Is a Power in Time of Need, Flashing his "C. Q. D." or "S. O. S." into space

must be claimed at the pier prior to boarding the steamer on the day of sailing.

Passengers are advised to keep all small pieces of baggage, such as hand bags, satchels, etc., in their possession, and take them on board personally on embarkation.

The expenses connected with the transfer of baggage from the pier to the steamer or from the baggage depot to the lighter or tender, thence on board the ocean steamer and from it to the delivery room, are borne by the company.

All matters with reference to baggage must be arranged with the baggagemaster on the pier; other employees of the company are not permitted to accept commissions to attend to any matters which do not pertain to their duties and positions.

On some lines the checking system used by American railways has been introduced to facilitate the transportation of baggage between New York and ports of call of the steamers, as well as inland points in Europe, London, Paris, Hamburg, to which passengers are forwarded by special trains.

To effect this through checking, a perforated check is used, one part of which is fastened to the baggage, and the other given to the passenger.

### EXCESS BAGGAGE.

Each cabin passenger, including each child who pays half fare, is entitled to the free carriage of hand baggage and of a stateroom trunk about 36 inches in length, 22 inches in breadth and 14 inches in depth, or of a similar piece of baggage about that size, to the place of destination. This applies to German lines only. For each piece of additional baggage, not exceeding 18 cubic feet in measurement and 200 lbs. in weight, the following charges are made:

1. Between New York and Hamburg, Cherbourg, Bremen, Boulogne S. Mer, Southampton, Plymouth, Gibraltar, Genoa or Naples: eastbound, \$1.00, or westbound, M. 4, Frs. 5, 4 Sh., or Lire 5.

2. Between New York and Paris via Boulogne S. Mer: eastbound, \$2, or westbound, M. 8, or Frs. 10.

3. Between New York and Paris via Cherbourg: eastbound, \$3, or westbound, M. 12, or Frs. 15.

4. Between New York and London via Plymouth or Southampton: east-

bound, \$2, or westbound, M. 8, or 8 Sh.

5. Between German and French or English Channel Ports, also between French and English Channel Ports, also between the Italian Ports of Genoa and Naples: \$0.50, or M. 2, or Frs. 2.50, or 2 Sh., or Lire 2.50.

If the measurement or weight limit above stated is exceeded, the charge will be increased proportionately two, three or more times the above rate.

The liability of the company for damage or loss, as well as for delay in delivery, and any responsibility which may legitimately attach to the shipowner for the baggage, is limited to \$100.00 for each first cabin trunk; \$50.00 for each second cabin trunk; \$40.00 for each third cabin or steerage passenger's baggage.

If the value of the baggage exceeds these amounts, and greater compensation is desired in case of loss or damage, the value and contents of each package must be declared to the baggagemaster before boarding the steamer, and a charge of 1 per cent. on the excess value must be paid.

The company does not assure responsibility for loose baggage, property or personal effects of any kind which remain in possession or care of the passengers during the voyage.

Claims regarding damage or loss of baggage must be made to the company's representatives immediately after arrival of the steamer at the port of destination.

### ARTICLES NOT ACCEPTED AS BAGGAGE

Only regular baggage is accepted at the rates stipulated. For merchandise and packages of a commercial shape, if accepted by the company for transportation as baggage, double the highest rate of the company's tariff is charged with a minimum charge of M. 20, Frs. 25, westbound, or \$5.00 eastbound, per piece.

Merchandise, money, valuable documents or articles of value will not be accepted as baggage, and the company will accept no responsibility for such articles when shipped as baggage.

### BICYCLES

For the transportation of bicycles on board the steamer, a charge of \$2.50 eastbound, or M. 10, Frs. 12.50, 10 Sh., or Lire 12.50 westbound, per bicycle is made. Bicycles must be crated or boxed. Motor cycles must

also be crated and their tanks must be empty. The charge made for carrying same is \$5.00.

### TRANSPORTATION OF ANIMALS

Dogs, cats, monkeys, birds and other animals must be properly caged and are kept below deck, in care of one of the ship's employees.

#### DOGS.

Dogs are not admitted into Great Britain without a license from the Board of Agriculture, and will not be received on board any steamer without such permission. The companies will give detailed information to interested parties. The expense of transporting dogs is usually from \$10.00 to \$25.00. They are taken care of by the butcher, who should receive a fee for the same. Dogs are not allowed at large on the decks, although on some boats they can be exercised with a leash. Travelers should ascertain this point, however, from the purser or proper official on board.

#### PLANTS.

The German Government does not permit the landing of living plants in the German Empire. Passengers carrying such plants render themselves liable to fines and penalties.

### BAGGAGE INSURANCE

Steamship companies' liability is limited to the amount specified on the steamship contract ticket; marine insurance can, however, be effected at very moderate rates, and the conditions are so favorable that it is surprising that more passengers do not avail themselves of this opportunity. Insurance can be effected at any steamship company's office. Insurance against burglary can also be secured, and many insurance companies issue clothing policies which cover all kinds of contingencies.

The following information relating to baggage insurance is about the same as the regulations of all other companies, and may be considered as typical:

The Company's liability for baggage is strictly limited, but arrangements have been made whereby passengers can have same insured against loss by sea or land, including risk of fire, breakage, theft or pilferage, from the time the baggage is received by the lines or their Agents at port of departure, and until delivery at destination. Other risks can also be insured against, and the following table of premiums payable is given for the information of passengers wishing to avail of this arrangement, viz.:

#### RATE PER \$100

1. \$0.20 New York or Boston, to any of the principal Cities or Towns in the United Kingdom.
2. \$0.20 New York to Cherbourg or Paris.
3. \$0.32  $\frac{1}{2}$  New York or Boston, to any of the principal Continental Cities, via United Kingdom.
4. \$0.12  $\frac{1}{2}$  Paris or Berlin to United Kingdom only.
5. \$0.33  $\frac{1}{4}$  New York or Boston, to Cairo, Alexandria, Genoa or Naples.
6. \$0.37  $\frac{1}{2}$  New York or Boston, to Cairo, Alexandria, Genoa, Palermo or Naples via United Kingdom.
7. \$0.16 2-3 Paris or Berlin to Genoa, Naples, Alexandria or Cairo.  
Or Vice Versa in Every Case.
8. \$0.16 2-3 between any of the ports of call in the Mediterranean.

In addition to the above, Stamp Duty at the rate of 6 cents per \$500 or any part thereof must be charged in every case.

*Crockery, China, Glass and Pictures free of breakage unless caused by the vessel being stranded, sunk, burnt, on fire or in collision.*

The Company strongly recommends passengers to insure their packages whenever practicable, as in the event of loss or damage to baggage, the companies cannot under any circumstances accept any liability beyond the amount specified on their steamer contract ticket.

Another form of insurance, known as the "Tourist Floater," covers the loss or theft of baggage or personal effects in transit by rail or water, or loss by fire while in any ordinary repository, *i. e.* dwelling, hotel, storehouse, railway station, etc.

It is a desirable form of insurance owing to the limited liability of transportation companies as expressed on their tickets and sustained in the courts.

#### RATES PER \$100.

- |                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| For 1 Month (or part thereof)   |        |
| U. S. and Can.                  | \$0.40 |
| Foreign                         | \$0.50 |
| For 2 Months (or part thereof)  |        |
| U. S. and Can.                  | \$0.60 |
| Foreign                         | \$0.75 |
| For 3 Months (or part thereof)  |        |
| U. S. and Can.                  | \$0.80 |
| Foreign                         | \$1.00 |
| For 6 Months (or part thereof)  |        |
| U. S. and Can.                  | \$1.40 |
| Foreign                         | \$1.75 |
| For 12 Months (or part thereof) |        |
| U. S. and Can.                  | \$2.00 |
| Foreign                         | \$2.50 |

### STORAGE AND FORWARDING OF BAGGAGE

It is possible to leave the steamer trunk at one port and have it forwarded to another, in anticipation of the return voyage. Transportation charges and storage must, of course, be paid. The purser or baggage-master on the vessel will give full information as to the proper method to pursue. In case the traveler is to sail from another port, the keys of the trunks must be left with the proper officials. Always write to the office of the steamship

company at the port of departure when baggage is forwarded, in order that the baggage may be gotten out of storage, and so that it may be placed on the vessel without loss of time. It is wise to ask the steamship company to acknowledge the receipt of such instructions, as nothing is worse than to have a trunk miscarry at the wrong time.

CHECKING OF BAGGAGE IN BOND

The principal railroads have inaugurated a system of handling baggage in bond to and from points in Canada and Vancouver; also to San Francisco for immediate shipment from there to the East. Baggage intended for immediate exportation to



TYPES OF BAGGAGE LABELS  
The Big "B" shows how Baggage is Marked for Custom Sorting

these points, arriving at the Port of New York, is forwarded in bond and no examination is therefore necessary on the part of the United States Customs officials. Ordinarily, under this plan, baggage will go forward on the same train with the owner; no charge is made for the service except for wagon transfer of such baggage from the company's piers to the railroad station. The uniformed agents of the railroads meet all incoming steamers and will make all arrangements for the checking and bonding of baggage upon request.

A similar system is in operation in Europe for the transfer of baggage between cities having Custom-house facilities.

Baggage may be forwarded by fast or slow freight. Slow freight is not recommended as it takes too much time.

Passengers traveling to either Cherbourg or Hamburg, and whose ultimate destination is London, can arrange with the baggagemaster on board steamer to have their surplus baggage landed at Plymouth for the purpose of being forwarded by the local Plymouth agents, for storage. Such baggage will be examined by the Customs authorities at Plymouth, and duty, if any, charged on articles subject thereto, viz., wines, spirits, perfumery, tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, etc.

**STORAGE CHARGES**

In forwarding baggage all incidental expenses, including customs duty, portage, dock dues, cording, are payable by the passengers.

Storage rates average about twenty-five cents per month for each piece not exceeding 100 pounds. This rate does not always cover insurance which should be arranged for specially. Local transfer charges vary in different places, but average about twenty-five cents for each piece.

**EXPRESS RATES**

The following is a tariff of all rates for express packages. It should be remembered that rates of this kind are subject to change without notice, and they are published solely in the interests of the traveler. These rates may be considered to be maximum. Thus we find another company offering shipments to Italy as low as 40 cents a single pound to Genoa, 60 cents to Rome, and 65 cents to other railway stations. Also a rate of 30 cents a pound to Paris and 25 cents a pound for shipments to London, via South-

**OCEAN EXPRESS TARIFF FOR SMALL SHIPMENTS**

EXPRESS RATES FROM NEW YORK OR BOSTON		TO THE FOLLOWING PLACES:												Value Rate per \$100.	Insurance Rate per \$100.									
lb.	Each Additional 20 pounds.	Liverpool, Havre, Hamburg, Bremen, Antwerp, Rotterdam, and London via Southampton		London, via Liverpool		Paris, Berlin and Genoa		England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales		France and Germany*		Holland and Belgium*		Norway and Denmark*		Sweden*		Austria, Hungary and Switzerland*		Russia, Turkey and Greece*		Italy, Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, Malta*		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
.30	.35	.45	.55	.65	.75	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80	.80
.35	.40	.50	.60	.70	.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
.40	.45	.55	.65	.75	.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
.45	.50	.60	.70	.80	.90	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
.50	.55	.65	.75	.85	.95	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
.55	.60	.70	.80	.90	1.00	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
.60	.65	.75	.85	.95	1.10	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40
.65	.70	.80	.90	1.00	1.10	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
.70	.75	.85	.95	1.05	1.15	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
.75	.80	.90	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
.80	.85	.95	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
.85	.90	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
.90	.95	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.35	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
.95	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.40	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
1.00	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.45	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
1.05	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30
1.10	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.45	1.55	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40
1.15	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
1.20	1.25	1.35	1.45	1.55	1.65	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60
1.25	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70
1.30	1.35	1.45	1.55	1.65	1.75	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
1.35	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90
1.40	1.45	1.55	1.65	1.75	1.85	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
1.45	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.90	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
1.50	1.55	1.65	1.75	1.85	1.95	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
1.55	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.90	2.00	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30
1.60	1.65	1.75	1.85	1.95	2.05	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
1.65	1.70	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.10	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
1.70	1.75	1.85	1.95	2.05	2.15	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60
1.75	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.10	2.20	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
1.80	1.85	1.95	2.05	2.15	2.25	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80
1.85	1.90	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.30	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90
1.90	1.95	2.05	2.15	2.25	2.35	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
1.95	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.30	2.40	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10
2.00	2.05	2.15	2.25	2.35	2.45	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
2.05	2.10	2.20	2.30	2.40	2.50	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30
2.10	2.15	2.25	2.35	2.45	2.55	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40
2.15	2.20	2.30	2.40	2.50	2.60	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
2.20	2.25	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60
2.25	2.30	2.40	2.50	2.60	2.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70
2.30	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80
2.35	2.40	2.50	2.60	2.70	2.80	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90
2.40	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.85	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
2.45	2.50	2.60	2.70	2.80	2.90	5.10	5.10	5.10																

ampton. The rates on say a hundred pounds do not vary in quite the same ratio. It is believed that with this tariff of rates the intending traveler can make his arrangements as to shipping packages of guide books, etc., rather more intelligently than without it. Rates to South Africa, North Africa, Asia, India, Japan, Australia, the West Indies, Porto Rico, Central America and South America are not included, as these rates vary so radically that it is impossible to get any accurate idea of what the shipment would actually cost without the publication of a more extensive table than space will permit.

### HAND BAGGAGE, ETC.

If possible only hand baggage should be taken by the traveler on the Continent, as in many countries nothing will be carried free in the baggage vans, as is the case with Italy, Switzerland and Germany. Austria and Denmark allow 55 pounds free; France and Spain 66 pounds; Belgium and Holland 55 pounds on through routes only, while in England 150 pounds on each first class ticket, and 100 pounds on third class tickets, is allowed. The baggage is charged by weight where nothing is allowed and no definite rates can be given. A receipt is given for all money paid for the transportation of baggage and this corresponds to our check.

It should be borne in mind that a passenger cannot claim more space for his hand-baggage than is comprised in the space under his seat, or in the netting overhead; it should, therefore, be condensed as much as possible. As a rule the seat space does not exceed 22 inches in width. On the mountain railways there are frequently no racks for hand-baggage. If possible, the tourist should only take a small valise or suitcase that he can carry in the hand. It should be of simple construction, so that it can be opened in an instant for Customs examination. All baggage should be marked with the owner's name and place of destination in full, and fastened with case locks. Padlocks and straps are objectionable, being liable to damage or removal. Canvas coverings are also undesirable, their removal often leading to the loss of the package. Jewelry and other valuables should not be placed in registered luggage.

The Rhine is very shallow; the depth at Cologne is only 10 feet.

### MISDESCRIPTION OF FURS

Consul-General John L. Griffiths reports that the London Chamber of Commerce, through its fur and skin trades section, has issued a note of warning to furriers, drapers and others throughout the United Kingdom in regard to common "misdescriptions" of furs.

The following is a list of the most common misdescriptions included in the list:

"Real Russian sable"—American sable.

"Sable"—fitch, dyed.

"Bear"—goats, dyed.

"Fox"—hare, dyed.

"Lamb or broadtail"—kids.

"Mink, sable, or skunk"—marmot, dyed.

"Sable"—mink, dyed.

"Mink or sable"—musquash, dyed.

"Seal," "Electric seal," "Red River seal," and "Hudson seal"—musquash, pulled and dyed; or nutria, pulled and dyed; or rabbit, sheared and dyed.

"Beaver and otter"—nutria, pulled, natural.

"Beaver"—opossum, sheared and dyed.

"Seal"—otter, pulled and dyed.

"Sable or French sable"—rabbit, dyed.

"Ermine"—rabbit, white.

"Chinchilla"—rabbit, white, dyed.

"Skunk"—wallaby, dyed.

"Fox"—white hare.

In addition, white hairs are inserted in foxes and sables to make "silver foxes." The secretary of the section invites purchasers who have doubt about the genuineness of furs to refer to the Vigilance Committee, which is ready to give expert opinion free of charge.

### SHIPMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS TO AND FROM EUROPE

An ideal way to ship furniture, household effects, works of art, etc., is by means of lift furniture vans, which are loaded, locked and sealed in the presence of the owner of the goods. They are then taken to the steamship dock, where they are lifted bodily from the wagon truck into the hold of the steamer, and are not opened until they reach their destination abroad. These vans are constructed entirely of steel, and are moved with equal facility by road, rail or sea. The charges are inclusive from door to door, with or without insurance.

## PART II.

### THE VOYAGE

It is a good rule to always be at the dock a full hour before the advertised time of sailing. This will enable you to look after your baggage and see that the smaller articles of baggage are placed in the stateroom. The stewards will usually, on request, lock the stateroom to prevent the possible theft of hand-baggage, rugs, umbrellas, etc. The company assumes no responsibility for loose baggage unless placed in the hands of the baggage-master. Visitors from other cities should aim to reach New York the day before sailing, and the same remarks apply to those who sail from Philadelphia, Boston, etc. It is very essential that ample time be allowed to transfer baggage from railroad stations to the pier. After a reasonable time has been allowed for the express company to make the transfer, the pier should be called up and the baggage-master should be inquired for, then make your inquiries as to whether the baggage has been received, specify the number of pieces, and the style, as "steamer trunk," "Saratoga trunk," etc. In case of non-receipt, call up the express company and have the matter traced at once. If visitors are stopping at a hotel or private house where all the baggage is collected, a cab should be taken to the pier. Allow ample time not only for the run, but for waiting at the pier, as there will be many carriages on the day of sailing. When the vehicle comes near to the gang-plank the passengers should alight and the baggage-master should be asked to put the steamer trunk and hand-baggage in the stateroom. Stewards are on hand to make the transfer. Trunks which are not wanted at all during the voyage should have a "hold" label or label which says, "not wanted." Trunks which may be needed during the voyage should have a "wanted" label attached: they will then be put in a place where access can be had at any time during the voyage upon proper notice to the purser, or other official in charge. The

baggage having been disposed of, the visitor should buy such reading matter as will be needed from the newsstand and then the stateroom should be sought. If the stewards lock up the baggage there will be less anxiety than if the stateroom is left open. The passenger should then repair to the deck to meet his friends. In the height of the season and on a large steamer, it is sometimes wise to ask your friends to meet you in some fore-ordained place, such as the music-room, the lounge, the main saloon, the main deck, or near the purser's office.

Lists of passengers in printed form can be obtained at the purser's office, chief steward's office, or in the saloon before leaving. It should be remembered that many persons engage passage a few hours prior to sailing, so that the steamer lists are only accurate in a general way. There are usually enough steamer lists so that visitors can take one away with them. The seating at table is referred to elsewhere, also steamer chairs.

Ocean steamers sail promptly unless they are held back by some unforeseen circumstance, such as fog. After bidding good-bye to friends it is interesting to stay on deck until the vessel warps out and she turns her bow seaward in midstream. The trip down the bay is, of course, always interesting even to New Yorkers. Ellis Island, the Statue of Liberty, Staten Island, and Coney Island, are all soon left behind. In the meantime the sailors have been getting out the sea ladder for the pilot's descent; at last the steamer is abaft the pilot boat with its yellow funnel looking not unlike a private yacht. A rowboat is put off from the steam pilot boat and the sailors throw the rowers the rope and the boat is trailed alongside and brought underneath the sea ladder. There is a sharp clank-clank in the engine-room of the signals and the machinery stops, while the pilot with his little bag of mail shakes hands with the captain and disappears over

the rail. He reaches the rowboat, the rope is cast off, and as soon as it is a safe distance from the ship, clank-clank goes the engine signal from the bridge, and the machinery is not usually stopped again until a foreign port is reached. The dropping of the pilot is the last bit of excitement which the passenger is apt to have unless another vessel is sighted during the trip, or a possible whale, or in extreme cases, an iceberg; gulls and porpoises can be seen almost daily during

### PASSENGERS' QUARTERS

The ventilation in modern ships is practically perfect, and inside rooms are liked by many travelers who prefer those rooms which are apt to be very much warmer in winter, and also by those who do not like to be reminded of the sea and the motion of the vessel. The inside rooms are usually by far the cheapest, and those wishing to make the trip as economically as possible can secure accommo-



SPACIOUS COMPANIONWAY OF THE "LUSITANIA"—SHOWING ELEVATORS

the trip. The sight of a whale is not so unusual at sea as a passenger may think; he may see two for each five voyages. This is based on the experience of the writer. The next point of land which will be seen will usually be the coast of Ireland or the Scilly Islands, and the passenger is now free to enjoy the good cheer and the amusements which the ship affords. With the wireless the traveler does not feel so entirely cut off from the world as in former years when the only news of any description which could be received was when another vessel was met somewhere in the great ocean lane.

dations in such rooms to advantage. It must not be supposed that because a room has a port-hole, this port-hole can be kept open at all times; they are usually closed by the stewards at night except in very fair weather, as a change in the course of the vessel might result in the shipping of water to a considerable extent which might damage the personal property of the occupant of the room and might even endanger the safety of the ship provided there were a number of port-holes open at one time. Rooms on the promenade decks usually have windows opening out on the deck which

may be kept open at all times except when heavy seas are being shipped and spray is apt to enter the rooms. The vessels are heated either by steam or electricity. Electric heating is very insidious, the heat appears to be given out very slowly, but as soon as the heater has reached its maxim, the heat is intense, and care must be exercised that nothing in the way of clothing should be placed on or near the heater. The writer knows of one sea captain who went to sleep with his feet on the

stewards bring around hot water half an hour before dinner time. On many lines a bugle call is sounded half an hour before each meal, giving a chance to make any necessary changes in clothing. Where it is necessary to have two seatings at the table, the room steward will wake up the passengers who eat at the first table in ample time. On retiring, the door should be fastened slightly open with the aid of the hooks which are provided. One of the first things which



#### AT HOME IN A LUXURIOUS STATEROOM

With French prints on the walls and all the Service that a First-Class Hotel Affords

innocent radiator in his chart room. The subordinate officers walked the bridge for two weeks. Electric curling irons, bed-warmers, and electric warmers for milk for children are provided on some lines. Electric light will be found on all trans-Atlantic steamers, and the rooms are adequately lighted. Electric bells serve to call the stewards and stewardesses, and on many steamers telephones are also installed, which enables the passenger to make known his wants at once. Fresh water is provided for washing, also soap, a new cake being provided for each passenger, each trip. There are plenty of towels, and warm water for washing and shaving is provided on request, and usually

a sailor learns when he goes to sea is not to be locked up in a room while afloat, and passengers may well note this. In case of a collision, or other emergency, it might prove very dangerous if the passenger's door could not be opened immediately. All surplus money, valuables, etc., should be left with a purser, who will receipt for same. The passageways are constantly patrolled at night, but cases of theft, while not common, do occur. On the whole, considering the number of passengers carried, the personal property of voyagers is safer than in hotels on land.

First class passengers are not allowed to enter second or third class compartments, and vice versa, as com-

plications might arise under the quarantine regulations. Visits to the steerage can only be made by special permission. The modern steerage is an entirely different place from that which fiction has penned, and on a modern liner it need not offend anyone.

On some of the newer German ships, the inside staterooms have an opening on a narrow passageway about a foot and a half wide, which is closed at the passageway by an iron gate. This narrow opening affords abundance

it safely. Many, however, find the ladder unnecessary and ask for its removal.

Life preservers will be found in every stateroom. Illustrations showing the method of putting on the life preservers will be found in the staterooms or in the passageways. It is only necessary to put on the life preserver in cases of very grave peril.

When the ship is rolling very badly, steamer trunks, satchels, etc., should be lashed to the berth supports or the sofa supports, to prevent them injur-



#### A GYMNASIUM

Is Found on the Latest Liners Equipped with Swedish Gymnastic machines of the Latest Type. It is open to Men and Women Alike

of light and air and is an ideal way for constructing a steamer.

On reaching a vessel, if you have a berth and a stateroom with another person, seek them out at the earliest possible opportunity and exchange cards. Occupants of the same room should practice much mutual forbearance in the disposal of their personal effects; it should be remembered at best that the accommodations are very much cramped.

A ladder is provided to enable the occupant of the upper berth to reach

ing the passenger. The steward will attend to this matter.

Passengers should avoid loud speaking in the corridors and staterooms during the night-time, as this is apt to keep other passengers awake. It is to the mutual interest of all concerned that the ship should be kept as quiet as possible at night, and the stewards are specially charged to see that this quiet is maintained. On some lines promenading on the upper decks is not permitted after a certain hour.

Avoid asking the officers questions about the navigation of the ship; remember that they have had to answer these questions many thousands of times, and eventually this becomes wearisome even to the most good-natured officers. The information contained in this book ought to be sufficient for the average traveler.

Passengers should under no circumstances attempt to visit the navigating bridge while the vessel is under way.

provided, thus giving the passengers the same protection that they would have at the bank or safe deposit company at home. It should be remembered, however, that the company accepts no responsibility for loss or damage, however arising. The passengers can protect themselves by insurance, which see under "Baggage."

### SEATS AT TABLE

Application should be made to the chief steward on boarding the steamer for seats at table. The chief steward assigns all seats at table. Where a number of persons are sailing on the

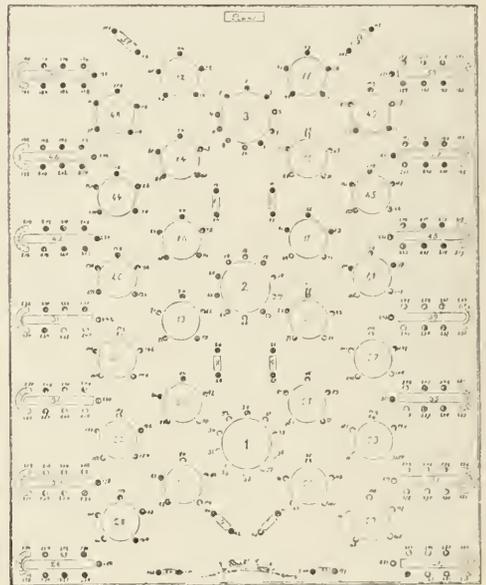


THE PURSER'S SAFE DEPOSIT VAULT

as this is absolutely against the rules and interferes with the work of the officers, who are responsible for the safety of the ship.

### VALUABLES

Steamship companies are not responsible for money, jewels, or other valuables of passengers. They should not be kept in the staterooms, but should be given to the purser for safe-keeping in the safe which is provided; he will receipt for same. On some vessels safe deposit vaults are



same vessel and wish to be placed together, this fact, together with the names, should be sent to the company a day or so in advance of sailing, and the necessary arrangements will be made.

Room stewards will arrange with bath stewards for reservation of a bath-room for a certain hour. During the busy traveling season it is wise to write ahead for such accommodations.

The annexed diagram indicates the seating arrangements on a typical liner. It shows that some of the tables have accommodations for two, while some of the tables accommodate ten people. Of course the arrangement varies on every steamer, but it gives an idea of what may be expected on an average liner.

## STEAMER CHAIRS.

A deck or steamer chair is absolutely essential to comfort. Applications for steamer chairs should be made to the deck steward, who will issue a receipt for the amount, which is \$1.00 for a trans-Atlantic voyage. Travelers will find it entirely unnecessary to take along their own steamer chairs, which will only prove a source of annoyance and expense. The very wealthiest travelers no longer carry their own steamer chairs. In the height of the season it is wise to

however, be placed on electric radiators, as this is apt to char them.

In making the eastward trip, the steamer chair should be placed on the south side of the deck in as shady a spot as possible. It is not considered etiquette of the sea to move the position of a steamer chair when once selected. Be sure your name is placed on the chair in some conspicuous position, either by a tag or otherwise.

A pillow for the steamer chair is a luxury which can be readily provided. It should be supplied with ribbons or tapes so that it can be fastened to the back of the chair. Pillows should be



## ATTENTIVE STEWARDS

Bring Soup and Tea to those who Desire it and Meals to the Ailing

write for a steamer chair two or three days in advance of sailing, as this will insure proper attention. The chair should be placed on the windward side of the vessel. Chairs are paid for when assigned. A deck steward will ask persons to vacate the chairs after they have been rented on request of the passenger renting the same. At least one heavy woolen steamer rug should be provided for each passenger. These rugs are very apt to become wet with the spray and should be taken to the stateroom at night. They should not,

small enough to be used as a headrest. Other pillows for the bottom of the steamer chair can be provided. They can be readily left in the steamer trunk to await the return travel.

## PACKAGES DELIVERED ON STEAMER

Baskets of fruit, boxes of books, as supplied by Brentano's, should reach the steamer in ample time before sailing—if possible the day before. Flowers should reach the steamer an hour before sailing. Florists are used

to this kind of trade and make all the arrangements with almost unerring success. Passengers can have flowers kept in cold storage until ship arrives. Liquors should not be sent as presents, as it is forbidden for passengers to supply their own liquors. The stateroom number should be put on all package labels.

**CHANGE OF TIME**

At sea the ship's time changes daily, and the clocks which are usually found in the companionways are corrected. Travelers' watches should be set accordingly as the hours of meals, etc., are dependent entirely upon these clocks.

**TIME AND WATCH ON BOARD SHIP.**

**WATCH.** For purposes of discipline, and to divide the work fairly, the crew is mustered in two divisions; the Starboard (right side, looking forward) and the Port (left). The day commences at noon, and is thus divided:—

Afternoon Watch	....	noon to 4 p. m.
First Dog	....	4 p. m. to 6 p. m.
Second Dog	....	6 p. m. to 8 p. m.
First	....	8 p. m. to midnight.
Middle	....	12 p. m. to 4 a. m.
Morning	....	4 a. m. to 8 a. m.
Forenoon	....	8 a. m. to noon.

This makes seven **WATCHES**, which enables the crew to keep them alternatively, as the *Watch* which is on duty in the forenoon one day has the afternoon next day, and the men who have only four hours' rest one night have eight hours the next. This is the reason for having *Dog Watches*, which are made by dividing the hours between 4 p. m. and 8 p. m. into two *Watches*.

**Time**—Time is kept by means of "Bells," although there is but one bell on the ship, and to strike the clapper properly against the bell requires some skill.

First, two strokes of the clapper at the interval of a second, then an interval of two seconds; then two more strokes with a second's interval apart, then a rest of two seconds, thus:—

**BELL, ONE SECOND; B., TWO SECS.; B. S.; B. SS.; B. S.; B. S.; B. S.; B.**

1. Bell is struck at 12.30, and again at 4.30 p. m., 8.30 p. m.; 12.30, 4.30, and 8.30 a. m.

2 Bells at 1 (struck with an interval of a second between each—B. s. B.), the same again at 5, 7, and 9 p. m.; 1, 5, and 9 a. m.

3 Bells at 1.30 (B. s, B. ss, B.) 5.30, 7.30, and 9.30 p. m.; 1.30, 5.30, and 9.30 a. m.

4 Bells at 2 (B. s, B. ss, B. s, B.) 6 and 10 p. m.; 2, 6, and 10 a. m.

5 Bells at 2.30 (B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss, B.) and 10.30 p. m.; 2.30, 6.30, and 10.30 a. m.

6 Bells at 3 (B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss, B. s, B.) and 11 p. m.; 3, 7, and 11 a. m.

7 Bells at 3.30 (B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss, B.) and 11.30 p. m.; 3.30, 7.30, and 11.30 a. m.

8 Bells (B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss, B. s, B. ss., B. s, B.) every 4 hours, at noon, at 4 p. m. 8 p. m., midnight, 4 a. m., and 8 a. m.

**MEAL HOURS AT SEA**

The hours for meals at sea vary with the line and vessel. Breakfast is usually served at from eight to nine o'clock; luncheon, from one to two o'clock, and dinner at seven P. M. Where there is a second seating these hours are apt to vary. Times for meals are usually posted in the staterooms or the stewards will be glad to inform the passengers. Bouillon and crackers are served on deck and in the companionways, and tea is served at



Notice that Clock will be set Forward or Backward

four o'clock. On some lines it is possible to get a supper at nine o'clock in the evening, and on other lines there is a buffet supper in the smoking room in the evening, which is apt to be elaborate. Passengers hungry at any time can always obtain something on application to the steward; no one need ever go hungry at sea. The sea air is so invigorating that the steamship companies expect to furnish very full meals, except for those who are physically incapacitated on account of seasickness.

The Cunard Steamship Company have decided to eliminate *Queenstown* altogether as a port of call for their eastbound mail ships. The slower liners "*Caronia*" and "*Carmania*" will call at *Queenstown* on both their east and westbound trips in the summer. By the saving of time in dropping *Queenstown*, it is expected that passengers from the "*Mauretania*" and "*Lusitania*" will reach *London* on *Monday* in time to connect with the nine o'clock mail train via *Dover-Calais*, which will land them in *Paris* at 5.50 a. m. *Tuesday* morning. This will land passengers in *Paris* from eighteen to twenty-four hours earlier than by the present *Cherbourg* service. Special carriages for passengers to the *Continent* via the *Great Western Railway* will be slipped at *Reading*, thus cutting out *London* on the trip to *Dover*.

## CULINARY DEPARTMENT



The Galley's Best Advertisement

In former years the supply of salted meat, hardtack, etc., for the equipment of the steamer formed the most essential part of the catering, which was occasionally improved by carrying cattle on the hoof, and the victualing and culinary arrangements closely connected therewith, belonging to the most important department of the modern passenger vessel, have been considerably improved and changed during the last twenty years, owing to great advancement in the art of cold storage. These improvements and changes have attained a degree of perfection which is not excelled in the first-class hotels in even the largest cities. The improvement made even in the catering for the steerage passengers during the last two decades plays an important part in the kitchen arrangements. The competition of the steamship lines, as well as governmental regulations, have both been effective.

The arrangements which have had to be made by the kitchen and bakery, owing to this great advancement, have given rise to the adoption of arrangements which are totally different from those formerly used. The modern bakeries, situated between-decks, bake delicious bread and rolls of all kinds, while the bakeries of the pastry cooks and confectioners are famous. A steward of one of the large trans-Atlantic liners told the writer that the allowance for food for each first class passenger was \$2.50 a day, without counting fuel, cooking, or any charge for service. On one of the large coast-

wise lines, the boast of the manager of the line was that the food for the first class passengers cost only 67 cents a day per passenger. From this it will be seen that there is every desire to be liberal as regards the table of the first class. The table of the second class is equally good, considering the passage money paid, and is far better in every way than will be found in the ordinary country hotel. The food is better cooked and better served, and there are apt to be fully as many fresh vegetables.

The necessity of catering for 1,000 or 1,200 first and second class passengers on the modern express steamers



Poultry from the Cold Storage Room is Always in Good Condition

presents conditions which are paralleled only by the most luxurious hotel. About twenty kinds of warm dishes, besides hot beverages, must, as a rule, be prepared for breakfast on the modern passenger steamer. The luncheon comprises, in addition to the introductory course and salads, which latter are prepared daily and in a large number of different ways, three or four different soups, and eleven or twelve warm dishes, besides four or five dif-

ferent vegetables and an ample supply of cold dishes. The dinners on some of the ships consist of ten or twelve courses.

The culinary apparatus used on the modern steamers comprise steam boiling apparatus for boiling vegetables, as potatoes, kitchen ranges of the most modern construction and ample facilities for grilling. The mechanical equipment is very considerable, consisting of coffee mills, spice grating machines, cream whipping machines, mayonnaise mixers, meat mincing machines, knife cleaning and sharpening machines, and buffing heads for polishing silver, as well as the dish washers. All of these are actuated by electricity. So perfect is the ventilation that there

rooms in which the supplies are issued, also the wine vault and the cold storage rooms for meat and poultry.

All passenger steamers are now equipped with refrigerating machines, by which not only the saloon passengers, but also the steerage passengers, can be supplied with fresh meat daily, as well as fish, fresh vegetables, butter and beverages which must be kept cold. The cost of provisions two years ago for one line was four million dollars for one year.

A vast number of employees are necessary for preparing and serving the meals for the first class passengers alone. The entire management for the saloon is under the control of



THE GALLEY

With their Steam Cookers the Galleys are kept Scrupulously Clean

is absolutely no odor of any description in the first class saloon.

Adjoining the kitchen are the pantries, where the warm beverages are prepared. Here will also be found the ingeniously constructed mechanical apparatus for boiling eggs, which raise the eggs out of the hot water in exactly the number of minutes required. Here are also the great plate warmers and refrigerators necessary to supply the vast number of hungry passengers. The issue room and storeroom are closely connected with the kitchen and pantry. The issue room provides for the daily supply and resembles a large grocery store. Below are the store-

rooms in which the supplies are issued, also the wine vault and the cold storage rooms for meat and poultry.

The training of the kitchen personnel is most important, and one line has, for a period of fifteen years, been sending its head cooks to the European capitals and to New York for purposes of special study in the first-class hotels, in order to suit the taste of every passenger.

Within a year or two it has been possible to carry living fresh fish, and also to dress the same at any time during the passage. One is amazed when the fresh fish tanks on the awn-

ing deck are seen for the first time. Here carp, pike, trout, etc., may be found contentedly swimming around in the tank. When they are needed the cooks take them out of the water with nets and they are taken down to the galley. On one line engaged in trans-Atlantic traffic there is a kitchen garden with strawberries, etc., in pots, which permits of hothouse delicacies being served *en route*.

own selections, suggestions are often made in the form of small menu cards which will be served on request. On some lines, special menu cards are printed for little dinners given by parties, and we give an example of such a dinner.

Tomatoes San Francisco  
 Consommé Théodora  
 Boiled Sole, Sauce Moscovite  
 Filet of Beef St. Florentine



### THE PANTRY

Everything Possible is Hung Up to Avoid Breakage

The price paid for ocean passage may at times seem high, but it should be remembered that everything must be carried on the steamer, even to a glass of water. This necessitates, of course, great expense, for the weight of everything must be considered *as freight*.

On some lines the meals are à la carte, on other lines the dinner at least is served like a table d'hôte dinner. For the convenience of passengers who do not wish to make their

Philadelphia Capon Lettuce Salad  
 Tutti Frutti Ice Cream Anis Pastry

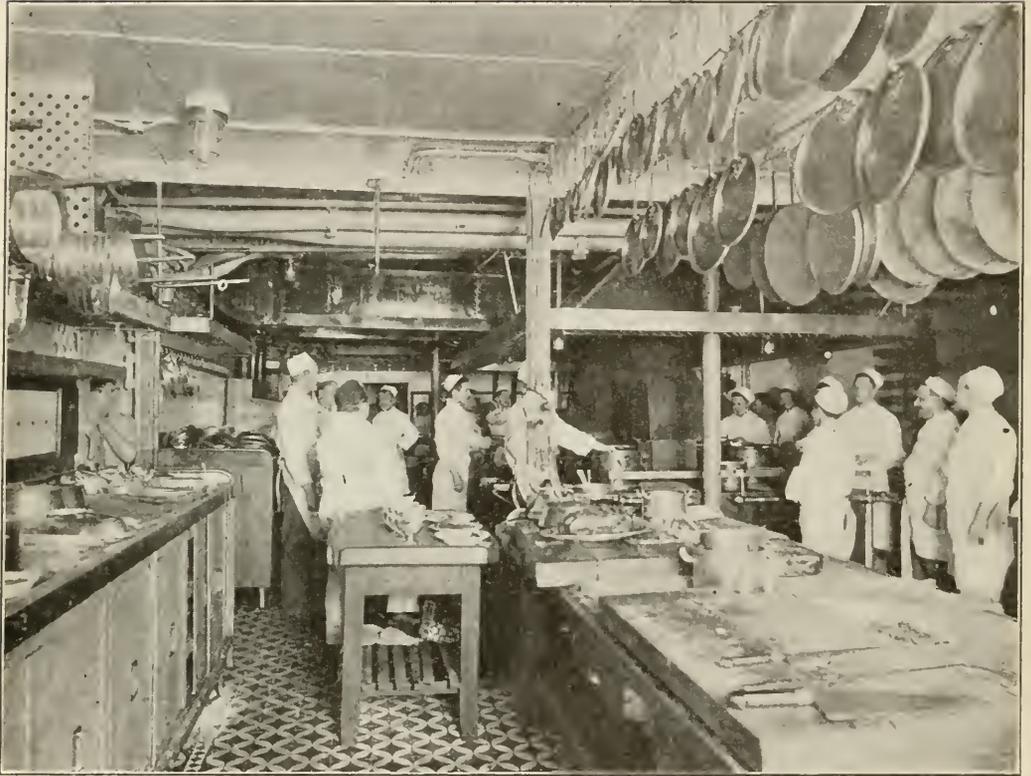
The following is a bill of fare on one of the English lines, the meal being dinner. It will be seen that almost all tastes can be gratified.

Lax on Toast	Blue Points	Radishes
	Green Turtle	
	Potage Bloum	
	Halibut, Shrimp Sauce	
	Noisettes of Veal, Milanaise	
	Broiled Squabs on Toast	

Sirloin of Beef, Potato Croquettes  
 Haunch of Mutton, Currant Jelly  
 Duckling, Apple Sauce  
 Brussels Sprouts Carrots & Turnips  
 Boiled Rice  
 Boiled & Soufflé Potatoes  
 Partridge, Crumbs, Bread Sauce  
 Cold Cumberland Ham  
 Salad  
 Pudding au Citron  
 Apricots, Conde  
 Madeleines  
 French Ice Cream  
 Cod Roe

I.  
 Hors d'oeuvres à la Suédoise  
 Chervil Soup with Dumplings  
 Fried Sole, Sauce Tartare  
 Roast Hare à l'Allemande  
 French Pullet  
 Compot Salad  
 Ice Cream Panaché

II.  
 Consommé, Vermicelli  
 Blue Trench, Butter, Horseradish  
 Tournedos, Mushrooms  
 Glazed Sweetbreads à la Trianon



### THE GALLEY

Is where Delicious Food is Prepared by Experienced Chefs for the Cabin Passengers

Here is a dinner menu from one of the German lines:

Thickened Oatmeal Cream Soup  
 Consommé Andalouse  
 Boiled Haddock, English Egg Sauce  
 Roast Pork  
 Green Kale Potatoes Parisienne  
 Leg of Mutton  
 Stewed Prunelles Romain Salad  
 Fruit Pie

Here are two more menus for dinner and one for supper, also on a German liner:

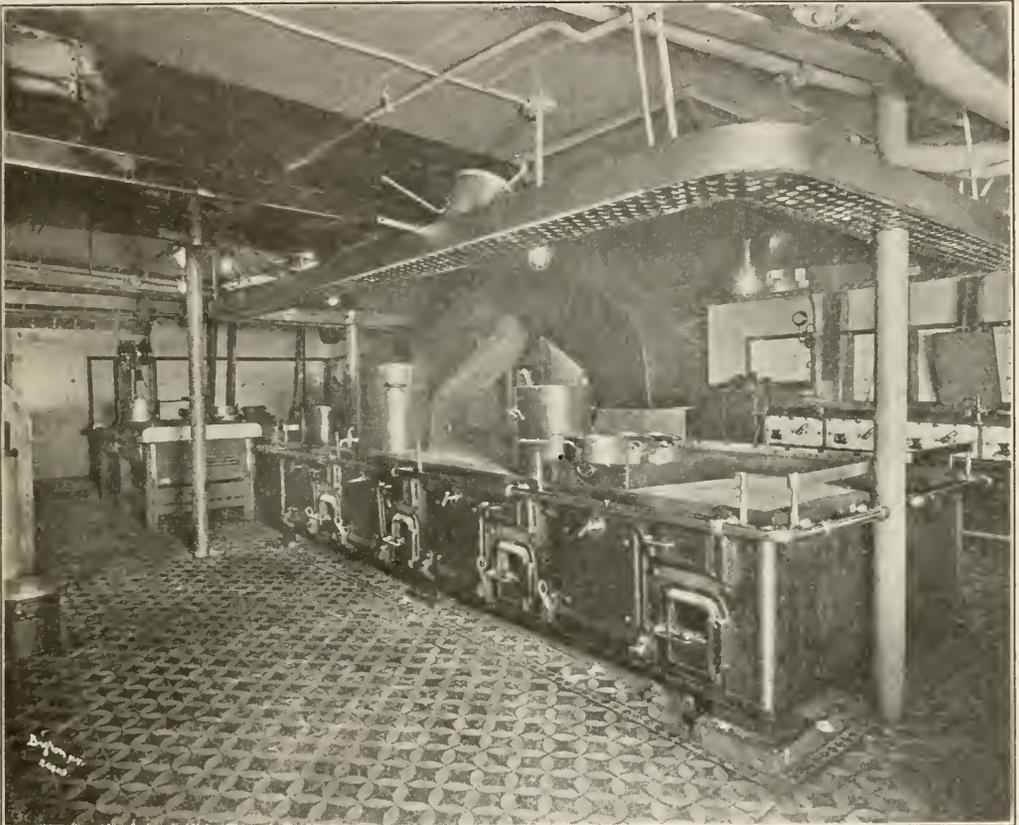
Pheasant  
 Compot Salad  
 Nesselrode Pudding, Sauce Chaudeau

III. (Supper).  
 Potage Diplomate  
 Filet of Perch Pike au vin blanc  
 Larded Fricandeau of Veal à la  
 Milanaise  
 Tutti Frutti Ice Cream  
 Vanilla Pastry

These are in turn selected from the *carte du jour*, which is here given in extenso:

Hors d'oeuvres :  
 Hors d'oeuvre à la Suédoise  
 Potages :  
 Chervil Soup with Dumplings  
 Consommé, Vermicelli  
 Potage Diplomaté  
 Poisson :  
 Fried Sole, Sauce Tartare  
 Blue Trench, Butter, Horseradish  
 Filet of Perch Pike au vin blanc  
 Entrees :  
 Roast Hare à l'Allemande  
 Tournedos, Mushrooms  
 Glazed Sweetbreads à la Trianon

Pheasant  
 Légumes :  
 Cauliflower  
 Early June Peas à l'Anglaise  
 Asparagus  
 French Fried Potatoes, Parsley Potatoes  
 Mashed Potatoes  
 Compote :  
 Preserved Cherries  
 Prunes  
 Salade :  
 Lettuce Salad—Tomato Salad  
 Salad Romain  
 Entremets :



THE GALLEY

On an Ocean Liner is Firmly Anchored so that it is Secure in all weathers

Larded Fricandeau of Veal à la Milanaise  
 Ragout of Chicken à l'Indienne  
 Corned Tongue in Burgundy  
 Grill (To Order 15—30 min.):  
 Mixed Grill, consisting of:  
 Filet mignon, Lamb Chops  
 Kidneys, Sausages, Tomato  
 Tenderloin Steak, Entrecôte, Sirloin  
 Steak  
 Lamb Chops, Mutton Chops  
 Plats du jour:  
 Leg of Lamb, Pommes Paysanne  
 Rôtis :  
 French Pullet

Ice Cream Panaché  
 Nesselrode Pudding, Sauce Chaudéan  
 Tutti Frutti Ice Cream  
 Chocolate Ice Cream  
 Vanilla Pastry  
 (Cheese : Camembert, Prairie, Swiss  
 Fruit Coffee

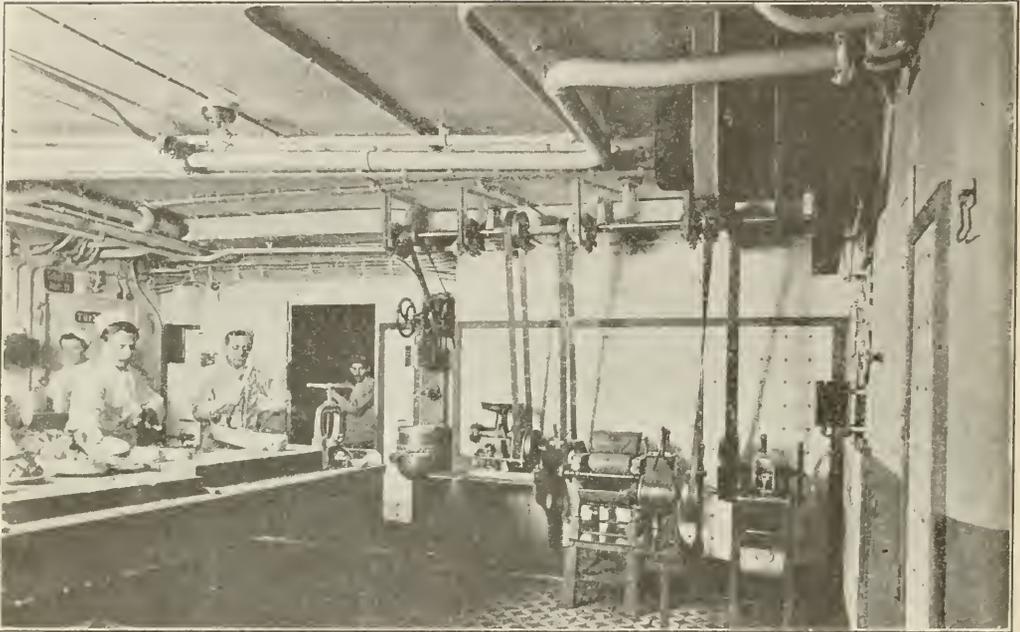
A breakfast menu is as follows:  
 This might be served on any line,  
 English or German.

BREAKFAST.

Apples Oranges Grapefruit  
 Oatmeal Hominy Milkrice

Salted Codfish in Cream  
 Grilled Sole Maitre d'Hôtel  
 Kippered Herring  
 From the Grill: Beefsteak  
 " " " French Mutton Chops  
 Fried Sausage, Mustard Sauce  
 Rostock Steak  
 Vienna Veal Steak  
 Filet Mignon Rossini  
 Fried Yorkshire Ham  
 Fried Wiltshire Bacon  
 Sauté and Baked Potatoes  
 French Fried Potatoes  
 Potatoes Macaire  
 Griddle-Cakes:  
 Cerealine & Buckwheat  
 New-laid Eggs

Every first class passenger has access to the restaurant. The prices charged are similar to those of the grill room in the famous Carlton Restaurant, London. An allowance of \$25.00 is made to every first class passenger on ships where the Ritz's Carlton restaurant service is in commission, provided that no meals be taken in the main saloon. In some cases where the passengers eat little, if at all, this arrangement is rather economical, especially on a very fast steamer which only occupies a small number of days in making a passage. Passengers who



#### A MECHANICAL KITCHEN

Which Makes the Cook's Work Light, by Grinding, Cutting and Pressing

Scrambled Eggs Orientale  
 Omelette Parisienne  
 Eggs De Lesseps  
 Banana Pancake  
 German Pancake  
 Fruit jelly Marmalade Ginger  
 Cocoa Chocolate Coffee Tea  
 Coffee freed from Caffeine  
 Fresh Milk & Cream  
 COLD: Roastbeef Turkey  
 Assorted Sausage  
 Gorgonzola & Edam Cheese

We also reproduce a *carte du jour* of the Ritz's Carlton restaurant on board a large express steamer. The idea of having a restaurant on an ocean liner is rather novel. Steamers which have this innovation have the restaurant in addition to the private dining room.

appear regularly at the ship's tables will usually find at the end of the voyage the restaurant has been much more expensive than if they had taken their meals on the regular plan. It is possible to change from the regular service to the restaurant service on the first day, provided notice is given to the purser immediately after sailing. The special regulations, etc., relating to this matter vary on different lines, and the purser should be consulted. Passengers who have engaged their passage without meals, and who on account of seasickness desire to have their meals served in their rooms or on deck, will receive their order either from the kitchen of the restaurant.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Ritz's Carlton Restaurant

an Bord des D. „Kaiserin Auguste Victoria“

Bordschmues variés 1.50

Jaumon fumé 1.- Déjeuner

Jaumon de Westphalie 1.50

Potages

Crème de Tomates 1.50

Consommé aux Oeufs filés 1.50

Oeufs Oeufs sur le plat Villars 2.-

Oeufs Oeufs pochés au vin rouge 2.-

Oeufs Oeufs cocotte à la crème 1.- p. p.

Oeufs Oeufs brouillés Nécise 2.-

Omelette Bretonne 2.-

Oeufs Oeufs giles à la languis 1.- p. p.

17. 12. 1909.

Royal Navires 4.- Carte du Jour

Carrai de Herlet 3.-

Salade de Bœuf 1.-

Mayonnaise de Trissont 1.-

Oeufs broscrite

Poissons Sole grillé au beurre d'Anchois 3.-

Sole bonne femme 3.-

Poissons Filets de Sole Baltimore 2.50 4.-

Filets de Sole en Whitebait 2.50 4.-

Suprême de Carbone Sticksalieu 2.50

Kommand Navrette et Cornay 4.- 6.-

Merlan frits en l'ornette 2.50

Epelons au vin blanc 2.50

Turbot au beurre noir 4.50 4.-

Carangs Heuniers 2.-

Soubises à la Villeon

Turboter Navires d'Hotel

Plat du jour: Filet de Bœuf Renaissance 2.50

Entrées Tourlet grillé au Jaumon 6. 1/2

Côtes d'agneau Singara 3.-

Escalopes de Veau aux Epinards 3.-

Spochettes de Po de veau à la Grecque 2.50

Broquettes de cervelle au gratin 2.50

Terbeau Kamanda 7.-

Plat de rignon d'Agneau 7.-

Renaissance 2.50

Chateaubriand Baderic et Champignon

Tourlet sauté fonds d'Artichauts 6. 1/2

Agnonis prulé Baderic 4.50

Saucisses au vin blanc 2.50

Saison cassoulet Parmentier

Grouse à l'Allemande

Plat d'agneau Piment 2.50

Buffet froid

Langus - Jaumon - Pressed Beef - Roast Beef

Tourlet - Suprêmes Yennette.

Purées et asperges 2.- Choufleurs 2.- Artichauts 2.- Epinards

Haricots verts 1.- Petits pois 1.- Cipes Bordelais 1.- Endives 1.-

Légumes Tomates sautées 1.50 Purée de Haricots 1.- Sautés braisés 1.-

Carottes Pichy 1.- Celis au jus 1.- Pommes soufflés 1.-

Charlotte de Pommes 2.- Abricots 2.- Soufflé G. d. Garnier 2.50

Entremets Coupé de Crises 2.50 Soufflé Imperialice 2.50 Coupe Honégas gen 2.-

Pommes au beurre 2.- Taches Edna 3.50

Glaces: Planovale - Citron - Café - Fraise - Vanille 1.50

1 Mark .. 1 shilling = 25 cents = 125 centimes.

If possible, orders should be omitted during the busiest hours of the day, say from 1 to 3 and 6.30 to 8.30. Vouchers should be signed for the above-mentioned meals. Meals are usually served à la carte; breakfast 7.30 to 11; luncheon 1 to 3; dinner 6 to 8.30. The orchestra usually plays from 1 to 3, and from 7 to 9 in the restaurant. Supper can be obtained up to 11.15 at night. A person whose means are very limited will hardly be able to travel having restaurant service, but the cost of food may be readily figured from the bill of fare, the prices being

### SMOKING ROOM

Cigars can be purchased on the steamers, but it is recommended that smokers carry a box of cigars, each one of which is wrapped in tinfoil and wax paper; this will keep the cigars in prime condition. The sea air is very destructive to the flavor of tobacco. Smoking is not allowed in staterooms or in the companionways, but is allowed on deck and in the smoking room, and usually in the lounge.

Passengers are not allowed to take



### ELECTRIC MASSAGE AND THE ELECTRIC BATH

Are Luxurious Accessories

given in marks: Thus, a portion of file of beef costs  $2\frac{1}{2}$  marks; asparagus tips, 2 marks; ices, 1 mark 50 pf. From this it will be seen if all meals are taken in the restaurant the expense will be easily \$6.00 or \$7.00 a day; fees are given *at each meal!* With this information the reader can readily determine this matter of living at sea.

-Third class traveling is entirely practicable in England and Scotland, also Wales, but the third class is not recommended for Ireland.

20,000 tourists visit Norway each season.

liquors on board for their own use, but they can purchase all they require at the bar at more moderate rates than on shore, either by the glass or bottle, as there are no duties to pay. Wine, beer and mineral waters are also carried by every steamer and are for sale at moderate rates. Wine cards should be signed for wine, but the stewards should be paid for all other articles at the time of consumption, as they *cannot be charged*. The head steward will collect at end of voyage. All accounts in the smoking room are payable at the time.

## THE BARBER

The barber is an important adjunct to the comfort of the male passenger on the modern trans-Atlantic steamship. In addition to performing the various functions of a barber, he also usually sells caps, pocketbooks, fountain pens, souvenir postal cards and other souvenirs, as well as pressing clothes and doing minor repairs to the clothing. The charges are usually fixed by the authorities of the line, and vary somewhat with the different lines. Shaving is one shilling, or twenty-five cents; hair dressing and



THE BARBER SHOP

shampooing is usually done for the same fee on English lines. The hours are usually from seven in the morning to seven in the evening; the passenger is not expected to apply for a haircut or shampoo except between the hours of noon and 5:30 P. M. Accounts with the barber are settled immediately after each transaction.

## BATHS

An ample supply of baths for both men and women are provided on the modern liner. The men's baths are in charge of special bath stewards, who will prepare a bath at the same hour each morning. The room steward will arrange the time with the bath steward. Ladies desiring baths should consult their stewardess. All those having baths are expected to give gratuities to the bath steward or the stewardess. See special section relating to fees. Fresh or salt water, hot or cold is supplied at will. One

steamer has one entire deck with a bath for every stateroom, \$6 in all.

On some of the latest vessels an electric bath is provided for the use of passengers.

On one or two vessels, Turkish baths are provided, which consist of the usual hot and cold rooms, steaming rooms, plunge bath and massage couch. The plunge bath is usually open to gentlemen from 6 to 8 without charge, and Turkish baths are usually available from 9 to 12 for ladies, and from 2 to 6 for gentlemen. The expense is usually \$1.00.

## LETTERS FOR RETURN BY PILOT

Passengers who are desirous of sending letters to friends should have them ready and stamped at least half an hour before the pilot is dropped. On vessels leaving New York, American stamps must be affixed; on vessels leaving England, English stamps must be used, and the same with other foreign countries.

During the voyage letters may be posted in the special box provided for the purpose, and where there is a sea post office, they will be sorted *en route*.

Passengers wishing to send telegrams and cablegrams, or Marconi-grams, should apply at the purser's office. That official, or his clerk, usually issues a receipt for the amount of the charges paid. Passengers should keep these receipts, as complaints about the loss of telegraphic messages cannot be remedied if no receipts can be produced in support of such claims.

## TOILET ACCOMMODATIONS

The modern ship offers adequate toilet accommodations which in the vessels of twenty years ago did not exist. The closets are flushed with sea water by means of special pumps and piping. Where private bath rooms are secured a private closet is included. A red light usually indicates the ladies' toilet and the gentlemen's toilets. Lavatory accommodations are provided in all.

## HAIR DRESSING AND MANICURING

Several of the principal steamships carry a ladies' hair-dresser and manicurist. The rates are usually fifty cents for hair-dressing and seventy-five cents for hair-dressing and shampooing. The rate for manicuring is usually fifty cents.

## BEDDING

Sufficient bedding and towels are provided by the company, and an extra supply may be obtained by sending for the room steward. It is not permitted to take pillows or blankets on deck. An ample supply of cold fresh water is provided daily to every stateroom for the use of every passenger. Warm water for shaving and washing purposes can be obtained in the morning, or before luncheon and dinner. It is customary for the room steward to bring hot water in the evening even without asking.

## READING MATTER

On certain ships there are book stalls where works of fiction, travel, guide books and periodical literature can be obtained. Such stands should be on every vessel. Periodicals are sold on the piers of all lines. Every steamer carries a library for the free use of passengers. Books can be taken to staterooms, but should be returned to the library steward before landing. Remember that he has to pay for all books lost. The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will be found in the reading rooms of 150 ocean and coastwise steamers, and



## MANICURING

Is a Faecture on Many Ships

## DEPARTMENT STORE

On one ship at least there is a "department store," so-called, although it is only a counter where notions and other articles needed by travelers are sold. Similar stalls should be on all ships, although the barber often supplies the minor necessities of life.

## FRESH FLOWERS

On some one or two ships a florist's shop is carried, ensuring fresh flowers during the voyage.

on 250 library and café cars on rail-ways in the United States.

The following is a list of the ocean and coast-wise steamship companies where the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will be found:

Allan Line.  
American Line.  
Anchor Line.  
Canadian Pacific Steamship Co.  
Great Northern Steamship Co.  
Hamburg-American Line.  
Holland-America Line.  
Mallory Line.

North German Lloyd Co.  
 Ocean Steamship Co.  
 Quebec Steamship Co.  
 Red Star Line.  
 Southern Pacific Co.  
 Ward Line.  
 Cunard Line.  
 Clyde Line.  
 White Star Line.

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will be found in the weekly edition on the following railroads:

New York Central & Hudson River R. R.  
 New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R.  
 Boston & Albany R. R.  
 Pennsylvania R. R.  
 Southern Railway.  
 Atlantic Coast Line.  
 Seaboard Air Line Railway.  
 Michigan Central.  
 Chicago Northwestern.



#### THE MARINE BOOK STALL

Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul R. R.  
 Illinois Central R. R.  
 Chicago & Great Western.  
 Chicago & Alton R. R.  
 Northern Pacific Railway.  
 Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R.  
 Frisco System.  
 Canadian Pacific Railway.  
 St. Louis & San Francisco.  
 Southern Pacific Railway.  
 Ogden Short Line.

#### WRITING MATERIALS

Writing materials are furnished free of charge on all steamships and are usually in charge of the library steward, who often sells souvenir postal cards as well. Stationery can also be had at various hotels in Europe and also at cafés, where a moderate charge is made. Travelers should not fail to carry a fountain

pen, and at least two fillers carried in different parts of the baggage, as a filler is apt to become broken and is not easily replaced except in the very largest cities. The fillers which come with a bottle of ink in a wooden case are particularly recommended, as there is no chance whatever of the ink spilling no matter what the position of the bottle. Such bottles are heavy, however.

#### FANCY WORK FOR LADIES

Ladies will find a little fancy work will occupy spare moments, especially if the weather is so bad that the deck is not agreeable.

#### CLOTHES PRESSING

Repairing and pressing of clothes can usually be arranged for either through the stewards or the barber. The charges vary with the line of work required.

#### LAUNDRY WORK

On some of the ships in the Asiatic and Pacific trade, laundry work is done on board. This is a great convenience to travelers. So far as we know this has not been adopted on any trans-Atlantic steamer as yet, although a limited amount of washing can usually be provided for by the stewardesses, but the practice is not recommended.

#### WIRELESS TELEGRAPH

A full account of the wireless with rates, etc., will be found elsewhere. See pages 83-89.

#### DAILY NEWSPAPER

Quite a number of ships have daily newspapers, thanks to the wireless. The news columns are meagre, but serve at least to take away the "cut-off" feeling. The reproduction on next page shows that it is hardly a substitute for the New York "Sun" or "Times." The Cunard Company inaugurated this service. A small price (1d.) on the Cunard line is charged for the papers and a set for the voyage is also sold.

#### STOCK REPORTS

Many of the latest ships receive stock reports almost all the way over. Some lines do not care to give information of this character, thinking that the voyage should be devoted to recuperation. The reports are, of course, sent by wireless and relayed from ship to ship, when necessary.

## GYMNASIUM

On some steamers a gymnasium is provided for the use of passengers, and no charge is made for the use of the appliances which are largely of the Swedish type. The mechanical hobby-horses afford excellent exercise, while the couch with the massage roller which travels up and down the back,

## DIVINE SERVICE

Sunday is observed on many liners, especially the English vessels, where the Church of England service is used. A collection is taken up for seamen's charities. A shilling or more may be given. The plate is often passed on the deck also, so that all may contribute.

SS. "LA SAVOIE" Monday, January 3rd 1910 Distance from Havre at 6 a. m. 790 miles

COMMENTS ON DIFFERENT TOPICS BY LEADING EUROPEAN PAPERS  
(By special arrangement)

The "Figaro" dit :

A la suite d'une interview avec Sir Charles Dilke sur la situation politique anglaise, celui-ci a déclaré que la victoire des libéraux était un obstacle aux armements britanniques et l'adoption d'une politique extérieure plus timide. Sir Charles Dilke a répondu qu'aucune différence n'existait entre la politique militaire et celle de la marine et que les deux partis seraient également consentir aux sacrifices pour la défense nationale.

Le "Times" dit :

Les ministres ont pu se rendre compte aux dernières élections que l'électeur aux opinions modérées était entré en révolte. Nous pensons que si l'empire britannique doit être sauvé, la réforme des impôts seule peut le sauver mais à condition que la nouvelle année commence avec un nouveau gouvernement.

Au Sénat

Paris

M. Gaudin de Villaine s'est déclaré au Sénat que l'Angleterre avait l'intention de céder Gibraltar à l'Espagne. En revanche elle occuperait Tanger et les îles Shaffarines qui commandent le détroit de Gibraltar.

La Coupe Michelin

Paris

Le célèbre aviateur français Henri Farman reste détenteur de la coupe Michelin pour l'année 1909.

La Retraite de M. Lane

Londres

M. Lane, doyen des magistrats de Londres se retirera la semaine prochaine pour raison de santé, après soixante-dix années de services ininterrompues.

The "Figaro" says :

In an interview on the British political situation, Sir Charles Dilke declared that the victory of the liberals would mean check to the British armaments and the adoption of a more timid foreign policy. Sir Charles Dilke replied there was no difference between the naval and military policy; either party could would consent like sacrifices for the national defence.

The "Times" says :

Ministers may discover this month at the polls that the so-called thinking English voter has risen in revolt. We believe that if the empire is to be saved, the tariff reform alone can save it; the motto of the nation this month must be a new government for the new year.

At the Senate

Paris

Mr Gaudin de Villaine created sensation in the Senate by declaring that England in near future was intending ceding Gibraltar to Spain; in return it would occupy Tangiers and the Shaffarines islands which command the passes of Gibraltar.

The Michelin Cup

Paris

The well known French aviator Henri Farman secures the Michelin Cup for year 1909.

Mr Lane retires

London

Mr Lane Senior London magistrate will retire next week through ill health after seventy years of continuous service.

No responsibility undertaken for possible inaccuracies in the news published.

THE DAILY PAPER

Is a Reality on Many Steamers. The News Items are Rather Brief, but without the Wireless there would be None

will often relieve headache and other forms of nervous ailment, and also produce refreshing sleep. In cases of indigestion, the massage with antagonizing massage rolls are recommended. On some vessels the gymnasium is open certain hours for gentlemen and certain hours for ladies. In other cases they are open for both at all times.

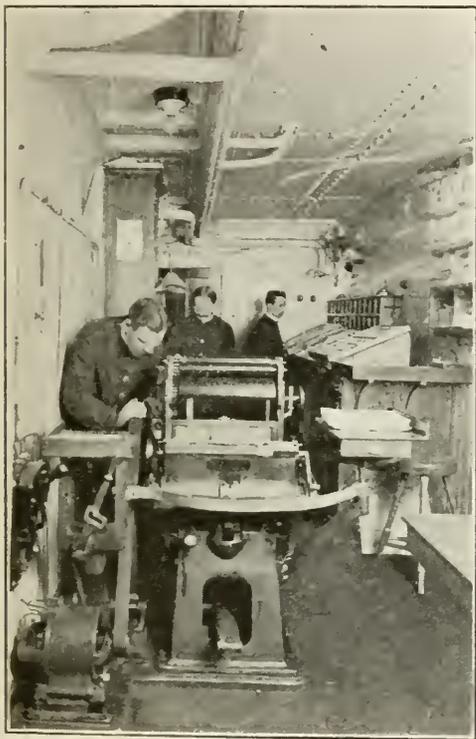
TYPEWRITER

Some vessels carry one or more typewriters who do copying and take dictation from passengers. As far as possible business should be left at the gang-plank on embarking.

A small package of toilet paper is often useful, particularly in Italy and Spain.

## DECK GAMES AND AMUSEMENTS

Deck quoits, shuffle-board, pull-board, and other games are provided on the deck without any charge, under the direction of the quartermaster. Chess, dominoes, and other indoor games can be obtained on application to the library steward. Games of cards are also permitted in the lounging or other public rooms. Gentlemen should be very cautious about playing cards, or other games, with strangers, as professional gamblers are



### MAKING READY ON THE ELECTRIC PRESS

to Print the Daily Newspaper with the Marconi Messages

constantly crossing the Atlantic, looking out for the unwary. There is nothing unusual in the captain posting a notice in the smoking room warning passengers against gamblers. Games of chance are not usually allowed on Sundays in any of the public apartments in deference to the views of the greater number of passengers.

The pillow fight on the spar is a source of great amusement. Two men armed with pillows sit astride the spar

and try to knock each other off. It requires a great deal of knack to keep one's balance while someone is pounding you with pillows. The players are not allowed to touch the spar with their hands. When a man begins to waver, the other redoubles his attack, and slowly, but surely, the defeated player tumbles off the spar into the canvas which has been spread to save him. One of our engravings shows Ex-President Theodore Roosevelt acting as umpire in a pillow fight.

### THE POOL OF THE SHIP'S RUN.

There are two kinds of pools on the ship's run, which are made up in the smoking-room. The simpler variety is known as "Hat Pool" because the drawing is done from a hat or cap. The smoking-room steward prepares papers like a ballot numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 0. Ten take part in the pool by paying ten shillings or \$2.50 each. This entitles them to draw a number from the hat. The one who draws the number which coincides with the last figure of the ship's run in sea miles at the time when the log is taken at noon the next day gets the entire sweepstakes. Thus if the run was 568 miles, the one who drew No. 8 would win \$25.00. It is customary for the winner to give ten per cent. of his winnings to the smoke-room steward who arranges the details of the drawing.

The "Auction Pool" is more complicated. It is more interesting in a way, as the players really bid against the actual run. Twenty people get together and pay twenty shillings for the privilege of drawing a number blindly from a hat, the numbers running from say 540 to 560, or in other words, from 540 to 560 sea miles based on the captain's calculation, which is asked from him by courtesy. After the first drawing has been done by the original members of the pool, each number is auctioned off by some one who is appointed as auctioneer. Each of the original members of the pool who have paid their twenty shillings must enter the competition if they wish to retain their number. They can also compete for any other number. The bidding is apt to be brisk and when the number is knocked down, one-half of the money paid goes to the original member of the pool who drew the number which was contained in the hat, and the other half goes in the pool. If the original owner of that number bids his own

number back he has to pay one-half of his bid to the pool. When all the numbers have been auctioned off they put to auction what are called the "high field" and the "low field." The "high field" includes *all* the numbers above the highest number which has been auctioned in the pool; thus, to go back to our 560, everything above 560 should be in the "high field." The "low field" includes all the numbers below the lowest number of the pool; thus, 539 would belong to the "low field." These two fields, high and low, usually sell for a high price at the auction. The pool is always arranged



EDITING THE DAILY NEWSPAPER

for the evening before the run of the ship at the time when the log is made at noon. The captain's calculations may be correct provided the conditions of weather, etc., remain the same as when the guess was made. Here, however, comes in the element of chance; if head winds, heavy seas or fog are encountered, a low field would be run; but if clear weather, fair winds should predominate, the result would be entirely different and the ship might run ahead of the sea miles which the captain guessed. The successful holder of the winning number is entitled to the entire pool, which is

always a matter of hundreds of dollars, and it is not unusual for the pool to be worth as much as \$5,000. Sometimes a certain percentage of this is given to charity for the widows and orphans of seamen of the line.

### "DECK QUILTS"

In playing this game six rope rings are used, the object being to throw the largest number of rings over a spindle attached to a horizontal piece of wood which sets on the deck of the vessel. The proper distance for throwing the rings is eight feet for ladies and twelve feet for gentlemen. The start is usually made nearer to the spindle and the distance is then increased. The score is kept upon a small blackboard, which is usually provided, or with pencil and paper. Any number of persons can play the game.

### "BULL BOARD"

"Bull Board" is one of the favorite games at sea. It is played with the aid of a padded board which is like an inclined plane. This board has numbers upon it, also a square lettered "B." Rubber disks or little bags of sand are thrown at the board, the aim being to get the discus or the little bag of sand on the highest numbers. Six disks are used in playing the game, and the one having the highest score wins. If a disk falls on the "B" the player is disqualified or else he loses his score and is obliged to begin again. Any disks knocked off numbered spaces are lost.

### RULES FOR PLAYING SHUFFLE-BOARD

On page 127 is shown the way in which the sailors lay out the diagram in chalk on the deck of the vessel. The game gives exercise, and several parties are usually playing at the same time. The paraphernalia, which is simple, consists of weights which are pushed by sticks, as shown in our engraving. Each one plays in turn, and nothing is scored until the finish of the round, when the players are credited with the number of points marked in the squares occupied by their weights. The piece of an opponent may be struck out of the square altogether. Should one of the weights remain in the apsidal at the bottom, marked "minus 10," this is deducted

from the player's score. In order to win, the player must score exactly 50 points; all over that number are subtracted from 50. Thus, if a player scores the 46 and he scored 8 points more, 4 would be added to make his count 50 and 4 would be deducted, which would thus leave a score of 46. Sailors are always glad to give details as to playing ring toss and other games.

### MUSIC

On many lines small string orchestras are carried on the steamers, and their services are paid for by the company, but occasionally a plate is passed around by some of the passengers on

often surprising, is obtained from the passengers. Only those who can really do something worth while should accept an invitation to take part, as the audience is apt to be critical. A contribution is often taken for the benefit of some seamen's charities. Programs (six pence or a shilling) are sold for the same purpose. National anthems form a part of the program, and it is regrettable that so few Americans have not more than a passing acquaintance with "America," or "The Star Spangled Banner," while an Englishman is sure to know "God Save the King," and "Rule Britannia." To assist the memory, words and music



### QUOITS

Serve to While Away the Morning

the day before landing, and on some of the German lines there is a band and passengers are expected to contribute for their benefit. The offering is made when the steward collects for the passengers' wine bills; the word *musik* being printed across the bottom of the bill. Nearly every steamer carries a piano which can be used by passengers.

### CONCERTS

A concert is often held at sea, although they are not as frequent as in former years. The talent, which is

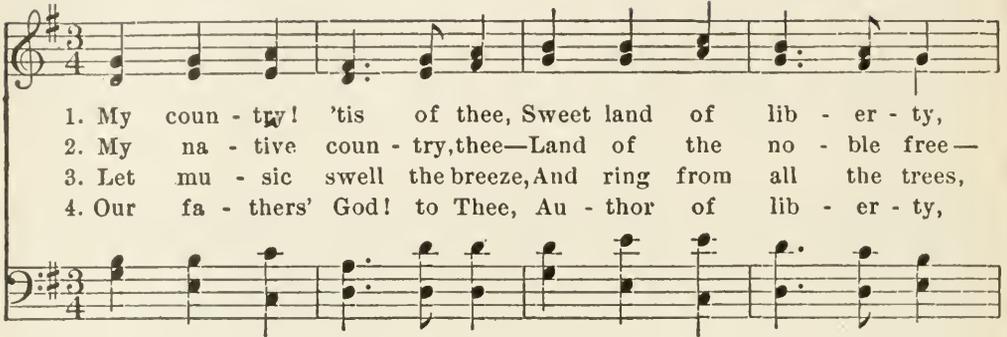
of the National Anthems follow; versions vary greatly, particularly in the "Marseillaise," so the French words are given as well. The increasing shortness of voyages seems to be the cause of the decadence of the ship's concert. On German boats the captain's dinner takes its place.

On one or two vessels a winter garden is provided, tastefully decorated with palms, tropical plants, and flowers, affording a most delightful resort for passengers who can listen to the orchestra.

# AMERICA.

Rev. S. F. SMITH.

HENRY CARRY.



1. My coun - try! 'tis of thee, Sweet land of lib - er - ty,  
2. My na - tive coun - try, thee—Land of the no - ble free—  
3. Let mu - sic swell the breeze, And ring from all the trees,  
4. Our fa - thers' God! to Thee, Au - thor of lib - er - ty,



Of thee I sing; Land where my fa - thers died! Land of the  
Thy name I love; I love thy rocks and rills, Thy woods and  
Sweet free - dom's song; Let mor - tal tongues a - wake; Let all that  
To Thee we sing; Long may our - land be bright With free - dom's



Pilgrim's pride! From ev - 'ry moun - tain side Let free - dom ring.  
tem - pled hills; My heart with rap - ture thrills Like that a - bove.  
breathe par - take; Let rocks their si - lence break, The sound pro - long.  
ho - ly light; Pro - tect us by Thy might, Great God, our King.

# THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER.

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY.

1. Oh,.... say, can you see, by the dawn's ear - ly light, What so  
 2. On the shore, dim - ly seen thro' the mists of the deep, Where the  
 3. And... where is that band who so vaunt - ing - ly swore That the  
 4. Oh,.... thus be it ev - er when free - men shall stand Be -

2a. And.. war's clam - ors o'er, with her man - tle hath Peace Once a

proud - ly we hailed at the twi-ght's last gleam-ing, Whose broad  
 foe's haught - y host in dread si - lence re - pos - es, What is  
 hav - oc of war and the bat - tle's con - fu - sion A.....  
 tween their loved homes and wild war's des - o - la - tion; Blest with

gain, in its folds, the... na - tion en-shroud - ed; Let no

stripes and bright stars thro' the per - il - ous fight O'er the ram - parts, we  
 that which the breeze o'er the tow - er - ing steep, As it fit - ful - ly,  
 home and a coun - try should leave us no more? Their blood has washed  
 vic - try and peace, may the heav'n-res-cued land Praise the Pow'r that hath

frat - ri - cide hand up - lift - ed e'er be, The.. glo - ry to

watch'd were so gal - lant - ly stream-ing? And the rock - ets' 'red  
 blows, half con - ceals, half dis - clos - es? Now it catch - es the  
 out their foul foot - steps' pol - lu - tion! No.... ref - uge could  
 made and pre - served us a na - tion! Then.. con - quer we

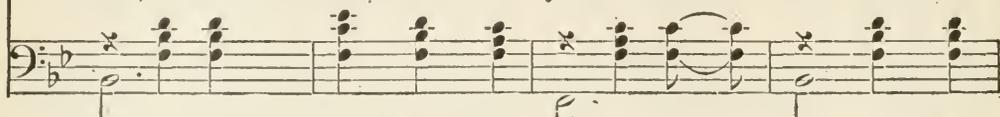
dim which.. now is un - cloud - ed. Not as North or as

NOTE.—The stanza numbered 2a was written for the Great Peace Jubilee, held at Boston in 1872, where it was sung by a chorus of 10,000 voices.

# THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER.



glare, (the) bombs burst - ing in air, Gave.. proof thro' the  
 gleam of the morn - ing's first beam, In full glo - ry re -  
 save the... hire - ling and slave From the ter - ror of  
 must, when our cause it is just, And... this be our



South in the fu - ture we'll stand. But as broth - ers u -



night that our flag was still there.  
 flect - ed, now shines on the stream.  
 flight or the gloom of the grave.  
 mot - to: "In God is our trust!"



nit - ed through - out the broad land.



Oh,... say, does that star - span - gled ban - ner yet  
 'Tis the star - span - gled ban - ner; oh, long may it  
 And the star - span - gled ban - ner in tri - umph shall  
 And the star - span - gled ban - ner in tri - umph doth



And the star - span - gled ban - ner for - ev - er shall



wave O'er the land of the free, and the home of the brave!  
 wave O'er the land of the free, and the home of the brave!  
 wave O'er the land of the free, and the home of the brave!  
 wave O'er the land of the free, and the home of the brave!



wave O'er the land of the free, and the home of the brave!

# GOD SAVE THE KING.

*Maestoso.*

1. God save our gra-cious King, Long live our no - ble King,
2. O Lord our God a - rise, Seat - ter his en - e - mies,
3. Thy choic-est gifts in store, On him be pleased to pour,

God save the King;  
And make them fall.  
Long may he reign.

Send him vic - to - ri - ous, Hap - py and  
Con - found their pol - i - ties, Frustrate their  
May he de - fend our laws, And ev - er

glo - ri - ous, Long to reign o - ver us, God save the King,  
knav - ish tricks; On Thee our hopes we fix, O save us all.  
give us cause To sing with heart and voice, "God save the King "

# RULE, BRITANNIA.

SONG WITH (AD LIB.) CHORUS.

THOMSON.

Dr. ARNE (1710-1778).

UNISON.

1. When Bri-tain first . . . at Heav'n's com-mand A-rose . . . . from out the  
2. The na-tions not . . . so blest as thee, Must in . . . their turn to  
3. Still more ma - jes - tic shalt thou rise, More dread - - ful from each  
4. The mu - ses still . . with free-dom found Shall to . . . thy hap - py

az - ure main, a - rose, a - rose, a - rose from out the az - ure main,  
ty - rants fall, must in their turn, must in their turn to ty - rants fall.  
for - eign stroke, more dread-ful, dread-ful, dread-ful from each for-ign stroke,  
coast re-pair, shall to thy hap-py coast, thy hap-py coast re - pair,

This was the charter, the char-ter of the land, And guar-dian an - gels sang the strain.  
While thou shalt flourish, shalt flour-ish great and free, The dread and en - vy of them all.  
As the loud blast, the blast that reads the sky, Serves but to root thy na-tive oak.  
Blest Isle with beauty, with match-less beau-ty crown'd And man-ly hearts to guard the fair.

1st time SOLO, 2d time CHORUS.

never, never, nev-er

Rule, Bri-tan-nia! Bri-tan-nia rule the waves, Bri-tons nev-er, nev-er shall be slaves.

# THE MARSEILLAISE.

ROUGÉ DE LISLE, 1792.

1. Ye sons of freedom, wake to glo - ry! Hark, hark, what myr-iads bid you  
2. O Lib - er - ty! can man re - sign thee, Once hav - ing felt thy gen-'rous

rise! Your chil-dren, wives, and grand-sires hoar - y! Be-hold their  
flame? Can dungeons, bolts, and bars con - fine thee? Or whips thy

tears and hear their cries, - Be - hold their tears and hear their  
no - ble spir - it tame; Or whips thy no - ble spir - it

cries! Shall hate-ful ty - rants, mis - chiefs breed-ing, With hire-ling  
tame? Too long the world has wept, be - wail - ing, That falsehood's

hosts, a ruf - fan band, Af-fright and des-o - late the land, While  
dag - ger ty - rants wield; But free-dom is our sword and shield, And

## THE MARSEILLAISE.

peace and lib - er - ty lie bleed - ing! To arms, to arms, ye  
all their arts are un - a - vail - ing! To arms, to arms, ye

brave! The free - men's sword unsheath! March on, March

on, all hearts re - solved On vic - to - ry or death.

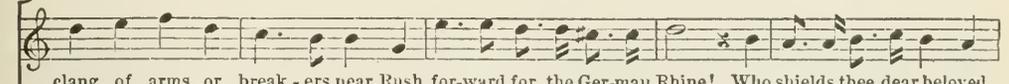
# THE WATCH ON THE RHINE.

Poetry by MAX SCHNEEKENBURGER  
*Allegro energico.*

Music by CARL WILHELM.



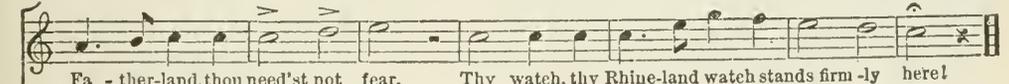
1. A roar like thunder strikes the ear, Like
2. A hun-dred thousand hearts beat high, The
3. When heavenwards as-cends the eye, Our
4. As long as Ger-man blood still glows, The
5. We take the pledge, the stream runs high, Our



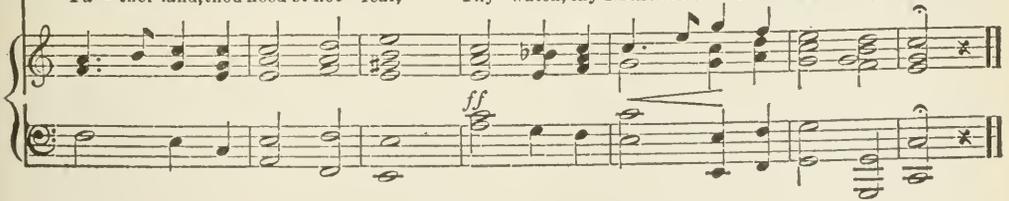
clang of arms or break-ers near, Rush for-ward for the Ger-man Rhine! Who shields thee, dear beloved  
flash darts forth from ev-ry eye, For Teu-tons brave, inured by toil, Pro-tect their country's holy  
he-roes' ghosts look down from high; We swear to guard our dear be-quest, And shield it with the Ger-man  
Ger-man sword strikes mighty blovs. The Ger-man marksman take their stand, No foe shall tread our na-tive  
ban-ners proud are waft-ing high; On for the Rhine, the German Rhine, We, all die for our na-tive



Rhine? Dear Fa-ther-land, thou need'st not fear, Thy Rhineland watch stands firmly here! Dear land, dear  
soil.  
breast.  
land!  
Rhine. Hence, Fa-ther-land, be of good cheer, Thy Rhineland watch stands firmly here! Dear land, dear



Fa-ther-land, thou need'st not fear, Thy watch, thy Rhine-land watch stands firm-ly here!



## DIE WACHT AM RHEIN.

- 1 *Er blickt hinauf in Himmelsau'n,  
Da Helden Väter niederschau'n,  
Und schwört mit stolzer Kampfeslust,  
"Du Rhein bleibst deutsch wie meine Brust."  
Lieb Vaterland, etc.*
- 2 *So lang ein Tropfen Blut noch glüht,  
Noch eine Faust den Degen zieht,*
- 3 *Und noch ein Arm die Büchse spannt,  
Betriff kein Feind hier deinen Strand!  
Lieb Vaterland, etc.*
- 4 *Der Schwur erschallt, die Woge rinnt,  
Die Fahnen flattern hoch im Wind,  
Am Rhein, am Rhein, am deutschen Rheine,  
Wir alle wollen Hüter sein!  
Lieb Vaterland, etc.*

## SEASICKNESS

The subject of seasickness is an all-important one to eighty per cent. of the ocean travelers. It must be said that the boats of large tonnage have minimized this distressing ailment to a remarkable degree; the bilge keels have also tended very materially to reduce this discomfort. The causes and etiology are as yet imperfectly understood. Some hold the cause depends upon the altered or affected functions of the nervous centers, others refer the cause to the regurgitation of bile

sons with particularly irritable stomachs or of highly sensitive nervous system are particularly liable to seasickness, while with certain individuals the symptoms of seasickness are exhibited simply by going on a vessel at a pier. In this case, imagination is a potent factor. The fact that visual impressions predispose travelers to seasickness, suggests that a sensitive individual when on deck should shut his eyes.

Many preventive measures have been suggested, and numerous nostrums have been sold for this



GAMES AT SEA—BULL BOARD

into the stomach, and still others to irritation of the liver by the unusual movements of the body. There is something to be said for each one of these alleged causes, but one thing is very certain, that when a landsman goes to sea, unless he is an excellent sailor, the movements of the ship and the shifting lines and surfaces unsettle his visual stability, as the different inclinations unsettle his muscular sense. The consequent derangement thus caused reacts on the nerve centers and upon the visual sense, thus producing nausea and vomiting. Per-

purpose, but preventive measures are practically limited to the regulation of diet before a voyage. Food for some days previous to sailing should be plentiful, but of a light and nutritious character; food should not be taken for at least five or six hours before going on board. The bowels should be kept open with a saline aperient water or by calomel. If you are susceptible to seasickness always get as near the center of the dining saloon as possible, and try to get as near the companionway as possible. Grape-fruit, limes, etc., are excellent

in cases of seasickness, also brandy and ice in small doses. Champagne is recommended by many doctors for this ailment; it should be taken in small doses, using a champagne tap. Use Hunyadi or Apenta water freely or laxative salts. A hot-water bag placed at the pit of the stomach is sometimes efficacious. Three or four drops of chloroform on a lump of sugar often prevents a bad attack of illness. Considerable doses of sodium bromide and antipyrine often give relief. The best all-around remedy is chlorobrom; this

as space will permit. Remember that seasickness is only a matter of two or three days in most cases; in the majority of instances symptoms are all over by the third day, and by the fourth day the traveler could visit the steerage with impunity. Some travelers, however, are always sick from port to port, and they naturally dread the voyage intensely. There is very little hope for the comfort of people who are so afflicted. A little aromatic ammonia or cologne water is often very pleasant in cases of illness. The



SHUFFLE BOARD  
The Greatset Game at Sea

is a combination of chloramide and potassium bromide. It should be noted that this is not chloroform. Ammonium bromide is often efficacious. Great care should be used in eating if you are disposed to seasickness. All greasy meats, pastry, etc., should be eschewed. Ham and bacon, pork in all forms, should be left severely alone. Of all beverages, beer and stout are undoubtedly the worst for those who are predisposed to seasickness. Remain on deck as much as possible if you feel ill, and get as far away from your neighbors who are ill

as space will permit. Remember that seasickness is only a matter of two or three days in most cases; in the majority of instances symptoms are all over by the third day, and by the fourth day the traveler could visit the steerage with impunity. Some travelers, however, are always sick from port to port, and they naturally dread the voyage intensely. There is very little hope for the comfort of people who are so afflicted. A little aromatic ammonia or cologne water is often very pleasant in cases of illness. The ship's doctor can do very little to relieve passengers who are seasick. If they knew of a really successful remedy, they would hardly be in the merchant marine service, as they would be enabled to put a really reliable preparation on the market with great profit to themselves. One remedy which has often been recommended is morphine in small doses, say a fiftieth of a grain. The writer, however, remembers an instance when one-fiftieth of a grain of morphine was used and the traveler who took it was the only one sick out of over five hundred pas-

sengers. Enough has been said about this disagreeable concomitant of the sea, except to give a few more "remedies":

Mosel-Lavalée recommends as a remedy for seasickness the following preparation:

Menthol	0.1 gramme.
Cocaine hydrochloride	0.2 gramme.
Alcohol	60.0 grammes.
Sirup	30.0 grammes.

A dessertspoonful to be taken at intervals of half an hour.

The following is recommended by a physician, as a preparatory treatment, to be begun before the trouble manifests its presence:

Sodium bromide	4 drachms.
Ammonium bromide	2 drachms.
Peppermint water	3 ounces.

A teaspoonful before meals and at bed time. Begin treatment three days before going on board. When preparatory treatment has been neglected and the difficulty fully established, put a teaspoonful in half a tumblerful of water, add a drop of fluid extract of ipecac, and give a teaspoonful every five minutes. It is said to generally relieve in less than half an hour.

Another doctor recommends the following:

Oxalate of cerium	2 grains.
Tincture valerian, ammoniated	1 drachm.
Water	1 ounce.

Take at one dose.

A German doctor gives the following, not as an absolute preventive, but as producing good results:

Sulphate of atropine	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain.
Sulphate of strychnine	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain.
Peppermint water	10 fl. drachms.

Fifteen minims of this solution is said to give a patient ease within half an hour of the time it is used hypodermically. The doctor does not depend wholly upon the above formula, but falls back on the following when the other fails him:

Caffeine	64 grains.
Salicylate of sodium	48 grains.
Distilled water	160 minims.

A solution of the above is to be made by the aid of a gentle heat. The remedy is administered hypodermically, the same as the former solution.

## GETTING THE "SEA LEGS"

Landsmen are often joked by mariners, ancient and otherwise, about their "sea legs," but with a little care, however, it is possible to find one's "sea legs;" in fact, it is much easier than learning to dance. Select some

sheltered corner of the deck for practice, where there is an absence of breeze. A long quiet roll is the simplest motion on the whole to overcome. When the ship rolls and pitches alternately the problem is vastly complicated. It will be readily understood that any permanent upright object on the deck of a vessel will be tilted or listed to an impossible angle as the ship rolls. Naturally, the only way in which such an object can maintain its equilibrium is for it to change its position to remain perpendicular despite the position of its base. The whole trick of keeping one's sea legs consists in keeping the body as nearly to a perpendicular position as possible, without any regard for the angle of the deck beneath. When the ship rolls, as it were, away from one, the body must be thrown in the opposite direction to maintain the balance. As the ship comes back the body should be swung over to the other side. The body, in short, should swing like a reversed pendulum. As the ship's deck falls away from the horizontal, the tendency will be for the body to go in the same direction. The ordinary land lubber who is taken off his guard by such a motion, involuntarily takes a step, or it may be a plunge, in the direction the ship takes. The scientific thing to do is obviously to throw one's body in exactly the opposite direction. There are several ways of doing this. One is to maintain his equilibrium by bracing the body with either foot. The beginner will brace himself by sticking out his foot to the high part of the deck. The plan, however, is awkward and calls for more effort than any other. The old salt braces himself from the other side easily and without, as a rule, changing the position of his feet.

It will be well for the beginner to practice this single step like a figure in dancing until it has been quite mastered before making any more ambitious attempt. It will, of course, be found much easier to practice standing with the ship pitching before trying to walk. The whole trick is in maintaining one's balance easily and without effort. The rest will come naturally. The first lesson, it will be seen, seems ridiculously simple, but the difference between the theory and practice is great and is only to be mastered with much practice. If the ship have much motion the exercise will be found to be downright hard work.

The sailor stands easily and firmly. His feet are braced against the motion of the ship, but from long practice he balances himself so easily that there is no suggestion of effort in his pose.

In maintaining his balance in this way the old salt rarely changes the position of his feet. An interesting object lesson may be had, for instance, when the officers take the sun or make other observations in rough weather. No matter how violently the ship rolls or pitches, a sailor will stand without moving his feet while he makes such

embalm the body. He is entitled to a fee of twenty pounds for so doing. Deaths at sea are few, and bad health should not deter any one from making the voyage.

#### NURSE

An experienced trained nurse is carried by most large liners and is at the disposal of passengers who may become seriously ill.

#### FEES.

The question of the fees which are to be given on ocean steamers is a



ELEVEN O'CLOCK SOUP ON THE SUN DECK

a reading. A sailor again will scorn to hold on to anything, and yet his position is absolutely secure. The explanation is very simple. The body is balanced entirely from the knees. This is, of course, an advanced stage of the art and comes only after long practice.

#### DEATH OF PASSENGERS

It is a mistaken notion to believe that first or second class passengers who die at sea are consigned to the deep. In fact, every first-class steamer carries caskets, and the surgeon will

most important one, not entirely from the amount of the largesse involved, but owing to the possible annoyance which may be caused by a misunderstanding of the unwritten rules of the sea. Various books dealing with the subject of European travel give the very vague information that ten shillings, or \$2.50, is to be given to each of the stewards, namely, the room steward and the table steward. This rate, however, is not fixed by any manner of means. The writer has prepared the following table after consultation with an ex-purser who has

been for many years in the trans-Atlantic trade, and it is believed to be both equitable to the stewards and fairly economical to the passenger. The fees which are to be given to the table steward may be reckoned at ten shillings, or \$2.50 for each person occupying a seat at the table, but where there is a number in a party this amount can be slightly shaded. Thus, if there are five in the party, \$10.00 would be considered to be an ample fee. The following sliding scale of fees for stateroom stewards

of the steward who has charge of the room, per person. This is about what would be given had the baths been taken in the common bath-rooms.

The bath steward will expect a fee of a dollar if several baths are taken. A fee of one shilling should be given for a single bath. The boys who clean the stairs, passageways, etc., are technically called "boots," and receive, on English lines, half a crown (two shillings and sixpence), and the equivalent would prove satisfactory on other lines. There is no difficulty at the end



#### EX-PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT UMPIRING A SPAR PILLOW-FIGHT AT SEA

Kermit Roosevelt is not absent

is based upon the passage money paid *per berth* occupied:

	Per Person.
\$80.....	\$2.00
\$100.....	2.50
\$125.....	2.50
\$250.....	3.00
\$350.....	3.50
\$400.....	4.00
\$500.....	5.00

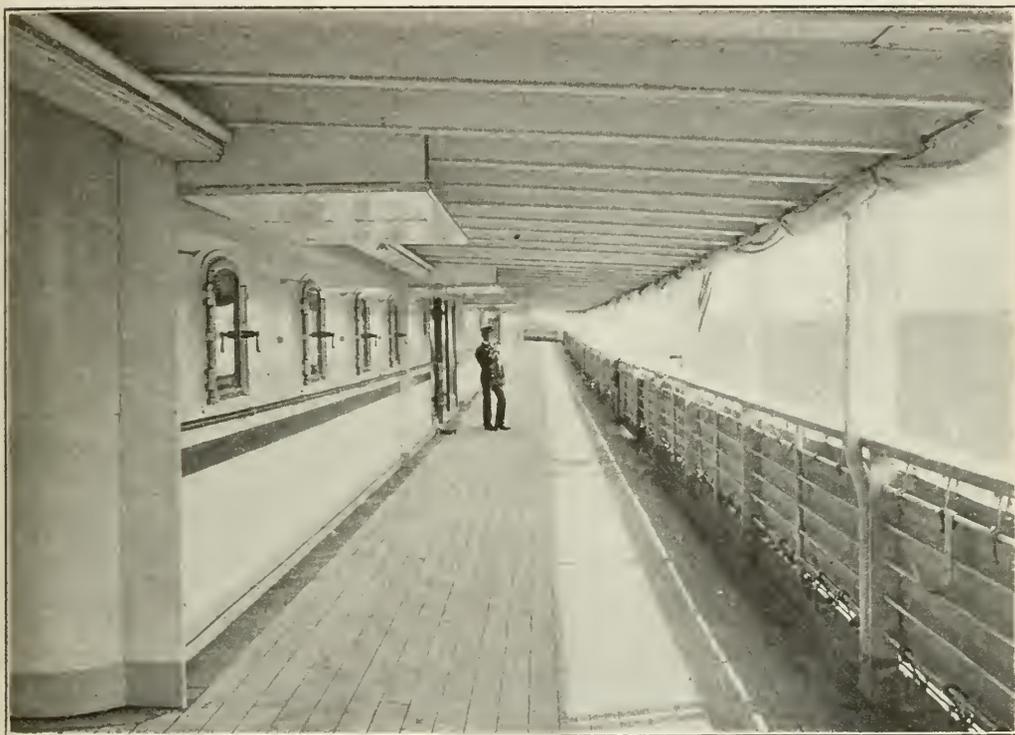
No scale of fees can be recommended to those having private suites, as the fee should be based on the services rendered. Where staterooms have a private bath, about \$1.00 extra should be added to the compensation

of the voyage in ascertaining who has been the particular person who has had charge of the shoe polishing. Shoes should be left outside of the door and they will be found cleaned in the morning.

The deck steward, provided that he does anything for a passenger, should receive about \$1.00, or four shillings. It is not obligatory to fee the deck steward unless he has performed some actual services. Where ladies are in the party, it is customary to fee the deck steward, as he is apt to perform many services, such as locating steamer chairs, adjusting steamer rugs, etc. On some lines the smoke

room stewards are not allowed to put out a tray for the reception of coins at the end of the voyage. If one has used the smoke room quite a good deal, a fee of fifty cents should be given. On some lines passengers arrange a subscription for the orchestra or band, and on some of the German lines the offering for "musik" is made when the payments are made to the steward for the wine account. Passengers should not feel, however, that this fee for "musik" is obligatory. The band is a source of great annoy-

senger. Passengers who object on principle to the paying of fees will find the end of their voyage very uncomfortable, and they will undoubtedly end in paying the fees which they have begrudged. It should be remembered that the stewards only receive a very small compensation from the company, and they nearly all have families depending upon them. Always figure that if you were not compelled to pay fees, your cost of ocean passage would be increased. The fees in the second cabin are about one-



THE ROOMY PROMENADE DECK  
Gives Ample Room for Chairs and Exercise

ance to many passengers, and they should not be compelled to pay for something which they did not enjoy. This is practically the list of fees as regards the male members of the party. Stewardesses who assist ladies should be given fees which may be reckoned at about two-thirds the fees which are given to the room stewards. Where no services have been rendered, no fees are expected. There are, however, very rare instances where this occurs. The fees to the room stewards, table stewards, and bath stewards, should not be evaded by the pas-

half those paid in the first cabin.

All fees are payable at the time of debarkation. Under no circumstances pay any fees whatsoever until the end of the voyage, as stewards' memories are apt to be somewhat short. A careful perusal of the hints relative to feeing will prevent annoying misunderstandings.

Some persons recommend that the head steward be feed immediately on coming aboard. This seems, however, like an unnecessary expense, as the conditions under which he is hired are entirely different from those of the or-

dinary steward. New conditions have introduced new problems into the feeding question; thus the gymnasium steward should be fed if the gymnasium has been used—fifty cents should be sufficient.

### OCEAN STOP-OVER

Passengers who wish to disembark at a port of call when the steamer is going to other ports should notify the baggage master, or if there is none on board, the purser, in order that the baggage may be looked up

righted books; they are liable to be confiscated if found. Passengers landing in England are allowed to bring in a pint of drinkable spirits, or a half pint of cigars or tobacco. Such articles must, however, be declared to the Customs inspector. All tobacco must be declared at the Italian Customs under penalty of a heavy fine. Living plants must not be brought into Germany, and the importation of medicines is prohibited in a number of countries on the Continent, such as France, Norway, Russia and Sweden. A sufficient



THE KITCHEN GARDEN ON THE "AMERIKA"

First Strawberries are Grown in Pots

and landed. Stop-over privileges are usually allowed on steamships, and the necessary arrangements can be made with the purser. No general rule can be given.\*

### FOREIGN CUSTOMS

There are a number of articles which must not be imported into some countries. Thus, foreign matches and playing cards must not be imported into France, matches being a national monopoly. In England it is forbidden to bring in reprints of English copy-

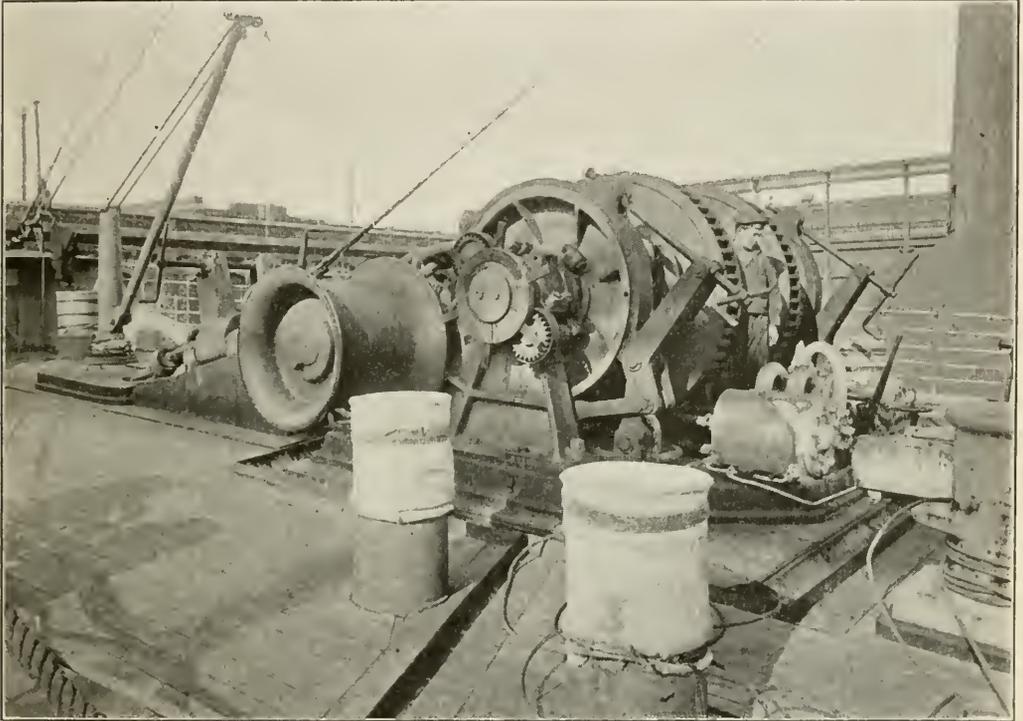
quantity for the journey, however, is usually allowed. On the Continent enough cigars are usually allowed for a railway journey, say a cigar case full. Guns must pay duty in Germany, Belgium and Portugal. Special permits are required for the importation of guns in Spain. Dogs are free in most countries; we have already referred to the importation of dogs into Great Britain without a license.

The tables under statistical information give distances from principal ports abroad to places in this country.

### THE SEA POST OFFICE.

On many of the trans-Atlantic lines having mail contracts a "marine post office" is in operation. There are sea post offices on nearly all of the express steamers belonging to lines having mail contracts. The post office proper is usually located on the main deck of the steamer, while below it, say, two decks lower, is a large storage room. The post office is provided with the requisite sorting shelves, pigeon holes, packing and stamping

cabin, and the subalterns in the second cabin. On one of the German lines, for example, the staff consists of two German and two United States post office clerks, and three German post office subaltern officials, furnished by the postal administration of the German Empire alone, because this class of officials is not known in the United States postal service, where the work done by the German subalterns is attended to by the post office clerks. In the direction towards America, the German post office clerk, and on the



THE ANCHOR WINDLASS

Is of Immense Size. Note the Size of the Man

tables, as well as bag stands, which serve to secure the bags for the reception of the sorted letters. Through a window in the door of the room the officials communicate with passengers (when necessary). The registered mail is sorted in a specially screened off space. The storage rooms are usually connected with the post office by electric elevators. If the mail is so bulky that the office rooms are not sufficient for its accommodation, part of the sealed mail sacks are stored in the hold of the ship. The post office clerks are accommodated in the first

trip to Germany, the United States post office clerk, is the chief official of the sea post office on board, and consequently is responsible for the mails. The passengers are not admitted to the sea post office rooms. It is the principal business of the post office clerks on the trips to New York to sort the United States mail, particularly letters and postal cards, in such a manner that they are ready either for immediate delivery in New York City or for transfer by the next inland mail; on the trips to Germany the mail for the German terminal post

offices is to be dealt with so as to have a large portion of the German mails ready for disembarkation at Plymouth and Cherbourg, whence they are forwarded to the places of destination by the faster overland routes. The post office clerks are, moreover, responsible for the methodical transfer and safe storage of the mails, for the emptying of the ship letter boxes and the handling of the correspondence deposited therein, they have to attend to ordinary and registered correspondence handed in at the post office window by

graph messenger provided by the post office of the said port. The sea post offices keep a stock of postage stamps, etc., of both the German and United States postal administrations for sale; for the payment of the postage, German postage stamps must be used when the articles are posted in German ports or on the trip from Germany to New York, and postage stamps of the United States must be used when the correspondence is posted in ports of the United States or during the trip from New York to Bremer-



SEA POST OFFICE ON THE "OCEANIC"

Here the Mail is Sorted En Route

the passengers and crew, to sell postage stamps, postal cards, etc., to the passengers and crew, to distribute correspondence arrived for the latter, and to watch over the safe delivery of the closed mails at the ports of call and the terminal port of the voyage. Furthermore, it is the business of the sea post office clerks to receive telegrams from the passengers and crew, during the trip from the last port of call to the German terminal port, to pre-pay them and forward them to the place of destination immediately after landing in the German port by a tele-

graph messenger provided by the post office of the said port. The sea post offices keep a stock of postage stamps, etc., of both the German and United States postal administrations for sale; for the payment of the postage, German postage stamps must be used when the articles are posted in German ports or on the trip from Germany to New York, and postage stamps of the United States must be used when the correspondence is posted in ports of the United States or during the trip from New York to Bremer-

which is changed daily. During the stay of the steamer at ports of call the ship letter boxes must be kept closed, so as to avoid letters prepaid by other than the stamps admissible for the respective country being dropped into them. Upon the arrival of the steamer at Quarantine Station at Staten Island the United States mail steamer is found in waiting to take the mail and convey it quickly to the harbor post



MAILING A LETTER AT SEA

office in New York, when the mail carts carry it to the district post offices or to the railway stations. The time is surely near when all fast steamers plying between New York and foreign ports will be fitted with floating post offices in which European and United States post office clerks will effect the postal traffic between the three continents of Europe, America and Asia for the benefit of trade and industry.

### CIGARS

Cigars are good and cheap in Holland, fair in Germany and England, and are extremely bad in France, and the Italian cigars, particularly the so-called "Virginias," with a straw and

broom corn to assist the drawing of the smoke, are beyond the pale. Those who do not enjoy the smell of tobacco smoke should seek compartments labeled, "For non-smokers," but where the universal custom is to smoke, as in Holland, the visitor has no guarantee that this is a safeguard, but if a passenger objects to smoking while seated in a non-smoking compartment, he can compel the officials of the train to stop the offender. Ladies traveling alone should occupy the special compartment reserved for them, usually marked "Dames," or "Damen," on the Continent, as this is the only guarantee that they will not have to endure smoking.

### SHORT DAY TOURS FROM LONDON

**SOUTHERN.** By London, Tilbury & Southend Railway from Fenchurch St., Great Eastern Railway, Liverpool St., Midland St., Pancras. 45 miles. Cheap fares every day during summer. Popular pleasure resort at mouth of Thames, 2s. 6d. round trip.

**TUNBRIDGE WELLS.** South Eastern and Chatham and London, Brighton & South Coast Railways, 32½ miles. Fares 3rd class 5s. 5d. round trip. Cheap tickets on frequent days during season. Chalybeate Springs, Old Promenade, "Ye Pantyles," Church of King Charles the Martyr with magnificent plaster ceiling. A central point for reaching many historic castles and seats in the neighborhood, many of which are now ruins, including Penshurst Place, the home of the Sidneys; Hever Castle, the home of Anne Boleyn, now the residence of Mr. W. W. Astor; Eridge Castle, the seat of Marquess of Abergavenny; Bayham Abbey, residence of Lord Camden; Tonbridge Castle; Knole Park, home of the Sackvilles; Ightham Moat, one of the finest examples of an Old English Manor House; Bodiam Castle; Mayfield Palace; Brambletye Ruins. Magnificent scenery.

**HASTINGS AND ST. LEONARDS.** South Eastern and Chatham Railways. Popular pleasure resort on south coast. Cheap tickets on frequent days during the season. Bante Abbey, site of Hastings battlefield, a few miles to north, and spot where Harold fell.

**MARGATE, RAMSGATE, BROADSTAIRS, SANDWICH, DEAL, DOVER, FOLKESTONE.** Popular pleasure resorts on South Eastern Railway. Cheap tickets on frequent days during the summer. Boats also ply daily between these points and London Bridge, affording an excellent impression of shipping on Thames.

**CANTERBURY.** South Eastern & Chatham Railway. Cathedral and its historic points such as Becket's Tomb; St. Martin's Church; associations with Charles Dickens (David Copperfield); Old English Houses.

Remember that Parisians do not care to see foreigners at their places of amusement in traveling costume; dress well and suitably. If you brought evening clothes with you, do not hesitate to wear them.

## PART III.

### THE SHIP

#### THE PRINCIPLES OF SHIP DESIGN.

Each ship afloat is displacing, according to the size and shape of her hull, a mass of water which would be otherwise occupying the same position as is now being occupied by the vessel itself. The ship is being pulled downward by that invisible cord of attraction which drags at its center of gravity. The same upward thrust which supported the mass of water displaced by a ship supports the ship herself when she displaces that water. This upward thrust may be regarded as concentrated at the point which was the center of gravity of the displaced water, which point is therefore called the "center of buoyancy." When a ship is floating on an even keel in still water these two points, the center of gravity and the center of buoyancy, are always in the same vertical line, but seagoing ships are very seldom on an even keel, for the wind and the waves always tend to incline the ship away from the upright. It is of supreme importance to the safety of the ship, when she is thus inclined, that she should be of such a form as to tend to return to the upright position, rather than to depart further from it. When this is the case the ship itself is always struggling to remain upright, and she is said to be in "stable equilibrium." On the other hand, if, when heeled over by external forces, such as the wind or waves, she tends of herself to heel still further—in other words, to capsize—she is said to be in "unstable equilibrium."

Naval architects have computed all of these elements in ship design with minute accuracy, and by means of models and towing tanks they are usually able to determine the possible performance of the boat prior to construction. The nomenclature of naval architecture is rather confusing to the lay mind, with its "transverse metacentre" and "meta-centric height" and other terms.

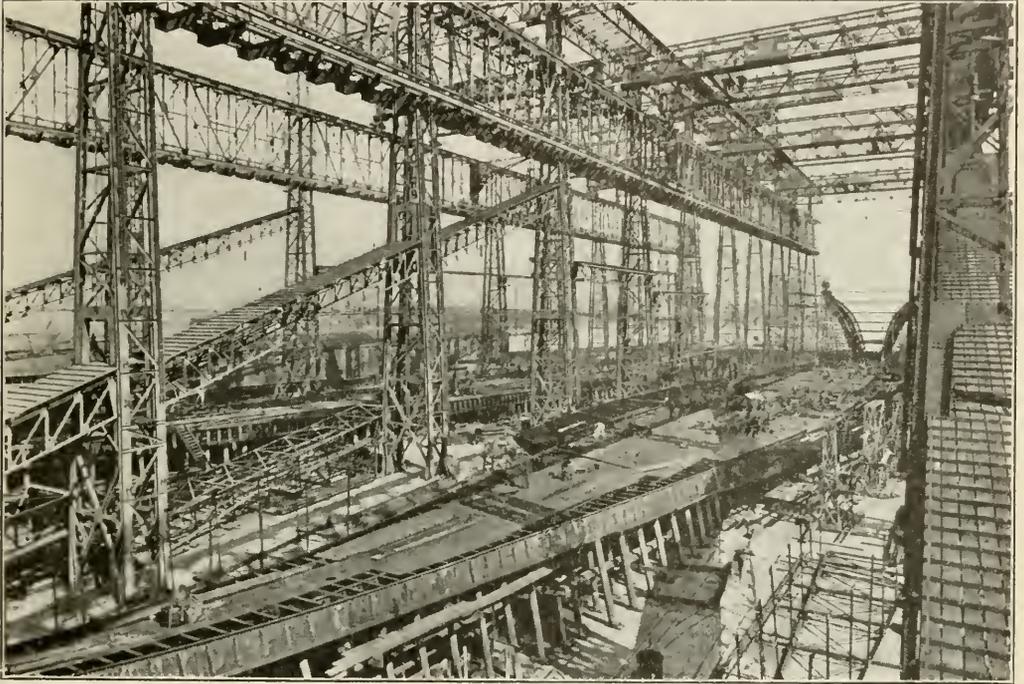
A ship is not meant merely to float; it must also make progress through the water. The facility with which she can do this is important in two ways—first, it reduces the cost of power, in other words, it decreases the coal consumption; secondly, it increases the earning power of the ship. The more quickly a vessel can perform a given trip, the more trips she can make in a year, and the larger the sum for freight and passage money will be which she can earn.

The under-water portion of a ship's hull may be of any degree of fineness from the shape of a rectangular tank or a "Noah's Ark" down to the sharp, "easy" form of a 26-knot "flier." Broad and chunky boats are said to be "full bodied" or "full lined;" but when the degree of fineness becomes more pronounced, the ship is said to have fine lines, and the obtaining of the proper "coefficient of fineness" is one of the most difficult problems of the naval architect. The best example of fine lines run riot is in the modern racing yacht. In designing a cargo-carrier there is less scope for the skill of the designer than in drawing the plans for the express passenger steamer, which must make the trip in record time through all kinds of seas. The builders of a ship have to reckon not only with fair weather, but with foul, and upon her behavior in a sea depends the comfort of a ship's passengers, the popularity of the ship and her earning power as a money producer for her owners.

A ship's motion in a sea is of two kinds—"pitching" and "rolling," the rising and falling of her two ends and the rising and falling of her sides. A cross sea may produce a kind of corkscrew motion, which is really a combination of both and which is usually disastrous to a bad sailor. Steamers usually roll more than sailing ships,

because of their flat bottoms and also because the pressure of wind on the sails tends to keep the sailing ship steady. Until a few years ago even steamships engaged in trans-Atlantic traffic carried sails and sailors to operate them to steady the vessel. This was in constant use twenty years ago, but is unknown to-day. On the other hand, the sailing ship usually pitches more than a steamer. Either of these two movements has a very serious effect upon a vessel's speed, but of the two pitching has the greater effect in

Waves are said to have been observed that were over 2700 feet long, and they have frequently been observed to be 500 to 600 feet long; but 200 feet is the ordinary length. The shorter the wave length—that is, the more frequent the wave—the slower is the rate of travel, but the more violent the up and down motion. Rolling is a persistent trouble with steamers and may develop into a very dangerous oscillation, though its effect in reducing speed is not nearly so marked as is that of pitching. Though it may become dan-



#### THE KEEL OF THE "OLYMPIC"

The New Steamer of the White Star Line. With Her Sister Ship the "Titanic" she is one of the Largest Ships in the World, which will be placed in commission in a few months

retarding the vessel. When the screw begins to be lifted out of the water and "race," and the ship takes in a good deal of water over the bows, the engines are slowed down. It is, therefore, the ship that moves most easily over the waves without needing to slow down on account of weather that makes the most regular and punctual voyages. A very important factor in reducing the liability to pitching is the great increase in the length of ships. It was noticed when the "Great Eastern" was in commission that she was much less liable to pitch than smaller boats. A wave length varies greatly,

retarding the vessel. When the screw begins to be lifted out of the water and "race," and the ship takes in a good deal of water over the bows, the engines are slowed down. It is, therefore, the ship that moves most easily over the waves without needing to slow down on account of weather that makes the most regular and punctual voyages. A very important factor in reducing the liability to pitching is the great increase in the length of ships. It was noticed when the "Great Eastern" was in commission that she was much less liable to pitch than smaller boats. A wave length varies greatly,

gerous, rolling is not often fatal. There are several structural devices for checking rolling, such as wing tanks, but these are not adopted for passenger steamers, where the accommodations are required for outside cabins. The bilge keel, however, tends to minimize the rolling of vessels. It is a keel-like projection on the bilge or curve of the ship's floor. They are fitted in pairs, one on each side of the ship. The bilge keel is usually about one-third, sometimes as much as one-half, the total length of the ship. Its width varies from nine inches to as much as three feet. Bilge keels are

often fitted fore and aft, from amidships, side to side, where their action is most pronounced.

There are two types of bow in modern ships—the straight, which frequently rakes a little, and the clipper. The former is used for nearly all steamers and the latter is used for most sailing ships.

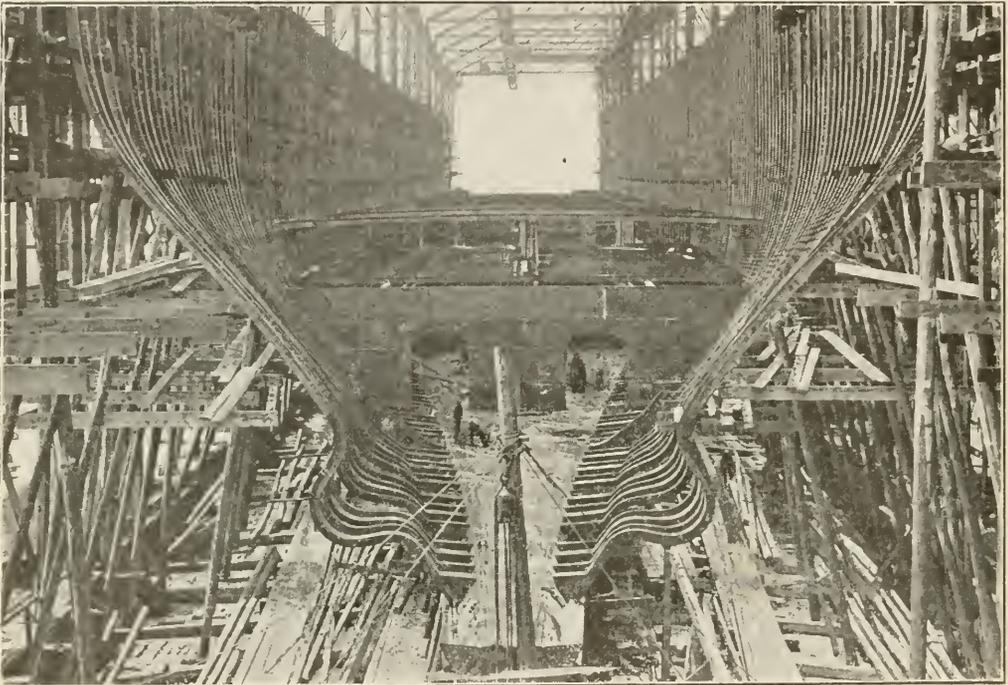
A ship has two bottoms, several feet apart, and the space between is divided by longitudinal and transverse plating into hundreds of separate watertight cells. If the outer bottom is per-

the distortion is called "sagging." The latter condition occurs when the ends are supported on two waves; the former when the ends are comparatively unsupported and there is a wave at the center.

Such are, in brief, a few of the conditions which have to be met and conquered by the naval architect, whose work is almost beyond belief.

#### THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SHIP.

This section is abstracted in part from Mr. J. R. Howden's book, enti-



CONSTRUCTION OF THE GEORGE WASHINGTON  
Showing the Spectacle Frames for the Propeller Shafts

forated, the inflowing water fills only the cell that is affected. Similarly the whole interior of the hull is divided into large compartments by bulkheads that run clear across the ship from side to side.

In designing the structure of the ship the points of strain must be known and provided for, both when a ship is running in ballast as well as when she is fully laden. On the whole, the ends of the ship tend to droop and the center to bend upwards, and the deflection is called "hogging." On the other hand, when the center tends to droop and the ends to bend upwards,

tled "The Boys' Book of Steamships," which should be in every library.

The principal member of the longitudinal framing is the center keel with its keelson. In large vessels the keel and keelson are joined together by a rigid web, which virtually forms one extremely safe and strong beam. On either side of the keel are arranged one or more keelsons, varying with the size of the ship. The outermost of these is placed where the bottom of the ship begins to turn upward to the sides, and is termed the "bilge keelson." Other longitudinal beams run along the ship's side nearly the whole

length of the vessel; these beams are called stringers, and the lowermost of them is the bilge stringer. The ship's longitudinal framing is finished off by a stem and stern post, to both of which the center keel and keelsons are securely attached by massive castings. The strain to which the decks are subjected at the stern arises principally from the vibration set up by the propellers. At the bows, however, concussive blows from the waves are often experienced, so that the stem of the ship must be well reinforced. The side keelsons and stringers are stopped a little abaft the stem and their ends are then united by stout V-shaped gusset plates, called "breast hooks." These breast hooks securely lock the stringers and side plating of the ship together and form a valuable support to the massive stem bar in its oftentimes violent impact with the waves, as well as in the case of the more serious event of an end-on collision. This latter risk is still further provided against by a massive collision bulkhead, placed, according to Lloyd's rules, at a distance of one-twentieth of the ship's length abaft the stern. This collision bulkhead has often done good service, as when the Guion Line steamer "Arizona" ran full tilt into an iceberg in 1879, her bows crumpled up like tissue paper, but the bulkhead stood, and she reached St. Johns, Newfoundland, in safety. The writer has made one voyage in this vessel, which was in no way impaired by the accident.

The transverse framing consists of very deep plates fitted between the keelsons on the ship's bottom. Above the turn of the bilge these run up into the side frames, which are very numerous and are spaced about two feet apart. The "Mauretania" has 300 frames in her 790 feet of overall length. Most of these frames are spaced 32 inches apart, an interval which is diminished to 26 inches forward and 25 inches aft. All large ships nowadays are built with double bottoms, the plan which was first adopted by Brunel for the "Great Eastern." The depth of the double bottom of the "Mauretania" is generally five feet, increasing to six feet under the engine rooms. Sometimes this doubling of the ship's plating is carried some distance up the side. The space so obtained is available for water ballast when necessary. The third and last element of a ship's structure is the shell plating. Several

different methods of arranging the steel plates are in vogue. The neatest is the edge to edge or flush system. But usually some way of overlapping the plates is preferred. Recent improvements in the rolling of plates have enabled them to be made of considerable size. This is a great advantage, as it reduces the number of joints which need to be made. The heaviest and largest plates in the "Mauretania" weigh from four to five tons and measure forty feet long. Plates of this size are fitted at the turn of the bilge. The ordinary plates in this ship are thirty-four feet long. When plates are fitted edge to edge, a covering strake, as it is termed, is usually worked over the joint.

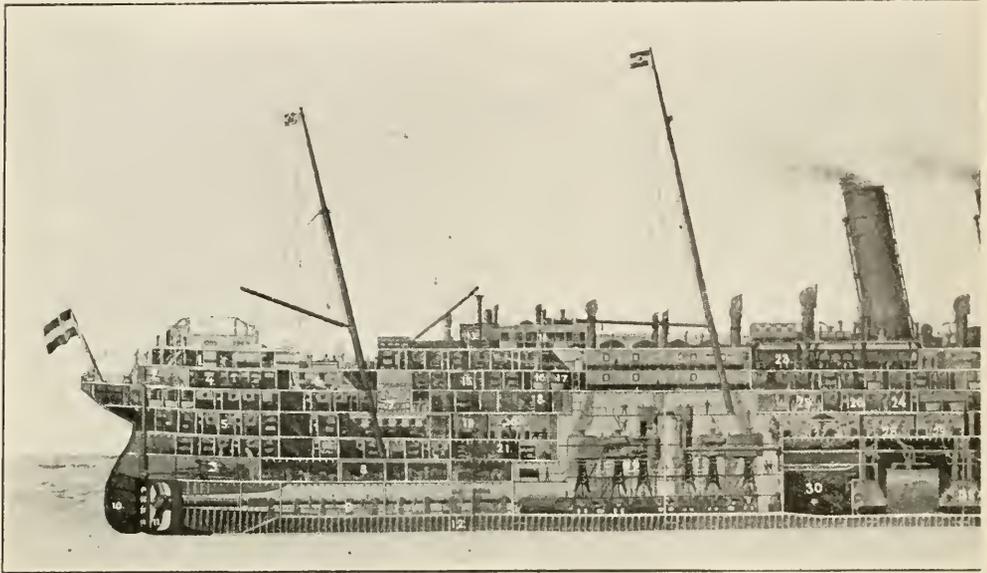
A vessel's deck, in addition to its primary function of keeping the interior of the ship dry, may also be made to contribute greatly to the longitudinal strength. To do this two conditions must be fulfilled—the deck must be continuous, that is, without any complete break extending right across it, and also it must be of steel. A wooden deck, even if laid on steel beams, is of little or no help in securing structural strength, because the stout bolts which secure the deck planking will shear through the wood as it expands and contracts, and thus work loose, long before the steel hull has begun to stand in need of any additional resisting power which a deck might impart. Accordingly, in large ships, decks are built of steel plates laid on and secured to steel beams. A ship thus built takes the form of an exceedingly strong steel box, the deck or decks being virtually continuations of the vessel's sides and securely tying together stem and stern.

On page 145 is given a graphical idea of the difference in size between the "Mauretania," the "Half Moon" and the little "Clermont." The advent of this Hudson River boat, which marked an epoch in steam navigation, was fittingly celebrated in September, 1909, by imposing marine and land pageants.

The coal bunkers are near the stokehold, so that the trips of the coal passers are minimized as much as possible. A ship is coaled either by hand or by machinery; where the latter is used it is sometimes possible for a vessel to discharge cargo and coal and get away within twenty-four hours, as was done in January, 1910, by a vessel of the American Line. One of our engravings gives an idea of what the stokehold is like. There are 204 firemen

and 120 trimmers on the "Mauretania." They are divided into three watches of 68 firemen and 40 trimmers each. Each watch is on duty continually for four hours at a time. The trimmers are busy all the time, some are trimming the coal in the great bunkers so that no sudden lurch of the ship may cause any serious shifting, which may endanger the lives of the men in the bunkers, or even the

cleaned in order to prevent the checking of the draft to the fires. The ordinary Scotch boilers, which are made in various sizes up to 18 feet in diameter and as much as 20 feet in length, are fired from both ends and there may be two or even four furnaces at either end. On the "Mauretania" there are eight furnaces for each of her 23 double-ended boilers. The products of combustion as they are formed on the



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF THE TWIN SCREW

- |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Second Class Promenade Deck | 14. Vienna cafe (smoker's)   |
| 2. Reserve rudder machine      | 15. First class cabin        |
| 3. Rudder machine              | 16. Bathroom                 |
| 4. Second class Smoking room   | 17. Lavatory                 |
| 5. Second class cabin          | 18. Post office              |
| 6. Second class Ladies' saloon | 19. Second class pantry      |
| 7. Second class Dining room    | 20. Second class kitchen     |
| 8. Baggage room                | 21. Firemen and trimmers     |
| 9. Shaft tunnel                | 22. Engine room              |
| 10. Rudder                     | 23. First class Smoking room |
| 11. Screw                      | 24. First class cabins       |
| 12. Double bottom              | 25. Doctor's cabin           |
| 13. Vienna cafe Shelter        | 26. Barber's room            |

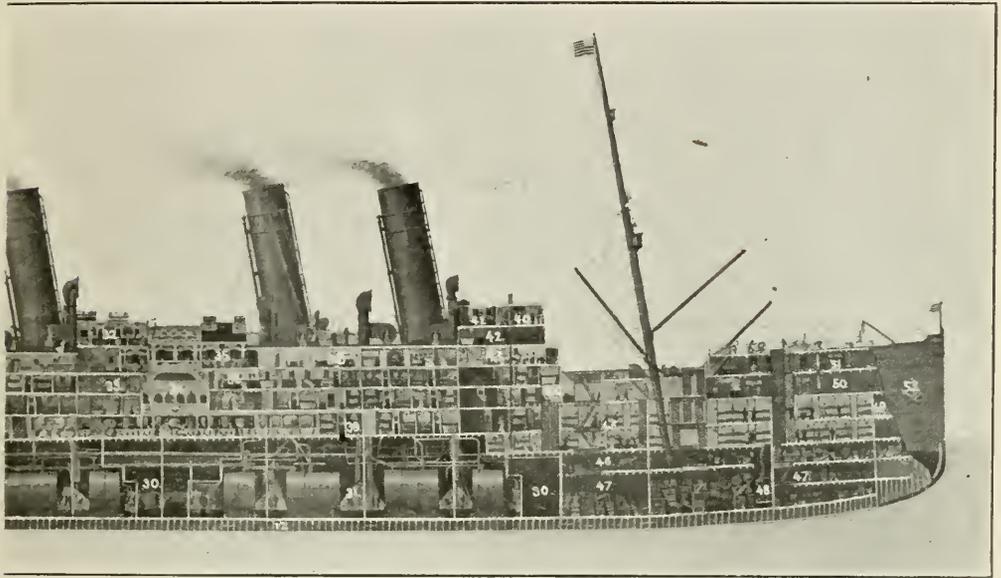
stability of the ship; others are shoveling coal into the wheelbarrows, in which it is conveyed to the firemen and dumped down before the 192 furnaces. The business of firing demands great physical endurance, also considerable judgment and skill in feeding the fire properly, as it must be kept clear and burning brightly. The furnaces must also be cleaned and the clinkers and ashes knocked out into the ashpans beneath. The ashpans must in turn be

grate are drawn through the furnace by the fierce draft into the combustion chamber at the back, where these gases are mingled with air passing underneath the grate. To increase the flow of air to the combustion chamber various devices are employed. Sometimes the boiler room is airtight, and the air in it is constantly kept at a greater pressure than that of the atmosphere outside. This plan is not often adopted except in the Navy, as it has sev-

eral objections. Sometimes only the furnace and ashpit are closed in, and air is forced in under pressure. The system, known as "Howden's," from the name of its inventor, is largely in use in the Merchant Service, and consists chiefly in heating the air before it enters the furnace; this is the plan adopted in the "Mauretania." Yet a fourth plan is to suck air through the furnace by a blower placed at the base

flame. Some idea of fuel consumption may be obtained from figures regarding the "Deutschland," the boat which has made the eastward passage from New York to Plymouth at an average speed of 23.51 knots an hour. The gross tonnage of this vessel is 16,502; her horsepower has been developed to 36,000. Her 112 furnaces burn about 560 tons of coal per day.

We now come to the question of the



#### EXPRESS STEAMER "KAISER WILHELM II."

- |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 27. First class kitchen       | 40. Navigating house         |
| 28. First class pantry        | 41. Chart house              |
| 29. Scullery                  | 42. Captain's rooms          |
| 30. Coal bunkers              | 43. Reading and Writing room |
| 31. Boiler room               | 44. Steerage kitchen         |
| 32. Vienna cafe (non-smokers) | 45. Steerage                 |
| 33. Grand staircase           | 46. Provision department     |
| 34. Dining room               | 47. Goods hold               |
| 35. Social Hall               | 48. Chains                   |
| 36. Children's saloon         | 49. Sails                    |
| 37. Chief Steward's office    | 50. Sailors                  |
| 38. Imperial suite            | 51. Anchor machine           |
| 39. First class cabins        | 52. Anchor                   |

of the funnel. The actual height and diameter of the funnel itself has a very marked effect on the air circulation within and through the furnace. The "Mauretania's" funnels reach no less than 153 feet from the baseline of the ship. The water tube boiler is also used, particularly on naval vessels, as steam is raised quicker than in the ordinary Scotch boiler. This is accomplished by bringing the water into more intimate connection with the

engines. The early trans-Atlantic steamers were propelled across the ocean by paddle wheels, but this was abandoned for the screw, although there was a transition period when a combination of screw and paddle wheel was used, as in the "Great Eastern." On the early screw steamers it was found that the engines were too slow for the screws and the speed had to be increased with the aid of gearing. Much trouble was experienced from the

breaking of the gears under the heavy strains imposed. Later, as the engine speed increased, the engines were coupled directly to the propeller shaft. To-day the steam turbine actually runs too fast for the propeller; and gearing is again proposed, not as in the early engines to increase, but to decrease the propeller speed.

bunkers. The compounding of marine steam engines did not come into general use until 1870. Compounding is simply a means for getting more work out of a given quantity of steam, and as this cannot efficiently be done in any one cylinder, however early may be the cut-off, a second, third and even a fourth, is employed, wherein the par-



THE COMPLICATED GEAR OF A LARGE VESSEL.

Photograph taken on the "George Washington."

- |                         |                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Main Deck.            | 8 Cargo Winches.            |
| 2 Lower Promenade Deck. | 9 Rigging.                  |
| 3 Upper Promenade Deck. | 10 Derrick for Heavy Cargo. |
| 4 Boat Deck.            | 11 Smoke Funnel.            |
| 5 Bridge Deck.          | 12 Ventilators.             |
| 6 Cargo Beams.          | 13 Boats                    |
| 7 Mast.                 | 14 Back Stays.              |

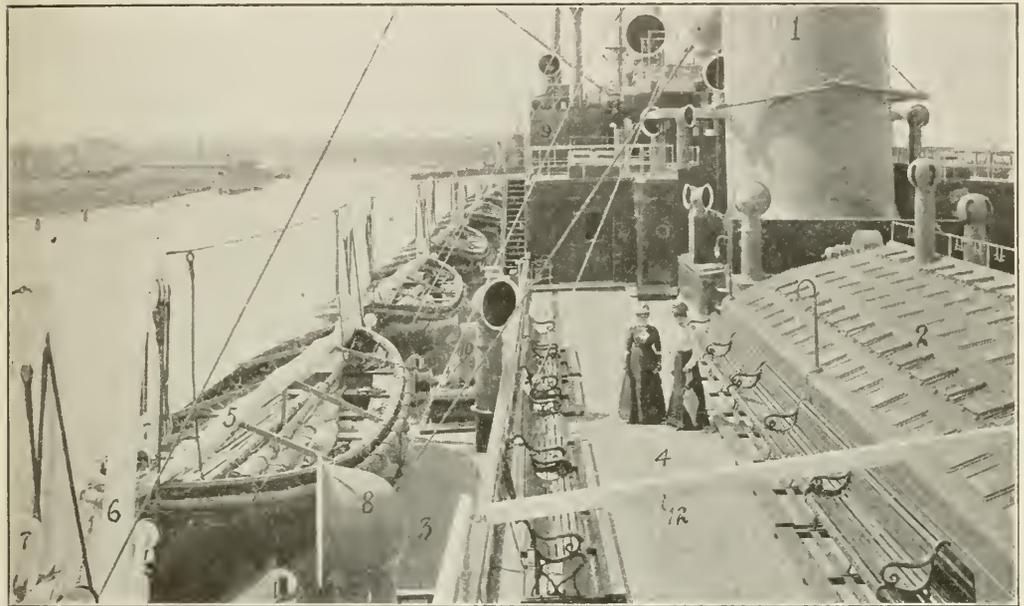
15 Skylights.

The subject of the reciprocating engine is extensive and need not concern us here. Steam is used in either triple or quadruple expansion engines. The multiple expansion engine has revolutionized sea transport. It is driving the sailing vessel off the sea and is enabling a vessel of moderate size to carry coal sufficient to steam half round the world without refilling her

tially expanded steam is allowed to part with still more of its contained energy. The resulting economy has been remarkable. It is possible to have the coal consumption as low as 1.33 pounds per indicated horsepower per hour. The adoption of these various forms of multiple expansion engines has helped to facilitate one very important improvement to which a

great deal of attention has been directed of late years. One of the most unpleasant features of the screw engine in many steamers is the constant vibration which it sets up when in motion. Bad enough in smooth water, the shaking becomes almost unendurable when accentuated by the racing of the screw set up by the vessel pitching heavily in a head sea. It has, however, been discovered that, by a careful arrangement of the cranks of an engine, the heavy moving parts can be made to so balance one another that the vibra-

tion," which will be described a little later on, revolve at the rate of 180 per minute. In 1904 the Allan Line brought out two large triple-turbine steamers for their Montreal service, the "Victorian" and the "Virginian," both 12,000-ton ships, 540 feet long and with a speed of 17 knots. These were the first ocean-going steamers fitted with the new machinery. In 1905 the Cunard Steamship Company applied the system to a 20,000-ton liner, the "Carmania." At the same time a sister ship was built and propelled by



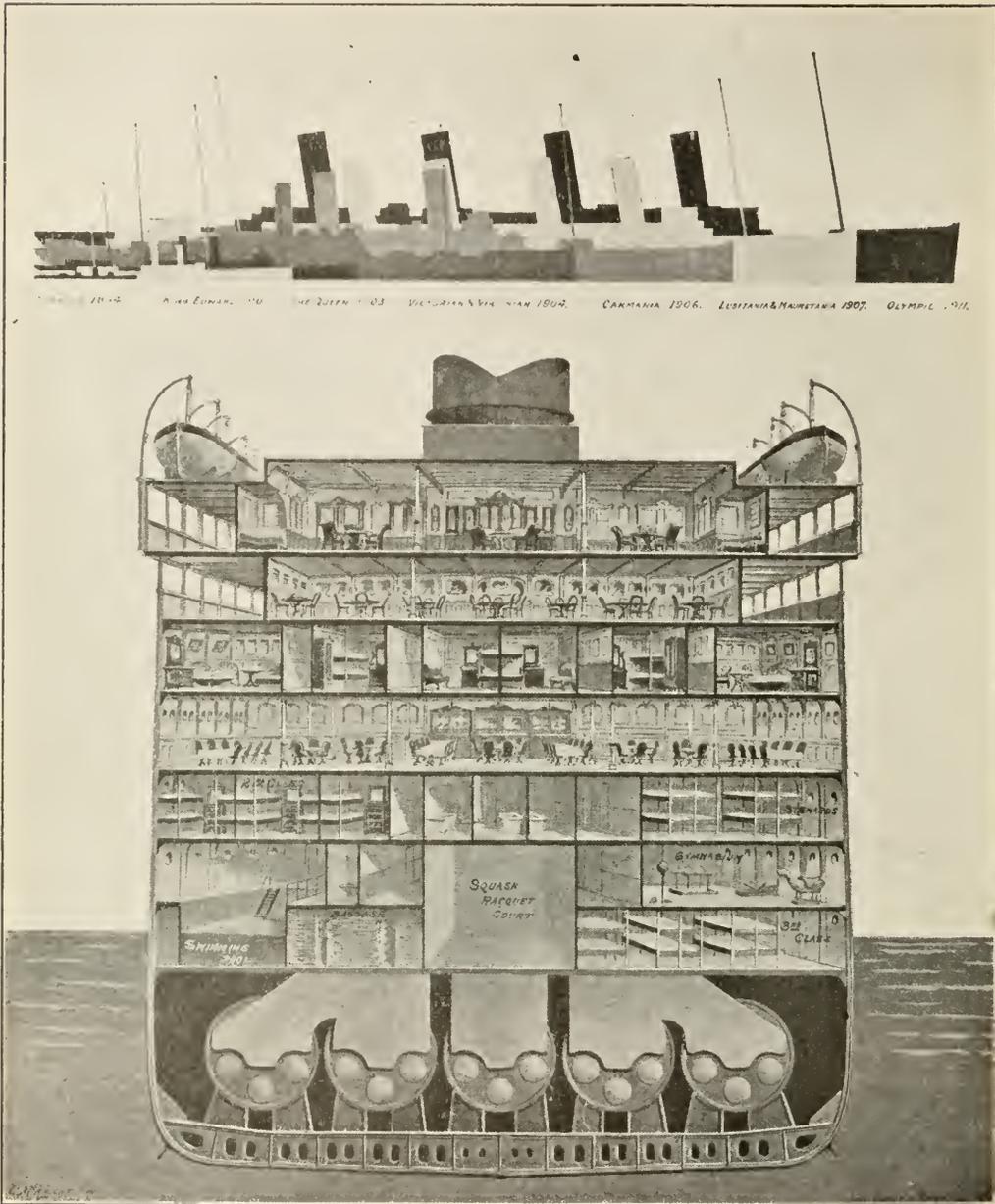
AMIDSHIPS THERE IS MORE SPACE TO WALK ON THE SUN DECK.

- |   |                 |    |                      |
|---|-----------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Smoke Stack.    | 7  | Boat Tackle.         |
| 2 | Winter Garden.  | 8  | Ventilators.         |
| 3 | Boat Deck.      | 9  | Various Deck Houses. |
| 4 | Sun Deck.       | 10 | Boat Winch.          |
| 5 | Boats           | 11 | Cargo Beams.         |
| 6 | Quadrant Davit. | 12 | Awning Stanchions.   |

tions which each sets up are more or less neutralized by those of its neighbor, and, as a result, not communicated to the ship's hull. The engine room on a modern liner is absolutely closed to passengers unless they have very powerful introductions to some one in the engineering division, and on some boats even the engineers have no authority to show the engine room to any one.

The first turbine boat, called the "Turbinia," was built in 1894. Her turbines made 2100 revolutions per minute. The turbines of the "Maure-

quadruple expansion reciprocating engines. The "Caronia" attained a speed of 19 knots, while the "Carmania," with her turbines, attained a speed of 20.19 knots. Both are economical ships of high speed. The performances of these beautiful boats were soon eclipsed by their large sisters, the "Mauretania" and the "Lusitania." There is an absence of vibration in the turbines which is inseparable with the most perfectly balanced reciprocating engines. This is true with ocean steamers; but on some small steamers, particularly the Channel boats, the vi-



Copyright 1909 by Munn & Co.

#### DEVELOPMENT OF THE TURBINE STEAMSHIP

The illustration shows the growth in size of turbine steamships from the small yacht "Turbinia" to the "Olympic" of the White Star Line, the largest vessel now building. The midship section of the "Olympic" shows how much space is available for the use of passengers and freight which in vessels fitted with reciprocating engines would be taken up by machinery. The over-all length of the "Olympic" is 890 feet; beam, 92 feet; plated depth, 64 feet; displacement at 37½ feet draft, 60,000 tons. It is to be equipped with engines with 45,000 horsepower and is designed to have a speed of 21 knots.

*THE "MAURETANIA"*

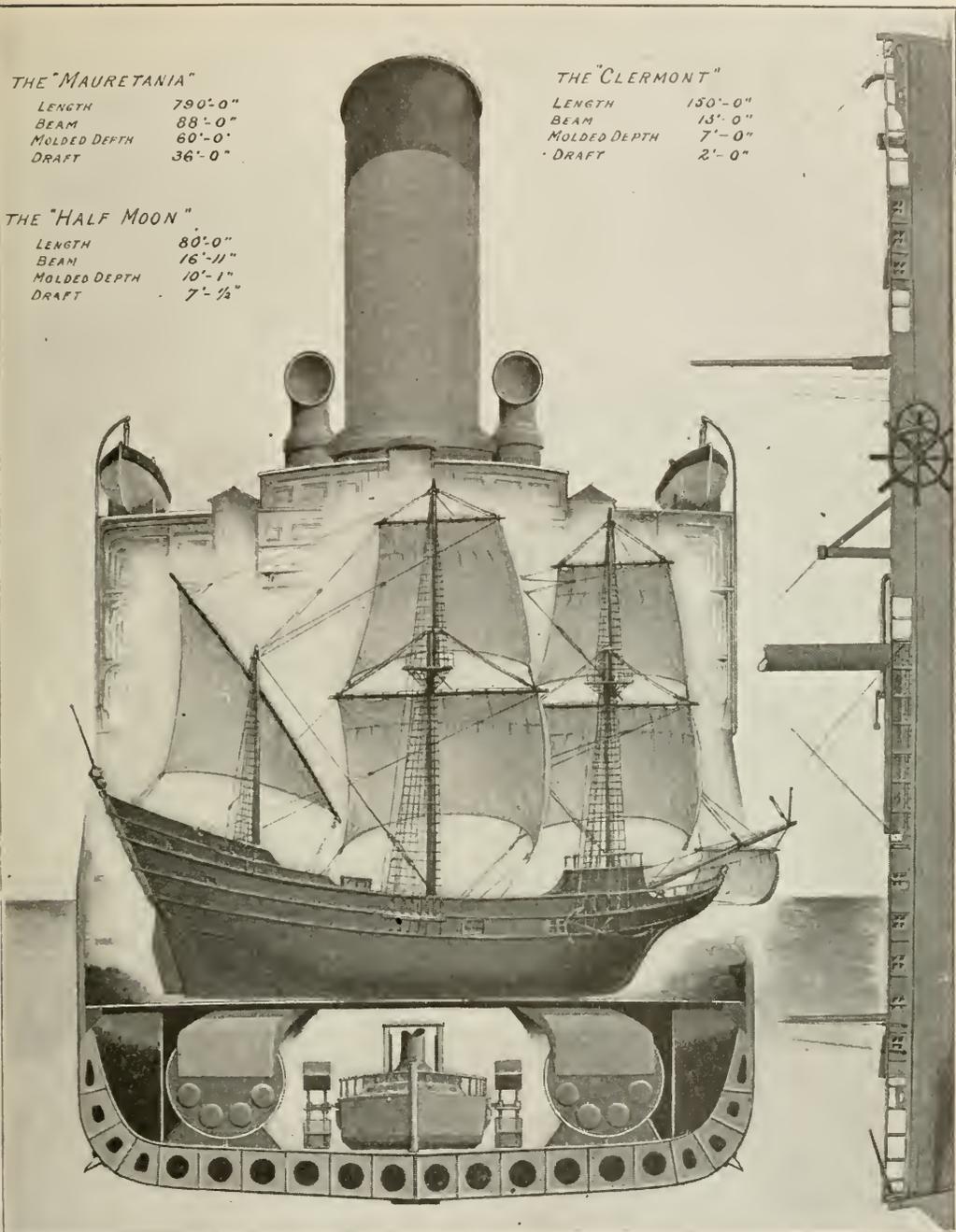
LENGTH	790'-0"
BEAM	88'-0"
MOLDED DEPTH	60'-0"
DRAFT	36'-0"

*THE "CLERMONT"*

LENGTH	150'-0"
BEAM	13'-0"
MOLDED DEPTH	7'-0"
DRAFT	2'-0"

*THE "HALF MOON"*

LENGTH	80'-0"
BEAM	16'-11"
MOLDED DEPTH	10'-1"
DRAFT	7'- $\frac{1}{2}$ "



Copyright 1909 by Munn & Co.

### THE DEVELOPMENT OF OCEAN VESSELS IN THE PAST THREE CENTURIES.

The "Half Moon" of 1609, if the wind favored, could sail about 6 knots. The "Clermont" of 1807 made  $4\frac{1}{2}$  knots. The "Mauretania" in 1909 crossed the Atlantic at a 26-knot gait. The engine and boiler rooms of the Mauretania could accommodate five Clermonts placed end to end. The "Half Moon" could be placed athwartship on the deck above with her hull and masts entirely within the ship's structure.

bration is most disagreeable. This absence of vibration is much appreciated by the passengers, and there is also a great saving in machinery weights and spaces, and also in the weight of the engine foundation and other hull fittings. This is not, however, entirely true of the first attempts, as the saving in favor of the "Carmania" turbines over the "Caronia's" reciprocating engines was only 5 per cent. The center of gravity is much lower with the turbine, thus adding to the stability of the ship. Moreover, the high rate of steam expansion in the turbine leads to increased speed, combined with economy of working. The higher rate

are revolving idly. Each of these high-pressure turbines is in a room by itself, while the two low-pressure ahead and high-pressure astern turbines are in what may be called the main engine room in the center of the ship. It is believed that a more extended account of the "Mauretania" and "Lusitania" as being the largest and fastest vessels in commission at the time this book goes to press, and which will continue so for another year or so, may prove of interest. The following material is taken from the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN:

The dimensions of the "Mauretania" are interesting, as will be seen by the following tables:

Length over all.....	790 feet
Length between perpen- diculars .....	760 feet
Beam extreme.....	88 feet
Depth molded.....	60 ft. 6 in.
Gross tonnage.....	33,200 tons
Net tonnage.....	11,900 tons
Maximum draft.....	37 feet
Displacement at this draft	45,000 tons

These dimensions render these vessels by far the largest ever built or projected, except the "Olympic" and "Titanic," referred to elsewhere. They are 88 feet 6 inches longer than the swiftest of the big liners, the "Kaiser Wilhelm II," and the "Mauretania" is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  knots faster than that ship. They are over 100 feet longer even than the "Great Eastern," and of 5 feet greater beam.

The "Mauretania" has nine decks—the lower orlop, the orlop, the lower, the main, the upper, the shelter, the promenade, the boat, and the sun deck. The motive power, including engines, boilers, and coal bunkers, occupies 420 feet of the mid-length of the vessel from the main deck to the hold, and therefore it can be readily understood that there is practically no space for cargo, the vessel being purely a mail and passenger ship. The passenger accommodation is provided on the six decks above the water line, from the main deck upward. The shelter deck is given up to the officers and crew, the latter being forward and aft. On this deck also are specially isolated hospitals. A feature which will be greatly appreciated by invalids and those who may be temporarily indisposed, is the provision of two electric passenger elevators at the center of the ship, with landings at each of the six passenger decks. It is a curious fact that the use of ele-



One of the Furnaces in the Stokehold

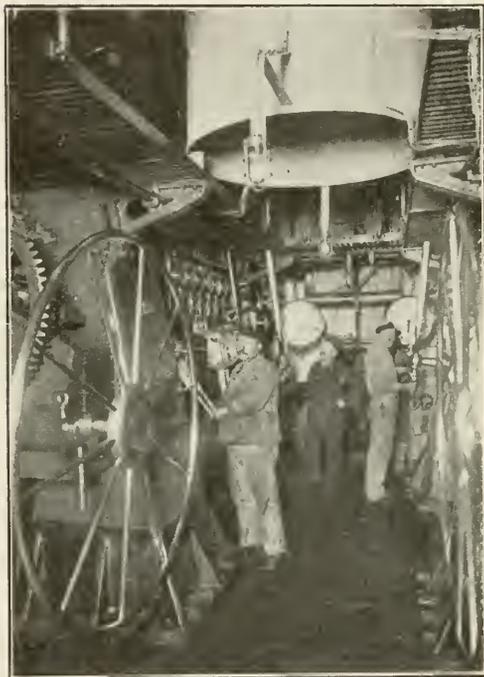
of revolution leads to the use of a smaller propeller, thus lessening the liability of racing of the screw. The "Lusitania" and the "Mauretania" are each propelled by four screws. The two outermost are driven by the high-pressure turbines, while the two inner shafts are driven by the low-pressure turbines; each of these latter shafts also carries a high-pressure turbine arranged for going astern, since the turbine cannot be reversed like the ordinary reciprocating engines. When going ahead these reversing turbines

vators at sea was first suggested by the writer, although the idea was promptly appropriated by a number of different lines. Some of the elevators as installed were not placed as the writer planned, and are therefore of rather less utility than might be expected. They are properly constructed, however, in the "Mauretania" and "Lusitania," being near the center of the ship. The "Mauretania" and her sister ship are constantly breaking record after record during the busy season, so that even the figures given elsewhere in this book may be superseded at any time.

Perhaps the greatest interest attaching to the "Mauretania" centers in her turbines, which were constructed by the Wallsend Slipway and Engineering Company. The motive power is developed on four shafts, each carrying one propeller. The two outer shafts are driven by two high-pressure turbines and the two inner shafts by two low-pressure turbines. At the after ends of the low-pressure turbines, and on the same shafts, are located the turbines for driving the ship astern. The inner shafts turn outward and the outer shafts inward. The total contract power is 68,000, divided equally upon the four shafts. The speed of revolution is about 180 per minute.

We direct attention to the very interesting plan of the turbine plant, which gives an impressive idea of its vast proportions. Thus the high-pressure turbine has an internal diameter of 10 feet and is over 25 feet in length, while the total length from the forward end of the low-pressure turbine to the after end of the astern turbine, which is placed immediately after the low-pressure, is not far short of 100 feet. The low-pressure turbine casing is a truly enormous piece of work, having an internal diameter of 16 feet 6 inches. This, be it noted, is slightly larger than the diameter of the Rapid Transit tunnel tube below the East River. It is estimated that the weight of the rotating parts of the low-pressure and astern turbines combined is more than 200 tons, and yet so accurately is the work being done that the methods of lining up adopted provide for an adjustment of this 200 tons of about 1-3,000 of an inch. Moreover, although the circumferential speed will be about 11,500 feet per minute, there will have to be a minimum clearance in the high-pressure of 0.1 inch be-

tween the blades and the surface of the casing. All the casings of the turbines are of cast iron, while the rotors and dummies are made of Whitworth fluid-pressed steel, as are also the disk wheels of the rotors. The low-pressure rotor is 12 feet in diameter. The casings are fixed to the bedplate at one end, but the other end is free to slide longitudinally in slipper guides under expansion and contraction. Other dimensions showing the great size of the turbines are those of the exhaust ports from the low-pressure casing to the condenser,



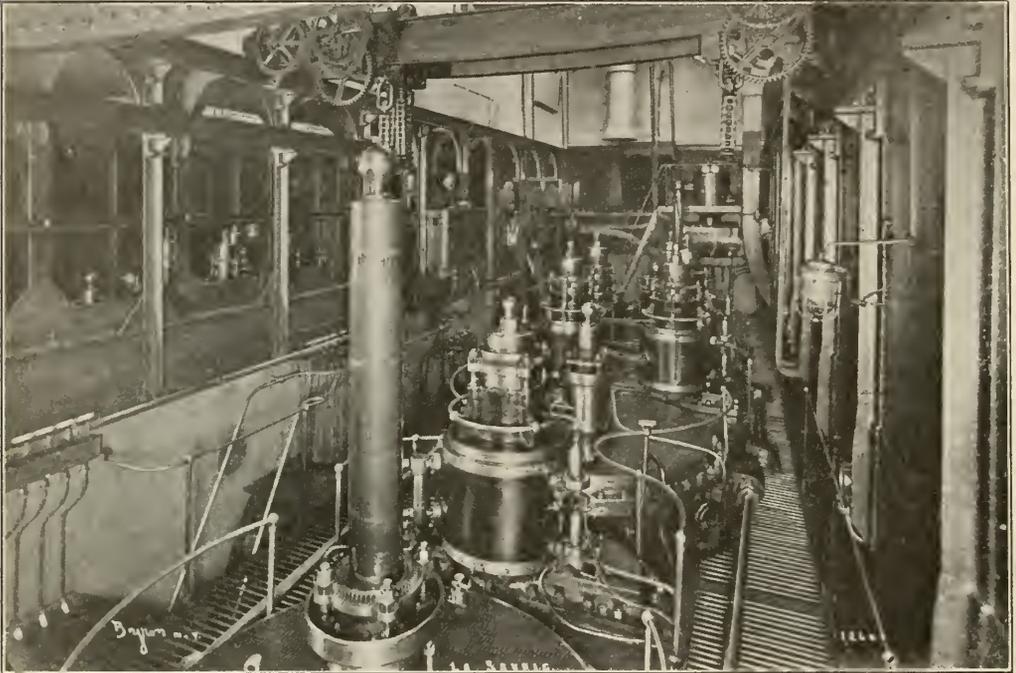
The Starting Platform of the Engine Room

which measure 11 feet by 16 feet in the opening. The blades of the turbines vary from a few inches in length at the admission end of the high-pressure turbine up to a maximum length of 22½ inches at the exhaust end of the low-pressure turbine. The high-pressure turbine shafting is 27 inches and the low-pressure 33 inches in diameter.

Twenty-five cylindrical boilers are necessary to supply steam to the above-described turbines. Twenty-three of these boilers are double-ended and two are single-ended, and between them they carry 192 furnaces. The

double-ended boilers are 17 feet 3 inches in diameter, and 21 feet long. They are to work under the Howden forced-draft system. Between them they have 160,000 square feet of heating surface and nearly 4,000 square feet of grate area. The pressure at the boilers is 180 pounds, and at the turbines 160 pounds. The boilers are in four separate stoke holes, with seven boilers in the forward stoke hole and six in each of the others. In our illustration the boilers are shown arranged in the erecting shop exactly as they now stand when looking

Since the ship does not move on a solid base, like, for instance, a cart on the road or a train on the rails, but travels in the liquid element, the latter is liable to knock her off her course, even from an insignificant cause. She must, therefore, be permanently maintained on her course by powerful, absolutely safe working or steering gear. Since she accommodates thousands of people, to say nothing of large quantities of cargo of immense value, a ship must be fitted with devices which will enable her to successfully detect and overcome in-



ONE OF THE ENGINE ROOMS OF THE "SAVOIE"  
Showing the Traveling Crane

athwart the ship. For each group of six boilers there is a smokestack which extends to a height of 152 feet above the keel of the ship, and these smokestacks, which are elliptical in section, measure 17 feet 6 inches by 23 feet 6 inches.

#### SAFETY AT SEA

*General Considerations.*—First of all, the ship, like any other self-propelled conveyance, must have a propelling mechanism, enabling her to reach her destination safely without assistance, even if one or another part of this mechanism be out of gear.

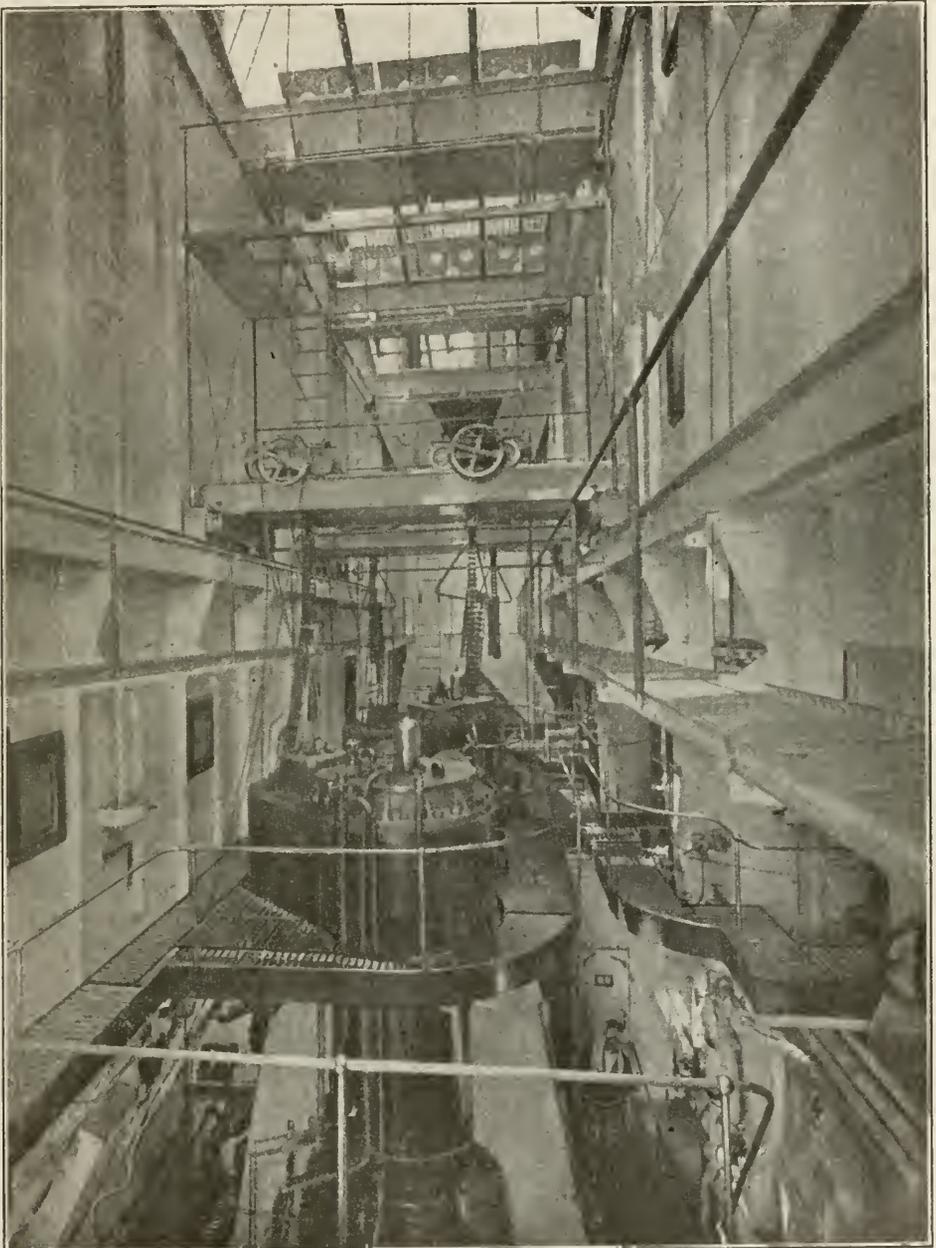
ternal dangers, such as fires, epidemics, etc., and above all, such dangers as threaten her from without, in the nature of storms and waves, darkness and fog. This becomes all the more necessary, since on the lonely voyage across the ocean, assistance from without cannot, as a rule, be relied upon. It often happens that not a single vessel will be sighted from shore to shore; moreover, in cases where the ship is unable to reach a port, means must at all events be provided on board to insure the safe landing of the passengers.

The fulfilment of all these conditions

makes the ship a complicated body and adds enormously to the expense of construction and equipment. The ship owners, fully conscious of their great responsibility for the safety of their steamers, the size of which is constantly increasing, and for that of the ever increasing number of passengers entrusted to their care, have been

ever progressing in the development of technical appliances which make for safety, as well as such changes in the construction of the hull as make the vessel more seaworthy and add more to the comfort of the passengers.

The locomotive mechanism, whether reciprocating engine, turbine or a combination of both systems, must be in



ENGINE ROOM OF THE "CECILIE"

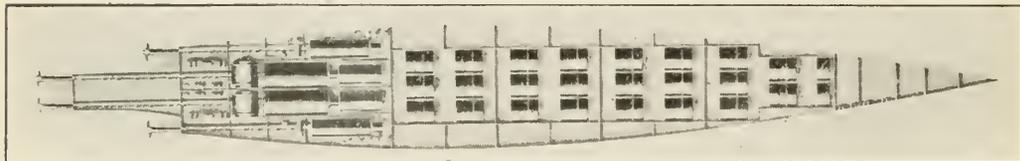
absolutely working order. The engineer's duties do not cease with the landing of the gang plank; for every part of the engine must be overhauled in the most rigorous manner, and prepared for the forthcoming voyage. It is not always possible for much time to elapse in port. One of the vessels of the American Line, in January, 1910, reached port on Saturday, after a stress of weather, and discharged her cargo, coaled, and sailed at 10 o'clock on Sunday morning. This is, perhaps, a record performance. It is wise, however, to always allow the boilers to become cool between voyages.

*Engines and Boilers.*—This perfection of working order is achieved, in the first place, by employing none but the most durable and expensive materials for the entire engine and boiler plant; secondly, by limiting the wear and tear and not exceeding a certain

sure in the boiler exceeds the regulation limit and until the normal pressure is restored.

Another important part of the locomotive mechanism of the ship, besides the boiler and engine, is the propelling apparatus, which, in the case of trans-Atlantic steamers, is of either one or more screws driven by shafts, which in turn are worked by the engines or turbines. It goes without saying that the screws, as well as the shafts, must be constructed of only the best materials, and they must have the requisite strength of structure, since a defect would reduce one of the engines or turbines to helplessness.

Of highest importance to the safety of the ship has been the twin screw system, which began to be adopted in the early '80's, and which is almost universally in use to-day. In some of the turbine steamers there are four propellers. The value of twin screws



PLAN VIEW OF THE MOTIVE POWER PLANT OF THE "LUSITANIA"

The Boilers Supply Steam to the Turbines. The High-Pressure Turbines are the Sides. The Larger Inner Turbines are Low Pressure, with High Pressure Reversing Turbines Toward the Center of the Vessel

percentage of the resisting power of the plant; and lastly, by appropriate and regularly repeated over-pressure tests of those parts which are particularly strained by the high pressure of the steam, thus insuring a constant control of the conditions of the materials in the constituent part of the whole plant. For all of these elements, which, as experience teaches, are subjected to an especially heavy strain, that is to say, the mobile parts of the engine and bearings, reserve tools and implements are provided, so that the damaged parts may be replaced or repaired without an interruption of service.

Of great importance to the boiler plant is an automatic regulation of the steam pressure, in order to avoid boiler explosion, which is practically unknown on modern passenger ships. This end is achieved by the introduction of safety valves, which divert the steam into safe channels—channels of least resistance—as soon as the pres-

lies in the fact that if one of the propellers be damaged in any way, the ship is still able to continue the voyage without outside assistance.

*The Rudder.*—The rudder is also of vast importance, for the screws, as a steering device, can only be regarded as an expedient in case of emergency. For the safe maneuvering of the ship an independent and reliable steering gear is required above all this, and no part of the construction of the ship is watched with greater attention than the rudder. Formerly, the rudders of large ships were constructed of cast steel. Now they are usually built entirely of wrought iron or forged steel, which metals offer the greatest possible safety against fracture. The rudder is worked by the main steering engine, which is located at the stern of the boat. The steering device is worked by the quartermaster at the wheel, which lies directly back of the bridge. A simple turn of the hand actuates the shaft, which runs the

length of the boat, communicating with the valves and their mechanism of the steering device. Besides the main steering engine one or two auxiliary engines are provided, as well as the device by which the rudder may be worked by hand power, if the auxiliary engines should likewise fail. A hydraulic system is also provided on some vessels in place of the shafts. A duplicate system is often employed where the hydraulic plan is used. In order that the helmsman may at any time ascertain the position of the rudder, an electric steering indicator is placed in front of the wheel.

*Secondary Bridges.*—On the large steamers there is a second bridge abaft. Some vessels have even a third one amidships. These bridges are fitted with the respective appliances for a continuous communication by telegraph or telephone with the forward bridge, which is the brain of the vessel. This is necessary, especially during manœvering within the harbor or in warping in to the pier.

*Engine Telegraph.*—In order to insure the accurate carrying out of the manœvers a reliable engine-room telegraph is provided. These large signal dials on their brass posts seem out of all proportion to the service which they have to perform. It is necessary, however, that the telegraphs stand the shock of the waves without impairing their efficiency. The peculiar sound of the "clank-clank" of these signals can be heard, especially when the speed is reduced to take on or off the pilot. In the case of the engine-room telegraph being out of order, there are speaking tubes and special telephones arranged from the bridge to the engine-room.

The engine telegraphs have dials which correspond with each other on both the transmitter and receiver. By means of a hand lever a hand can be moved to one of the divisions marked "stop," "slow speed," "half speed," etc. The hand of the receiving instrument immediately moves to the same division, while a bell signal calls the attention of the engineer on duty to the signal. The order is carried immediately, while another engineer brings the lever of the receiver in line with the signal indicated, which immediately transmits the signal to the bridge, showing that it has been correctly understood and obeyed. The bell signal in the transmitter also rings, so that all of the officers on

the bridge can hear it. There are also special indicators showing the position of the rudder and all its movements. Other devices indicate the speed of the main engines, on the bridge. The loud speaking telephones are necessary on account of the great noise of the machinery.

*Anchors.*—Sometimes it becomes necessary to stop the ship, especially before entering a port. In order to prevent the vessel from being swung to and fro by the currents that are, as a rule, to be found in such places, the anchor is dropped. In view of its great importance to the safe ma-



The Engine Telegraphs are on the Bridge and other Parts of the Vessel

nœuvering of the ship, the anchor, as well as the chain cables and the windlass, must be very strongly constructed. Moreover, there are always several reserve anchors on board. For the warping of the ship alongside of her pier a number of capstans are provided, distributed fore and aft, together with means for handling or fastening the hawsers.

*The Bridge.*—Practically everything, including the manipulation of the anchor, is controlled from the bridge,

which has the important instruments and signals, including the compass. The wheel house, etc., are carefully closed in. This is not, however, any guarantee against damage, as the "Lusitania," whose bridge is 80 feet above the level of the water, sustained severe injuries in the January, 1910, storms. The glass and the windows were of immense thickness, and yet they were smashed like paper, while the wires, steering gear, etc., were disarranged temporarily, and one of the stairways, which led to the bridge, was carried away, while the



The Shaft Alley

other one was very much injured. From this it will be seen that the navigator has anything but a pleasant time of it, even if he works in an enclosed bridge. Of course, there are open spaces around the bridge with duplicate telegraph instruments, so that the captain or navigating officer can superintend the warping in of the vessel, the dropping of the pilot, etc.

*The Practically Unsinkable Hull.*—The hull of a modern 20,000-ton vessel is constructed with a double bottom extending over its entire length. The hull is also divided by bulkheads into, say, twenty-six separate compartments. The double bottom in the largest ships is from five to six feet deep where it

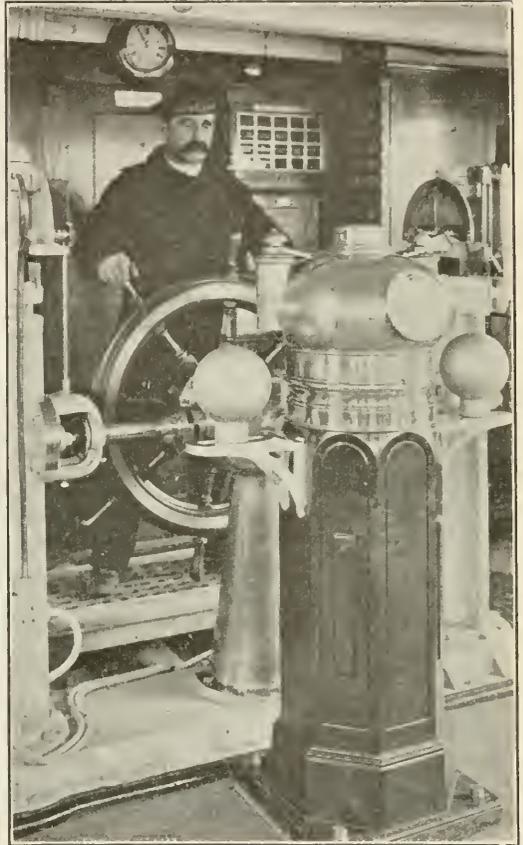
forms a support for the engines and it is divided like a honeycomb into hundreds of watertight cells. The larger ships are divided into from fifteen to twenty compartments by means of bulkheads. Besides these, there is a longitudinal bulkhead in the engine room. These compartments are so proportioned that, even when two compartments are filled with water, the stability and buoyancy of the vessel is not seriously affected. In one of the notable ships about seventeen steam pumps are available, of a size capable of emptying the compartments of more than 300,000 cubic feet of water per hour. These pumps take their steam from boilers situated in other compartments than those which the engines occupy, so that the pumping may be effected, even though the engine room be flooded. As the four pump-rooms are separated by watertight compartments steam is always available, even in case of a collision. On some vessels auxiliary oil engines are geared to pumps, these engines being in the upper part of the ship.

*Closing Bulkhead Doors.*—With all the measures of precaution against collision, stranding, fires, etc., the absolute safety of the ship is not guaranteed. It must be taken into consideration that all precautions are of no avail since a collision from the outside is a possibility. In such a case the thing to do is to keep the damaged vessel afloat. To attain this end the hull is divided up to the upper deck into watertight compartments divided by bulkheads closing by a number of bulkhead doors, so that the ship keeps afloat, even if a single compartment becomes completely flooded. In the case of express steamers and big steamers this is not sufficient, and the ship is divided into a number of compartments, so arranged that even if two adjacent compartments become full of water the ship still preserves its buoyancy. The bulkhead must be built strong enough to resist the pressure of water. In former years it was found that the bulkheads were too weak, and in order to remedy this defect new rules as to the construction of bulkheads were laid down. The doors required in the bulkheads in order to insure communication within the ship must, of course, be perfectly watertight; also of special importance is a quick and efficient device for the closing of those doors which connect the various compartments, otherwise

the whole ship would be flooded. On modern vessels this is done in three ways: First, by moving the doors down by vertical screws; secondly, by dropping the doors by simply disconnecting the closing gear, and, lastly, by a hydraulic pneumatic device, the so-called "Stone-Lloyd" system, which is operated from the bridge or the chart house. The value of this invention is more and more appreciated by steamship companies. A single turn of a wheel is sufficient to cause the bulkhead doors to close throughout the ship. It can be operated by any of the officers on the bridge. We give illustrations of an officer closing the bulkhead doors, and also a bulkhead door. There is another system, called the "long arm" system, which employs electricity for a motive power. A system of alarm bells is sounded before closure of the bulkhead doors, in order to allow of egress in good time of persons who happen to be in the compartments which are to be closed. In the large passenger steamers there is often a bulkhead indicator in the chart house. As soon as one of the bulkhead doors closes a small electric bulb flashes up in the respective square of the indicator, so that the captain may at any time keep himself informed as to which doors are open and which closed. Quick ascertainment of this fact is essential to the safety of the ship, especially in case of a collision.

The closing of the bulkhead doors is usually inadequately described. In the Stone-Lloyd system hydraulic power is used, the pressure on the pistons being derived from water in a main which runs the length of the vessel. The pressure required is maintained by two Duplex double-acting vertical pressure pumps placed in the engine room, and which are normally both working. The pumps are fed from the vessel's main steam supply and are each of sufficient capacity to close all the bulkhead doors in about twenty seconds, when running at about forty strokes per minute, consequently should either one of the pumps be stopped, the other pump is still of ample capacity to fulfill the above requirements. When the doors are not being operated the pumps work at about two strokes per minute and discharge into a circulating valve into the exhaust main, thus allowing a constant supply of water throughout the entire system without loss of pressure. A governor automatically

regulates the amount of steam passing to the pumps. The water has a certain amount of glycerine added to it so as to form a non-freezing compound. This also serves as a lubricant and preservative. If a number of the crew should be shut in a compartment they are able to move the controlling handle on either side of the bulkhead door to allow one or more persons to pass through, the



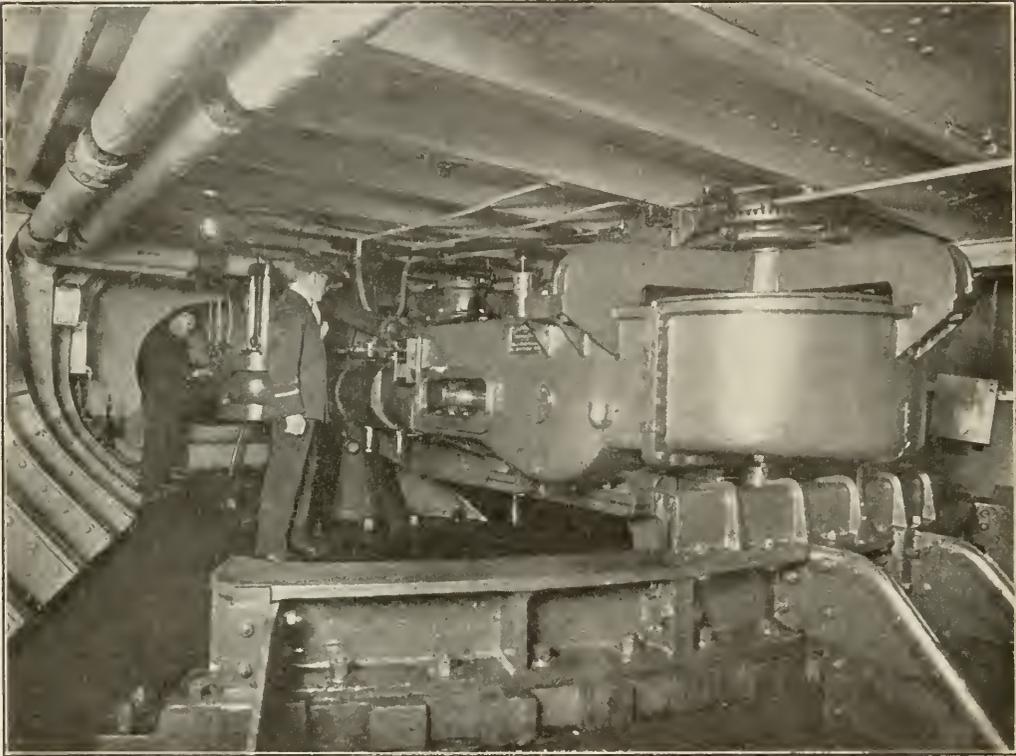
The Wheel on the Bridge Operates the Rudder Several Hundred Feet Away

door closing automatically behind; it cannot be left open. A mechanical bell is fitted to every door and rings automatically as the door closes. An arrangement is also provided so that the officer on the bridge can see by means of an electric indicator the position of each door, whether open or closed.

*Boats and Life Belts.*—There are many minor safety devices on the ship, such as life belts with automatic lighting attachments, which become lighted

as soon as they strike the water. These are kept on the bridge. Devices also exist by means of which life belts are cast automatically into the water by a single turn of the wrist; after they have all been released a light flashes up, indicating this to the officer. The lookouts are able to keep in communication with each other in case the cry "man overboard" is raised. The news can be wigwagged from end to end; life belts can be thrown over, and a special small boat, which is al-

boat drills, which take place every trip. Every boat is equipped with compass, night signals, water and provisions. Over 90 per cent. of the seamen, engineers and stewards on a vessel are proficient in the handling of boats. In case of the cry "man overboard" there is immediately released from the bridge a large copper life-buoy provided with a calcium carbide tank, which, on contact with the water, is lighted, so that the location of the man overboard, if he reaches



#### THE STEERING ENGINE

Moves the Rudder and is Controlled by the Wheel on the Bridge

ways kept in readiness, can be lowered at once. The apparatus which makes for safety is inspected daily and is frequently tested. The lifeboats are maintained in perfect condition and can be launched in an incredibly small space of time, particularly where the quadrant davits are used.

It is a mistake to suppose that the boats are not to be used because they are covered with canvas. This is for their protection. They would soon be useless if exposed constantly to the elements. The crew is very proficient in

the buoy, can be readily discerned at night.

*Fire Precautions.*—The greatest danger which can arise *within* the vessel is, of course, the danger of fire, since it might readily cause the loss of the ship and thereby also cause the loss of many lives and much valuable property in the shape of the ship itself and her cargo. Where several million dollars are involved in the construction and equipment of a ship, no chances can be taken with fire. The introduction of electric light on board

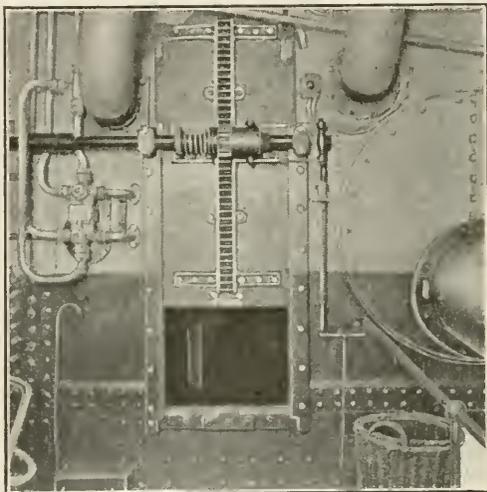
ships and the introduction of iron and steel construction have greatly decreased the loss by fire, and, strange to say, many of the most disastrous fires which have occurred in vessels have happened when tied up at piers. Absolute safety against fire cannot be guaranteed. Prevention, however, is considered to be particularly valuable in this case. Electric thermostats are distributed all over the principal parts of the ship and are connected with electric fire alarms extending to every part of the crew's quarters. By means of signals on the bridge a crew



Closing the Bulkhead Doors in Twenty Seconds from the Bridge

can be called together for the purpose of fighting fire without the passengers knowing that there is the slightest cause for alarm, and a cargo often burns for several days without a single passenger knowing that there is the slightest trouble. Water and steam are the principal agents used in quenching fire at sea, but some vessels have in addition a device for generating carbonic acid gas. Other systems call for the use of sulphurous acid gas and nitrogen. This gas has a great extinguishing power and does

not decompose until a temperature of 2000 degrees C. is reached, which rarely occurs during fires on ships. Every vessel carries the ordinary hydrant and hose system, with the requisite steam and hand pumps, and the steam fire extinguishing plant can be called into instant requisition. On many lines there is a steam distributing plant on the bridge, by which live steam may be allowed to reach any bunker or compartment. On the "Lusitania," "Mauretania" and other vessels the Rich marine fire extinguishing device is in use. This system gained the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN medal for life-saving devices, which was awarded in 1908. In brief, it consists of a square case located on the bridge, which serves as a terminal for a num-



The Hydraulically Closed Bulkhead Doors are Closed in Twenty Seconds from the Bridge

ber of pipes, one running to each bunker or compartment of the hold. These pipes terminate in flaring mouthpieces visible through a glass door, or, in some cases, an iron door is provided, which can be opened periodically. An electric fan at the top of the case runs continuously, exhausting air from the bunkers and helping to ventilate them. It can also be arranged so that a clock starts this fan periodically. It is required on some vessels for the officer of the watch to inspect the apparatus and start the fan going every fifteen minutes. In case smoke comes up through any of the pipes it is immediately detected, the flaring mouthpiece is taken off the

pipe, and the hose is attached and live steam is run into the compartment. This device has been the means of saving many ships. There are, of course, fire extinguishers and extinguishers holding fire extinguishing powder scattered all over the ship. Another safety device against the spreading of fire in the ship are the bulkheads, by means of which a fire can be limited to its original seat. These bulkheads, being above the water line and readily accessible, are closed by the stewards, who are also instructed how to use fire buckets and wet blankets. Fire drills are incessant, and danger has been

sufficient, so that passengers are usually kept below in the heaviest storms. A requisite number of good-sized scuppers in the bulwark allows the water to escape from the decks.

*The Compass.*—External dangers may likewise arise from the lack of means of ascertaining the whereabouts of the ship on the high seas, especially at night or in a fog. For guidance the compass is used; but its reliability is easily impaired by the steel hull of the ship itself or by any other mass of iron. The compass which is actually used for navigation is corrected by a standard compass wherein means



GETTING THE BOATS READY TO LAUNCH

very much minimized by such splendid discipline as is in vogue on all of the principal lines. Fire bulkheads are placed athwartship at certain intervals above the bulkhead deck.

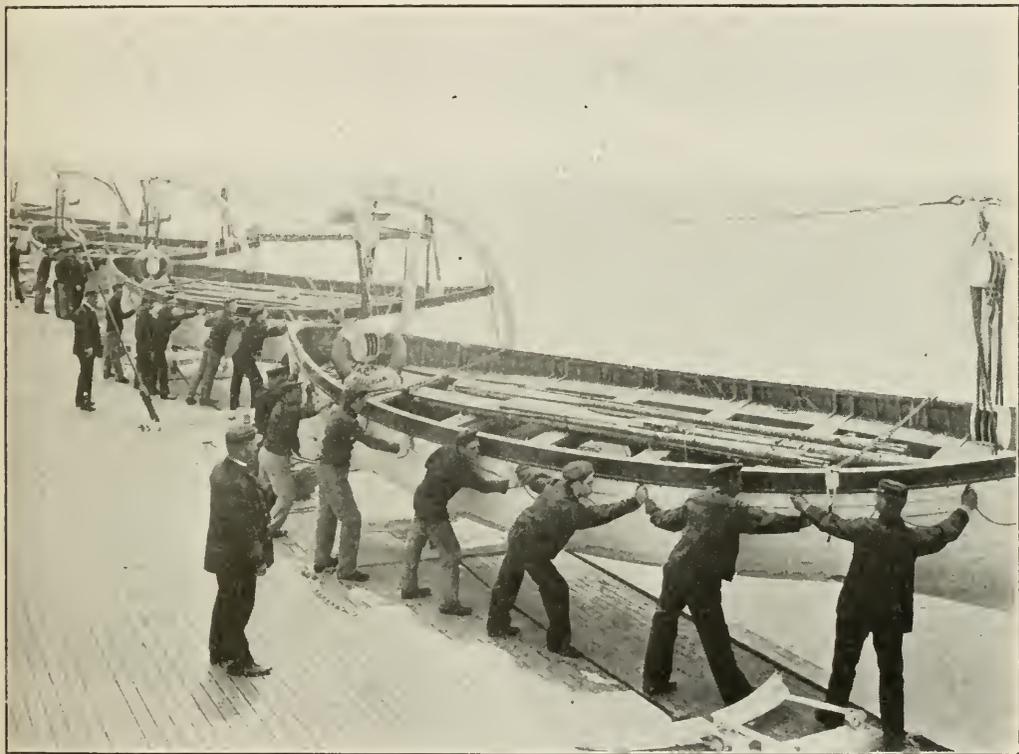
*Oil for Waves.*—An effective means of soothing the waves is the treatment with oil, which is referred to elsewhere. Bilge keels and large freeboards also tend to prevent the rolling of the vessel. The sides of the ship are furnished with permanent railings of a height sufficient to prevent persons standing on the open deck from being washed over by a wave. There have, however, been cases on record where even this was in-

adequate for doing away with the magnetism of the ship itself.

*Nautical Instruments.*—Nautical instruments of great accuracy are provided, which are referred to elsewhere, by means of which the angles at which the stars stand above the horizon can easily be ascertained, and the position of the ship at the time of observation be calculated. In the same way the direction of the compass is controlled by taking, as often as possible, the altitudes of the sun, the moon and the stars, and, whenever the opportunity arises, bearings of fixed points on the coast. The attainment of correct results and accurate computation of the

time by means of absolutely reliable chronometers is, of course, essential. Each ship carries in the chart house several such chronometers, carefully protected from danger. These chronometers are nearly always regulated and adjusted in astronomical observatories, and they are accompanied by certificates from these institutions. If the stars are dimmed by clouds the ship can only be steered by aid of the compass and by what is known as dead reckoning. Two most important aids to navigation, which are referred

ships meeting on the same course, in order to avoid a collision, and it goes without saying that the navigators must have a most accurate knowledge of these rules, which are known as "Rules of the Road" and which are referred to elsewhere. The starboard light is green; the port light is red. It is often difficult for laymen to know which is the port and which is the starboard side of the boat. As you face the bow, the starboard is at your right, while the port is at your left.



LAUNCHING THE BOATS

to elsewhere, are the lead and the log, the former serving chiefly for ascertaining the nature of the bottom in shallow waters, which is an indication of the whereabouts of the ship when close to the coast, while the latter is used for recording the speed of the ship. Electric speed indicators have also been used successfully. At night all ships must carry lights, the color, position, etc., of which are regulated according to international agreement. Precise international rules also determine the manœuvres necessary for two

The port light is red, like port wine. This will help the memory.

*Ship Lights.*—The lights which burn in the side lights are connected in series with corresponding lamps in a controller apparatus provided in the wheel house. If for any reason this side light stops burning it will be noticed by the extinction of the incandescent lamp in the controller apparatus. A further precautionary measure against the unnoticed extinction of the side light consists in the feature of the incandescent lamps

containing two filaments, only one of which, however, glows. When this filament burns through the lamp is not extinguished, but the other carbon filament is automatically set aglow.

Many ships are provided with searchlights which are particularly valuable in navigating rivers and ship canals. The searchlight, however, is not as prominent a feature in the merchant marine as in the navy.

The steam whistle for giving warnings and for course signals is oper-



Fighting Fire with a Fire Helmet in a Troublesome Corner

ated by a drag line from the bridge. The latest steamers have sirens for giving fog and other signals, which are operated by an electric motor. Clocks are often provided which blow the whistle at regular intervals in the fog.

*Pilot Signals*—When approaching the coast it is customary to raise a flag called a pilot flag, which indicates that a pilot is desired. These pilot flags are of various kinds, and usually consist of some modification of the

international merchant flag. Some of them are illustrated elsewhere. At night colored fires are used for the same purpose and for signalling the approach of the steamer to port, in order that the news may be transmitted to her owners, who may make the necessary arrangements for tugs, tenders, railroad trains, etc.

*Morse Telegraph*.—Another signalling apparatus which is very useful, especially in communicating with lightship, shore stations, etc., is an electric lamp, which is suspended upon the captain's bridge, which is made to flash up at certain longer or shorter



The Fire Helmet with its Air Supply enables the Crew to Enter a Burning Hold and Fight Fire

intervals by the pressure of a key in the chart house, the signals being transmitted by the aid of the Morse alphabet.

*The Wireless*.—The wireless telegraph is perhaps the most valuable addition ever made to the science of navigation after the invention of the compass. In emergencies, as in the case of the ill-fated "Republic," the services of the wireless are invaluable, and the signal "C. Q. D" is world famous and is perhaps the most harrowing signal that was ever sent into space to be picked up by the antennæ of the wireless of a passing ship or the masts

of a shore station or lightship. The wireless serves not only to transmit the commercial messages of passengers and news of the world, but captains talk to each other constantly about the weather conditions, which often enables them to steer another course, getting away from a storm. The system has already been described under "Telegraphs."

*Fog Signals.*—More difficult and dangerous becomes the navigation of a ship at times when there is a dense fog, since then obstacles are not visible until it is too late, and a collision or stranding is unavoidable. In foggy

ships are directed. Lights fail in a fog, so that the best expedient is acoustic signals. However, owing to adverse winds and a difference in the thickness of the fog, it is often very difficult and frequently impossible to even approximately estimate the direction and distance whence the sounds are coming or to hear them at all.

*Submarine Bell.*—In this respect, a great improvement was brought about a few years ago by the submarine signal apparatus, which was the invention of two Americans, Mr. Mundy and Professor Elisha Gray. In brief, it consists of a submarine bell, which



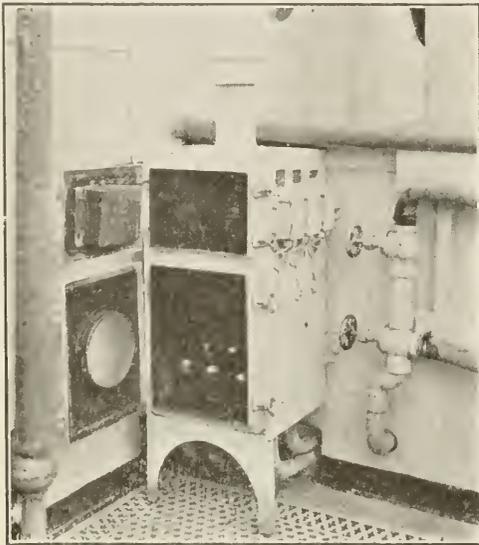
#### CLOSING A FIRE BULKHEAD ABOVE THE WATERLINE

Stewards are Drilled to use Fire Pails and Wet Blankets

weather speed is reduced and the siren blows continuously, and in case of very dense fogs near the coast anchor is sometimes cast until the fogs lift. The siren, which uses steam from the boiler, consists of a rotating disk, through which the steam is allowed to penetrate. The siren can be blown electrically from the bridge, or manually from the same place. In practice on the best ships a clock blows the whistle once every minute, the blast lasting for several seconds. There is very little sleep possible on board when the siren is blowing. As fogs occur most frequently near the coast, special means are provided by which the

is attached to shore stations and lightships, buoys, etc. The ships themselves carry no submarine bells, as they would not be able to transmit signals owing to their moving through the water. They have, however, a receiving apparatus, which is installed within the hull at the bows, whence the bell signals are transmitted by wires to the telephones in the chart house. A receiver is placed at each side of the ship inside of the plating between the keel and the water line, and by this means it is possible to determine with absolute certainty, as is proved by experience, whether the lightship is at the port or starboard

side. It should be remembered that sound carries about four and one-half times quicker in water than in air, and that signals of this nature can be distinguished at a distance of four or five miles, and sometimes even at greater distances, so that ships fitted with this apparatus are capable of keeping to the course directed by the signals, even in the densest fog. Elsewhere will be found a complete list of all of the shore stations, lightships, tenders, etc., which are equipped with this apparatus and the signals therefor.



The Rich Fire Detector Gained the *Scientific American* Medal for Safety Devices

*Lighthouses, Charts and Other Aids to Navigation.*—Skippers cannot bring their ships safely into a harbor when the fairway is unknown to them and they are not sufficiently acquainted with its peculiarities. They also require assistance even if they can clearly see the fairway they have to follow. The water to be crossed in front of them is expansive, yet there are frequently obstacles concealed therein which may prove disastrous to the vessel. This is more apt to be the case along the coast or on a river than on the high seas. Moreover, where a limited fairway is provided, there are rocks and sandbanks to be encountered. With the aid of hydrographic charts, which are made on the basis of a careful hydrographic survey, and give the captain an approximate idea

of the depth of water which he has under his keel, and further with the aid of frequent soundings, as well as frequent astronomical observations, it is comparatively easy for the mariner to cross the ocean. It is only when a vessel is compelled to steer near the shore or along the river bed that navigation becomes difficult. The wide expanse of water is often very deceptive and the conditions of the channel are frequently such that it is impossible to bring vessels safe and sound to their destination without assistance. By an extensive illumination of the coast by lighthouses, lightships, and by the aid of whistling buoys and bell-buoys, and by an exact indication of the width of the channel by means of buoys and beacons, the difficulties of navigation along the coast and on the rivers have been reduced to a minimum. The landmarks are of great importance for coasting purposes. A distinction is made between "day marks" and "night marks;" conspicuous points, such as church towers, steeples, groups of houses, etc., may serve as landmarks, but on a low coast beacons, high, tower-like frames of wood which are of such a shape and so conspicuous as to be seen from a great distance, are of much value, as are also the lighthouses and lightships, which are accurately illustrated on the chart and which serve their purpose both as day marks and night marks. The charts of navigators are complicated for the layman, but the plans and illustrations given elsewhere are not intended in any sense to be of value to the navigator, but will give an idea to the layman of the location of lighthouses, etc. We have already referred to the submarine bell, which forms a part of the equipment of many lighthouses.

The best of arrangements on board are of avail only in the hands of a well-disciplined staff of officers and crew, and if the ship is commanded by an energetic captain who is aware of his great responsibility. On many vessels the captain belongs to the naval reserve of his country, and in time of war he would render valuable services. One English line and a German line maintain schoolships for the education of sailors for their services.

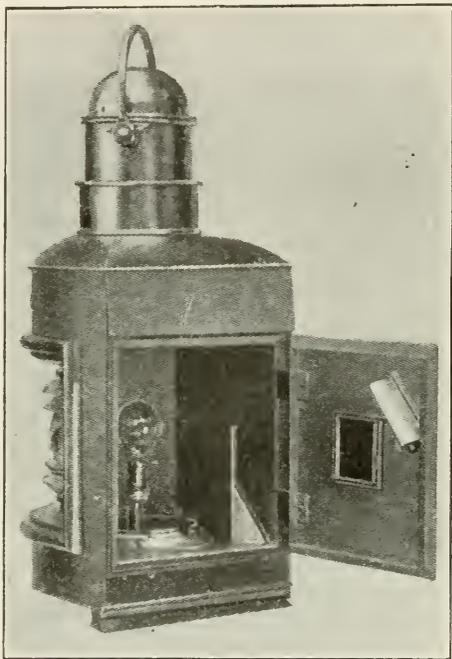
*Equipment for Health and Comfort.*—One of the drawbacks of sitting on the deck is that there is apt to be a strong wind, which brings more or less spray aboard. Now, however, many vessels are equipped with wind shel-

ters on their promenade decks. Until the introduction of this device there were but few sheltered corners available on deck into which the passengers could retire on windy days. These were such corners as were accidentally formed by the projections of the walls of the superstructures, but there were not nearly enough of them to afford shelter to the many passengers who wished to stay on deck. Moreover, such sheltered spots are usually engaged by experienced travelers immediately on sailing, or even before. On fine days passengers can sit on deck quite pleasantly, but on windy or rainy days all those who are not in the happy possession of a sheltered nook crowd over to the sheltered or leeward side, for even the canvas covers that are laid down at the railings give but insufficient protection. The new wind shelters, which have been referred to, are very simple and consist of partitions attached in a very ingenious way to the roof over the promenade deck. These are adapted to fasten with bolts to the deck. These partitions are made of wood or wooden frames lined with canvas. The canvas partitions are usually fastened by means of ropes and metal rings or cleats. In warm weather in the tropics the upper panels are removed to provide a good ventilation without draughts.

*The Ventilation of Ships.*—The ventilation of ships presents a number of difficulties which are not encountered in designing plants for buildings. This is partly due to the very confined space available for the ventilating apparatus, and partly to the motion of the ship, which in rough weather exposes the machinery and duct-work to heavy strains. With a land installation it is always advantageous to centralize the plant as far as possible, but in marine work this is not at all desirable, because a single ventilating plant on board ship would mean an exceedingly complex system of piping, involving the use of large mains, which would occupy far too much valuable space; consequently, it is general practice to install small units, each of which takes care of a certain portion of the vessel. This arrangement applies more particularly to large vessels taking long voyages. For small vessels, however, a central ventilating plant is frequently used. The fans are usually driven by electricity, and do away entirely with the odors of the ship, which were so

prominent in vessels of fifteen or twenty years ago. So perfect has the ventilation of ships become that cattle may be carried on vessels which are properly equipped without the slightest inconvenience to the passengers.

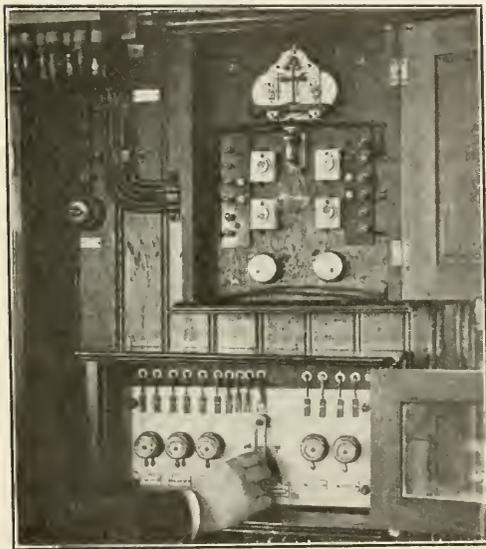
*Hygiene on the Ship.*—The modern passenger steamship is a hygienic wonder. The ventilation, the water supply, are all that could be desired and, owing to a new invention, the cabins on the promenade decks, which have large windows, can be opened at any time, and even the cabins on the lower decks have windows which, in the event of a heavy



The Ship's Lights—Port (Red), Starboard (Green)

sea, permit the cabins to be supplied with external air without running the risk of slipping water. A cork float obstructs the path of the incoming wave and renders the passage accessible to the air again after the outflow of the water. The inside cabins on most vessels obtain the daylight partly from windows of the upper decks. The cabins are also supplied in many cases with electric fans, especially on those vessels which are going to the tropics or the Mediterranean, so that a most refreshing breeze can be produced at will. In many cases the upper berths

can be folded up out of the way, giving a more spacious looking stateroom. There are also a large number of baths available for the use of passengers, with hot and cold fresh water and hot and cold sea water. The baths are referred to elsewhere in this book. The rich passenger may indulge in the luxury of having his own bath adjoining the cabin if he is willing to pay the rather high price which is demanded for such luxurious accommodations. On one vessel there is an entire deck where every stateroom has a private bath. There are 85 such rooms on this deck. The dining saloon is now so well ventilated that the smell of cooking is no longer perceptible. The terrible smell of coffee being digested in the percolators, which was so prevalent



Calling the Crew to Quarters. The Clock Blows the Siren in a Fog

on vessels fifteen or twenty years ago, has been entirely done away with. This penetrating odor was the last straw to the semi-seasick passenger.

Cabin passengers who are ill receive treatment in their own cabins. If contagious diseases are suspected, the passenger can be isolated and treated in the ship's hospital or specially equipped rooms, so that any danger of infection is immediately prevented. Cabins in which patients have been ill are immediately disinfected on the arrival of the vessel at the next port, formalin being usually used for the purpose. The steerage passengers

are accommodated in the steerage part of the vessel and especial hygienic means are provided for their protection, as a considerable number of them are berthed in one compartment. The sanitary arrangements in the steerage are all that could be desired, and superior to those of many hotels which are nearly first class. The rooms in the steerage are admirably ventilated, the foul air being drawn out through pipes having an intake in each compartment. By separating the air supply channels from the air outlet channels a draught is prevented, which was formerly a nuisance to the steerage passengers so that they stopped up the ventilating channels with all kinds of clothing. All the rooms in the 'tween decks are heated with steam. The food, even of the steerage passengers, is very substantial, as will be seen from a study of the bill of fare which is given under the section devoted to the culinary department. Pasteurized milk is distributed several times daily for the use of infants. Before the steerage passengers come on board they must be passed by the doctor. Passengers with contagious and suspected diseases are rejected, also chronic invalids and lunatics, unless they are being deported by the proper authorities. The large steamship lines maintain special inspectors at various points in Europe, in order that the passengers may be vaccinated and otherwise inspected. The doctor goes twice a day through all the compartments on board and examines every passenger. If wind and weather permit, the passenger must come on deck and pass the doctor. They are left above for some time in the fresh air while the rooms in the 'tween decks are being thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. Every fever patient is immediately transferred to the hospital. Hospitals are provided according to the number of passengers; there are separate hospitals for men and women, as well as for infectious diseases. They are kept apart from the other rooms in the 'tween decks and are frequently situated in the middle of the vessel. Doors with double hinges make the entrance to the hospital wider, so that patients can be easily carried in and out. The hospitals have all the modern sanitary appliances of a hospital on land. There are two, three or four beds with wire mattresses. An operating room is also provided, and major operations are not infrequently performed while the great steamers are

rushing through the water at the highest possible speed. In fact, several cases of appendicitis are on record where the vessel was not even slowed down during the period of the operation, as it was found that there was less motion when the great boat was forcing its way through the water at a 23-knot clip.

It has always been a difficult task to properly accommodate the crew on a vessel, the number of which on express steamers reaches 650 to 700. The men are separated according to their occupations and are accommodated close to where they have to do their work. The deck crew are berthed in the fore part of the vessel; stewards and the kitchen personnel below or close to the first and second cabins, each with their own bathrooms; the stokers and coal trimmers have accommodations close to the engine. In order that the latter rooms will not be affected by the heat of the stoke-rooms they are insulated with "Kieselguhr" cork or asbestos, which is then covered with a thin coating of iron. Several of the stokers are accommodated in one room, but the ventilation is effective and ample, yielding a sufficient supply of fresh air. The stokers also have their own dining room. Ample bath accommodations are necessary after the fierce heat of the stokehole or the grime of the bunkers. The modern vessels are equipped with means whereby fresh air is forced through ventilators into the stokeholes and directly to the place where the stokers are standing. The large coal bunkers are also provided with ventilating machinery. Fresh air is conveyed downward into all of the bunkers through ventilator heads or swans' necks, which are fixed on the top deck. In consequence of these ventilating appliances, the cases of heatstroke have been reduced to a minimum. Cases of heatstroke in the stokerrooms occur chiefly in the Red Sea, Indian Ocean and in the vicinity of the Gulf Stream when the natural ventilation fails to act, as when the vessels are going with the wind. It should be remembered that those who suffer from heatstroke are usually green stokers and coal-passers who have not been hardened to the severe work of the sea. The food for the crew is similar to that given to the steerage passengers, except that it is more ample, according to the hard work to be performed. The crew on the large steamers have their own hospital. The kitchens are chiefly

on the main deck, and the ventilation therein is so good that the smell of the cooking is entirely done away with. A doctor on board dispenses the medicines himself, and an ample supply of drugs is at his disposal. A special room is provided as a dispensary. The greatest possible care is taken at the end of each voyage to fill up the stock which has been depleted.

On nearly all steamships filtering plants enable all of the water to be filtered before using, even for washing purposes.

### EQUIPMENT OF THE VESSEL

Important progress in steam navigation dates from the time when owners of merchant vessels resolved to follow the practice of the Navy in dividing the



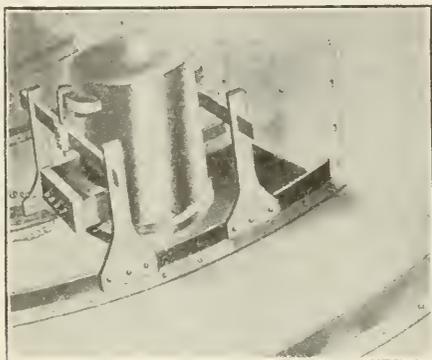
Listening to the Submarine Bell of a Fog-Eclipsed Lightship

engine power and providing their vessels with twin screws. This not only involved greater facilities in manœvering, but also created greater safety. If a vessel even met with the loss of one of its propellers it was not completely helpless. Besides, the arrangements for the comfort of the passengers could be much improved. The first cost of this arrangement is necessarily somewhat high, but the safety

of the passengers and ships is the first consideration, so that twin-screw engines are now the rule for all modern passenger ships except where turbines or a combination of turbines and reciprocating engines is used.

For express steamers the main consideration is that their voyages, even in bad weather, should be of practically uniform duration, as a punctual arrival guarantees correct landing and discharge of passengers and mail, and it is remarkable with what exactitude arrivals can be predicted at various seasons of the year.

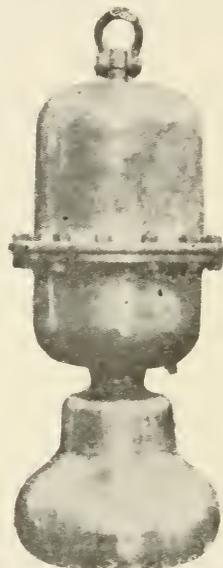
*Auxiliary Engines.*—The modern ocean-going steamer presents a tremendously complicated organism, the boiler plant of which may be compared to the lungs and the restlessly working engines to the heart of the human body. In addition to the propelling mechanism which moves the gigantic



The Cylindrical Case contains the Microphone which indicates Bell Sounds on the Bridge

hull through the water by means of the propellers, there is a large number of devices designed to insure the perfect working of the main engines, or to check the force of the unfettered elements. Besides the auxiliary engines, which secure the smooth operation of the main engine plant, there is needed a variety of special devices, by the aid of which the vessel is forced to keep the course prescribed, and others are necessary to supply the inhabitants of the ship with everything that may be conducive to their safety and comfort. A modern express steamer, for example, let us say, a vessel of 20,000 tons and 45,000 horsepower, is equipped with 126 steam cylinders, of which 16 belong to the engine-driving plant, whereas the rest are required for the operation of auxiliary

engines. Powerful pumping engines are needed to effect the circulation of water and steam between the boilers and the engines, and to these are added engines to put the water in such a condition as to require as little coal as possible for its evaporation, and to guarantee a minimum of wear and tear on boilers and engines. After the steam has done its work in the engine and has been converted into its original element in the condenser, it is conducted to a large tank, from which the feed pumps in their turn lead it back to the boilers, after it has previously passed through one or two filters or oil separators, to be cleared from oily substances, and has been given a higher temperature in special feed-



The Submarine Bell Sounds from Light-houses, Lightships and Tenders

water heaters, in order to save coal in the process of its re-evaporation. The air pumps and the boiler feed pumps, which were formerly operated by the main engine, have developed in large steamers into powerful steam pump plants and work quite independently of the main engines. The same may be said of the condensing water pumps, which pump the cooling water through the condenser; they are usually of the centrifugal type and are likewise operated by engines of their own. Since the water in its circular course between the boilers and the engine necessarily loses in quantity, salt water evaporators are provided, in which the salt water is distilled into

fresh water, for even a partial use of salt water would have an injurious effect on the steel boilers. An excessive quantity of air in the feed water, which is likewise detrimental to the boilers, is exhausted by special air-discharging devices attached to the feed-water heaters.

*Reversing Engine.*—The most important auxiliary engine for the operation of the main engine is the reversing gear, which enables the engineer to quickly and safely effect a change from a forward to a retrograde motion by the turn of a hand wheel. This is a feature which is of the utmost importance in the handling of the ship and on which the safety even of the ship may possibly depend.

*Ashes.*—The considerable quantities of ashes from the fires are removed by a special device, which hoists the ashes and blows them out to sea through a special system of pipes. The old ash hoist with its terrible din is now a thing of the past, except when ashes have to be removed in port. Large steam donkey engines are also employed for the opening and closing of the stop valves that admit the steam from the boiler to the engine.

*Governors.*—In a heavy sea, when the ship rolls and pitches and the screws are frequently lifted out of the water, the engines are apt to race; that is to say, the number of revolutions is increased, whereby fractures of parts of the engines may be caused. The governors cut off the steam from the engine by closing the throttle valve. In large engine plants the throttle valve also is manœvered by donkey engines.

*Turning Engines.*—In order to be able to execute repairs on the main engine it sometimes becomes necessary to slowly turn the same, and as this can be done by hand power only in the case of small engines steam-driven turning gear is resorted to. In large steamers there is, moreover, a traveling crane, usually driven by electricity, which commands the entire length of the engine room, and is able to lift and move the numerous weights and covers, pistons, etc., as if they were feathers.

*Repair Shop.*—All large steamers have a repair shop equipped with electrically driven machine tools, enabling all minor repairs to be made with despatch.

*Steering Gear.*—The steam steering gear is a most important auxiliary machine for the manœvering of the

ship and has been referred to elsewhere.

*Bilge Pumps, Winches and Capstans.*—Owing to the improved construction of ships in which the hull is divided into a number of separate watertight compartments, the danger of accidents through the admission of water into the ship has been very considerably diminished, and to-day compartments can be emptied with the aid of special bilge pumps. The bulkhead doors have also been referred to elsewhere. For the handling of freight and coal, for the swinging of the boats in and out, there are freight winches, coal winches, deck cranes and boat hoists of various types, which are operated by steam or electricity. The capstans have likewise developed into large engine plants. Some idea of the work which they have to perform may be gained when it is stated that the weight of a single link of the largest



Life Rafts are stored on the Center of the Boat Deck which carries the Life Boats

size of an anchor chain is 450 pounds and the anchor itself may weigh up to 10 tons.

*Electricity.*—The electric current required for illuminating and minor power purposes is generated, on large steamers, by a plant which would in many cases be able to furnish electricity for a whole city. The distribution of the current is made at the switchboard, and every safety device known to the electrical engineer is provided. There are, in addition, electric bells and telephones. Electric heating is gaining favor every day for steamships, but passengers should remember that electrical heat is very in-



and staterooms the impure air is exhausted and fresh air is admitted by electrical fan ventilators and by natural ventilation through air pipes.

*Cold Storage.*—With the growing shortness of the voyage and the increased demands of fastidious passengers in regard to the catering, requirements in the way of facilities for the storage of provisions have, of course, kept pace. There are provided on board modern passenger steamers a large number of storerooms of various

kinds for the storage of meat, poultry, fish, vegetables, fruit, beer, etc., each room requiring a special temperature. To these storerooms are added ice-chests in the pantries. The necessary



sidious, and great care should be taken that no articles of clothing, rugs, etc., be left on the radiators.

*Heating.*—Steam heating varies on different ships, but it is safe to say that all these steamers are comfortable and that a passenger will be kept perfectly warm at all times of the year.

*Ventilation.*—The ventilation of the ship has come in for the greatest possible attention, particularly as regards the staterooms, which are supplied with fresh air regardless of the weather. The engine and boiler rooms are ventilated with air by electrically driven centrifugal ventilators, besides the ordinary air pipes, while in the salons



"Wigwagging" Signal for Man Overboard.—Releasing the Automatic Life Rings from the Bridge.—Sailors Throwing Over a Life Ring under the Direction of an Officer

low temperature is created by special refrigerating plants.

**Kitchens.**—Machine power is playing a very important part in the whole of the culinary department of the modern steamship. In the kitchen high-tension steam is exclusively used for the cooking of nearly everything. All kinds of electrically driven machines perform their work most economically and in a tenth of the time required by manual labor.

**Gymnasiums.**—In order to provide physical exercise for the passengers, to counterbalance the effects of a good cuisine and idleness, the latest passenger steamers are equipped with gymnasiums containing the most complicated medico-mechanical apparatus.

**Printing Office.**—The printing office has electrically operated printing



The Lonesome Bell Buoy is Heard on Every Coast

presses for printing the bills of fare, programs, and sometimes the daily paper which is issued on many steamers, thanks to the wireless telegraph. Without exaggeration, the modern ocean-going passenger steamer may therefore be said to combine all of the achievements of technical science which are in their final purpose always employed with a view of providing for the safety, well-being and comfort of the traveling public.

Many a brain worker finds mountain climbing a wonderful stimulus, and it is not easy work, requiring a level head and steady nerve, but each year the number of alpinists is heavily increased and many well known Americans are among those that each year take walks up a mountain for exercise.

## THE WORK OF THE SHIP.

Of all the works of men's hands and brains few things are quite so impressive and fascinating as a ship. It seems so impossible that any fabric put together by man could possibly endure the great force of ocean waves, still less make its way unerringly across them to a purposed destination. The word "steamship" really stands for two distinct and separable things, a steam engine, or engines, and a ship to carry them. An admirable book is "The Boys' Book of Steamships," by J. R. Howden, which is published in London by E. Grant Richards. This title is really a misnomer, and we should be tempted to call it "Everybody's Book of Steamships," as it is filled with the most accurate information, from which we glean some of the following interesting particulars:

The ship's company of a great passenger steamer divides itself into three sections, which we may call the deck, or navigation, the engine-room, and the personal departments. The deck department comes first by right of prescription as well as by the fact that its head, the captain of the ship, has a very important position in the eyes of the law as the ruler over his little kingdom. But increasing responsibility seems to be thrown upon the engine-room, and the captain is indeed powerless if the engine-room reports a serious breakdown. The captain is responsible for everything which concerns the navigation of the ship as he moves her from port to port. To his absolute and unfettered judgment is committed every detail of her handling, whether in calm or storm, in foggy weather or clear. From his post on the lofty navigating bridge he has every detail of the management of the ship under his control. In the large liners he is in both telegraphic and telephonic communication with not only the engine-room, but with the officers stationed at the great anchor or warping capstans both fore and aft. The ship is always taken into or out of port by the captain himself, of course with the aid of a pilot. On such occasions the bow is in charge of the first officer, who executes the orders telegraphed from the bridge as to getting up or dropping the anchor, handling the warps used for mooring or hauling off, and other similar work. The after portion of the vessel is under the care of the second officer, who has charge of the operations in

that quarter. Another officer sees to the carrying out of orders given to the quartermaster at the wheel, another attends to the engine-room telegraph, another to the bow and stern telegraphs, and so on. Everything is planned beforehand; nothing is left to chance. All is carried out in absolute stillness. This triumph of the ship's handling is indeed the triumph of organization. The man who goes up to his vessel's bridge and quietly takes into his hands over ten million dollars' worth of property, and the lives of about three thousand of his fellow-creatures, must be indeed a man of no

the adjustments and correspondences which make a safe voyage go wrong, then it is that the captain shines in his true colors, giving himself without stint for the safety of his ship and passengers. As these lines are written the cable has brought word that a fire was discovered on the "Celtic" in mid-ocean on December 22, and the captain did not let the passengers know about it, and, as the flames were not visible, all on board were in entire ignorance of their danger. In fair weather the genial captain of the "Celtic" spends much of his time with the passengers, but in an emergency like



Twenty-two Trains of Thirty Trucks, Each Truck Containing Ten Tons, are necessary to Carry the Coal Required for One Trip Between Liverpool and New York of a Giant Ocean Liner

ordinary sort. Upon him in the last resort all carefully laid plans must hinge. To him the helpless multitudes clustering on the superimposed decks must look for protection. His mental processes may mean a question of life and death to them.

On an ordinary trip, such as a traveler usually enjoys, these things are all forgotten, and the "skipper" is little more than a pleasant host to the saloon passengers, who vie with themselves in obtaining introductions which will allow them to sit at the captain's table; but let one of the hundred lit-

this he at once ordered that the hatches be closed and sealed; efforts were made to locate the fire, but the matter was carefully guarded from the passengers, whose passage was not made less pleasant by the anxiety of the crew. Above decks there was no evidence of anything unusual, notwithstanding the fact that the fire was burning steadily below.

In times of fog or storm the captain's care is unceasing; for days and nights together he stands on the bridge, taking no rest, and only snatching his food as he watches, this being brought

to him in a covered box, as he cannot leave the bridge. The romance of the sailing-ship was one thing, but the romance of the steamer is quite as much. To have under one's care and control a vessel 600 or 700 feet long, crashing into the teeth of a blinding Atlantic gale, covering three times her own length every minute, demands as much courage and resource as was needed by the captain of the old sailing packet. The other officers are captains in embryo, and all will in time arrive at that position if they have success.

As soon as the harbor "stand-by" is finished, half of the deck department remains on duty while the other goes off. The two halves are called respectively the port and starboard watches. The day is thus divided:

Midnight to 4 a. m.—middle watch;  
 4 a. m. to 8 a. m.—morning watch;  
 8 a. m. to noon—forenoon watch;  
 noon to 4 p. m.—afternoon watch;  
 4 p. m. to 6 p. m.—first dog watch;  
 6 p. m. to 8 p. m.—second dog watch;  
 8 p. m. to midnight—first watch.

The number of men grouped in these watches varies with the ship. The liner of to-day can carry comparatively few men in a deck department. The following is a list of the officers in the navigating department on board the "Mauretania":

Captain .....	1
Officers .....	8
Quartermasters .....	8
Boatswains .....	3
Carpenters .....	3
Lamp-trimmer and yeoman.....	2
Masters-at-arms .....	2
Marconi telegraphists.....	2
Seamen .....	40

69

To the quartermasters is entrusted the steering of the ship. This is accomplished by the steam steering-gear, which is arranged so that a small steering wheel in the wheel-room on the bridge admits sufficient steam to the steering engine to cause it to turn the tiller the required distance in the required direction. The tiller head in large ships consists of a heavy steel quadrant with a toothed edge, with which the steering engine engages by means of a bevel gear. The steering engine itself is usually in duplicate, one engine being worked on one trip, and its fellow on the next, so that either is available in turn as a

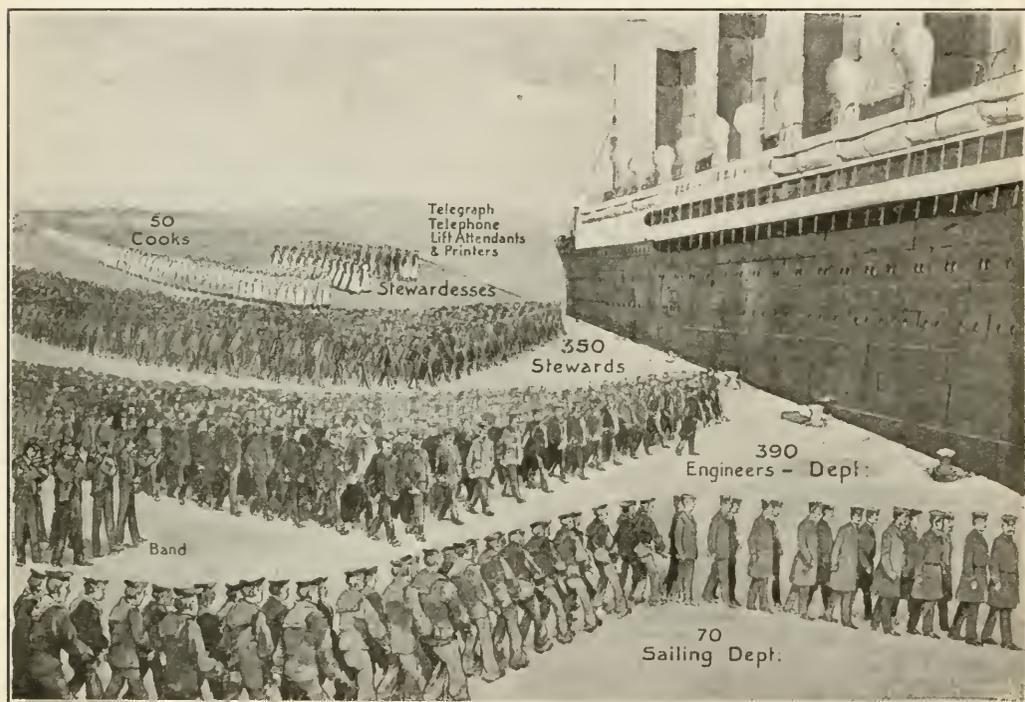
reserve engine. The tiller quadrant is connected with the rudder head by means of an arrangement of coiled springs, which take up the shock of a heavy sea striking the rudder and prevent the force of the blow from being transmitted to the engine. In case of an entire breakdown hand wheels are provided, which can be worked manually by four men.

It is the lamp-trimmer's duty to see that the oil lamps, which are still sometimes used for the ship's lights, are trimmed, cleaned and filled. Four of the most able-bodied and experienced seamen are appointed to the position of "lookout." Two of these are constantly on duty in the little crow's nest perched high upon the foremast within hailing distance of the bridge. The ascent to the crow's nest is usually up an iron ladder within the mast itself.

The deck department's duties include everything connected with the keeping of the deck and its gear tidy and clean. As soon as the vessel leaves port the litter and lumber is cleared up, the decks are washed with sand and water and are rubbed with "holystones." Every morning the earliest sound to reach the ears of the sleeper is the noise of the brooms and water on deck. The smallest discoloration on the paint is at once noticed and the spot is promptly painted over. It is only by such minute precision that depreciation is decreased. One of the first duties on leaving port is the preparation of a couple of smaller lifeboats, one on either side of the ship, so that they may be ready to render instant succor if the terrible cry of "man overboard" is raised. For this purpose they are swung outward on their davits, and are lashed to padded poles secured to the davits to preserve them from any injury due to the rolling of the ship. They are equipped with oars, mast, sails, baler, water breaker, and other necessities; thole pins and rudder are secured in their places, and the falls, by which the boats would be lowered into the water, carefully oiled so that a single turn of the wrist will cause life rings to drop into the water on either side, both fore and aft, and a warning light indicates to the officer in charge when they have all left the vessel. Wig-wag signals are also used in case of an emergency of this kind, to locate the supposed person in peril. The derricks are then unshipped and laid carefully to rest on the crutches provided, and

all the miscellaneous gear with which the modern vessel of large carrying capacity is encumbered has to be safely stored away. On most of the modern ships electrical installation has been provided to run the engines. The deck department includes all signaling arrangements. The flag signaling is most in use; the flags spell out messages according to the international code. The signals are read with the aid of a glass. The distance at which such messages are readable is comparatively short, but of course in a fog, thick squall, or windless calm,

important, although they are limited in range. They consist principally of general warnings, such as when a vessel is about to loose from a dock, etc., also in foggy weather when a long blast on the siren at regular intervals makes night and day hideous. The fog siren is very often blown with the aid of a clock which controls its mechanism, as shown in one of our engravings. Another use is in narrow waters when vessels are meeting, crossing or overtaking one another. In these cases whistle signals may be used as follows:



THE PERSONNEL OF A SHIP LIKE THE "MAURETANIA"

they are useless. One of the plates in this volume gives all the flags used, and on another page will be found full information regarding the signals.

Besides these flag signals, there are sound signals, some of which are also visible, such as a gun fired at intervals, rockets, flares, blue lights, and other pyrotechnic displays. Each line has special signal lights which are largely used for calling pilots. A gun fired every minute, rockets, flares and shells fired one at a time, are all signals of distress. The signals given by means of the steamer's siren are also

One short blast to mean *I am directing my course to starboard.*

Two short blasts to mean *I am directing my course to port.*

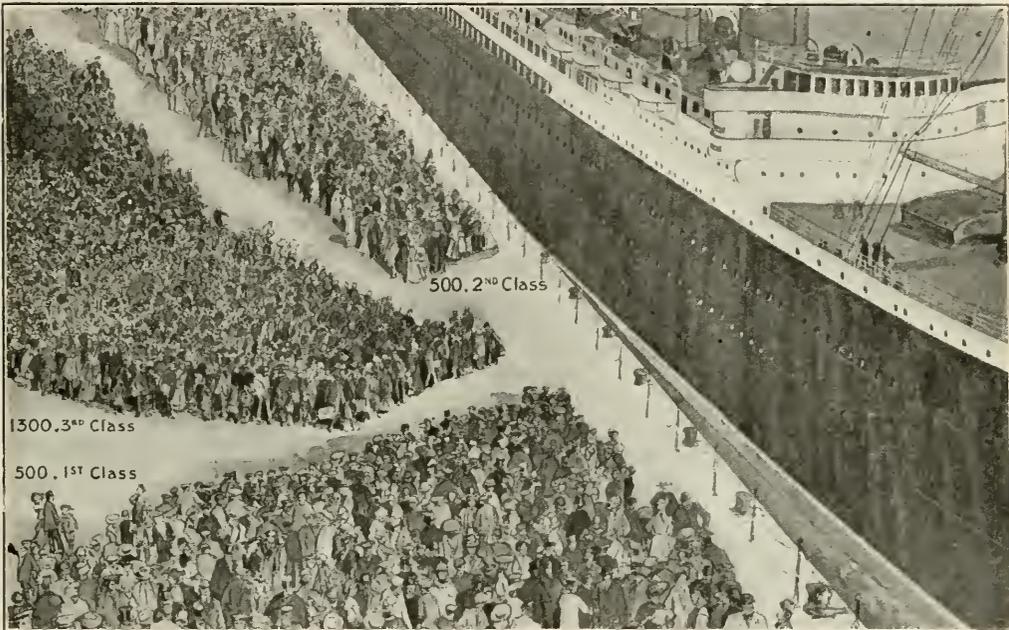
Three short blasts to mean *I am going full speed astern.*

The rules of the road at sea are simple; all steamers must keep out of the way of sailing vessels, and all those meeting end on keep to the right. The most fertile cause of collision is when steamers are crossing one another's track. The rule for steamers crossing one another is that the one which has the other on its right hand, or star-

board side, must keep out of the way. Of course, no rules are of avail when the weather is so thick that ships cannot see one another in time, and the more slowly the ship is going, the more slowly will she answer her helm. The care of all the steam whistles is under the control of the officer of the watch, who also, unless the captain be present, superintends the making of all the other signals. These signals are actually made, in most ships, by the quartermasters, upon whom also devolve the raising and lowering of house flags and ensigns.

The wireless telegraph, which is referred to *in extenso* elsewhere, is the most valuable aid to navigation since

a couple of years ago, when the wireless fell to the deck. In the midst of a terrible storm practically all work was suspended on the decks until the sailors had succeeded in rigging the "aerials" and we were once more in communication with Cape Sable. The installation is not only used as an aid to navigation, but commercial messages are received from passengers as well. A chart is exhibited, usually in the companionway, intimating with what passing vessels communications are being maintained. Some vessels carry a post-office staff of mail sorters, who sort up the mail during the trip, so that as soon as it is landed it may be scattered at once to its



THE PASSENGERS OF A SHIP LIKE THE "MAURETANIA"

the invention of the compass. It is to be hoped that before long every ocean-going steamer will be equipped with this very valuable modern invention. Perched away in some lofty corner of the deck is the wireless operator's house, and from it run the wires which connect to the "aerials," which are stretched from mast to mast. Constant messages as to the weather, posted in the companionways, sent by other ships or from the land, beget the greatest possible confidence in the safety of ocean travel. The writer of this book will never forget the consternation which was caused on a voyage

various destinations without going to a land office.

Turning now from the deck to the engine-room, we find that on the "Mauretania" the complement for navigating purposes is as follows:

Engineers .....	33
Refrigerating engineers.....	3
Firemen .....	204
Trimmers .....	120
Greasers .....	33

393

The duties of the engineers' department are legion. Besides the main engines, or turbines, as the case may

be, with their accompanying equipment of pumps, air, hot well, feed water, etc., there is a vast installation of auxiliary machinery. There are dynamos to provide the electric light and power needed throughout the ship, under the charge of competent electrical engineers; then there are the refrigerating engines, ventilators of all kinds, for the modern liner has no odor of any description. An elaborate pump system is arranged to fill or empty any part of the hidden honey-comb of water chambers as the navigating department may require, with a view to altering the trim of the ship. Then an adequate equipment of fire-pumps must be always ready at a moment's notice to flood any part of the ship if a danger such as that of fire should threaten. Most or all of these pumps must also be arranged so as to be available for use in freeing the ship of water in the event of collision or any other like peril. Besides all these there are the service pumps for the domestic uses of the ship. Kitchen and pantries need copious supplies of fresh water, both hot and cold; the bathrooms scattered throughout the vessel must be amply supplied with both hot and cold fresh and sea water; while there are also the many lavatories and water-closets to be served. When we remember the number of people, passengers and crew, carried on board a big liner, we can begin to conceive of the complex labyrinth of piping and the extensive pumping machinery that these services demand. Other auxiliary machines are the ash hoists, where the pneumatic system of ash ejectors is in use. This ingenious contrivance distributes the ashes in a constant brown stream twenty feet from the ship's side. Labor is confined to shoveling the ashes into a hopper, time is immensely reduced, and the decks are kept clean. The engineering department also has charge of the powerful winch and capstan engines used for getting up anchor, stowing the cargo and baggage, and such like. There is also a large amount of steam-piping for heating purposes, although on many ships the cabins are also heated by electricity as well. On the "Lusitania," for instance, there are no less than 66 auxiliary machines of one sort and another, besides her main turbines. The engineers' work is by no means ended when the steamer reaches port. In fact, it is in port that the foundation is laid which will result in

freedom from trouble and breakdown at sea.

We now come to the stewards' department, and again using the "Maur-etania" as an example, we find the complement of the personal department as follows:

Doctor .....	1
Purser .....	1
Assistant pursers.....	2
Chief steward.....	1
Chief steward's assistants.....	2
Chef .....	1
Barbers .....	1
Cooks and bakers.....	28
Matrons .....	2
Stewardesses .....	10
Mail-sorters .....	7
Typists .....	2
Leading stewards, barkeepers, etc.	50
Stewards .....	367

476

The doctor is responsible for the health of every person on board the ship, and also for every steerage passenger, who must undergo the doctor's scrutiny so as to guard against infectious diseases being introduced into the vessel.

The daily round of inspection begins at 10:30 every morning on most ships. This is conducted by the captain himself, accompanied by the doctor, purser and chief engineer. Together they make the round of the ship to see that everything is in perfect order and to investigate any causes of complaint. The purser is a very hard-worked individual, who can render much help to passengers, as can also the purser's assistant or head steward. The purser receives valuables, exchanges money, and through his department pass all the ship's accounts, as well as those of the passengers. The stewards are divided into two main classes—the saloon stewards, who wait on passengers at meal time and generally through the day, and the stateroom stewards, whose duties are sufficiently indicated by their nomenclature. These last are again divided into those on duty by night and by day. Among the minor stewards are deck stewards and smoke-room stewards, and some of these stewards are allotted to each class of passengers. Everything must be kept in spotless condition to satisfy the exacting requirements of the traveler for whose money many lines are competing, and the chief steward has eyes as keen as any housewife's to detect any

signs of slovenliness or dirt. A constant check must be kept upon the issue and use of all stores. On a first-class liner the cost of the raw materials for food would almost stagger an ordinary hotel proprietor. The writer has it upon credible authority that on one line the actual cost of materials provided for each passenger costs \$2.50 a day without service. On a certain coast-wise line where the table is also well spoken of, the expense for the same period was only 79 cents. Of course, hothouse grapes and grapefruit out of season form quite a feature in expenses of this

fore, it is hoped that no reader of this book will ever be tempted to take an after-dinner coffee spoon as a souvenir. Similar stock-taking is going on in all articles at the same time. Everything in the way of cooking utensils is thoroughly cleaned and overhauled. All the table and bed linen is collected and sent ashore, usually to the company's own laundry. On a ship like the "Lusitania," where about 3,000 dinner napkins are used in a day, one will get some idea of what the five-days' wash really means. Every bit of carpet is taken up and beaten, floors and walls are scrubbed. In



### THE MERSEY

The Training Ship of the White Star Line

kind. Elsewhere we give graphical comparisons of the provisions which are consumed by two of the great liners. The storerooms, the butcher's and grocer's shops, and all the machinery of housekeeping are a most interesting sight.

The work of the stewards is not confined to the time during which the vessel is at sea. At the end of the voyage the ship undergoes a thorough spring cleaning. Every piece of plate or cutlery belonging to the vessel is collected and checked. If there is any shortage the account is divided up and assessed against the stewards; there-

third-class quarters even the mattresses are ripped and the straw stuffing taken out and burned, then the covers are thoroughly purified and sewn up again with fresh straw. The quarters are then whitewashed or painted. The plumbers are engaged in overhauling the plumbing during the same time, while carpenters and joiners and upholsterers are busy.

In traveling in winter a hand or foot warmer will be found a great comfort. The best trains are properly heated as at home, but once off the beaten track and discomfort is apt to be encountered.

STEAMSHIP BUILDERS.

The various steamship companies have shown great catholicity in the selection of the builders of their vessels. Thus we find that the ships of the American Line were built by Wm. Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.; Harland & Wolff, Belfast, and J. & G. Thomson of Glasgow, and the Atlantic Transport Line vessels were all built at Belfast by Harland & Wolff. The Cunard Line, for their more recent vessels, have patronized the Fairfield Co., Fairfield; J. Brown & Co., Glasgow; John Elder & Co., Fairfield; and Swan & Hunter, Newcastle. The "Mauretania" was built by the latter concern, and the "Lusitania" by J. Brown & Co. The vessels of the French Line, with one exception, were built at St. Nazaire by the Company. The Hamburg-American Line has patronized ship builders in the United Kingdom as regards the "Pennsylvania," "Amerika," "President Lincoln," and "President Grant," all of which were built by Harland & Wolff. Most of their other boats were built by the Vulcan S. B. Co., Stettin, and by Blohm & Voss, Hamburg. The "Cincinnati" is the product of the Schichau Yards at Dantzig. The vessels of the Holland-America Line were all built at Belfast by Harland & Wolff, with the exception of the "Potsdam," which was built at Hamburg by Blohm & Voss. Most of the vessels of the North German Lloyd were built by the Vulcan S. B. Co., of Stettin, by F. Schichau, of Dantzig, Blohm & Voss, of Hamburg, and J. C. Tecklenborg, of Gestemunde. The "Berlin" was built by the Weser Ship Building Co., of Bremen. The vessels of the Red Star Line were built by John Brown & Co., Harland & Wolff, and two American firms, the New York Ship Building Co., of Camden, and Wm. Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia. The Scandinavia American Line vessels were mostly built by Stephen & Son, of Glasgow, but one of their boats was built by Harland & Wolff, of Belfast. This famous firm of ship builders has constructed all of the vessels of the White Star Line with the exception of the "Cretic," which was built at Newcastle, by Hawthorn, Leslie & Co. They are also building the "Olympic" and "Titanic," the great sea monsters which will soon be launched (October, 1910?).

Remember that in France matches and tobacco are a government monopoly. Cigars in France are bad and dear.

WORLD COMMERCE IN 1909

Allowance being made for advance in prices of commodities, the statistics at present available indicate that the commerce of the world in 1909 was little or not at all greater than the commerce of 1908. Enough is at hand to indicate the volume of the trade movement. The world business of the various nations in 1909 is reported thus:

<i>Exports</i>	1909.
United States.....	\$1,728,203,271
United Kingdom.....	1,841,884,000
Germany.....	1,590,031,000
France.....	1,063,746,000
Austria-Hungary.....	469,627,000
Belgium.....	501,203,000
Canada.....	269,137,000
Cuba.....	124,711,000
Egypt.....	128,895,000
British India.....	547,064,000
Italy.....	363,559,000
Japan.....	204,167,000
Spain.....	175,806,000
Switzerland.....	211,852,000
* <i>Imports</i>	
United States.....	\$1,475,812,580
United Kingdom.....	3,040,300,000
Germany.....	1,954,839,000
France.....	1,152,715,000
Austria-Hungary.....	564,555,000
Belgium.....	658,113,000
Canada.....	316,517,000
Cuba.....	91,027,000
Egypt.....	109,885,000
British India.....	392,118,000
Italy.....	594,269,000
Japan.....	195,784,000
Spain.....	182,517,000
Switzerland.....	304,065,000

The following information relative to tides depressing the land was obtained from a recent issue of the New York "Sun":

The elasticity of the earth in relation to its responsiveness to pulls and strains has been the subject of recent tests made by John Milne, the noted engineer and seismologist. He lays claim to having established that the ocean tides have an appreciable effect in depressing land levels. Experiments which are quite distinct from the recent investigation of the so-called land tides were made with a modified form of the seismograph at Bisdon Observatory near Liverpool. They proved, according to Milne, that the bed of the Irish Sea becomes depressed from the increased load of water at every high tide, the effect being to pull the shores nearer together and make the land slopes steeper. As the amount of deflection is only one inch to sixteen miles, the discovery is rather of scientific than of practical importance.

The Norddeutscher Lloyd has two training ships of its own, for the purpose of educating cadets for a higher nautical career and especially for positions as officers and captains of the mercantile marine. Both are large four-masted sailing ships, built entirely of steel. One, called "Herzogin Sophie Charlotte," is 2581 gross register tons, the other, christened "Herzogin Cecile," has a gross register of 3200 tons.

# THE OCEAN AND NAVIGATION

The area of the ocean is about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times that of the dry land. The latter is for its greater part aggregated on the Northern hemisphere, the Southern is pre-eminently oceanic.

*Areas.*—The areas of the three grand oceans are given at 67.7 million square miles for the Pacific, 34.7 for the Atlantic, and 18.6 for the Indian. The two Polar seas are much smaller, but no exact figures can be given.

*Depth.*—The mean elevation of the land surface is estimated at about 383 fathoms, and the mean depth of the sea at 2,100 fathoms, hence the latter is about five times as great as the former; but, in spite of this disparity, the culminating heights of the land (the Gaurisankar with 29,000 feet) approach very nearly the great depths of the sea (the Guam trench with 5,269 fathoms or 31,614 feet). The mean depth of the three great oceans is about the same, the Pacific is slightly deeper and the Indian rather shoaler than the Atlantic Ocean.

*Composition and Density of Sea Water.*—Although the absolute quantities of salts in sea water are very variable, the relative proportions are always very nearly the same. In 1,000 parts of sea water are found on an average 27.9 parts of chloride of sodium (common salt), 3.2 parts of chloride of magnesium, 2.2 parts of sulphate of magnesium, 1.3 parts of sulphate of lime and 0.7 residue. It is estimated that there are 4,800,000 cubic miles of salt in the sea, which would cover the entire earth to a depth of 112 feet.

*The Bottom of the Sea.*—The bottom of the sea is different in many respects from the surface of the land. The mantle of sea water protects it from subaerial disintegration and erosion, which gives such a varied shape to the landscape, and although sea water may decompose the bottom of the ocean, there are no currents strong enough to transport the residue to distant regions. While the land surface is constantly reduced by denudation, the bottom of the sea receives constant accessions. The materials

which contribute to this process are either of continental or pelagic origin. The first are either such as the ceaseless action of the waves removes from exposed parts of the coast or material brought down to the coast by the rivers. The currents carry these materials out to sea, and while the heavier ones, such as gravel and coarse sand, remain near the shore, the lighter ones, as fine sand, silt and mud, are transported to considerable distances before they sink to the bottom. In this way the coast is



## CROSSING THE EQUATOR OR THE LINE

Is celebrated by Father Neptune in seaweed and barnacle dress.

lined with a fringe of continental deposits which may be quite narrow, but often attains a width of 100 miles or more. This fringe is designated as continental shelf; when broad it has a moderate slope, and is generally assumed to terminate with the 100 fathom curve. It is succeeded by a well defined steeper slope called the continental slope.

*Newfoundland Banks.*—Continental or terrigenous deposits are often found at considerable distances from

the coast, disconnected from the shore deposits; in such cases they are formed by conflicting currents losing their velocity and depositing the sand silt which they carry. These deposits, called sand banks, often constitute dangers to navigation. In the higher latitudes melting icebergs and floes produce banks; in this way the large Newfoundland Banks, 270 miles wide, are supposed to have been formed. The finest terrigenous material, designated as mud, is carried to sea far beyond the 100 fathom limit, and in the shape of blue, red, green, volcanic and coral mud, covers about one-seventh of the ocean's bottom to depths of over 1,000 fathoms. These "muds" also cover the bottom of the large continental basins with the exception of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, and prevail in the Arctic seas. The continental slope generally descends very gently from the "shelf" to the trough of the sea, but there are instances of quite steep descent; such are met with off the west coast of Europe, Africa, Mexico and South America, also near volcanic and coral islands. But the bottom of the deep troughs and basins nearly everywhere presents the profile of the dead level of a vast plain. Although animal life presents its contribution to the continental deposits in the shape of broken shells of mollusca, etc., they occupy only an accessory position, and it is in the deeper parts of the ocean that they constitute the principal component. Globigerina ooze, composed mainly of the microscopic shells of a genus Foraminifera, covers over one-third of the ocean's bottom; it prevails in the medium depths and especially where there are warm currents, like the Gulf Stream. The largest area is found in the Atlantic Ocean; it predominates in the northwestern part of the Indian, but is restricted to the Polynesian Plateau in the Pacific Ocean. The red clay occupies the greater depths of the ocean, and a larger area than any other deposit, more than one-fourth of the earth's surface. It is a genuine clay and assumed to be the result of the decomposition of pumice and other volcanic materials. A depth of 32.2 feet of ocean water is equal to the pressure of one atmosphere, 15 pounds to the square inch. From this the pressure at any depth in the ocean may be obtained.

*The Gulf Stream.*—The surface of the ocean is very rarely in a state of

perfect rest. Near the coast, in channels and estuaries, ocean currents are referred to a variety of causes, among which the tides are the most important, but in the open sea the winds are recognized as the primary cause of all the great currents. The trade winds are those which in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans blow with great regularity all the year round on both sides of the equator; in the Northern hemisphere from the northeast, and in the southern from the southeast. In the Atlantic the southeast trades are the prevailing winds between the Cape of Good Hope and Rio de Janeiro to the equator, the northeast trades between lat.  $12^{\circ}$  N. and about lat.  $30^{\circ}$  N. The two regions are separated by a region of light changeable winds, and calms called the equatorial calms or doldrums. The trade winds induce currents on the ocean's surface called the North and South Equatorial Currents respectively. Their limits approximate those of the corresponding trade winds. The South Equatorial Current passes north of the equator, due partly to the configuration of the South American coast, which compels the current to take a northwesterly course, and enters the Caribbean Sea. One part of the waters which the North Equatorial Current conveys to the American shores enters the Caribbean Sea and joins those of the South Equatorial; the other part moves along the Bahamas toward the northwest. The current through the Strait of Yucatan into the Gulf of Mexico, which is one of the strongest on record (from 60 to 120 miles per day), is solely due to the difference of level between the Caribbean Sea and the Gulf. But these waters do not tarry in the Gulf of Mexico, its level being in turn higher than that of the Atlantic; they are, consequently, forced toward the Strait of Florida, where they find an outlet, enter the Atlantic as the celebrated Gulf Stream, a name first used by Franklin. In the narrowest part of the channel, off Cape Florida, it approaches the coast to within 15 miles, occupies the entire width (40 miles) and depth (482 fathoms) of the channel and attains velocities of 69 to 100 miles per day at the surface. After leaving the Straits, the Gulf Stream moves to the northward over a rocky bottom with a depth of 460 to 270 fathoms, and distant from the coast about 100 nautical miles. In lat.  $34^{\circ}$  it enters the deep water of the ocean; when off Cape



OFFICER PLOTTING THE SHIP'S COURSE

In the Chart Room, while another officer is listening to the Submarine Bell of the Lighthouse.

Hatteras, it again approaches the coast, being distant only 35 miles and in depths of over 1,500 fathoms. Its temperature there is between 31° C. in summer and 26° C. in winter, having lost only about 3° since leaving the Straits of Florida. It is readily recognized by its high temperature and dark blue color, its western edge being especially well defined. It is not a deep current; at the depth of 250 fathoms its temperature is 10° C., under its western edge it is 7.2°, while under its eastern edge a temperature of 15.6° is found. This appears to indicate that it moves over a wedge of cold water which comes from the north and west and descends toward the east into the depths of the ocean. After leaving Cape Hatteras it gradually changes its northeast direction into due east with constantly diminishing velocity and temperature until it reaches the southern edge of the Banks of Newfoundland, which it does in summer in lat. 42½° N. and in winter in 41½° N. with temperatures of 22° C. and 10° C. respectively, with a velocity of 24 to 30 miles per day. It is here no longer considered as an ocean current, but a drift, and is called the Gulf Stream drift. The deflection of the Gulf Stream toward the east is attributed partly to the rotation of the earth and partly to the direction of the prevailing winds. While the central part of the Gulf Stream drift makes its way toward the western shores of Europe, one part enters Davis Strait and produces an open channel to the southern part of Baffin Bay during winter; another one passes into Denmark Strait between Iceland and Greenland, but it soon sinks into the depths of the sea. A more persistent branch passes between Iceland and the British Islands and the coast of Norway, and has been traced to the eastward as far as the west coasts of Spitzbergen and Nova Zembla during the summer season. The southern part of the Gulf Stream drift, more properly called Atlantic drift, leaves the main body south of the Azores and, as the North African Current, follows the coast of Africa to Cape Blanco, where it joins the North Equatorial Current.

*Sargasso Sea.*—The vast oval-shaped area enclosed by the North Equatorial Current, the Gulf Stream and the Gulf Stream drift is one of calms and weak drifts, and is called the Sargasso Sea from the sea-weed which accumulates about its borders.

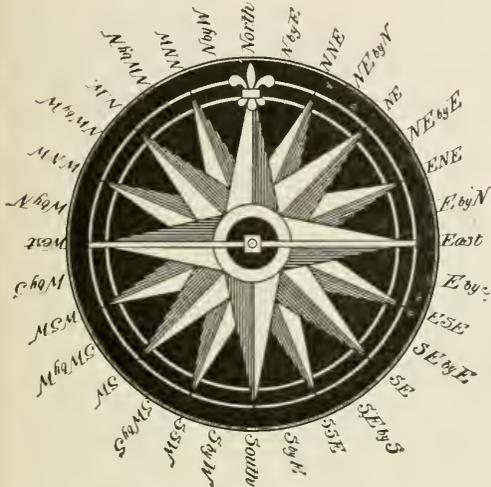
## NAVIGATION.

At sea, with no land in sight, there are two methods available to the navigator for finding where his vessel is—by "dead reckoning" and by "observation" of the heavenly bodies.

*Dead Reckoning.*—The dead reckoning depends for its accuracy upon the correctness with which the mariner knows, first, the course, or direction in which the vessel has moved, and, secondly, the distance run; and it is the course and distance "over the ground" that should be considered, for a knowledge of the ship's progress through the water will not suffice for exact results if the water itself has been in motion. From this it may be understood that errors are always to be expected in dead reckoning, due to inaccuracies in estimating the course and the distance sailed, and to the effect of the unknown movement of the sea itself, that is, the "current."

*The Compass.*—To obtain the course or direction sailed the compass is the sole source of knowledge. It may be considered that this is quite sufficient, and so it is when thoroughly understood; but the compass is not the simple and obedient servant of the mariner that it is ordinarily credited with being. "True as the needle to the pole" may be outrageously false, and usually is. The pole that the free magnetic needle seeks is the earth's magnetic pole, situated in Arctic North America (latitude 70 N. and longitude 96 W.), not the geographical one to which we are accustomed to refer; hence the needle points at an angle from the true north, which depends upon the relative directions of the two poles at the position of the observer. This inaccuracy amounts to about 9 degrees at New York, about 15 degrees at London, and attains a value of upward of 30 degrees on a voyage between two places; at some points the error is very large, and as may readily be conceived, in localities between the magnetic and geographical poles the "north" end of the needle points due south. The error caused by this discrepancy in the indication of the needle is called the "variation" or "declination" of the compass; its value has been determined by observations for all the navigable waters of the globe, and the results are accessible to the mariner, who makes allowance for the false pointing of his compass according to the position in which he

finds himself; he must be careful, however, to employ the value corresponding not only to the proper place, but also the proper time; for the magnetic pole has a slow motion which is constantly creating differences in the values of the variation, so that in the course of a few years a material alteration takes place in this error in each locality. In every vessel in which iron or steel is used to any material extent for construction or equipment, or in which these metals are carried in the cargo, there is exerted upon the compass needle a magnetic effect independent of that of the earth.



Compass Card

and the needle, instead of seeking the magnetic pole, takes up a position that is dependent upon the combined influence of the magnetic force of the earth and that of the ship. This error is called the "deviation" of the compass, and it exerts a different influence and therefore produces a different deflection of the needle, on every different heading of the ship, in every different locality, and on every different angle of inclination from the vertical or "heel" of the ship; in other words, it is different at Yokohama from what it is at Singapore—different when the ship heads northeast from what it is when she heads southeast, different when she heels to starboard on one slope of a wave from what it is when she heels to port on the other slope. It is not at all unusual for the deviation to amount to as much as 45 degrees. To overcome this error it is customary to "compensate" the compass—that is, to place near the needle artificial deflec-

tors which will oppose to each of the various magnetic forces of the ship an equal corrective force, and thus neutralize the disturbance under all the various circumstances that may arise.

But even with the compass thoroughly understood there are other errors that may occur in the reckoning of the course: the helmsman may be inexperienced or the sea heavy, and in consequence the ship may not always heave as desired; she may go off sideways, or, to use the nautical expression, "make leeway," to an unknown degree; and an ocean current for which it is impossible to make accurate allowance may produce errors of both course and distance.

*The Log.*—The distance run is the second essential element of the dead reckoning. It is ascertained by various methods. In the early days of navigation it used to be determined by tossing a piece of wood overboard from the forward part of the vessel and then having a man walk aft, keeping abreast of it as it was left behind by the vessel; the time it took the man to traverse a known distance on the deck afforded a basis for calculating the speed.

The method was replaced by one still in use on many vessels—"heaving the log." A "chip" or piece of wood of appropriate shape is tossed overboard astern, being arranged to float in an upright position and thus present a flat surface not easily drawn through the water; to it is attached a marked line; the chip remains stationary while the line is paid out from a reel; the distance that the chip is left astern in a given time (usually indicated by a sandglass) shows the speed of the vessel, the marks of the line being so placed as to give the results directly in knots.

#### THE COMPASS CARD.

The compass needle carries a card divided into 32 "points." A point=angle of  $11^{\circ} 15'$  and is subdivided into quarter points of  $2^{\circ} 48' 45''$  each.

#### THE PATENT LOG.

*The "Patent Log."*—The most modern method of determining speed is by the "patent log." A small screw-shaped "rotator" is kept towing astern at the end of a long plaited line: as the vessel moves through the water the little screw rotates, the principle involved being the same as that upon which the big screw-propeller drives the ship; each turn of the

rotator is transmitted through the tow-line to the shaft of a registering apparatus, and the distance run at any moment may be read from the register as one tells time by the clock.

Some navigators dispense with all instruments and reckon distance by the revolutions of the engine—a successful method if they have a sufficiently extensive acquaintance with their vessels to know the number of revolutions required to drive the vessel a distance of one mile through the water under all the different conditions that may be encountered.

working of astronomical sights there are required a sextant, a chronometer and a nautical almanac. The sextant is a light, handy instrument by means of which the angle between two objects may be measured. It carries two mirrors, of which one is capable of motion about a pivot, and the other is fixed. There is a telescope through which the observer looks directly toward one of the objects—in the case of a sea observation, the horizon; the movable mirror is then placed in such a position that a ray of light from the second object (the sun or other



BRIDGE OF THE "LUSITANIA"

Showing the Engine Telegraph, Telephones, Signals, etc.

*Observation.*—Absolute accuracy of results in the recording of distance is seldom attainable, notwithstanding the superior means of determination that exist in these latter days; so that the distance, like the kindred term of the problem, the course, can never be relied upon implicitly, and the navigator must look for a means to obtain, from time to time, a fresh "departure" by which he may start anew his dead reckoning. For this purpose observations of the celestial bodies are made.

*The Sextant.*—For the taking and

heavenly body) is reflected to the fixed mirror and thence, through the telescope, to the eye of the observer. When the one object, seen directly, and the other, seen by reflection, appear to the observer to be in coincidence the measure is made, and it only remains to read the amount of the angle from a graduated scale over which an index travels to mark the position of the movable mirror on its pivot; and so nice is the graduation and so effective the method of reading that angles may be measured to the nearest ten seconds,



throughout the year. The navigator who is supplied with this book, together with a sextant by which he may measure the angular height, or "altitude" of any visible body above his horizon, and a chronometer rated to the exact time of a standard meridian (such as that of Greenwich), has at hand all the means necessary for finding the vessel's position by means of the celestial bodies.

The computation is not a difficult one, being facilitated, like many other operations in navigation, by tables. When the body observed is on the meridian the problem assumes a particularly simple form, and hence it is an invariable rule, if the weather is clear, to take an observation of the sun when it attains its maximum altitude at noon, and to work up the day's run to that time and begin anew the dead reckoning.

*How an Observation Is Taken.*—

From the height of the sun above the horizon at noon one is able to determine his latitude. At the time of the equinoxes, that is, on March 21 and September 23, the distance of the sun from the zenith (that is, when on the meridian) is equal to the latitude of the observer. For instance, at the equator, or latitude 0, the zenith distance would be 0, for the sun would pass directly overhead. At the pole it would be 90 degrees, for the sun would just peep above the horizon. At New York the zenith distance would be 41 degrees, at Liverpool 53 degrees, etc., the latitude of New York being 41 degrees and that of Liverpool 53 degrees. As it is impossible to measure the zenith distance with any degree of accuracy, because there is no object directly overhead on which to train the sextant, the altitude of the sun above the horizon is measured instead and this angle is subtracted from 90 degrees to give the zenith distance or latitude of the observer. But for a given latitude the sun mounts higher each day during the first half of the year and declines steadily for the rest of the year. It is necessary therefore for the navigator to consult the Nautical Almanac to ascertain how much to add or subtract from the observed altitude of the sun in order to find his latitude.

The latitude being ascertained, it is only necessary for him to determine his longitude so as to know just where on the surface of the globe he is. The longitude is determined by the chro-

nometer, which, as just explained, is merely an accurate timepiece that keeps Greenwich Time. Not accounting for slight variations in the apparent motion of the sun, which are recorded in the Nautical Almanac, it will be understood that the sun arrives at the meridian of Greenwich every day at twelve o'clock noon. At one o'clock P. M. Greenwich Time, the sun will reach the 15th meridian west of Greenwich, at two o'clock the 30th meridian, and so on around the world. An observer who finds that the sun comes to meridian when his chronome-

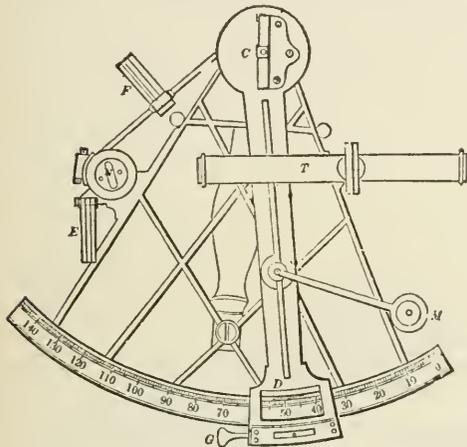


Officers usually make their observations in duplicate to avoid errors.

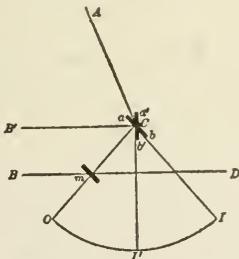
ter points to 3 o'clock, knows that he is at longitude 45 degrees west of Greenwich. Should his timepiece point to 2:30 the longitude would be 37½ degrees west of Greenwich.

When clouds and fog prevent the taking of observations, the mariner has no recourse but to rely upon dead reckoning; but his reliance, in such a case, is not implicit, and the captain makes due allowance in approaching the land for possible inaccuracies in the supposed position.

*Nautical Charts.*—Where the land is in sight and where courses are shaped and positions found from terrestrial objects, the first requirement is a nautical chart, which shows the features of the land and water with a completeness of detail that the landsman would scarcely dream of. Upon it are represented in proper position, the shore-line and the prominent characteristics of the land—mountains, towns, lighthouses, wind-mills, conspicuous trees, and houses, sand beaches, bluffs, rocks, islets—everything that could possibly be recognized by a person on a passing vessel and utilized for locating position. The water is also depicted, and nearly all that is above and below it—buoys, lightships, and all floating ob-



THE SEXTANT.



THE SEXTANT SHOWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY.

jects of a permanent nature; the depth of water at frequent intervals, especially over shoals, reefs, and dangers; the character of the bottom in different regions, whether mud, sand, coral, or other substance; the direction and velocity of tidal and other currents that may be expected; and much useful information besides. By

this chart the ship may be guided in safety among the dangers that beset her near the land.

*The Lead.*—Among the means of ascertaining the whereabouts of the ship in the neighborhood of the coast or of protecting the vessel from stranding on the shoals, the lead is of great importance.

The lead line is marked with strips of leather, cotton cloth and woolen cloth at various intervals as follows: At two fathoms two strips of leather; at three fathoms, three strips of leather; at five fathoms a white cotton strip; at seven fathoms, a red woolen strip; at ten fathoms, a piece of leather with a hole in it; at thirteen fathoms, a blue woolen strip; at fifteen fathoms, a white cotton strip; at seventeen fathoms, a red woolen strip; and at twenty fathoms, a leather piece with two holes in it. The object of using cotton and woolen strips is to enable them to be distinguished with the tongue at night.

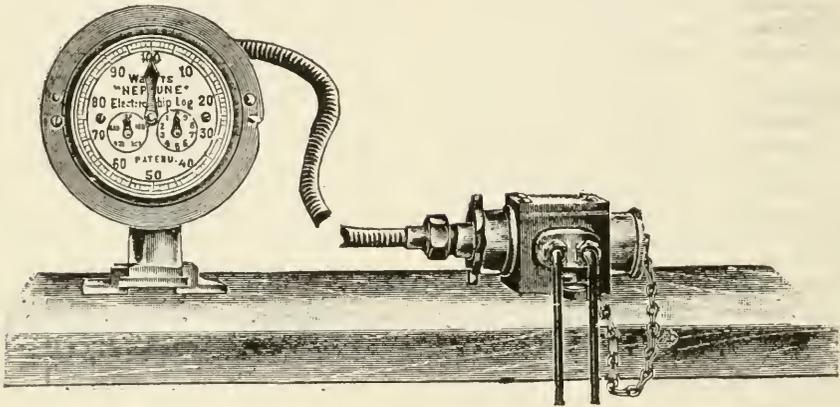
A considerably improved sounding apparatus was invented by Lord Kelvin. This apparatus is used as follows: Without reducing the speed of the steamer an ordinary lead is thrown overboard together with a brass tube, into which latter is inserted a glass tube closed at the top, but open at the bottom, and painted inside with a coating of red-colored chromic silver. In proportion to the depth of water at the respective place of sounding, the sea water enters the tube only to a certain height and presses the air contained in it upwards. The chromic silver is discolored by the water so far as the latter has entered into the tube, and on the principle of Mariotte's Law the depth of the sea to which the glass tube has descended can be ascertained. The lead is then hauled in again by means of a strong piano wire, and the apparatus is at once ready for further use. The disadvantage of the glass tubes being fit to be used only once and having to be refitted with chromic silver has been done away with in the case of some steamers by the use of tubes of dull glass which show the height of the water entered into them without a special chemical substance being required, and need only be dried in order to be ready for further use.

*Engine Room Signals.*—One bell means "Ahead slow," when the engines are stopped; but when the engines are working "ahead slow" or "astern slow," one bell means "Stop."

When the engines are working "full speed ahead," one bell means "*Slow down.*" The jingle bell means "*Full speed ahead*" when the engines are working "ahead slow," and "*Full speed astern*" when they are working "astern slow." Two bells means "*Astern slow*" when the engines are stopped. Four bells means "*Astern*" when the engines are working full speed ahead, and four bells followed by a jingle bell means "*Reverse and full speed astern.*"

*The Barometer.*—The height of the barometer affords a measure of the pressure on the surface of the earth exerted by the atmosphere, such pressure being principally caused by the weight of the dry air. For use at sea the mercurial barometer is the more accurate, the aneroid the more sensitive. The former requires four readings: for *capacity*, owing to the

the science of forecasting and make the layman ask, when he does not understand the readings of either the barometer or the face of the sky: Will a basis for prediction ever be secured and popularized so that a traveler studying the probabilities of storm and anti-cyclone may know fairly well when and how to look for the changes intrinsic to the elements? As it is, the tourist on land is troubled the same as the one at sea, because the weather may be stormy when the head of the column of mercury in the tube is soaring in the region of fair, and *vice versa*, contradictions that do not bother the forecasters of the Weather Bureau, who are armed with their many data from various directions at a given moment. If he has no confidence in the official high per cent. of success, to be found in the newspaper summaries if at hand, he



ELECTRIC LOG

change of level of the bowl as the mercury rises or falls; for *capillarity*, owing to the depression of the mercurial column, caused by a *small* glass tube; for *temperature*, since all observations are reduced for comparison to a common temperature of 32° F.; for *height* above sea-level.

Many of the conditions governing the use of this instrument are unsatisfactory. For instance, at sea, the navigator is handicapped through lack of the necessary overland pressure reports from surrounding areas. Again, there are agencies at work such as the belief in the effect of outside bodies, like the moon, upon the weather; and the state of the weather as indicated by certain signs, the so-called meteorological folk lore. These retard to a considerable extent the acceptance of

can turn to an interpretation of the sky. This art has been neglected since the publication of weather prognostics, but in the absence of the mechanical details that are slowly systematizing the many accumulating data of pressures, sky readings are invaluable and of growing importance, especially since the discovery of Ballot's law of storms, but they belong to the subject of clouds. Still the conclusion is reached even by experts, that there is no direct key to pressure phenomena, no way of fully regularizing barometric observations until they can be gathered over a still wider area through the service of ships and island stations, and the establishment of weather stations at the farthest extremes of continental communication. Until these improvements come, pre-

dictions must be made on wind-barometer indications now in use in limited areas, and not till then may the average traveler be weatherwise beyond acting on the guide-book advice, "Not to forget, that it is always going to rain."

These wind-barometer indications are: When the wind sets in from points between south and southeast and the barometer falls steadily a storm is approaching from the west or northwest, and its center will pass near or north of the observer within 12 or 24 hours with the wind shifting to northwest by way of southwest and west. When the wind sets in from points between east and northeast and the barometer falls steadily, a storm is approaching from the south or southwest, and its center will pass near or to the south or east of the observer within 12 or 24 hours with wind shifting to northwest by way of north. The rapidity of the storm's approach and its intensity will be indicated by the rate and the amount of the fall in the barometer.

The direction in which the wind blows is determined by the relative positions of regions of high and low pressure. So Ballot's Law is as follows:

*For the Northern Hemisphere.*

Stand with your back to the wind, and the barometer will be lower on your left hand than on your right.

*For the Southern Hemisphere.*

Stand with your back to the wind, and the barometer will be lower on your right hand than on your left.

In the northern hemisphere, whenever we are within or on the borders of an area of low barometrical readings, the wind blows round it counter-clockwise, and whenever we are within or on the border of an area of high readings, the wind blows round it clockwise, *i. e.*, in the direction in which the hands of a clock move. In the southern hemisphere the converse is true in both cases.

It is not from the point at which the column of mercury may stand that one is alone to judge the state of the weather, but from its rising or falling. When rather below its ordinary height, say down to near 29½ inches at sea level, a rise foretells less wind or less wet, but when it has been very low—about 29 inches—the first rising usually precedes strong wind or heavy squalls, *after* which violence a gradually rising glass foretells improving

weather if the temperature falls. Indications of an approaching change of weather and the directions and force of winds are shown less by the height of the barometer than by its falling or rising. Nevertheless a height of more than 30 inches is indicative of fine weather, except from east to north occasionally. A rapid rise indicates unsettled weather; a slow rise the contrary; a *steady* barometer, when continued, and with dryness, foretells very fine conditions. A rapid and considerable fall is a sign of stormy weather and rain or snow. Alternate rising and sinking indicates unsettled and threatening weather. The late Admiral Fitzroy, F. R. S., held that weather signs were accessories to the barometer and thermometer for use in knowing the state of the air. Any traveler who vigilantly watches the appearances of the sky will find these signs to be as follows:

Whether clear or cloudy, a rosy sky at sunset presages fine weather; a red sky in the morning, bad weather or much wind, perhaps rain; a gray sky in the morning, fine weather; high dawn, wind; low dawn, fair weather.

Soft-looking or delicate clouds foretell fine weather, with moderate or light breezes; hard-edged, oily-looking clouds, wind. A dark, gloomy, blue sky is windy, but a light, bright-blue sky indicates fine weather. Generally the *softer* the clouds look the less wind (but perhaps more rain) may be expected, and the harder, more "greasy," rolled, tufted or ragged, the stronger the coming wind will prove. Also a bright yellow sky at sunset presages wind; a pale yellow, wet; and thus, by the prevalence of red, yellow or gray tints, the coming weather may be foretold very nearly, and if aided by instruments, still nearer.

Small inky-looking clouds foretell rain; light scud clouds driving across heavy masses show wind and rain, but if alone, may indicate wind only.

High upper clouds crossing the sun, moon or stars in a direction different from that of the lower clouds, or the wind then felt below, foretell a change of wind.

After fine, clear weather the first signs in the sky of a coming change are usually light streaks, curls, wisps or mottled patches of white distant clouds, which increase and are followed by an overcasting of murky vapor that grows into cloudiness. This appearance, more or less oily or

watery, as wind or rain will prevail, is an infallible sign.

Light, delicate, quiet tints or colors, with soft, undefined forms of clouds, indicate and accompany fine weather, but gaudy or unusual hues, with hard, definitely outlined clouds, foretell rain and probably strong wind.

Remarkable clearness of atmosphere near the horizon, distant objects, such as hills, unusually visible or raised (by refraction) and what is called "a good hearing day," may be mentioned among signs of wet, if not wind, to be expected.

More than usual twinkling of the stars, indistinctness or apparent multiplication of the moon's horns, halos, "wind-dogs" (fragments or pieces of rainbows, sometimes called "wind-galls") seen on detached clouds, and the rainbow, are more or less significant of increasing wind, if not approaching rain, with or without wind.

Lastly, the dryness or dampness of the air and its temperature (for the season) should *always* be considered, with other indications of change or continuance of wind and weather.

#### NORTH ATLANTIC ICE MOVEMENTS.

Vessels crossing the Atlantic Ocean between Europe and the ports of the United States and British America are liable to encounter icebergs or extensive fields of solid compact ice, which are carried southward from the Arctic region by the ocean currents. It is in the vicinity of the Great Bank of Newfoundland that these masses of ice appear in the greatest numbers and drift farthest southward athwart the trans-oceanic steamer routes. In April, May and June icebergs have been seen as far south as the thirty-ninth degree of latitude and as far east as longitude 38° 30' west of Greenwich; and, although its occurrence is such a great rarity that navigators need not be concerned about it, floating ice may be met with anywhere in the North Atlantic Ocean northward of the fortieth degree of latitude at any season of the year.

#### THE ORIGIN OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC ICE.

The bergs which usually appear in the North Atlantic have their origin almost exclusively in western Greenland, although a few may come around Cape Farewell from the Spitzbergen Sea and some may be derived from Hudson Bay.

A huge ice sheet, formed from compressed snow, covers the whole of the interior of Greenland. The surface of this enormous glacier, only occasionally interrupted by protruding mountain tops, rises slightly toward the interior and forms a watershed between the east and west coasts, which is estimated to be from 8,000 to 10,000 feet above the sea. The outskirts of Greenland, as they are called, consist of a fringe of islands, mountains and promontories surrounding the vast ice-covered central portion and varying in width from a mere border up to 80 miles.

Everywhere this mountainous belt is penetrated by deep fiords, which reach to the inland ice, and are terminated by the perpendicular fronts of huge glaciers, while in some places the ice comes down in broad projections close to the margin of the sea. All of these glaciers are making their way toward the sea, and, as their ends are forced out into the water, they are broken off and set adrift as bergs. This process is called *calving*. The size of the pieces set adrift varies greatly, but a berg from 60 to 100 feet to the top of its walls, whose spires or pinnacles may reach from 200 to 250 feet in height and whose length may be from 300 to 500 yards, is considered to be of ordinary size in the Arctic. These measurements apply to the part above water, which is about one-eighth or one-ninth of the whole mass. Many authors give the depth under water as being from eight to nine times the height above; this is incorrect, as measurements above and below water should be referred to mass and not to height. It is even possible to have a berg as high out of water as it is deep below the surface, for, if we imagine a large, solid lump of any regular shape, which has a very small sharp high pinnacle in the center, the height above water can easily be equal to the depth below. An authentic case on record is that of a berg, grounded in the Strait of Belle Isle in 16 fathoms of water, that had a thin spire about 100 feet in height.

#### THE AGENCY OF TRANSPORTATION OF ICE FROM THE ARCTIC REGION.

The Labrador current passes to the southward along the coasts of Baffin Land and Labrador, and, although it occasionally ceases altogether, its usual rate is from 10 to 36 miles per day. Near the coast it is very much influ-

enced by the winds, and reaches its maximum rate after those from the northward. The general drift of the current is to the southward, as shown by the passage of many icebergs, although occasions have arisen on which these have been observed to travel northward without any apparent reason. The breadth and depth of the current are not known, but it is certain that it pours into the Atlantic enormous masses of water for which compensation is derived from the warm waters of the Atlantic and from the East Greenland current that flows around Cape Farewell.

### ICEBERGS.

All ice is brittle, especially that in bergs, and it is wonderful how little it takes to accomplish their destruction. A blow of an ax will at times



GREENLAND ICEBERG

split them, and the report of a gun, by concussion, will accomplish the same end. They are more apt to break up in warm weather than cold, and whalers and sealers note this before landing on them, when an anchor is to be planted or fresh water to be obtained. On the coast of Labrador in July and August, when it is packed with bergs, the noise of rupture is often deafening, and those experienced in ice give them a wide berth.

When they are frozen the temperature is very low, so that when their surface is exposed to a thawing temperature the tension of the exterior and interior is very different, making them not unlike a Prince Rupert's drop. Then, too, during the day water made by melting finds its way into the crevices, freezes, and hence expands, and, acting like a wedge,

forces the berg into fragments. It is the greatly increased surface which the fragments expose to the melting action of the oceanic waters that accounts for the rapid disappearance of the ice after it has reached the northern edge of the warm circulatory drift currents of the North Atlantic Ocean. If these processes of disintegration did not go on and large bergs should remain intact, several years might elapse before they would melt, and they would ever be present in the trans-oceanic routes. In fact, instances are on record in which masses of ice, escaping the influences of swift destruction or possessing a capability for resisting them, have, by phenomenal drifts, passed into European waters and been encountered from time to time throughout that portion of the ocean which stretches from the British Isles to the Azores.

They assume the greatest variety of shapes, from those approximating to some regular geometric figure to others crowned with spires, domes, minarets and peaks, while others still are pierced by deep indentations or caves. Small cataracts precipitate themselves from the large bergs, while from many icicles hang in clusters from every projecting ledge. They frequently have outlying spurs under water, which are as dangerous as any other sunken reefs. For this reason it is advisable for vessels to give them a wide berth, for there are a number of cases on record where vessels were seriously damaged by striking when apparently clear of the berg. Serious injury has occurred to vessels through the breaking up or capsizing of icebergs. Often the bergs are so nicely balanced that the slightest melting of their surfaces causes a shifting of the center of gravity and a consequent turning over of the mass into a new position, and this overturning also frequently takes place when bergs, drifting with the current in a state of delicate equilibrium, touch the ocean bottom.

### FIELD ICE.

Field ice is formed throughout the region from the Arctic Ocean to the shores of Newfoundland and yearly leaves the shore to find its way into the paths of commerce. Starting with the Arctic field ice and coming to the southward, we find this ice growing lighter, both in thickness and in quantity, until it disappears entirely. Ice

made in the Arctic is heavier and has lived through a number of seasons. After the short summer in high latitudes ice begins to form on all open water, increasing several feet in thickness each season. Much of this remains north during the following summer, and, though it melts to some extent, it never entirely disappears, so that each succeeding winter adds to its thickness.

Small fragments of bergs find themselves mingled with Arctic fields and become frozen fast. These, when liberated to the southward, are called



ICEBERG AND FLOE ICE.

*growlers*, and form low, dark, indigo-colored masses, which are just awash and rounded on top like a whale's back. They are very dangerous when in ice fields which have become loose enough to permit the passage of vessels through them, and should always be looked for; they can be seen apparently rising and sinking as the sea breaks over them.

#### SIGNALS IN RELATION TO ICE.

Information as to wind, temperature, weather indications, and the state of the ice can be obtained by communicating with the marine signal stations of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Canada. These are situated at Cape Race, Cape Ray, Belle Isle, Chateau Bay, Amour Point, Galantry Head (St. Pierre), and St. Paul Island.

Wireless telegraph stations are operated for the Department of Marine and Fisheries of the Dominion of Canada by the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company at most of these sta-

tions, and vessels fitted with Marconi apparatus can communicate with them.

#### LANES FOR ATLANTIC STEAMERS.

The following routes, agreed to by the principal Steamship Companies, came into force January 15th, 1899:—

##### WESTBOUND. FROM 15th JANUARY TO 14th AUGUST, BOTH DAYS INCLUSIVE.

Steer from Fastnet, or Bishop Rock, on GREAT CIRCLE Course, but nothing South, to cross the meridian of 47° West in Latitude 42° North, thence by either *rhumb line* or Great Circle (or even North of the Great Circle if an easterly current is encountered) to a position South of Nantucket Light-Vessel, thence to Fire Island Light-Vessel, when bound for New York, or to Five Fathom Bank South Light-Vessel, when bound for Philadelphia.

##### FROM 15th AUGUST TO 14th JANUARY, BOTH DAYS INCLUSIVE.

Steer from Fastnet, or Bishop Rock, on GREAT CIRCLE Course, but nothing South, to cross the meridian of 49° West in Latitude 46° North, thence by *rhumb line*, to cross the meridian of 60° West in Latitude 43° North, thence also by *rhumb line*, to a position South of Nantucket Light-Vessel, thence to Fire Island Light-Vessel, when bound to New York, or Five Fathom Bank South Light-Vessel, when bound for Philadelphia.

##### EASTBOUND. FROM 15th JANUARY TO 23rd AUGUST, BOTH DAYS INCLUSIVE.

Steer from 40° 10' North, and 70° West, by *rhumb line*, to cross the meridian of 47° West in Latitude 41° North, and from this last position nothing North of the GREAT CIRCLE to Fastnet, when bound to the Irish Channel, or nothing North of the GREAT CIRCLE to Bishop Rock, when bound to the English Channel.

##### FROM 24th AUGUST TO 14th JANUARY, BOTH DAYS INCLUSIVE.

Steer from Latitude 40° 10' North and Longitude 70° West, to cross the meridian of 60° West in Latitude 42° 0' North, thence by *rhumb line* to cross the meridian of 45° West in Latitude 46° 30' North, and from this last position nothing North of the GREAT CIRCLE to Fastnet, when bound to the Irish Channel, and as near as possible to, but nothing North of the GREAT CIRCLE to Bishop Rock, always keeping South of the Latitude of Bishop Rock when bound to the English Channel.

At all seasons of the year steer a course from Sandy Hook Light-Vessel, or Five Fathom Bank South Light-Vessel, to cross the meridian of 70° West, nothing to the Northward of Latitude 40° 10'. NOTE.—At times during the season when ice is prevalent an agreement arrived at between the various steamship companies concerned is to follow routes even more southerly than the tracks given above.

Flowers, fresh fruit, lettuce, and mushrooms are grown under glass during the voyage on certain ships, that are provided with green-houses with movable windows, steam pipes, etc.

### BRIEF RULES FOR THE USE OF OIL TO PROTECT VESSELS IN STORMY WATERS.

1. Scudding before a gale, distribute oil from the bow by means of oil bags or through waste pipes. It will thus spread aft and give protection both from quartering and following seas.

2. Running before a gale, yawing badly, and threatening to broach-to, oil should be distributed from the bow and from both sides, abaft the beam.

3. Lying-to, a vessel can be brought closer to the wind by using one or two oil bags forward, to windward. With a high beam sea, use oil bags along the weather side at intervals of 40 or 50 feet.

4. In a heavy cross sea, as in the center of a hurricane, or after the center has passed, oil bags should be hung out at regular intervals along both sides.

5. Drifting in the trough of a heavy sea, use oil from waste pipes forward and bags on weather side.

6. Steaming into a heavy head sea, use oil through forward closet pipes. Oil bags would be tossed back on deck.

7. Lying-to, to tack or wear, use oil from weather bow.

8. Cracking on, with high wind abeam and heavy sea, use oil from waste pipes, weather bow.

9. A vessel hove to for a pilot should distribute oil from the weather side and lee quarter. The pilot boat runs up to windward and lowers a boat, which pulls down to leeward and around the vessel's stern. The pilot boat runs down to leeward, gets out oil bags to windward and on her lee quarter, and the boat pulls back around her stern, protected by the oil. The vessels drift to leeward and leave an oil-slick to windward between the two.

10. Towing another vessel in a heavy sea, oil is of the greatest service, and may prevent the hawser from breaking. Distribute oil from the towing vessel forward and on both sides. If only used aft, the tow alone gets the benefit.

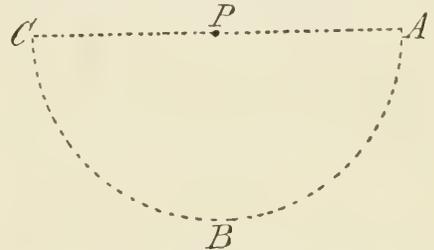
11. At anchor in an open roadstead use oil in bags from jibboom, or haul them out ahead of the vessel by means of an endless rope rove through a tailblock secured to the anchor chain.

The simplest method of distributing oil is by means of canvas bags about 1 foot long, filled with oakum and oil, pierced with holes by means of a

coarse sail needle, and held by a lanyard. The waste pipes forward are also very useful for this purpose.

### GREAT CIRCLE SAILING

We have been taught in the high school that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points. This is far from being true on maps and charts of the earth. All charts are distorted, for the reason that they try to show a spherical surface on a flat surface. For instance, the ordinary Mercator projection of the world will show that Lisbon, Portugal, is almost due east of Philadelphia, but if a ship should sail along the 40th latitude, which is represented by a straight line on the map, it would travel over a hundred miles further than was necessary. A much shorter course would be to fol-



### GREAT CIRCLE SAILING.

low a curve leading far north of the 40th latitude. If a large globe is available, it is an easy matter to prove this by measuring the distances with a string, and it will be found that the shortest distance between two points would lie along the arc of a great circle. In other words, should you cut the globe in two along this arc the knife would pass through the center of the earth. If you cut the globe in two along a parallel of latitude above or below the equator you would slice off less than a hemisphere.

To illustrate the matter more clearly, suppose a man who was a mile distant from the pole wished to travel to a point an equal distance from the pole, but on the opposite side. He would not think of pursuing a course parallel with the equator, as indicated by A B C in the figure, but would go directly across the pole along the line A P C. The curvature of the course A P C would be very flat and almost negligible. Exaggerate this to let the point A represent New York and C Peking, China, which is at about the same latitude as New York, and almost 180 degrees to the west. If a

traveler traveled west from New York and another traveled north the former would have 2,500 miles further to go than the latter, because the curve over the north pole would be much flatter than the curve parallel to the equator which would be taken by the traveler going due west. The arcs of great circles are the flattest arcs that can be pursued on the earth, and consequently represent the shortest distance between any two points.

### WHAT IS LLOYD'S?

This world-famous institution of the shipping world takes its name and derives its origin from a coffee-house established in Tower Street by one Edward Lloyd toward the end of the 17th century, and removed in 1692 to the corner of Lombard Street and Abchurch Lane. In 1773 the brokers and underwriters frequenting the house, to the number of 79, took rooms on the northwest side of the Royal Exchange, where ever since this great institution has been established. In 1870 an Act of Incorporation was applied for, and obtained in 1871. The objects were described as being (1) the carrying on of the business of marine insurance by members of the society, (2) the protection of the interests of members of the society in respect of shipping and cargoes and freight, and (3) the collection, publication and diffusion of intelligence and information. To carry out the third object Lloyd's has a staff of about 1,500 agents in all parts of the world constantly reporting to headquarters, where clerks are employed both day and night. Lloyd's also maintains an extensive system of signal stations for reporting vessels, etc., which is of great benefit to the shipping community. An inquiry office is also maintained, where the relations of crew or passengers may obtain, without cost, information concerning the movements of the vessel in which they are interested. In addition to "Lloyd's List," published daily, the corporation publish "Lloyd's Weekly Shipping Index" every Thursday, "Lloyd's Calendar" annually, and "Lloyd's Book of House Flags and Funnels." A "Captains' Register" is kept, consisting of a biographical dictionary of all the certificated commanders of the British mercantile marine, about 24,000 in all. The record of losses is kept in the "Loss Book."

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

This is a society voluntarily maintained by the shipping community with the primary object of the classification of vessels. It is the recognized authority on such matters all over the world. The society's affairs are managed by a committee of 60 members, composed of merchants, ship-owners and underwriters, elected at the principal shipping centers of the country. In technical matters affecting the society's rules for the construction of vessels and machinery, the committee has the advantage of the co-operation of a body of experts, 15 in number, selected by the principal institutions of the United Kingdom associated with naval architecture and engineering, the iron and steel and forge-making industries. Branch committees of the society are established on the Mersey and on the Clyde. In the case of new vessels, after the plans have been submitted to and approved by the committee, the building of the vessels proceeds under the supervision of the society's surveyors, who, when the vessels are completed, send a detailed report to the committee, by whom the class is assigned. The highest class for iron and steel vessels is represented by the character 100A1, and for wooden vessels by A1. It is from the latter character that the phrase "A1 at Lloyd's" is derived. In addition to the classification of vessels other duties have from time to time been entrusted to the society. Under the authority of Government it controls the testing of anchors and chains at all the public proving-houses in the country. During the year ended June 30, 1909, over 345 miles of chain cable and 6,896 anchors were tested. Lloyd's Register has, moreover, been entrusted by Parliament with the duty of assigning freeboards to vessels under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, and the load lines of 14,864 vessels have been dealt with by the committee. The society also conducts the testing of steel used in the construction of vessels and machinery. During the above-stated period 478,000 tons of steel were submitted to the tests required by the rules.

A package of address tags of linen will not come amiss.

### USE OF OIL TO CALM THE SEA.

A substance, in order to be of use in subduing the violence of waves, should be capable (1) of spreading rapidly over the surface of the sea, (2) of making the tension of the exposed surface less than the surface-tension of water, and (3) of forming a continuous surface film, whose particles are distinct from the particles of water and therefore do not share their orbital motion.

The following liquids for calming the sea are listed in the order of their efficiency: Soapsuds, sperm oil, oil of turpentine, rapeseed oil, linseed oil, benzoin, ricinus oil, oil of almonds, oil of olives, petroleum.

Of the substances named, petroleum spreads less rapidly than any of the others, its tendency to spread being only about one-half that of olive oil, one-third that of linseed oil, one-fourth that of sperm oil, and one-fifth that of soapsuds. This explains, in large part, why seamen have found it inferior to the other oils, especially those of animal and vegetable origin, for calming the sea.

According to theory, of all the liquids named, soap water is the best agent for preventing the growth of waves, both on account of its superior spreading power and the reduction of the surface tension that it brings about.

Oil of turpentine is the best of the oils for spreading and reducing the tendency of the wind to form waves and increase their size. Moreover, oil appears to have a great advantage over soap water, since it weighs less than water and does not mix with it.

### HEIGHT OF WAVES.

Measurements of the United States Hydrographic Office and estimates of mariners and observers at sea indicate that the average height of all the waves running in a gale in the open ocean is about 20 feet, but the height of the individual waves is often found to vary in the proportion of one to two, and there is, in fact, in a fairly regular sea a not inconsiderable range of size among the waves. In any statement that we may make as to the size of the waves in a gale on the ocean we should not neglect the mention of the larger waves that occur at fairly frequent intervals. These, which may be termed the ordinary maximum waves, are perhaps what seamen really refer to when they state the size of waves met with during a storm at sea. "About 40 feet" is a common estimate of the height of the larger waves in a severe gale on the North Atlantic, and this estimate is really not incompatible with a recorded average of a little more than 20 feet.

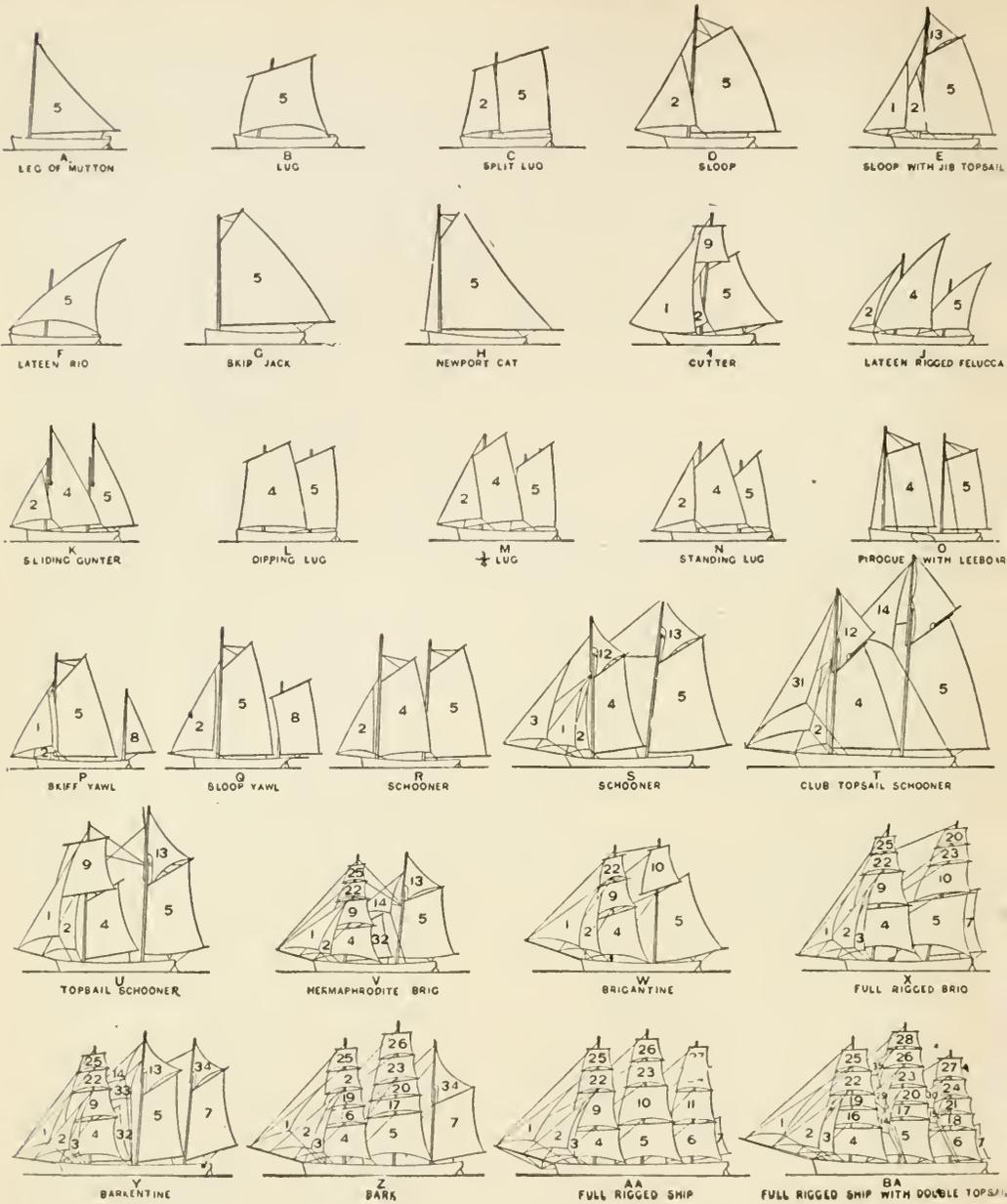
It is difficult to say what may be the greatest height of the solitary or nearly solitary

waves that are from time to time reported by mariners. The casual combination of the numerous independent undulations running on the sea presumably sometimes produces two or three succeeding ridges or two or three neighboring domes of water of considerably greater dimensions than those of the ordinary maximum waves of a storm. Although these large cumulative waves may be frequently produced, yet they will be comparatively seldom observed, because so small a fraction of the ocean's surface is at one time under observation. There are seemingly reliable accounts of cases in which these "topping seas" have reached the height of 60 feet.

The best method of observing the height of waves at sea that is available to the ordinary mariner who is without special instrumental equipment is to mount the rigging or ascend to some other elevation above the vessel's deck until high enough to just see the horizon over the top of the wave crest. Thus, if the deck is 15 feet above the water line and the observer mount 10 feet above the deck in order that he may just see a wave crest level with the horizon, the height of the wave is 25 feet above the water line; and if at the time of observation the vessel rides upright in the trough of the wave the observed height will be the required height of the wave from the trough to crest without any correction or allowance whatever. Three or four sets of a dozen observations each, taken in this way, will give an excellent determination of the average height of the waves running during the period of the observations.

### OCEAN CLIMBING

If one were to travel in a straight line from Southampton to New York he would be obliged to plough directly through the ocean and through the crust of the earth to a depth of about 400 miles midway of his course owing to the curvature of the earth's surface. In other words, a vessel sailing between the two ports mentioned would have to pursue a curved course that would rise 400 miles above the straight line connecting the two ports. Furthermore, there is an actual climb of the vessel in sailing over this course for the reason that New York is further from the center of the earth than is Southampton. We know that the diameter of the earth at the equator is twenty-seven miles greater than the diameter through the poles. It is due to this bulging of the earth toward the equator that New York, which is 10 degrees further south than Southampton, is actually over a mile further from the center of the earth. However, no extra power is required to make this climb because the force that causes the earth to bulge at the equator acts on the vessel and lifts it, this force being the centrifugal force due to the rotation of the earth on its axis.



RIGS OF SAILING VESSELS.

While there are not quite so many different rigs of sailing vessels as there are vessels, there are a great many, some of them differing but slightly from others, and there is much confusion of nomenclature, even among those who should know better than to get the rigs mixed in their minds. To aid in dispelling misunderstandings as to the names of the rigs of vessels, or as to how certain named rigs are to be understood, the accom-

panying illustrations have been prepared, showing a wide range from the smallest and the most simple sailing vessels to the largest and most complicated.

In the first place we may make a distinction by reason of the number of masts, which ranges from one to five. The second distinction may be in the manner in which the sails are attached, extended, and maneuvered; some being on horizontal yards swinging

crosswise of the mast, some on yards which lie obliquely to the horizontal, others having booms or gaffs attached at only one end to the mast, and others again having no spirit or spar by which to aid in their extension. Some sails are triangular, others have four well defined sides. Some vessels have all the sails centered at the masts, or are square rigged; in others all the sails are "fore and aft;" and others again have the sails on one or more masts of different type from those on the other or others; while in some, part of the sails on a mast are of one type and the rest of one or more others.

Referring to the illustrations, and considering only the number of masts: A to I inclusive have but one; J to X inclusive, two; and the rest have three. There are vessels having four and even five masts, but these do not require illustration as the sails on the other mast or masts are of the same general type as those on the three.

Of sails we have as distinct types No 5 A, which is a leg of mutton, having a boom to extend its lower edge; 5 B, which is a square sail, having its upper edge extended by a yard and found also at 4 and 5 L, M and N, 4 V, W, X, Y, Z, AA and BA; 5 X, Z, AA and BA, and 6 AA and BA. All these square sails have no yard to extend them on their lower edges.

In vessels F and J there will be seen to be one long yard at an angle to the mast and having its lower end made fast to a convenient point below. This is called a lateen rig.

In vessels D, E, G, H, I, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, all sails marked 5 are bent to the mast at their inner edge, and extended by a boom below and a gaff above. These are fore and aft sails. Other fore and aft sails, bent to stays and not to any mast, boom or yard, are the stay sails seen in vessels D, E, I, J, K, M, N, and on all the others from P on, inclusive. The particular sail on vessel A is a leg of mutton sail; on B, a lug sail or lug; on C, a split lug, differing from that on B by one portion being bent to the mast as well as to the yard above. In vessel K may be seen a "sliding gunter," the upper portion of which is extended by a spar which is hoisted alongside of the mast, constituting, practically, a sliding topmast; the sail being bent to both halves of the mast proper. On vessel L there is a dipping lug, and on M a three-quarter lug.

In S we see a schooner the topsails of which, marked 12 and 13, are extended by the topmast and the gaff; these being called gaff-topsails; while in T they have at their lower edges comparatively short spars called clubs, by which they may be more flatly strained than where the attachment is made directly to the corner (or clew) of the sail. In BB we see the topsails double; that is, instead of there being only one sail to the topmast, as in AD, 9, 10, 11, they are double, the upper half being bent to the regular yard above, and the other to a yard which is hoisted on the mast; the object being to enable the sail area to be more readily reduced than by reefing one large sail.

Taking the different rigs in order as lettered, A, is a leg of mutton, B a lug, C a split lug, D a sloop (having a single mast and only fore and aft sails), E a sloop having a gaff topsail, F a lateen rig, G a skipjack (having no bowsprit and no staysail nor topsail), H a cat-

boat (which differs from the skipjack only in the hull), I the cutter as known in the United States Navy (distinguished by being sloop rigged, with a square topsail instead of a gaff topsail or a club topsail), J a lateen rigged felucca, K a sliding gunter (having practically a sliding topmast to which as well as to the mast the sail is bent), L a dipping lug, M a three-quarter lug, N a standing lug (one lower corner of the sail being secured to the mast, and the lower edge being extended without a boom), O a pirogue (having no bowsprit, no staysails, and no topsails, and being fitted with a lee board as shown), P a sloop yawl (having a small mast stepped astern and bearing a leg of mutton sail), Q a sloop yawl with a jigger.

R is a schooner having two masts, both fore and aft rigged; this one having no topsails and only one staysail; S a schooner with gaff topsails (sometimes called a gaff topsail schooner), T a schooner with club topsails (sometimes called a club topsail schooner), U a topsail schooner (having a square topsail on the foremast and a gaff topsail on the mainmast), V a hermaphrodite or modified brig (two masted and having the foremast square rigged and the mainmast fore and aft rigged), W a brigantine (having two masts, the foremast being square rigged and the mainmast having square topsails and but a mainsail extended by gaff and boom), X a brig (a two masted vessel square rigged on both masts), Y a barkentine (having three masts, the foremast being square rigged and the other two fore and aft rigged), Z a bark (having three masts, the foremast and mainmast being square rigged and the mizzenmast fore and aft rigged), AA a full rigged ship (having three masts, all square rigged), and BA a full rigged merchant ship (having double topsails as before explained).

The sails as illustrated on all the vessels shown bear the same numbers for the same name throughout. In all, 1 is the flying jib, 2 the jib, 3 the foretopmast staysail, 4 the foresail, 5 the mainsail, 6 the cross jack sail, 7 the spanker, 8 the jigger, 9 the fore topsail, 10 the main topsail, 11 the mizzen topsail, 12 the fore gaff topsail, 13 the main gaff topsail, 14, the main topmast staysail, 15 the mizzen topmast staysail, 16 the lower fore topsail, 17 the lower main topsail, 18 the lower mizzen topsail, 19 the upper fore topsail, 20 the upper main topsail, 21 the upper mizzen topsail, 22 the fore topgallant sail, 23 the main topgallant sail, 24 the mizzen topgallant sail, 25 the fore royal, 26 the main royal, 27 the mizzen royal, 28 the main skysail, 29 the main topgallant staysail, 30 the mizzen topgallant staysail, 31 the jib topsail, 32 the fore trysail, 33 the staysail, 34 the gaff topsail, 35 the main royal staysail.

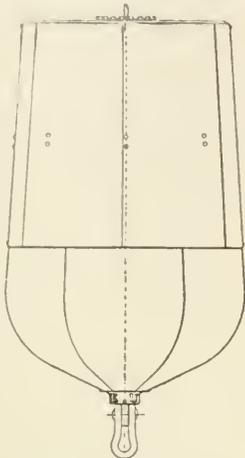
There are other kinds of sails not shown, as for instance studding sails, which are extended by yards on square rigged vessels, and other staysails than those shown may be set when the wind is light and they can be used to advantage to catch any wind which would not otherwise act on the other sails.

There are other rigs which embody the features of those already shown, such for example as the three masted, four masted, and five masted schooners, the four masted and five masted ships and the four masted

shipentine, all of which are an extension of the rigs shown.

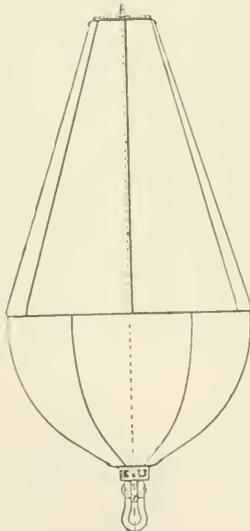
### BUOYS.

In the United States it is customary to mark channels with red and black buoys. As the channel is entered from the sea the red buoys are on the starboard, or right side, and the black buoys on the port. Usually there is a difference in form between the two sets of buoys. The starboard or red buoys are of the type known as "nun" buoys,



CAN BUOY

sometimes called "nut" buoys, the part that projects out of the water being conical in form. The port or black buoys are of the type known as "can" buoys, the part that projects out of the water having the form of a



NUN BUOY

plain cylinder or else a slightly tapered cylinder. In winter weather in waters where there is apt to be a great deal of ice, "spar" buoys are used instead of "can" and "nun"

buoys, the "spar" buoys having the shape of a spar as the name implies. In Europe buoys are not as consistently used as in the United States and it is impossible for us to summarize here the significance of the different buoys in various European ports. At night certain channels are marked by "light" buoys; that is, buoys fitted with acetylene, Pintsch gas, or electric lights.

### NAUTICAL TERMS

- Abaft:** Toward the stern or end of the vessel.  
**Aft:** Toward the stern or end of the vessel.  
**Alleyway:** The ship's passageway.  
**Altitude:** This is the angular distance of the pole above the horizon.  
**Bower Anchor:** This is an anchor which is ready for immediate use.  
**Bulkhead:** A longitudinal or transverse partition.  
**Cart:** A sea map.  
**Deadlight:** This is a covering of wood or metal used in severe weather to protect glass portholes or windows.  
**Equinox:** This is the equal length of the day and night occurring toward the end of March and September.  
**Ebb-Tide:** Falling tide.  
**Forward:** Toward the bow or front of the vessel.  
**Fore-and-aft:** This refers to the length of the ship.  
**Fo'castle:** This was formerly the seamen's quarters, but in the modern vessel they are quartered almost anywhere near their work.  
**Fathom:** Six feet.  
**Flood-Tide:** Rising tide.  
**Galley:** This is the kitchen.  
**Height of tide:** This is the difference between the level of high water and that of low water.  
**Larboard:** The opposite of starboard; port is the later and more preferred term.  
**Lee-side:** This is the side away from the wind.  
**Latitude:** Distance directly North or South of the Equator.  
**Longitude:** Distance directly East or West of the meridian of Greenwich.  
**Lights of vessels:** These are the port and starboard lights, red and green, respectively, besides a white light in the foretop.  
**Mid-ship:** This means the point which is equidistant between the bow and the stern.  
**Neap-tide:** This is low tide caused by the sun and moon being farthest apart.  
**Port:** This is the left-hand side of the ship looking toward the bow.  
**Porthole:** A stateroom window secured in a massive metal ring adapted to be closed tightly.  
**Starboard:** This is the right-hand side of the ship looking toward the bow.  
**Scuppers:** Channels for water, usually at the outer edge of the deck.  
**Soundings:** Depth of water in fathoms.  
**Spring-tide:** This is high tide caused by the sun and moon being on the meridian together.  
**Sheet-anchor:** This is a spare anchor which is reserved for emergencies.  
**Thwartship:** Crosswise to the ship.  
**Weather-side:** This is the side of the ship toward the wind.

TABLE SHOWING THE DISTANCE OF THE HORIZON  
AT DIFFERENT ELEVATIONS.

Height.	Distance to Horizon								
Feet	Nautical Miles.								
1	1.15	33	6.60	85	10.59	245	17.98	450	24.36
2	1.62	34	6.70	90	10.90	250	18.16	460	24.63
3	1.99	35	6.80	95	11.19	255	18.34	470	24.90
4	2.30	36	6.89	100	11.48	260	18.52	480	25.16
5	2.57	37	6.99	105	11.77	265	18.70	490	25.42
6	2.81	38	7.08	110	12.05	270	18.87	500	25.68
7	3.04	39	7.17	115	12.32	275	19.05	510	25.94
8	3.25	40	7.26	120	12.58	280	19.22	520	26.19
9	3.45	41	7.35	125	12.84	285	19.39	530	26.44
10	3.63	42	7.44	130	13.10	290	19.56	540	26.69
11	3.81	43	7.53	135	13.35	295	19.73	550	26.93
12	3.98	44	7.62	140	13.60	300	19.89	560	27.18
13	4.14	45	7.70	145	13.83	305	20.06	570	27.42
14	4.30	46	7.79	150	14.06	310	20.22	580	27.66
15	4.45	47	7.87	155	14.30	315	20.38	590	27.90
16	4.59	48	7.96	160	14.53	320	20.55	600	28.13
17	4.74	49	8.04	165	14.75	325	20.71	610	28.37
18	4.87	50	8.12	170	14.97	330	20.86	620	28.60
19	5.01	51	8.20	175	15.19	335	21.02	630	28.83
20	5.14	52	8.29	180	15.41	340	21.18	640	29.06
21	5.26	53	8.36	185	15.62	345	21.33	650	29.28
22	5.39	54	8.44	190	15.83	350	21.49	660	29.51
23	5.51	55	8.50	195	16.04	355	21.64	670	29.73
24	5.63	56	8.60	200	16.24	360	21.79	680	29.95
25	5.74	57	8.67	205	16.44	370	22.09	690	30.17
26	5.86	58	8.75	210	16.64	380	22.39	700	30.39
27	5.97	59	8.82	215	16.84	390	22.68	710	30.60
28	6.08	60	8.90	220	17.03	400	22.97	720	30.82
29	6.19	65	9.26	225	17.23	410	23.26	730	31.03
30	6.29	70	9.61	230	17.42	420	23.54	740	31.24
31	6.40	75	9.95	235	17.61	430	23.82	750	31.45
32	6.50	80	10.27	240	17.79	440	24.09	760	31.66

By this Table also the distance can be ascertained at which an object can be seen according to its elevation and the elevation of the eye of the observer.

EXAMPLE.—A tower 200 feet high will be visible at 20 $\frac{3}{4}$  miles to an observer whose eye is elevated 15 feet above the water. Thus:—

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 15 \text{ feet elevation distance visible } 4.45 \text{ nautical miles} \\ 200 \text{ " " " " } 16.24 \text{ " " } \end{array} \right\} = 20.69 \text{ nautical miles.}$$

A FEW FIGURES ABOUT BRITISH LIGHTS.

The following are a few facts about British lights taken from a unique publication called the *Lightkeeper*, which is devoted to the interests of lightkeepers all over the world, and is published in Belfast, Ireland:

The lighting of the coasts and harbors of the Three Kingdoms is managed by three general lighthouse authorities, namely, the Trinity House for England and Wales, the Commissioners of North-

ern Lighthouses for Scotland, and the Commissioners of Irish Lights for Ireland, and by a number of local lighting authorities.

COMMISSIONERS OF NORTHERN LIGHTHOUSES.

The number of lightkeepers, etc., employed at the 91 stations under the Scottish Board is 290, and there are four steamers and tugs for visiting purposes, as well as one light-vessel, with crews of 105 men. The total number of men employed is 410, and the average

annual cost of the service during the seven years from 1900 to 1906 amounted to £92,642.

**COMMISSIONERS OF IRISH LIGHTS.**

The number of lightkeepers employed is 180 at 74 stations, and there are 11 light-vessels and three steamers with



crews of 205 men. There is also a store depot and a small engineering establishment at Kingstown, with 25 permanent employees, men coming in from light-vessels being also made use of temporarily at these workshops. The total number of men employed by the Irish Lights Commissioners is 434, and the average annual cost of the service during the seven years from 1900 to 1906 amounted to £117,389.

**TRINITY HOUSE.**

Trinity House was incorporated in the year 1514, by King Henry VIII. In the present day the Trinity House exists in several capacities: (1) As the General Lighthouse Authority for England and Wales, the Channel Islands, and Gibraltar, it deals with the lighthouses, light-vessels, buoys, beacons, fog-signals and removal of dangerous wrecks on the shores, exercising control over the local light authorities within their own area, as well as over the other general lighthouse authorities of the United Kingdom. There are district stations at Blackwall, Sunderland, Yarmouth, Harwich, Ramsgate, Cowes, Penzance, Milford Haven, Cardiff, Holyhead and Gibraltar. (2) As the Chief Pilotage

Authority of the kingdom it has the management of all matters relating to pilots and pilotage in the London, English Channel, and certain other districts on the coasts. (3) As an Ancient Corporation it possesses estates and almshouses, and awards pensions and bounties to distressed mariners and their widows. (4) As Nautical Advisers two of the Elder Brethren in turn assist the judges in the Admiralty Division of the High Courts of Justice in determining marine causes tried at law. The Elder Brethren consist of members of the Royal Family and statesmen (eleven in number), retired officers of high rank in the Royal Navy, and commanders in the mercantile marine (thirteen in number).

**STARBOARD AND PORT**

The right-hand side of a ship is called "starboard" and the left-hand side is called "port." The name for the left-hand side used to be "larboard," but in order to avoid confusion due to the similarity in the sound of the words "larboard" was changed to "port." To distinguish the two sides of a ship the starboard side at night is provided with a green light and the port side with a red light. To assist one in remembering which is which it is commonly pointed out that "port," like port wine, is red. Another rule to assist in remembering the sides represented by "starboard" and "port" is to arrange the words alphabetically thus: Left, "port"; right, "starboard." In German "starboard" is "steuerbord" and "port" "backbord," while in French "starboard" is "tribord" and "port" is "babord."

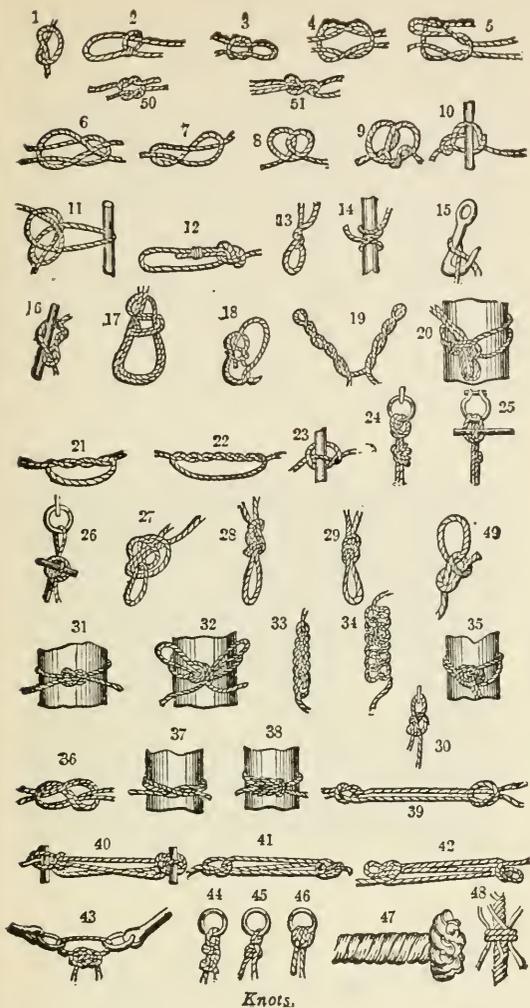


**PLIMSOLL MARK.**

Through his occupation as a coal dealer Samuel Plimsoll, the English reformer, known as "the sailor's friend," became interested in the condition of sailors and the dangers to which they were exposed by unscrupulous overloading of heavily insured vessels. This induced him to enter Parliament in 1868 as a member for Derby. In 1873 he published "Our Seamen," which succeeded in its purpose of arousing public attention, and in

1876 the Merchant Shipping Act embodying many of his demands was passed. Among its provisions was a mark known as the Plimsoll mark to indicate the maximum load line of the ship. This has since been required on all English vessels.

- I. S. means Indian Summer.
- F. W. means Fresh Water.
- W. means Winter.
- W. N. A. means Winter North Atlantic.



Knots.

**KNOTS AND HITCHES**

The knots and hitches represented in the above engraving are as follows.

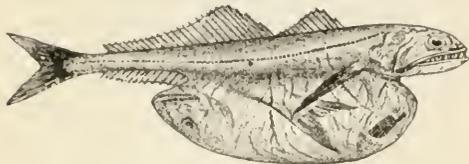
1. Simple overhand knot.
2. Slip-knot seized.
3. Single bow-knot.
4. Square or ruf-knot.
5. Square bow-knot.
6. Weaver's knot.
7. German or figure-of-8 knot.
8. Two half-hitches, or artificer's knot.
9. Double artificer's knot.
10. Simple galley-knot.
11. Capstan, or prolonged knot.
12. Bowline-knot.
13. Rolling-hitch.
14. Clove-hitch.
15. Blackwall-hitch
16. Timber-hitch.
17. Bowline on a bight.
18. Running bowline.
19. Catspaw.
20. Doubled running-knot.
21. Double knot.
22. Sixfold knot.
23. Boat-knot.
24. Lark's head
25. Lark's head.
26. Simple boat-knot.
27. Loop-knot.
28. Double Flemish knot.
29. Running-knot checked.
30. Crossed running-knot.
31. Lashing-knot.
32. Rosette.
33. Chain-knot.
34. Double chain-knot.
35. Double running-knot, with check-knot.
36. Double twist-knot.
37. Builder's knot.
38. Double Flemish knot.
39. English knot.
40. Shortening-knot.
41. Shortening-knot.
42. Sheep-shank.
43. Dog-shank.
44. Mooring knot.
45. Mooring-knot.
46. Mooring-knot.
47. Pigtail worked on the end of a rope.
48. Shroud-knot.
49. A bend or knot used by sailors in making fast to a spar or a bucket handle before casting overboard; it will not run. Also used by horsemen for a loop around the jaw of a colt in breaking; the running end, after passing over the head of the animal and through the loon, will not jam therein.

**FISHES OF THE DEEP SEA.**

The deep sea is commonly regarded as commencing where the rays of sunlight cease to penetrate (which is estimated to be less than 1200 feet below the surface), and may extend to twenty times that distance or even more down to the bottom of the ocean. Fishes have been dredged from below 12,000 feet. In the deep sea utter darkness perpetually prevails, and an unvarying tempera-

ture as cold as ice, with a pressure ranging, according to depth, from a quarter to three or four tons upon every square inch of surface. But instead of the total darkness invariably abolishing the organs of vision by disuse, we find that the deep-sea fishes commonly possess eyes, while only a few are blind. In this connection it may be remarked that some surface-water inhabitants are also blind. There are evidences, however, which appear to be characteristic qualities of deep-sea fishes, namely, weak connective tissue and extremely delicate fin muscles, indicating

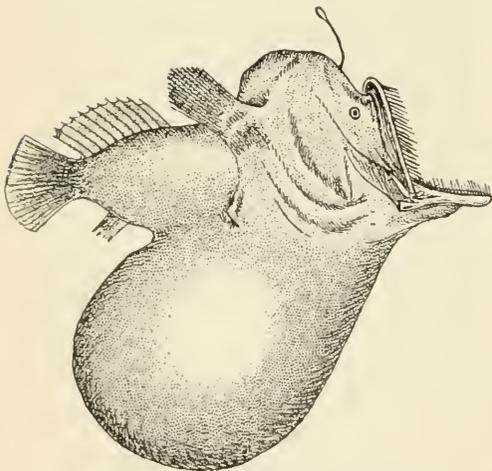
still-water conditions; also thin fibrous bones, full of cavities, indicating high-pressure conditions. While these peculiarities are doubtless well adapted for deep-sea life, an idea of their unfitness for superficial waters may be gleaned from the following extract from Dr. Alcock's book, which records his observations as naturalist to the ship "Investigator" of the British navy. He says: "When a deep-sea fish is brought to the sur-



CHASMODON NIGER (CARTER).

Fish 6½ inches long containing in its stomach a fish 10¼ inches long.

face, how gradually and carefully soever, its bones are often like so much touchwood and its muscles like rotten pulp, while its eyes are burst from its sockets, and its viscera are often blown out of the body cavity by the expansion of the air bladder." It frequently happens that deep-sea fishes are found floating helplessly on the surface of the ocean, with large prey in their stomachs. Their appearance under these circumstances is



LIOCETUS MURRAYI (GÜNTHER).

A fish less than 4 inches long with a fish in its stomach 7¼ inches long.

accounted for by the efforts of their struggling victims to escape from their jaws, causing them to ascend beyond the horizontal zone which they usually inhabit.

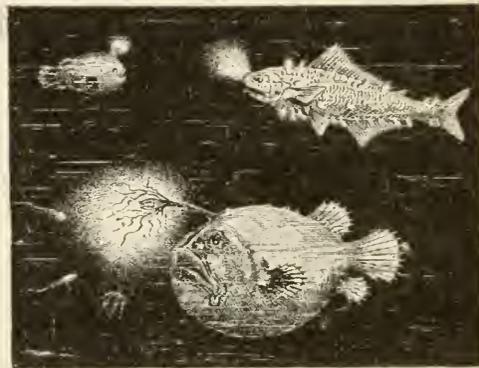
In addition to the extraordinary rapaciousness of certain deep-sea fishes, there are many which are remarkable for their possession of illuminating organs. These attributes are not limited to deep-sea fishes, but among these fishes there are examples which eclipse anything elsewhere found. With the excep-

tion of the so-called "lures" of deep-sea fishes, their luminous organs appear to be modified mucous glands, which produce the "phosphorescent" light. These are said not to exist in the small-eyed fishes, which, instead, possess sensitive organs of touch. But illuminating power may exist without phosphorescent glands. The deep-sea "angler" or "sea-devil" has a rod-like barbel rising from its head and ending in luminous filaments, which are supposed to act as lures for other fishes. According to Günther, fishes have frequently been taken from the stomach of the "angler" quite as large as itself. It is commonly from three to six feet long.

The specimen of the *Chasmodon niger* here illustrated is six and five-eighths of an inch long, but contains a fish in its stomach which is ten and a half inches long. The stomach of the devourer is stretched as thin as gold-beater's skin. It has hooked teeth, and teeth which cross each other from opposite sides of the mouth. The empty stomach is contracted and folded up, and projects but little below the abdomen."

1.—*Parrotetodes glomeratus*.

2.—*Neocopelus rhyphodema*.



3.—*Cosynotopne Rothbardii*.

SOME PHOSPHORESCENT FISHES OF THE DEEP SEA.

The color of deep-sea fishes is commonly black or dark brown. But although it is claimed that light is essential to the formation of colors, some deep-sea fishes are scarlet in parts, or uniform red or rosy. Others are silvery white, while according to Alcock the *Neocopelus* is "one dazzling sheen of purple and silver and burnished gold, amid which is a sparkling constellation of luminous organs."

It is found that three-quarters of the passengers on German liners read English books. English, French, and German books are provided on nearly all of the steamers. The proportion on a German line out of 22,000 volumes is 12,000 German, 7,300 English, 1,800 French, 700 Spanish, 200 Portuguese, and 100 Italian. These books are not selected at random, but a special librarian has charge of the supervision of all of the libraries on the line. When books become very shabby by use in the cabin, they are turned over to libraries for the crew. When their usefulness has come to an end the books are sent to the paper mill and the proceeds are given to the seamen's fund; thus the printed book occupies all positions from the cabin to the steerage.

## ANIMALS OBSERVED IN THE ATLANTIC OCEAN

By Prof. C. F. Holder.

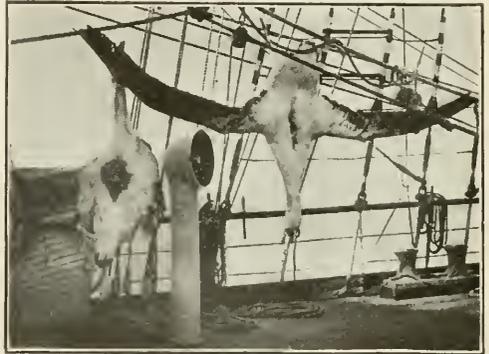
During a passage across the Atlantic Ocean, either from New York to Liverpool, or to the South American ports, the traveler, or tourist, observes a large number of extremely interesting animals, and leaving the port of New York one cannot help observing a great variety of bird life, especially in the vicinity of the lower bay and off Long Island, a large number of gulls and shore birds, flocks of ducks and geese on the following morning after sailing. The tourist, if he looks astern in the wake of the ship, will see following along large numbers of one of the most interesting birds of the ocean, the petrel, Mother Carey's chicken. These birds apparently follow the vessel entirely across the Atlantic; they are found one thousand miles out at sea, and undoubtedly remain for days and weeks at a time, in the non-breeding season, many miles out from shore.

Vessels often meet land birds far out at sea, being some individuals blown off on the lines of bird migration. During a recent trip taken by the writer from New York to New Orleans, large numbers of land birds boarded the ship while out to sea, which were blown off shore in a hurricane, and up the Gulf of Mexico in its very center we were accompanied by a flock of hawks, woodpeckers and birds of various kinds, all of which were so weary they came aboard the ship and tried to alight on the masts and rigging. One of the woodpeckers was so weary that I succeeded in catching it in my hand and carried it into my stateroom until the ship sighted the coast of Florida.

Along the Atlantic Ocean, within several hundred miles of land, many large fishes are met with, one, especially, off the New England coast, being the basking shark, an enormous shark that weighs from twenty to thirty tons and attains a length of sixty or seventy feet. During the Revolution, or about that period, there was a very extensive shark fishery off the New England coast, quite as important as the sword fishery is today. These enormous sharks are harpooned for their oil, and the captain of one of the vessels told me that in the early '60's he ran alongside of one of these sharks that was longer

than his vessel, this indicating a fish over sixty feet long.

The ocean traveler is also liable to see a large number of marine mammals, whales, porpoises, dolphins, and many more; at least three or four different kinds of whales will be seen in crossing the Atlantic, several kinds of porpoises, and if one has very good luck they will see the great killer, *Orca gladiator*, which will be recognized by its tall dorsal fin, which stands up like the sail or mast of a ship. These whales are from twenty to twenty-five feet in length and are famous for their ferocious attacks upon the whalebone whales, which are absolutely defenseless. The killers seize them by the side of their mouth, tear the mouth open and literally wrench the enormous tongue from these whalebone whales.



THE ALBATROSS.

Very similar in appearance to the killer is the black fish, also a whale eighteen to twenty feet long. These go in large schools, and a few hundred years ago several hundred of them ran aground in a storm on Cape Cod and were killed by the inhabitants riding out into the shallow water and killing them with pitchforks, a most remarkable method of going fishing.

The most interesting group of these animals will be the dolphins, the bottle-nose dolphin and the ordinary porpoise, the smallest members of the tribe. They will be seen swimming by the cutwater of the ship and moving so rapidly that they pass back and forth in front of the cutwater of big ships like the *Lusitania*, even when she is going twenty-five or thirty miles an hour. Again, great schools of porpoises will be seen dashing along the

surface of the ocean, rising and sinking, splashing the water into the air, creating the impression that they are very much larger than they are.

Vessels on the northern coast of Newfoundland, in the longitude of Iceland, occasionally see specimens of the narwhal. This is the original of the unicorn of legend, as it has extending out from the head a long, twisted horn of ivory, which really is of little importance as a weapon of defense, or even obtaining food, being simply an

by shooting them with rifles. Several vessels about this region, especially in the vicinity of St. John's, Newfoundland, and off the George's banks, have observed gigantic specimens of the squid, from fifty to seventy feet long, and a number of years ago there appeared to be an epidemic among these animals, and fifteen or twenty of them were seen by the crews of ships, drifting around on the surface, some of them partly alive; and the writer saw one specimen, which was taken at this



Photo. by Roy C. Andrews of American Museum of Natural History.

“THERE SHE BLOWS”—FINBACK WHALE SPOUTING.

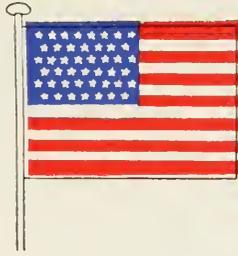
abnormal development of one of the teeth. These whales attain a length of about fifteen feet and are of a light color, often with black spots, very attractive and beautiful creatures.

If the ship is making the trip from Montreal to Liverpool, crossing the great bay at the mouth of the St. Lawrence, large numbers of white whales will be seen. They are so nearly white that, when observed, their heads look like patches of cotton on the surface. The Indians from the various rivers of the north catch them

time and brought down to New York, that was about thirty-five feet long. It is this animal, when seen rushing along the surface with its tail out of the water, that people consider a sea serpent, as the tail is pointed, and the long tentacles rising and falling have the appearance of an undulating, snake-like body. In all the ancient works on natural history, dating back to the seventeenth century, the giant squid and the narwhal undoubtedly formed the base of a great many extraordinary fish stories: as an example,



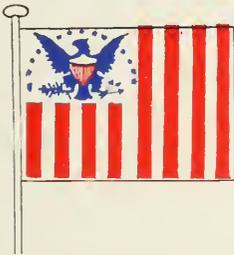
FLAG OF THE PRESIDENT.



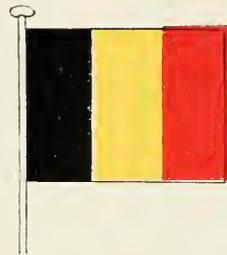
U. S. FLAG.



U. S. UNION JACK.



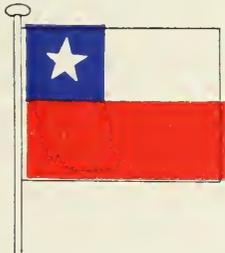
REVENUE FLAG.



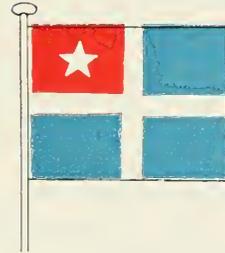
BELGIUM.



BRAZIL



CHILE



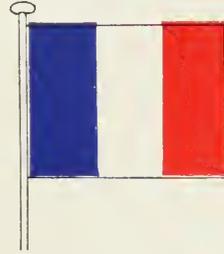
CRETE.



CUBA



ECUADOR.



FRANCE.



the "Live Island" described by Magnus and Bishop Pontoppidan of Norway.

In the course of a trip across the ocean, a number of interesting fishes may be observed besides sharks. Several specimens of flying fish may be seen, and once in a great while the big ribbon fish which resembles a silvery ribbon, its appearance at the surface being entirely accidental, as it is a deep-sea form. Occasionally the great white shark is observed, especially following transports loaded with horses or cattle which are liable to be thrown overboard, and in the British Museum in London there is a specimen over twenty-five feet in length found in the Atlantic and killed by the gun of a man-of-war.

If the ship should make the ports to the south impinging on the Sargasso Sea, a very interesting group of fishes will be seen, which live in this great vortex of seaweed. Nearly all of these fishes partake of the peculiar tint and color of the seaweed, finding protection in this mimicry. One of these fishes not only resembles the weed in color but in shape, its head and various parts of the body being cut up into little seeming tentacles that resemble the fronds of the seaweed. This interesting fish is said to build a nest in the weed, binding it up in the shape of a large ball, or about the size of a man's head, attaching its eggs to the various branches. Not only do the fishes mimic this weed, but all the crabs and shrimps and animals of all kinds seem to have been painted in this way.

Floating along in the ocean we may find the great leather turtle, the largest of its kind known, with peculiar ridges extending from the head to the tail instead of scales, and in the South Atlantic you may see the loggerhead and the green turtle, the two latter not venturing so far from land as the first mentioned, which is a distinctively pelagic form.

It is an interesting fact, which the sojourner on the ocean will undoubtedly notice, that certain parts of the ocean, so far as the animal life is concerned, are deserts; that is, no animal life is seen, except the very minute forms of jelly fishes, and from these locations the ship will enter a great vortex, like the one which has formed the Sargasso Sea, where enormous congregations of animal life may be seen, attracted, doubtless, by the food supply.

While the larger animals one may

see crossing the ocean are interesting, the smaller ones, as the jelly fishes and other forms, are equally if not more attractive. Thousands of different kinds of jelly fishes are seen, espe-



Photo. by Roy C. Andrews of  
Am. Museum of Natural Hist.

#### TAIL OF A DIVING HUMPBAC WHALE

cially in the Gulf Stream, and if they are not recognized during the daytime they manifest themselves at night by the wonderful phosphorescence of the ocean, as every gleam of light which is seen tells the story of one, or millions of minute animal forms, many of which are so extremely small that their presence would never be suspected, or recognized, if it were not for this radiating power which they have and about which very little is known.

The larger of the jelly fishes which one sees from a ship is known to science as the *Cyanea artica*, and will be met with, in vast numbers, off the Georgia's banks, often coming in near Cape Cod and into Massachusetts Bay, where some years ago Professor Agassiz found one whose disc was six feet across and whose tentacles were estimated at one hundred and twenty-five

feet long. This animal, when luminous, as it often is, must have represented a vast fiery comet dashing through the waters. These jelly fishes range from this giant down to minute forms that are almost invisible to the naked eye, nearly all being classic in their beauty of shape and the remarkable tints of pink and blue and red and white and lavender which mark them. If we could examine one of these large jelly fishes we would find almost every one of them formed a sort of umbrella or protection to a number of very small fishes of the mackerel family, which live up under the tentacles, and some, curiously enough, have taken on the tint and color, and often exactly the shade of the jelly fish, and it is often difficult to distinguish



COMMON TERN ON THE SHORE

them from the long tentacles which go streaming away from the animal.

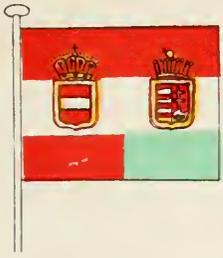
The great river of the ocean, known as the Gulf Stream, which comes sweeping up from Florida, crosses to England, then passes down the coast of Europe, forming the great vortex of the Sargasso Sea, brings from the tropics large numbers of interesting animals. One of these is the Portuguese man-of-war, common enough in the Gulf of Mexico and other tropical places, and often noticed from the decks of the trans-Atlantic liners. This animal is a little balloon-like object, four or five inches long, bearing on its upper portion a sail tinted with pink, and below, under water, streaming away from it, is a mass of purple tentacles of the most virulent and dangerous character. These seem to be imbued with a poison which affects small fishes exactly as would an electric shock; the moment they touch

it they turn over and die. Sometimes thousands of these dainty craft will be seen blowing over the ocean, sailing before the wind, trailing their long tentacles twenty or thirty feet, which are in reality so many fishing lines and lures to attract their prey, the small fishes. Under this painted ship is found a little fish called the nomenus, which is colored the exact tint of the tentacular parts of the Portuguese man-of-war, one of the most remarkable cases of mimicry known in the entire animal kingdom. Sometimes these animals are carried over to England and washed ashore along the Straits of Dover.

On the English side of the Atlantic we may notice the great tuna, or horse mackerel, one of the largest of the fishes, which ranges up to one thousand pounds and which may be met in its migrations from the Mediterranean Sea north as far as the northern part of Ireland. These fishes constitute one of the most valuable industries along the coast of Italy and North-Africa, being taken in enormous nets several miles in length, the entire business being very picturesque, as the fishermen, previous to the time of catching them, parade through the streets of all the towns and evoke the saints and the Virgin to make the catch as large and profitable as possible.

Doubtless there are people who can cross the Atlantic several times a year and never observe anything, but the traveler, or tourist, with his or her eyes open, cannot fail to be entertained by the vast array of animal life which is almost invariably present some time during the day or night.

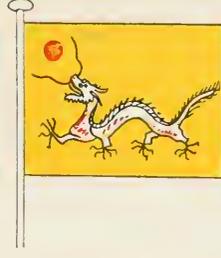
One of the most interesting and persistent animals to be met with is the noctiluca, the smallest and at the same time one which makes the greatest display. It is not larger than a currant, or a small shot, yet so marvelous is its power of emitting light, that if a number are taken and placed in a goblet of water they will illumine a room almost sufficiently to read by. A very much larger animal, also found in the Atlantic, is the pyrosoma, or fire body, which, when placed in a glass globe and disturbed, emits a most extraordinary light. In fact, one of the French expeditions captured one of them about four feet long, had it swung in the cabin, actually succeeding in writing a history of the animal by its own light.



AUSTRIA - HUNGARY.



ARGENTINA.



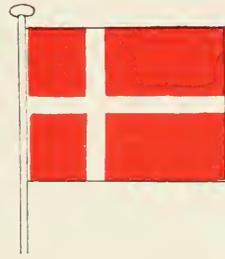
CHINA.



COLOMBIA



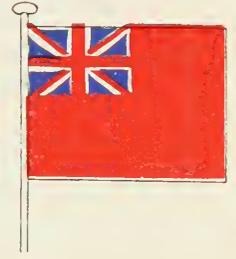
COSTA RICA.



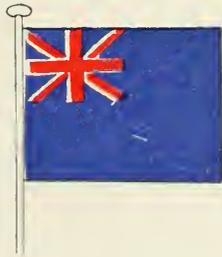
DENMARK



GERMANY



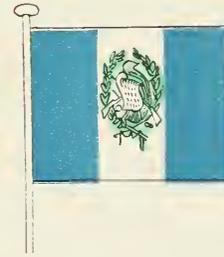
GREAT BRITAIN.



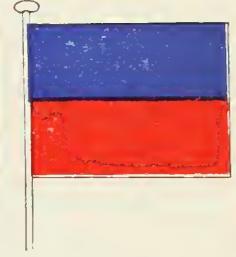
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE  
(WITH BADGE,  
HOME AND COLONIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS)



GREECE.



GUATEMALA.



HAITI



HONDURAS

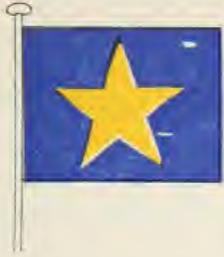


ITALY



JAPAN

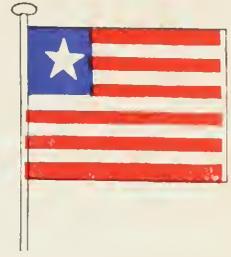




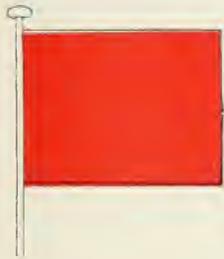
KONGO.



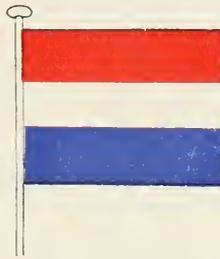
KOREA



LIBERIA.



MOROCCO, MADAGASCAR, MUSCAT.



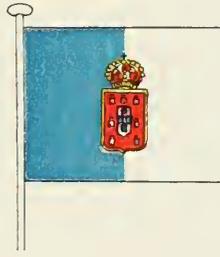
NETHERLANDS



NICARAGUA



IN THE MERCHANT FLAG,  
THE BADGE IS NEARER THE HOIST.  
PARAGUAY.



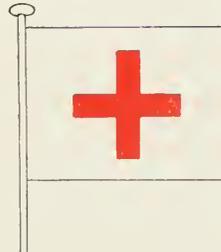
PORTUGAL.



TURKEY, TRIPOLI, EGYPT.

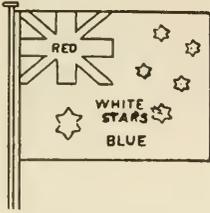


URUGUAY..

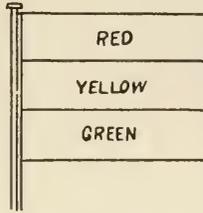


GENEVA CONVENTION.

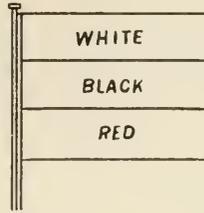




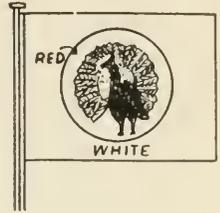
AUSTRALIA



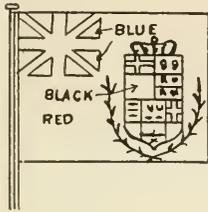
BOLIVIA  
MERCHANT



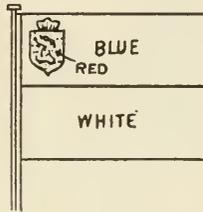
BULGARIA  
MERCHANT



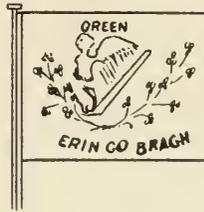
BURMAH,



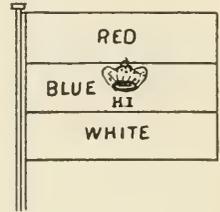
CANADA



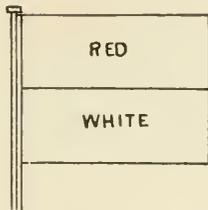
FINLAND



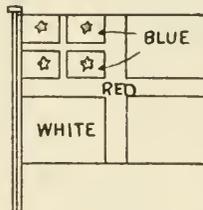
IRELAND



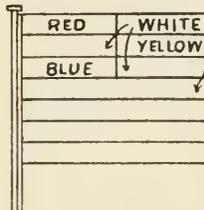
MONTENEGRO



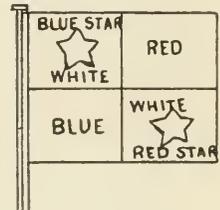
MONACO



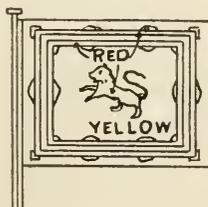
NEW ZEALAND



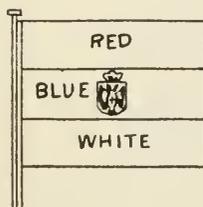
ORANGE-FREE-STATE



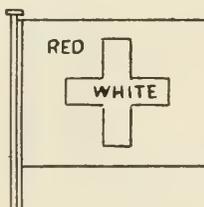
PANAMA



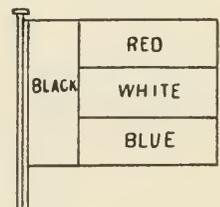
SCOTLAND



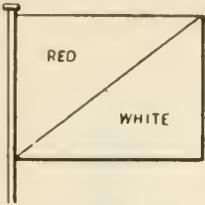
SERVIA  
MERCHANT



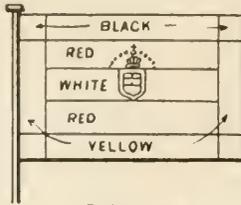
SWITZERLAND



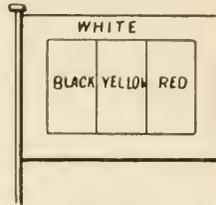
TRANSVAAL



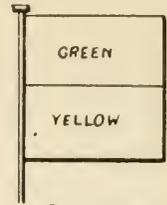
PILOT FLAG ARGENTINE RERUBLIC



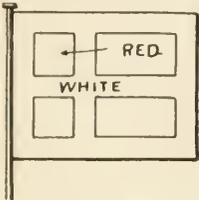
PILOT FLAG AUSTRIA



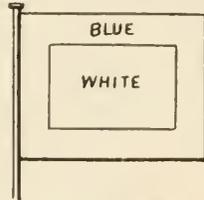
PILOT FLAG BELGIUM



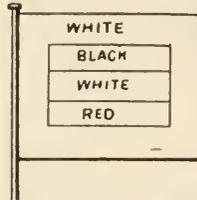
PILOT FLAG BRAZIL



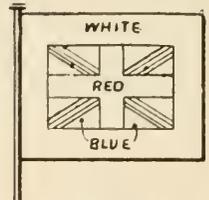
PILOT FLAG DENMARK



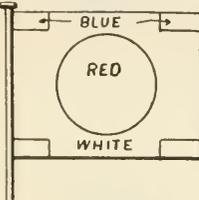
PILOT FLAG FRANCE



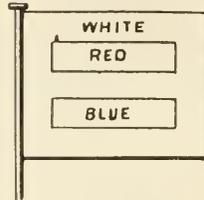
PILOT FLAG GERMANY



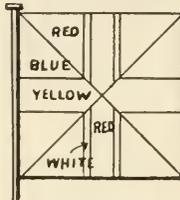
PILOT FLAG GREAT BRITAIN



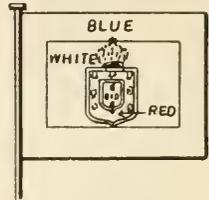
PILOT FLAG JAPAN



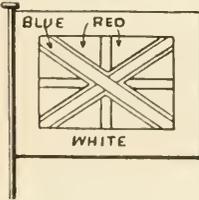
PILOT FLAG MOROCCO



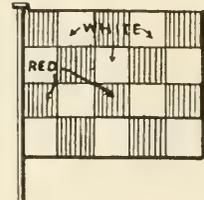
PILOT FLAG NORWAY



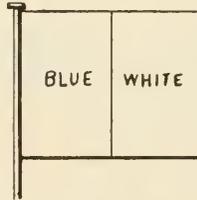
PILOT FLAG PORTUGAL



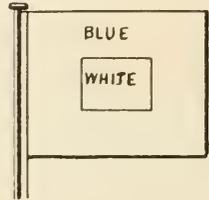
PILOT FLAG RUSSIA



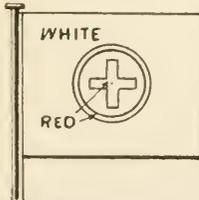
PILOT FLAG SPAIN



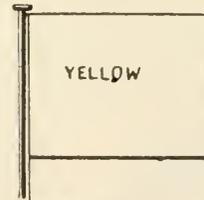
PILOT FLAG SWEDEN



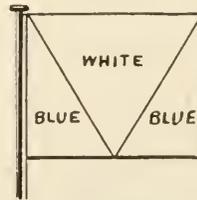
BLUE PETER



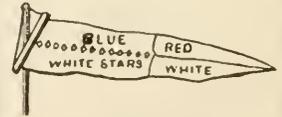
AMBULANCE



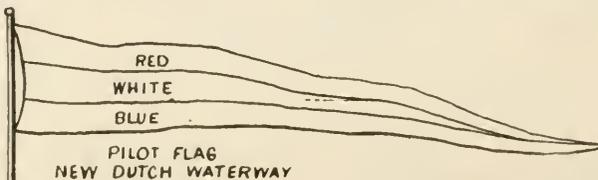
QUARANTINE



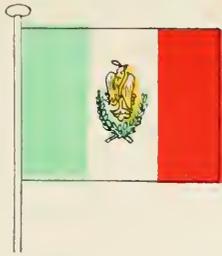
ICE FLAG



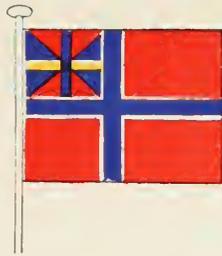
HOMEWARD BOUND PENNANT



PILOT FLAG NEW DUTCH WATERWAY



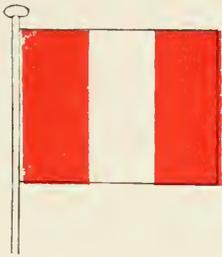
MEXICO.



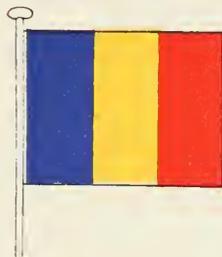
NORWAY.



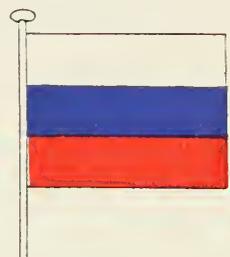
PERSIA.



PERU.



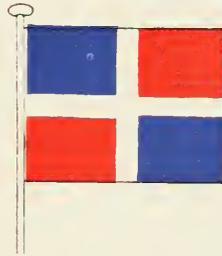
ROUMANIA



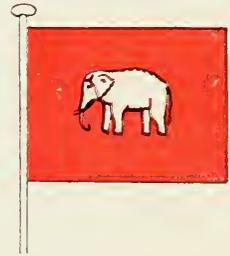
RUSSIA



\* SALVADOR



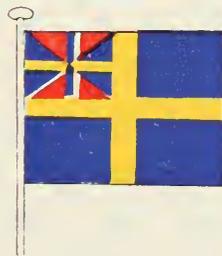
SANTO DOMINGO.



SIAM



SPAIN



SWEDEN

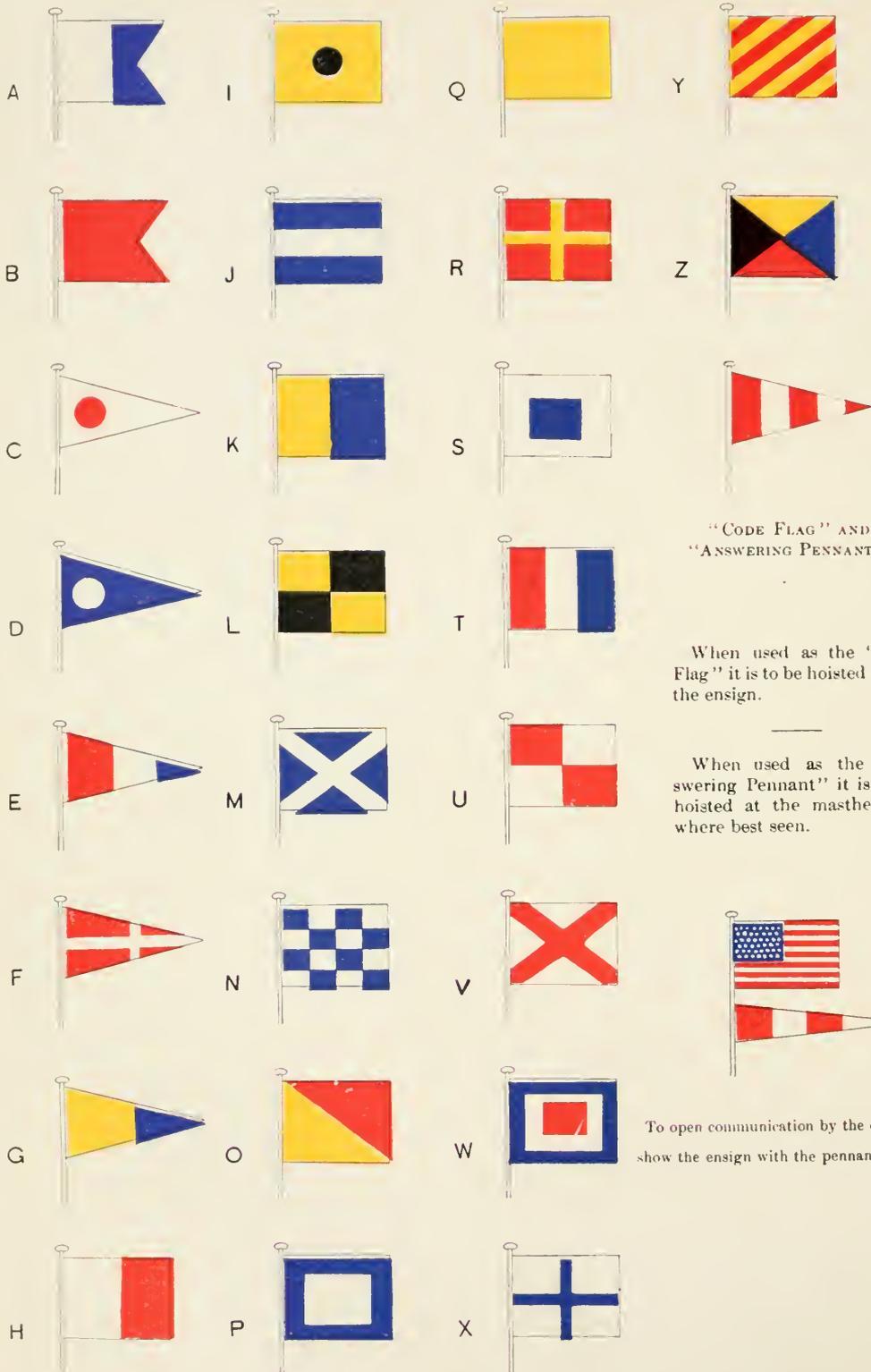


VENEZUELA.





FLAGS AND PENNANTS TO BE USED IN THE INTERNATIONAL CODE.



"CODE FLAG" AND "ANSWERING PENNANT."

When used as the "Code Flag" it is to be hoisted under the ensign.

When used as the "Answering Pennant" it is to be hoisted at the masthead or where best seen.



To open communication by the old Code, show the ensign with the pennant under it.

FLAG SIGNALS ADOPTED FROM THE INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CODE  
SIGNAL BOOK.

N C	} In distress; want immediate assistance.	W F	} Slack away.
D C		} We are coming to your assistance.	
E Y	} Do not attempt to land in your own boats.		K T
B I		} Damaged rudder; can not steer.	K P
B J	} Engines broken down; I am disabled.		K H
J D		} You are standing into danger.	A B
F Z	} Heavy weather coming; look sharp.		K D
F R		} Bar is impassable.	K F
I E	} Cast off.		K A
D R		} Make fast—to—	C X
I F	} Lights, <i>or</i> Fires will be kept at the best place for coming on shore.		K G
K E		} Keep a light burning.	A G
K C	} Do not abandon the vessel until the tide has ebbcd.		P T
A D		} I am on fire.	V G
N M	} I am sinking ( <i>or</i> , on fire); send all available boats to save passengers and crew.		D U
N O		} Want assistance; mutiny.	W C
Y F	} Want immediate medical assistance.		X
Y L		} Want a boat immediately ( <i>if more than one, number to follow</i> ).	N C
Y G	} Want a tug ( <i>if more than one, number to follow</i> ).		X
Y P			C
			D

### DISTRESS SIGNALS.

(Article 31 of International Rules.)

When a vessel is in distress and requires assistance from other vessels or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely.

- In the daytime—
- (1) A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute
  - (2) The International Code signal of distress indicated by N C.
  - (3) The distance signal, consisting of a square flag, having either above or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball.
  - (4) The distant signal, consisting of a cone,

point upward, having either above it or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball.

(5) A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

At night—

- (1) A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.
- (2) Flames on the vessel (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth).
- (3) Rockets or shells throwing stars of any color or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals.
- (4) A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

SPECIAL DISTANT SIGNALS.

Made by a single hoist followed by the STOP signal. Arranged numerically for reading off a signal.

THESE SIGNALS MAY BE MADE BY THE SEMAPHORE, BY CONES, BALLS AND DRUMS, OR BY SQUARE FLAGS, BALLS, PENNANTS AND WHEELS.

Signal.	Meaning.	Signal.	Meaning.
	2 "Preparative," "Answering," or, "Stop," after each complete signal.		1 2 Yes, or, Affirmative.
	1 2 Aground; want immediate assistance.		1 2 3 No, or, Negative.
	2 1 Fire, or, Leak; want immediate assistance.		1 2 4 Send lifeboat.
	2 2 Annul the whole signal.		1 3 2 Do not abandon the vessel.
	2 3 You are running into danger, or, Your course is dangerous.		1 4 2 Do not abandon the vessel until the tide has ebbed.
	2 4 Want water immediately.		2 1 1 Assistance is coming.
	3 2 Short of provisions; starving.		2 1 2 Landing is impossible.
	4 2 Annul the last hoist; I will repeat it.		2 1 3 Bar, or, Entrance is dangerous.
	1 1 2 I am on fire.		2 1 4 Ship disabled; will you assist me into port?
	1 2 1 I am aground.		2 2 1 Want a pilot.
			2 2 3 Want a tug; can I obtain one?
			2 2 4 Asks the name of ship (or, signal station) in sight, or, Show your distinguishing sign.
			2 3 1 Show your ensign.
			2 3 2 Have you any dispatches (message, orders, or, telegrams) for me?
			2 3 3 Stop, Bring-to, or, Come nearer; I have something important to communicate.
			2 3 4 Repeat signal, or hoist it in a more conspicuous position.
			2 4 1 Can not distinguish your flags; come nearer, or make Distant Signals.
			2 4 2 Weigh, Cut, or, Slip; wait for nothing; get an offing.
			2 4 3 Cyclone, Hurricane, or, Typhoon expected.
			3 1 2 Is war declared, or, Has war commenced?
			3 2 1 War is declared, or, War has commenced.
			3 2 2 Beware of torpedoes; channel is mined.
			3 2 3 Beware of torpedo boats.
			3 2 4 Enemy is in sight.

-  3 3 2 Enemy is closing with you, or, You are closing with the enemy.
-  3 4 2 Keep a good look-out, as it is reported that enemy's men-of-war are going about disguised as merchantmen.
-  4 1 2 Proceed on your voyage.

The information relative to the International Code is taken from the thirty-fifth annual list of the merchant vessels of the United States and is published by the Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce and Labor.

THE FOLLOWING DISTANT SIGNALS MADE WITH FLAG AND BALL, OR PENNANT AND BALL, HAVE THE SPECIAL SIGNIFICATION INDICATED BENEATH THEM.

 <p>You are running into danger.</p>	 <p>Fire, or, Leak; want immediate assistance.</p>	 <p>Short of provisions. Starving.</p>	 <p>Aground; want immediate assistance.</p>
---	---	---	--

SEMAPHORES.

There are many semaphores established on the French, Italian, Portuguese, and some on the Spanish and Austrian coasts, where only the International Code of Signals is now used. Where practicable these semaphores have means of communicating by telegraph with each other and with the chief metropolitan lines and foreign stations.

Passing ships are able to exchange communication with the semaphores, and when required their messages are forwarded to their destination according to the fixed tariff. On the coasts of Great Britain there are signal stations which offer the same facilities to passing vessels.

BOAT SIGNALS.

The Symbols for Boat Signals are—

1. Two square flags, or handkerchiefs, or pieces of cloth.
2. Two long strips of cloth, or parts of a plank, or pieces of wood longer than broad.

3. Two balls or hats, or round bundles, or buckets.

With these any of the Distance Signals can be made—holding the Symbol at arm's length; and the Signal is to be made from right to left and read from left to right, thus:



Equivalent to Ball above Pennant, or, "You are running into danger."

In making Boat Signals it is important to use only the proper means to attract attention, and to avoid those that may occasion confusion or misinterpretation.

CYCLONES.

[Pilot Chart, Hydrographic Office.]

"RULE 1.—If the squalls freshen without any shift of wind, you are on or near the storm track: heave to on the starboard tack and watch for some indications of a shift, observing the low clouds particularly; if the barometer fall decidedly (say half an inch) without any shift, and if wind and sea permit, run off with the wind on the starboard quarter and keep your compass course.

"RULE 2.—If the wind shift to the right, you are to the right of the storm track: put the ship on the starboard tack and make as much headway as possible until obliged to lie-to (starboard tack).

"RULE 3.—If the wind shift to the left, you are to the left of the storm track: bring the wind on the starboard quarter and keep your compass course: if obliged to lie-to, do so on the port tack.

"GENERAL RULES, GOOD FOR ALL NORTHERN HEMISPHERE STORMS.—In scudding always keep the wind well on the starboard quarter, in order to run out of the storm. Always lie-to on the coming-up tack. Use oil to prevent heavy seas from breaking on board."

LIFE-SAVING SIGNALS.

The following signals recommended by the late International Marine Conference for adoption by all institutions for saving life from wrecked vessels, have been adopted by the Life-saving Service of the United States:

1. Upon the discovery of a wreck by night, the life-saving force will burn a red pyro-

technic light or a red rocket to signify, "You are seen; assistance will be given as soon as possible."

2. A red flag waved on shore by day, or a red light, red rocket, or red Roman candle displayed by night, will signify, "Haul away."

3. A white flag waved on shore by day, or a

## INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CODE SIGNALS—Continued.

white light slowly swung back and forth, or a white rocket or white Roman candle fired by night, will signify, "Slack away."

4. Two flags, a white and a red, waved at the same time on shore by day, or two lights, a white and a red, slowly swung at the same

time, or a blue pyrotechnic light burned by night, will signify, "Do not attempt to land in your own boats; it is impossible."

5. A man on shore beckoning by day, or two torches burning near together by night, will signify, "This is the best place to land."

## THE WEATHER BUREAU.

The Weather Bureau furnishes, when practicable, for the benefit of all interests dependent upon weather conditions, the "Forecasts" which are prepared daily at the Central Office in Washington, D. C., and certain designated stations. These forecasts are

telegraphed to stations of the Weather Bureau, railway officials, postmasters and many others, to be communicated to the public by means of flags or steam whistles. The flags adopted for this purpose are five in number, and of the forms and colors indicated below:

## EXPLANATION OF WEATHER FLAGS.



When number 4 is placed above number 1, 2 or 3 it indicates warmer; when below, colder; when not displayed, the temperature is expected to

remain about stationary. During the late spring and early fall the cold-wave flag is also used to indicate anticipated frosts.

## LIST OF WEATHER BUREAU STATIONS ON THE UNITED STATES SEACOAST TELEGRAPHIC LINES.

## ATLANTIC COAST.

Nantucket, Massachusetts.  
Narragansett Pier, Rhode Island.  
Block Island, Rhode Island.  
Norfolk, Virginia.  
Cape Henry, Virginia.  
Currituck Inlet, North Carolina.  
Kitty Hawk, North Carolina.  
Hatteras, North Carolina.  
Sand Key, Florida.

## PACIFIC COAST.

Tatoosh Island, Washington.  
Neah Bay, Washington.  
East Clallam, Washington.  
Twin Rivers, Washington.  
Port Crescent, Washington  
North Head, Washington  
Point Reyes Light, California.  
San Francisco, California.  
Southeast Farallone, California.

## LAKE HURON.

Thunder Bay Island, Michigan.  
Middle Island, Michigan.  
Alpena, Michigan.

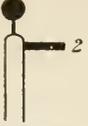
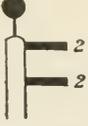
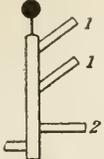
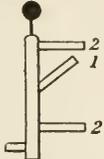
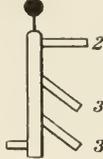
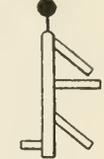
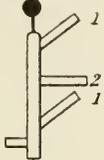
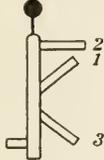
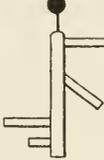
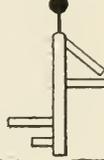
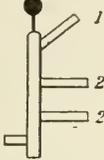
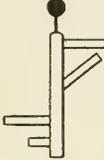
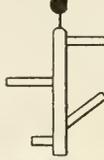
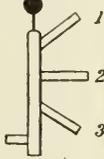
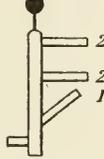
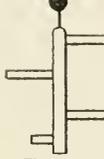
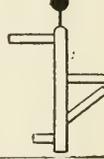
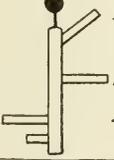
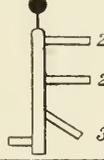
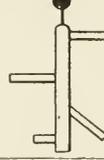
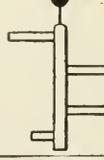
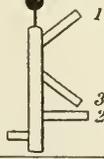
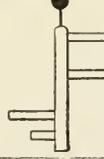
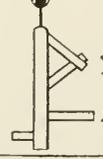
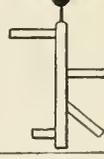
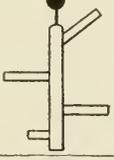
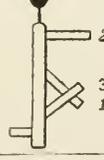
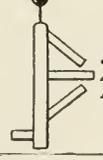
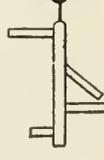
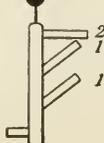
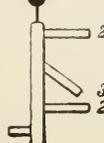
Of the above stations the following, and also Jupiter, Florida, are supplied with International Code Signals, and communication can be had therewith for the purpose of ob-

taining information concerning the approach of storms, weather conditions in general, and for the purpose of sending telegrams to points on commercial lines:

Nantucket, Massachusetts.  
Block Island, Rhode Island.  
Cape Henry, Virginia.  
Kitty Hawk, North Carolina.  
Sand Key, Florida.  
Tatoosh Island, Washington.  
Hatteras, North Carolina.  
Neah Bay, Washington.  
Point Reyes Light, California.  
Southeast Farallone, California.

Any message signaled by the International Code, as adopted or used by England, France, America, Denmark, Holland, Sweden, and Norway, Russia, Greece, Italy, Germany, Austria, Spain, Portugal, and Brazil, received at these telegraphic signal stations, will be transmitted and delivered to the address on payment at the station of the telegraphic charge. All messages received from or addressed to the War, Navy, Treasury, State, Interior or other official department at Washington, are telegraphed without charge over the Weather Bureau lines.

GENERAL ALPHABETICAL TABLE FOR MAKING THE INTERNATIONAL CODE SIGNALS BY MEANS OF DISTANT SIGNALS BY FIXED SEMAPHORE.

<p>"PREPARATIVE," "ANSWERING," or "STOP" after each complete signal.</p> 		<p>ANNUL THE WHOLE SIGNAL.</p> 	
<p>1 1 2</p> 	<p>I</p> 	<p>Q</p> 	<p>Y</p> 
<p>B</p> 	<p>J</p> 	<p>R</p> 	<p>Z</p> 
<p>C</p> 	<p>K</p> 	<p>S</p> 	<p>SPECIAL.</p>
<p>D</p> 	<p>L</p> 	<p>T</p> 	<p>Code Flag Sign.</p> 
<p>E</p> 	<p>M</p> 	<p>U</p> 	<p>Alphabetical Sign.</p> 
<p>F</p> 	<p>N</p> 	<p>V</p> 	<p>Numeral Sign.</p> 
<p>G</p> 	<p>O</p> 	<p>W</p> 	<p>4 3 2</p> 
<p>H</p> 	<p>P</p> 	<p>X</p> 	<p>Finishing sign after completion of word or number, when spelling or making numeral signals.</p>

## DISTANT SIGNALS.

1. Distant Signals are required when, in consequence of distance or the state of the atmosphere, it is impossible to distinguish the colors of the flags of the International Code, and, therefore, to read a signal made by those flags; they also provide an alternative system of making the signals in the Code, which can be adopted when the system of flags can not be employed.

2. Three different methods of making Distant Signals are as follows:

(a) By Cones, Balls, and Drums.

(b) By Balls, Square Flags, Pennants, and Whefts.

(c) By the Fixed Coast Semaphore.

The last method (Fixed Coast Semaphore) is not necessarily a method of making Distant Signals, as it can be, and is, used at close quarters and under conditions when flags could equally be employed.

To simplify the "taking in," "reporting," and "reading off" of the distance signals, the four positions of the semaphore arms and the four symbols have been numbered 1, 2, 3, 4.

1. Representing the semaphore arm pointing upward on the opposite side of the indicator, a cone with the point upward, or a square flag.

2. Representing the semaphore arm pointing horizontally on the opposite side of the indicator, or a ball.

3. Representing the semaphore arm pointing downward on the opposite side of the indicator, a cone with the point downward, or a pennant.

4. Representing the semaphore pointing horizontally on the same side as the indicator, a drum, or a pennant with a fly tied to the halyards, or a wheft.

Example of a signal made by fixed semaphore or by distant signals. The signal D N I according to the international code means "Pilot boat is advancing toward you."

Example of a special distant signal. 2 4 1 in the table of special distant signals stands for "Cannot distinguish your flags. Come nearer or make distant signals."

Signals used at Lloyd Signal Stations.

This signal indicates that the station at which it is hoisted is temporarily closed and no communication can be held.

This signal indicates that telegraphic communication is interrupted and that messages can not be forwarded by telegraph, but will be forwarded by other means as soon as possible. (See illustrations, page 212).

## SUBMARINE SOUND SIGNALS.

Until recent times the sound signals generally used to guide mariners, especially during fogs, were, with certain modifications, sirens, trumpets, steam whistles, bell boats, bell buoys, whistling buoys, rockets, gongs, bells struck by machinery, and cannons fired by powder or gun cotton. In connection with all these implements the atmosphere is the medium of transmission of the sounds emitted from the sounding apparatus; but it is a characteristic of the air that, in contiguous spaces of the atmosphere, the temperature, humidity, and pressure vary in such a manner as to produce a state which bears the same relation to sound as cloudiness does to light.

The mariner has long since learned to be exceedingly cautious about depending upon aerial sound signals, even when near. Experience has taught him that he should not assume that he is out of hearing distance of the position of the signal station because he fails to hear its sound; that he should not assume that because he hears a fog signal faintly he is at a great distance from it, nor that he is near because he hears the sound plainly; that he should not assume that he has reached a given point on his course because he hears the fog signal at the same intensity that he did when formerly at that point, neither should he assume that he has not reached this point because he fails to hear the fog signal as loudly as before, or because he does not hear it at all; and that he should not assume that the fog signal has ceased sounding because he fails to hear it, even when within easy earshot.

Water is a less mobile medium than air, less responsive to marked variations of density arising through changes in temperature and pressure, and, therefore, less subject to variations of homogeneity and more reliable as an agency of the transmission of sound waves.

As early as 1903, the United States Light-

House Establishment furnished the lightvessels at Boston, Nantucket, Fire Island, and Sandy Hook with submarine fog bells. The equipment consisted of a bell with striking mechanism actuated by compressed air, suspended at a depth of 30 feet or so beneath the surface of the sea from a davit at the side of the vessel; a small and compact air compressor driven by a kerosene engine or by steam from the boilers of the lightvessel, for the purpose of furnishing power to operate the bell; and a code ringer also connected with the compressor engine, and adapted automatically to control the strokes of the bell so as to cause its ringing to send out the code number of the lightvessel.

The sound waves going out from the lightvessels below the surface of the sea could be heard for a distance of some miles by passing ships equipped with microphones to receive submarine sound signals. These sound receivers are located inside of the hulls of ships below the water line, and connected with the chart room or bridge by a telephone circuit. On either side of the forehold there is fitted a small tank on the inside of the skin of the ship, without cutting the plating or making any alteration whatever in the hull of the vessel. A small opening in the top permits the introduction into the tank of a dense liquid in which the receiving microphones are suspended. By listening at the telephone, whose circuit includes both the port and starboard microphones, and switching the instrument from the starboard to the port microphone and back again, the tones of the lightvessel's submarine bell could be heard on coming in range of it. If the tone was louder on the starboard side than on the port, the mariners would know that the lightvessel was on his starboard side, and if the tone was exactly the same in both microphones, he would know that the lightvessel was dead ahead.

Equally effective as aids to navigation are the submarine bells that have been fitted to buoys, where they are worked by the motion of the sea, and those that have been suspended from tripods on the sea bottom, where they are controlled electrically from shore stations and serve to give warning of dangers

or to mark turning points along the routes of commerce.

Many of the lightvessels and buoys in European waters have been similarly furnished with these bells, and they have been likewise established in the region of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

## COMPLETE LIST OF SUBMARINE SIGNAL STATIONS

## UNITED STATES

*Lightships*

## ATLANTIC COAST

Cape Elizabeth  
Boston  
Pollock Rip Shoal  
Pollock Rip  
Great Round Shoal  
Nantucket Shoal  
Hedge Fence  
Vineyard Sound  
Brenton Reef  
Cornfield Point  
Fire Island  
Ambrose Channel  
North East End  
Five Fathom Bank  
Overfalls  
Fenwick Island Shoal  
Winter Quarter Shoal  
Cape Charles  
Tail of the Horseshoe  
Thirty-five Foot Channel  
Diamond Shoal  
Cape Lookout Shoal  
Frying Pan Shoal  
Brunswick Bar

## GULF OF MEXICO

South Pass  
Heald Bank

## CANADA

*Lightships*

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER  
Red Island  
White Island  
Lower Traverse  
White Island

## GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

Anticosti

## NOVA SCOTIA

Lurber Shoal

*Electric Shore Stations*

## NOVA SCOTIA

Louisburg  
Chebueto Head, Halifax  
Cape Forehu, Yarmouth

## NEW BRUNSWICK

Negro Head, St. John

## ENGLAND

*Lightships*

Outer Dowsing  
Tongue  
East Goodwin  
Royal Sovereign  
Bar  
North West  
Outer Gabbard  
Owers  
Shambles

## ENGLAND-Continued

*Lightships*

Spurn  
Nab  
Kish  
St. Governs  
Coningbeg (on order)  
**Daunt Rock**

*Shore Stations*

**Lizard**  
Queenboro Pier  
North Stack  
Holyhead Pier

*Bell Buoys*

Wolf Rock

## GERMANY

*Lightships*

Amrumbank  
Elbe I  
Weser  
Aussenjade  
Norderney  
Borkumriff  
Ausseneider  
Gabelsflach  
Fehmarn Belt  
Adlergrund

*Buoys*

Sassnitz

## SPAIN

*Electric Shore Stations*

Tarifa

## FRANCE

*Lightships*

Sandettie

*Bell Buoys*

Havre

*Tenders*

**North Hinder**  
Cherbourg (North German Lloyd)  
Boulogne sur Mer (Holland America)

## HOLLAND

*Lightships*

Tersehelling Bank  
Haaks  
Maas  
Schouwen Bank

*Shore Stations*

Vlissingen Pier

## BELGIUM

*Lightships*

Wandelaar Bank  
Wielinger Channel (on order)  
N. Hinder  
W. Hinder

## DENMARK

*Lightships*

Gjedser

## SWEDEN

*Lightships*

Trelleborg  
**Trelleborgnead**

NIGHT SIGNALS OF TRANSATLANTIC LINES.

*Allan.*—Three blue lights, forming a triangle, apex upward, in mizzen rigging, followed by red light, Liverpool; when followed by blue light, Glasgow.

*American.*—One blue pyrotechnic light forward, one red pyrotechnic light amidships, and one blue pyrotechnic light aft, fired simultaneously.

*Anchor.*—Red and white lights, alternately.

*Atlantic Transport.*—Green, white and red balls, repeated, from Roman candles.

*Canadian Pacific Railway Company.*—Red pyrotechnic light at bow and stern, yellow amidship, followed by blue, Liverpool.

*Cunard.*—Blue light and two Roman candles, each throwing six blue balls in quick succession.

*Dominion.*—Roman candle throwing

six red stars, at intervals of five seconds.

*French.*—White, blue, white, red light.

*Hamburg-American.*—Red, white, blue lights, followed by red light.

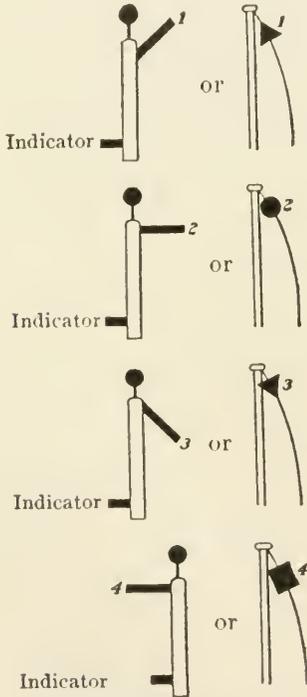
*Holland-America.*—Green lights, one fore, one aft, and one Roman candle throwing six red stars, all simultaneously.

*Leyland.*—Red pyrotechnic lights, three singly, in rapid succession.

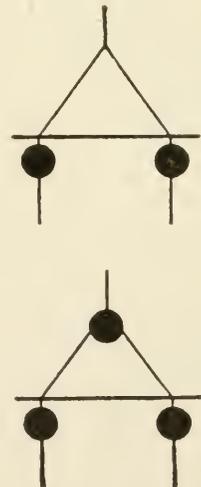
*North German Lloyd.*—Blue, red lights, two burned simultaneously, one fore, one aft.

*Red Star.*—Red light forward, one on bridge, one aft, simultaneously.

*White Star.*—For New York services, two green lights simultaneously. For Boston services, same, preceded and followed by red pyrotechnic light.

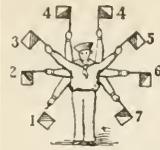


DISTANT SIGNALS  
See page 210



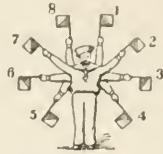
LLOYD'S SIGNALS  
See page 210

BRITISH METHOD OF SEMAPHORING BY HAND FLAGS.



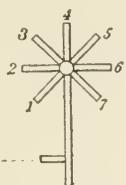
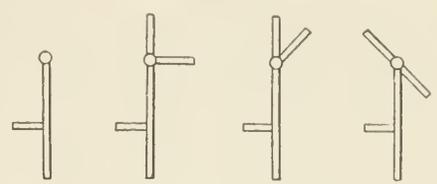
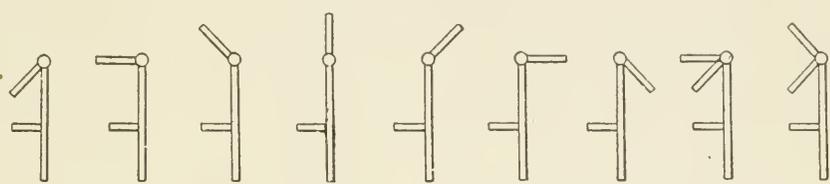
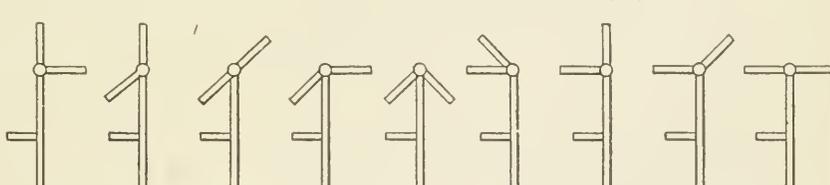
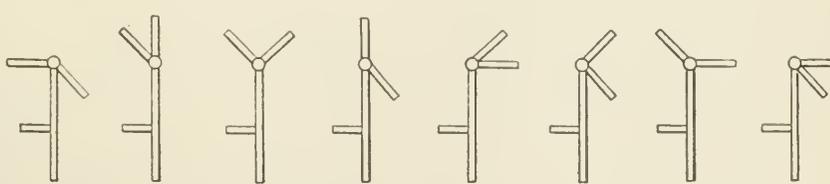
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	A	B	C	D	E	F
Numeral Signification.	1	2	3	4	5	6
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	G	H	I	J	K	L
Numeral Signification.	7	8	9	ALSO ALPHABETICAL SIGN.	0	
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	M	N	O	P	Q	R
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	S	T	U	V	W	X
SIGNS.						
Signification.	Y	Z		ALPHABETICAL.	NUMERAL.	ANNUL.

FRENCH METHOD OF SEMAPHORING BY HAND FLAGS.



SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	A	B	C	D	E	F
Numeral Signification.	1	2	3	4	5	6
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	G	H	I	J	K	L
Numeral Signification.	7	8	9	0		
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	M	N	O	P	Q	R
SIGNS.						
Alphabetical Signification.	S	T	U	V	X	Y
SIGNS.						
Signification.	Z		DO NOT UNDERSTAND.	NUMBERS.	ATTENTION.	END OF WORD OR PHRASE.

THE BRITISH MOVABLE SEMAPHORE

SEMAPHORE SIGNS.		GOVERNING SIGNS.							
 <p>Indicator.....</p>									
		Preparative. When closed it denotes the finish.	Alphabetical.	Numeral.	Annul or negative.				
SIGNS.									
Alphabetical Signification.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Numerical Signification.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
SIGNS.									
Alphabetical Signification.	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
Numerical Signification.	Also the alpha-beta sign. 0								
SIGNS.									
Alphabetical Signification.	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	

## THE MORSE TELEGRAPH CODE.

(Used in the United States.)

A — B — — — C — — — D — — — E — F — — — G — — — H — — — I — J — — — K — — —  
 L — M — — — N — — — O — — — P — — — — Q — — — — R — — — S — — — T — U — — — V — — —  
 W — — — X — — — — Y — — — — Z — — — — & — — —

1 — — — — 2 — — — — 3 — — — — 4 — — — — 5 — — — — 6 — — — — 7 — — — —  
 8 — — — — 9 — — — — 0 — — — —

PERIOD — — — — — COMMA — — — — — COLON (K.O.) — — — — — SEMICOLON — — — — —  
 OR (S.I.) — — — — —  
 INTERROGATION — — — — — EXCLAMATION — — — — — PARAGRAPH — — — — —  
 PARENTHESIS — — — — — OR AT BEGINNING (P.N.) — — — — — OR AT END (P.Y.) — — — — —  
 QUOTATION — — — — — OR AT BEGINNING (Q.N.) — — — — — OR AT END (Q.J.) — — — — —  
 QUOTATION WITHIN QUOTATION (Q.X.) — — — — — DASH (D.X.) — — — — —  
 UNDERLINE — — — — — OR AT BEGINNING (U.X.) — — — — — OR AT END (U.J.) — — — — —  
 HYPHEN (H.X.) — — — — — DOLLAR SIGN (S.X.) — — — — — DECIMAL POINT — — — — —

## THE INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAPH CODE.

(The Cable Code.)

*Adopted at London 1903*

a — ä — — — — á or a — — — — — b — — — — c — — — — ch — — — —  
 d — — — e — é — — — — f — — — — g — — — — h — — — — i — — — — j — — — —  
 k — — — — l — — — — m — — — — n — — — — ñ — — — — o — — — —  
 ö — — — — p — — — — q — — — — r — — — — s — — — — t — — — — u — — — —  
 ü — — — — v — — — — w — — — — x — — — — y — — — — z — — — —  
 1 — — — — — 2 — — — — — 3 — — — — — 4 — — — — — 5 — — — — —  
 6 — — — — — 7 — — — — — 8 — — — — — 9 — — — — — 0 — — — — —

Bar for fraction — — — — — PERIOD — — — — — SEMICOLON — — — — —  
 COMMA — — — — — COLON — — — — — INTERROGATION — — — — — EQUAL — — — — —  
 EXCLAMATION — — — — — HYPHEN OR DASH — — — — — PARENTHESIS — — — — —  
 QUOTATION — — — — — UNDERLINE — — — — — ERROR — — — — — CROSS — — — — —  
 INVITATION TO TRANSMIT — — — — — WAIT — — — — —

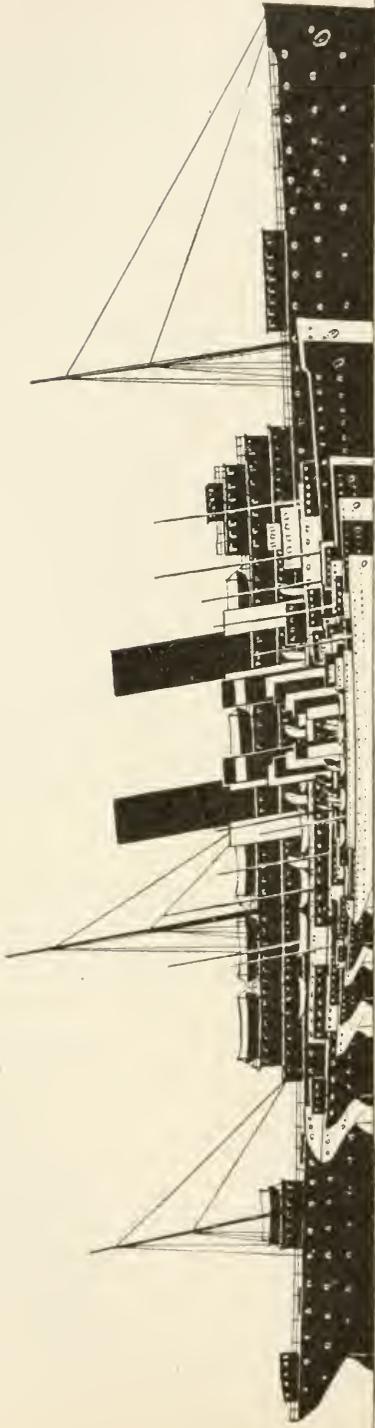
*Short Code used only in repetitions and in text written entirely in figures*

1 — — — — — 2 — — — — — 3 — — — — — 4 — — — — — 5 — — — — — 6 — — — — — 7 — — — — — 8 — — — — — 9 — — — — —  
 0 — — — — — BAR FOR FRACTION — — — — —

## LARGEST STEAMSHIP OWNERS IN THE WORLD.

Owners of over 100,000 gross tons in order of tonnage.

LINES.	Head Office.	Total Tonnage	Over 20 Knots	KNOTS.										Under 12 Knots.	Total.
				20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
Hamburg-Amer...	Hamburg	911,279	1	1	2	3	5	4	7	14	40	89	166		
Norddeutscher Lld	Bremen	752,000	4	1	1	5	15	9	20	25	114	195			
White Star	Liverpool	461,000	1	2	1	5	4	1	11	1	4	30			
Brit. Ind. St. N. Co.	London	453,000				2	4	4	8	5	24	64	111		
P. & O. Steam N. Co.	London	400,000	2	1	14	3	7	3	16	2	6		56		
A. Holt	Liverpool	350,000						1	3	5	53	62			
Elder, Dempster & Co.	Liverpool	346,000				1	2	3	6	11	16	74	113		
Furness-Withy Co. Ltd.	West Hartlepool	344,000							5	8	97	110			
Ellerman Lines, Lt	Liverpool	312,000						2	3	6	25	44	79		
Compagnie Générale Trans.	Paris	309,000	3	1	1	9	4	6	5	2	10	36	77		
Nippon Yusen Kaisha	Tokio	307,000					1	9	10	23	5	31	79		
Messageries Maritimes	Paris	295,000				10	4		1	23	27		65		
Union-Castle	London	294,000				9	2		3	3	13	11	41		
Navigazione Gen. Italiana	Genoa	293,000				3	5	7	5	22	17	50	109		
Hansa	Bremen	250,000										52	52		
Leyland	Liverpool	249,000							6	9	16	11	42		
Austrian Lloyd	Trieste	242,000				2	3	3	9	13	12	30	72		
Harrison	Liverpool	217,000								28	10	5	43		
Cunard	Liverpool	216,000	4	2	2	2	1	3	1			5	10		
Royal Mail S. P. Co	London	212,000						17	1	2	6	24	50		
Lamport & Holt	Liverpool	211,000							4	3	14	12	33		
Clan	Glasgow	203,000									19	30	49		
Hamburg S. Amer.	Hamburg	197,000					2	1	1	5		33	42		
Can. Pacific Rail'y	Montreal	193,000		2	2		5	3		7	12	32	63		
Wilson	Hull	191,000					1	5	11	9		69	95		
Kosmos	Hamburg	186,000									16	22	38		
Pacific Steam N. Co	Liverpool	183,000					2	10		3	18	11	44		
Chargeurs Réunis.	Paris	160,000					5	1	1	10	10		27		
Deutsch-Australische	Hamburg	158,000										36	36		
Union S.S. Co. of N. Zealand	Dunedin	157,000		1	1	1	2	5	8	6	9	31	64		
Allan	Glasgow	156,000				2		2	3	1	3	6	10	27	
Forenede Dampskibs Selskab	Copenhagen	150,000					5	3	2	5	2	105	122		
R. Ropner & Co.	West Hartlepool	150,000										48	48		
Andrew Weir & Co.	Glasgow	133,000										40	40		
Anglo-American Oil Co., Ltd.	London	128,526										30	30		
Holland-America	Rotterdam	125,000				1	1	4				6	12		
Atlantic Trans. Co.	London	124,000					4	1	3			8	16		
Red Star	Antwerp	123,000					3		2			9	14		
Prince	Newc'tle-on-Tyne	121,000						2			7	28	37		
New Zealand Shipping Co.	London	118,000						1		9	2	5	17		
Osaka S. K., Ltd.	Osaka	115,000								2	9	89	100		
Anchor	Glasgow	114,000					2	1	1	4	7	5	20		
Booth	Liverpool	114,000						1	4	3	6	22	36		
Hain & Son	St. Ives	113,000										37	37		
Bucknall S.S. Lines Ltd.	London	112,000								3	12	13	28		
Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co.	London	110,000										30	30		
Rotterdam Lloyd	Rotterdam	108,000							7		4	8	19		
Moor Line	Newc'tle-on-Tyne	107,000											31		
Nederland Line	Amsterdam	106,000				1	1	4				17	23		



Russian.....	760,000	Japanese.....	1,150,000	French.....	1,450,000	German.....	3,890,000
Italian.....	960,000	Norwegian.....	1,390,000	United States.....	2,600,000	British.....	17,700,000

COMPARATIVE MERCHANT MARINE OF THE FIRST EIGHT MARITIME NATIONS OF THE WORLD,  
TONNAGE EXPRESSED IN ROUND FIGURES.

NUMBER AND NET AND GROSS TONNAGE OF STEAM AND SAILING  
VESSELS OF OVER 100 TONS, OF THE SEVERAL COUNTRIES  
OF THE WORLD, AS RECORDED IN LLOYD'S REG-  
ISTER FOR 1909-10.

Flag.	Steam.			Sail.		Total.	
	Num- ber.	Net tons.	Gross tons.	Num- ber.	Net tons.	Num- ber.	Tonnage.
British:							
United Kingdom.....	8,419	10,027,813	16,472,602	1,072	905,334	9,491	17,377,936
Colonies.....	1,339	722,761	1,230,112	735	218,394	2,074	1,448,506
Total.....	9,758	10,750,574	17,702,714	1,807	1,123,728	11,565	18,826,442
American (United States)							
Sea.....	1,106	1,059,012	1,618,508	1,793	1,172,774	2,899	2,791,282
Lake.....	538	1,520,961	2,005,807	45	112,469	583	2,118,276
Philippine Islands....	81	23,639	38,017	27	6,237	108	44,254
Total.....	1,725	2,603,602	3,662,332	1,865	1,291,480	3,590	4,953,812
Argentine.....	197	77,647	128,544	80	29,556	277	158,100
Austro-Hungarian.....	347	465,172	744,676	9	5,481	356	750,157
Belgian.....	152	171,960	268,459	4	3,296	156	271,755
Brazilian.....	317	137,902	222,110	79	20,705	396	242,815
Chilean.....	95	68,268	106,857	51	40,570	146	147,427
Chinese.....	60	48,402	75,258	.....	.....	60	75,258
Cuban.....	55	38,726	61,832	7	1,343	62	63,175
Danish.....	558	398,238	677,098	312	65,060	870	742,158
Dutch.....	503	564,903	904,536	98	37,704	601	942,240
French.....	884	836,617	1,445,976	625	447,617	1,509	1,893,593
German.....	1,808	2,379,367	3,889,046	363	377,667	2,171	4,266,713
Greek.....	287	304,430	484,193	122	32,428	409	516,621
Haytian.....	5	2,017	3,387	.....	.....	5	3,387
Italian.....	437	584,209	961,132	663	358,785	1,100	1,319,917
Japanese.....	861	729,546	1,150,858	4	1,942	865	1,152,800
Mexican.....	46	17,533	29,072	20	4,363	66	33,435
Norwegian.....	1,292	841,427	1,388,423	833	605,201	2,125	1,993,624
Peruvian.....	14	6,968	10,919	47	21,174	61	32,093
Portuguese.....	75	42,988	69,878	129	36,104	204	105,982
Roumanian.....	23	16,702	32,448	1	285	24	32,733
Russian.....	708	450,790	760,785	638	211,612	1,346	972,397
Sarawak.....	5	2,253	3,717	.....	.....	5	3,717
Siamese.....	10	7,122	11,464	.....	.....	10	11,464
Spanish.....	479	420,579	686,875	80	23,143	559	710,018
Swedish.....	960	463,729	774,288	543	148,510	1,503	922,798
Turkish.....	143	69,833	112,849	188	61,895	331	174,744
Uruguayan.....	48	44,670	71,616	26	17,722	74	89,338
Venezuelan.....	9	2,172	3,939	9	1,282	18	5,221
Other countries: Bul- garia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Egypt, Honduras, Liberia, Nicaragua, O m a n, Panama, Persia, Sal- vador, Samos, Zanzi- bar, etc.....	48	16,422	27,821	28	8,012	76	35,833
Total.....	21,909	22,564,768	36,473,102	8,631	4,976,665	30,540	41,449,767

## FROM STEAM PACKET TO STEAM PALACE.

- (1) Wood Paddle-boats. (3) Iron Screw Steamers. (5) Steel Twin-Screw Steamers,  
 (2) Iron " (4) Steel "

Date	Name of Steamer.	Owners.	Remarks.
1833	Royal William. . . (1)	Quebec & Halifax S.N.Co. }	From Pictou (N.S.), 1st to cross the Atlantic.
1838	Sirius. . . . .	British and Amer.S.N.Co. }	From Cork, 1st departure from U. K.
"	Great Western. . . . .	Great Western S.N.Co. . . . .	" Bristol, 1st built for Atlantic.
"	Royal William. . . . . (2)	Transatlantic SS. Co. . . . .	" Liverpool, 1st departure.
1840	Britannia. . . . .	Cunard Line . . . . .	" Liverpool, 1st carried British mails.
1849	Atlantic. . . . .	Collins " . . . . .	" New York, 1st carried U.S. mails.
1854	Canadian. . . . .	Atlan " . . . . .	" Glasgow, 1st steamer of Line.
1856	Tempest. . . . .	Anchor " . . . . .	" " 1st " "
"	Borussia. . . . .	Hamburg-American Line . . . . .	" Hamburg, 1st " "
"	Adriatic. . . . .	Collins Line. . . . .	Last Sailing of Line.
1858	Bremen. . . . .	Norddeutscher Lloyd. . . . .	From Bremen to New York.
1856	Persia . . . . . (2)	Cunard. . . . .	1st Cunard iron paddle steamer.
1862	Scotia. . . . .	" . . . . .	Last
1845	Great Britain. . . (3)	Great Western S.N.Co. . . . .	1st Atlantic iron screw steamer.
1850	City of Glasgow. . . . .	Inman Line. . . . .	1st to carry steerage passengers.
1858	GREAT EASTERN. . . . .	East and Australian SS.Co. . . . .	Paddle wheels and propeller.
1868	Italy. . . . .	National Line. . . . .	1st Atlantic ss. with comp. engines.
1869	City of Brussels. . . . .	Inman " . . . . .	1st " " " steam steering gear.
1871	Oceanic (1st). . . . .	White Star Line . . . . .	1st with 'midship saloon, &c.
1873	Pennsylvania. . . . .	American " . . . . .	1st sailing of Line to Liverpool.
1874	Britannic. . . . .	White Star " . . . . .	1st to exceed 5,000 tons, Great Eastern
1875	City of Berlin. . . . .	Inman " . . . . .	1st with electric light. [excepted.
1879	Arizona. . . . .	Guion. . . . .	Watertight compartments floated her.
1882	Alaska. . . . .	" " . . . . .	1st "ocean greyhound."
1883	Oregon. . . . .	{ " " (1). . . . . } { Cunard " (2). . . . . }	Sunk outside New York; every one saved by N. D. Lloyd ss. Fulda.
1879	Buenos Ayrean. . (4)	Allan Line. . . . .	1st Atlantic steel steamer.*
1881	Servia. . . . .	Cunard " . . . . .	1st Cunard " " "
"	City of Rome. . . . .	{ Inman (1) Line . . . . . } { Anchor(2) " . . . . . }	Fitted with three funnels.
1884	America. . . . .	National " . . . . .	1st and last express ss. of Line.
"	{ Umbria. . . . . } { Etruria. . . . . }	Cunard " . . . . .	1st with 20 knots speed.
1886	Aller. . . . .	Norddeutscher Lloyd. . . . .	1st triple-expansion express ss.†
1888	{ City of New York(5) } { City of Paris. . . . . }	Inman & International(1) } American Line (2) . . . . . }	1st twin-screw ocean expresses.‡ 1st to exceed 10,000 tons, G.E. excepted
1889	{ Teutonic. . . . . } { Majestic. . . . . }	White Star Line. . . . .	Designed as mercantile cruisers.
1890	Fürst Bismarck. . . . .	Hamburg-American Line . . . . .	1st under 6½ days from Southampton.
1892	La Touraine. . . . .	Compagnie Générale Trans. . . . .	Record Havre to New York, 6½ days.
1893	{ Campania. . . . . } { Lucania. . . . . }	Cunard Line. . . . .	Lucania: highest day's run 562 knots. Liverpool to New York records.
1895	{ St. Paul. . . . . } { St. Louis. . . . . }	American. . . . .	Largest express steamers ever built in America.
1897	Kaiser Wilhelm d. Gr. . . . .	Norddeutscher Lloyd. . . . .	Record day's run, 580 knots. [tons.
1899	Oceanic. . . . .	White Star Line. . . . .	Balanced engines, 1st to exceed 15,000
1900	Deutschland. . . . .	Hamburg-American Line. . . . .	Fastest ocean steamer in the world.
1901	CELTIC. . . . .	White Star Line. . . . .	1st to exceed 20,000 tons.
1902	KRONPRINZ WILHELM	Norddeutscher Lloyd. . . . .	
1903	Kaiser Wilhelm II. . . . .	Norddeutscher Lloyd. . . . .	Largest express steamer in the world.
1904	Baltic. . . . .	White Star Line. . . . .	Largest ss. in the world—726x76x49.
"	Victorian. . . . .	Allan Line. . . . .	1st fitted with turbine engines.
1907	Lusitania. . . . .	Cunard Line. . . . .	Largest and fastest in world. Fitted with turbine engines. Record day's run, Mauretania, 673 knots.
"	Mauretania. . . . .	" . . . . .	

\* Union Co. of N.Z.'s Rotomohana, 1,763 tons, was first ocean steel ss., 1879.

† Martello, 2,432 tons, of Wilson Line, was first Atlantic cargo triple-expansion ss., 1884.

‡ Notting Hill, 3,921 tons, of Twin Screw Cargo Line, came out so engined, 1881.

FROM STEAM PACKET TO STEAM PALACE—Continued.

		REDUCTION OF PASSAGE.			Tons.
		Days.			
1862.	Under	9	from Queenstown, Scotia.....		3,871
1869.	"	8	" " City of Brussels.....		3,081
1882.	"	7	" " Alaska.....		6,400
1889.	"	6	" " City of Paris.....		10,669
1894.	"	5 1/2	" " Lucania.....		12,950
1897.	"	6	Southampton, Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse.....		14,349
1903.	"	5 1/2	Cherbourg, Deutschland.....		16,502
1909.	4d. 10h. 51m.		from Queenstown, Mauretania.....		32,000

		PROGRESS IN LENGTH.			Tons.
		Fect.			
1838.	1st to exceed	200	Great Western.....		1,340
1845.	"	300	Great Britain.....		2,084
1858.	"	680	Great Eastern.....		18,918
1871.	"	400	Oceanic (1).....		3,807
1881.	"	500	Servia.....		7,392
1893.	"	600	Campania.....		12,952
1899.	"	700	Oceanic (2).....		17,247
1904.	"	725	Baltic.....		23,000
1907.	"	790	Mauretania.....		32,000

OCEAN STEAMERS. 20 Knots and over. In order of Tonnage.

Built in	Names.	Owners.	Gross Tons.	Dimensions.	Spd.	Builders.
1907	Mauretania.....	Cunard.....	32,000	790x88x77	26	Swan & Hunter and Wigham Richardson, Ltd.
1907	Lusitania.....	"	32,500	785x88x77	26	Clydebank.
1908	Kronprinzessin Cecilie.....	N. D. Lloyd	19,503	685x72x40	23 1/2	Stettin V. Co.
1902	Kaiser Wilhelm II.....	N. D. Lloyd.	19,360	678x72x38	23 1/2	Stettin V. Co.
1899	Oceanic.....	White Star.....	17,274	685x68x44	21	Harland & W.
1900	Deutschland.....	Hamburg-American	16,502	662x67x40	23 1/2	Stettin V. Co.
1901	Kronprinz Wilhelm.....	N. D. Lloyd.....	14,908	640x66x43	23	"
1897	Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse	"	14,349	627x66x35	22 1/2	"
1893	Campania.....	Cunard.....	12,950	601x65x37	22	Fairfield.
1893	Lucania.....	"	12,950			
1897	Kaiser Friedrich.....	F. Schichau.....	12,480	581x63x44	22	Schichau.
1900	La Lorraine.....	Com. Gén. Trans. . .	11,869	563x60x35	20	Owners.
1900	La Savoie.....					
1895	St. Louis.....	International Mer- cantile Marine Co. }	11,864	535x63x37	21	Cramp & Sons.
1895	St. Paul.....		11,629			
1888	New York.....	"	10,798	527x63x22	20	Clydebank.
1889	Philadelphia (ex Paris).....	"	10,786			
1890	Majestic.....	White Star.....	10,147	565x58x39	20	Harland & W.
1889	Teutonic.....	"	9,984			
1890	Kaiserin Maria Theresa.....	N. D. Lloyd.....	8,278	528x51x36	20	Stettin V. Co.
1884	Umbria.....	Cunard.....	8,128			
1884	Etruria.....	"	8,120	501x57x38	20	Fairfield.
1898	Moskva.....	Russ. Vol. Flt. Assoc.	7,297			
1898	Smolensk.....	"	7,270	487x58x26	20	Clydebank.
1898	Isis.....	P. & O.....	1,728			
1898	Osiris.....					300x37x17

The following is, in brief, the terms under which the Cunard Line built the "Mauretania" and "Lusitania":

In August, 1903, an agreement was made with the British Government by which the Cunard Co. were to build two new steamers, to be, with all other Cunard ships, at the disposal of the Admiralty for hire or purchase whenever they may be required, the Government lending the company £2,600,000 to build the ships and granting them a subsidy of £150,000 a year

Consul Joseph G. Stephens writes that last year 544 mail and ocean passenger steamers called at Plymouth, England, to land or embark 25,959 passengers, 178,242 bags of mail, and specie valued at \$35,576,728, as compared with 566 steamers which dealt with over 25,900 passengers, 185,712 bags of mail, and specie valued at \$32,820,927 in 1908. The fewer number of steamers was largely due to the decreased tonnage employed in the Atlantic service and the withdrawal of the Royal Mail Company's Mexican steamers.

## VESSELS 10,000 TONS AND OVER. SPEED UNDER 20 KNOTS.

Owners and Steamers.	Speed.	Under 11,000 Tons.	11,000 Tons to under 12,000 Tons.	12,000 Tons and above
<i>Hamburg-American Line</i> —				
Amerika, Kaiserin Auguste Victoria. Cleveland, Cincinnati	17	..	..	4
Hamburg (16), Bluecher (16 1/2), Moltke.	15	1	..	2
President Grant, President Lincoln	14	..	..	2
Patricia, Pennsylvania, Graf Waldersee	13 1/2	..	..	3
Batavia, Bulgaria, Pretoria	12	..	2	1
<i>Norddeutscher Lloyd</i> —Prinzess Alice				
Bremen, Barbarossa, Fried. der Grosse, Königin Luise	16	1	..	1
Prinzess Irene, König Albert	15 1/2	4	..	..
Grosser Kurfürst	15	2	..	..
Main, Rhein	14	..	1	..
<i>Holland-America Line</i> —Rotterdam				
New Amsterdam, Statendam, Potsdam, Ryndam, Noordam	13 1/2	2	..	..
<i>Pacific Mail Steamship Co.</i> —Korea, Siberia				
Mongolia, Manchuria	17	..	..	1
<i>United S.S. Co. of Copenhagen</i> —United States, Hellig Olay				
<i>Great Northern S.S. Co. of U. S.</i> —Minne- sota (21,000 tons)				
<i>Red Star Line</i> —Vaderland				
<i>International Mercantile Marine</i> —Fin- land, Kroonland				
<i>International Navigation Co.</i> —Zeeland				
Haverford, Merion	16	..	1	..
<i>British</i> —Malwa, Mantua, Morea P. & O. Co.				
Macedonia, Marmora	14	..	2	..
Briton, Saxon, Walner	18 1/2	3	..	..
Castle	18	2	..	..
Union-Castle Line				
Armada Castle, Kenil- worth Castle	17 1/2	2	..	1
Adriatic (24,541 tons) White Star	17 1/2	..	..	2
Celtic, Cedric, Baltic	18	..	..	1
Laurentic, Megantie	17	..	..	5
Arabic	16	..	..	1
Victorian, Virginian	18	2	..	..
Grampian, Hesperian	15	2	..	..
Tunisian, Corsican	16	1	1	..
Ivernia, Saxonia, Car- pathia	15 1/2	1	..	2
Cunard				
Carmania	18	..	..	1
Slavonia (14 1/2), Ultonia (13), Caronia (20,000 tons)	18	2	..	1
Cymric	15	..	..	1
White Star Line				
Winefredian, Devonian Leyland	14 1/2	2	..	..
Georgic, Athenic, Cor- inthic, Ionic	13	1	..	3
Afric, Medic, Persic, Runic, Suevic	12 1/2	..	5	..
Romanic, Canopic	16	..	2	..
Cretic	16	..	..	1
Minneapolis, Minne- Atlantic Trans- haha port Line				
Minnnetonka, Minne- Atlantic Trans- waska port Line				
Amazon, Araguayaya, Avon, Asturias Royal Mail	16	..	..	2
Cairo, Heliopolis, Egypt'n Mail S.S. Co. Ltd	15	2	1	1
Pericles	19 1/2	..	2	..
Oreomo	15	..	1	..
Geo. Thompson Co., Ltd				
Orsovo	16 1/2	..	1	..
Pacific S. N. Co.				
Orsova, Orvietto, Osterley, Otway Orient Line	18	..	..	4
Totals	..	33	22	51

N. B.—Of the 268 steamers under construction in Great Britain, Sept. 30, 1909, 129 were above 2,000 tons each; of these, 24 exceeded 6,000 tons each, 8 were not less than 10,000 tons each, 3 exceeded 12,000 tons each, and two 20,000 tons each.

THE FOLLOWING TABLE CLASSIFIES OCEAN VESSELS IN 1909 ACCORDING TO SPEED AND FLAG.

Flag.	Speed in knots.												Total.	
	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13		12
British.....	2		2	1	6	11	27	26	48	68	108	229	397	925
German.....		4	1			1	2	3	6	20	22	37	94	190
French.....			1	2	1	1		19	13	5	9	39	50	140
United States.....				2	4		6	8	14	30	31	30	27	152
Russian.....					2	1			2	5		6	13	29
Japanese.....					2			3	1	9	15	23	9	62
Spanish.....						1			2	2	7	8	2	22
Roumanian.....							4							4
Austro-Hungarian..								3	4	3	11	17	13	51
Dutch.....								1	1	5	17	1	11	36
Italian.....								1	7	9	12	18	17	64
Danish.....									3	1			3	7
Belgian.....									3			2		5
Chilean.....											12			12
Portuguese.....											2	6		8
Brazilian.....											1	3		4
Norwegian.....												1		1
Total.....	2	4	4	5	15	15	39	64	104	157	249	418	636	1,712

THE WORLD'S LARGE AND FAST OCEAN STEAMSHIPS.

The following table shows largest owners of ocean screw steamships in the world of 18 knots or more, and of 2,000 gross tons or more, recorded in Lloyd's Register on July 1, 1909, including a few vessels building at that time.

Line.	Flag.	Speed in knots.										Total		
		a20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12				
Compagnie Générale Transatlantique.....	French.....	4	1		9	4	1	1	2	6				28
Cunard Steamship Co.....	British.....	4	2	2		2	1	3	1					15
International Mercantile Marine Co.....	United States	4												4
Norddeutscher Lloyd.....	German.....	4	1	2		3	15	9	15	21				70
White Star Line.....	British.....	3	1	5	4	1			11	1				26
Canadian Pacific Railway Co.....	do.....	2	1			5			6	11				25
Metropolitan Steamship Co.....	United States	2						2	2					6
Russian Volunteer Fleet Association.....	Russian.....	2	1					2		1	6			12
Toyo Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha.....	Japanese.....	2			3			5						10
Hamburg-American Line.....	German.....	1			3	3	3	4	14	38				66
Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co	British.....	1	14	6	7	3	16	4	6					58
Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand	do.....	1	1		1	2	4	5	5	2				21
Belfast Steam Ship Co.....	do.....	2												2
Dominion Atlantic Railway Co.....	do.....		2											2
Egyptian Mail Steam Ship Co.....	do.....		2											2
Compañía Transatlántica.....	Spanish.....		1			2	2	5	6					16
Orient Steam Navigation Co.....	British.....			6	1	1								8
Roumanian State Railways.....	Roumanian			4										4
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.....	United States			3	2	2	1	3		1				12
Allan Line Steamship Co.....	British.....			2		2	3	1	3	6				17
Pacific Mail Steamship Co.....	United States			2	1	2		2	2					9
Eastern Steamship Co.....	do.....			1	2	2								5
Great Central Railway Co.....	British.....			1										1
Khedivial Mail Steamship and Graving Dock	do.....					1								1
Co.....	do.....					1		2	1	1	1			6

a Including 15 vessels of over 20 knots.

## FIRST STEAMBOATS, PIONEER SAILINGS, AND EARLIEST LINES.

1707. Denis Papin experimented on River Fulda with paddle-wheel steamboat.

1736. Jonathan Hulls patented designs similar to modern paddle boat.

1769. James Watt invented a double-acting side-lever engine.

1783. Marquess of Jouffrey made experiments in France.

1785. James Ramsey, in America, propelled a boat with steam through a stern-pipe.

1785. Robert Fitch, in America, propelled a boat with canoe-paddles fixed to a moving beam.

1787. Robert Miller, of Edinburgh, tried primitive manual machinery.

1788. Miller, with Symington, produced a double-hull stern-wheel steamboat.

1802. *Charlotte Dundas*, the first practical steam tugboat, designed by Symington.

1804. *Phoenix*, screw-boat designed by Stephens in New York; first steamer to make a sea voyage.

1807. *Clermont*, first passenger steamer continuously employed; built by Fulton in U. S. A.

1812. *Comet*, first passenger steamer continuously employed in Europe; built by Miller in Scotland.

1818. *Rob Roy*, first sea-trading steamer in the world, built at Glasgow.

1819. *Savannah*, first auxiliary steamer, paddle wheels, to cross the Atlantic; built in New York.

1821. *Aaron Manby*, first steamer (English canal boat) built of iron.

1823. City of Dublin Steam Packet Co. was established.

1824. General Steam Navigation Co. was established at London.

1824. George Thompson & Co. (Aberdeen Line), were established.

1825. *Enterprise* made the first steam passage to India.

1825. *William Fawcett*, pioneer steamer of the P. & O. S. N. Co.

1830. T. & J. Harrison (Harrison Line) were established at Liverpool.

1832. *Elburkah*, iron steamer, took a private exploring party up the Niger.

1834. Lloyd's Register for British and Foreign Shipping established.

1836. Austrian Lloyd Steam Navigation Co. established at Trieste.

1837. *Francis B. Ogden*, first successful screw tugboat; fitted with Ericsson's propeller.

1838. *Archimedes*, made the Dover-Calais passage under two hours, fitted with Smith's propeller.

1838. *R. F. Stockton*, built for a tugboat, fitted with Ericsson's propeller, sailed to America; first iron vessel to cross the Atlantic; first screw steamer used in America.

1839. *Thames*, pioneer steamer of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.

1839. George Smith & Sons (City Line) were established at Glasgow.

1840. *Britannia*, pioneer steamer of the Cunard Line.

1840. *Chile*, pioneer steamer of the Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

1845. *Great Britain*, first iron screw steamer, precursor of modern Atlantic steamer.

1845. Thos. Wilson, Sons & Co., Ltd. (Wilson Line), established at Hull.

1847. Pacific Mail Steamship Co. established in America.

1849. Houlder Brothers & Co. established at London.

1850. Bullard, King & Co. (Natal Line) established at London.

1850. Messageries Maritimes de France established.

1850. Inman (now American) Line, established at Liverpool.

1851. *Tiber*, first steamer of the Bibby Line, established 1821 at Liverpool.

1852. *Forerunner*, pioneer steamer of the African Steamship Co.

1853. Union Steamship Co. was established (now Union-Castle Line).

1853. *Borussia*, first steamer of the Hamburg-American Packet Co., established 1847.

1854. *Canadian*, first steamer of the Allan Line, established 1820.

1855. British India Steam Navigation Co. was established.

1856. *Tempest*, first steamer Anchor Line.

1858. *Bremen*, first Atlantic steamer of the Norddeutscher Lloyd, established 1856.

1858. *Great Eastern* launched into the Thames, Jan. 31; commenced, May 1, 1854.

—*Whitaker's Almanack*.

In traveling about England, although possibly hampered by baggage, such movements are considerably facilitated by the arrangement of the railway companies. For a charge of one shilling per package, the companies or their agents will collect baggage from one address, forward it by rail to any part of the country, and deliver to wherever desired. Or should the passenger carry or accompany his baggage to the station, thus saving the company the task of collecting, each package will be sent by rail and delivered to destination at an inclusive fee of sixpence per package, irrespective of distance. This advantage is of great utility to tourists. For instance, the main baggage can be collected in London, sent forward by train and

delivered on the boat at port, while the owner with his light bag leisurely takes a round-about tour to the port, sightseeing on the way, and upon reaching the boat his baggage will be awaiting him. These arrangements have enabled many interesting tours to be set out toward the close of a sojourn, the railway ticket being supplied to break the journey at several points en route.

The railway companies issue week-end tickets at special cheap rates available from Friday, Saturday or Sunday till Tuesday to all important centres. Attractive to those who would like to follow the prevailing English fashion, and spend the week-end out of town.

REGISTERED STEAM VESSELS OF THE UNITED STATES ON JUNE  
30, 1909, OF 5,000 TONS OR OVER.

Name of vessel.	Crew.	Gross tonnage.	When built.	Where built.	Material.	Home port.
Minnesota...	150	20,718	1904	New London, Conn.	Steel.....	New York, N. Y.
Manchuria...	164	13,638	1904	Camden, N. J.....	do.....	Do.
Mongolia.....	265	13,638	1903	do.....	do.....	Do.
St. Louis.....	377	11,629	1895	Philadelphia, Pa...	do.....	Do.
St. Paul.....	377	11,629	1895	do.....	do.....	Do.
Siberia.....	277	11,284	1902	Newport News, Va.	do.....	Do.
Korea.....	277	11,276	1902	do.....	do.....	Do.
New York...	370	10,798	1888	Clydeb'k, Scotland	do.....	Do.
Philadelphia	378	10,786	1889	do.....	do.....	Do.
Ancon.....	74	9,606	1902	Sparrows Point, Md	do.....	Boston, Mass.
Cristobal...	74	9,606	1902	do.....	do.....	Do.
Alaskan.....	42	8,671	1902	San Francisco, Cal.	do.....	New York, N. Y.
Arizonan...	42	8,671	1902	do.....	do.....	Do.
Texan.....	54	8,615	1902	Camden, N. J.....	do.....	Do.
Mexican.....	43	8,579	1907	San Francisco, Cal.	do.....	Do.
Columbian...	43	8,579	1907	do.....	do.....	Do.
Virginian....	100	7,914	1903	Sparrows Point, Md	do.....	Do.
Missourian...	99	7,914	1903	do.....	do.....	Do.
Massachu'ts.	89	7,913	1902	Camden, N. J.....	do.....	Do.
Saratoga....	138	6,391	1907	Philadelphia, Pa...	do.....	Do.
Havana.....	138	6,391	1907	do.....	do.....	Do.
Sonoma.....	169	6,253	1900	do.....	do.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Ventura.....	168	6,253	1900	do.....	do.....	Do.
Merida.....	128	6,207	1906	do.....	do.....	New York, N. Y.
Mexico.....	128	6,207	1906	do.....	do.....	Do.
Morro Castle	124	6,004	1900	do.....	do.....	Do.
Californian...	45	5,707	1900	San Francisco, Cal.	do.....	Do.
Panama.....	95	5,667	1898	Philadelphia, Pa...	do.....	Do.
Colon.....	92	5,667	1899	do.....	do.....	Do.
Hawaiian....	45	5,597	1900	Chester, Pa.....	do.....	Do.
Oregonian...	45	5,597	1901	do.....	do.....	Do.
American....	47	5,591	1900	do.....	do.....	Do.
Isthmian....	48	5,404	1908	San Francisco, Cal.	do.....	Do.
Santa Maria.	37	5,318	1901	Cleveland, Ohio...	do.....	Do.
Santa Rita...	37	5,273	1902	do.....	do.....	Do.
City of Peking	256	5,079	1874	Chester, Pa.....	Iron.....	Do.
China.....	263	5,060	1889	Govan, Scotland...	Steel.....	Do.

## DIMENSIONS OF THE LARGEST FAST OCEAN STEAMERS.

The largest and in many respects the highest type of marine architecture is to be found in the modern ocean greyhound for transatlantic trade. In recent years the rival companies have vied with each other in the effort to excel, and steamships of larger size,

greater speed, and more perfect equipment have followed each other, until it would seem that the limit had been reached. In the accompanying table the largest and most recent steamers are placed in comparison with the "Great Eastern."

Name of Ship.	Date.	Length over All.	Beam.	Depth.	Draught.	Displacement	Maximum Speed.
Great Eastern.....	1858	Feet. 692	Feet. 83	Feet. 57½	Feet. 25½	Tons. 27,000	Knots. 12
Paris.....	1888	560	63	42	26½	13,000	20
Teutonic.....	1890	585	57½	42	26	12,000	20
Campania.....	1893	625	65	41½	28	19,000	22
St. Paul.....	1895	554	63	42	27	14,000	21
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse	1897	649	66	43	29	20,000	22.35
Oceanic.....	1899	704	68	49	32½	28,500	20
Deutschland.....	1900	686½	67½	44	29	22,000	23.5
Baltic.....	1904	725½	75	49	30½	40,000	20
Mauretania.....	1907	790	88	60	37½	45,000	26.06
Olympic.....	1910	890	92	64	35	60,000	21

## TRANSATLANTIC PASSENGER STEAMERS FROM NEW YORK.\*

## AMERICAN LINE.

Steamships.	Year	Gross Tonnage	Indic. H.-P.	Length
New York (Rebuilt 1903) .....	1888	10,798	20,000	576
St. Louis.....	1895	11,629	20,000	554
St. Paul.....	1895	11,629	20,000	554
Philadelphia.....	1901	10,786	20,000	576

## ANCHOR LINE.

Furnessia.....	1880	5,495	5,000	445
Astoria.....	1884	5,200	4,600	410
Columbia.....	1901	8,400	8,400	503
Caledonia.....	1904	9,400	10,200	515
California.....	1907	9,000	7,000	485

## ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE.

Minneapolis.....	1900	13,401	10,800	616
Minnehaha.....	1900	13,403	10,800	616
Minnetonka.....	1902	13,398	10,800	616
Minnewaska.....	1909	14,220	12,000	616

## AUSTRO-AMERICAN LINE.

Laura.....	1907	6,122	767	415
Alice.....	1907	6,122	757	415
Argentina.....	1907	5,526	582	390
Oceania.....	1907	5,497	584	391
Martha Washington.....	1909	8,312	1,117	460

## CUNARD LINE.

(Queenstown and Liverpool Service.)

Campania.....	1892	13,000	30,000	620
Mauretania.....	1906	32,000	70,000	790
Lusitania.....	1906	32,500	70,000	785
Caron a.....	1905	20,000	21,000	675
Carmania.....	1905	20,000	21,000	675
Franconia.....	....	18,000	21,000	600

## CUNARD LINE.

(Mediterranean and Adriatic Service.)

Ultonia.....	1898	10,200	.....	500
Carpathia.....	1903	13,600	.....	540
Pannonia.....	1904	10,000	.....	501

## FABRE LINE.

(Various points, including Naples, depending on season of year.)

Roma.....	1902	9,500	6,000	450
Germania.....	1903	9,500	6,000	426
Madonna.....	1905	10,000	6,200	426
Venezia.....	1907	11,000	7,200	460
Sant' Anna.....	Bldg	14,000	10,000	500

## FRENCH LINE.

La Bretagne.....	1886	7,315	9,000	508
La Gascogne.....	1886	7,646	9,000	508
La Touraine.....	1890	9,161	12,000	536
La Lorraine.....	1899	11,874	22,000	580
La Savoie.....	1900	11,889	22,000	580
La Provence.....	1906	14,744	30,000	624
Chicago.....	1908	11,103	9,500	520

\*Tables copyright 1910 by Munn &amp; Co., Inc.

## TRANSATLANTIC PASSENGER STEAMERS FROM NEW YORK.—Continued.

## HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE.

Steamships.	Year.	Gross Tonnage	Indic. H.-P.	Length.
Pennsylvania.....	1896	13,333	5,500	557.6
Patricia.....	1897	13,273	6,000	560
Pretoria.....	1898	13,234	5,400	560
Bulgaria*.....	1898	11,077	4,000	501.6
Graf Waldersee.....	1899	13,193	5,500	560
Batavia*.....	1899	11,464	4,000	501
Deutschland.....	1900	16,502	37,800	686.6
Hamburg*.....	1900	10,532	9,000	498
Bluecher.....	1901	12,334	9,500	525.6
Moltke*.....	1902	12,335	9,500	525
Amerika.....	1905	22,225	15,500	690
Kaiserin Auguste Victoria.....	1906	24,581	17,500	700
President Lincoln.....	1907	18,100	7,500	615
President Grant.....	1907	18,100	7,500	615
Cleveland.....	1908	18,000	9,300	600
Cincinnati.....	1908	18,000	9,300	600

\* Mediterranean Service.

## HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

(Netherlands-American Steam Navigation Co.)

Statendam.....	1899	10,490	6,000	530
Potsdam.....	1900	12,600	7,500	560
Ryndam.....	1901	12,546	7,500	560
Noordam.....	1902	12,540	7,500	560
New Amsterdam.....	1906	17,250	10,000	615
Rotterdam.....	1908	24,170	14,000	668

## ITALIA LINE.

(Societa di Navigazione a Vapore. Naples, Genoa, New York Service.)

Ancona.....	1908	10,000	7,600	420
Verona.....	1908	.....	7,600	420
Taormina.....	.....	.....	7,600	420

## LA VELOCE LINE.

(Navigazione Italiana a Vapore.)

Oceania.....	1908/9	12,000	9,000	425
America.....	1909	.....	9,000	425
Europa.....	1906	.....	9,000	425

## NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA LINE.

(Florio Rubattino.)

Duca d'Aosta.....	1909	12,000	9,000	425
Duca di Genova.....	1908/9	.....	9,000	425
Duca di Abruzzi.....	1908	.....	9,000	425

## LLOYD ITALIANO

Florida.....	1905	5,018	444	381.4
Luisiana.....	1906	4,983	444	393.7
Indiana.....	1905	4,996	444	393.7
Virginia.....	1906	5,181	477	381.4
Cordova.....	1905	4,933	531	411.4
Mendoza.....	1905	6,847	851	420
Principessa Mafalda.....	1909	9,210	917	485

## NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.

(Bremen Service.)

Friedrich der Grosse.....	1896	10,568	7,200	546
Bremen.....	1896	11,570	8,000	569
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse.....	1897	14,349	28,000	649
Rhein.....	1899	10,058	5,500	520
Grosser Kurfürst.....	1900	13,245	9,700	582
Main.....	1900	10,067	5,500	520
Kronprinz Wilhelm.....	1901	14,908	35,000	663
Kaiser Wilhelm II.....	1903	19,500	43,000	707
Prinzess Alice.....	1904	10,911	9,000	524
Kronpr'n Cecilie.....	1907	20,000	45,000	707
Luetzow.....	1907	9,800	6,500	555
Derfflinger.....	1907	9,800	6,500	555
Prinz Fr. Wilhelm.....	1908	17,500	14,000	613
George Washington.....	1909	25,570	20,000	723

TRANSATLANTIC PASSENGER STEAMERS FROM NEW YORK—*Continued.*

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.  
(Mediterranean Service.)

Steamships.	Year.	Gross Tonnage	Indic. H.-P	Length.
Koenigin Luise.....	1896	10,711	7,000	544
Barbarossa.....	1896	10,915	7,000	546
Koenig Albert.....	1899	10,643	9,000	525
Prinzess Irene.....	1900	10,881	9,000	525
Berlin.....	1908	19,200	16,500	613

## RED STAR LINE

Gothland.....	1893	7,668.7	5,300	504
Vaderland.....	1900	11,898	13,155	580
Zeeland.....	1901	11,905	13,155	580
Finland.....	1902	12,188	11,300	580
Kroonland.....	1902	12,185	11,300	580
Samland.....	1903	7,913	5,600	490
Lapland.....	1908	18,694	16,000	620

## SCANDINAVIAN-AMERICAN LINE.

C. F. Tietgen.....	1897	8,500	5,500	485
Oscar II.....	1901	10,000	8,000	515
Hellig Olav.....	1902	10,000	8,000	515
United States.....	1903	10,000	8,000	515

## WHITE STAR LINE.

Teutonic.....	1889	9,984	17,000	582
Majestic.....	1890	10,147	17,000	582
Oceanic.....	1899	17,274	28,000	705.6
Celtic.....	1901	20,904	13,500	697.5
Cedric.....	1903	21,035	13,500	697.5
Cretic.....	1902	13,507	7,010	601.8
Arabic.....	1903	15,801	10,800	615.6
Baltic.....	1904	23,876	13,300	726
Adriatic.....	1906	24,541	40,000	726
Laurentic.....	1908	14,892	.....	565
Megantic.....	1909	14,878	.....	565
Olympic (Building)*.....	1911	45,000	.....	860
Titanic (Building).....	1911	45,000	.....	860

\* Launch is set for Oct. 20, 1910.

## TRANSATLANTIC PASSENGER STEAMERS FROM PORTS OTHER THAN NEW YORK.

CUNARD LINE.  
(Boston-Liverpool Service.)

Ivernia.....	1900	14,100	10,400	600
Saxonia.....	1900	14,300	10,400	600

## ALLAN LINE.

Parisian.....	1881	5,395	774	440.8
Numidian.....	1891	4,836	582	400
Mongolian.....	1891	4,838	582	400
Carthaginian.....	1884	4,444	475	386
Siberian.....	1884	3,846	463	372
Hungarian.....	1902	4,508	446	388
Hibernian.....	1902	4,505	446	385
Ontarian.....	1900	4,309	359	385.2
Oreadian.....	1893	3,546	328	361

## LEYLAND LINE.

Devonian.....	.....	11,000	.....	571
Winifredian.....	.....	11,000	.....	571
Canadian.....	.....	9,500	.....	549
Bohemian.....	.....	11,000	.....	529
Cestrian.....	.....	9,000	.....	529

TRANSATLANTIC PASSENGER STEAMERS FROM PORTS OTHER THAN  
NEW YORK—Continued.

## WHITE STAR LINE.

Steamships.	Year	Gross Tonnage.	Indic. H.-P.	Length.
Cymric.....	1898	13,096	.....	599
Zeeland.....	1901	11,905	13,155	580

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD S. S. CO.  
(Baltimore-Bremen Service.)

Rhein.....	1899	10,058	5,500	520
Breslau.....	1901	7,524	3,400	428
Neckar.....	1901	9,835	6,000	520
Main.....	1900	10,058	5,500	520
Oldenburg.....	.....	5,002	3,600	428
Cassel.....	1901	7,553	3,400	428

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD S. S. CO.  
(Galveston-Bremen Service.)

Chemnitz.....	1901	3,200	7,542	430
Frankfurt.....	1899	3,200	7,431	431

ALLAN LINE.  
(Montreal Services.)

Victorian.....	1904	10,629	.....	520
Virginian.....	1905	10,754	.....	520.4
Tunisian.....	1900	10,576	849	500.6
Corsican.....	1907	11,436	917	500.3
Hesperian.....	1908	10,920	803	485.5
Grampan.....	1907	10,187	825	485.7
Ionian.....	1901	8,268	604	470
Pretorian.....	1901	6,508	800	436.9
Corinthian.....	1900	6,270	447	430
Siellian.....	1899	6,229	447	430
Sardinian.....	1875	4,349	316	400
Pomeranian.....	1882	4,207	316	381

## CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO.

Empress of Britain.....	1906	14,500	3,168	548.8
Empress of Ireland.....	1906	14,500	3,168	548.9

Royal Mail Steamers "Empress of Britain" and "Empress of Ireland" leave Quebec in Summer and St. John in Winter. Other vessels of the line carry second only, second and steerage only, and steerage only. Their names are therefore omitted here.

## WHITE STAR-DOMINION.

Laurentic.....	1909	14,892	.....	484
Megantic.....	1909	15,000	.....	550
Canada.....	.....	9,413	.....	.....
Dominion.....	.....	6,618	.....	.....
Ottawa.....	.....	5,071	.....	.....

DONALDSON LINE.  
(Montreal to Glasgow.)

Athenia.....	1904	8,668	5,600	478
Cassandra.....	1906	8,135	5,555	455
Saturnia.....	Building	.....	.....	.....

MONTREAL SERVICES—THOMSON LINE.  
(Mediterranean Service.)

Tortona.....	1909	7,907	5,400	450.6
--------------	------	-------	-------	-------

## PHILADELPHIA STEAMSHIP SERVICES—AMERICAN LINE.

Haverford.....	.....	11,635	.....	547
Merion.....	.....	11,621	.....	547
Friesland.....	.....	6,409	.....	470

## RED STAR LINE.

Marquette.....	1898	7,058	5,000	502
Menominee.....	1897	6,918	5,000	490
Manitou.....	1898	6,648	5,000	490

## STEAMSHIP RECORDS AND CASUALTIES.

We are republishing, by permission of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, from their "Almanac," the following valuable particulars relative to steamship records and casualties.

(Copyright, 1910.) Revised for this book by Capt. A. W. Lewis.

## STEAMSHIP RECORDS

The following table shows best record time between New York and European ports, east or west. For previous records see Eagle Almanac 1908, page 467.

Yr.	Name of steamship	D.	H.	M.
1897	Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, N. Y. to Southampton	5	17	8
1897	Same steamer, N. Y. to Plymouth	5	15	10
1898	Same steamer, Southampton to N. Y.	5	20	10
1899	Same steamer, Cherbourg to N. Y.	5	17	37
1899	Same steamer, New York to Cherbourg	5	17	56
1900	Deutschland, N. Y. to Plymouth	5	7	38
1900	Deutschland, Plymouth to N. Y.	5	16	24
1901	Deutschland, eastbound (long course)	5	11	5
1901	Deutschland, Cherbourg to N. Y.	5	12	23
1901	Kronprinz, N. Y. to Plymouth	5	9	48
1901	Oceanic, N. Y. to Liverpool	5	20	32
1901	Oceanic, Liverpool to N. Y.	5	17	50
1907	Lusitania, Queenstown to Sandy Hook Lightship	4	18	40
1907	Lusitania, N. Y. to Queenstown	4	22	50
1907	Mauretania, N. Y. to Queenstown	4	22	29
1908	Mauretania, Queenstown to N. Y.	4	20	15
1908	Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Cherbourg to N. Y.	5	11	9
1908	Kaiser Wilhelm II, N. Y. to Plymouth	5	9	55
1900	Kronprinzessin Cecilie, N. Y. to Plymouth	5	7	25
1909	Lusitania, Queenstown to N. Y.	4	11	42
1909	Lusitania, N. Y. to Queenstown	4	15	52
1909	Mauretania, Queenstown to N. Y.	4	10	51
1909	Mauretania, N. Y. to Queenstown	4	13	41
1910	Mauretania, Daunt's Rock, Ambrose Lightship to N. Y. Long course	4	15	29

Oct. 12, 417 years ago, Columbus on the Santa Maria made the first trans-Atlantic record of 71 days.

The Deutschland, westward from Cherbourg to N. Y., 3,082 miles, July 30, 1901, made one day 601 knots; average speed, 23.07 knots. The Kronprinz Wilhelm, from N. Y. Oct. 1, 1904, averaged 23.01 knots per hour.

Sept. 6, 1902, Chas. R. Flint's yacht Arrow in a speed test on the Hudson, broke the world's record, making 1.19 miles in 1 min. 19.39 sec., a rate of 45.06 miles an hour.

Oct. 28, 1902, the Korea of the Pacific Mail

S. S. Co., broke the record from Yokohama to San Francisco by 4 days, covering the distance of 4,700 miles in 10 days.

The Deutschland left Hamburg Sept. 1, 1903, and reached Sandy Hook in 5 days 11 hours 54 minutes lowering her previous record 29 minutes and record of new Kronprinz Wilhelm, 3 minutes. Average speed, 23.15 knots an hour.

The battleship Kentucky made the run from Hong Kong to New York, 12,699 miles, arriving in New York May 21, 1904, making a new record for long distance run. From Funchal to New York an average of 13.8 knots an hour was made, seven-tenths of a knot better than the Kearsarge.

The armed cruiser West Virginia, flagship of the Pacific fleet, on June 25, 1908, on a 4-hour speed trial, made an average speed of 22.47 knots. This makes her the fastest vessel of the battleship class in the Navy.

The battleship Nebraska in 1904, from N. Y. to San Francisco, completed the trip in 52 days. The armed cruiser South Dakota, from N. Y. to San Francisco, in 53 days.

Record time by steamer San Francisco, Cal. to Honolulu, was made by the Siberia, arriving Aug. 21, 1905, in 4d. 19h. 20m., 3 h. better than best previous record.

The French Line steamship Provence, May 25, 1906, completed the record time from Havre to New York of 6 days 3 hours and 35 minutes.

The Lusitania, turbine Cunarder, on Aug. 20, 1908, made a record run westward bound of 650 knots, and a record average of 25.05 knots per hour. Her sister ship Mauretania on Feb. 15, 1909, made a record run westward bound of 671, an average of 25.55 knots per hour. Record hour run, 27 knots.

The Kaiser Wilhelm II on Aug. 24, 1908, completed 3,080 miles with an average run of 23.71 miles per hour. Her best daily run was made July 8, 1906, westward bound, of 591 knots. Best daily run westward bound of Kronprinzessin Cecilie, July 27, 1908, was 590 knots.

The warship Mississippi makes record run of 297 miles in 14 hours on May 25.

New coastwise record made by Mallory Line steamer Brazos, from Galveston, on March 10, arriving at New York in 4 days 15 hours 15 minutes; average of 19.52 knots per hour; 471 knots for a day's run.

Submarine torpedo boat Narwhal covering 300 nautical miles in 24 hours, with no stop; average of 12½ nautical miles an hour.

## STEAMSHIP DISASTERS OF RECENT YEARS.

Steamship Atlantic, White Star Line, sank on Mars Head, off Halifax, in a storm; 546 lives lost; April 2, 1873.

Steamship Pomerania, sank in midnight collision with a bark in English Channel; 47 lives lost; Nov. 25, 1878.

Steamship Oregon, Cunard Line, run into by unknown steamer, 18 miles east of L. I., sank 8 hours afterward; no lives lost; March 14, 1886.

Steamship Elbe, North German Lloyd Line, in collision with steamship Cathrie; 330 lives lost; Jan. 30, 1895.

French steamship Ville de St. Nazaire burned in a storm off Cape Hatteras; 40 lives lost; March 7, 1897.

Steamship Aden; sank off Socotra, on east coast of Africa; 78 lives lost; June, 1907.

French steamship Bourgogne rammed and sunk by steamship Cromartyshire off Sable Island; 560 lives lost; July 4, 1898.

Steamship Norge, sunk at sea; 750 lives lost; July 3, 1904.

Steamship Berlin wrecked off Holland coast; 150 lives lost; Feb. 21, 1907.

Steamship St. Paul rammed British cruiser Gladiator off Isle of Wight; many sailors drowned; April 12, 1908.

Steamship Ying King, foundered off Hong Kong; 300 Chinese drowned; July 28, 1908.

Steamship Prudentia, lost on voyage to Argentina, Aug. 9, 1908.

Norwegian steamship Folgefouden sunk; many lives lost; Aug. 23, 1908.

Steamship Archimedes lost in Baltic Sea; 10 drowned; Nov. 5, 1908

Steamship Finance sunk by steamship Georgie off Sandy Hook; 4 lives lost; Nov. 26, 1908.

Steamship San Pable sunk off Philippines; 100 drowned; Nov. 27, 1908.

Steamship Ginsei Maru wrecked off Wei-Hai-Wai and crew and passengers drowned Dec. 13, 1908.

Steamship Soo City foundered off Newfoundland; crew lost; Dec. 4, 1908.

Steamship Republic rammed off Nantucket by S.S. Florida, 8 lives lost in collision; vessel sank; help received by wireless; Jan. 24, 1909.

DIMENSIONS OF THE PRINCIPAL DOMES.

	Diam.	Height.
	ft.	ft.
Pantheon, Rome. . . . .	142	143
Cathedral, Florence. . . . .	139	310
St. Peter's, Rome. . . . .	139	330
Capitol, Washington, D. C. . . . .	135½	287½
St. Sophia, Constantinople. . . . .	115	201
Baths of Caracalla, (Ancient) Rome. . . . .	112	116
St. Paul's, London. . . . .	112	215

LENGTH OF A FEW CELEBRATED BRIDGES.

Name.	Length ft.	Type.	Spanning.
Firth of Tay, Scotland. . . . .	10,779	Girder.	Firth of Tay.
Forth, Scotland. . . . .	8,296	Cantilever.	Firth of Forth.
East River, New York. . . . .	7,200	Suspension.	East River.
Brooklyn, New York. . . . .	5,989	Suspension.	East River.
Manhattan, New York. . . . .	9,900	Suspension.	East River.
Blackwell's Island, New York. . . . .	7,450	Cantilever.	East River.
Washington Bridge, New York. . . . .	2,300	Composite.	Harlem River.
High Bridge, New York. . . . .	1,460	Stone.	Harlem River.
Niagara, below Falls, New York. . . . .	1,040	Suspension.	Niagara River.
Niagara. . . . .	910	Cantilever.	Niagara River.
Freiburg, Germany. . . . .	880	Suspension.	—
Clifton, England. . . . .	702	Suspension.	Avon.
Buda-Pest, Hungary. . . . .	666	Suspension.	Danube.

HEIGHT OF OFFICE BUILDINGS.

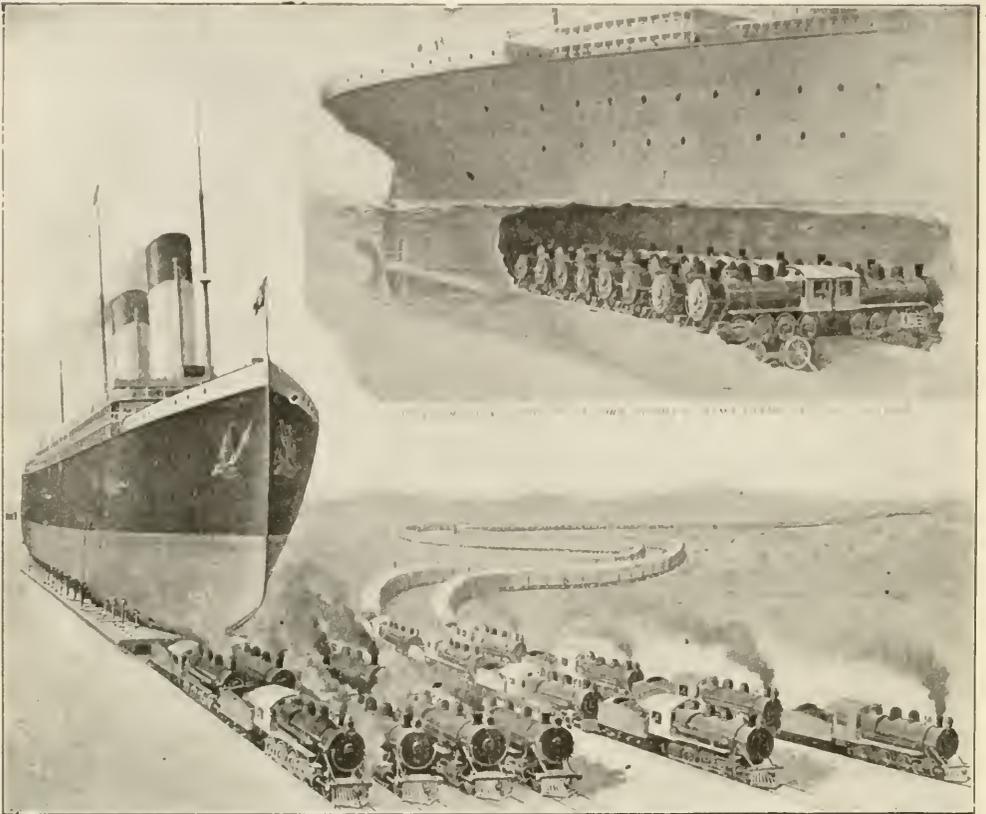
Building.	Total height from sidewalk, ft.
Bowling Green Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	224
Park Row Building, New York. . . . .	386
Times Building, New York. . . . .	363
Manhattan Life Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	348
Wall St. Exchange Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	341
St. Paul Building, New York. . . . .	313
American Surety Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	312
Pulitzer (World) Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	309
Broad-Exchange Bldg., N. Y. . . . .	280
42 Broadway Bldg., New York. . . . .	260
Whitehall Bldg., New York. . . . .	257
Metropolitan Tower, New York. . . . .	700½
Singer Building, New York. . . . .	612½

HEIGHT OF COLUMNS, SPIRES AND TOWERS.

	Feet.
Eiffel Tower, Paris. . . . .	1,000
Washington Monument, Washington, D.C. . . . .	555
Pyramid of Cheops. . . . .	520
St. Peter's, Rome. . . . .	518
Cologne Cathedral. . . . .	501
Strasbourg. . . . .	486
Cathedral, Antwerp. . . . .	476
St. Stephen's, Vienna. . . . .	465
Cathedral, Salisbury. . . . .	450
Milan Cathedral. . . . .	360
Cathedral, Cremona. . . . .	397
St. Peter's, Rome. . . . .	391
Cathedral, Florence. . . . .	352
St. Paul's, London. . . . .	366
Hôtel des Invalides, Paris. . . . .	344
Bunker Hill Monum't, Charlestown, Mass. . . . .	221
Leaning Tower of Pisa. . . . .	179
Alexander Column, St. Petersburg. . . . .	175

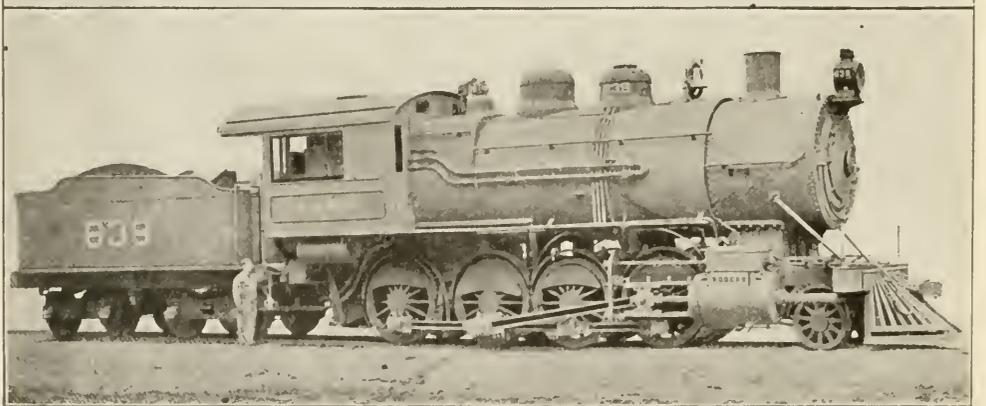
THE WEIGHT OF BELLS.

	Pounds
Kremlin, Moscow. . . . .	432,000
Pekin. . . . .	130,000
St. Ivan's, Moscow. . . . .	127,800
Novgorod. . . . .	62,000
Sacred Heart, Paris. . . . .	55,116
Sens. . . . .	43,000
Vienna. . . . .	40,200
Olmütz, Bohemia. . . . .	40,000
Rouen. . . . .	40,000
Erfurt. . . . .	30,800
Westminster, "Big Ben". . . . .	30,300
Houses of Parliament, London. . . . .	30,000
Notre Dame, Paris. . . . .	28,600
Montreal. . . . .	28,500
Cologne. . . . .	25,000
City Hall, N. Y. . . . .	22,500



Eight locomotives would haul "Oceanic" on the level at 22 miles per hour.

Weight of "Oceanic" represented by two trains, each of 433 cars and 3 miles in length.



Copyright, 1900, by Munn & Co.

A COMPARISON OF MARINE ENGINE AND LOCOMOTIVE POWER.

## SUPPLIES OF THE "DEUTSCHLAND."

Not by any means the least impressive evidence of the huge size to which the modern transatlantic steamship has grown is to be found in the graphic representation, now presented, of the bewildering amount of provisions that have to be taken aboard for a single trip across the ocean. A mere tabulation of the various kinds of food which go to replenish the ship's larder, during the few days which she spends in port, fails to convey any adequate idea of the vast amount of stores taken aboard. Our pictorial representation is, of course, purely imaginary, particularly as regards the live stock; the beef, mutton, game, etc., being received on the ship in the dressed condition, no live stock whatever being carried. The drawing was made up from a list of the actual amount of provisions carried on a recent eastward trip on the Hamburg-American liner "Deutschland," and the number of live stock which contributed to meet the supplies for one voyage was estimated from the actual number of cattle, sheep, etc., that would be required to make up the total weights in dressed meats. With the exception of the live stock, the provisions are shown in the actual shape in which they would be taken on board.

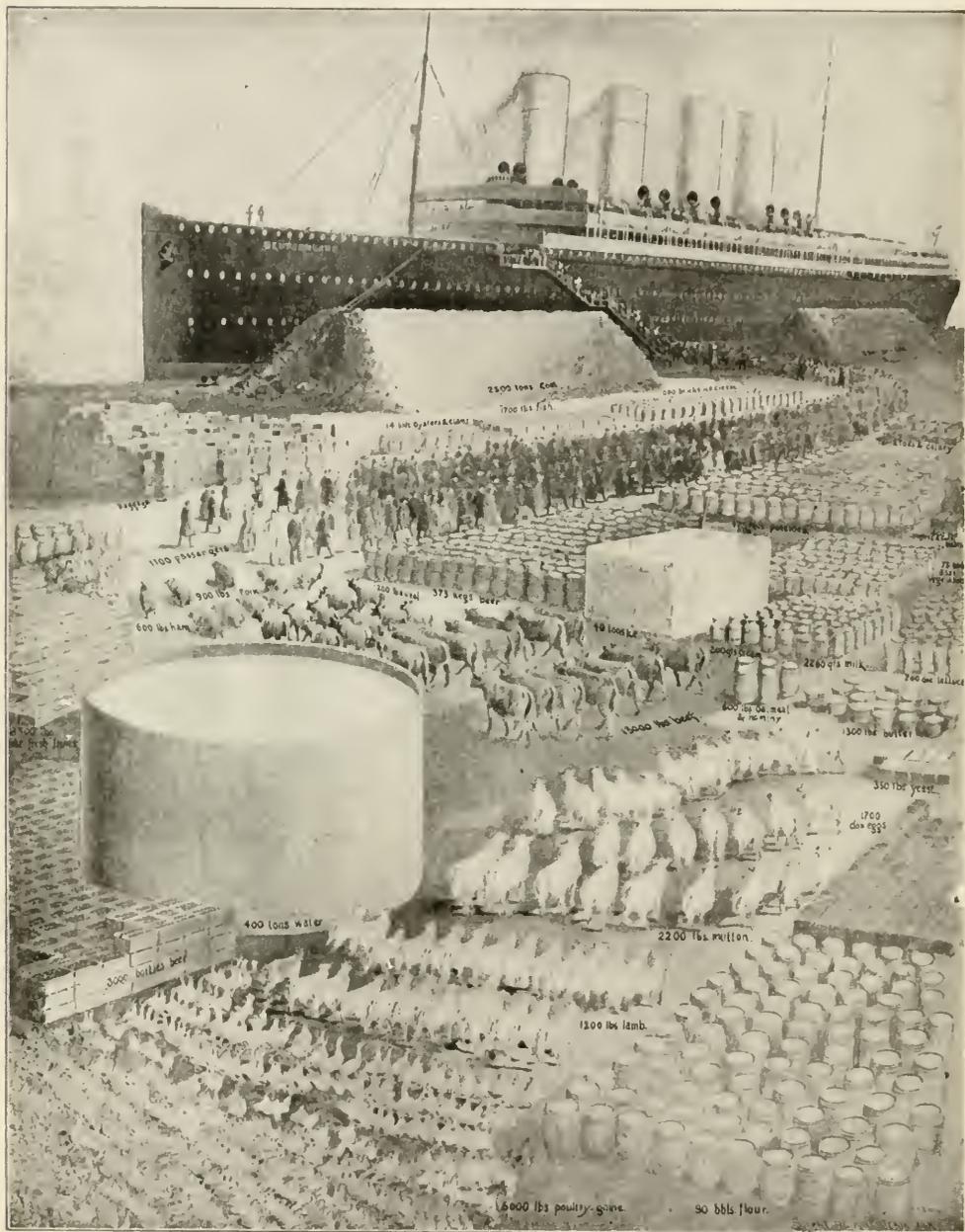
The dimensions of the vessel are: Length, 686 feet; beam, 67 feet, and displacement, 23,000 tons; her highest average speed for the whole trip is 23.36 knots, and she has made the journey from Sandy Hook to the Lizard in five days seven hours and thirty-eight minutes. In considering the question of feeding the passengers on a vessel of this size, the thought is suggested that here are other hungry mouths within the hull of the ship besides those to be found in the dining saloons of the passengers and the messrooms of the crew; mouths that are so voracious that they require feeding not merely at the three regular meal hours of the ship, but every hour of the day and night, from the time the moorings are cast off at one port until the vessel is warped alongside at the other. We refer to the 112 furnaces in which the fuel of the sixteen boilers in the boiler-room is consumed at the rate of 572 tons per day. Now, although the voyage from New York to Hamburg lasts only six or seven days, according to the state of the weather, the bunkers of the ship are

constructed to hold a sufficiently large reserve of coal to cover all contingencies, her total coal capacity being about 5,000 tons; and at each voyage care is taken to see that they are pretty well filled.

The total number of souls on board of the vessel when she has a full passenger list is 1,617, made up of 467 first cabin, 300 second cabin, 300 steerage and a crew of 550, the crew comprising officers, seamen, stewards and the engine-room force. Sixteen hundred and seventeen souls would constitute the total inhabitants of many an American community that dignifies itself with the name of "city," and it is a fact that the long procession which is shown in our illustration, wending its way through the assembled provisions on the quay, by no means represents the length of the line were the passengers and crew strung out along Broadway or any great thoroughfare of that city. If this number of people were to march four deep through Broadway, with a distance of say about a yard between ranks, they would extend for about a quarter of a mile, or say the length of five city blocks.

To feed these people for a period of six days requires, in meat alone, the equivalent of fourteen steers, ten calves, twenty-nine sheep, twenty-six lambs, and nine hogs. If the flocks of chickens, geese and game required to furnish the three tons of poultry and game that are consumed were to join in the procession aboard the vessel, they would constitute a contingent by themselves not less than 1,500 strong. The ship's larder is also stocked with 1,700 pounds of fish, 400 pounds of tongues, sweetbreads, etc., 1,700 dozen eggs and 14 barrels of oysters and clams. The 1,700 dozen eggs packed in cases would cover a considerable area, as shown in our engraving, while the 1,000 brick of ice cream would require 100 tubs to hold them. Of table butter there would be taken on board 1,300 pounds, while the 2,200 quarts of milk would require 64 cans to hold it, and the 300 quarts of cream 8 cans.

In the way of vegetables there are shipped on board 175 barrels of potatoes, 75 barrels of assorted vegetables, 20 crates of tomatoes and table celery, 200 dozen lettuce; while the requirements of dessert alone would call for 4 1-4 tons of fresh fruits. For making up into daily supply of bread, biscuits,



Copyright, 1901, by Munn & Co.

SUPPLIES OF THE "DEUTSCHLAND."

cakes, pies, and the toothsome odds-and-ends of the pastry cook's art, there are taken on board at each trip 90 barrels of flour, each weighing 195 pounds, this item alone adding a weight of 8½ tons to the cooks' stores. To this also we must add 350 pounds of yeast and 600 pounds of oatmeal and hominy.

Under the head of liquids the most important item is the 400 tons of drinking water, whose bulk is adequately represented by the circular tank shown in our engraving. This is supplemented by 12,000 quarts of wine and liquors, 15,000 quarts of beer in kegs, besides 3,000 bottles of beer. Last, but not by any means least, is the supply of 40 tons of ice.

Of course, it will be understood that, as in the case of the coal, it is not to be supposed that all of this supply will

be consumed on the voyage. There must be a margin, and a fairly liberal margin, of every kind of provision. Moreover, the extent to which the larder and cellar are emptied will vary according to the condition of the voyage. In tempestuous weather, where the trip is a succession of heavy gales, and the dining room tables are liable to be practically deserted for two or three days at a stretch, the consumption will be modified considerably. Stormy voyages of this character, after all, occur at infrequent intervals, and as a rule the supplies are pretty well consumed by the time the passage is over.

Now, having dealt with the general food supplies, we will deal with the food supplies of another large liner for a single trip.

#### PROVISIONING THE "KRONPRINZ WILHELM" FOR A SINGLE TRANSATLANTIC TRIP.

The Book of Genesis does not record the tonnage of the huge vessel which finally stranded on Mount Ararat, after finishing the most wonderful voyage ever described in the annals of mankind. But it is quite safe to assume that the dimensions of the Ark, that old-time floating storehouse, are exceeded in size by the largest of steamships now crossing the Atlantic.

Not the least striking evidence of the size of these modern monsters of the deep is afforded by the vast quantities of food which must be taken aboard for a single six-day trip across the Atlantic. For the 1,500 passengers and the several hundred men constituting the crew, carloads of food and whole tanks of liquids are necessary. To enumerate in cold type the exact quantities of bread, meat, and vegetables consumed in a weekly trip would give but an inadequate idea of the storing capacity of a modern liner. We have, therefore, prepared a picture which graphically shows by comparison with the average man the equivalent of the meat, poultry, and bread-stuffs, as well as the liquors used. Each kind of food has been concentrated into a giant unit, compared with which the figure of the average man seems puny.

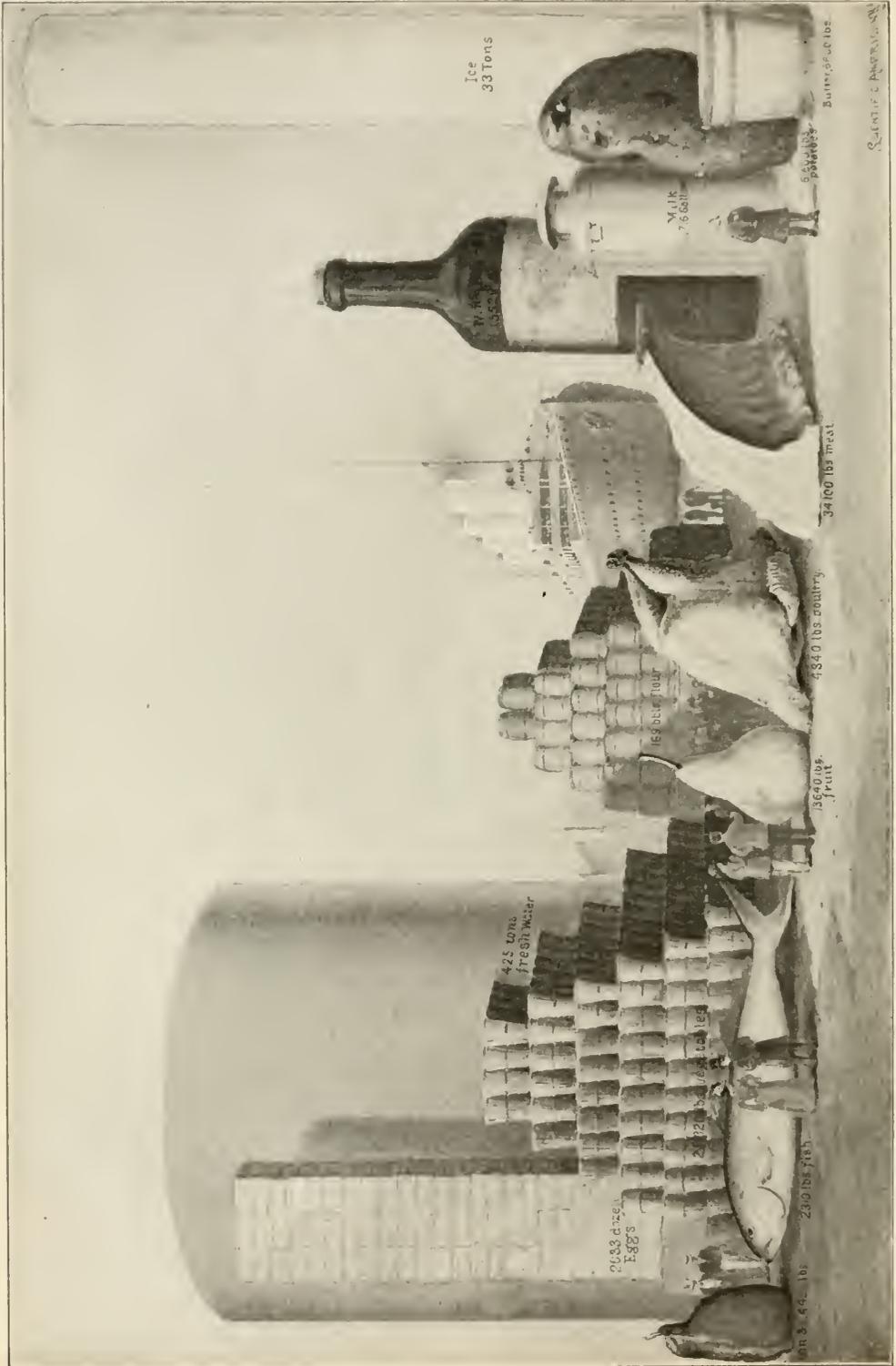
On the "Kronprinz Wilhelm," of the North German Lloyd Line, which steamship we have taken for the purpose of instituting our comparisons, some 19,800 pounds of fresh meat and

14,300 pounds of salt beef and mutton, in all 34,100 pounds of meat, are eaten during a single trip from New York to Bremen. This enormous quantity of meat has been pictured in the form of a single joint of beef, which, if it actually existed, would be somewhat less than 10 feet high, 10 feet long, and 5 feet wide. If placed on one end of a scale, it would require about 227 average men in the other end to tip the beam.

For a single voyage the "Kronprinz Wilhelm" uses 2,640 pounds of ham, 1,320 pounds of bacon, and 506 pounds of sausage—in all, 4,466 pounds. Since most of this is pork, it may well be pictured in the form of a ham. That single ham is equivalent in weight to 374 average hams. It is 7¼ feet high, 3 feet in diameter and 2 feet thick.

The poultry eaten by the passengers of the steamer during a trip to Bremen or New York weighs 4,840 pounds. Suppose that we show these 4,840 pounds of poultry in the form of a turkey, dressed and ready for the oven. The bird would be a giant 10 feet long, 8 feet broad, and 5 feet high.

Sauerkraut, beans, peas, rice, and fresh vegetables are consumed to the amount of 25,320 pounds. Packed for market, these preserved and fresh vegetables would be contained in 290 baskets of the usual form, which piled up make a formidable truncated pyramid.



Copyright, 1902, by Munn & Co.

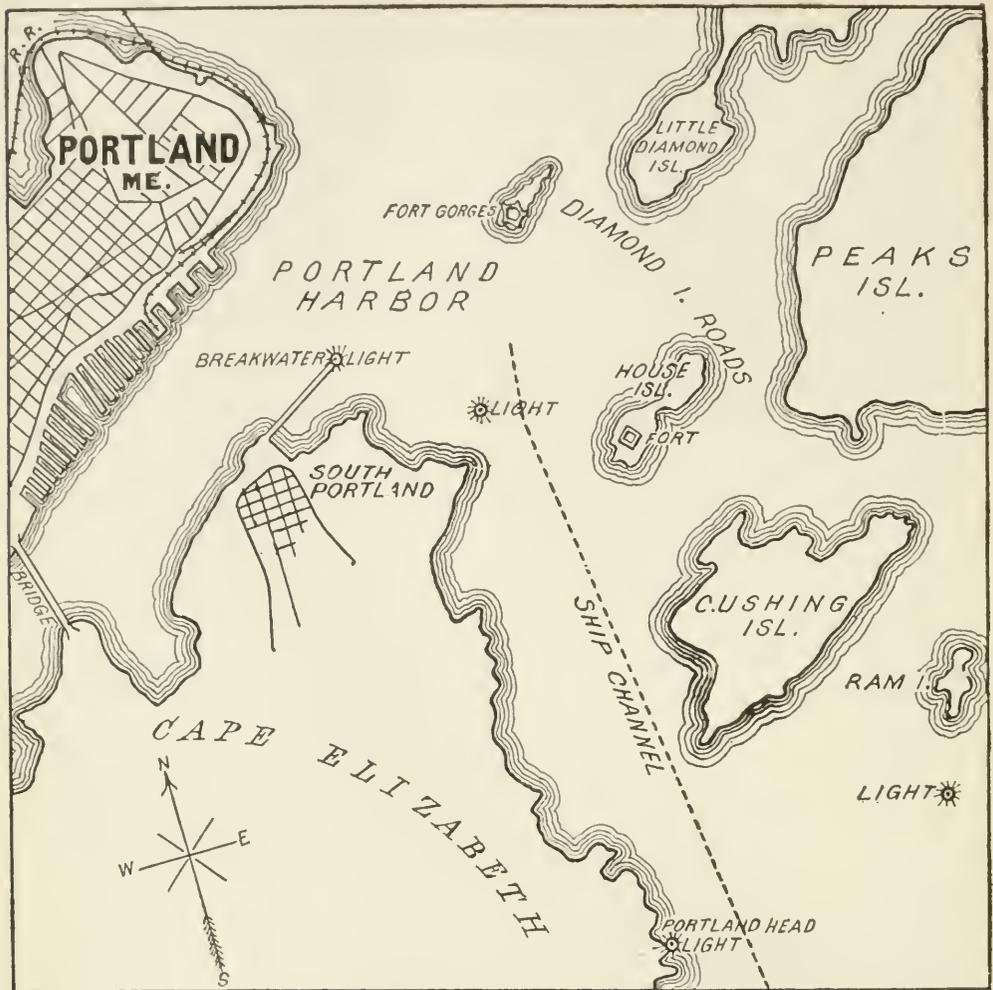
A GRAPHICAL COMPARISON OF THE PROVISIONS OF A TRANSATLANTIC LINER.

DEPARTURES OF PASSENGERS FROM THE SEAPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES, ETC., 1868 TO 1908:

DISTINGUISHING SEX, CHILDREN OR ADULTS, AND PORTION OF SHIP OCCUPIED  
 These statistics previous to July 1, 1907, procured by the Bureau of Statistics, and subsequently by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, through the courtesy of owners and agents of vessels, and not by law. There are no data for 1896 and 1897.]

Year Ended June 30—	Cabin Passengers						Passengers Other Than Cabin						Total Passen- gers departed
	Adults			Children			Adults			Children			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1868.....	19,087	9,206	28,293	2,368	1,856	4,224	32,517	22,197	8,526	1,777	1,405	3,182	33,905
1869.....	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	33,598	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	36,971
1870.....	21,130	8,501	29,631	2,393	1,536	3,929	33,560	31,905	8,735	2,452	1,388	3,840	44,480
1871.....	22,414	10,058	32,472	2,529	2,146	4,675	37,147	29,896	11,104	2,755	1,993	4,748	45,748
1872.....	23,376	11,032	34,408	3,047	2,493	5,540	39,948	27,227	9,677	4,013	2,455	6,468	43,372
1873.....	31,404	16,037	47,441	2,462	2,238	4,700	52,141	42,060	15,146	2,349	2,117	4,466	61,672
1874.....	30,543	13,315	43,858	3,059	2,216	5,275	49,133	51,160	25,936	19,640	4,251	9,724	82,524
1875.....	30,888	13,769	44,657	2,750	2,290	5,040	49,697	67,581	25,936	19,640	4,251	9,724	82,524
1876.....	29,979	12,499	42,478	2,247	1,725	3,972	46,450	53,297	20,090	73,387	5,235	12,839	106,373
1877.....	33,879	13,916	47,795	2,764	2,034	4,798	52,593	49,659	17,536	67,195	4,985	8,668	75,863
1878.....	33,228	14,371	49,599	3,188	2,390	5,578	55,177	40,813	13,547	13,547	2,805	6,640	61,000
1879.....	33,257	13,284	46,541	2,737	2,162	4,899	51,440	33,947	10,528	8,337	3,597	6,173	50,648
1880.....	34,612	14,483	49,095	3,430	2,309	5,739	54,834	28,805	8,337	2,334	1,753	4,081	48,074
1881.....	34,417	15,819	50,236	3,149	2,643	5,792	56,028	33,860	10,063	43,923	2,390	4,151	48,074
1882.....	42,455	18,318	60,773	4,882	3,201	8,083	68,546	45,458	11,808	57,266	3,684	4,151	62,943
1883.....	47,688	21,583	69,271	5,084	3,820	8,975	78,246	53,662	15,998	69,660	1,993	5,677	77,958
1884.....	53,620	22,639	76,259	4,879	3,525	8,404	84,723	68,882	21,063	89,945	4,109	8,298	98,183
1885.....	56,314	22,941	79,255	4,792	3,801	8,593	87,848	103,962	33,574	137,536	6,742	15,930	153,466
1886.....	58,888	21,675	80,563	4,625	3,490	8,115	88,678	78,468	33,682	102,510	6,735	3,730	112,615
1887.....	57,652	24,912	82,564	4,757	4,130	8,887	91,451	67,146	24,914	92,060	4,709	10,386	102,446
1888.....	62,036	26,802	88,838	5,045	3,090	8,135	96,978	77,755	26,788	104,543	6,221	9,691	114,234
1889.....	63,437	27,628	91,065	4,945	3,892	8,837	99,902	95,723	31,016	126,739	7,479	5,437	139,398
1890.....	66,130	30,359	96,489	5,297	4,099	9,396	105,885	83,110	32,914	116,024	8,698	16,230	132,254
1891.....	65,056	32,692	97,748	5,604	3,756	9,360	107,108	89,034	35,092	124,126	9,268	15,272	139,398
1892.....	61,763	33,966	95,729	5,717	3,706	9,423	105,152	96,834	38,602	135,436	6,004	15,968	151,404
1893.....	57,904	35,899	93,803	5,503	3,727	9,230	95,129	88,341	33,384	121,699	9,999	13,796	135,495
1894.....	70,864	38,611	109,475	7,622	4,834	12,456	121,931	112,941	52,794	165,735	5,444	25,105	190,840
1895.....	64,887	38,366	103,253	5,828	3,812	9,640	112,893	123,845	64,951	188,796	17,257	27,869	216,665
1896.....	54,533	31,130	85,663	5,111	3,780	8,891	94,554	78,061	36,446	115,067	10,001	15,789	130,857
1897.....	76,106	41,099	117,205	6,418	4,624	11,042	128,247	78,061	34,417	112,478	8,836	15,283	127,761
1898.....	87,041	51,096	138,137	10,315	7,433	17,758	155,895	78,230	36,268	114,498	13,906	23,001	137,499
1900.....	84,853	49,739	134,592	7,646	6,326	13,972	148,564	96,797	42,353	139,150	10,968	19,019	158,160
1902.....	91,308	53,770	145,078	7,757	5,277	13,034	158,112	99,966	48,359	148,325	12,067	20,323	168,648
1903.....	99,432	57,993	157,425	6,965	4,994	11,959	168,684	132,894	51,206	184,100	13,395	9,082	22,477
1904.....	109,469	60,797	170,266	8,235	6,112	14,347	184,613	209,191	83,065	292,256	18,249	13,086	31,335
1905.....	119,287	67,146	186,433	8,544	6,231	14,775	201,208	210,270	87,234	297,504	22,104	15,335	37,439
1906.....	125,340	74,471	199,811	8,798	6,060	14,858	214,669	179,869	74,464	254,333	16,591	11,144	27,735
1907.....	130,276	73,273	203,549	13,008	8,336	21,344	224,893	214,997	88,085	303,082	25,704	16,203	41,907
1908.....	136,981	78,130	215,111	13,489	8,181	21,670	236,781	378,246	168,478	546,724	63,751	27,430	91,181

(a) Not separately stated.



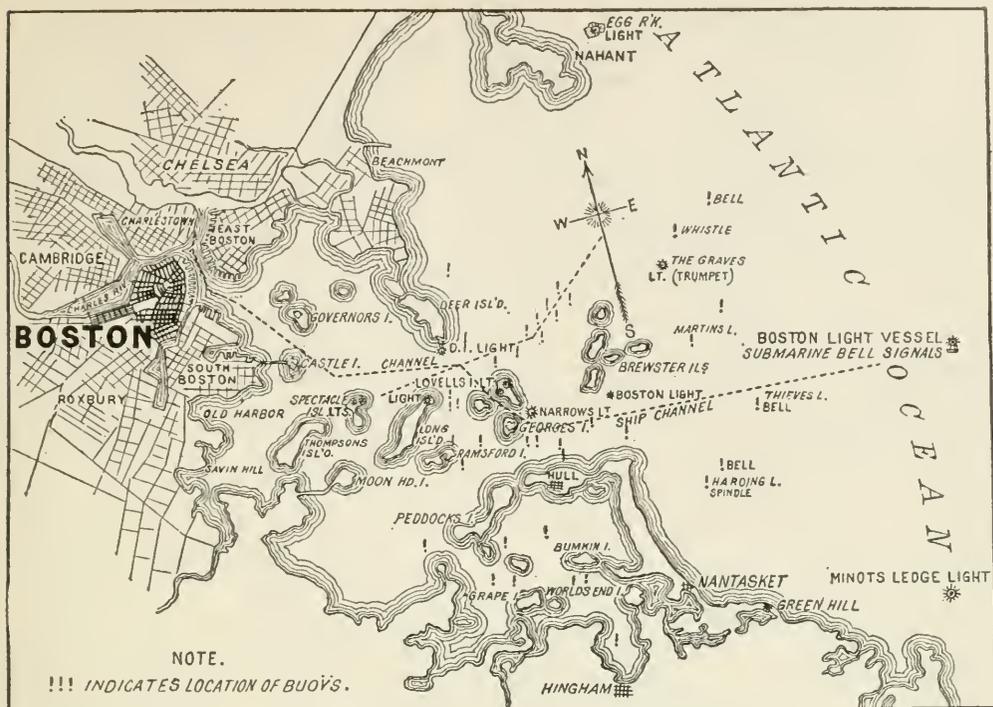
PORTLAND HARBOR, MAINE.

### THE FRENCH REPUBLICAN CALENDAR

THIS, although reckoned from the 22nd September, 1792, was not introduced until the 22nd November, 1793. It remained in use only till the 31st December, 1805. The Gregorian Calendar was restored January 1st, 1806 (Nivôse 10, Year XIV.). The months varied in different years, thus Nivôse 1 commenced December 21st in 1793, December 22nd in 1795, December 21st in 1796, December 22nd in 1799, December 23rd in 1803, and December 22nd in 1804 and 1805. The following are the dates for the year 1804, the last complete year of the Calendar:—

Vendémiaire ( <i>Vintage</i> ),	23 Sept. to Oct. 22	Germinal ( <i>Budding</i> ),	22 Mar. to Apr. 21
Brumaire ( <i>Foggy</i> ),	23 Oct. to Nov. 22	Floréal ( <i>Flowery</i> ),	21 April to May 20
Frimaire ( <i>Sleety</i> ),	22 Nov. to Dec. 21	Prairial ( <i>Pasture</i> ),	21 May to June 20
Nivôse ( <i>Snowy</i> ),	22 Dec. to Jan. 21	Messidor ( <i>Harvest</i> ),	20 June to July 19
Pluviôse ( <i>Rainy</i> ),	21 Jan. to Feb. 20	Thermidor ( <i>Hot</i> ),	20 July to Aug. 19
Ventôse ( <i>Windy</i> ),	20 Feb. to Mar. 21	Fructidor ( <i>Fruit</i> ),	19 Aug. to Sept. 18

The months were divided into three decades of ten days each, but to make up the 365, five were added at the end of September; (*Primidi*), dedicated to Virtue; (*Duodi*) to Genius; (*Tridi*) to Labor; (*Quartidi*) to Opinion; and the 5th (*Quintidi*) to Rewards. To Leap Year, called *Olympic*, a sixth day, the 22nd or 23rd September (*Sextidi*), "Jour de la Revolution," was added. This variation of dates has led to considerable confusion, but those who may wish to trace the fourteen years will find some very elaborate tables in the English edition of Bourrienne's "Life of Napoleon": Bentley.—WHITAKER'S ALMANACK.



BOSTON HARBOR AND APPROACHES.

**AROUND THE WORLD IN THIRTY-EIGHT DAYS!**

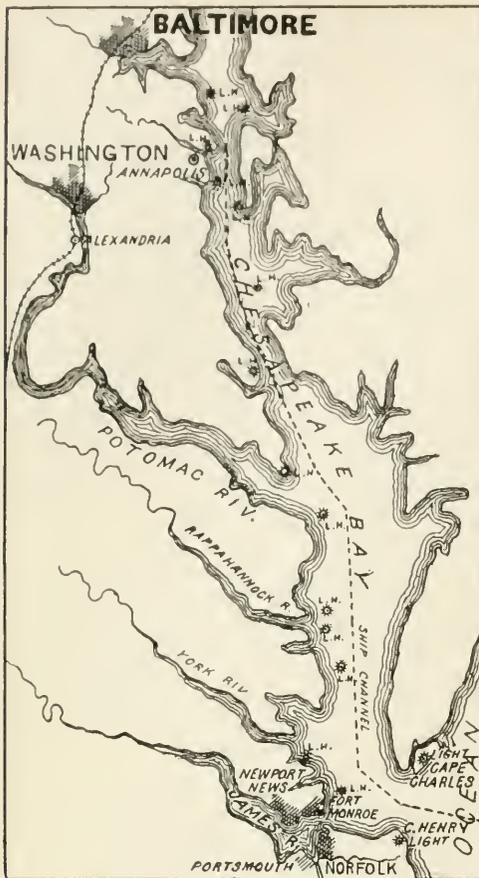
When Jules Verne wrote his fascinating story, "Around the World in 80 Days" he probably did not realize that within a comparatively short period this trip could be made in much abbreviated time. In fact Phineas Fogg could now make the complete circuit of the earth in 38 days. The International Sleeping Car Company has worked out the proposition for the editor as follows: Leave New York by the Twentieth Century Limited for Chicago, then via St. Paul to Vancouver, so as to make an exact connection with the Canadian Pacific express steamer across the Pacific; from Yokohama go to Tsuruga, from there to Vladivostok. The Trans-Siberian is then taken to Moscow, London is then reached, and either the "Lusitania" or the "Mauritania" should be caught in order to make the trip in 38 days. The trip will then be as follows: New York to Vancouver, 4½ days; Vancouver to Yokohama, 18 days; Yokohama to Vladivostok, including necessary layovers, 2½ days; Vladivostok, one day;

Vladivostok to Moscow, 10 days; Moscow to London, 2 days; London to New York, 5 days; total 38 days.

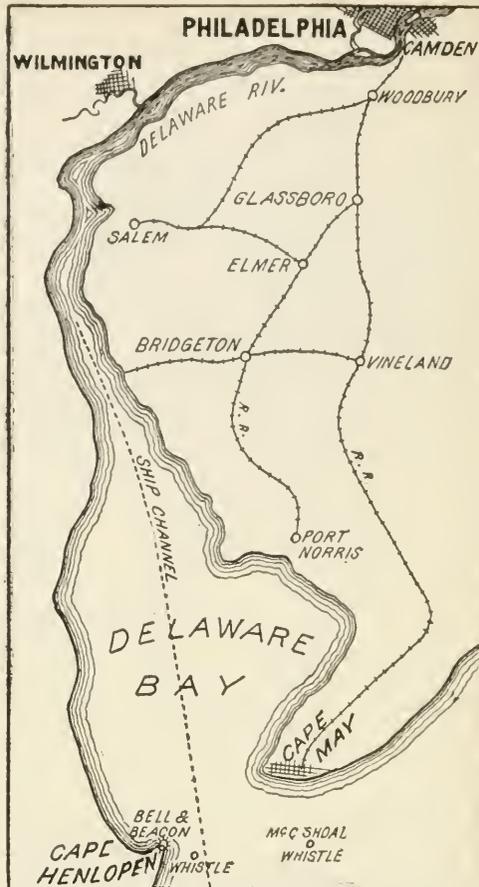
**TOTAL PASSENGERS (INCLUDING IMMIGRANTS) ARRIVED IN NEW YORK, N. Y.**

1884.....	425,262
1885.....	361,711
1886.....	332,049
1887.....	446,937
1888.....	491,027
1889.....	414,878
1890.....	450,394
1891.....	533,164
1892.....	581,175
1893.....	513,791
1894.....	335,752
1895.....	319,687
1896*.....	
1897*.....	
1898.....	270,278
1899.....	334,469
1900.....	458,994
1901.....	538,908
1902.....	626,185
1903.....	761,500
1904.....	741,202
1905.....	939,504
1906.....	1,068,847
1907.....	1,263,042
1908.....	843,597

\* No data as to United States citizens and non-immigrant aliens returning.



BALTIMORE AND CHESAPEAKE BAY.



PHILADELPHIA'S PATH TO THE SEA.

Restaurant dining on the ocean is on the increase and dinner parties are an established feature.

### THE FUNNEL MARKS OF TRANS-ATLANTIC LINES

Our frontispiece gives an idea of the funnel marks, also the house flags of the principal transatlantic lines. The following recapitulation, however, may prove of interest

Lines	Funnel Marks
American	Black, white band, black top.
Anchor	Black
Atlantic Transport	Red, with black top.
Cunard	Red, with black rings and black top.
French	Red, with black top.
Hamburg-American	Express service, buff; regular, black.
Netherlands-Amer.	Cream, white band, with green borders.
Nor. Ger. Lloyd	Ochre.
Red Star	Black, white band, black top.
Scandinavian-Am'r	Black, red, black.
White Star	Buff, with black top.



APPROACH TO SEATTLE.



THE HARBOR OF SAN FRANCISCO

CABLES OWNED BY NATIONS.

Austria.....	48	224	Bahama Islands.....	1	213
Belgium.....	3	77	British America.....	2	399
Denmark.....	98	306	British India.....	8	1,993
France.....	87	11,178	Portuguese Possessions in Africa.....	2	26
Germany.....	88	3,167	Japan.....	127	4,364
Great Britain and Ireland.....	191	2,304	Macao.....	1	2
Greece.....	46	54	Nouvelle Calédonie.....	1	1
Holland.....	36	243	Netherlands Indies.....	15	2,855
Italy.....	41	1,073	Senegal, Africa.....	1	3
Norway.....	626	970	Siam.....	3	13
Portugal.....	4	115	Indo-Chine Française.....	3	1,479
Russia.....	25	314	<i>Pacific Cable Board</i> (cables in the Pacific between British America and Australia).....	5	7,837
Russia in Asia.....	3	171	Philippine Islands.....	33	1,313
Spain.....	16	1,903	United States (Alaska).....	12	2,348
Sweden.....	16	209			
Switzerland.....	3	16			
Turkey.....	23	352			
Argentine Republic and Brazil.....	41	105			
Australia and New Zealand.....	46	439			
			Total.....	1,655	46,066

THE SUBMARINE CABLES OF THE WORLD.\*

(From report issued by the Bureau International de l'Union Télégraphique.)

The following table sets forth the entire system of submarine cables of the world, including those along the shores and in the bays, gulfs and estuaries of rivers, but excepting those in lakes and the interior watercourses of continents. The list includes all cables operated by private companies, and in addition thereto under the name of each nation is given the list of cables operated by the government of that nation.

COMPANIES.		Number of Cables.	Length of Cables in Nautical Miles.	COMPANIES.		Number of Cables.	Length of Cables in Nautical Miles.
<i>Anglo-American Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		14	9,554	<i>Cuba Submarine Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		10	1,143
Transatlantic System--Valentia (Ireland) to Heart's Content (Newfoundland).				<i>Direct Spanish Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		4	727
<i>Commercial Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		12	15,450	<i>Eastern and South African Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		19	10,541
Transatlantic System—Waterville (Ireland) to Canso (Nova Scotia).				<i>Eastern Extension and Australasia and China Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		36	23,532
Canso, N. S., to New York.				<i>Eastern Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		98	40,911
Canso, N. S., to Rockport, Mass.				Anglo-Spanish-Portuguese System.			
<i>Commercial Pacific Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		6	10,004	System West of Malta.			
San Francisco to Manila.				Italo-Greek System.			
Manila to Shanghai.				Austro-Greek System.			
De l'Isle de Peel (Bonins) à Guam.				Greek System.			
<i>Commercial Cable Co. of Cuba.</i> . . . . .		1	1,285	Turko-Greek System.			
Coney Island (New York) to Havana (Cuba).				Turkish System.			
<i>Direct United States Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		2	3,095	Egypto-European System.			
Ballinskellig's Bay (Ireland) to Halifax (Nova Scotia).				Egyptian System.			
Halifax, N. S., to Rye Beach, N. H.				Egypto-Indian System.			
<i>Western Union Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		13	7,478	Cape Town to St. Helena.			
Transatlantic System—Sennen Cove, near Penzance, England, to Dover Bay, near Canso, N. S.				St. Helena to Ascension Isl.			
Dover Bay, N. S. to New York				Ascension Isl. to St. Vincent.		2	
Gulf of Mexico System.				Natal-Australia System.			
<i>Compagnie Française des Câbles Télégraphiques.</i> . . . . .		32	12,102	<i>Europe and Azores Telegraph Co</i>			1,053
Brest (France) to Cape Cod, Mass.				<i>Compagnie Allemande des Câbles Transatlantiques</i> . . . . .		5	9,553
Brest (France) to St. Pierre-Miq.				Borkum Island to Azores, to Coney Island, N. Y.			
St. Pierre to Cape Cod, Mass.				Borkum Island to Vigo, Spain			
Cape Cod, Mass., to New York				<i>Grande Compagnie des Télégraphes du Nord</i> . . . . .		33	9,274
<i>African Direct Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		10	3,012	Cables in Europe and Asia.			
<i>Black Sea Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		1	337	<i>Deutsch-Niederländische Telegraphen gesellschaft.</i> . . . . .		3	3,416
<i>Western Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		28	18,759	Menado (Celebes) — Japan (Caroline); Guam (Marianes); Shanghai.			
Careavellos, near Lisbon (Portugal), to Madeira, to St. Vincent (Cape Verde Isl.), to Pernambuco, Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo, Horta (Azores), to St. Vincent (Cape Verde Isl.).				<i>Osteuropäische Telegraphengesellschaft.</i> . . . . .		1	185
<i>Central and South American Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		20	7,500	Kilios (Constantinople)—Constantza (Roumanie).			
<i>Compania Telegrafico-Telefonica del Plata.</i> . . . . .		1	28	<i>Halifax and Bermuda Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		1	849
<i>Direct West India Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		2	1,265	<i>Indo-European Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		3	23
Bermuda-Turk's Island, and Turk's Island-Jamaica.				<i>India Rubber, Gutta Percha, and Telegraph Works Co.</i> . . . . .		3	145
				<i>Mexican Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		3	1,528
				<i>River Plate Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		2	118
				<i>South American Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		2	1,967
				<i>United States and Hayti Telegraph and Cable Co.</i> . . . . .		1	1,391
				<i>West African Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		6	1,471
				<i>West Coast of America Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		7	1,979
				<i>West India &amp; Panama Telegraph Co.</i> . . . . .		22	4,663
				Grand total . . . . .		403	204,338

\* From the "World Almanac" for 1910, Copyright. Reprinted by permission.

## RAILROADS OF THE WORLD.

	Miles.		Miles.
United States.....	217,328	Egypt.....	2,903
Great Britain.....	97,900	Chili.....	2,896
Russia.....	35,336	Switzerland.....	2,443
Germany.....	31,943	New Zealand.....	2,374
France.....	27,285	Holland.....	2,035
India.....	25,515	Roumania.....	1,982
Austro-Hungary.....	23,432	Turkey (and Bulgaria, &c.).....	1,963
Canada.....	18,397	Denmark.....	1,917
Australia.....	14,925	Portugal.....	1,402
Argentina.....	10,479	Dutch Indies.....	1,392
Italy.....	9,881	Norway.....	1,313
Mexico.....	9,660	China.....	772
Brazil.....	9,248	Greece.....	667
Spain.....	8,447	Servia.....	361
Sweden.....	7,242		
South Africa.....	5,504	Total mileage of the world (including other small countries).....	510,470
Siberia.....	4,965		
Japan.....	4,093		
Belgium.....	4,047		
Algiers and Tunis.....	3,060		

This is "route mileage." "Track mileage" (including double lines and sidings) is considerably more.

## LONG RAILWAY TUNNELS.

	Mls.	Yds.
Simplon, Switzerland-Italy.....	12	458
St. Gothard, Switzerland.....	9	564
Mont Cenis, Italy-France.....	7	1730
Arlberg, Austria.....	6	404
Hoosac, U. S. A.....	4	1320
Severn, Great Western.....	4	624
Totley, Midland.....	3	950
Standedge, North Western.....	3	62
Woodhead, Great Central.....	3	17
Box, near Bath, Great Western (old).....	1	1320

## POPULATION OF THE WORLD.

The annual death rate per 1000 population also decreases, especially among children. In England and Wales it is 12.8 (mean average previous years 16.8).

In London.....	11.9	In New York.....	18.6
Paris.....	17.3	76 largest towns in United Kingdom.....	13.3
St. Petersburg.....	28.6	141 smaller towns in United Kingdom.....	13.6
Berlin.....	17.2	Remainder of country.....	14.5
Vienna.....	20.9		
Bombay.....	78.9		
Trieste.....	31.2		
Antwerp.....	13.6		

## DENSITY OF POPULATION.

Egypt proper is the most densely populated country, having 750.5 per square mile. Belgium comes next with 588, then Holland. The United Kingdom has 341.6, Japan 296.4, after which come the other European Countries down to Russia with 51 and Sweden with 29. The United States has only 21.4, and the South American Republics all less. Australia contains only 1.38 persons per square mile. In England there is an average of just about 1 person per acre.

Lord Rayleigh has recently made some interesting experiments to determine the colors of the sea and sky. Other experimenters, such as Day, Bunsen, and Spring, were all satisfied that the color of water was blue, but Lord Rayleigh's experiments have supplied only limited confirmation of that view.

What appears to be the intrinsic color of the sea he finds is often due to the color of the sky or is affected by the color of the bottom. With carefully distilled water he got the same blue color of water as the water from Capri and Suez, while that from Seven Stones Lightship, off the Cornish coast, gave a full green.

## RAILWAY SPEED IN ENGLAND.

The Fastest Running, without stoppage, is made by the Companies as under:—

Company.	Train.	From	To	Time.	Dis- tance.	Aver- age Speed.
				H. M.	Miles.	
North Eastern.....	1. 8	Darlington...	York.....	0 43	44 $\frac{1}{2}$	61.7
Caledonian.....	10. 5	Forfar.....	Perth.....	0 32	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	60.9
Great Western.....	10.15	Paddington ..	Bristol, <i>via</i> Bath.....	2 0	118 $\frac{1}{2}$	59.1
Great Northern.....	4.26	Grantham....	Doncaster....	0 52	50 $\frac{1}{2}$	58.2
Great Central.....	6.20	Marylebone..	Leicester....	1 52	107 $\frac{1}{2}$	57.6
London and South Western.....	3.25	Andover.....	Vauxhall....	1 8	65	57.4
London and North Western.....	8.52	Willesden....	Birmingham..	1 53	107 $\frac{1}{2}$	57.0
Midland.....	6. 3	St. Pancras..	Nottingham... 2 12	123 $\frac{1}{2}$	56.1	
Lancashire and Yorkshire.....	11.40	Liverpool....	Manchester... 0 40	36 $\frac{1}{2}$	54.8	
South Eastern and Chatham.....	4.53	Tonbridge....	Ashford..... 0 30	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	53.0	
Great Southern and Western.....	5.26	Ballybrophy..	Mallow..... 1 28	77 $\frac{1}{2}$	53.0	
Glasgow and South Western.....	2. 6	Kilmarnock..	Carlisle..... 1 46	91 $\frac{1}{2}$	51.8	
London, Brighton & South Coast.	5. 0	Victoria.....	Brighton.... 1 0	51	52.0	
Great Eastern.....	9.50	Liverpool St..	Trowse..... 2 17	114	49.9	
North British.....	2. 0	Edinburgh....	Berwick..... 1 10	57 $\frac{1}{2}$	49.2	
Highland.....	11. 5	Blair-Atholl..	Perth..... 0 51	35 $\frac{1}{2}$	41.4	

The Longest Runs without Stoppage are made by the Companies as under:—

Company	Train.	From	To	Time.	Dis- tance	Aver- age Speed.
				H. M.	Miles.	
Great Western.....	10.30	Paddington...	Plymouth, <i>via</i> Westbury	4 7	225 $\frac{3}{4}$	54.8
London and North Western.....	11.15	Euston.....	Rhyl..... 3 57	209 $\frac{1}{4}$	53.0	
Midland.....	11.50	St. Pancras..	Shipley..... 4 5	206	50.4	
Great Northern.....	2.21	Wakefield....	King's Cross... 3 9	175 $\frac{3}{4}$	55.8	
Great Central.....	3.15	Marylebone..	Sheffield, <i>via</i> Aylesbury...	2 57	165	55.9
Caledonian.....	2.17	Carlisle.....	Perth..... 3 0	150 $\frac{3}{4}$	50.2	
Great Eastern.....	1.30	Liverpool St..	N. Walsham... 2 38	131	49.7	
North Eastern.....	11.17	Newcastle....	Edinburgh.... 2 18	124 $\frac{1}{2}$	54.1	
London and South Western.....	4.10	Waterloo....	Bourn'mo'thC. 2 6	108	51.4	
North British.....	9.30	Edinburgh....	Carlisle..... 2 11	98 $\frac{1}{2}$	45.1	
Glasgow and South Western.....	2. 4	Kilmarnock..	Carlisle..... 1 46	91 $\frac{1}{2}$	51.5	
London, Brighton & South Coast.	11.35	Clapham J'et..	Fratton..... 1 52	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	45.0	
South Eastern & Chatham.....	9. 5	Cannon Street.	Dover Pier... 1 38	76 $\frac{1}{2}$	46.2	
Lancashire and Yorkshire.....	10.52	Huddersfield..	Poulton..... 1 42	66	38.8	

## PANAMA, SUEZ, AND CAPE OF GOOD HOPE ROUTES.

The following table gives the distance from New York to ports named by the routes specified:

From	Via Pan-ama.	Via Suez.	Via Cape of Good Hope.
New York to—			
Tientsin.....	10,908	12,914	15,063
Shanghai.....	10,828	12,187	14,446
Tokyo.....	9,692	13,019	15,178
Manila.....	11,412	11,435	13,555
Melbourne...	9,911	12,737	12,206

There are 47 steamships engaged in cable-laying and repairing.

## TURBINE ENGINES.

At the end of September, 1909, there were 75 merchant steamers and yachts fitted with turbine engines, representing a gross tonnage of about 292,000 tons, and 50 per cent. of the merchant vessels are capable of a speed of 20 knots and upward, the largest being as follows:

Tonnage.	Flag.
Mauretania.....31,938.....	British
Lusitania.....31,550.....	"
Carmania.....19,524.....	"
Chiyo Maru.....13,426.....	Japanese
Tenyo Maru.....13,454.....	"
Heliopolis.....10,897.....	British
Cairo.....10,864.....	"

AREA, POPULATION AND COMMERCE OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

Country.	Area. Sq. miles.	Population in 1907 or on latest avail- able date.	Population per square mile.	Year.	Foreign Commerce.				Per cent exports to United States.	
					Imports of merchandise. Dollars.	Imports from United States. Dollars.	Per cent imports from United States.	Exports of merchandise. Dollars.		Exports to United States. Dollars.
Argentina.....	1,083,553	5,975,000	5.51	1907	275,856,000	37,483,000	13.6	285,837,000	10,558,000	3.7
Australasia... { Commonwealth of Aus- tralia, 1 <sup>a</sup> , 1 <sup>b</sup>	2,974,580	4,158,000	1.40	1907	252,129,000	28,562,000	11.3	339,762,000	11,624,000	3.4
New Zealand, 1 <sup>b</sup> .....	104,751	901,000	8.60	1906	74,026,000	6,841,000	9.2	86,820,000	3,116,000	3.6
Austria-Hungary 2, 3.....	261,214	49,965,000	191.28	1907	507,901,000	48,492,000	9.5	498,829,000	13,642,000	2.7
Austria (including Bosnia-Herzogo- vina).....	3a 135,606	3a 29,496,000	217.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hungary.....	3a 125,608	3a 20,469,000	162.96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Belgium 2, 3.....	11,373	7,318,000	643.45	1907	707,449,000	61,432,000	8.7	545,398,000	15,511,000	2.8
Bolivia.....	568,000	1,954,000	3.44	1905	8,631,000	754,000	8.4	12,995,000	10,27,000	2.2
Brazil 4b.....	3,301,000	17,400,000	5.27	1907	196,694,000	25,105,000	12.8	262,939,000	84,600,000	32.2
Bulgaria 3, 3c.....	37,199	4,036,000	108.49	1907	24,055,000	1,750,000	12.7	24,240,000	241,000	1.0
Canada 2, 3.....	3,743,574	6,941,000	1.85	1907-8	351,880,000	204,651,000	58.2	227,388,000	71,899,000	31.6
Central America... { Costa Rica.....	18,691	351,000	18.79	1907	7,036,000	3,105,000	45.0	9,103,000	55,282,000	58.0
Guatemala.....	43,641	1,883,000	43.15	1907	7,317,000	4,244,000	58.0	10,174,000	2,311,000	22.7
Honduras.....	44,274	500,000	11.30	1907	2,332,000	1,562,000	67.0	2,012,000	1,808,000	89.9
Nicaragua.....	49,552	400,000	9.28	1906	3,409,000	1,915,000	56.2	4,231,000	2,492,000	58.9
Panama 6.....	33,767	460,000	11.85	1907	9,564,000	5,197,000	54.3	1,961,000	1,681,000	85.7
Salvador.....	8,170	1,116,000	136.62	1906	4,164,000	1,322,000	31.7	6,527,000	1,216,000	18.6
Chile 2, 3.....	293,050	3,250,000	11.09	1907	105,451,000	11,360,000	10.8	101,264,000	9,087,000	9.0
China 1b, 2.....	4,300,722	329,130,000	76.76	1907	342,399,000	29,449,000	8.6	210,976,000	21,225,000	10.1
Colombia.....	465,714	4,142,000	8.89	1907	12,089,000	53,169,000	8.2	13,791,000	50,676,000	46.8
Cuba 7, 8.....	44,164	2,049,000	46.40	1907	104,461,000	51,309,000	49.1	104,069,000	90,775,000	87.2
Denmark 2, 8 (including Faroe Islands).....	115,592	2,645,000	169.64	1906	194,468,000	34,468,000	17.7	149,948,000	6,846,000	4.6
Ecuador.....	115,676	1,272,000	11.00	1907	9,587,000	2,286,000	23.8	11,148,000	2,927,000	26.3
Egypt 1b, 9.....	383,799	11,272,000	29.37	1907	129,115,000	2,831,000	2.2	138,469,000	10,389,000	7.5
France 2, 3.....	207,054	39,500,000	189.71	1907	1,201,031,000	129,910,000	10.8	1,080,049,000	76,499,000	7.1
Algeria 2, 3.....	543,699	5,292,000	15.23	1907	86,506,000	1,008,000	1.2	65,328,000	484,000	.....
Tunis.....	64,633	1,830,000	28.31	1907	19,852,000	No data.	.....	19,949,000	No data.	.....
French Indo-China 2, 3.....	256,253	15,859,000	61.89	1906	34,196,000	315,000	9	28,447,000	32,000	.....
French colonies, not elsewhere spec- ified 1b, 2.....	3,575,750	16,990,000	4.75	1906	45,212,000	2,618,000	5.8	40,472,000	314,000	.....
Germany 2, 3.....	208,830	62,557,000	299.56	1907	2,081,705,000	313,986,000	15.1	1,629,163,000	155,239,000	9.5
German colonies 2, 3.....	1,002,516	12,289,000	12.26	1906	19,619,000	333,000	1.7	9,796,000	55,000	.....
Greece 2, 3.....	25,014	2,632,000	105.22	1906	27,915,000	779,000	2.8	23,841,000	1,694,000	7.1
Haiti.....	11,071	1,500,000	135.49	1905	3,871,000	2,747,000	71.0	5,000,000	1,171,000	23.4
India, British 1b, 10.....	1,766,517	294,317,000	166.61	41907-8	442,847,000	10,503,000	2.4	562,820,000	43,858,000	7.8
Italy 2, 3.....	110,646	33,910,000	306.47	1907	555,969,000	75,849,000	13.6	376,132,000	45,471,000	.....
Eritrea (Massoua).....	50,180	280,000	5.58	1906	1,949,000	No data.	.....	414,000	No data.	.....

AREA, POPULATION AND COMMERCE OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD—Continued

Japan 2, 8 (including Pescadores but excluding Formosa and Sakhalin).....	146,513	49,319,000	336.62	1908	217,256,000	38,663,000	17.3	188,366,000	60,754,000
Formosa 2, 10a.....	13,841	3,179,000	229.68	1907	15,424,000	635,000	4.1	13,633,000	2,037,000
Kongo Free State.....	919,999	15,500,000	16.85	1906	4,145,000	11,000	3	11,248,000	No data
Korea 2, 10b.....	84,420	9,782,000	115.87	1907	20,365,000	1,453,000	7.1	8,207,000	472
Mexico 1, 10c, 10d.....	767,005	13,607,000	17.74	1907-8	10,325,000	58,383,000	52.9	120,884,000	84,722,000
Netherlands 2, 3.....	12,741	5,747,000	451.06	1907	1,069,001,000	116,833,000	10.9	883,980,000	34,813,000
Dutch East Indies 2, 8, 10e.....	739,545	38,938,000	52.65	1906	88,159,000	1,381,000	1.6	130,662,000	7,540,000
Dutch possessions in America.....	50,282	135,000	2.68	1906	3,789,000	1,320,000	34.8	2,323,000	1,031,000
Norway 2, 10f.....	124,130	2,330,000	18.77	1907	103,370,000	3,898,000	3.8	58,952,000	1,852,000
Paraguay.....	97,722	631,000	6.46	1906	6,267,000	171,000	2.7	2,695,000	7,000
Persia 2.....	628,000	9,000,000	14.33	10g 1906-7	37,351,000	50,000	1.1	29,976,000	280,000
Peru.....	683,322	4,560,000	6.67	1907	26,838,000	5,760,000	21.5	27,971,000	6,418,060
Portugal 2, 3 (including Madeira and Azores).....	36,038	5,423,000	150.48	1906	65,222,000	5,057,000	7.8	33,040,000	452,000
Portuguese colonies.....	807,898	7,256,000	8.98	1906	31,139,000	No data	.....	26,803,000	No data
Roumania 2, 3.....	50,700	6,684,000	131.83	1906	81,465,000	No data	.....	94,833,000	No data
Russia 2, 3.....	8,572,269	125,612,000	14.65	-1906	42,355,000	24,437,000	5.9	563,866,000	2,942,000
Finland.....	144,249	2,892,000	20.05	1907	73,147,000	No data	.....	51,222,000	No data
Santo Domingo 2.....	18,755	416,000	22.18	1907	4,949,000	2,657,000	53.7	7,628,000	3,319,000
Servia 3, 3.....	18,630	2,784,000	149.44	1907	13,623,000	36,000	3	15,728,000	1,000
Slam 10h.....	212,200	6,687,000	31.51	4 1907-8	28,139,000	422,000	1.5	35,665,000	1,000
Spain 1, 3.....	194,783	19,713,000	101.20	1907	163,040,000	24,477,000	15.0	160,582,000	7,206,000
Sweden 2, 3.....	172,876	5,378,000	31.10	1906	171,076,000	16,083,000	9.4	135,147,000	3,124,000
Switzerland 2, 3.....	15,976	3,525,000	220.64	1907	313,912,000	13,538,000	4.3	220,024,000	30,795,000
Turkey.....	1,153,319	24,029,000	20.83	10j 1905-6	135,245,000	51,350,000	1.6	84,823,000	511,546,000
United Kingdom 1b, 2 (Britain, Ireland and Isle of Man, but not Channel Is[ds]) and British colonies, not elsewhere specified 1, 8.....	121,316	44,212,000	364.44	1907	3,142,824,000	650,579,000	20.7	2,073,300,000	151,230,000
United States 1b, 2 (including Hawaii and Porto Rico).....	2,723,754	42,876,000	15.74	1907	526,797,000	50,765,000	9.6	553,009,000	29,328,000
Philippine Islands 2, 8, 10j.....	3,627,557	10j 85,253,000	23.50	10c 1907-8	1,194,342,000	.....	16.4	1,834,786,000	.....
Uruguay 10k.....	115,026	7,913,000	68.79	10c 1907-8	30,318,000	5,079,000	.....	32,817,000	10,323,000
Venezuela.....	72,172	1,103,000	15.28	1906	35,626,000	3,473,000	9.7	34,538,000	2,084,000
.....	363,822	2,647,000	7.28	10c 1907-8	10,186,000	2,876,000	28.2	14,627,000	5,194,060
Total.....	48,476,625	1,541,910,000	.....	.....	15,988,180,000	2,133,207,000	.....	14,340,629,000	1,155,557,000
Total, exclusive of the commerce of the United States.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,793,838,000	2,133,207,000	14.42	12,505,843,000	1,155,557,000

1 Including bullion and specie.  
 1a Territory of Papua not included. Commerce exclusive of intercolonial commerce.  
 1b Total imports; exports of domestic products.  
 2 Merchandise only.  
 3 Imports for consumption and domestic exports.  
 3a Not included in total.  
 3b Specie not included.  
 3c Commerce includes bullion and foreign coins.  
 4 Year ending March 31.  
 5 From United States returns. Exports from the United States into and imports into the United States from the respective country, as the case may be.  
 6 Commerce of Canal Zone not included.  
 7 Commerce includes coin.  
 8 General trade.  
 9 Includes gold and silver bullion but not coin.  
 10 Government stores included in imports but not in exports. Area and population including feudatory States.  
 10a Includes trade with Japan.  
 10b Net imports (after deducting re-exports). Exports of Korean goods. Exports to United States valued at \$472.  
 10c Year ending June 30.  
 10d Imports through post-office not included. Exports include re-exports.  
 10e Government imports and exports included. Exports to United States include \$890,000 worth "for orders."  
 10f Imports include transit goods. Exports of Norwegian goods only.  
 10g Year ending March 20.  
 10h Trade of Bangkok only.  
 10i Year ending March 13.  
 10j Trade does not include government supplies nor railway free entries. The latter amounted to \$2,778,000.  
 10k Special trade including bullion but not coin.  
 10l New census will probably show 90,000,000.

## POPULATION OF THE GREATEST CITIES IN THE WORLD.

City.	Country.	Census Year.	Population.
London	England	1901	4,536,541
London with Subs.	England	1901	6,581,371
New York	United States	1900	3,437,200
Paris	France	1901	2,714,068
Berlin	Germany	1900	1,884,151
Chicago	U. S. A.	1900	1,698,575
Vienna	Austria	1901	1,635,647
Canton	China	Est.	1,600,000
Tokio	Japan	1900	1,507,642
Osaka	Japan	1900	1,311,909
Philadelphia	U. S. A.	1900	1,293,697
St. Petersburg	Russia	1900	1,248,643
Calcutta	India	1901	1,121,664
Constantinople	Turkey	1901	1,125,000
Peking	China	Est.	1,000,000
Moscow	Russia	1897	988,614
Buenos Ayres	Argentina	1900	895,000
Bombay	India	1900	776,843
Glasgow	Scotland	1901	760,423
Buda Pesth.	Hungary	1901	732,322
Hamburg	Germany	1900	705,738
Liverpool	England	1901	685,276
Rio de Janeiro	Brazil	1900	674,952
Warsaw	Russia	1897	638,209
St. Louis	U. S. A.	1900	575,238
Cairo	Egypt	1897	570,062
Boston	U. S. A.	1899	560,892
Naples	Italy	1900	544,057
Manchester	England	1901	543,969
Brussels	Belgium	1899	531,611
Amsterdam	Holland	1900	523,558
Birmingham	England	1901	522,182
Sydney	N. S. W.	1902	516,010
Madrid	Spain	1897	512,150
Barcelona	Spain	1897	509,589
Madras	India	1901	509,346
Baltimore	U. S. A.	1900	508,957
Rome	Italy	1904	503,857
Melbourne	Victoria	1902	502,610

## LONDON IN 1910 AND 1920.

Mr. E. Cottrell has constructed curves of the rate of increase of population in large cities. From these the following table has been compiled, showing the probable populations in future years, if the same rate of increase be maintained:—

City.	Population. 1900.	Rate of Increase.	Est. Pop. 1910.	Est. Pop. 1920.
Greater London	6,652,145	20.0	7,490,400	8,516,256
London	4,589,129	8.6	4,967,784	5,315,528
Greater Paris	3,599,991	18.0	4,139,990	4,759,589
Paris	2,714,068	—	2,967,030	3,234,063
Greater Berlin	2,512,253	19.0	2,914,517	3,322,549
Berlin	1,884,157	12.0	2,731,820	3,496,729
Greater New York	3,833,999	37.0	4,953,000	6,191,258
New York	1,850,093	29.0	—	—
Chicago	1,838,735	54.0	2,574,229	3,475,209
Vienna	1,639,811	11.0	—	—
Philadelphia	1,369,632	23.0	1,697,400	2,002,932
St. Petersburg	1,132,677	15.5	1,339,728	1,500,495

## DISTANCES IN KNOTS OR NAUTICAL MILES.

Short Track—Aug. 24 to Jan. 14, East. Aug. 15 to Jan. 14, West. Long Track—Jan. 15 to Aug. 23, East. Jan. 15 to Aug. 14, West.	EASTBOUND		WESTBOUND	
	Short Track	Long Track	Short Track	Long Track
Ambrose Channel Lightship* and—				
Alexandria, Egypt.....	4,952	4,962	4,945	4,954
Antwerp.....	3,325	3,432	3,296	3,389
Azores (Ponta del Gada).....	2,227	2,231	2,221	2,230
Bremen.....	3,563	3,692	3,536	3,629
Brow Head.....	2,744	2,869	2,717	2,823
Cape Race.....	998	.....	.....	.....
Cherbourg.....	3,073	3,182	3,046	3,139
Dover.....	3,190	3,299	3,163	3,259
Fastnet.....	2,751	2,876	2,724	2,830
Fire Island Lightship.....	29	.....	.....	.....
Flushing.....	3,278	3,387	3,251	3,344
Genoa.....	4,021	4,031	4,013	4,023
Gibraltar.....	3,168	3,178	3,160	3,170
Hamburg.....	3,511	3,621	3,485	3,578
Havre.....	3,145	3,246	3,110	3,205
Liverpool (Landing Stage).....	3,033	3,158	3,015	3,124
Lizard Point.....	2,929	3,038	2,902	2,995
London (Tilbury Docks).....	3,257	3,366	3,230	3,326
Nantucket Lightship.....	193	.....	.....	.....
Naples.....	4,116	4,126	4,108	4,118
Needles.....	3,073	3,182	3,046	3,139
Newfoundland (Banks of).....	935	.....	.....	.....
Plymouth.....	2,978	3,087	2,951	3,047
Queenstown.....	2,814	2,939	2,787	2,893
Roche's Point.....	2,810	2,935	2,783	2,889
Rotterdam.....	3,327	3,436	3,300	3,393
Scilly Islands (Bishop Rock).....	2,880	2,989	2,853	2,946
Southampton (Docks).....	3,095	3,204	3,068	3,161
Philadelphia to Delaware Breakwater, 88 miles.				
Delaware Breakwater and—				
Antwerp.....	3,397	3,506	3,379	3,472
Fastnet.....	2,825	2,950	2,807	2,913
Flushing.....	3,352	3,461	3,334	3,427
Gravesend.....	3,335	3,444	3,313	3,409
Liverpool (Landing Stage).....	3,116	3,241	3,098	3,204
Lizard Point.....	3,002	3,111	2,985	3,078
London (Tilbury Docks).....	3,336	3,445	3,314	3,410
Nantucket Lightship.....	277	.....	.....	.....
Newfoundland (Banks of).....	1,009	.....	.....	.....
Boston (Dock) to Boston Light, 16 miles.				
Boston Light and—				
Antwerp.....	3,161	3,280	3,126	3,233
Azores (Ponta del Gada).....	2,064	2,078	2,064	2,078
Brow Head.....	2,583	2,718	2,548	2,668
Gibraltar.....	3,048	3,062	3,048	3,062
Liverpool (Landing Stage).....	2,882	3,017	2,947	2,967
Queenstown.....	2,652	2,787	2,617	2,737
Montreal and—				
Antwerp.....	3,150	3,254	3,150	3,254
Liverpool (Landing Stage).....	2,755	2,968	2,755	2,968
London (Tilbury Docks).....	3,082	3,186	3,082	3,186
Quebec.....	155	.....	.....	.....
Portland to—				
Halifax.....	326	.....	.....	.....
Liverpool.....	2,862	2,985	2,819	2,935
New Orleans to—				
Liverpool (Landing Stage).....	4,465	4,465	4,465	4,465
London (Tilbury Docks).....	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676

\*New York (Battery) to Ambrose Channel Lightship, 25 miles.

THE FOLLOWING TABLE OF DISTANCES FROM LIVERPOOL TO NEW YORK AND FROM LIVERPOOL TO BOSTON.

LIVERPOOL TO NEW YORK

Miles from	North Track Dis. from L'pool		South Track Dis. from L'pool	
Liverpool (Rock Light) to Bar Lightship.....	11	11	11	11
Bar Lightship to Skerries.....	50	61	50	61
Skerries to Tuskar.....	93	154	93	154
Tuskar to Conningbeg Lightship.....	19 $\frac{3}{4}$	173 $\frac{3}{4}$	19 $\frac{3}{4}$	173 $\frac{3}{4}$
Conningbeg Lightship to Ballycotton.....	51	224 $\frac{3}{4}$	51	224 $\frac{3}{4}$
Ballycotton to Queenstown (Roche's Point).....	11	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	235 $\frac{3}{4}$
Queenstown (Roche's Point) to Old Head of Kinsale....	16	251 $\frac{3}{4}$	16	251 $\frac{3}{4}$
Old Head of Kinsale to Fastnet.....	43	294 $\frac{3}{4}$	43	294 $\frac{3}{4}$
Fastnet to Nantucket Lightship.....	2530	2824 $\frac{3}{4}$	2670	2934 $\frac{3}{4}$
Nantucket Lightship to Fire Island.....	164	2988 $\frac{3}{4}$	164	3098 $\frac{3}{4}$
Fire Island to Ambrose Lightship.....	30	3018 $\frac{3}{4}$	30	3127 $\frac{3}{4}$
Ambrose Lightship to Sandy Hook.....	8	3026 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	3135 $\frac{3}{4}$
Sandy Hook to New York.....	16	3042 $\frac{3}{4}$	16	3151 $\frac{3}{4}$

NEW YORK TO LIVERPOOL

Miles from	North Track Dis. from N. Y.		South Track Dis. from N. Y.	
New York to Sandy Hook.....	16	16	16	16
Sandy Hook to Ambrose Lightship.....	8	24	8	24
Sandy Hook to Fire Island.....	30	54	30	54
Fire Island to Nantucket Lightship.....	166	220	166	220
Nantucket Lightship to Fastnet.....	2556	2776	2681	2901
Fastnet to Old Head of Kinsale.....	43	2819	43	2944
Old Head of Kinsale to Queenstown (Roche's Point)....	16	2835	16	2960
Queenstown (Roche's Point) to Ballycotton.....	11	2846	11	2971
Ballycotton to Conningbeg Lightship.....	51	2897	51	3022
Conningbeg Lightship to Tuskar.....	19 $\frac{3}{4}$	2916 $\frac{3}{4}$	19 $\frac{3}{4}$	3041 $\frac{3}{4}$
Tuskar to Skerries.....	93	3009 $\frac{3}{4}$	93	3134 $\frac{3}{4}$
Skerries to Bar Lightship.....	50	3059 $\frac{3}{4}$	50	3184 $\frac{3}{4}$
Bar Lightship to Liverpool (Rock Light).....	11	3070 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	3195 $\frac{3}{4}$

LIVERPOOL TO BOSTON

Miles from	North Track Dis. from L'pool		South Track Dis. from L'pool	
Liverpool (Rock Light) to Queenstown (Roche's Point)..	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	235 $\frac{3}{4}$
Queenstown (Roche's Point) to Fastnet.....	59	294 $\frac{3}{4}$	59	294 $\frac{3}{4}$
Fastnet to Boston Outer Light.....	2567	2861 $\frac{3}{4}$	2683	2977 $\frac{3}{4}$
Boston Outer Light to Boston.....	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	2870 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	2986 $\frac{1}{2}$

BOSTON TO LIVERPOOL

Miles from	North Track Dis. from Boston		South Track Dis. from Boston	
Boston to Boston Outer Light.....	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$
Boston Outer Light to Fastnet.....	2597	2605 $\frac{3}{4}$	2728	2736 $\frac{3}{4}$
Fastnet to Queenstown (Roche's Point).....	59	2664 $\frac{3}{4}$	59	2795 $\frac{3}{4}$
Queenstown (Roche's Point) to Liverpool (Rock Light)	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	2900 $\frac{1}{2}$	235 $\frac{3}{4}$	3031 $\frac{1}{2}$

The Cunard Line announces a new 21-knot 25,000-ton liner called the "Franconia." This will be run in the winter of 1910-1911 as a relieving ship on the New York-Liverpool service.

It is a curious fact that there are a few people who spend their life travelling back and forth on their favorite steamers. There are records of such "ocean boarders" who have made 243 trips.

TABLE OF NAUTICAL MILES.

	Nautical miles.
Liverpool to—	
Montreal by south of Cape Race.....	2,980
St. John, New Brunswick, by latitude 41° N., longitude 47° W.....	2,940
Boston.....	3,037
New York.....	3,201
Philadelphia.....	3,341
Baltimore.....	3,476
Newport News.....	3,350
New Orleans.....	4,528
Galveston.....	4,706
London to—	
Montreal.....	3,180
St. John, New Brunswick.....	3,140
Boston.....	3,237
New York.....	3,412
Philadelphia.....	3,541
Baltimore.....	3,676
Newport News.....	3,550
New Orleans.....	4,675
Galveston.....	4,860
Antwerp to—	
Montreal.....	3,223
St. John, New Brunswick.....	3,183
Boston.....	3,280
New York.....	3,455
Philadelphia.....	3,584
Baltimore.....	3,719
Newport News.....	3,593
New Orleans.....	4,718
Galveston.....	4,903
Hamburg to—	
Montreal.....	3,493
St. John, New Brunswick.....	3,453
Boston.....	3,550
New York.....	3,725
Philadelphia.....	3,854
Baltimore.....	3,989
Newport News.....	3,863
New Orleans.....	4,988
Galveston.....	5,173
Havre to—	
Montreal.....	3,022
St. John, New Brunswick.....	2,982
Boston.....	3,079
New York.....	3,254
Philadelphia.....	3,383
Baltimore.....	3,518
Newport News.....	3,392
New Orleans.....	4,517
Galveston.....	4,702
Trieste to—	
Montreal, Cape St. Vincent, and Cape Race, direct.....	4,907
St. John, New Brunswick, Cape St. Vincent, and Cape Sable, direct.....	4,623
Boston, Cape St. Vincent, direct.....	4,720
New York, Cape St. Vincent, direct.....	4,902
Philadelphia.....	5,050
Baltimore.....	5,187
Newport News.....	5,061
New Orleans.....	6,270
Galveston.....	6,440

As tables vary according to the method of computation all the standard tables are given.

Germany exports at least 500,000,000 post-cards.

DISTANCES BETWEEN LIGHT VESSELS AND HEADLANDS IN THE IRISH AND ST. GEORGE'S CHANNELS FROM LIVERPOOL TO FASTNET ROCK, VIA QUEENSTOWN.

Landing Stage	Rock Light		Crosby Lt. V.		Formby Lt. V.		Bar Light Vessel		N. W. Light Vessel		Skerries		South Stack		Bardsey		South Arklow		Tuskar		Barrels		Conningbeg		Hook Point		Mine Head		Ballycotton		Roches Point		Daunt's Lt. V.		Kinsale (Old Head)		Gally Head		Stags		Fastnet						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40							
6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76	78	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98	100

Fastnet



WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

LINEAR MEASURE.

3 barleycorns, or...	} 1 inch (in.)
13 lines, or.....	
72 points, or.....	
1,000 mils (mi.).....	
3 inches.....	1 palm
4 inches.....	1 hand
9 inches.....	1 span
12 inches.....	1 foot (ft.)
18 inches.....	1 cubit
3 feet.....	1 yard (yd.)
2½ feet.....	1 military pace
5 feet.....	1 geometrical pace
2 yards.....	1 fathom
5½ yards.....	1 rod, pole, or perch
66 feet, or.....	} 1 Gunter's chain
4 rods.....	
40 poles, or.....	1 furlong (fur.)
220 yards.....	} 1 mile
8 furlongs, or.....	
1,760 yards, or.....	
5,280 feet.....	} 1 league
3 miles.....	

The hand is used to measure horses' height. The military pace is the length of the ordinary step of a man. One thousand geometrical paces were reckoned to a mile.

LAND MEASURE (LINEAR).

7.92 inches.....	1 link
100 links, or.....	} 1 chain (ch.)
66 feet, or.....	
22 yards, or.....	
4 poles.....	} 1 furlong (fur.)
10 chains.....	
80 chains, or.....	
8 furlongs.....	

LAND MEASURE (SQUARE).

144 sq. inches....	1 square foot (sq. ft.)
9 square feet....	1 square yard (sq. yd.)
30¼ sq. yards....	1 sq. pole, rod, or perch
16 sq. poles....	1 square chain (sq. ch.)
40 sq. poles, or	} 1 sq. rood
1,210 sq. yards...	
4 roods, or.....	} 1 acre*
10 sq. chs., or...	
160 sq. poles, or	
4,840 sq. yds., or...	
43,560 sq. ft.....	} 1 sq. mile
640 acres, or....	
3,097,600 sq. yds. ....	
30 acres.....	1 yard of land
100 acres.....	1 hide of land
40 hides.....	1 barony

\* The side of a square having an area of an acre is equal to 69.57 linear yards.

CUBIC MEASURE.

1,728 cubic inches.....	1 cubic foot
27 cubic feet.....	1 cubic or solid yard

DRY MEASURE, U. S.

2 pints.....	1 quart (qt.)	= 67.20	Cu. In.
4 quarts.....	1 gallon (gal.)	= 268.80	
2 gallons, or.....	} 1 peck	= 537.60	
8 quarts.....			
4 pecks.....	1 struck bushel	= 2150.42	

LIQUID MEASURE, U. S.

4 gills.....	1 pint (O.)	= 28.875	Cu. In.
2 pints.....	1 quart (qt.)	= 57.75	
4 quarts.....	1 gallon (gal.)	= 231	
63 gallons.....	1 hogshhead (hhd.)		
2 hogshheads.....	1 pipe or butt		
2 pipes.....	1 tun		

APOTHECARIES' LIQUID MEASURE.

Apothecaries' or Wine Measure is used by pharmacists of this country. Its denominations are gallon, pint, fluid ounce, fluid drachm, and minim, as follows:

Cong.	O.	F. Oz.	F. Dr.	Minims
1 =	8 =	128 =	1,024 =	61,440
	1 =	16 =	128 =	7,680
		1 =	8 =	480
			1 =	60
				1

The Imperial Standard Measure is used by British pharmacists. Its denominations and their relative value are:

Gal.	Quarts.	Pints.	F. Oz.	F. Dr.	Minims
1 =	4 =	8 =	160 =	1,280 =	76,800
	1 =	2 =	40 =	320 =	19,200
		1 =	20 =	160 =	9,600
			1 =	8 =	480
				1 =	60

The relative value of United States Apothecaries' and British Imperial Measures is as follows:

		(Imperial Measure.)			
U. S.					
Apothecaries' Measure.		Pints.	F. Oz.	F. Dr.	Minims
1 Gallon = .83311	Gallon, or	6	13	2	22.85
1 Pint = .83311	Pint, or	16	5	17.86	
1 Fl. Oz. = 1.04139	Fl. Oz., or	1	0	19.86	
1 Fl. Dr. = 1.04139	Fl. Dr., or		1	2.48	
1 Minim = 1.04139	Minim, or				1.04

OLD WINE AND SPIRIT MEASURE.

		Imperial	
		Gals.	
4 gills or quarterns...	1 pint		
2 pints.....	1 quart		
4 quarts (231 cu. in.)	1 gallon	=	.8333
10 gallons.....	1 anchor	=	8.333
18 gallons.....	1 bunlet	=	15
31¼ gallons.....	1 barrel	=	26.25
42 gallons.....	1 tierce	=	35
63 gallons, or.....	} 1 hogshhead	=	52.5
2 barrels.....			
84 gallons, or.....	} 1 puncheon	=	70
1½ hogshheads.....			
126 gallons, or.....			
2 hogshheads, or...	} 1 pipe or	=	105
1½ puncheons.....			
2 pipes or.....	} 1 tun	=	210
3 puncheons.....			

Apothecaries' Weight is the official standard of the United States Pharmacopœia. In buying and selling medicines not ordered by prescriptions avoirdupois weight is used.

Lb.	Oz.	Dr.	Ser.	Gr.
1 =	12 =	96 =	288 =	5760
	1 =	8 =	24 =	480
		1 =	3 =	60
			1 =	20

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

**Avoirdupois Weight.**—Used for weighing all goods except those for which troy and apothecaries' weight are employed.

Gross or Long					
Ton.	Cwt.	Qr.	Lb.	Oz.	Dr.
1 = 20	= 80	= 2,240	= 35,840	= 573,440	
1 = 4	= 112	= 1,792	= 28,672		
1 = 16	= 28	= 448	= 7,168		
		1 = 16	= 256		
			1 = 16		

Short or Net					
Ton.	Cwt.	Qr.	Lb.	Oz.	Dr.
1 = 20	= 80	= 2,000	= 32,000	= 512,000	
1 = 4	= 100	= 1,600	= 25,600		
1 = 16	= 25	= 400	= 6,400		
		1 = 16	= 256		
			1 = 16		

The "short" ton of 2,000 lbs. is used commonly in the United States. The British or "long" ton, used to some extent in the United States, contains 2,240 lbs., corresponding to a cwt. of 112 and a quarter of 28 lbs.

**Troy Weight.**—Used by jewelers and at the mints, in the exchange of the precious metals.

Lb.	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.
1 =	12 =	240 =	5760
	1 =	20 =	480
		1 =	24

- 700 troy grains = 1 lb. avoirdupois.
- 175 troy pounds = 144 lb. avoirdupois.
- 175 troy ounces = 192 oz. avoirdupois.
- 437½ troy grains = 1 oz. avoirdupois.
- 1 troy pound = .8228 + lb. avoirdupois.

The common standard of weight by which the relative values of these systems are compared is the grain, which for this purpose may be regarded as the unit of weight. The pound troy and that of apothecaries' weight have each five thousand seven hundred and sixty grains; the pound avoirdupois has seven thousand grains.

The relative proportions and values of these several systems are as follows:

Troy.	Avoirdupois.
	Oz. Dr.
1 pound equals.....	13 2.65
1 ounce equals.....	1 1.55
1 dwt. equals.....	0 0.877

Troy.	—Apothecaries'—
	Lb. Oz. Dr. Sc. Gr.
1 pound equals.....	1 0 0 0 0
1 ounce equals.....	0 1 0 0 0
1 dwt. equals.....	0 0 0 1 4
1 grain equals.....	0 0 0 0 1

Apothecaries'.	Avoirdupois.
	Oz. Dr.
1 pound equals.....	13 2.65
1 ounce equals.....	1 1.55
1 drachm equals.....	0 2.19
1 scruple equals.....	0 0.73

Apothecaries'.	—Troy.—
	Lb. Oz. Dwt. Gr.
1 pound equals.....	1 0 0 0
1 ounce equals.....	0 1 0 0
1 drachm equals.....	0 0 2 12
1 scruple equals.....	0 0 0 20

**Avoirdupois.**

	Lb.	—Troy.—	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.
1 long ton equals.....	2722	2	13	8	
1 cwt. equals.....	136	1	6	16	
1 quarter equals.....	34	0	6	16	
1 pound equals.....	1	2	11	16	
1 ounce equals.....		0	18	5½	
1 drachm equals.....		0	1	3½	

**Avoirdupois.**

	Lb.	—Troy.—	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.
1 short ton equals.....	2430	6	13	8	
1 cwt. equals.....	121	6	6	16	
1 quarter equals.....	30	4	11	16	

**Avoirdupois.**

	Lb.	—Apothecaries'—	Oz.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
1 pound equals.....	1	2	4	2	0	
1 ounce equals.....	0	0	7	0	17½	
1 drachm equals....	0	0	0	1	7½	

DIAMOND MEASURE.

- 16 parts = 1 grain = 0.8 troy grain.
- 4 grains = 1 carat = 3.2 troy grains.

TIME.

The unit of time measurement is the same among all nations. Practically it is 1/86400 of the mean solar day, but really it is a perfectly arbitrary unit, as the length of the mean solar day is not constant for any two periods of time. There is no constant natural unit of time.

- 1 minute = 60 seconds.
- 1 hour = 60 minutes, 3600 seconds.
- 1 day = 24 hours, 1440 minutes, 86,400 seconds.
- 1 sidereal day = 86164.1 seconds.
- 1 sidereal month = 27.321661 mean solar days (average).
- 1 lunar month = 29.530589 mean solar days (average).
- 1 anomalistic month = 27.554600 mean solar days (average).
- 1 tropical month = 27.321582 mean solar days (average).
- 1 nodical month = 27.212222 mean solar days (average.)
- Mean solar year = 365 d. 5 h. 48 m. 46.045 s. with annual variation of 0.00539.

The change in the length of the mean sidereal day, i.e., of the time of the earth's rotation upon its axis, amounts to 0.01252 s. in 2400 mean solar years.

ANGULAR MEASURE

- 60 seconds = 1 minute
- 60 minutes = 1 degree
- 60 degrees = 1 sextant
- 90 degrees = 1 right angle or quadrant
- 360 degrees = 1 circle

GEOGRAPHICAL MEASURE

- 6087.15 feet = 1 geographical mile
- 1.15287 statute miles = 1 geographical mile
- 60 geographical miles = 1 degree of longitude at the Equator
- 69.168 statute miles = 1 degree of longitude at the Equator
- 360 degrees = circumference of earth at the Equator

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

NAUTICAL MEASURE

- 6 feet = 1 fathom
- 120 fathoms = 1 cable length
- 6080.27 feet = 1 nautical mile
- 100 fathoms = 1 nautical mile
- 1.15157 statute miles = 1 nautical mile
- 3 nautical miles = 1 league
- 1 knot = a speed of 1 nautical mile per hour

In the United States the nautical mile is defined to be one sixtieth part of the length of a degree of a great circle of a sphere whose surface is equal in area to the area of the surface of the earth. In France, Germany and Austria the nautical mile has a length of 6,076.23 feet. In England the nautical mile is 6,080 feet.

Miles at sea are understood to be nautical miles. Therefore it is no more necessary to say "nautical" miles when speaking of a sea distance than to say "statute" miles when speaking of a land distance.

Landsmen are apt to confuse knots with nautical miles. A knot is not a measure of distance but a measure of speed, and the only measure of speed in the English language. When speaking of a vessel that travels, say 20 knots, we mean that the vessel is traveling at a speed of 20 nautical miles per hour; but the distance covered may be one nautical mile or a thousand, depending upon the length of time during which the 20-knot speed is maintained. Only landsmen use the expression "knots per hour." The "per hour" is superfluous and incorrect.

Following is a list of the lighthouses from Bremerhaven to Dover; figures expressed in sea miles. There is no table in existence which exactly corresponds with the excellent tables which we give from Fastnet Light to Flushing.

Hoheweg-Lighthouse.....	17
Rothesand-Lighthouse.....	26
Weser-Lightship.....	35
Borkum Lightship.....	100
Terschelling Lightship.....	146
Dover.....	340

PERPETUAL CALENDAR.

To find the day of the week for any given date.

1. Take the last two figures of the year, add 1/4 of them (neglecting remainder). Thus: 1949=49+12=61.

2. Add for the month, if for Jan. or Oct., 1; May, 2; Aug., 3; Feb., Mar., or Nov., 4; June, 5; Sept. or Dec., 6; April or July, 0; if leap year (that is, if it be divisible by 4 without remainder) Jan., 0; Feb., 3.

3. Add day of month.

Divide the sum of these three by 7, and remainder gives the number of the day of the week.

Thus:—

What day of the week is 15th July, 1908?

- 1. 8 + 2 = 10
- 2. July = 0
- 3. 15th = 15

$$25 = 7 \times 3 + 4$$

4th day of the week = Wednesday.

What day of the week was December 25th, 1905?

- 1. 5 + 1 = 6
- 2. Dec. = 6
- 3. 25th = 25

$$37 = 7 \times 5 + 2$$

2nd day of the week = Monday.

The above only applies to 20th Century. For 19th Century, add 2, for 21st Century, add 6, 18th Century, 4, but before 1752 the "old style" was used.

DISTANCES IN DETAIL OF AMERICAN LIGHTS.

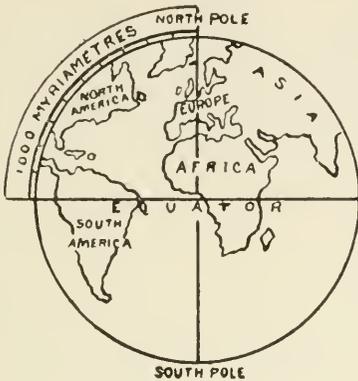
	Knots.
New York to Sandy Hook.....	18
Sandy Hook to Ambrose Lightship.....	8
Ambrose Lightship to Fire Island.....	30
Fire Island to Shinnecock.....	35
Shinnecock to Nantucket Lightship.....	122

TABLE FOR CONVERTING NAUTICAL MILES TO STATUTE MILES.

Nautical Miles	Statute Miles						
1	1.152	14	16.122	27	31.092	40	46.063
2	2.303	15	17.274	28	32.244	41	47.214
3	3.455	16	18.425	29	33.396	42	48.366
4	4.606	17	19.577	30	34.547	43	49.518
5	5.758	18	20.728	31	35.699	44	50.670
6	6.909	19	21.880	32	36.850	45	51.821
7	8.061	20	23.031	33	38.002	46	52.972
8	9.213	21	24.183	34	39.153	47	54.124
9	10.364	22	25.335	35	40.305	48	55.275
10	11.516	23	26.486	36	41.457	49	56.427
11	12.667	24	27.638	37	42.608	50	57.578
12	13.819	25	28.789	38	43.760		
13	14.970	26	29.941	39	44.911		

DECIMAL SYSTEM—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

A meter is one ten-millionth of the distance from the equator to the North Pole.



The metric system, formed on the meter as the unit of length, has four other leading units, all connected with and dependent upon this. The *are*, the unit of surface, is the square of ten meters. The *liter*, the unit of capacity, is the cube of a tenth part of the meter. The *stere*, the unit of solidity, has the capacity of a cubic meter. The *gram*, the unit of weight, is the weight of that quantity of distilled water at its maximum density which fills the cube of a hundredth part of the meter. Each unit has its decimal multiple and sub-multiple, that is, weights and measures ten times larger or ten times smaller than the principal unit. The prefixes denoting the multiples are derived from the Greek, and are *deca*, ten; *hecto*, hundred; *kilo*, thousand; and *myria*, ten thousand. Those denoting sub-multiples are taken from the Latin, and are *deci*, ten; *centi*, hundred; *milli*, thousand.

Relative Value.	Length.	Surface.	Capacity.	Solidity.	Weight.
10,000.	Myriameter				
1,000.	Kilometer		Kiloliter		Kilogram
100.	Hectometer	Hectare	Hectoliter		Hectogram
10.	Decameter		Decaliter	Dekastere	Decagram
Unit.	Meter	Are	Liter	Stere	Gram
0.1.	Decimeter	Deciare	Deciliter	Decistere	Decigram
0.01.	Centimeter	Centiare	Centiliter		Centigram
0.001.	Millimeter		Milliliter		Milligram

APPROXIMATE EQUIVALENTS OF THE FRENCH (METRIC) AND ENGLISH MEASURES.

1 yard.	...	$\frac{1}{3}$ meter.
11 meters.	...	12 yards.
To convert meters into yards.	...	Add $\frac{1}{10}$ th.
1 meter = 1.1 yd.; 3.3 ft.	...	} 3 ft. $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches ( $\frac{1}{16}$ th less). 40 inches (1.6 per cent less). = 39.38203 inches. = 39.37079 inches.
1 meter, by the Standards Commission.	...	
1 meter, by the Act of 1878.	...	3 decimeters (more exactly 3.048).
1 foot.	...	25 millimeters (more exactly 25.4).
1 inch.	...	1.6 or $1\frac{3}{16}$ kilometers (more exactly 1.60931)
1 mile.	...	$\frac{5}{8}$ of a mile.
1 kilometer.	...	20 meters (more exactly 20.1165).
1 chain (22 yards).	...	1 kilometer (more exactly 1.0058).
5 furlongs (1,100 yards).	...	$\frac{6}{7}$ square meter (more exactly .8361).
1 square yard.	...	} 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ square feet. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ square yards.
1 square meter.	...	
1 square inch.	...	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ square centimeters (more exactly 6.45).
1 square mile (640 acres).	...	260 hectares (0.4 per cent less).
1 acre (4840 square yards).	...	4000 square meters (1.2 per cent more).
1 cubic yard.	...	$\frac{7}{8}$ cubic meter (2 per cent more).
1 cubic meter.	...	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ cubic yards (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent less).
1 cubic meter.	...	35 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet (.05 per cent less).
1 cubic meter of water.	...	1 long ton nearly.
1 kilogram.	...	2.2 pounds fully.
1,000 kilograms.	...	} 1 long ton nearly.
1 metric ton.	...	
1 long hundredweight.	...	51 kilograms nearly.
1 United States hundredweight.	...	45 $\frac{1}{2}$ kilograms nearly.

METRIC MEASURES.

Measures.	Metric to Customary.	Customary to Metric.
LENGTH	1 Millimeter	1 Inch
	1 Centimeter	" "
	1 Meter	" "
	1 "	1 Foot
	1 "	1 Yard
1 Kilometer	0.62137 mile	1.60935 kilometers
AREAS	1 Square Millimeter	1 Square Inch
	1 Centimeter	" "
	1 Meter	1 Foot
	1 "	1 Yard
	1 Kilometer	1 Mile
1 Hectare	2.471 acres	0.4047 hectares
VOLUMES	1 Cubic Millimeter	1 Cubic Inch
	1 Centimeter	" "
	1 Meter	1 Foot
	1 "	1 Yard
	1 "	1 Mile
CAPACITY	1 Liter	1 Quart
	1 "	1 Gallon
	1 "	1 Quart
	1 "	1 Peck
	1 Hectoliter	1 Bushel
MASSES	1 Gram	1 Grain
	1 "	1 Ounce
	1 Kilogram	1 Pound
	1 Gram	1 Ounce
	1 Kilogram	1 Pound
Apothecaries	1 Gram	1 Dram
	1 "	1 Scruple

KILOMETRES AND MILES

Kil.	Miles.	Kil.	Miles.	Kil.	Miles.	Kil.	Miles.
1 = about	$\frac{5}{8}$	29 = about	18	57 = about	36.1	85 = about	53.3
2	$1\frac{1}{4}$	30	$18\frac{2}{3}$	58	36.7	86	54
3	$1\frac{3}{8}$	31	19.7	59	37.3	87	$54\frac{5}{8}$
4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	32	20	60	38	88	55.2
5	3.1	33	$20\frac{2}{3}$	61	38.9	89	55
6	$3\frac{2}{3}$	34	21.2	62	39.2	90	$56\frac{1}{2}$
7	4.7	35	$21\frac{1}{3}$	63	$39\frac{3}{4}$	91	$56\frac{3}{4}$
8	5	36	$22\frac{1}{2}$	64	40.4	92	57.4
9	$5\frac{5}{8}$	37	23.1	65	41	93	58
10	6.2	38	23.7	66	41.9	94	58 1-5
11	$6\frac{3}{4}$	39	24.3	67	42.2	95	$59\frac{1}{4}$
12	$7\frac{1}{2}$	40	24.8	68	$42\frac{1}{2}$	96	$59\frac{1}{2}$ -6
13	8.1	41	25 1-3	69	43	97	$60\frac{1}{2}$
14	8.7	42	$26\frac{1}{2}$	70	43.9	98	61.1
15	9.3	43	27.1	71	44.2	99	61.8
16	10	44	$27\frac{2}{3}$	72	$44\frac{3}{4}$	100	62.1
17	10.9	45	28.7	73	$45\frac{2}{3}$	200	124.3
18	11.2	46	29	74	46	300	186
19	$11\frac{1}{4}$	47	$29\frac{5}{8}$	75	46.6	400	248 $\frac{1}{2}$
20	12.4	48	30.2	76	$47\frac{1}{4}$	500	310.7
21	13	49	$30\frac{2}{3}$	77	47 5-6	600	372.8
22	13.6	50	$31\frac{2}{3}$	78	$48\frac{1}{2}$	700	435
23	$14\frac{1}{4}$	51	32.7	79	49.1	800	497.1
24	14 5-6	52	33	80	49.6	900	559.1
25	$15\frac{1}{2}$	53	$33\frac{5}{8}$	81	$50\frac{1}{2}$	1000	621.8
26	16.1	54	34.2	82	$51\frac{1}{2}$		
27	$16\frac{2}{3}$	55	$34\frac{3}{4}$	83	52.1		
28	17.7	56	$35\frac{1}{2}$	84	52.7		

TIME.

Length of seconds pendulum,

London	39'1393 in. = 994'1232 mill.
Paris	39'1293 in. = 993'817 mill.
New York	39'1012 in. = 993'168 mill.
Equator	39'0466 in. = 991'03 mill.
N. & S. Poles	39'2463 in. = 996'10 mill.

$\frac{1}{4}$  seconds pendulum (London) 2'4462 in.

1 hour = 3,600 seconds.

24 hours = 1,440 minutes = 86,400 seconds.

Sidereal day = 23 h. 56 m. 4s. '090 of mean solar time.

Mean Solar day = 24 h. 3 m. 56 s. '556 of Sidereal time.

	D.	H.	M.	S.
Tropical year.....	= 365	5	48	45'51
Sidereal year.....	= 365	6	9	8'97
Anomalistic year.....	= 365	6	13	48'09
Means Synodic month.....	= 29	12	44	2'864
Sidereal month.....	= 27	7	43	11'545
Tropical month (equinox to equinox).....	= 27	7	43	4'68
Anomalistic month.....	= 27	13	18	37'44
Draconitic month.....	= 27	5	5	35'81

Underpaid letters, or insufficient prepaid matter of other kinds, included in the International Postal Union, are chargeable at double the amount of the original postage.

Guide books and other printed matter can be sent back at moderate expense by means of parcels post. It should be remembered that souvenir postcards which are made of wood, leather, etc., are not mailable except at merchandise rates.

During the fiscal year which ended June 30, 1909, there were 494,811 trans-Atlantic departures, of whom 179,461 were cabin passengers and 315,350 were passengers other than cabin. In 1870 the number of departing passengers was 78,040, of which number 33,560 were cabin passengers. These figures are interesting as showing the enormous growth of trans-Atlantic business.

## GUN SALUTES.

President .....	21
President of Foreign Republic..	21
Member of Royal Family.....	21
Ex-President .....	21
Vice-President .....	19
Ambassador of United States (in waters of country to which he is accredited).....	19
Secretary of the Navy.....	17
Assistant Secretary of the Navy.	15
Cabinet Officer.....	17
Chief Justice .....	17
Governor-General of U. S. Islands	17
Governor of State, Territory, or U. S. Islands.....	17
President <i>pro tempore</i> of Senate.	17
Speaker of House of Representa- tives .....	17
Committee of Congress.....	17
Envoy Extraordinary.....	15
Minister Resident, or Diplomatic Representative .....	13
Chargé d'Affaires.....	11
Consul-General .....	9
Consul .....	7
Vice-Consul .....	5
Admiral of the Navy.....	17
General .....	17
Vice-Admiral .....	15
Lieutenant-General .....	15
Rear-Admiral .....	13
Major-General, United States Army .....	13
Commodore .....	11

INFORMATION IN REGARD TO  
RELATIVE GRADES IN THE  
LINE OF THE NAVY CORRE-  
SPONDING WITH THOSE OF  
THE ARMY.

(1) Extract from Regulations for  
Army and Navy, 1909:

25. (1) The relative rank between  
officers of the Navy, whether on the  
active retired list, and officers of the  
Army and of the Marine Corps, shall  
be as follows, lineal rank only being  
considered:

- (a) Admiral shall rank with Gen-  
eral.
- (b) Rear-Admiral with Major-  
General.
- (c) Commodore with Brigadier-  
General.
- (d) Captain with Colonel.
- (e) Commander with Lieutenant-  
Colonel.
- (f) Lieutenant-Commander with  
Major.
- (g) Lieutenant with Captain.
- (h) Lieutenant (junior grade) with  
First Lieutenant.
- (i) Ensign with Second Lieuten-  
ant (sec. 1466, R. S.).

CONTINENTAL PUBLIC  
HOLIDAYS.

There are no "Bank Holidays" in the  
countries named below, but the dates  
given are usually observed as public hol-  
idays, and business is more or less sus-  
pended, and museums and galleries  
closed.

**BELGIUM.**—New Year's Day, Jan. 1;  
Easter Monday, April 12; Ascension  
Day, May 20; Whit Monday, May 31;  
National Fête, July 21; Assumption,  
Aug. 15; All Saints' Day, Nov. 1;  
Christmas Day, Dec. 25.

**FRANCE.**—New Year's Day, Jan. 1;  
Easter Monday, April 12; Ascension  
Day, May 20; Whit Monday, May 31;  
National Fête, July 14; Assumption,  
Aug. 15; All Saints' Day, Nov. 1;  
Christmas Day, Dec. 25.

**GERMANY.**—New Year's Day, Jan. 1;  
also Jan. 6 at Dresden; Leipsic Whole-  
sale Fair, March 4; March 18 (at Dres-  
den); Good Friday, April 9; Easter  
Monday, April 12; Leipsic Easter Fair,  
April 7; Ascension Day, May 20; Whit  
Monday, May 31; Leipsic Mich. Fair,  
Aug. 25; Day of Prayer, Nov. 18;  
Christmas Day, Dec. 25; Boxing Day,  
Dec. 26.

**ITALY.**—New Year's Day, Epiphany,  
Ascension Day, Corpus Domini, June  
10; SS. Peter and Paul, June 29; As-  
sumption, Aug. 15; Birth of Virgin,  
Sept. 8; Occupation of Rome, Sept. 20;  
All Saints' Day, Nov. 1; S. Ambrogio,  
Dec. 7; Conception, Dec. 8; Christmas  
Day, Dec. 25; Boxing Day, Dec. 26.

**SPAIN.**—New Year's Day, Ash Wednes-  
day, Maundy Thursday, Good Fri-  
day, Resurrection and Ascension Days,  
Whit Monday, Corpus Christi; also Jan.  
6, Feb. 2, March 19, 25, June 24, 29,  
July 25, Aug. 15, Sept. 8, 24, Nov. 1,  
Dec. 8, 25, 26.

**SWITZERLAND.**—New Year's Day, Jan.  
1; Good Friday, April 9; Easter Mon-  
day, April 12; Ascension Day (Zu-  
rich Canton), May 20; Whit Monday,  
May 31; National Fête, Sept. 19;  
Christmas Day, Dec. 25, and Dec. 26  
(Zurich Canton).

## POSTCARDS.

Postcards can be obtained all over  
Europe. They save fatigue of letter-  
writing and usually satisfy the recipi-  
ent. Some are highly artistic, while  
some are very bad. The ones in mono-  
chrome are recommended. A collec-  
tion of them is always gratifying on  
return to home. A collection of 1,000  
cards could easily be made on a fairly  
short trip. Postcard albums can be  
bought at home and should not be  
bought abroad.

THE FIRST ATLANTIC CABLE.

August 5th of 1908 was the fiftieth anniversary of the Atlantic Cable, that being the day of the month in 1858 on which—contrary to authoritative opinion—the engineer of one of the greatest achievements of the nineteenth century completed the laying of the submarine line between Ireland and Newfoundland, the length being over two thousand miles, and the depth nearly three miles for the greater part of the distance. The projectors were Mr. John Watkins Bright, Mr. (afterwards Sir Charles) Bright and Mr. Cyrus West Field. Mr. Bright was also the engineer-in-chief of the undertaking, and he received the honor of knighthood in recognition of his services to the country in connection therewith, at the unprecedented age of 26.

Electrical theories were, however, mistaken at that time, and the electricians applied far too much power for the transmission of signals, the result being that the insulation suffered by degrees, until after three months' useful work the cable gradually succumbed.

After a number of cables had been laid by Sir Charles Bright, Mr. H. C. Forde, Sir William Siemens and others to India, Gibraltar, Alexandria, &c., another Atlantic Cable expedition started in 1865. This was the first line that was laid by the manufacturers of the cable, these contractors being the Telegraph Construction and Maintenance Company, with Mr. (afterward Sir Samuel) Canning for their chief engineer, whilst Sir Charles Bright and Mr. Latimer Clark acted as consulting engineers to the proprietors.\* Notwithstanding the extra knowledge and experience gained in regard to the subject generally, this expedition met with as many mishaps as the first expedition of 1857; but in 1866—as in 1858—the same arrangements ultimately achieved success, since which the construction, laying, and working of submarine telegraphs has passed from the pioneer stage to that of ordinary routine.

The engineering methods were similar to those adopted eight years previously; but the line proved a lasting success, owing to the advances made in electrical science and in the practical working of cables. On the electrical side, in addition of the late Lord Kelvin, the names of Varley and Willoughby Smith must always be honorably associated with the subject, and the late Sir John Pender did more than any man for the commercial development of submarine telegraphy.

\* "Submarine Telegraphs: Their History, Construction and Working," by Charles Bright. F. R. S. E., M. I. E. E. (London: Crosby Lockwood & Son.)

PHOTOGRAPHS.

Photographs are good and cheap abroad, especially in Italy. The visitor should buy as many as funds permit. Carbon photographs being unalterable, are recommended. Photographs can often be bought in galleries which cannot be purchased elsewhere.

DEPTHS OF PORTS OF THE WORLD.

Port.	Channel (mean high water).	Quay (mean high water).
	Feet.	Feet.
Amsterdam (canal)		
Holland.....	30	30
Antwerp, Belgium.....	37	37
Baltimore, Md.....	31	31
Boston, Mass.....	36	36
Boulogne, France.....	29	34
Bremen, Germany.....	18	18
Bremerhaven, Germany..	34	34
Brindisi, Italy.....	32	32
Cherbourg, France.....	42	50
Copenhagen, Denmark...	26	26
Dieppe, France.....	34	34
Galveston, Tex.....	30	28
Genoa, Italy.....	60	33
Glasgow, Scotland.....	30	38
Greenock, Scotland.....	36	39
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	83	45
Hamburg, Germany.....	32	35
Hayre, France.....	42	30
Kaiser William Canal,		
Germany.....	29	
Key West, Fla.....	39	30
Königsberg Canal, Ger....	21	
Leghorn, Italy.....	22	26
Libau, Russia.....	22	26
Liverpool, England.....	55	33
London, England.....	42	43
Manchester Ship Canal...	28	28
Marseille, France.....	55	39
Montreal, Canada.....	30	35
Naples, Italy.....	33	30
New Orleans, La.....	30	40
New York, N. Y.....	42	50
Norfolk, Va.....	30	30
Ostend, Belgium.....	31	38
Philadelphia, Pa.....	29	32
Portland, Me.....	38	38
Rotterdam, Holland.....	29	29
St. Johns, Newfoundland	48	54
San Francisco, Cal.....	39	39
Seattle, Wash.....	(*)	30 to 50
Southampton, England...	41	43
Stettin, Germany.....	23	23
Stockholm, Sweden.....	25	22
Suez Canal, Egypt.....	28	
Toulon, France.....	†26	†23
Trieste, Austria.....	30	28

\*Deep water.

MAIL USED PRINTED MATTER HOME.

As soon as you have finished with printed matter, send it home by mail to avoid weight. Guide books weigh heavy and can be mailed at reasonable cost. If a number have accumulated, use the "parcels post." If the guide books in the English language have been purchased in the United States, put in a slip, "Bought in the United States of America of \_\_\_\_\_." This may save the exaction of duty.

POSTAL RATES IN GREAT BRITAIN.

LETTERS.

(Maximum size, 2 ft. x 1 ft. x 1 ft.)  
 INLAND AND CHANNEL ISLANDS: ½d. Per 2  
 Ounces. But not less than 1d.  
 COLONIAL (AND EGYPT AND CHINA PORTS);  
 1d. per oz.  
 UNITED STATES—1d. per ounce.  
 FOREIGN—2½d. for 1 oz. 1½d. each subse-  
 quent oz.  
 Reply Coupons (for answer to letter sent  
 abroad): 3d.

POSTCARDS.

(Size from 5½ x 3½ to 4 x 2½ in.)  
 INLAND.—½d.  
 COLONIAL AND FOREIGN.—1d.

BOOK PACKETS.

*i. e.*, Printed or written matter not in the  
 nature of a letter.  
 (Maximum size, 2 ft. x 1 ft. x 1 ft.)  
 INLAND AND COLONIAL; ½d. Per 2 Ounces.  
 ABROAD: "Printed Papers," same, but  
 with other limits of size and weight "Sam-  
 ples," same, but not less than 1d. "Com-  
 mercial Papers" (including MSS, &c.), same,  
 but not less than 2½d.

NEWSPAPERS.

INLAND ONLY: ½d. for Each Paper regis-  
 tered as a newspaper, of any weight up to  
 5 lbs.

PARCELS.

INLAND.— lbs.	d.	
Not over ... 1	3	
" " ... 2	4	(Maximum size 3
" " ... 3	5	ft. 6 in. in length, or
" " ... 5	6	6ft. in length and girth
" " ... 7	7	combined. Maximum
" " ... 8	8	weight, 11 lbs.)
" " ... 9	9	
" " ... 10	10	Parcel must be han-
" " ... 11	11	ded into office.

FOREIGN.—Various conditions. Usually  
 1s. to 2s. for 3 lbs.

COLONIAL.—Australia 1s., Cape and Natal  
 9d., Canada 8d., for 1 lb.; India, New Zeal-  
 and, West Africa, West Indies, Egypt, 1s.  
 for 3 lbs., 2s. for 7 lbs., 3s. for 11 lbs.

REGISTRATION.

2d. PER LETTER, PACKAGE OR PARCEL, in  
 addition to postage (Inland and Abroad).

FOREIGN PARCELS may be insured, not  
 registered.

STAMPS.

½d., 1d., 1½d., 2d., 2½d., 3d., 4d., 5d., 6d.,  
 9d., 10d., 1s., 2s. 6d., 5s., 10s., £1.

STAMPED ENVELOPES.—½d. (2 sizes), single  
 ¾d.  
 " " 1d. (3 sizes), single  
 1¼d.

POST CARDS.—Single cards, ¾d.; 11, 6d.;  
 100, 4s. 6¾d; reply, 1¼d. each; foreign, 1d.;  
 foreign reply, 2d.

LETTER CARDS.—1 for 1¼d., 8 for 9d.,  
 96 for 9s.

WRAPPERS.—1 for ¾d.; 7 for 4d.; 5s. 8½d.  
 for 120.

POSTAL ORDERS.

-/6, 1/6, &c., by 6d. to 2/6 . . . . . ½d.  
 3/-, " " to 15 - . . . . . 1d.  
 15/6 " " to 21/- . . . . . 1½d.  
 Stamps to the amount of 5d. may be affixed  
 to Orders.

MONEY ORDERS.

Not exceeding £1, 2d.; £3, 3d.; £10, 4d.;  
 up to £40, 10d.

FOREIGN & COLONIAL MONEY ORDERS.

Up to £1, 3d.; greater sums 3d. per £2 in  
 addition.

TELEGRAPH MONEY ORDERS.

INLAND—Charge as Money Order + 2d. +  
 cost of telegram.

FOREIGN.—Ditto, but fee 6d.

TELEGRAMS.

INLAND.—½d. A WORD.  
 (including address) but not less than 6d.  
 Figures and cypher letters, five count as  
 one word.

Delivered free within three miles of office.  
 FOREIGN.—Not less than 10d. A WORD.

- Belgium, France, Germany, Holland. 2d.
  - Austro-Hungary, Denmark, Italy,  
 Norway Portugal, Spain, Gibralt-  
 ar, Switzerland . . . . . 3d.
  - Roumania, Servia, Sweden . . . . . 3½d.
  - Russia (in Europe), Malta . . . . . 4½d.
  - United States (Eastern), Canada  
 (Eastern), Egypt, Siberia . . . . . 1s. 0d.
  - India . . . . . 1s. 10d. & 2s.
  - Australia and New Zealand . 2s. 9d. & 3s. 0d
  - Jamaica . . . . . 3s. 0d.
  - S. Africa—Cape, O. R. C., Natal,  
 Transvaal . . . . . 2s. 6d.
  - Rhodesia . . . . . 2s. 8d. & 2s. 11d.
  - China and Hong Kong . . . . . 4s. 2d. & 4s. 5d.
- Other places special charges.

EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICES.

LETTERS AND PARCELS must be marked in  
 the left hand corner "Express," and handed in  
 at a Post Office, but not put in letter box.  
 HOURS.—S a.m. to 8 p.m., but earlier and later  
 in some offices.

FEES.—For every mile or part of a mile.  
 3d. (including railway, omnibus, tram, &c.,  
 but cab or special conveyance extra). Several  
 packets may be sent to different addresses,  
 but 1d. extra is charged for each article above  
 one. 3d. extra on packets over 1 lb.

REPLY.—Charge—same rates. The Mes-  
 senger can wait 10 minutes free of charge;  
 after that, 2d. is charged every quarter of an  
 hour he is detained.

EXPRESS DELIVERY AFTER TRANSMISSION  
 BY POST.—Letters, post-paid and with ex-  
 press fees (as above), marked "Express  
 Delivery," with a broad perpendicular line  
 front and back, sent by ordinary post, will,  
 immediately on arrival at the Post Office, be  
 delivered by special messenger.

RAILWAY LETTERS.—At most Railway  
 Stations, letters not above 4 oz. may be con-  
 veyed by next train to any station on same  
 line, to be called for, or to be posted there.  
 FEE: 2d., in addition to ordinary postage.

POSTAL RATES IN GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

LATE FEE LETTERS.

Letters received at Post Office till within 5 minutes of dispatch of mail if stamped with extra  $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

At most of the London Railway Termini letters can be posted up to a few minutes before the departure of the last mail train, usually 9 to 10 p.m.

APPROXIMATE TIME BY POST.

	Days	Hrs.
Aden.....	10	—
Algiers.....	2	5
Berlin.....	—	23
Bloemfontein.....	19	—
Bombay.....	14	14
Brindisi.....	2	13
Brussels.....	—	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Cairo.....	6	—
Calcutta.....	17	—
Cape Town.....	17	—
Colombo.....	16	—
Constantinople.....	3	2
Geneva.....	—	23
Gibraltar.....	3	15
Hamburg.....	—	20 $\frac{1}{2}$
Hong Kong.....	29	—
Jamaica.....	13	—
Johannesburg.....	19	12
Madras.....	17	—
Madrid.....	1	22
Malta.....	3	18
Marseilles.....	23	—
Melbourne.....	31	—
Mombasa.....	20	—
Moscow.....	2	19
New York.....	8	—
Nice.....	1	5
Ottawa.....	9	6
Paris.....	—	8
Pretoria.....	19	12
Rangoon.....	21	—
Rome.....	1	23
St. Petersburg.....	2	7
San Francisco.....	12	—
Sierra Leone.....	12	—
Singapore.....	22	—
Suez.....	5	12
Sydney.....	32	—
Vancouver.....	13	—
Vienna.....	1	9
Washington.....	9	—
Wellington.....	9	—

Second class cars are entirely satisfactory all over Europe, with the exception of Italy and Spain, where first class should always be used. The third class is excellent in Germany. The second class accommodation is also good on the lake boats of the Continent, and the difference in class is often only a difference in the part of the boat on the same deck. On the Rhine boats first class accommodations should be taken, also on the pleasure boats in Holland, which are apt to be quite crowded. If you have second class tickets and wish to have first class accommodations on steamers you can obtain the same by paying a small supplementary sum.

REPLY COUPONS.

Reply coupons of the value of five cents, and costing six cents, may be purchased at all post offices in the United States, and they are very convenient where it is desired to write to any one in Europe and it is wished to send stamps to cover the cost of postage. A coupon is redeemed for five cents at any post office in most of the countries of the world. To be acceptable for redemption, each reply coupon should be whole and should bear the stamp of the issuing post office.

PACIFIC SAILINGS

For a full list of the sailings and rates to Pacific and trans-Pacific ports, also coastwise, Southern and West Indian ports, the reader is referred to the sailing schedules issued by the large tourist agencies, International Sleeping Car Co., or Thos. Cook & Son, all in New York City, the addresses being given elsewhere. It is impossible in a book of this nature to give information as to the rates, which are apt to be rather complicated in the way of special time limitations, such as special rates for four-months' round trip, twelve-months' round trip, etc.

The non-magnetic ship "Carnegie" has just completed an eight-months' cruise of the Atlantic Ocean, making observations of terrestrial magnetism. This vessel has no iron or steel in its construction. It is thought that the researches made by the expeditions of this vessel will be of great service to navigation.

TUNNELS OF THE WORLD.

	Miles.	Under.
New York Subway (1904)*	23	City.
London Metropolitan.....	13	City.
Simplon, Switzerland.....	12	Mountain.
St. Gothard.....	9	Mountain.
Paris Underground (incomplete).....	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	City.
Mount Cenis, Switzerland...	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mountain.
B. & O. Tunnel, Baltimore..	7	City.
Arlberg, Austria.....	6	Mountain.
"Tube" London.....	6	City.
Hoosac Tunnel, Mass.....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mountain.
Berlin, Underground.....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	City.
Liverpool-Birkenhead.....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	City and Mersey River.
Boston, Mass., Subway.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	City.

\* Other subways, tunnels, and spurs are in progress.

## SOME INTERESTING THINGS ABOUT ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH.

The following are stray notes of interest relative to the Government, etc. of Great Britain.

The *Peerage* is a complicated affair, and those interested can satisfy their curiosity by buying "Whitaker's Almanack," an admirable compilation to which the Editor of this volume is much indebted for many things concerning England, also for some shipping tables. This is hardly a book to take to sea, but it is an indispensable addition to the library. There are two editions, the larger bound in cloth with leather back selling in England at 2/6 is more complete than the cheaper paper affair.

## THE PEERAGE.

In a broad sense this heading is commonly taken as identical with the one that follows; but there are close upon 130 holders of titles of long-standing nobility who are not members of the Upper House of Parliament, their peerages being those of Scotland or Ireland only. But, as further explained below, there are about an equal number of Peers of those kingdoms who possess additional titles which constitute them members of the Lords, these titles being in a majority of instances, though very far from all, inferior to those by which they are generally known.

## THE HOUSE OF LORDS,

the *Magnum Concilium* of the early chroniclers, consists of the Spiritual Lords of England (the 2 Archbishops and 24 of the Bishops), the Temporal Peers of England, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, and of Representative Peers of Scotland and Ireland, together with such Scottish and Irish Peers as have also Imperial titles. No Peer can take his seat if he be under age, of unsound mind, or bankrupt. The *full* Assembly would consist of 3 Princes of the Blood Royal, 2 Archbishops, 22 Dukes, 23 Marquesses, 124 Earls, 40 Viscounts, 24 Bishops, 334 Barons, and 16 Scottish and 28 Irish Representative Peers: total 616. There are also 12 Ladies who are Peeresses in their own right. Female succession may occur in the Imperial Peerage in any Barony of England which was conferred by writ of summons; but it is subject to the rule of *abeyance* whenever there are more than one daughter, sister, &c., eligible to succeed. There are also a few cases in which "special remainders" have been granted to female relatives in the absence of males. We use the term "Imperial" as including the three series of Peers of "England" (up to June 20, 1707), "Great Britain" (thence till close of 1800), and "United Kingdom" (1801 onward).

## SCOTTISH AND IRISH PEERS.

There are in all 87 Scottish Peers and 175 Irish, but of the total 262 there are 133 possessing Imperial titles and 129 without them. Of the 87 Scottish, 51 have Imperial titles, and 16 are elected or re-elected every Parliament to sit in the Lords; and similarly of the 175 Irish 82 hold Imperial titles, and 28 are elected for life. Of the Imperial titles of the two kingdoms there are 76 which are inferior to the native ones, 30 are superior, 12 are identical in rank but differing in designation, and

15 are absolutely the same. Of the 3 Scottish Peeresses that of Melfort is subject to a degree of doubt, so that the lady does not assume it. There are other lines in the Scottish Peerage which are open to female succession, and this is not subject to abeyance as in England. In the Irish Peerage, on the other hand, the only titles open to female succession are the Massereene Viscounty and the La Poer Barony, the latter now held by the Marquess of Waterford. It will be observed that Ireland possesses a great advantage over Scotland in the Lords as it does in the Commons, its native Peers who hold Imperial titles numbering, as just stated, 82 as against 51 of Scotland, and its elected Representative Peers 28 as against 16. An Irish Peer who holds no Imperial title has also the special privilege of being able to seek election to the Commons for any constituency not in Ireland itself.

The *King* is addressed "Your Majesty."

The *Queen* is addressed as "Your Majesty."

The *Princes of the Blood Royal* are addressed as "Sir". The style of addressing an Archbishop is "My Lord Archbishop" or "Your Grace." Dukes are called "His Grace the Duke of —" and addressed as "My Lord Duke" or "Your Grace". The eldest sons of Dukes and Marquesses take by courtesy their father's second title. The other sons and daughters are styled "Lord (Albert)", "Lady (Caroline)", etc. Marquesses are called "The Most Hon. the Marquis of —" and addressed as "My Lord Marquess". *Earls*. They are called "The Right Hon. the Earl of —" and are addressed as "My Lord". Their eldest sons take by courtesy the father's second title. The younger sons are styled the Honorable. The daughters are called "Lady". *Viscounts* are called "The Right Hon. the Viscount —". They are addressed as "My Lord." The eldest sons of Viscounts and Barons are styled "Hon." as are their sisters, thus: Hon. George; Hon. Mary. *Bishops* are called "The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of —," and addressed as "My Lord." *Barons* are addressed as "My Lord."

The Table of Precedence is as follows:

The Sovereign.

The Prince of Wales.

Grandsons of the Sovereign.

Sovereign's Brothers.

Sovereign's Uncles.

Sovereign's Nephews.

Ambassadors.

Archbishop of Canterbury.

Lord High Chancellor.

Archbishop of York.

Prime Minister.

Lord Chancellor of Ireland.

Lord President of the Council.

Lord Privy Seal.

Five following State Officers if Dukes:

(1) Lord Great Chamberlain (on duty)

(2) Earl Marshal.

(3) Lord Stewart.

(4) Lord Chamberlain.

(5) The Master of the Horse.

Dukes, according to their Patents of Creation:

1. Of England; 2. Of Scotland; 3. Of

SOME INTERESTING THINGS ABOUT ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH—*Continued.*

Great Britain; 4. Of Ireland; 5. Those created since the Union.

Eldest sons of Dukes of Blood Royal.

Five above State Officers if Marquesses.

Marquesses, in same order as Dukes.

Dukes' eldest Sons.

Five above State Officers if Earls.

Earls, in same order as Dukes.

Younger sons of Dukes of Blood Royal.

Marquesses' eldest Sons.

Dukes' younger Sons.

Five above State Officers if Viscounts.

Viscounts, in same order as Dukes.

Earl's eldest Sons.

Marquesses' younger Sons.

Bishops of London, Durham and Winchester.

All other English Bishops, according to their seniority of Consecration.

Five above State Officers if Barons.

Secretaries of State, if of the degree of a Baron.

Barons in same order as Dukes.

Speaker of the House of Commons.

Treasurer of H.M.'s Household.

Comptroller of H.M.'s Household.

Vice-Chamberlain of Household.

Secretaries of State under the degree of Baron.

Viscount's eldest Sons.

Earl's younger Sons.

Barons' eldest Sons.

Knights of the Garter if Commoners.

Privy Councillors if of no higher rank.

Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Lord Chief Justice of England.

Master of the Rolls.

The Lords Justices of Appeal and President of the Probate Court.

Judges of the High Court.

Viscounts' younger Sons.

Barons' younger Sons.

Sons of Life Peers.

Baronets of either Kingdom, according to date of Patents.

Knights Grand Cross of the Bath.

Knights Grand Commanders of the Star of India.

Knights Grand Cross of St. Michael and St. George.

Knights Grand Commanders of the Indian Empire.

Knights Grand Cross of the Royal Victorian Order.

Knights Commanders of the above Orders.

Knights Bachelors.

Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order.

Judges of County Courts and Judges of the City of London Court.

Serjeants at Law.

Masters in Lunacy.

Companions of the Bath, Star of India.

St. Michael and St. George, Indian Empire.

Members 4th Class of the Royal Victorian Order.

Companions of the Distinguished Service Order.

Companions of the Imperial Service Order.

Eldest Sons of younger Sons of Peers.

Baronets' eldest Sons.

Eldest Sons of Knights in order of their Fathers.

Members 5th Class of the Royal Victorian Order.

Younger Sons of the younger Sons of Peers.

Younger Sons of Knights in the same order as their Fathers.

Naval, Military, and other Esquires by Office.

Women take the same rank as their husbands or as their eldest brothers; but the daughter of a Peer marrying a Commoner retains her title as Lady or Honorable. Daughters of Peers rank next immediately after the wives of their elder brothers, and before their younger brothers' wives. Daughters of Peers marrying Peers of lower degree take the same order of precedence as that of their husbands; thus the daughter of a Duke marrying a Baron degrades to the rank of Baroness only, while her sisters married to commoners retain their rank and take precedence of the Baroness. Merely official rank on the husband's part does not give any similar precedence to the wife.

## THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD

Knights of the Most Noble Order of the Garter (K.G.)

Knights of the Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the Thistle (K.T.)

Knights of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick (K.P.)

Knights of the Bath.

Knights Bachelors.

Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order (C.V.O.)

Distinguished Service Order (D.S.O.)

Imperial Service Order (I.S.O.)

Victoria Cross (V.C.)

Order of Merit (O.M.)

The following information is of interest. The Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty consist of the First Lord; The First Sea Lord, Second Sea Lord, Third Sea Lord; Fourth Sea Lord; Civil Sea Lord and Secretaries, etc.

The College of Arms or Herald's College is a curious institution. It consists of the Earl Marshal; three Kings of Arms; Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy. There are six Heralds: Chester, Lancaster, Somerset, Richmond, Windsor and York. There are four Pursuivants, Rouge Dragon, Portcullis, Rouge Croix and Bluemantle.

The "Great Law Officers of the Crown" receive large salaries: The Lord Chancellor draws £10,000, the Attorney General £7,000 and about £6,000 in fees (\$63,180); Solicitor-General £6,000 and fees about £3,700 (\$47,000). The Lords of Appeal in Ordinary receive £6,000 each, as does the Master of the Rolls of the Supreme Court of Judicature. The Justices of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice receive £5,000 each. On the King's Bench Division the Lord Chief Justice of England receives the sum of £18,000. Other officials are paid in proportion. We hear much of the low cost of labor in Great Britain, but the judiciary is certainly well paid.

The Admiral of the Fleet receives £2,190, Admiral £1,825, Rear Admiral £1,095. Vice-Admiral £1,460; Captain of the Fleet £1,095. Other Captains £602, £502, £411; Lieuten-

## SOME INTERESTING THINGS ABOUT ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH—Continued.

ant £182 to £292; Midshipmen £32, Naval Cadet £10; Seamen £23 to £36.

In the army the pay is small: thus a Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel of Foot Guards receives only 18 shillings daily, while a private only draws 1/1, or about 27 cents; subsistence is of course additional.

The Archbishop of Canterbury is the "Archbishop and Primate of all England" and receives £15,000, while the Archbishop of York is the "Archbishop and Primate of England" and draws only £10,000. The Bishops receive all the way from £10,000 for the Bishop of London to £1,500 (Sodor and Man). The Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland fare much worse, the stipend of the incumbent of the See of Brechin receiving £923, which grades down to the Bishop of Argyll with only £578. The Archbishop of the Church of Ireland (Disestablished) receives an income of £2,500, while no Bishop receives less than £1,200.

The number of Students at Oxford and Cambridge is not large according to the standards of our Universities. Thus Oxford has about 3,826 undergraduates, while Cambridge has about 3,699. The University of London had at the same time 3,987 "internal" students.

## ANNUITIES TO THE ROYAL FAMILY.

The Land Revenues of the Crown have been collected on the public account since 1760, when King George III. surrendered them in return for a fixed annuity. These revenues produce about £550,000 annually, and the following list shows the annuities payable:—

Their Majesties' Privy Purse	£110,000	£
Salaries of Household	125,800	
Expenses of Household	193,000	
Royal Bounty and Works	33,200	
Unappropriated	8,000	470,000
Prince of Wales	20,000	
Princess of Wales	10,000	
Princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein	6,000	
Princess Louise (Duchess of Argyll)	6,000	
Duke of Connaught	25,000	
Duchess of Edinburgh	6,000	
Duchess of Albany	6,000	
Princess Beatrice (Henry of Battenberg)	6,000	
Duchess of Mecklenburg-Strelitz	3,000	
Trustees for His Majesty's Daughters	18,000	

## DEATH ABROAD.

In case of a death abroad, the nearest United States Consul should be notified without delay in order that the necessary formalities can be concluded. Many cases are on record where deaths have occurred to Americans where their families have been mulcted of heavy sums by hotel proprietors in France, and particularly in the city of Nice.

A new direct line between Canadian Atlantic ports and Australia and New Zealand has been announced.

## SHORT DAY TRIPS FROM LONDON.

**BRIGHTON.** London, Brighton & South Coast Railway. The "Atlantic City" of England. (59½ miles.) Train journey averages 75 minutes. Cheap day and half-day excursions permitting several hours at the seaside nearly every day during the summer. Fares (round trip) from 2s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.; third class ordinary 8s. 5d.; by Pullman express (60 miles) 12s. Points of interest 5 mile promenade along sea-front; Pavilion, George IV.'s residence; Parish Church frequented by Dr. Johnson; Arundel Castle, Duke of Norfolk's residence at Arundel; Devil's Dyke for views over South Downs.

**BURNHAM BEECHES.** Great Western Railway (21 miles) or Great Central from Marylebone. Fares 3s.; third class (round trip) cheap tickets by certain trains 2s. 6d. 375 acres of the finest sylvan scenery in England. Should be visited in autumn to see it in its fullest glory. Stokes Pogis about two miles distant, the scene of Gray's famous elegy; Poet's tomb close to south wall of church.

**CHALFONT ST. GILES.** Rail, Metropolitan from Baker St. (21¾ miles) or by Great Central and Great Western Railways. Fare third class 2s. 2d. (round trip). Village containing Milton's Cottage where *Paradise Lost* was finished and *Paradise Regained* commenced about three miles from station. Admission 6d. Parties 3d. per person. About two miles farther on towards Beaconsfield is Jordan's, the solitary old Meeting House in the grounds of which are buried William Penn, together with his wife and children.

**DORKING.** London, Brighton & South Coast Railway. A typical old English town in beautiful rural surroundings. Famous because of Dickens' associations, and the "Markis o' Granby" of Weller notoriety.

**GREAT YARMOUTH.** Liverpool St. Frequent excursions during summer at special cheap fares. Popular pleasure resort on East Coast. Ipswich within easy distance.

**HATFIELD.** Great Northern Railway (17¾ miles). Fare (round trip) 2s. 11d. Hatfield House, the historic home of the Cecils, containing valuable artistic and historical treasures. Extensive Park. May be viewed when family is not in residence between Easter Monday and Aug. 1st. Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays from 2 to 5 p. m. by parties of less than 12 upon application to the housekeeper. Free, but gratuity to guide is advocated. Park open to those who can prove having slept the night before in Hatfield. No picnics permitted.

**MAIDENHEAD.** Great Western Railway (24½ miles). Fares 3s. (round trip). Beautiful views of upper river scenery, especially the reach below wooded Cliveden, the residence of Mr. W. W. Astor. Boulter's Lock, a scene of quiet and dress on Sunday afternoons during summer. Ascot Sunday a gathering of fashion.

**WALTHAM ABBEY.** Great Eastern Railway or Midland (12¾ miles); fare third class 1s. 9d. (round trip). Ancient Abbey founded by Saxons where King Harold prayed night before setting out to offer battle to William the Conqueror at Hastings.

## A TABLE OF THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND

Name.	DYNASTY.	Access.	Died.	Age.	Rgnd.
<i>Saxons and Danes.</i>					
EGBERT.....	First King of all England.....	827	839	—	12
ETHELWULF.....	Son of Egbert.....	839	858	—	19
{ ETHELBALD.....	Son of Ethelwulf.....	858	860	—	2
{ ETHELBERT.....	Second son of Ethelwulf.....	858	866	—	8
ETHELRED.....	Third son of Ethelwulf.....	866	871	—	5
ALFRED.....	Fourth son of Ethelwulf.....	871	901	52	30
EDWARD THE ELDER.....	Son of Alfred.....	901	925	55	24
ATHELSTAN.....	Eldest son of Edward.....	925	940	45	15
EDMUND.....	Brother of Athelstan.....	940	946	25	6
EDRED.....	Brother of Edmund.....	946	955	—	9
EDWY.....	Son of Edmund.....	955	958	18	3
EDGAR.....	Second son of Edmund.....	958	975	32	17
EDWARD THE MARTYR.....	Son of Edgar.....	975	979	—	4
ETHELRED II.....	Half-brother of Edward.....	979	1016	48	37
EDMUND IRONSIDE.....	Eldest son of Ethelred.....	1016	1016	27	—
CANUTE.....	By conquest and election.....	1017	1035	40	18
HAROLD I.....	Son of Canute.....	1035	1040	—	5
HARDICANUTE.....	Another son of Canute.....	1040	1042	—	2
EDWARD THE CONFESSOR.....	Son of Ethelred II.....	1042	1066	62	24
HAROLD II.....	Brother-in-law of Edward the Confessor.....	1066	1066	—	0
<i>The House of Normandy.</i>					
WILLIAM I.....	Obtained the Crown by conquest...	1066	1087	60	21
WILLIAM II.....	Third son of William I.....	1087	1100	43	13
HENRY I.....	Youngest son of William I.....	1100	1135	67	35
STEPHEN.....	Third son of Stephen, Count of Blois, by Adela, fourth daughter of William I.....	1135	1154	50	19
<i>The House of Plantagenet</i>					
HENRY II.....	Son of Geoffrey Plantagenet, by Matilda, only daughter of Henry I.....	1154	1189	56	35
RICHARD I.....	Eldest surviving son of Henry II..	1189	1199	42	10
JOHN.....	Sixth and youngest son of Henry II.	1199	1216	50	17
HENRY III.....	Eldest son of John.....	1216	1272	65	56
EDWARD I.....	Eldest son of Henry III.....	1272	1307	68	35
EDWARD II.....	Eldest surviving son of Edward I..	1307	1327	43	20
EDWARD III.....	Eldest son of Edward II.....	1327	1377	65	50
RICHARD II.....	Son of the Black Prince, eldest son of Edward III.....	1377	Dep. 1399	34	22
<i>The House of Lancaster.</i>					
HENRY IV.....	Son of John of Gaunt, fourth son of Edward III.....	1399	1413	47	13
HENRY V.....	Eldest son of Henry IV.....	1413	1422	34	9
HENRY VI.....	Only son of Henry V. (died 1471)..	1422	Dep. 1461	49	39
<i>The House of York.</i>					
EDWARD IV.....	His grandfather was Richard, son of Edmund, fifth son of Edward III.; and his grandmother, Anne, was great-grand-daugh- ter of Lionel, third son of Edw. III.....	1461	1483	41	22
EDWARD V.....	Eldest son of Edward IV.....	1483	1483	13	0
RICHARD III.....	Younger brother of Edward IV....	1483	1485	35	2
<i>The House of Tudor.</i>					
HENRY VII.....	Son of Edmund, eldest son of Owen Tudor, by Katherine, widow of Henry V.; his mother, Margaret Beaufort, was great- granddaughter of John of Gaunt	1485	1509	53	24
HENRY VIII.....	Only surviving son of Henry VII....	1509	1547	56	38
EDWARD VI.....	Son of Henry VIII. by Jane Seymour	1547	1553	16	6
MARY I.....	Daughter of Henry VIII. by Katherine of Arragon.....	1553	1558	43	5
ELIZABETH.....	Daughter of Henry VIII. by Anne Boleyn.....	1558	1603	70	44

SOVEREIGNS OF SCOTLAND FROM A. D. 1057 TO THE UNION OF THE CROWNS.

Names.	Began to Reign.	Names.	Began to Reign.
Malcolm ( <i>Ceanmohr</i> )	1057, April	Robert II. (Stewart)	1371, Feb. 22
Donald ( <i>Bane</i> )	1093, Nov.	Robert III.	1390, April 12
Duncan	1094, May	James I.	1406, April 4
Donald ( <i>Bane</i> ) rest.	1095, Nov.	James II.	1437, Feb. 20
Edgar.	1097, Sept.	James III.	1460, Aug. 3
Alexander I.	1107, Jan. 8	James IV.	1488, June 11
David I.	1124, April 27	James V.	1513, Sept. 9
Malcolm ( <i>Maiden</i> )	1153, May 24	Mary	1542, Dec. 16
William ( <i>The Lion</i> )	1165, Dec. 9	Francis and Mary	1558, April 24
Alexander II.	1214, Dec. 4	Mary	1560, Dec. 5
Alexander III.	1249, July 8	Henry and Mary	1565, July 29
Margaret of Norway	1286, Mar. 19	Mary	1567, Feb. 10
John Balliol	1292, Nov. 17	James VI.	1567, July 29
Robert I. (Bruce)	1306, Mar. 27	(Ascended the throne of England as James I., 24th March, 1603.)	
David II.	1329, June 7		

KINGS AND QUEENS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Name.	DYNASTY.	Access.	Died.	Age	Rgnd.
<i>The House of Stuart.</i>					
JAMES I. (VI. of Scot.)	Son of Mary, Queen of Scots, granddau. of James IV. and Margaret, dau. of Henry VII...	1603	1625	59	22
CHARLES I.	Only surviving son of James I.	1625	Beh. 1649	48	24
CHARLES II.	Eldest son of Charles I. (restored 1660).....	1649	1685	55	36
<i>Commonwealth declared May 19, 1649.</i>					
<i>Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector, 1653-8. Richard Cromwell, Lord Protector, 1658-9.</i>					
JAMES II. (VII. of Scot.)	Second son of Charles I. (died 16 Sept., 1701) Interregnum, Dec. 11, 1688—Feb. 13, 1689).....	1685	Dep. 1688 Dec. 1701	68	3
WILLIAM III. and MARY II.	Son of William Prince of Orange, by Mary, daughter of Charles I. Eldest daughter of James II. ....	1689	{ 1702 1694	51 33	13 6
ANNE	Second daughter of James II. ....	1702	1714	49	12
<i>The House of Hanover.</i>					
GEORGE I.	Son of Elector of Hanover, by Sophia, daughter of Elizabeth, daughter of James I. ....	1714	1727	67	13
GEORGE II.	Only son of George I. ....	1727	1760	77	33
GEORGE III.	Grandson of George II. ....	1760	1820	81	59

KINGS AND QUEENS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Name.	DYNASTY.	Access.	Died.	Age.	Rgnd.
<i>The House of Hanover—continued.</i>					
GEORGE III.	(Regency commenced 5th February, 1811).....	1801	1820	81	59
GEORGE IV.	Eldest son of George III. ....	1820	1830	68	10
WILLIAM IV.	Third son of George III. ....	1830	1837	72	7
VICTORIA	Daughter of Edward, 4th son of George III. ....	1837	1901	81	63
<i>The House of Saxe-Coburg.</i>					
EDWARD VII.	Eldest son of Queen Victoria. ....	1901	WHOM GOD PRESERVE		

WELSH SOVEREIGNS AND PRINCES.

INDEPENDENT PRINCES, A.D. 840 to 1282.

Roderick the Great.....	840
Anarawd, son of Roderick.....	877
Howel Dda, the Good.....	942
Iefan and Iago.....	948
Howel ap Iefan, the Bad.....	972
Cadwallon, his brother.....	984
Meredith ap Owen ap Howel Dda.....	985
Idwal ap Meyric ap Idwal Voel.....	992
Llewellyn ap Sitsyllt.....	1015
Iago ap Idwal ap Meyric.....	1023
Griffith ap Llewellyn ap Sitsyllt.....	1034
Bleddyn.....	1063
Trahaern ap Caradoc.....	1073
Griffith ap Cynan.....	1079
Owain Gwynedd.....	1136
David ap Owain Gwynedd.....	1169
Llewellyn the Great.....	1194
David ap Llewellyn.....	1240
Llewellyn ap Griffith, last Prince, 1246; slain.....	1282

ENGLISH PRINCES, A.D. 1284 to 1901.

Edward of Carnarvon (King Edward II), born 1284; created Prince of Wales.....	1301
Edward the Black Prince, s. of Edwd.III.....	1343
Richard (Richard II.,) s. of the Black Prince.....	1377
Henry of Monmouth (Henry V.).....	1399
Edward of Westminster, son of Henry VI.....	1454
Edward of Westminster (Edward V.).....	1472
Edward, son of Richard III. (d. 1484).....	1483
Arthur Tudor, son of Henry VII.....	1489
Henry Tudor (Hen. VIII.), s. of Henry VII.....	1503
Henry F. Stuart, son of James I. (d. 1612).....	1610
Charles Stuart (Charles I.), s. of James I.....	1616
Charles (Charles II.), son of Charles I.....	1630
George Augustus (Geo. II.), s. of George I.....	1714
Frederick Lewis, s. of George II. (d. 1751).....	1727
George William Frederick (George III.).....	1751
George Augustus Frederick (George IV.).....	1762
Albert Edward (Edward VII.).....	1841
George Frederick Ernest Albert.....	1901

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Declaration of Independence.....	4 July 1776
Gen. Washington first Pres., 1789 and.....	1793
John Adams.....	1797
Thomas Jefferson.....	1801 and 1805
James Madison.....	1809 and 1813
James Monroe.....	1817 and 1821
John Quincy Adams.....	1825
Andrew Jackson.....	1829 and 1833
Martin Van Buren.....	1837
William Henry Harrison (died 4 April).....	1841
John Tyler (elected as Vice-President).....	1841
James Knox Polk.....	1845
Zachary Taylor (died 9 July, 1850).....	1849
Millard Fillmore (elected as Vice-Pres.).....	1850
Franklin Pierce.....	1853

James Buchanan.....	1857
Abraham Lincoln (assas. 14 April, 1865).....	1861 and 1865
Andrew Johnson (elected as Vice-Pres.).....	1865
Ulysses S. Grant.....	1869 and 1873
Rutherford Burchard Hayes.....	1877
James A. Garfield (assas. 19 Sept., 1881).....	1881
Chester A. Arthur (elected as Vice-Pres.).....	1881
Grover Cleveland.....	1885
Benjamin Harrison (b. 20 Aug., 1833).....	1889
Grover Cleveland (elected second time).....	1893
Wm. McKinley (assas. 14 Sept. 1901).....	1897 & 1901
Theo. Roosevelt (elect. as V.-Pr. 1901) &.....	1905
William Howard Taft.....	1909

FRENCH DYNASTIES AND SOVEREIGNS

*The Merovingians.*

Clovis, "The Hairy," King of the Salic Franks.....	428
Childeric III., last of the race.....	737

*The Carolingians.*

Pépin, "The Short," son of Charles Martel.....	752
Charlemagne, the Great, Emp. of the West.....	768
Louis V., "The Indolent," last of the race.....	986

*The Capets.*

Hugh Capet, "The Great".....	987
Louis IX., "St. Louis".....	1226
Philip, "The Hardy".....	1270
Philip, "The Fair".....	1285
Louis X.....	1314
John I.....	1316
Philip, "The Long".....	1316
Charles IV., "The Handsome".....	1322

*The House of Valois.*

Philip VI., de Valois, "The Fortunate".....	1328
John II., "The Good".....	1350
Charles V., "The Wise".....	1364
Charles VI., "The Beloved".....	1380
Charles VII., "The Victorious".....	1422
Louis XI.....	1461
Charles VIII.....	1483
Louis XII.....	1498

Francis I.....	1515
Henry II.....	1547
Francis II.....	1559
Charles IX.....	1560
Henry III., last of the race.....	1574

*The House of Bourbon.*

Henry IV., "The Great," King of Navarre.....	1589
Louis XIII., "The Just".....	1610
Louis XIV., "The Great," Dieudonné.....	1643
Louis XV., "The Well-beloved".....	1715
Louis XVI. (guillotined 21 Jan., 1793).....	1774
Louis XVII. (never reigned).....	1793

*The First Republic.*

The Nat. Convention first sat.....	21 Sept. 1792
The Directory nominated.....	1 Nov. 1795

*The Consulate.*

Bonaparte, Cambacérès, and Lebrun.....	24 Dec. 1799
--	--------------

*The First Empire.*

Napoleon I. decreed Emperor.....	18 May 1804
Napoleon II. (never reigned) died.....	22 July 1832

*The Restoration.*

Louis XVIII. re-entered Paris.....	3 May 1814
Charles X. (dep. 30 July, 1830; d. 6 Nov. 1836).....	1824

FRENCH DYNASTIES AND SOVEREIGNS—*Continued*

<i>The House of Orleans.</i>	
Louis Philippe, King of the French. . . . .	1830
(Abdicated 24 Feb., 1848; d. 26 Aug., 1850.)	
<i>The Second Republic.</i>	
Provisional Government formed 22 Feb.	1848
Louis Napoleon elected Pres. . . . .	19 Dec. 1848
<i>The Second Empire.</i>	
Napoleon III. elected Emperor. . . . .	22 Nov. 1852
(Deposed 4 Sept., 1870; died 9 Jan., 1873.)	

<i>Third Republic.</i>	
Committee of Public Defence. . . . .	4 Sept. 1870
M. Thiers elected President. . . . .	31 Aug. 1871
Marshal MacMahon elected Pres. . . . .	24 May 1873
Jules Grévy (first) elected Pres. . . . .	30 Jan. 1879
Marie F. S. Carnot, elected Pres. . . . .	3 Dec. 1887
Jean Casimir Perier elected Pres. . . . .	27 June 1894
François Félix Faure elec. Pres. . . . .	17 Jan. 1895
Emile Loubet elected President. . . . .	18 Feb. 1899
Armand Fallières elected Pres. . . . .	18 Jan. 1909

## GERMANY—AUSTRIA—HUNGARY

Ferdinand III., Son of Emp. Ferdinand II.	1637
Leopold I., Son of Ferdinand. . . . .	1658
Joseph I., Son of Leopold. . . . .	1705
Charles VI., Brother of preceding. . . . .	1711
Maria-Theresa of Hungary and Bohemia	1740
Charles VII., Elector of Bavaria. . . . .	1742
Francis I., Husband of Maria-Theresa . . .	1745
Joseph II., Son of preceding. . . . .	1765
Leopold II., Brother of preceding. . . . .	1790
Francis II. } as last Emperor of Germany	1792
Francis I. } as first Emperor of Austria	1804
Ferdinand (Abdicated 1848). . . . .	1835
Francis-Joseph (Nephew). . . . .	2 December 1848

## PRUSSIA—GERMANY

Albert I., First Elector of Brandenburg. .	1134
John-Sigismund, Elector, Duke of Prussia	1616
George-William, Elector, Duke of Prussia	1619
Frederick-William, "The Great Elector".	1640
Frederick, 1688; Crowned King of Prussia	1701
Frederick-William I. . . . .	1713
Frederick II., "The Great". . . . .	1740
Frederick-William II. . . . .	1786
Frederick-William III. . . . .	1797
Frederick-William IV. . . . .	1840
William I., First German Emperor (1871)	1860
Frederick, Second German Emperor. . . .	1888
William II., Third German Emperor. . . .	1888

## EMPERORS OF RUSSIA.

1689 Peter I. . . . .	died 28 Jan. 1725	1762 Cath. II., Wife of Pet. III., d. 17 Nov.	1796
1725 Cath. I., Mistress of Peter, d. 17 May	1727	1796 Paul . . . . .	assassinated 24 Mar. 1801
1727 Peter II., died 1730; 1730, Ann,		1801 Alexander I. . . . .	died 1 Dec. 1825
died 29 Oct. . . . .	1740	1825 Nicholas I. . . . .	died 2 Mar. 1855
1740 Ivan VI., imprisoned 1741, assass.	1764	1855 Alexander II., assassinated 13 Mar.	1881
1741 Elizabeth . . . . .	died 5 Jan. 1762	1881 Alexander III. . . . .	died 1 Nov. 1894
1762 Peter III. . . . .	assassinated. 14 July 1762	1894 Nicholas II., began to reign.	

## POPES OF ROME.

Adrian IV. (Nicholas Brakespeare, the		Pius VI. . . . .	Braschi. . . . .	1775
only Englishman elected Pope; born at		Pius VII. . . . .	Chiaramonti. . . . .	1800
St. Albans; died Sept., 1159) . . . . .	1154	Leo XII. . . . .	della Genga. . . . .	1823
Innocent XIII. . . . .	Conti. . . . .	Pius VIII. . . . .	Castiglioni. . . . .	1829
Benedict XIII. . . . .	Orsini. . . . .	Gregory XVI. . . . .	Cappellari. . . . .	1831
Clement XII. . . . .	Corsini. . . . .	Pius IX. . . . .	Mastai-Ferretti. . . . .	1846
Benedict XIV. . . . .	Lambertini. . . . .	Leo XIII. . . . .	Pecci. . . . .	1878
Clement XIII. . . . .	Rezzonico. . . . .	Pius X. . . . .	Sarto (born 2 June 1835)	1903
Clement XIV. . . . .	Ganganelli. . . . .			

*From Whitaker's Almanack, 1910.—For more detailed information, see the Almanack de Gotha*

## RADIO-ACTIVE SPRINGS IN ENGLAND.

The discovery that the water in the old Trenwith mine at St. Ives is more highly radio-active than water anywhere else in England is reported by Consul Joseph G. Stephens. He says that it will be of great medicinal value for gout, rheumatism, eczema, and nervous disorders, for which patients are already visiting the springs. St. Ives also has an artist colony, among whom are many Americans.

Under the new American Tariff Act, works of art over twenty years of age, and antiques over a hundred years old, can be imported free of duty. This has resulted in a vastly increased volume of shipments of value ten times greater than any similar period of the preceding year, before the new tariff went into effect.

## THE SEVEN WONDERS OF THE WORLD

The Seven Wonders of the World, so-called, or rather the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, were as follows: The Pharos of Alexandria; The Colossus of Rhodes; The Great Temple of Diana at Ephesus; The Hanging Gardens of Babylon; The Pyramids; The Tomb of Mausolus; and the Great Statue of Jupiter at Olympia. All of the Seven Wonders were situated on the shores of the eastern part of the Mediterranean. If the Greek writers had been better acquainted with the north of Europe or the south of Asia, they would probably have made a different selection.

A line of steamers from Canada to Austria has been projected.

# THE ARRIVAL

## BRITISH PORTS

### QUEENSTOWN.

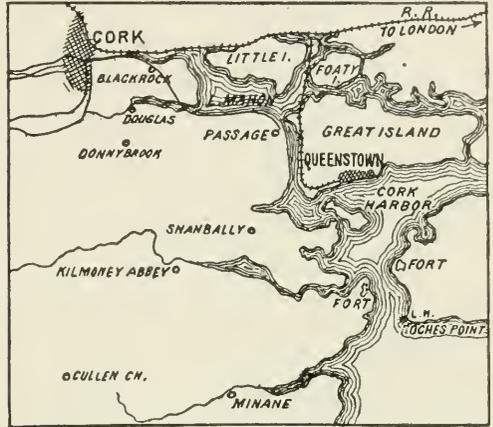
QUEENSTOWN, the Irish port of call of the Cunard and the White Star (Liverpool Service) Steamers, is a convenient disembarkation point for those who are desirous of visiting Ireland en route to England and the European Continent. An efficient Tender service is in commission, affording passengers every comfort in landing. Ireland has many scenic attractions, Killarney, etc., and an efficient train service prevails to reach all



FASTNET LIGHT.

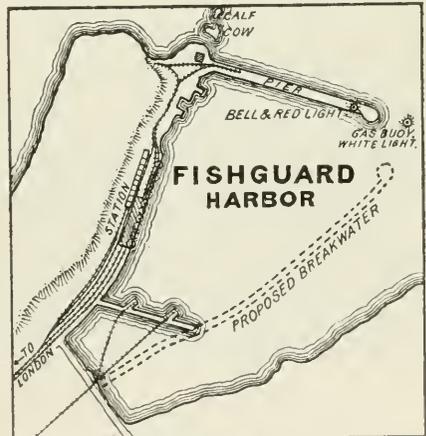
points of interest. Dublin is reached in about four hours from Queenstown, and from Dublin crossing can be effected to England *via* Holyhead by the old-established lines of steamers, viz., the City of Dublin Steam Packet Company and the London & North Western Ry. Other convenient crossings from Ireland to Great Britain are  
 Greenore *via* Holyhead  
 Belfast " Fleetwood  
 Belfast " Larne and Stranraer

Railway officials meet the steamers on arrival at Queenstown, and afford passengers every assistance and information. Those en



### QUEENSTOWN AND CORK HARBOR.

route to England should inquire for Mr. Wm. Stirling, Agent, L. & N. W. Ry., who is prepared to look specially after their requirements. Tourists and others landing at Queenstown can obtain all information re-



FISHGUARD

garding travel in Ireland on application to the American Office of the Great Southern & Western Ry. (Ireland), No. 287 Fifth Avenue, New York. Queenstown has just been abandoned by the Cunard Line as regards her fastest steamers.

#### FISHGUARD.

The new port of call at Fishguard has produced some new conditions in the English transportation field. The fol-

north by a substantial breakwater 2,000 feet in length. The bay is 6 miles across. Commodious steam tenders meet all liners on arrival at Fishguard and convey passengers to the landing stage. Fishguard Harbor station is on the quay, and on landing passengers only have a few yards to walk to join the trains in waiting. Ample refreshment and waiting room accommodation



#### FISHGUARD HARBOR

With Mauretania in distance

lowing is some valuable information relative to disembarking at this place:

The inauguration of Fishguard as a port of call has brought New York 5 hours nearer to London.

Fishguard Bay is protected on the east, south and west by headlands and hills 300 or 400 feet high, and to the

is provided, while on a commanding position above the quays, and overlooking the bay, the G. W. R. Co. have under their own management the Fishguard Bay Hotel (late "Hotel Wyncliffe"), where passengers desirous of breaking the journey at Fishguard and spending a day or two in enjoying the attrac-

tions of the neighborhood will find every comfort. Passengers are relieved of all trouble in connection with their baggage by the G. W. R. Staff, who will land it, unpack for Customs examination, repack, and register and label it to destination, free of charge. Baggage can be warehoused at a small charge, if desired, or it will be sent by passenger train to the destination station *free* (if within weight allowed) and warehoused there. The company will also, if required, arrange for its *delivery* at destination at a moderate charge. Heavy

earlier than by any other route. The special boat trains will be equipped with restaurant cars, and if a night journey is made, with a sleeping car.

If the number of passengers landing from an ocean steamer on any occasion does not warrant the running of a special train throughout, the regular schedule of express trains will be available, through carriage accommodation to London being provided.

The following fares are in operation for ocean passengers landing at Fishguard:



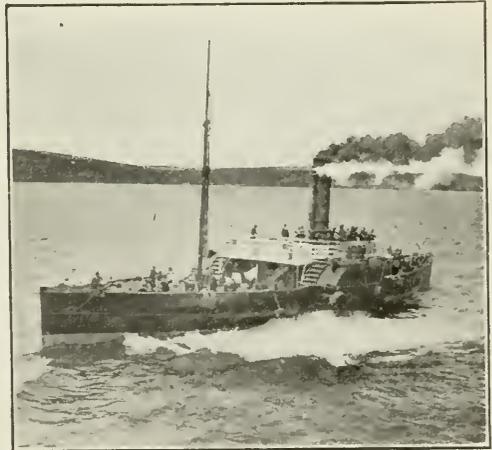
OLD HEAD OF KINSALE LIGHT, IRELAND.

luggage can be left in charge of the dock officials, to be forwarded by goods train, at goods train rates. A cable and telegraph office is situated at the landing quay for transmitting messages to all parts of the world.

Special express trains will be run from Fishguard as soon as the passengers are landed from the ocean steamers.

Passengers for Paris, and the Continent generally, by landing at Fishguard reach their destination practically a day

Fishguard to	Single Journey			
	English Currency		American Currency	
	1st Cl.	3d Cl.	1st Cl.	3d Cl.
London (Paddington)	s. d. 34 0	s. d. 19 0	\$ c. 8 50	\$ c. 4 75
Bath.....	27 6	14 4	6 90	3 60
Birmingham...	29 0	14 11	7 25	3 75
Bristol.....	25 9	13 4	6 45	3 35
Cardiff.....	18 9	9 10	4 70	2 50
Oxford.....	35 0	18 0	8 75	4 50
Stratford.....	30 0	15 6½	7 50	3 90
Paris (via Dover).....	99 8	59 8	25 0	15 0
Paris (via Folkestone)..	93 0	54 8	23 25	13 70



A Comfortable Sidewheel Tender at Queens-town.

Single tickets and outward halves of return tickets between Fishguard and London are available for three months if purchased in America, or if issued in exchange for vouchers obtained in America. In other circumstances they are available for ten days. Passengers are permitted to break the journey at any station on the route, provided the journey be completed within the periods named above. Return tickets are available for six months.

The time taken to out-ship mail and passengers at Fishguard is remarkably

short, as may be seen by the annexed figures which are for the disembarking of passengers and mail at Fishguard on Aug. 30, 1909, from the "Mauretania":

Time Table of Transfer Operations.

	P. M.
Sighted off Strumble Head.....	12.48
"Mauretania" dropped anchor ..	1.17
Mail Tender alongside.....	1.25
Mail Tender left.....	1.42
Passenger Tender alongside.....	1.33
Passenger Tender left.....	1.57
"Mauretania" departed .....	2.0

Time Table of Special Train.

	P. M.
Mall Train — Fishguard Ocean Quay dep.....	2.7
Paddington .....	6.40
1st Passenger Train—	
Fishguard Harbor Station dep..	2.52
Paddington arr..	7.28
2nd Passenger Train—	
Fishguard Harbor Station dep..	3.5
Paddington .....	7.56

HOLYHEAD.

HOLYHEAD, situated on the West Coast of the Isle of Anglesea, off the North Wales Coast, is the port of call, weather and other conditions permitting, of the White Star (Liverpool Service) Steamers, eastbound, during the season April 1st to October 31. Disembarkation is effected in a modern and comfortable manner, and, on landing, passengers will find in readiness a Special Corridor Train for London, accomplishing the journey in about six hours. The route of the Holyhead American Special is along the picturesque coast line of North Wales, a most favorable and interesting section for Tourists. Chester is passed through en route, then Crewe and Rugby. The fast and luxurious train follows the main line of the London & North Western Ry. and places passengers at Euston Station, a most convenient centre for all hotels and points in London. Those who do not wish to proceed to London direct can take advantage of landing at Holyhead to visit the scenic and seaside resorts of North Wales. Many Coaching Tours in connection with Rail Travel will be found convenient to visit the Pass of Llanberis, Snowdon, Bettws-Y-Coed, etc. The L. & N. W. Ry. maintains a first class Hotel at Holyhead. Moderate Charges. Special booklets and information regarding North Wales can be



THE LANDING STAGE AT RIVERSIDE STATION, LIVERPOOL.

obtained at the American Office of the L. & N. W. Ry., No. 287 Fifth Avenue, New York.

#### LIVERPOOL AND RIVERSIDE STATION TO LONDON, ETC.

Liverpool, the home port of many important British Steamship Lines, is located on the river Mersey, North West section of England, geographically convenient to all parts of the British Isles and within 4-hours train run of London. For the convenience of trans-Atlantic passengers, Riverside Railway Station (adjoining the Landing Stage) affords a direct Special Train Service to Lon-

pool and London, by several optional routes to visit the historical places as follows: Chester (Cathedral, Roman Walls, etc., gateway for North Wales); Manchester, Shrewsbury, Crewe, Lichfield, (for the noted three-spired Cathedral), Nuneaton (for George Eliot's Country); Birmingham; Coventry; Kenilworth, Leamington, (for Warwick and Stratford-on-Avon. The most interesting manner of visiting Shakespeare's Country is to make Leamington a centre and drive through rural England visiting Kenilworth, Warwick, and Stratford-on-Avon. Carriage charges are moderate); Rugby (for its noted Schools, Dr. Arnold's); Northampton (for



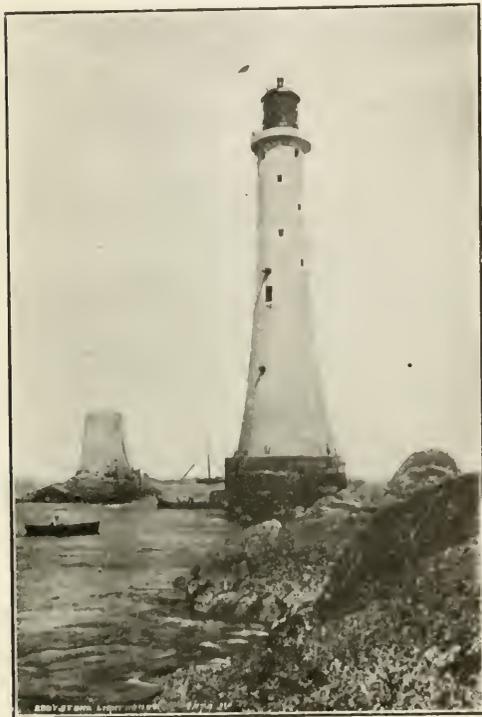
"OCEAN SPECIAL," LEAVING FISHGUARD.

don, run on arrival of the principal steamers from America. These trains are of the corridor class, Dining Cars, Etc. Disembarkation at Liverpool obviates landing by tender, the transfer being effected direct from the ocean steamer to the train in waiting. The route between Liverpool and London via the London & North Western Ry. is very interesting and comprehensive. The fast American Specials travel *via* Crewe, Stafford, and Rugby, the direct, original, and shortest route between Liverpool and London. The extensive area covered by the London & North Western Ry. will, however, permit passengers to travel, at the ordinary rates between Liver-

Washington's ancestral home); Bletchley (convenient junction for the Universities Oxford and Cambridge).

The route from Liverpool to the North is likewise convenient for those who wish to visit the English Lakes or Scotland. The London & North Western issue an exceptionally interesting assortment of literature which can be obtained on application to the American Office of the Company, No. 287 Fifth Avenue, New York City. "Hold" Baggage can be checked direct from hotel or residence in New York to London, delivered, *via* Liverpool, Cunard and White Star Line Steamers, on application to the office above.

The following information for ocean passengers landing at Liverpool is furnished by the Great Western Railway Co., 355 Broadway, New York. Trains start from Birkenhead, connected by ferry with Liverpool. London is also reached by the Midland Railway, the terminus of which is at St. Pancras Station, in Euston Road; by the Great Northern Railway, the terminus of which in London is at King's Cross, and by the new Great Central Railway, the terminus of which is at the Marylebone Station. Space forbids a comparison of the merits of the accommodations, etc., on the different roads. Folders and booklets will be found in abundance in the station at Liverpool and on the steamers.



EDDYSTONE LIGHTHOUSE.

There are several routes between the port of Liverpool and London, and travelers have the choice of the following, and are permitted to break the journey at any station *en route*, provided the journey be completed within the specified time.

1. The "Royal" Shakespeare route — skirting the border of Wales and passing through Chester, Shrewsbury, Birmingham, Warwick, Leamington, Stratford-on-Avon, Oxford, Slough and Windsor.

2. The Severn Valley and Worcester route—passing through Chester, Shrewsbury, Bridgnorth, Worcester, Stratford-on-Avon, Oxford, Slough and Windsor.



LIVERPOOL AND THE MERSEY.

3. The Hereford, Ross and Gloucester route—passing through Chester, Shrewsbury, Ludlow, Hereford, Ross, Monmouth, Tintern, Chepstow, Gloucester, Slough and Windsor.

4. The Hereford, Bristol and Bath route, at slightly increased fares—pass-

From LIVERPOOL, LDG. STAGE, to LONDON (Paddington). G. W. RLY. OFFICE, NEW YORK.	<b>GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY.</b>	
	THROUGH TICKET.	
	AVAILABLE FOR THREE MONTHS.	
	ISSUED AT	Date.....
	G. W. RLY. OFFICE, NEW YORK.	FROM.....
	No. 001	LIVERPOOL - LDG. STAGE
		TO
		LONDON (PADDINGTON)
		(OR VICE VERSA).
		Route via, WOODSIDE, FERRY, WRETHAM, STRATFORD-ON-AVON, WARWICK, OXFORD and READING, or WORCESTER, STRATFORD-ON-AVON & OXFORD, or HEREFORD, TINTERN, CHEPSTOW & GLOUCESTER, and with liberty to call at any station on route also at WINDSOR & ETON.
	<b>THIRD CLASS Fare 16/6</b>	
	<small>Booking Clerk's Initials.....</small>	
	<small>This Through Ticket is issued subject to the conditions and Regulations set out in the Time Tables, Lists and Notices of the respective Companies and the holder, by accepting it, agrees that the respective Companies and Proprietors are not to be liable for any loss, damage, injury, delay or detention caused or arising of their respective Railways, Steamships or Steamboats. The control and liability of each Company and Proprietor are limited to the route indicated on the ticket.</small>	
	<small>In cases where the journey is not continuous, tickets do not include the cost of transfer between Railway Stations or between Railway Stations and Steamboats.</small>	
	<small>The Tickets must be shown at all times when required.</small>	
	<small>Available for a Single Journey in one direction only, subject to the conditions printed on the cover.</small>	
	<small>This Coupon will only be recognized when accompanied by the succeeding Coupons (if any) and when enclosed in the cover.</small>	
	NOT TRANSFERABLE.	
	700—P.O.	

TICKET TO LONDON.

ing through Chester, Shrewsbury, Ludlow, Hereford, Abergavenny, Bristol, Bath, Slough and Windsor.

Or, if it is desired to reach the Continent *direct* from Liverpool without making any stay in England, travelers are able to join through carriages at Birkenhead (Liverpool) for Folkestone or Dover via Reading.

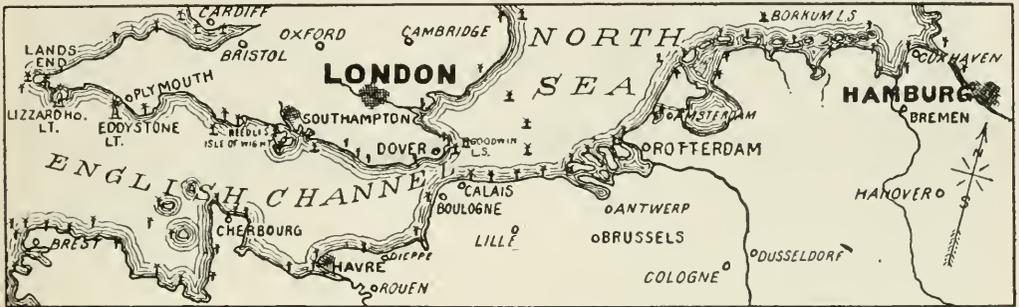
The Great Western Railway Co.'s representative meets the steamers, on their arrival at Liverpool, to render assistance to passengers by the Great Western Line.

Passengers taking or holding through tickets to London incur no expense at Liverpool, as, after passing their bag-

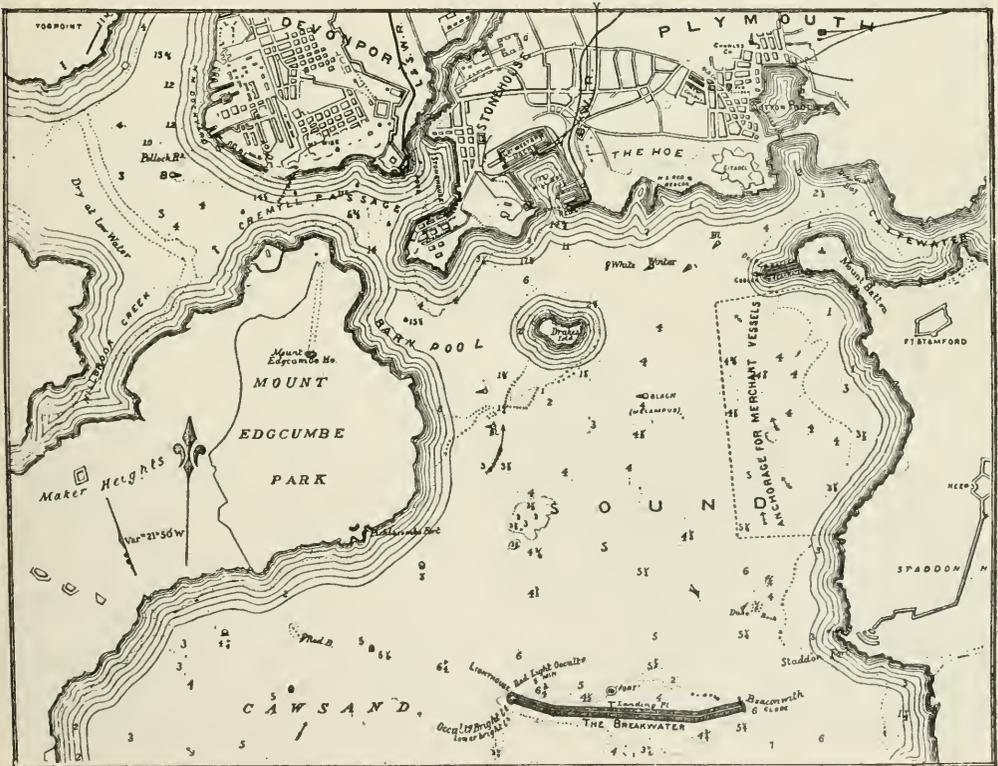
gage through the Custom House, dock porters transfer it at no cost to the owners, who need not leave the landing stage, where through tickets can be obtained at the Great Western Co.'s office in the Custom House waiting room.

Heavy luggage can, if so desired, be checked through to London direct or any station on the Great Western Railway, and no charge for conveyance by rail is made if within the weight allowed free.

The company will also arrange, upon payment of 6d. per package, for the luggage to be delivered at any hotel or residence within a certain radius at the principal places served by the Great Western Railway.



PRINCIPAL CHANNEL PORTS AND LIGHTS.



PLYMOUTH (ENGLAND) HARBOR.



THE TENDER "CHESHIRE"  
In Plymouth Harbor, carrying the Mail.



DISSEMBARKING AT PLYMOUTH  
Notice the Reinforced Plating of the "George Washington."

The company's agent at 11 James Street, Liverpool, will, on receipt of a telegram from Queenstown, arrange for the retention of compartments in through carriages. Compartments are retained for four first class, or six second or third class passengers, or on payment of the fares for these numbers. New York Office, 355 Broadway, New York.

### CHANNEL ROUTE.

The Scilly Islands, lying off Land's End, come first into view, and from Bishop's Rock Light notice of the ship's arrival has been sent by wire, then as the ship is steered on her course, the Cornish Coast is seen, and the Lizard Lighthouse also reports the ship's progress. Ere long the Eddystone light is visible, and 11 miles distant is:

**PLYMOUTH.** The steamer anchors in the roadstead and tenders come alongside promptly for the passengers, baggage and mails.

Passengers landing here can proceed by special train (4½ hours) for London, or they can explore the beautiful Devonshire country, visiting the fashionable watering places, particularly Ilfracombe, which Charles Kingsley said, "combines the soft warmth of south Devon with the bracing freshness of the Welsh Mountains," and then proceed by slow stage to London and view the fascinating Cathedral towns, Exeter and Salisbury, *en route*, or there are good connections for jauntings through Cornwall, Wales or the Shakespeare country.

Passengers landing at Plymouth, England, can make the journey by either the Great Western Railway or the London and Southwestern Railway; both routes run through fine country, and the railway connections are excellent. On the Great Western there is a choice of routes to London which are available for their communication. The following information will prove of interest:

1. The new direct short route via Exeter, Taunton, Westbury, Newbury and Reading (inaugurated July 2, 1906).

2. The "Cathedral" Route, via Exeter, Bristol, Severn Tunnel, Hereford, Worcester, Stratford, Leamington, Oxford and Reading.

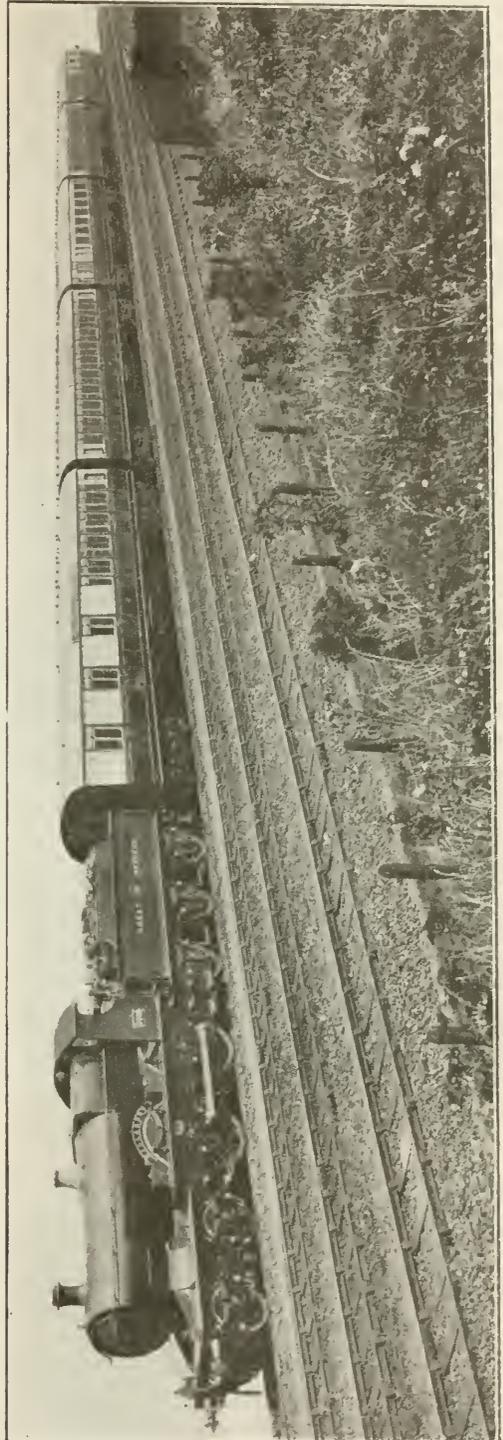
3. The "Royal" Route, via Exeter, Bristol, Bath, Swindon and Reading.

4. The Westbury and Salisbury Route. Or, if it is desired to reach the Continent direct without making any stay in England, a through route to the Continent is provided via Reading and Folkestone or Dover.

The Great Western is the Royal and Mail Route to London, and upon several occasions has conveyed the mails from Plymouth to London in *less than four hours*.

Passengers landing at Plymouth practically save the whole of the time occupied by the voyage up the English Channel and the River Thames.

By arrangement with the shipping companies well appointed and commo-



THE PLYMOUTH EXPRESS RUNS TO LONDON IN FOUR HOURS AT PHENOMENAL SPEED

dious steam tenders meet vessels on arrival at Plymouth, and passengers are taken by these tenders direct to the landing stage, which is near the center of the town.

A Great Western Railway official travels with all tenders between the ship and landing stage and will be pleased to supply passengers with particulars relating to train service, booking of seats, etc.

The railway staff relieve passengers of all trouble in connection with their baggage. Dock porters land it, unpack for Customs examination, repack, and afterward register and label it to destination *free of charge*.

Baggage can be warehoused at Plymouth at a small charge, if desired, or it will be sent by passenger train to the destination station *free* (if within weight allowed) and warehoused there.

The railway company will also, if required, arrange for its *delivery* at destination at a moderate charge.

Heavy luggage can be left in charge of the dock officials, to be forwarded by goods train, at goods train rates, and a charge of 10d. per package dock dues.

Waiting and retiring rooms are provided at the docks immediately contiguous to, and communicating with, the Customs baggage warehouse.

A buffet is provided in the waiting room, where, in addition to light refreshments, luncheon or tea baskets can be procured or ordered for supply at stations *en route*.

A post office clerk is in attendance in the waiting room for the purpose of receiving and despatching telegrams.

Special express trains will be run from the docks at Plymouth as soon as the passengers are landed from the ocean steamers.

The special trains from Plymouth to London perform the journey in a little over four hours. Restaurant cars are run on the trains, and sleeping cars on the night trains.

If the number of passengers landing on any occasion does not warrant the running of a special train throughout, the regular schedule of express trains will be available, through carriage accommodation to London being provided.

For the convenience of passengers small tables are provided on application, at a charge of 6d. each, in the compartments of the special trains.

Cabs will in all cases be in attendance at the baggage warehouse for passengers who are desirous of proceeding to any part of Plymouth or to any of the several hotels in Plymouth before continuing their journey.

If accommodation is required at the Royal Hotel, Paddington station, London, the company's officials will telegraph, free of charge, for same to be reserved, upon notification being given. Private omnibuses can be ordered in the same way.

The following reduced special fares are in operation for ocean passengers landing at Plymouth:

### PLYMOUTH TABLE

The following reduced special fares are in operation for ocean passengers landing at Plymouth.:

Plymouth to	English Coinage		American Coinage.	
	1st Cl.	3d Cl.	1st Cl.	3d Cl.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>\$ c.</i>	<i>\$ c.</i>
Exeter.....	7 0	3 6	1 75	0 88
Taunton.....	11 2	5 7	2 80	1 40
Bristol.....	17 0	8 6	4 25	2 13
Bath.....	18 8	9 4	4 70	2 33
Swindon.....	24 0	12 0	6 0	3 0
Didcot.....	28 0	13 6	7 0	3 38
Reading.....	30 0	13 6	7 50	3 38
Salisbury.....	21 0	10 6	5 25	2 63
Paddington (London):				
Routes Nos.				
1 or 3.....	30 0	15 0	7 50	3 75
Route No. 4.....	35 9	18 3	8 95	4 55
Cathedral Rte.: Via Exeter, Bristol, Here- ford, Gt. Mal- verin, Wor- cester, Strat- ford-on-Av- on, Warwick and Oxford route No. 2	45 0	24 0	11 25	6 0

Fourteen days allowed to complete the journey to Paddington.

Four days allowed to complete the journey to all other stations.

A permit can be obtained from the booking clerks, authorizing passengers to break the journey at any intermediate station.

In addition to the above-mentioned figures, 2/6 (63 cents) per passenger is charged to cover the dock dues and all services rendered in connection with the conveyance of passengers' baggage to the baggage warehouse, its examination there, and its conveyance to the Great Western Railway vans or to the Mill-bay station. This commuted dock charge of 2/6 only applies to passengers who are about to travel by the Great Western Railway to a station not less than 50 miles distant, and to the baggage which accompanies passengers in the train. Passengers not proceeding by the G. W. R. beyond a distance of 50 miles will be charged 6d. for each passenger and 10d. for each package of luggage for dock dues and landing charges.

### PASSENGERS RETURNING FROM ENGLAND VIA PLYMOUTH.

The superintendent of the line, Paddington station, London, will furnish all particulars to passengers who wish to avail themselves of the advantages afforded by either of the Great Western routes on the return journey.

On receipt of notification, the Great Western Company will collect passengers' luggage in London within a certain radius and see that it is placed on

the outgoing vessel, at a charge of 1/- per package, up to the weight allowed according to the class of ticket held. Luggage brought to Paddington station by passengers will be conveyed and placed on outgoing vessel at a charge of 6d. per package, up to the weight allowed according to the class of ticket held.

The London and Southwestern Railway issue booklets giving full information. They will be found on the steamer, or will be mailed from the New York office, 5th Avenue and 30th Street, New York City. The literature of the Great Western Railway (most attractive) is

also to the Channel Islands. Southampton is also the point where passengers take steamers for the Havre service.

"American Line" and a number of the "White Star Line" steamers make Southampton their eastern terminal port. The North German Lloyd and Hamburg-American Lines use it as a port of call. The landing and Customs arrangements are of the first order. Liners enter the docks at any time of the day, regardless of the state of the tide.

Customs examination, which takes place directly after landing, is conducted in enclosed sheds on the wharf, where the London train is drawn up.



THE "NEEDLES"—ISLE OF WIGHT.

mailed from the New York office, 355 Broadway, New York.

#### SOUTHAMPTON.

Southampton is 78 miles from London. The docks are situated within a perfectly shielded harbor; the docks are as accessible by night as by day and have the advantage of double tides, with practically four hours of high water with every tide, thus affording excellent accommodations for the largest steamers. There are many interesting trips which can be made from Southampton, notably from the Isle of Wight,

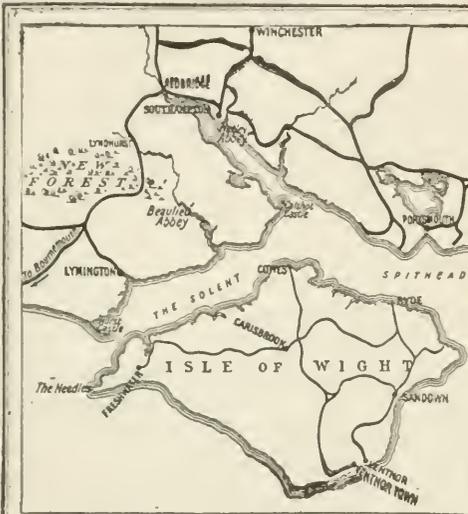
Passengers will claim their baggage and open for inspection the piece or pieces which the officer may select, and can then take their seats in the train. The procedure occupies but a short space of time, and passengers reach London (Waterloo station) within three hours from the time of the steamer's arrival.

Passengers for France leave Southampton by the steamers of the London & Southwestern Railway, starting from Southampton at midnight for Havre and connecting with train which generally enables passengers to reach Paris (Gare St. Lazare) at 11:30 the following morning. A very economical route.

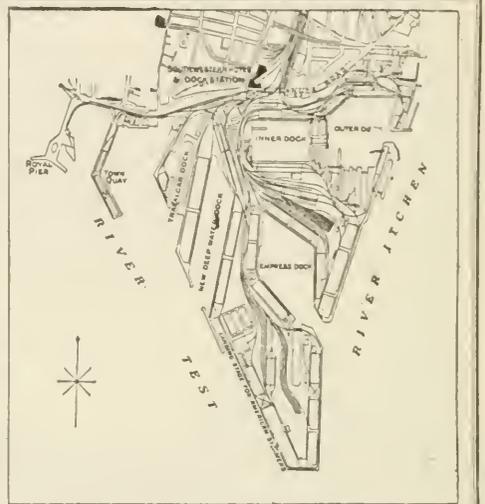
## LONDON.

Steamers of the Atlantic Transport Line usually land their passengers on the quay, at Tilbury, where Customs examination takes place, and whence passengers are conveyed by special train to St. Pancras Station. Baggage is transported free of charge to St. Pancras Station, where it must be claimed by the owner, and may be transferred by omnibus or cab to hotel or residence.

London Cab Fares. — By distance, within the four-mile radius from Charing Cross, for any distance, not exceeding two miles, 1/-. For every additional mile or part of a mile, 6d. If hired outside the four-mile circle, whenever discharged, 1/- per mile or fraction of a mile. For more than two persons an additional charge of 6d. each is made. Baggage carried outside, 2d. per package.



SKETCH MAP OF SOUTHAMPTON AND DISTRICT.



PLAN OF SOUTHAMPTON DOCKS.

## SOUTHAMPTON.



Pillows and Blankets to hire.

## PART II

### CONTINENTAL PORTS

#### CHERBOURG.

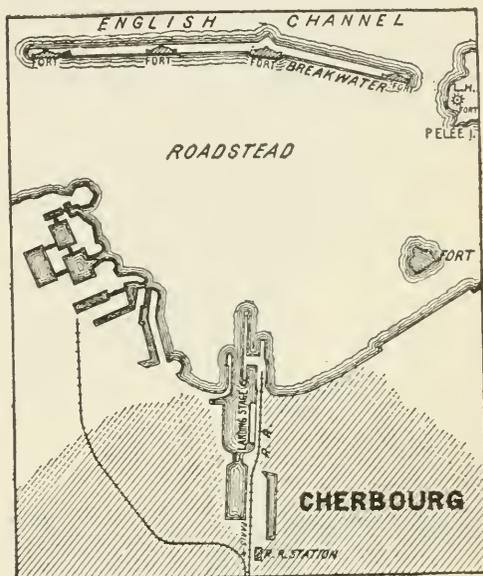
This important port is a great French naval base, and the steamer passes the forts and anchors inside the break-water. Here, too, the landing is by tender, one for passengers and light baggage and the other for heavy trunks.

Special trains for Paris are drawn up alongside the landing stage and as soon as the baggage has been examined by the Customs the train is despatched, making the run in about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  to 7 hours. A baggage-master of the American Express accompanies the train and is prepared to give the passengers any help that may be required. A restaurant car is generally attached to the train.

From October to June the passengers are landed here up to 11.00 P. M. or 6.45 A. M., the following morning. From July to October the landing is made up to the same hour in the evening or 8.00 A. M. the following morning.

Cherbourg has become the most important gateway for Americans planning a trip to the Continent, and the principal trans-Atlantic lines include this port now in their itineraries. The great Continental metropolis, Paris, is only a few hours distant and lines radiate from it to all parts of Europe. It is the most convenient center for trips into Germany, Switzerland, Spain, the French and Italian Riviéras, and travelers *en route* to Egypt and the east

find the most expeditious routes conveniently accessible by magnificent trains de luxe via Marseilles and Brindisi. Under *no circumstances* ever stop at a hotel in Cherbourg. The train service to Paris is abominable, and one steamship company threatened to abandon it as a port of call, if conditions



HARBOR OF CHERBOURG.

were not improved. It is a shame that such an ideal port should be so badly served.

#### HAVRE.

Distance from Paris, 142 miles.

Havre is the port of landing for steamers of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique. When the state of tide permits, steamers proceed direct to the wharf. Should low water prevent this, passengers are conveyed by tender to the steamship quay.

Hand baggage is passed at Havre. Passengers by the French line purchasing through tickets to Paris, register their heavy baggage at New York for immediate transfer from Havre to Paris without opening at Havre, and Customs examination takes place in Paris on arrival of special train. This special train starts from the side of the steamship pier at Havre, leaving as soon as the



LIGHTHOUSE, CHERBOURG.

baggage can be discharged and placed on board the train. The journey to Paris is accomplished in about five hours, the train arriving at the Gare St. Lazare, situated in the heart of the city and in close proximity to the principal hotels.

LANDING AT BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

In the interest of passengers the Holland-America Line has established the rule not to transfer passengers at Boulogne-sur-Mer between the hours of 11 P. M. and 6 A. M.

The steamer anchors in the roads and passengers are conveyed ashore by tender.

Passengers wishing to land at Boulogne-sur-Mer are requested to inform the purser and baggage master thereof *in due time* and should make sure that none of their luggage or other property remains on board.

The attention of first cabin passengers, who intend to disembark at Boulogne-sur-Mer for Paris, without having purchased through tickets to the latter place, is called to the great desira-

from Boulogne-sur-Mer to Paris free of charge *when registered on board* against payment of franc 0.10 to the purser or baggage master for registry.

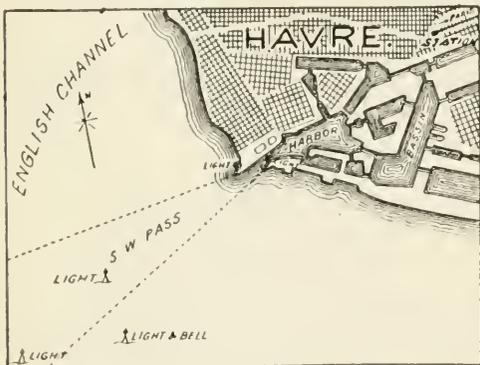
Baggage weighing over 30 kilos owned by such passengers will be checked through to Paris at rates which will be furnished by the purser upon application.

Passengers are requested to look out themselves for their hand baggage.

Passengers are strongly cautioned against engaging the services of unauthorized interpreters or porters at Boulogne-sur-Mer.

ANTWERP.

The Red Star Liners on arriving in Antwerp proceed immediately to the landing pier, where the baggage is expeditiously landed and arranged alphabetically on tables for Customs examination.



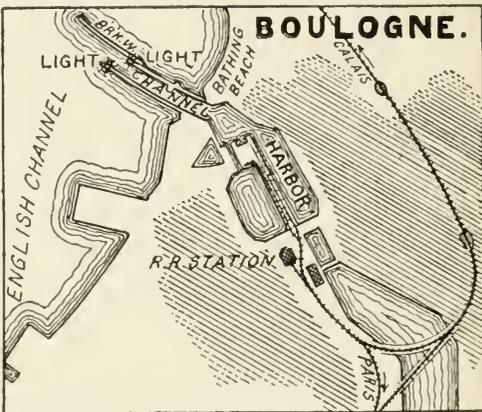
HAVRE.

bility of procuring railroad tickets at the official railroad fares from the purser on board before leaving the steamer, viz.:

- 1st class ticket Boulogne—Paris, \$5.50 or francs 28.65
- 2d class ticket Boulogne—Paris, \$3.70 or francs 19.40

For the convenience of its passengers this company has arranged that baggage of passengers holding railroad orders to Paris can be checked through to Paris *on board the steamer*. Such baggage will not be examined by the French Custom-house officers at Boulogne-sur-Mer, but will go right through to Paris in bond. Examination will take place at the Paris railroad station "Nord," when the check made out on board is surrendered in order to obtain delivery of the baggage mentioned therein.

Baggage up to 30 kilos belonging to passengers who are in possession of railroad tickets to Paris, will be carried



BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

Passengers must claim their baggage and open such pieces as the Customs officer may designate.

Cab fares are as follows: The course, Fes. 1.50; by the hour, 1 to 3 persons, Fes. 2; by the hour, 4 persons, Fes. 2.50.

LANDING AT HOEK VAN HOLLAND.

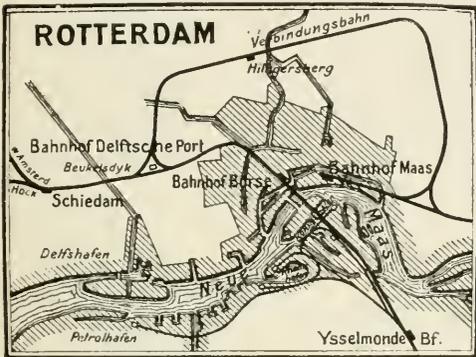
Whenever tide or other circumstances may prevent the steamer from proceeding at once to Rotterdam, passengers and their luggage will be landed at the pier of the Holland-America Line at the Hook of Holland. In such cases the Customs inspection will take place on the company's dock, where through tickets to almost every important station either in the Netherlands or Germany may be had at exactly the same price as if purchased at the Rotterdam railway depot. Luggage will be registered through to any of those stations at the same price as if it had been registered at Rotterdam.

Between Hook of Holland and Rotterdam passengers (with their luggage) travel by special train free of charge.

In the case of a steamer proceeding to the company's pier at the Hook of Holland notices will be furnished to passengers in due time before arrival showing time tables of trains provided for different directions.

LANDING AT ROTTERDAM.

Cabin passengers will please note that the Custom-house inspection of bag-



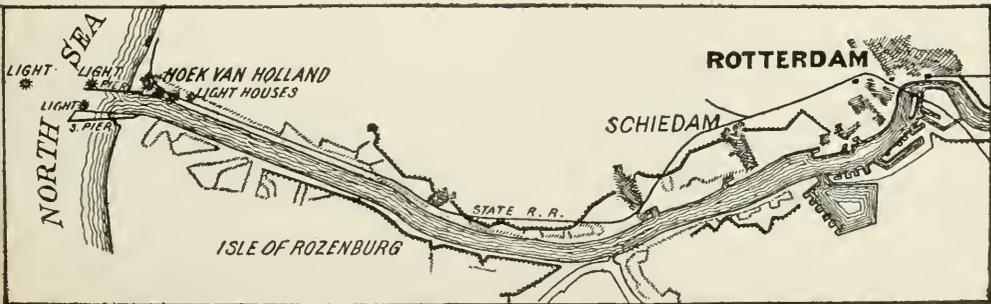
ROTTERDAM.

gage will take place on board, immediately after reaching Hoek van Holland, on the way to Rotterdam. Passengers are recommended to have their baggage inspected while the Custom-house officers are on board, to prevent annoyance and detention upon arrival.

Baggage checked to the railway depots by the baggage master, who will board the steamer on the way to Rotterdam, will be carried by the company to the railway depots free of charge. Such baggage must be claimed against delivery of check at the railway depot before leaving Rotterdam.

No baggage is delivered by the company at hotels or private addresses. Passengers intending to go to an hotel, should take their baggage with them.

Carriages and hotel-omnibuses will be found on the company's dock.

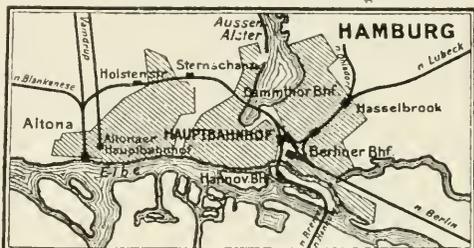


HOEK VAN HOLLAND AND ROTTERDAM.

BREMEN.

Passengers by the steamers of the North German Lloyd Line disembark at Bremerhaven, at the mouth of the River Weser, and are conveyed by special train to Bremen, a distance of 31 English miles, the journey occupying about 1½ hours.

The Customs examination of baggage usually takes place in the passengers' waiting hall at Bremerhaven directly after disembarking. Should the steamer enter the Weser in the evening so that examination of the baggage cannot be effected the same day, passengers will be at once landed at Bremerhaven with their hand baggage, after examination of which they can proceed to Bremen. The remaining baggage follows during the night to Bremen, where the Customs



HAMBURG.

examination takes place on the following day in the baggage room adjoining the Central Railroad station.

Cab Fares.—For the first quarter of an hour, 80 pfg. For each additional quarter hour, 40 pfg.

HAMBURG.

Hamburg is the port of arrival and departure for steamers of the Hamburg-American Line.

First and second class passengers by these steamers are landed at Cuxhaven, at the mouth of the River Elbe, about 2½ or 3 hours' journey by special train which leaves on arrival of steamer, and conveys passengers to the Venloer station in Hamburg.

All baggage of such passengers is passed by the Customs officials in the

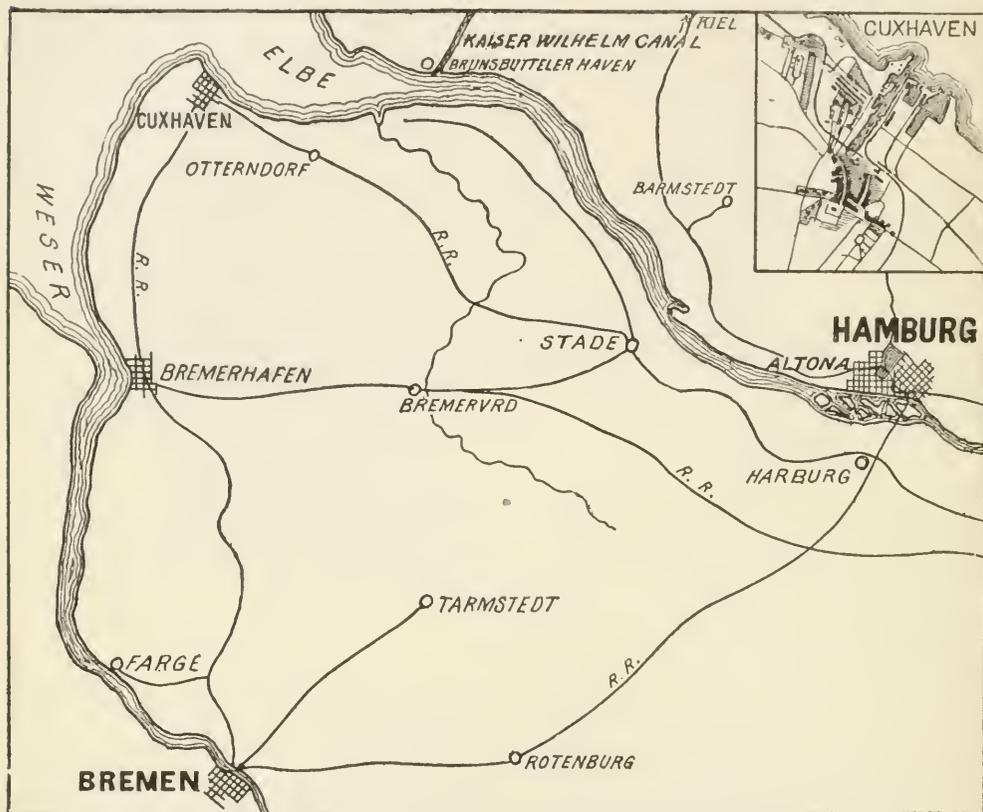
steamship company's waiting room at Cuxhaven.

The Bahnhof (railway station) at Hamburg is situated about a mile from the Alster, on the banks of which the principal hotels are located.

Cab Fares.—80 pfg. for first 1,200 meters, 10 pfg. for each additional 400 meters for one or two persons. 80 pfg. for first 900 meters, 10 pfg. for each

Should the state of the tide not permit steamers to proceed immediately up the river to Glasgow, passengers may be landed by tender at Greenock, situated at the entrance to the Clyde and about 23 miles distant from Glasgow, and will proceed thence by train. In the latter event the examination of baggage takes place on the pier at Greenock.

The examination is conducted with celerity, only one or two selected pack



#### CUXHAVEN (HAMBURG) AND BREMERHAFEN.

Showing Railway Connections.

additional 300 meters for three or four people.

Motor Cabs.—80 pfg. first 600 meters, 10 pfg. each additional 300 meters, one or two people. 80 pfg. first 400 meters, 10 pfg. each additional 200 meters, three or four persons.

#### GLASGOW.

Distance to London, 405 miles; distance to Edinburgh, 42 miles.

Passengers by all lines usually disembark at the wharfs of these lines, located about two miles from the center of the city and the principal hotels. Customs examination of baggage is conducted on the quay.

ages being opened for Customs inspection.

Representatives of the railroad lines are in attendance on arrival of the steamers, and will furnish all necessary information as to train service, fares, etc.

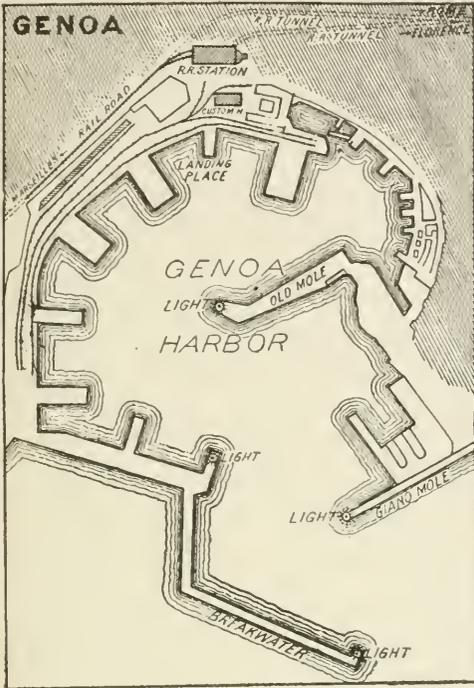
Glasgow Cab Fares.—Cabs may be hired by time or distance.

Fares by Time.—2/- for the first hour or part thereof, and 6d. for each additional quarter hour or part thereof.

Fares by Distance.—Four persons, not exceeding 1 mile, 1/-; each additional half mile, 6d. Two persons, not exceeding 1½ miles, 1/-; each additional half mile, 6d.

**GENOA.**

The trans-Atlantic liners on arriving at Genoa proceed direct to the landing pier (Ponte Federico Guglielmo), where passengers disembark. Baggage is expeditiously removed from the ship to the Customs examination shed on the pier,



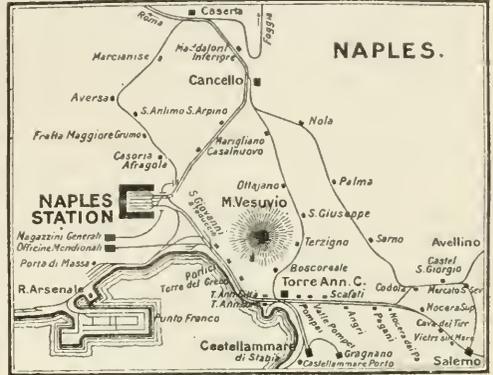
**GENOA HARBOR.**

where passengers will claim their baggage. The Customs officials usually inspect one or two packages, and accept the passenger's declaration that no tobacco, cigars (which are prohibited), liquors or new clothing are contained in the baggage.

At the railroad office in the Customs sheds, travelers can purchase tickets and have their baggage checked. There is also a bonded storeroom, where baggage can be stored in bond.

**NAPLES.**

Passengers arriving via trans-Atlantic steamers are landed by tender. Baggage is cleared in the Harbor Buildings, close to the landing stage.



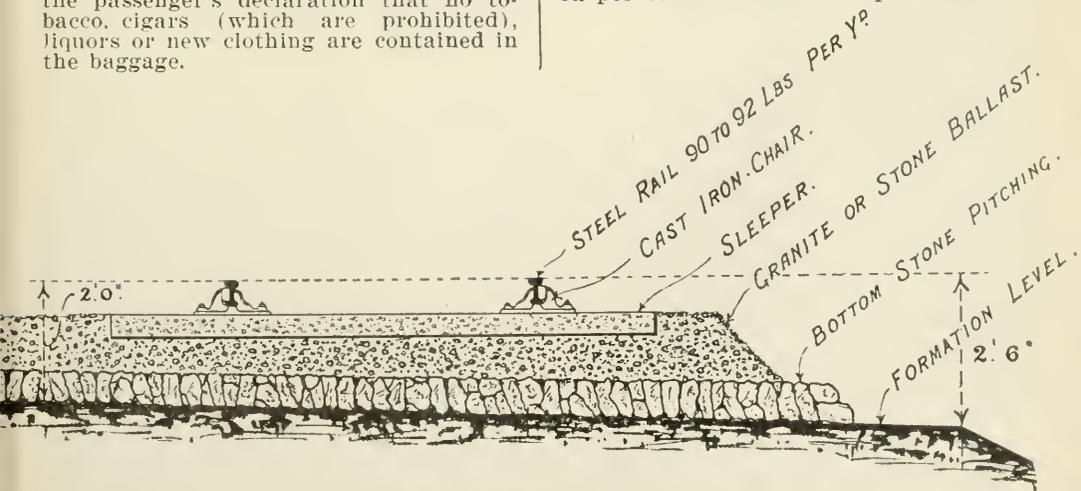
**HARBOR OF NAPLES.**

Trouble and delay will be avoided at the Custom House if passengers are careful not to carry tobacco or cigars in trunks or portmanteaux.

**ROME.**

Visitors to Rome usually arrive at the Stazione di Termini on the Piazza di Termini, in the neighborhood of the large hotels and about three-quarters of a mile from the Piazza Venezia in the center of the city.

Cab Fares.—One or two persons, 1 lira per course or 2.25 lire per hour.



**SECTION OF ENGLISH ROADBED**

Showing care in construction which renders riding comfortable

## CUSTOM HOUSE REGULATIONS.

**CUSTOM HOUSE REGULATIONS.**—Examinations are generally made at the station nearest the frontier. Thus from Belgium to Germany luggage is examined at Herbesthal, and at Verviers in the reverse direction. Passengers must always be present at the Custom House Examinations, and hand their keys to the examining officer. The Customs Examination is one of the greatest drawbacks to the pleasures of foreign travel, but passengers will do well to remember that civility costs nothing, and may purchase much, and that the custom house officers are merely performing a *duty*, perhaps as disagreeable to themselves as to the traveller.

List of stations at which baggage is generally examined:—

Aix-la-Chap. (Ger.)	Lausanne (Switz.)
Ala (Aust.)	Lindau (Bav.)
Alexandrov (Russ.)	Malmö (Swed.)
Alt-Munsterlo (Ger.)	Modane (Fr.)
Asch (Aust.)	Mon (Swed.)
Avricourt (Alsace)	Mons (Belg.)
Bale (Switz.)	Moustron (Bel.)
Belgrade (Serv.)	Noveant (Ger.)
Blandain (Belg.)	Nymegen (Holl.)
Bentheim (Ger.)	Oderberg (Aust.)
Bodenbach (Bohem.)	Oldenzaal (Holl.)
Brigue (Sw.)	Orsova (Hung.)
Brody (Aust.)	Oswiecim (Aust.)
Burdzujeni (Roum.)	Pagny sur Mlle. (Fr.)
Cerbère (Fr.)	Paris (Fr.)
Cervignano (It.)	Passau (Bav.)
Charleroi (Bel.)	Peri (It.)
Chiasso (Switz.)	Petit Croix (Fr.)
Constance (Baden)	Podwoloczyska (Aust.)
Cormons (Aust.)	Pontalier (Fr.)
Cranenburg (Ger.)	Pontebba (Ital.)
Dalheim (Ger.)	Port Bou (Sp.)
Delle (Switz.)	Predeal (Rou.)
Domo d'Ossola (It.)	Radzivillov (Russ.)
Eger (Aust.)	Rosendaal (Holl.)
Elten (Ger.)	Salzburg (Aust.)
Emmerich (Ger.)	Schaffhausen (Sw.)
Esschen (Belg.)	Singen (Bad.)
Eydkubnen (Ger.)	Spilgen (Switz.)
Flushing (Holl.)	Sterpenich (Belg.)
Furth, I. W. (Bav.)	Szczakowa (Aust.)
Friedrichsh'fen (Wt.)	Tetschen (Boh.)
F'd'rickshald (Nor.)	Thorn (Ger.)
Feignies (Fr.)	Udine (It.)
Geneva (Switz.)	Ullingen (Lux.)
Goch (Ger.)	Valenciennes (Fr.)
Granitza (Russ.)	Vallorbes (Switz.)
Hendaye (Fr.)	Venlo (Holl.)
Herbesthal (Ger.)	Verviers (Belgium)
Irun (Spa.)	Verciorova (Rou.)
Iselle (It.)	Vintimille (It.)
Itzkany (Aust.)	Vöitersreuth (Aust.)
Jeumont (Fr.)	Volochisk (Russ.)
Kaldenkirchen (Ger.)	Wirballen (Russ.)
Kiel (Ger.)	Zevenaar (Holl.)
Kleinbettingen (Lux.)	Zimony (Hung.)
Kufstein (Aust.)	

A few words upon the system of examining through registered luggage may not be out of place here. Luggage registered through from London to Paris is examined on arrival at Paris; if not registered through it is examined

at the landing port. Luggage may be registered through from London or from Paris to any of the chief Italian Cities, and examined at Modane or Chiasso (if registered to Turin via Modane it is examined at Turin)—Custom House open from 6.8 a.m. to 11.0 p.m. only; and coming from Turin it is examined at Modane, or in some cases on arrival at Paris. But all luggage not examined in Modane or Chiasso is sent to destination in bond at owner's cost, great trouble and delay being occasioned thereby. In returning from the Continent to London via Dover hand baggage, and registered baggage for St. Paul's or Holborn, is examined on board between Calais and Dover. Baggage cannot be registered to Herne Hill, but should be either registered to Victoria and examined there, or to Dover, where it would be examined. In this case, however, it would hardly be possible to proceed by the boat train to London. Luggage registered to Switzerland or Italy via Calais and Paris is examined at Calais and the Swiss or Italian frontier. Luggage registered to London by the Night Mail service via Calais or Ostend is examined at Dover; by other services at Victoria or Charing Cross. Luggage registered through from London to Switzerland via Ostend and Strassburg, is examined once at Bale. Registered luggage from Germany to London is not examined in Belgium. Baggage registered from London to Switzerland and Italy via Dieppe, Paris, and P.L.M. Railway is examined by the Customs at DIEPPE, as well as the Swiss or Italian frontier. Baggage registered to the South of France is also examined at DIEPPE, and if registered to Paris is examined at St. Lazare Station. Luggage registered from the Continent to London via Dieppe is examined at Newhaven. At Calais, Boulogne and Dieppe, licensed facteurs can be engaged to assist in passing hand baggage, &c., through the Customs at a fixed charge of 60c. per package.

If it is desired to register baggage from any other station than London to places beyond Paris, at least 24 hours' notice must be given at the departure station.

**FLUSHING ROUTE.**—Luggage registered from London to a Dutch Station is examined at Flushing. Luggage registered from London to German, &c., towns via Bortel and Wesel is examined only once—at Goch. Luggage registered from a German or Dutch Station to Victoria or Holborn Stations by train arriving weekday mornings is examined only once—at destination. That registered to St. Paul's at Holborn. All other luggage is examined at Queenboro' Pier.

**TOBACCO.**—Only 40 grammes (1½oz.) of Tobacco is allowed to be taken into Italy by any one traveller, duty free. Passengers found in possession of more than this quantity are liable to a fine of 71 fcs. anywhere in Italy, unless they can prove that duty has been paid. The duty on Tobacco entering France is 15 fcs. per kilo, on Turkish Tobacco 25 fcs., cigars and cigarettes 50 fcs. per kilo, Jewelry, 5 fcs. per kilo. Passengers entering France are allowed to take with them not more than 10 cigars, or 20 cigarettes, or 40 grammes of

tobacco free, provided the same be declared. If not declared it is liable to seizure, and the owner is liable to a fine of five times the duty, which is 50 fcs. per kilo on Oriental and 14 fcs. on other tobacco. Duty on woollen clothes 2 fcs. 70c. per kilo; with embroidery, 10 fcs. 70c.; linen clothes, 6 fcs. and 14 fcs.; silk clothing, 3 fcs. and 11 fcs.

TEA.—The duty on Tea entering France is 2 fcs. 68 per kilo (about 1/ per lb.).

The following are prohibited—False money, extracts of coffee, chicory, tobacco stalks stripped of the leaf, tobacco stalk flower, copyright books reprinted abroad, articles with marks or names imitating those of British manufacturers.

BAGGAGE REGISTERED OUTWARDS via DOVER.

Baggage Registered to	Via	Will be examined at
Paris.....	Calais.....	Paris.
Brussels, Antwerp, Liege, Spa, and Verviers.....	Calais.....	Blandain.
Brussels, Antwerp, Liege, Spa, Verviers, Ghent, Bruges, Ostend and Louvain.....	} Ostend...	Ostend.
Aix-la-Chapelle (T. Templeband).....		Calais.....
Ditto.....	Ostend.....	Ditto.
Amiens, Lille, Ghent, Roubaix and Tourcoing.....	Calais.....	Calais.
Cologne, Bonn, Coblenze, Mayence and Frankfort (O.M.).....	Calais.....	Herbesthal.
Ditto ditto	Ostend.....	Ditto.
Any German Station (Via Herbesthal).....	} Calais or Ostend	Herbesthal.
Any Austrian Station (Via Herbesthal).....		} Calais or Ostend
Any German Station (Via Bleyberg).....	} Calais or Ostend	
Any Russian Station.....		} Calais or Ostend
Bale (Via Luxemburg).....	} Calais or Ostend	
Strassburg do.....		} Calais or Ostend

Baggage registered for Brussels, or any place not beyond Verviers, when unclaimed by owner, will be found at Brussels; and for any place beyond Verviers, will be found in such a case at Herbesthal. In this case there will be a trifling expense for Customs formalities.

Baggage being conveyed from the East westward destined for Belgium, is examined at Verviers. Baggage passing through Belgium for either France or England is not examined at all by the Belgium Customs.

UNITED STATES CUSTOM DUTIES.

Animals for breeding purposes, with certificate.....	Free
Animals, otherwise.....	20 per ct.
Antiquities, not for sale.....	Free
Books, new.....	25 per ct.
Boots, Shoes, Leather.....	10 per ct.
Bronze, manufactures of.....	45 "
China, Porcelain, and Parian Ware, plain.....	55 "
China, gilded or ornamented.....	60 "
Clothing, wholly or part wool... }	50c. per lb. 60 per ct.
Clothing, Linen.....	50
Cutlery and Plated Ware.....	40 per ct.
Diamonds and Precious Stones, set, unset, 10 per ct.	60 per ct.
Furs, manufactured.....	50 per ct.
Gloves, Kid... }	\$1.75 to \$5.80 per doz. 50 per ct.

Gold and Silver Ware.....	45 per ct.
Paintings New.....	15 per ct.
Paintings by American artists.....	Free
Photographs.....	25 per ct.
Shawls, Camel's Hair or Wool... }	44c. per lb. 60 per ct.
Silk, Dress, Piece and Laces.....	60 "
Statuary, Marble.....	15 "
Stereoscopic Views.....	25 per ct.
Umbrellas, Silk or Alpaca.....	40 "
Velvet, Silk.....	\$1.50 per lb 15 per ct.
Watches.....	25 "

Every person is entitled to one watch of foreign manufacture. Specified duties in addition are levied on certain classes of goods.

## U. S. GOVERNMENT CUSTOM CIRCULAR.

## NOTICE TO PASSENGERS.

The customs laws and regulations require an examination of all the baggage and effects of passengers arriving in the United States from foreign countries. Before such examination can take place passengers are required by law to state what articles they are bringing with them that were obtained abroad. This information must be given upon forms provided for that purpose, which are entitled "Baggage Declaration and Entry."

*Passengers should observe that there are two forms of declaration, one for residents and the other for nonresidents.* Black for residents, red for nonresidents. These forms will be distributed to passengers during the early part of the voyage by an officer of the ship. When a passenger has prepared and signed the declaration, the coupon at the bottom of the form should be detached and the form should be given to the officer of the ship designated to receive the same. Declarations spoiled in the preparation should not be destroyed, but should be turned over to the purser, who will furnish a new blank to the passenger.

After all the baggage and effects of the passenger are landed upon the pier, the coupon which has been retained by the passenger should be presented at the inspector's desk, whereupon an inspector will be detailed to examine the baggage. Passengers must acknowledge in person, on the pier, their signatures to their declarations.

For purposes of administration, passengers are divided into two classes, viz.:

1. Nonresidents of the United States.
2. Residents of the United States.

The division of passengers into nonresidents and residents in nowise affects citizenship.

Nonresidents are—

(a) Actual residents of other countries.

(b) Persons who have been abroad continuously for two years or more who elect to declare as *nonresidents*.

Residents are all persons who have been residents of the United States and who have been abroad less than two years.

Residents of the United States must declare all wearing apparel, jewelry, and other articles, whether used or unused, on their persons, or in their baggage, which have been obtained abroad by purchase or otherwise, with the foreign cost or value of same. They shall state, as well, all wearing apparel, jewelry, or other articles taken out of the United States, which have been remodeled or improved while abroad so as to increase their value, the said statement to include the cost of such improvement. If the articles so declared are for others, or to be used in business or for sale, these facts should be stated in the declaration.

Residents of the United States are allowed one hundred dollars' worth of articles at their present foreign value, free of duty, provided they are not for sale or to be used in business, and are properly declared. In the case of minors, the exemption of one hundred dollars' worth of articles obtained abroad is restricted to such articles as are for the bona fide use of such minor.

Use does not exempt from duty wearing apparel or other articles obtained abroad, but due allowance will be made by appraising officers for wear or depreciation.

Residents of the United States may bring with them, free of duty, all wearing apparel and other personal effects taken by them out of the United States which have not been remodeled or improved abroad so as to increase their value.

Residents of the United States must not deduct the one hundred dollars exemption from the value of their wearing apparel or other articles obtained abroad by purchase or otherwise. Such deduction will be made by customs officers on the pier.

Nonresidents of the United States are entitled to bring in free of duty such articles as are in the nature of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects actually accompanying the passenger and necessary and appropriate for his or her wear and use for the purposes of the journey and present comfort and convenience, and are not intended for other persons nor for sale, without regard to the \$100 limitation.

Citizens of the United States may have this privilege, provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the collector's representative on the pier, subject to the collector's approval, that they are bona fide residents of a foreign country.

Household effects of persons or families from foreign countries will be admitted free of duty if actually used abroad by them not less than one year and not intended for any other person nor for sale.

Articles intended for other persons, for use in business, and household effects, must be so declared.

All cigars and cigarettes must be declared, and are not included within the one hundred dollars exemption. Each passenger, over eighteen years of age, is entitled to bring in, free of duty and internal-revenue tax, either 50 cigars or 300 cigarettes, for his or her [!] bona fide individual personal consumption.

The senior member of a family, if a passenger, may make declaration for the entire family.

Ladies traveling alone should state the fact in their declarations and entries in order that an expeditious examination of their baggage may be made.

The exact number of pieces of bag-

gage, including all trunks, valises, boxes, packages, and hand bags of all description accompanying the passenger, must be stated in the declaration.

Whenever practicable, passengers should present the original receipted bills of foreign purchases.

Passengers dissatisfied with values placed upon dutiable articles by the customs officers on the piers may demand a re-examination, but application therefor should be immediately made to the officers there in charge. If for any reason this course is impracticable, the packages containing the articles should be left in customs custody and application for reappraisal made to the Collector of Customs, in writing, within two days after the original appraisal. No request for reappraisal can be entertained after the articles have been removed from customs custody.

Upon application to the customs officer in charge on the pier, baggage intended for delivery at ports in the United States other than the port of arrival, or in transit through the United States to a foreign country, may be forwarded thereto without the assessment of duty at the port of arrival, by the various railroads and express companies, whose representatives will be found on the pier. Passengers desiring to have their baggage forwarded in bond should indicate such intention and state the value thereof in their declarations, before any examination of the baggage has been made.

Government officers are forbidden by law to accept anything but currency in payment of duties, but, if requested, will retain baggage on the piers for twenty-four hours to enable the owner to secure the currency.

Passengers are advised that to offer or give gratuities or bribes to customs officers is a violation of law, and customs officers who accept gratuities or bribes will be dismissed from the service, and all parties guilty of such offense are liable to criminal prosecution.

Any discourtesy or incivility on the part of customs officers should be reported to the collector at the Customhouse, the deputy collector or the deputy surveyor at the pier, or to the Secretary of the Treasury.

An act of Congress of 1897 expressly forbids the importation into the United States of garments made in whole or in part of the skins of seals taken in the waters of the North Pacific ocean, and unless the owner is able to establish by competent evidence and to the satisfaction of the collector that the garments are not prohibited they can not be entered.

In order to secure prompt identification and thereby facilitate the passage through the Customs upon return of valuable personal and household effects, taken abroad by persons leaving the United States, the articles may be registered with the collector at the port of

departure or the port at which the journey commences. Under Sections 2802 and 3802 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, articles obtained abroad not declared are subject to seizure, and the passenger liable to criminal prosecution.

The following is a portion of the text of a later circular, dated February 4, 1910:

Paragraph 709, appearing in the free list of the present tariff act, governing passengers' baggage, is as follows:

709. Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects of persons arriving in the United States; but this exemption shall only include such articles as actually accompany and are in the use of, and as are necessary and appropriate for the wear and use of such persons, for the immediate purposes of the journey and present comfort and convenience, and shall not be held to apply to merchandise or articles intended for other persons or for sale: *Provided, That in case of residents of the United States returning from abroad, all wearing apparel and other personal effects taken by them out of the United States to foreign countries shall be admitted free of duty, without regard to their value, upon their identity being established, under appropriate rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, but no more than one hundred dollars in value of articles purchased abroad by such residents of the United States shall be admitted free of duty upon their return.*

It will interest the thousands of Americans who make their headquarters in the neighborhood of the Place de l'Opera to learn that the rumor that the Grand Hotel was to be no more is without foundation. The block it occupies is held to be one of the finest in the entire city, and fabulous offers have been made for it with a view of turning the building into an immense shop, but the proprietors have announced that they have no intention of parting with the famous hostelry.

Thousands of Americans who go to Europe in the summer make a visit to some cure resort. Carlsbad has its thousands of American votaries, and hundreds of others go to Marienbad, just eighteen miles away, where the King of England takes the waters every year, and still others go to Nauheim, Germany, especially if they have some cardiac trouble. Bad Kissingen, which has been famous as a cure place since the sixteenth century, is drawing more and more Americans each year.

The "Rothesand" Lighthouse is situated on the boundary line between the Weser and the North Sea. It was erected in 1833-1835 at a cost of over £40 000 (excluding the lighting apparatus). The work of sinking and building is a masterpiece of engineering craft.

Cat. No. 935

FORM FOR RESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

BAGGAGE DECLARATION AND ENTRY.

SERIAL No.

Port of.....

I,.....declare that I am a resident of.....
State of....., United States of America, and have with me,
belonging to myself and....., accompanying me, the following:
(State whether wife, child, maid, etc.)

Table with 4 columns: TRUNKS, BAGS OR VALISES, OTHER PACKAGES, TOTAL NO. OF PIECES

That all of the articles in said baggage or on my person or the persons of those accompanying me which have been obtained abroad, together with the cost price of each item purchased, or the actual market value if obtained by gift or otherwise than by purchase, are fully set forth and described in the following entry; and that no article contained in said baggage or on my person or the persons of those accompanying me is intended directly or indirectly for sale, except as noted in said entry:

ENTRY OF ARTICLES OBTAINED ABROAD.

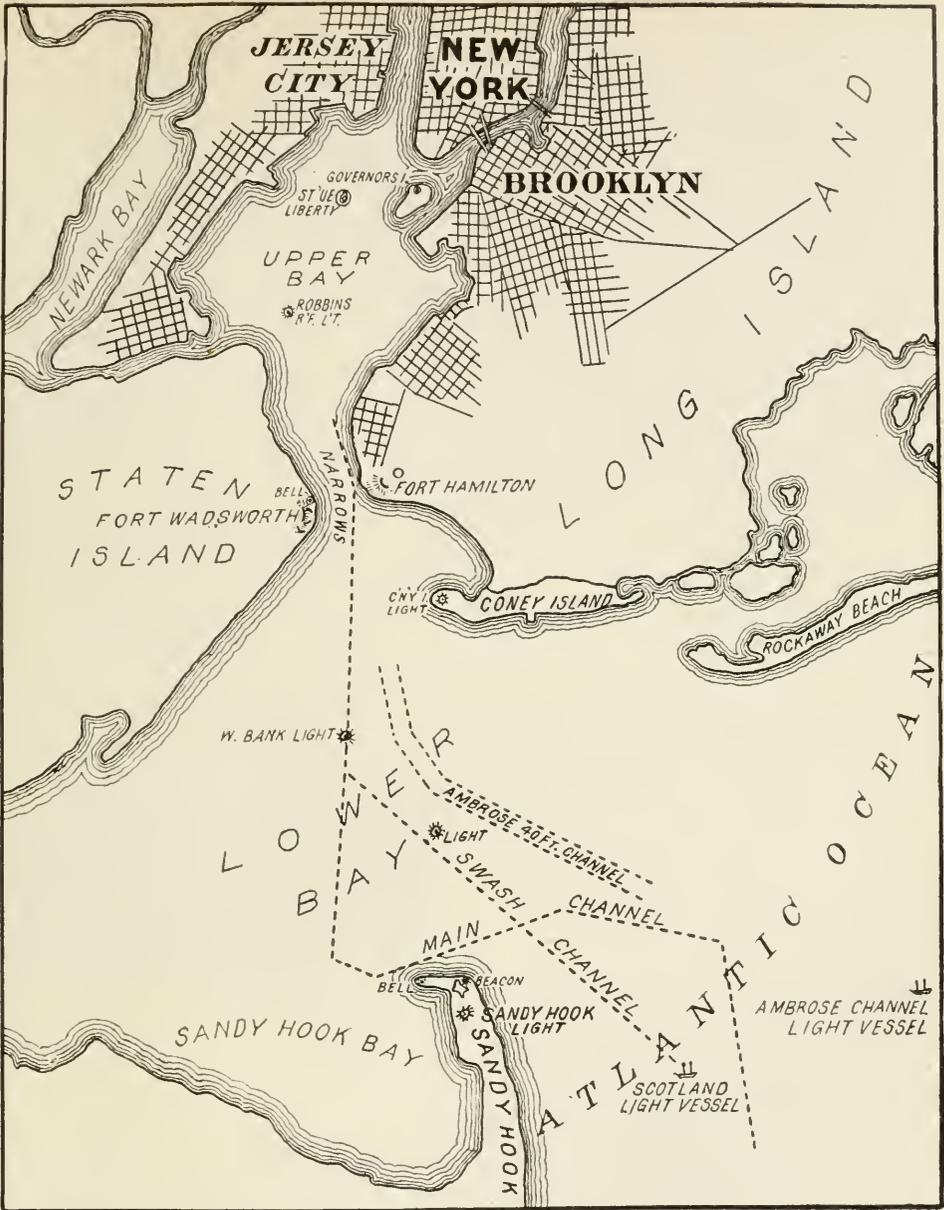
Table with 3 main columns: DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (To be filled in by passenger), FOREIGN COST OR VALUE (To be filled in by passenger), and (The spaces below are for the use of Customs Officers only)

Declared to before me this.....day of
....., 19....
Acting Deputy Surveyor. Passenger.

INSPECTOR'S RETURN TO COLLECTOR

I certify that I have examined the above.....pieces of baggage and found
(State "Entry correct" or "Excess as noted.") Inspector.

Duties paid me as above. Value as noted:
Appraiser's Examiner.
Collector's Clerk.



NEW YORK HARBOR

ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK

On reaching New York the stewards will paste a letter corresponding to the first letter of the passenger's name on all baggage, so that when all the baggage is ashore it is classified according to letters. Passengers should see that all of their pieces of baggage are collected together at one place, and

that the number tallies with the number of pieces noted in the declaration.

COURTESIES OF THE PORT

Courtesies of the port, so-called, are practically a thing of the past, and there is no surer way to have the bag-

gage searched rigorously than to obtain the good offices of some one in the Customs service. There are, however, certain high officials, such as Ambassadors, Ministers, Consul Generals, etc., together with certain officers of our own government, who receive free entry of baggage without examination, not only for themselves and their families, but also their suites. Customs authorities are also willing to extend all possible courtesies in the case of illness or sudden disaster. The baggage is landed and examined at once. Where special facilities of this kind are needed, the Collector should be consulted as to the proper method of procedure.

It is expressly forbidden to import into the United States garments made in whole or in part of the skins of seals taken in waters of the North Pacific, and unless the owner can prove to the satisfaction of the collector that the garments are not prohibited, they cannot be entered. We have already referred to the registration of garments which are taken abroad.

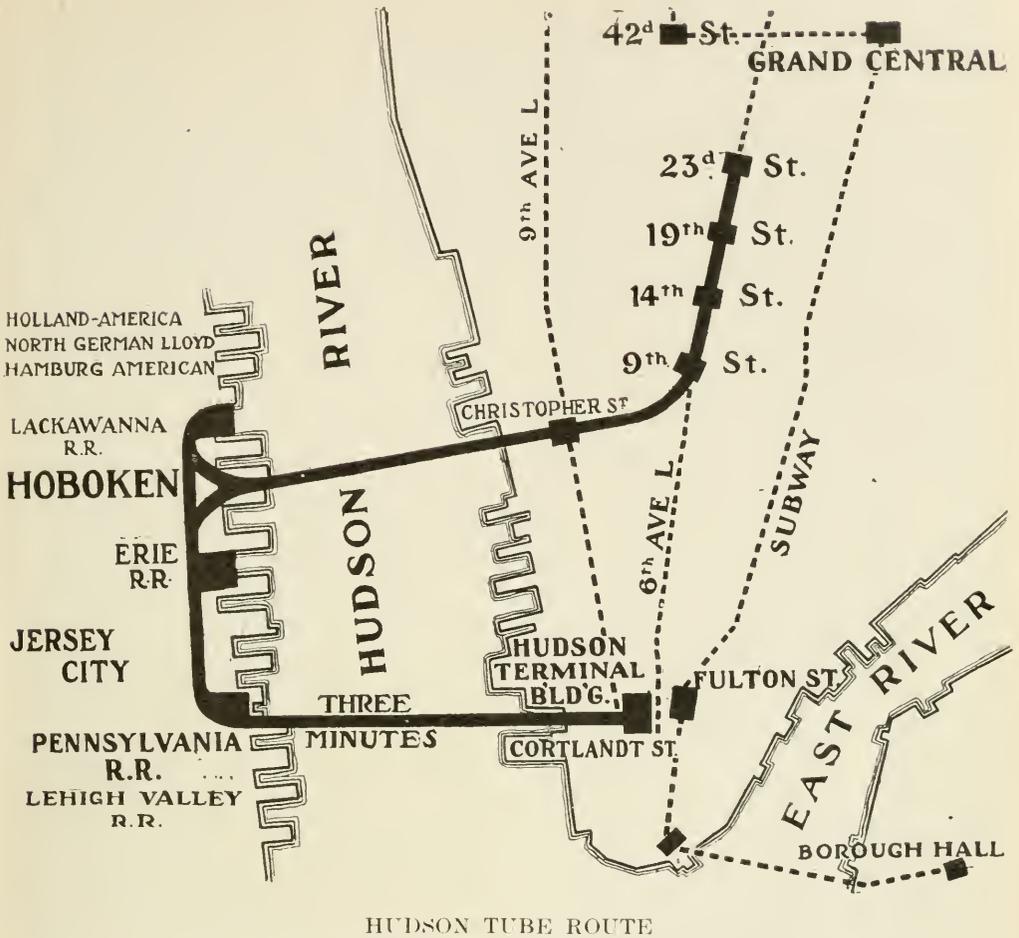
The pilot is taken on from the pilot boat which cruises up and down at the entrance to the Ambrose Channel, as most large vessels use this splendid channel to-day. On reaching the bridge the pilot takes control of the movements of the steamer. The arrival of the steamer in home waters has been reported from Fire Island, and word will be sent to those who have arranged with the telegraph companies for this service; \$1.00 for New York and vicinity. This matter is referred to under "Telegraph and Cables." Those who wish to notify their friends by wireless can of course do so with the assurance of immediate delivery for \$1.50. Quarantine is situated at the point opposite the residence and dock of the boarding officer, who represents the State of New York as its health officer. There is usually little sickness on board (except possibly in the steerage), which might cause the boat to be detained. If the doctor clears the ship she can proceed to her pier. When several vessels arrive at the same time there is often more or less delay. Revenue officers also come aboard at Quarantine and land with the passengers. Declarations like the blank submitted a few pages back, are given to the passengers to fill out by the stewards; these are collected by the revenue officers. On landing be sure that your baggage is

together and that the number of pieces correspond with the number of pieces mentioned on the declaration. Have all the trunks, etc., unlocked when the examining officer is assigned you. Answer all of his questions courteously, remembering that he is the representative of the Treasury Department, and that it is his duty to make a searching examination if he deems it necessary. As a matter of fact, if the amount of purchases do not exceed the amount permitted by law, and there have been no misstatements made in the declaration, the business is much expedited, and many travelers make voyage after voyage without experiencing the least discomfort. Occasionally, however, the inspector's suspicions will be aroused and he will make a very searching examination,



THE ARRIVAL OF THE PILOT AT NEW YORK.—Coming over the rail.

which may even extend to the person. It is most trying to have all one's clothing, especially soiled linen, emptied out on the dock, but the revenue must be protected. Discipline among the baggage inspectors has *recently* been raised to a high degree. It is against the law to offer inspectors money for the performance of their duty, or rather the non-performance of it, and the passenger will save himself trouble by omitting to give the inspector anything. If the inspector is caught he is summarily discharged for the good of the service. There was a time, some twenty or twenty-five years ago, when this evil was very pronounced, but at the present time it is highly dangerous. As soon as the



HIGHEST DAY'S RUN OF VESSELS 20 KNOTS AND BETTER

	SPEED	EASTWARD	WESTWARD
"Mauretania".....	26 knots	610 sea miles	673 sea miles
"Lusitania".....	26	596 " "	666 " "
"Deutschland".....	20 1/2 "	557 " "	601 " "
"Kronprinzessen Cecilie".....	20 1/2 "	560 " "	600 " "
"Kaiser Wilhelm II.".....	23 1/4 "	564 " "	596 " "
"Kronprinz Wilhelm".....	20 1/2 "	552 " "	582 " "

HIGHEST SPEED

"Mauretania".....	East 25.89	West 56.00
"Lusitania".....	" 25.17	" 25.88
"Deutschland".....	" 20.51	" 20.15
"Kronprinzessen Cecilie".....	" 20.40	" 20.25
"Kaiser Wilhelm II.".....	" 20.71	" 20.12
"Kronprinz Wilhelm".....	" 20.33	" 20.09

Figures verified and corrected by Capt. A. W. Lewis, Chief of the Ship News Service of the Associated Press.

necessary Customs stamps have been affixed to each piece of baggage, the visitor can proceed to the gate, where *sometimes* a final examination is given if there are suspicious circumstances. Usually only the carriages from one livery stable are allowed on the pier, although other vehicles may await the passenger outside. The charges are fixed and generally high. Passengers who land in Hoboken can walk from any of the three docks to the Lackawanna Ferry, or they can take the tunnel either to Twenty-third Street, New York, or by way of Jersey City. Stops being made at the Erie and the Pennsylvania Railroad stations. The southern terminal of the tunnel is at Church and Fulton Streets, only one block west of the Subway. Remember the western stairs lead only to downtown platforms; cross the street for uptown trains. All trains are express trains which run uptown past Fulton Street station. Going north, the stations are: Brooklyn Bridge, 14th Street, 42d Street (the Grand Central—and Hudson River Railroad, the Harlem Railroad, and the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad), 72d Street, and 96th Street. The road bifurcates at this point, one branch, Broadway, red light or lights, running up on the west side as far as Van Cortlandt Park, while on the other branch, green light or lights, which is called the Lenox Avenue division, it runs to the eastward and up into the Bronx. Those who wish to go to Brooklyn can take the express trains at Fulton Street, going south or "downtown" to Brooklyn. Those who wish to go to Staten Island can change at Bowling Green to a South Ferry subway train, if no South Ferry express is available. Maps will be found in every subway station which will show all the stations and the principal objects of interest. Those who are desirous of proceeding uptown by the elevated roads can leave the western entrance of the terminal building and take the Sixth or Ninth Avenue Elevated at Cortlandt Street. They can be transferred to the Second or Third Avenue Elevated by taking a south-bound train to South Ferry and transferring. Those who arrive at piers in New York on the Hudson River have the option of taking a number of different forms of conveyance. If the hand baggage is light, no carriage need be taken at all. Surface cars can be reached by a walk of one or two blocks, also the Ninth

Avenue Elevated, and the stations of the Hudson and Manhattan railroad system (Jersey tunnels) can be reached from piers near Christopher Street; the Christopher Street station is about two or three minutes' walk from the river. The subway proper cannot be reached without taking a cross-town car. Those who arrive at piers near 14th Street can take the 14th Street cross-town line, which crosses all north and south roads, including the subway at Fourth Avenue; this is an express station, from which fast trains may be taken to points north or south. Those who wish can obtain taxicabs at the piers, and they will have the satisfaction of knowing that they are only paying the legal fare which is shown on the indicator. Strangers, especially those who are fresh from Europe, should remember that cab fares in New York are very high, so high, in fact, that many native New Yorkers eschew them entirely. The legal rate of fare which must be carried by every licensed hackman is as follows: For each mile or any part thereof, 50 cents; for every additional half mile or part thereof, 25 cents; for any stop over five minutes in the trip, fifteen minutes or fraction thereof, 25 cents; coaches, for one mile or any part thereof, \$1.00; for each additional half mile, or part thereof, 50 cents; for any stop over five minutes, stops of fifteen minutes or fraction thereof, 40 cents. There are hourly rates which only apply to shopping or calling, the rate is then \$1.00 an hour for a cab, or 50 cents for each additional half hour; coaches, \$1.50 an hour and 75 cents for each additional half hour. The taxicab service is as follows: For each taxicab for two people, 30 cents for each half mile; for each additional quarter mile or any part thereof, 10 cents; for waiting time at the rate of \$1.00 an hour; for taxicabs intended to seat four persons inside, 40 cents for the first half mile and 10 cents for each additional quarter mile; for waiting time, \$1.50 an hour. For each piece of baggage other than hand bags or dress suit cases, 25 cents per piece. In this connection, by taxicab is meant a motor cab having a taximeter.

If you are abroad at a time near one of our national holidays, as July 4th, always call at the Embassy or Consulate; frequently dinners and receptions are arranged for, to which you can readily be invited.

# RAILWAYS

## RAILWAY TICKETS

Railway tickets should be purchased as soon as possible after the ticket windows are open, which is often only a few minutes before the departure of the train. In England the ticket office is termed the "booking office" and the ticket seller the "booking agent." The word "single" is used for a trip one way and "double" for what we would term a round or return ticket. Thus you will ask for "two single firsts," meaning two first-class tickets in one direction or "one double third," meaning one third-class round trip ticket. In France the ticket window is termed the "guichet" and the ticket is called a "billet," and the class should be specified as in England. When a round-trip ticket is required, ask for a ticket "aller et retour." If you are not familiar with the French language make the conversation at the ticket window as brief as possible to prevent confusion. In another section of this book will be found all that is necessary in the way of travel talk.

## LOST TICKETS

Where railway tickets are lost on the Continent fare is again exacted, but a receipt will be given and the money will be refunded if the ticket should be found. There is little chance of being cheated in purchasing a railway ticket, as the price is usually printed on it, but travelers should be very careful in seeing that they obtain the right change. In traveling in England, especially on the first class, it is not customary for the English people to hold very much conversation with their neighbors, but they are nearly always civil. They will ask you if you have seen the paper, or if you wish more ventilation, or similar questions. Occasionally, however, you will meet persons who maintain a stony silence throughout even a trip of hours.

## LOST PROPERTY

If any of your belongings are left in the railway compartment, notify the lost property office of the railway. The ticket sellers or bureau of information

will be glad to give you the necessary particulars.

## CLOAK ROOMS

Cloak rooms, or parcel rooms, as we might call them, will be found in every railway station in Europe. They are a great convenience, and in England baggage can be forwarded in their care. The charge in England is usually about one penny a day for the first two days and three pence a day for each succeeding day for small articles. A slightly increased charge for heavier pieces is made the first 48 hours. With the convenience of the cloak room it is rarely necessary to have a trunk sent to hotels except where a stay of several days is to be made, as the trunks can be packed and repacked in the cloak room. A small fee should be given to the attendant under these circumstances, but this need not exceed three pence.

## ADMISSION TO STATIONS.

On many stations abroad passengers are not allowed to go on the platform until the train is ready. Sometimes, however, special tickets can be bought to give access to the platform.

## CARE OF PASSENGERS

Great care is taken in Europe to avoid passengers getting on the wrong trains. Guards are very apt to inspect all tickets before the train leaves the station. Names of the stations are called by the guards in every compartment, and the signs on the railroad stations are very prominent. Tickets are usually collected before the arrival at important stations like Paris, but sometimes tickets are collected at the exit.

## RAILWAY FARES

The annexed tables of fares are only approximate. It is impossible for a guide which is not revised at very short intervals to indicate cost of transportation except in a very general way. As a matter of fact, however, railroad rates do not vary greatly from time to time, so that neither the editor nor publisher can be held responsible for any errors or unintentional mistakes.

## APPROXIMATE RATES AND TIME

To	FROM HAMBURG			FROM PARIS				
	Time	First Class	Second Class	Third Class	Time	First Class	Second Class	Third Class
	hrs.	\$	\$	\$	hrs.	\$	\$	\$
Aix-la-Chapelle	9	10.00	6.40	4.10	9½	9.10	6.30	4.15
Amsterdam	9	9.50	6.60	4.50	11	11.45	8.15	.....
Antwerp	10	13.75	10.00	7.80	8	8.00	5.55	4.50
Alexandrowo	13	14.20	9.00	6.00	29	22.50	14.45	9.45
Baden-Baden	15	14.50	9.10	7.00	10½	13.00	8.55	6.00
Basel	17	17.60	11.10	7.30	9	12.15	8.10	6.25
Bayreuth	15	13.00	8.05	6.00	21	21.50	14.00	11.50
Berlin	3½	6.00	4.00	2.50	18	22.55	14.50	9.50
Berne	19½	20.00	12.70	8.10	13	14.50	9.75	7.10
Bodenbach	10	10.75	6.80	4.50	26	26.60	17.15	13.50
Bonn	10	10.00	6.20	4.10	9	11.40	7.65	5.15
Boulogne	19	19.60	13.00	.....	3½	5.85	4.00	.....
Braunschweig	3½	4.50	3.00	2.00	23	17.75	11.45	8.35
Bremen	2	2.55	1.55	1.00	17	17.40	11.45	7.55
Breslau	9	12.55	7.90	5.15	23	30.00	19.25	15.00
Brussels	12	13.75	8.70	6.00	5	7.05	5.00	3.50
Budapest	21	25.50	17.60	10.65	28	37.35	23.85	18.50
Calais	16	18.55	12.10	9.50	4½	7.00	4.70	3.75
Carlsbad	15	14.35	8.95	5.50	26	24.15	15.55	12.00
Carlsruhe	14	13.70	8.60	6.50	12	13.55	9.00	6.00
Cassel	6½	7.45	4.60	3.50	17½	19.25	12.55	9.75
Chemnitz	9	9.15	5.75	3.80	20	26.10	16.75	12.25
Christiania	34	21.00	14.40	9.15	51	40.80	27.35	17.65
Coblenz	9	12.45	7.85	5.75	13	13.50	9.00	7.25
Cologne	8	9.20	5.75	3.80	9	10.65	7.20	4.75
Copenhagen	10	7.25	5.80	3.60	27	27.25	18.80	12.10
Danzig	14½	15.55	9.65	6.80	25	32.15	20.35	14.00
Darmstadt	8½	11.30	7.10	4.65	13	16.00	10.35	.....
Dresden	6½	9.50	6.00	4.00	25	24.45	15.65	10.25
Dusseldorf	7	8.40	5.30	4.15	8½	11.50	7.75	5.20
Eisenach	12	8.65	5.50	3.75	18	19.70	12.70	9.75
Elberfeld	7	9.00	5.70	4.40	10	11.60	7.85	5.15
Elster Bad	13	10.75	6.80	4.65	25	23.50	15.10	.....
Ems	11½	12.45	7.85	5.75	12	13.90	9.25	7.40
Erfurt	10	8.70	5.60	3.80	17½	21.00	13.75	.....
Essen	6	8.40	5.30	4.15	11½	12.35	8.30	5.45
Florence	38	34.50	22.75	15.00	28½	29.45	20.25	.....
Frankfort a M	10	10.75	6.80	4.60	14½	15.60	10.50	6.95
Franzensbad	12	11.30	7.20	4.85	18½	22.85	14.70	.....
Freiburg i B	14½	16.55	10.65	7.25	12	12.90	8.75	4.65
Giessen	9	10.10	6.35	4.55	15½	14.95	10.00	6.80
Geneva	23	23.60	15.95	11.00	12	13.35	9.10	.....
Genoa	27	31.45	20.50	13.80	22	23.00	15.75	.....
Gera	10½	8.80	5.65	3.90	22	22.90	14.75	.....
Gotha	9	9.30	5.80	4.10	19	20.35	13.10	.....
Gothenburg	22	12.85	9.10	5.85	40	32.70	22.10	14.35
Hag	12	10.75	7.75	5.40	11	10.60	7.45	.....
Halle	7	7.10	4.55	3.20	21	21.50	14.05	9.25
Hamburg	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	19.70	13.20	8.65
Hanover	3½	4.15	2.60	1.95	14	17.70	12.00	7.95
Havre	21	25.00	16.45	11.10	4	5.15	3.50	2.60
Heidelberg	11½	13.00	8.15	5.50	16	14.10	9.50	6.10
Hof	12	11.25	7.00	4.85	19	23.15	14.90	.....
Homburg v-d-H	12	11.10	7.00	4.75	15	15.45	10.25	.....
Innsbruck	18	20.65	12.80	8.50	20	21.80	14.55	.....
Interlaken	21½	21.45	13.80	9.30	15	14.35	9.85	.....
Jrun	30	38.75	25.70	.....	13	18.90	12.75	.....
Kiel	2	2.65	1.80	1.35	20	21.55	14.00	9.00
Kissingen	13	11.00	7.00	4.55	20	19.25	12.35	.....
Konigsberg i P	13	18.05	10.95	7.35	27½	34.75	21.90	14.35
Kreuznach	13	13.00	7.80	5.25	11	13.40	9.00	.....
Lausanne	22	22.90	14.55	9.80	11	12.05	8.20	.....

APPROXIMATE RATES AND TIME (Continued)

To	FROM HAMBURG				FROM PARIS			
	Time	First Class	Second Class	Third Class	Time	First Class	Second Class	Third Class
Leipzig.....	hrs. 6½	\$ 7.65	\$ 4.90	\$ 3.40	20	\$ 21.95	\$ 14.30	\$ 9.40
London via H. V. Hol....	17	18.40	12.60	.....	18	17.80	11.95	.....
London v. Vlissingen....	20	18.40	12.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
London via Calais.....	24	25.20	17.20	.....	8	14.60	10.30	.....
Lucerne.....	24	19.70	12.55	8.35	15	14.35	9.80	.....
Lubeck.....	1	1.80	1.35	1.00	19	21.25	13.45	.....
Lyon.....	33	27.15	17.70	.....	8	11.80	8.00	.....
Madrid.....	49	54.10	37.00	.....	26	34.25	24.00	.....
Magdeburg.....	6	5.40	3.60	2.50	20½	19.85	13.30	8.70
Mannheim.....	13	12.60	7.75	5.55	17½	15.10	9.90	.....
Marienbad.....	14	12.50	7.80	5.20	33	23.45	15.05	.....
Marseilles.....	28	35.00	23.00	.....	12	19.70	13.30	.....
Mayence.....	9½	11.45	7.20	4.70	14	14.50	9.60	6.20
Meran.....	20	25.80	16.80	11.10	25	25.50	17.35	.....
Metz.....	16	14.75	9.30	6.20	9½	9.05	6.15	.....
Milan.....	23	24.00	15.95	.....	17	21.75	14.85	.....
Munich.....	15	17.45	10.60	7.10	19	20.55	13.60	9.00
Nauheim.....	10	10.45	6.60	4.50	15½	16.10	10.50	.....
Naples.....	47	41.20	27.25	.....	36	40.65	28.10	.....
Nice.....	31	38.95	25.45	16.95	16	24.85	16.80	.....
Nuremberg.....	13	13.35	8.20	5.55	19	19.20	12.55	8.15
Ostende.....	14	15.80	10.45	.....	11	9.45	6.60	.....
Paris.....	17	19.70	13.20	8.65	.....	.....	.....	.....
Posen.....	9	10.50	6.65	4.50	22	27.95	17.75	11.65
Prague.....	10	15.00	9.80	6.10	27	30.85	20.10	.....
Rome.....	42	40.85	26.95	.....	31	34.75	23.95	.....
Rotterdam.....	12	10.50	7.45	4.95	9	10.10	7.10	.....
Salzburg.....	17½	20.10	12.20	7.95	27	23.65	15.20	.....
Schaffhausen.....	17	18.60	11.65	8.25	11	14.10	9.30	7.15
Stettin.....	6½	7.65	4.90	3.75	21	25.20	16.15	10.60
Stockholm.....	24	17.10	11.80	.....	30	36.95	24.80	.....
St. Petersburg.....	37	38.30	26.15	.....	53	54.90	36.85	.....
Strassburg i/E.....	21	15.30	9.70	6.30	9	11.35	7.55	.....
Stuttgart.....	12	14.85	9.30	6.25	14	15.50	10.15	.....
•Trier.....	11	14.70	9.35	6.90	11	11.20	7.55	.....
Trieste.....	29	34.55	23.75	14.55	34	34.70	23.70	.....
Turin via Geneva.....	27	30.65	20.10	.....	16	18.60	12.65	(direct)
Venice via Munich.....	29	30.55	20.10	.....	25	28.75	19.75	v. Basel
Verona via Munich.....	27	27.55	18.00	.....	23	25.70	17.60	v. Munich
Vienna via Berlin.....	17	20.95	13.50	7.80	31	31.60	20.10	16.45
Warsaw.....	15	21.35	14.45	9.40	29	38.00	25.20	.....
Weimar.....	10	8.60	5.45	3.65	20	21.45	13.80	.....
Wiesbaden.....	10	11.55	7.30	4.75	13	16.15	10.55	v. Frankft.
Wildbad.....	13	14.60	9.20	.....	13	15.90	9.65	.....
Zurich.....	21	19.50	12.35	8.25	15	14.05	9.35	.....

Second class rail travel is usually good, but third class is very fair in Germany, Belgium, etc. Always take first class in Italy and Spain.

CIRCULAR TICKETS

It is possible to get a circular tour ticket which will take the traveler from London to Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, France and Italy, and the number of combinations which can be made is almost endless, as will be seen by the circular tour itineraries

which are published elsewhere. Even if a portion of the tour has to be abandoned, the saving will be very material. Consult a tourist agency or any of the big concerns who make a specialty of selling railway tickets, like the American Express Company, the International Sleeping Car Co., steamship companies, etc.

TIME BY EXPRESS TRAIN FROM BREMEN TO THE FOLLOWING  
PRINCIPAL POINTS

City.	Via	Hrs.	Min
Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen) . . . . .	Cologne . . . . .	7	37
Amsterdam . . . . .	Osnabrueek-Salzbergen . . . . .	5	19
Augsburg . . . . .	Wuerzburg-Munich . . . . .	16	23
Baden-Baden . . . . .	Hannover-Frankfurt . . . . .	10	28
Barmen . . . . .	Muenster-Hamm . . . . .	4	48
Bâle . . . . .	Cologne . . . . .	14	9
Bayreuth . . . . .	Leipzig-Hof . . . . .	14	25
Berchtesgaden . . . . .	Wuerzburg-Munich . . . . .	22	15
Berlin . . . . .	Uelzen . . . . .	6	44
Berlin . . . . .	Uelzen (during Summer) . . . . .	5	00
Berlin . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	5	53
Berne . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle . . . . .	17	49
Bonn . . . . .	Cologne . . . . .	6	36
Braunschweig . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	3	54
Breslau . . . . .	Berlin . . . . .	12	00
Budapest . . . . .	Berlin . . . . .	27	5
Carlsbad . . . . .	Leipzig-Eger . . . . .	12	28
Carlsruhe . . . . .	Hannover-Frankfurt . . . . .	9	28
Cassel . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	5	12
Chemnitz . . . . .	Leipzig . . . . .	9	45
Christiania . . . . .	Kiel-Kopenhagen . . . . .	34	4
Coblenz . . . . .	Cologne . . . . .	7	28
Cologne . . . . .	Osnabrueek-Muenster . . . . .	5	26
Copenhagen . . . . .	Kiel-Kopenhagen . . . . .	13	48
Crefeld . . . . .	Duisburg . . . . .	5	0
Danzig . . . . .	Berlin . . . . .	17	30
Dortmund . . . . .	Muenster . . . . .	4	21
Dresden . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	10	12
Duesseldorf . . . . .	Muenster . . . . .	5	9
Egar . . . . .	Leipzig . . . . .	14	36
Eisenach . . . . .	Hannover-Bebra . . . . .	7	23
Elberfeld . . . . .	Muenster-Hamm . . . . .	4	55
Ems . . . . .	Cologne-Niederlahnstein . . . . .	9	33
Frankfurt . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	7	28
Freiburg . . . . .	Frankfurt . . . . .	15	7
Gastein . . . . .	Munich-Salzburg . . . . .	29	9
Geneva . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle-Solothurn . . . . .	20	54
Gothenburg . . . . .	Kiel-Kopenhagen . . . . .	22	26
Hague, The . . . . .	Salzburgen . . . . .	6	45
Halle . . . . .	Uelzen . . . . .	5	59
Hamburg . . . . .	. . . . .	1	37
Hannover . . . . .	. . . . .	1	50
Harzburg . . . . .	Hannover-Hildesheim . . . . .	5	1
Heidelberg . . . . .	Hannover-Frankfurt . . . . .	11	26
Hildesheim . . . . .	Hannover . . . . .	3	23
Homburg . . . . .	Hannover-Friedberg . . . . .	8	28
Innsbruck . . . . .	Wuerzburg-Munich . . . . .	21	55
Interlaken . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle . . . . .	16	1
Jena . . . . .	Halle . . . . .	9	40
Kissingen . . . . .	Hannover-Bebra-Eisenach . . . . .	9	28
Koenigsberg . . . . .	Berlin . . . . .	18	00
Lausanne . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle . . . . .	19	37
Leipzig . . . . .	Hannover-Hildesheim . . . . .	7	41
Luzern . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle . . . . .	16	29
Luebeck . . . . .	Hamburg . . . . .	3	41
Lugano . . . . .	Cologne-Bâle . . . . .	20	53
Madgeburg . . . . .	Uelzen . . . . .	5	28
Mainz . . . . .	Hannover-Frankfurt . . . . .	10	21
Mannheim . . . . .	Hannover-Frankfurt . . . . .	11	22
Marienbad . . . . .	Leipzig-Eger . . . . .	17	48
Meran . . . . .	Leipzig-Munich . . . . .	28	57
Moscow* . . . . .	Berlin—St. Petersburg, Nord Express . . . . .	54	00

\* By Nord Express, Thursdays and Sundays, from Berlin. The route via St. Petersburg is preferable to the direct route to Moscow, on account of the fast and excellent train service via St. Petersburg.

TIME BY EXPRESS TRAIN FROM BREMEN TO THE FOLLOWING PRINCIPAL POINTS.—Continued.

City.	Via	Hrs.	Min.
Munich.....	Wuerzburg.....	13	28
Nauheim.....	Hannover.....	7	00
Nuremberg.....	Wuerzburg.....	12	18
Oldenburg.....	.....	0	54
Osnabrueck.....	.....	1	39
Prague.....	Leipzig-Bodenbach.....	15	5
Regensburg.....	Leipzig-Eger.....	15	58
Salzburg.....	Wuerzburg-Munich.....	20	37
Schwalbach.....	Frankfurt-Wiesbaden.....	13	25
St. Petersburg.	Berlin-St. Petersburg, Nord Express Thursdays and Sundays from Berlin.....	39	50
Stettin.....	Berlin.....	10	40
Stockholm.....	Kiel-Kopenhagen-Malnö.....	22	46
Strassburg.....	Cologne.....	11	28
Stuttgart.....	Frankfurt-Heidelberg.....	10	28
Teplitz.....	Leipzig-Bodenbach.....	13	15
Trieste.....	Vienna, with 12 hours' stop.....	45	5
Vienna.....	Leipzig-Telschen.....	21	27
Warsaw.....	Berlin-Alexandrowo.....	22	12
Weimar.....	Hannover-Nordhausen.....	8	19
Wiesbaden.....	Frankfurt.....	8	28
Wuerzburg.....	Hannover-Elm.....	9	24
Zurich.....	Cologne-Bâle.....	16	44

RAIL CONNECTIONS FROM GENOA.

To Bellagio.....	in 6 hours.	To Monte Carlo.....	in 6 hours.
" Bologna.....	8½ "	" Naples.....	18 "
" Cannes.....	8 "	" Nice.....	6½ "
" Como.....	4½ "	" Paris.....	27 "
" Florence.....	6 "	" Pisa.....	4 "
" Leghorn.....	4 "	" Rome.....	10½ "
" London.....	28 "	" Trieste.....	15 "
" Lucerne.....	11 "	" Turin.....	3½ "
" Marseilles.....	13 "	" Venice.....	9½ "
" Mentone.....	5½ "	" Verona.....	7 "
" Milan.....	3 "	" Zurich.....	12 "

CHILDREN'S TICKETS

General local regulations of principal countries: Austria, under 2 years, free; 2 to 10 years (under), half price. Belgium, under 3 years, free; 3 to 8 years (under), half price. France, under 3 years, free; 3 to 7 years, half price. Germany, under 4 years, free; 4 to 10 years, half price. Great Britain, under 3 years, free; 3 to 12 years, half price. Holland, under 4 years, free; 4 to 10 years, half price. Italy, under 3 years, free; 3 to 7 years, half price. Switzerland, under 4 years, free; 4 to 12 years (under), half price. Proportionately less free luggage allowed to children.

CHILDREN'S THROUGH BOOKINGS FROM LONDON

Single and return tickets are issued to children over 3 and under 12

to Boulogne or Calais, under 7 to Bâle (via Laon), and to Brussels via Calais, and to Paris, Geneva and Marseilles, under 8 to Brussels via Ostend, over 4 and under 12 to Flushing. Children over 4 and under 10 can be booked from London to any destination in Belgium, Germany, and via Germany, via Calais, Ostend, or Flushing, except to Russian stations.

The following rules apply to towns for which through children's tickets are not issued:

To London and Belgium (via Dover), to London and Germany (via Dover), to London and France, to London and Italy: Children above 3 and under 7 years of age will be charged full fares, except where one ticket is taken for two children traveling together. To Belgium, via Ostend, two children under 8 years of age can travel together with one adult ticket.

## PART II

### RAILROADS BY COUNTRIES.

#### PORTERS' FEES

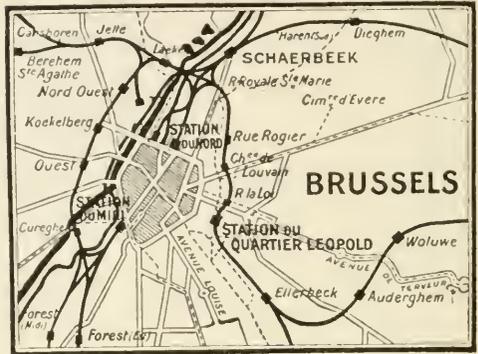
In this country the ordinary fee to a porter who looks after baggage at railroad stations is twenty-five cents, but abroad the fee of a quarter as much would be ample. A fee of three pence in England is sufficient, except where there is a very large amount of baggage, and in France a fee of twenty-five centimes, or five cents, is usually sufficient.

#### RAILROADS IN BELGIUM

The railroads in Belgium are rather better than those in France. Tourist tickets are issued, available for fifteen days on Belgium state railroads and including the return passes between Dover and Ostend, for £3 3s. first class, £2 4s. second class. Children under three pay no railroad fare in Belgium and half price from three to eight years. The spring and the autumn are the most agreeable times for a trip in Belgium.

Tickets in Belgium are issued for tourist travel the same as in Switzerland and some other countries. Thus a ticket is issued for 30 francs 75 centimes, about \$6.15, first class, which is good all over Belgium for a period of five days. A ticket costing twice as much is good for fifteen days. These tickets are not transferable, and must have a photograph of the holder attached. Where extended tours are made in Belgium, these tickets are very desirable, but for the short trips usually taken by tourists just to Antwerp and Brussels, the ordinary tickets will probably prove more economical. There are special points connected with these tickets which will be given by any tourist agency. Thus a fee of \$1 is demanded when the ticket is issued, and this amount is returned provided that the rest of the ticket or any unused portion of the ticket is turned in. These tickets can be purchased in New York of the Belgian In-

formation Bureau, Fifth Avenue, New York. Railway time in Belgium is on the twenty-four hour system.



#### RAILROADS IN AUSTRIA

The railroads in Austria do not differ materially from those in Germany. For long runs the sleeping cars of the International Sleeping Car Co. are recommended, also their dining cars. The rules relating to bicycles and automobiles are referred to elsewhere. The Customs examinations are not over-stringent, the dutiable articles being new wearing apparel, jewelry, photographic apparatus, spirits, perfumery, tobacco, confectionery, playing cards, etc. The hotels are apt to be as good in Austria as in most of the sections of Germany. Of course, Carlsbad, Vienna, etc., have hotels of the first order.

#### RAILROADS IN FRANCE

In the main the trains on the important railways between large cities are good, although there are many notable exceptions, such, for instance, as the train service between Cherbourg and Paris, which is abominable. A circular tour planned out by the traveler can be made on any of the French railways at a special reduced price, provided not less than 300 kilometers are traveled.

## FRENCH RAILWAY TICKETS

The cost of railway tickets in France depends of course on the class in which the travelers secure tickets, and this also depends on the length of the journey. First-class fare is the same as in the United States, second class is about the same, while the third class is less. Those who are thinking of making an extensive trip in France should purchase a kilometer book, which effects a very great saving. In fact, with one of these books it is possible to travel for a cent a mile first class. These books are sold for stipulated distances, and the time limit varies. The fare, of course, being less for the longer trips. The following are some figures taken from the P. L. M. time-table: Up to 200 kilometers, 27 francs, first class; 19 francs, second class; 13 francs, third class. Between 600 and 650 kilometers, the fares are 55 francs, 40 francs, and 26 francs, respectively. While the fares for 1,000-1,100 kilometers are 89 francs, 54 francs, and 43 francs, respectively. If a trip of 1,800 kilometers was projected, the expense would be 135 francs, first class; 95 francs, second class; 66 francs, third class. In other words, there is a saving on the first class of 27 francs over the rate which is charged for 300 kilometers. For longer distances the saving is even greater. Thus, 3,000 kilometers may be traveled for 193 francs, first class, as against 27 francs for one-tenth the distance. These tickets are issued all times of the year. There are special rules governing the French circular tours and kilometer tickets, which may be learned by application to the tourist companies mentioned elsewhere. There are also sectional tickets, which are sold for a fixed sum. Any one may travel on these tickets in any part of the district which has been selected during the duration of the ticket. These tickets are issued for 15 or 30 days. There are seven such divisions of railways in France. There is also a curious system in vogue in Paris called the "permit system." You purchase a permit for 95 francs, or \$19. This permit allows you to buy for a period of three months railway tickets in any of the seven divisions at half the regular prices. Tickets purchased under the permit are not transferable. The permit is undoubtedly a good thing for those who intend to spend a considerable time in France, but it is questionable if this

plan is of much use to the ordinary tourist.

Wherever possible the accommodations of the International Sleeping Car Co. should be secured. The different companies also have special compartments for an extra fare. For example, the Paris, Lyons & Mediterranean Co., or the P. L. M. as it is usually called in France, runs special compartments of three seats, which can be changed into couches at night. The supplemental fare for a seat in a train of this kind would be 33 francs 10 centimes for the "Rapide" train from Paris to Nice and 22 francs 10 centimes for the express train. Sixty-six pounds of baggage may be carried free on French roads. Children under three years pay nothing; half fare is charged for children from three to seven years of age. The custom-house officers look especially for tobacco, as that which is purchased in France is abominable. They also look for wearing apparel, jewelry, silks, matches, medicine, playing cards, firearms, etc. The rules and regulations relating to bicycles and automobiles are referred to elsewhere. The northern and central portions of France are most agreeable between the months of April and November, while the Riviera is seen at its best in the spring and autumn.

## RESTAURANT CARS

These cars are attached to all trains de luxe of the International Sleeping Car Co. and to almost every express train of importance on the Continent running during the daytime. Some of the more important trains also have saloon cars, smoking and non-smoking. The charges are prominently displayed on the bills of fare and vary somewhat according to the country through which the train is passing. Meals on the whole are very good, but are not always satisfying enough to Americans, who are used to having the heavy American breakfast. The following may be considered as average charges:

Light breakfast (tea, coffee or chocolate, with bread and butter).....	10d. to 1/8
Lunch .....	2/6 to 4/-
Dinner .....	3/6 to 6/-

Liquid refreshments of the best quality, which are not included in this tariff, are supplied at reasonable charges.

## SLEEPING CARS ABROAD

Sleeping cars are operated on certain night trains between the important centers of Great Britain. While not as luxurious as the sleepers that we know in America, still the visitor will be made very comfortable. In some cases the sleeping cars are the only ones which are properly warmed by steam from the engine; the primitive hot-water can, which is an abomination, being provided for the ordinary coaches. These sleeping cars are usually of the corridor type, corresponding to what we know as "state-rooms" on our trains. In England the cars are owned by the railway companies and they are only available for the first-class passengers. The extra charge for berths varies from 7s. 6d. to 10 shillings, according to the distance. They should always be taken by the traveler when long night journeys are contemplated, such as a trip to Scotland.

Many of the sleeping cars in Germany and Austria are also owned by the railways and are available for

first-class passengers in all cases and sometimes for second-class passengers. The charge for berths is ten shillings and eight shillings, respectively. When an ordinary first or second-class compartment in Germany is not crowded, the seats may be pulled out and a fairly comfortable rest can be taken. Pillows can be rented and the traveler should have his own rug. Accommodations on the French railways, with rare exceptions, are inferior in comfort to the German roads. Passengers to Italy and Spain will find it more advantageous to travel first class, as this often allows them to make the journey much quicker and also gives them the privilege of using sleeping cars when required. The second class is good enough for any one in Germany, Austria, Switzerland and on many lines in France. The third class is often as good as the third class in England, which is not used by the majority of travelers. The economy in third-class traveling is very great.

In addition cars on the Continent which are owned by companies have a special service corresponding to our

## TIME BY EXPRESS TRAINS FROM PARIS TO THE FOLLOWING CITIES.

City.	Train Leaves	Time.	
		Hrs.	Min.
Amiens.....	Gare du Nord.....	1	30
Basle.....	" de l'Est.....	8	30
Berlin.....	" du Nord.....	19	
Biarritz.....	Quai d'Orsay.....	10	
Bordeaux.....	".....	7	
Boulogne.....	Gare du Nord.....	3	
Brussels.....	".....	4	30
Cannes.....	" de Lyon, Tr. de Luxe.....	14	30
Chartres.....	" Montparnasse.....	1	30
Cherbourg.....	" St. Lazare.....	7	
Constantinople.....	" de l'Est, Mon. Wed. Sat.....	63	
Dieppe.....	" St. Lazare.....	3	15
Lisbon.....	Quai d'Orsay, Tues. and Sat.....	35	
Lyons.....	Gare de Lyon.....	7	30
Madrid.....	Quai d'Orsay.....	26	30
Marseilles.....	Gare de Lyon.....	12	
Mentone.....	".....	16	
Monte Carlo.....	".....	15	30
Nice.....	".....	15	
Orleans.....	Quai d'Orsay.....	1	30
Rheims.....	Gare de l'Est.....	2	
Rome.....	" de Lyon.....	30	
Rouen.....	" St. Lazare.....	2	
St. Petersburg.....	" du Nord, Wed. & Sat.....	46	
Strassburg.....	" de l'Est.....	8	
Tours.....	Quai d'Orsay.....	2	30
Treport.....	Gare du Nord (in summer).....	3	30
Trouville.....	" St. Lazare.....	3	30
Turin.....	" de Lyon.....	16	
Versailles.....	" St. Lazare.....		30
Vienna.....	" de l'Est.....	22	

"Pullman" accommodations in this country. This is a service of the International Sleeping Car & European Express Trains Co. These cars are worked by the railway companies over whose lines they run. They hold from twelve to twenty berths and are divided into two-berth and four-berth compartments, which are by day transformed into separate compartments holding two and four persons. Each car is accompanied by an attendant, who is a linguist, and they are well heated and contain all the accommodations which we expect on similar cars in the United States. The fares on these cars vary according to the distance of travel, but they may be called approximately as equal to one-third of a first-class fare. In Germany and Austria separate accommodations are also furnished for the use of second-class ticket-holders, provided that there is a vacant berth and that the necessary additional charges are paid. A separate railway ticket is required for each berth reserved except in the case of certain trains. The sleeping-car accommodations should be engaged in advance at the agencies of the company, or, when there is room on board, of the conductor. The company will dispose of any place reserved in advance if the passenger does not present himself to take possession, holding the necessary and proper tickets, at the station, or unless the company has been regularly advised that the holder of the place will join the car en route. Children under three years of age, occupying the same berth with their guardians, pay half fare, but children over three and under seven years, members of the same family and sharing a bed, pay at the rate of an adult. One child above three years pays full sleeping-car fare, but half the fare if there is an age limit. The same company has a number of terminal hotels and also operates dining-cars on all the important railways in Europe. The International Sleeping Car Co. has agencies all over the world for the sale of tickets and the dissemination of information. A very attractive time-table is issued monthly, giving full particulars as to fares for single and return rail and steamer tickets from London, tariffs of supplementary fares and complete time-tables of the train-de-luxe service, including such famous trains as the Calais Express, the Engadine Express, the Simplon Express, the Paris-Barcelona Express, the Egyptian Express,

the Nord-Sud Express, the Berlin-Naples-Palermo Express, the Paris-Rome-Palermo-Taormina Express, the St. Petersburg - Warsaw - Vienna - Riviera Express, the Riviera Express, the Ostend-Vienna-Constantinople Express, the Peninsula Express, the Orient Express and the Trans-Siberian Express. This pamphlet, which contains about 100 pages, will be sent free of charge on application to the general agency for America, 281 Fifth Avenue, corner of 30th Street, New York, N. Y.

## TIME-TABLES

Nearly every railroad company in Europe issues a more or less complete folder or book of time-tables. In England each railroad issues a large and bulky quarto, giving complete time-tables and rates of fare. They are very cumbersome to carry, however, and should be abandoned when the travel by each road is concluded. There are many local guides giving time-tables of the immediate sections which are most useful and are very inexpensive, very rarely costing more than a penny. For the Continent, Cook's Continental Time-tables, Tourist's Hand Book and Steamship Tables are recommended. This publication is (January, 1910) in its thirty-eighth year and its yellow cover is fast getting to be as familiar as that of Bradshaw. It is issued monthly and sells for a shilling in England, or at a slightly increased price elsewhere. It is a simple guide to all the principal lines of lake and river steamers and diligences in Europe, with detailed information as to steamer services to all parts of the world. There are ten sectional maps. The general information memorandum arranged alphabetically has been used in a number of cases in the present volume, for which the writer acknowledges his indebtedness, especially as to children's tickets, dogs, golf courses, bicycles, etc. The volume is bound in paper and is about the size of the present book. Bradshaw's Continental Railroad Guide and General Hand Book is an unwieldy volume, conveying information in perhaps a little more detail. The edition for November, 1909, contained 712 pages of text and 433 pages of advertisements, from which it will readily be seen that the book is a bulky one and cannot be carried in the pocket. There is an official guide to Belgium which costs about three pence. In

Italy we have the *Indicatore Ufficiale*, which is valuable where the beaten track is to be left. The Cook Guide Book is very full of information regarding the Swiss roads, but there is also a special guide book.

FRENCH TIME-TABLES.

There are a number of excellent French time-tables. The "*Paris et Partout*" is an alphabetical time-table for trains between Paris and all the principal stations in Europe. It gives the price of tickets, distances, etc. It is a book of 700 pages, and is printed on light-weight paper, so that it can be carried readily. Owing to its alphabetical arrangement the English-speaking visitor will have little difficulty in using it to advantage. The following abbreviations are used in it:

- Arr.—Arrival.
- Dép.—Departure.
- E.—Express.
- L.—Train de luxe.
- M.—Morning.
- R.—Rapide (fast train).
- S.—Evening.

The standard time-table for France is the "*Livret Chaux*," which is a stubby little volume which is sold for two francs. It is not necessary, how-



ever, to buy the complete work, as each company has a "*Livret Chaux*" for its own system. There are six of these little guides in all, and they are sold for ten cents each. They are small enough to slip in the pocket. We reproduce the time-tables giving the trains between Paris and Cherbourg. Thus we find that the distance is 371 kilometers, and that a first-class ticket costs 41 francs 55 centimes. We find that a train having first and second-class accommodations leaves

after June 15th, at 7:55 in the morning. W.R. indicates that there is a restaurant car attached. Various stops are noted; Cherbourg is reached at 2:33 in the afternoon. The following is a translation of the abbreviations used in these books:

- M.—Morning.
- S.—Evening.
- Arr.—Arrival.
- Dép.—Departure.
- Sem.—Week.
- D.F.—Sundays and fête days.
- B.—Buffet.
- B.H.—Buffet hotel.
- (b)—Refreshments.
- (H)—Stop.
- P.A.—Resting point.

The following is an explanation of the other signs:

LIVRET-CHAUX

Explanation of Signs.

Note.—The numbers placed opposite the names of stations at the points of branching off refer to the pages to consult for the connecting lines.

The thick black lines placed on the left of the columns of the trains indicate the hours of the night between 6 P. M. and 5.59 A. M.

- 1 
- 2 
- 3 
- 4 

The mark No. 1 signifies a stop to let off passengers, but not to take on any.

The sign No. 2 indicates a stop to take on passengers, but not to let off any.

The sign of a period within a circle signifies a stop for which the ticket window is not opened, but when nevertheless passengers having return tickets, commutation tickets or tickets

bought during the day or evening hours when they are open, are taken on.

The restrictions indicated by the signs 1, 2 or period in circle do not apply to passengers making connections from one line to another.

The sign No. 3 indicates that compartments are reserved for ladies only in the train in question. Consult the special announcement for information regarding reserved compartments.

The signs W. R. or W. R. B. signify that the train has ordinarily a dining car or a buffet car.

The sign V. CC. indicates that the train usually contains a car de luxe (sleeper).

The sign "O" indicates that the train is accessible to employees and work people, male or female, carrying a weekly ticket or to work people having a return ticket. There are special bulletins containing information regarding the conditions of admission to these trains.

Sign No. 4 indicates the branch stations. (B) Buffet.

Service complet de Paris à Mantes-Gassicourt par Argenteuil et par Poissy, voir pages 70 et 72.

PARIS A

1 <sup>re</sup> classe	2 <sup>e</sup> classe	3 <sup>e</sup> classe	DIST.	GARES	Nos	981 V.M.	429	533	807	313 EXPRESS	315 EXPRESS	403 319	817 DIRECT
fr. o.	fr. c.	fr. o.	Kil.	Paris (Saint-Lazare) (Bp).... dép.	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				(70, 72) arr.	2			min 35		7 45	8 41	6 45	9 57
6 50	4 40	2 85	58	● Mantes-Gassicourt (Bp).... dép.	3			3 4	5 5		8 43	8 51	10 3
7 40	5 30	3 25	66	● Méneville.....	4				5 20			9 4	
7 95	5 35	3 50	71	● Bréal.....	5			30 28	5 31			9 15	
8 50	5 75	3 75	76	● Gilles-Guainville.....	6				5 38			9 21	
9 05	6 10	4 00	81	● Bueil..... arr.	7			30 38	5 44			9 26	10 29
				Chartres, Rouen, 408. dép.	8			30 46	5 53			9 29	10 31
10 30	6 95	4 55	92	● Boisset (Eure).....	9			30 59	6 6			9 41	
11 40	7 70	5 05	102	● St-Aubin-du-Vieil-Evreux (108, 118)....	10				6 19			9 54	
12 10	8 15	5 30	108	● Evreux (Bp).... arr.	11			4 22	6 28	9 17	9 30	10 2	10 58
				(108, 112, 113) dép.	12			4 34	6 48	9 22	9 34	matin	11 7
13 20	8 95	5 30	118	● La Bonneville.....	13			4 48	7 2				
14 10	9 55	6 20	126	● Conches (Bp).... arr.	14			4 59	7 15		9 54		11 25
				Laigle, 131. dép.	15			5 4	7 21		9 52		11 28
15 00	10 15	6 50	134	● Beaumilly-la-Puthenaye	16			5 16	7 34				
16 15	10 30	7 10	144	● Beaumont-le-Roger....	17			5 28	7 46				11 46
16 70	11 25	7 35	149	● Serquigny (Bp).... arr.	18			5 36	7 53		10 12		11 52
				Oissel, Rouen, 114. dép.	19			5 44	8 14		10 16		mid 15
17 80	12 00	7 85	159	● Bernay..... arr.	20			5 56	8 26		10 26		mid 25
				Ste-Gauburge, 130; Cormeilles, 154. dép.	21			6 1	8 31		10 28		mid 28
19 40	13 10	8 55	173	● St-Mards-de-Fresne....	22			6 24	8 52				
21 40	14 45	9 40	191	● Lisieux (Bp).... arr.	23			6 44	9 13	10 31	10 58		mid 58
				Trouville et Honfleur, 122; La Trinité-de-Réville, 127. dép.	24			7 20	9 81	10 35	11 5		1 9
23 40	15 80	10 30	209	● Mesnil-Mauger.....	25			7 53	9 55	matin		3 29	1 31
24 20	16 35	10 65	216	● Mézidon (Bp).... arr.	26			8 4	10 4		11 30	12 31	1 38
				Trouville, 124; Le Mans, 132. dép.	27			8 21	10 18		11 31	11 43	1 44
25 20	17 00	11 40	225	● Moulit-Argences.....	28			8 34	10 31			11 59	
26 00	17 55	11 45	232	● Frenouville-Cagny....	29			8 43	10 40			mid 10	
				arr.	30			8 53	10 50		11 53	mid 23	2 6
26 75	18 05	11 80	239	● Caen (Bp)....	309						matin		soir
				(126, 132, 134, 150, 152, 153, 180) dép.	31			10 5	11 28		mid 8		2 28
27 80	18 75	12 20	248	● Carpiquet.....	32			10 19	11 40			3 43	2 32
28 35	19 15	12 45	253	● Bretteville-Norrey....	33			10 28	11 49			V.M.	2 40
29 00	19 60	12 75	259	● Andrieu.....	34			10 38	11 58			12 31	2 49
30 15	20 35	13 25	269	● Bayeux (151).....	35			10 57	mid 10		mid 41		5 5
31 25	21 10	13 75	279	● Crouay (g).....	36			11 11					18
31 70	21 40	13 95	283	● Le Molay-Littry (152)	37			11 18					25
33 15	22 40	14 60	296	● Lisson (bp).... arr.	38			11 35			1 4		40
				Lamballe, 136. dép.	39			11 45			1 10		49
33 80	22 85	14 90	302	● Neuilly.....	40			11 53			1 17		56
				Isigny, 113. dép.	41			11 55			1 19		58
36 15	23 75	15 45	314	● Carentan (127).....	42			mid 13			1 35		4 18
38 50	24 65	16 05	326	● Chef-du-Pont (157)....	43			mid 28					4 34
37 20	25 10	16 35	332	● Fresville.....	44			mid 37					4 39
37 50	25 35	16 50	335	● Montebourg (149)....	45			mid 45					4 46
38 40	25 95	16 90	343	● Valognes (149)....	46			mid 59			2 6		5 3
39 55	26 70	17 40	353	● Sottevast (128)....	47			11 57	1 18			4 24	5 22
40 30	27 20	17 75	360	● Couville.....	48			mid 9	4 30			4 39	5 33
40 90	27 60	18 00	365	● Martinvast.....	49			mid 19	1 39			4 50	5 42
41 55	28 05	18 30	371	● Cherbourg..... arr.	50			mid 27	1 47		2 33	5 0	5 50
				Coutances, 128. arr.									soir

W.R. Wagon-restaurant entre Paris et Cherbourg et vice versa aux trains 315 et 338. — Entre Paris et Caen et vice versa aux trains 355 et 354, jusqu'au 31 mai 1910 et entre Paris et Lisieux et vice versa, a partir du 1<sup>er</sup> juin 1910.

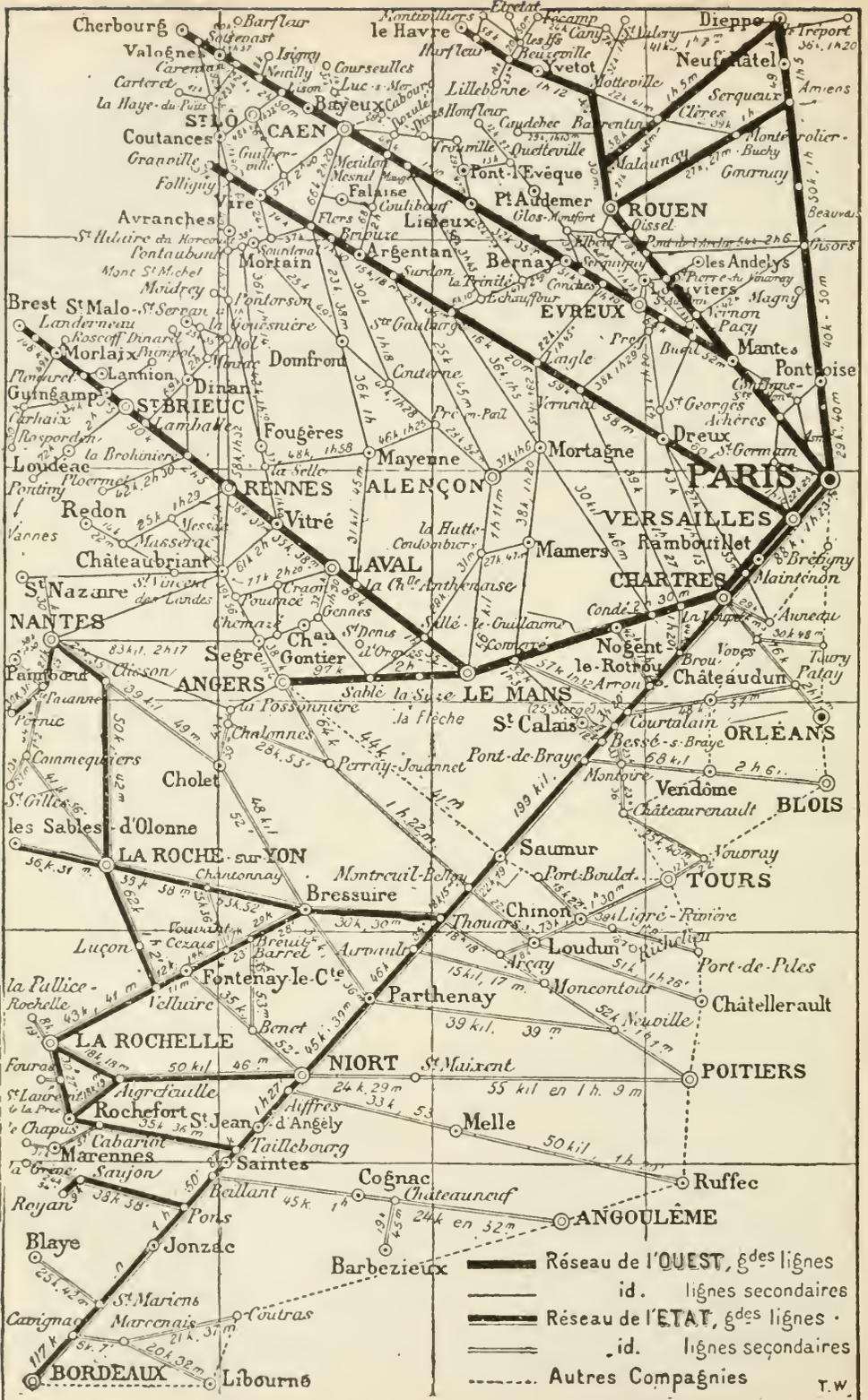
W.R.B. Wagon-Restaurant-Bufferet (page VIII).

V.C.C. Voitures de 1<sup>re</sup> classe à couloir et à couchettes avec water-closet et toilette entre Paris et Cherbourg.

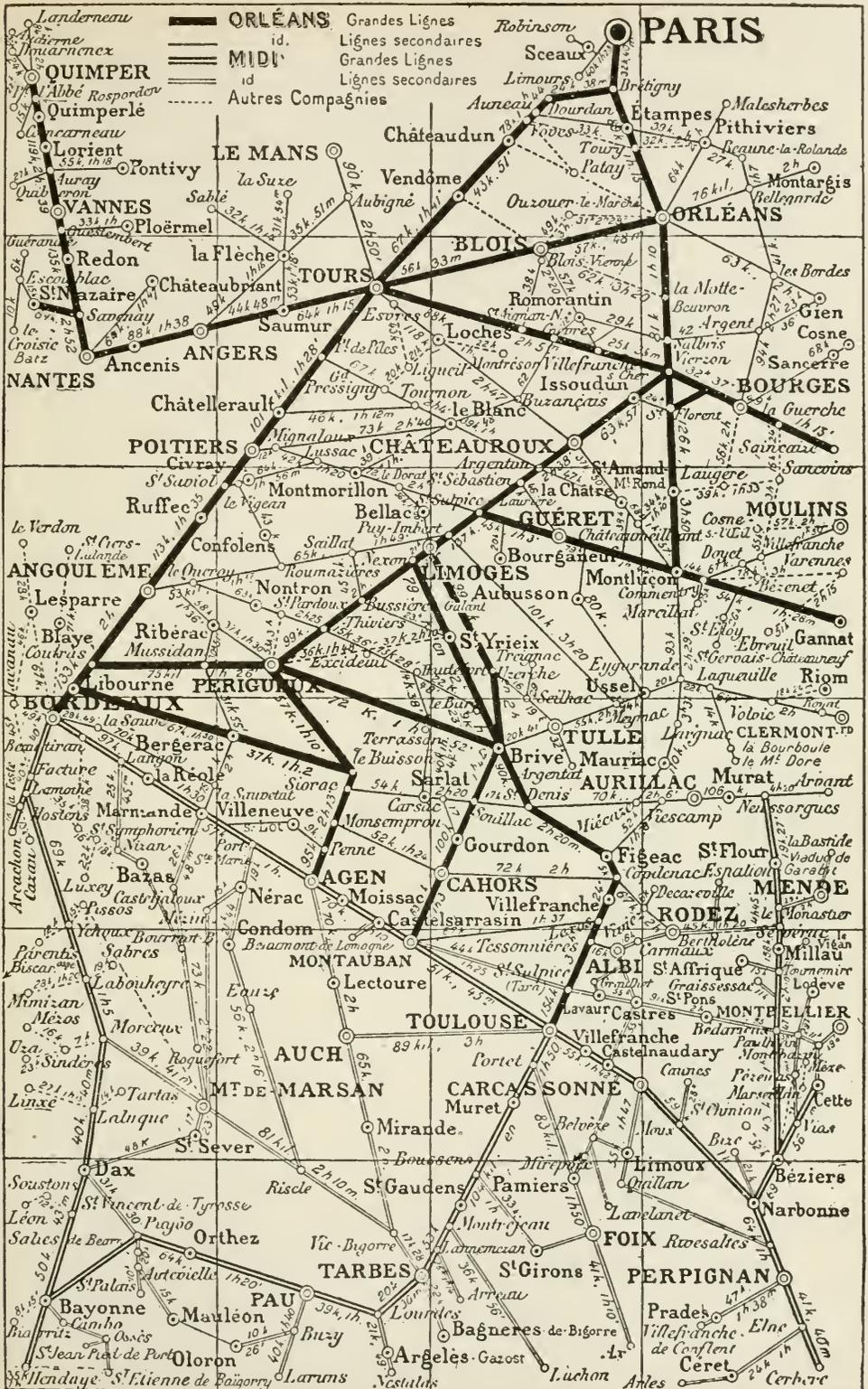
Voir l'explication des signes page III.

(a) Le train 313 ne prend : 1<sup>o</sup> à Paris et à Evreux-Embr. que les voyageurs pour Trouville-Deauville, Villers-sur-Mer, Houlgate et Dives-Cabourg ; 2<sup>o</sup> à Lisieux, que les voyageurs sans bagages pour Villers-sur-Mer, Houlgate et Dives-Cabourg. Il prend toutefois à Lisieux les voyageurs sans bagages pour Trouville-Deauville, mais seulement dans la limite des places disponibles.

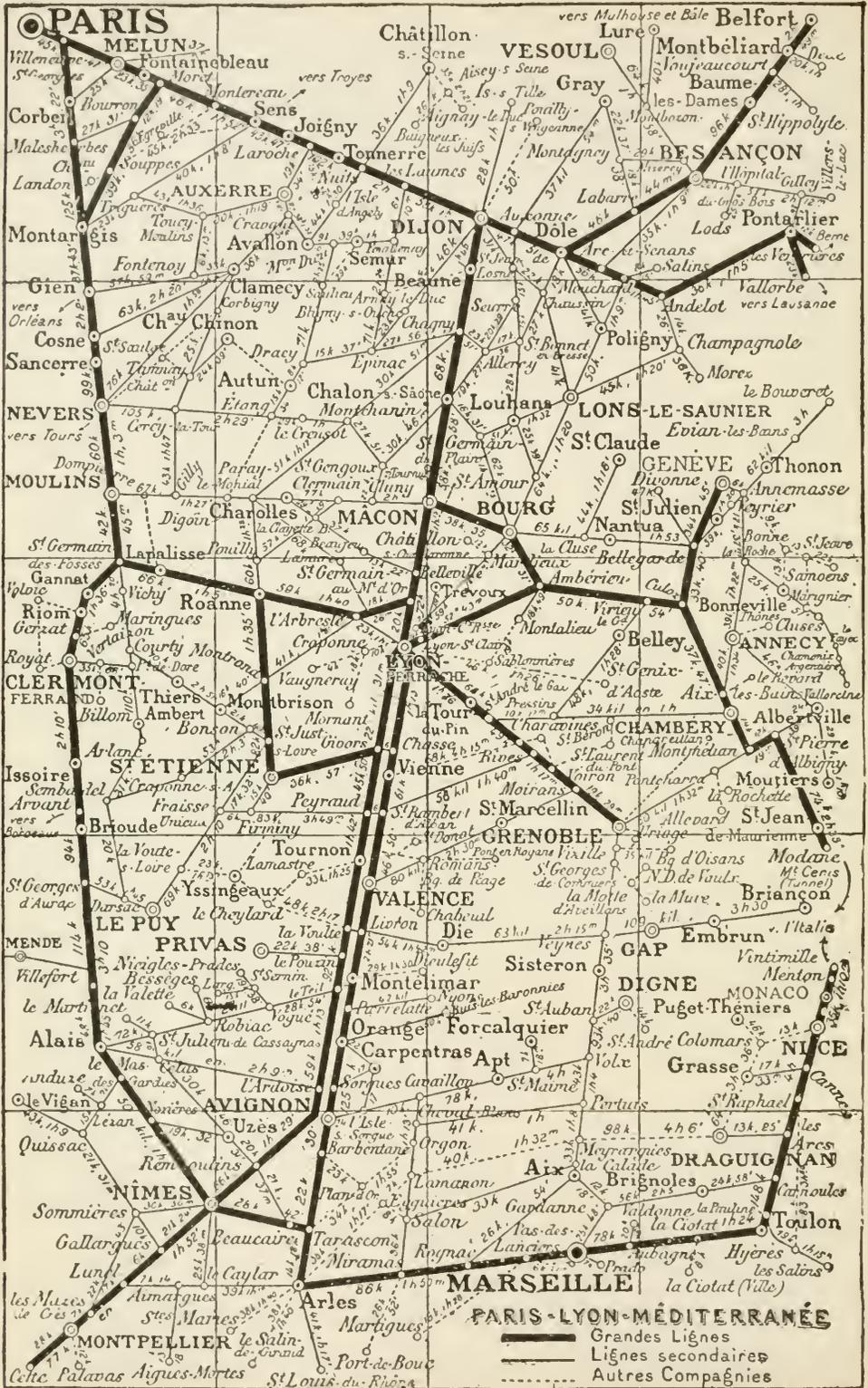
(b) Le train 315 ne prend de voyageurs de 2<sup>e</sup> classe que pour les au-delà de Mantes-



TIME AND KILOMETRIC MAP OF OUEST AND ETAT SYSTEM.

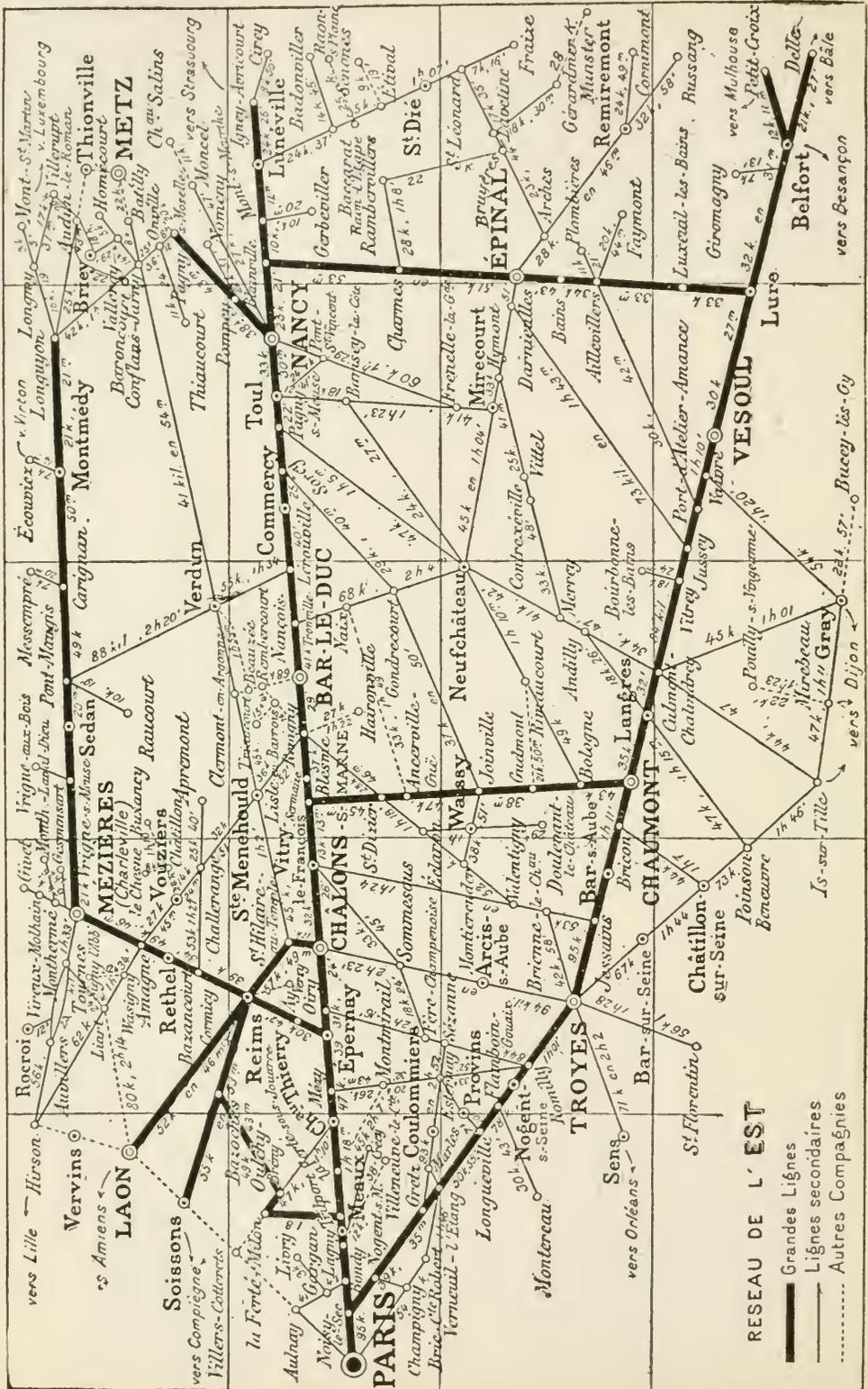


TIME AND KILOMETRIC MAP—ORLÉANS AND MIDI SYSTEM.



TIME AND KILOMETRIC MAP—PARIS-LYON-MEDITERRANEE SYSTEM.





**RESEAU DE L'EST**

— Grandes Lignes  
 - Lignes secondaires  
 - - - - - Autres Compagnies

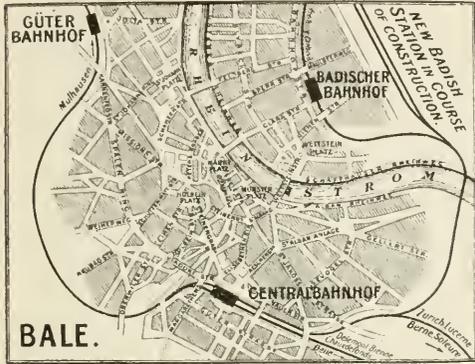
TIME AND KILOMETRIC MAP—EST SYSTEM

- (Bp) Buffet with basket-supply
- (b) Refreshment room.
- (bp) do do with basket-supply.
- (P.N.) Grade Crossing.
- (V.M.) Travelers with merchandise.

The following are considered as holidays: January 1st, Easter Monday, Ascension Day; Whitsun Monday, Assumption Day, All Saints Day and Christmas Day.

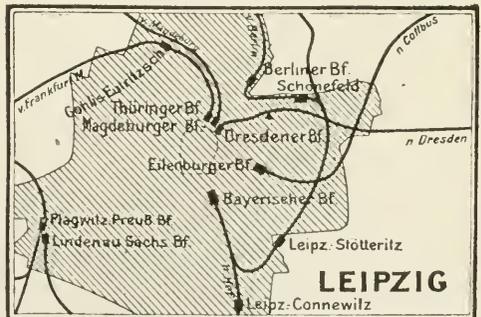
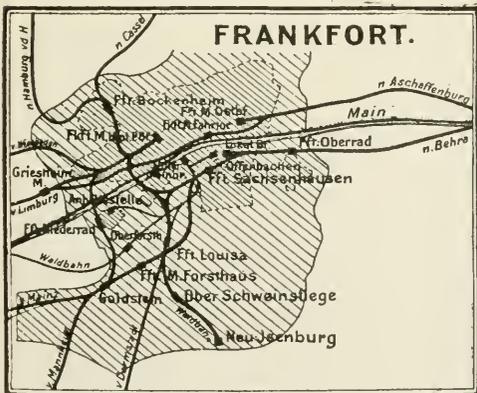
**RAILWAYS IN GERMANY**

Traveling in Germany is very comfortable and is comparatively cheap. The railroads are owned by the State



and they are run with such caution that accidents are practically unknown. The speeds, however, are nothing remarkable. On some lines baggage up to 50 pounds is free, but on other roads all baggage must be paid for. The customs examinations are fairly rigorous, although not as much

Through-corridor trains, or trains de luxe, which are marked "D" in railway guides, have carriages with compartments for two or four passengers in them. The carriages are connected by covered passages or vestibules, as we term them in this country, and are very comfortably furnished. At night they are converted into sleeping-cars, and a dining-car is attached to all trains. An additional



so as in our own country. Preserved meats must not be brought into Germany. Children under four years travel free; children from four to ten years pay half fare. Porters will be found at all railroad stations who will carry baggage to cabs or put it in the coat rooms, called "gepäck." The time

charge of about 10 per cent. on the express fares is made for the use of these trains. Through-corridor trains, marked "D" in the railway guides, have generally only first to third-class compartments. These afford every comfort for long journeys. The connection between the carriages is the same as those of the "L" trains, and

the seats are numbered. The night trains on the more important lines are provided with sleeping-cars, in which refreshments can be obtained. All "L" and "D" trains, as well as some of the express trains, have dining-cars. Prices of provisions, etc., are fixed by the railway officials, and are moderate. Special cars are placed at the disposal of passengers if notified in proper season, and if at least 12 tickets are taken. Separate first-class compartments will be reserved on payment for four first-class tickets. These seats will be charged for if a separate second-class compartment is desired, and eight seats in the case of a reserved third-class compartment. Each train has special ladies' smoking and non-smoking compartments. Detail information with regard to fares, tickets and their use, is provided in separate manuals for travelers under the German title "Merkbuch für Reisende," which can be had free of charge at all ticket offices. Porters, who can be recognized by their badges and numbers, are at the disposal of passengers, and will be found both inside and outside of the stations. Their authorized charges are stated in a tariff which each one must carry and exhibit on demand. Light luggage can be placed in the left luggage office, which bears the euphonious name "Gepackaufbewahrungsstelle," where tickets will be issued for it. In traveling in Germany it is hardly necessary to use all of this word at once. "Gepack" is usually sufficient to indicate your wishes to the porter. When stations must be changed, the use of a cab is recommended. In large towns like Berlin and Hamburg metal disks bearing the respective numbers of the licenses of railway cabs are obtainable from a policeman, who will always be found at the station entrance. The tariff for such cabs is fixed by the police authorities, and is exhibited in each vehicle. In the case of taximeter cabs, the fare to be paid will be shown on the recording dial on the box which faces the passengers. Motor cars are also to hire in the smaller towns.

For short journeys, the official railway guides and time-tables will be found sufficient. They may be obtained either free of charge or for small sums at the ticket offices. Official information offices are found in all stations of importance. The German Tourist Association has branches all over Germany. The larger branch-

es of this union form the United German Tourists' Association, the head office of which is in Leipsic, No. 20 Kupfergasse. All printed matter issued by this association will be forwarded to any country free of charge on application. The information can be obtained in the German, English and French languages.

#### EXTRACT FROM THE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR RUNDREISE TICKETS

1. Circular tour tickets not transferable. Signature of the passenger. The Circular Book of coupons is not transferable. The passenger has to sign his or her name in ink on the cover of the booklet. In case the passenger should have omitted to sign, the railway officials must obtain the signature at the first station where it is possible to do so. The passenger shall again have to write his or her signature in case this should be requested by the railway officials. A circular tour ticket used illegitimately will be forfeited and the holder will be treated as a passenger travelling without a ticket.

2. Children under four years of age will be conveyed free of charge, provided no separate seats are claimed for them. Every child whose transportation is paid for is entitled to a full seat.

3. Baggage. Passengers travelling with circular tickets are not entitled to the free conveyance of any registered baggage. A certain quantity of hand baggage will, however, be permitted in the carriage free of charge. All other baggage will be charged for according to the existing tariffs. For particulars about through registration of baggage for journeys by steamer, train or coach, and about the conveyance of registered baggage by the railway administration between train and steamer, steamer and landing stage or between train and landing stage, passengers are referred to the Rules and Regulations for Circular Tickets (Fahr-scheinverzeichniss). The presence of the passenger is required for the examination of his or her baggage by custom house officers.

4. Beginning and performing the journey. The journey may be commenced at any time during the availability of the ticket. The coupons must be used in the same consecutive order as they are fixed in the booklet. If desired, the journey may also be performed in reversed direction. Coupons forming a separate circular trip commencing either at the last station of a coupon or at an intermediate station, may also be used in reversed direction, provided the journey or circular trip does not contain one or more coupons which are only available in one direction. In case more than one circular or other trip is commenced at the last or at an intermediate station of a coupon, the passenger is free to perform these trips in the order he or she chooses (see also No. 5). If the journey is commenced at an intermediate station of the first coupon of the circular book, the coupon

must be endorsed by the station master before departure.

5. Tickets available both by rail and by steamer. If a coupon is available either by rail or by steamer, the passenger is only allowed to travel entirely by rail or entirely by steamer. For exceptions see the Rules and Regulations for Circular Tickets (Fahr-scheinzeichniss).

6. Break of journey. The passenger is permitted to break the journey at any station (\*). No formality is required at the departure—an intermediate—or the terminal station mentioned on the coupons. At any other station where the passenger wishes to alight, the coupon has to be endorsed immediately by the station master. (On the Swiss railways, however, this endorsement is not required.) Without this endorsement the coupon loses its availability up to the next station mentioned on the coupon, if such a station is not mentioned, up to the terminal station of the coupon in question. Break of journey is not allowed at an intermediate station of a coupon, if travelling by steamer or by coach. For exceptions see the Rules and Regulations for Circular Tickets. The passenger may break his or her journey for any length of time provided the journey is completed within the period for which the ticket is available.

7. Collecting of tickets by railway officials. The coupons are collected by the railway officials. The passenger has to see that the correct coupons are being collected. Should a coupon be wrongly taken out, its restitution is to be immediately demanded, or application to be made to the station master. Tickets of which the cover cannot be produced and tickets out of their consecutive order are not valid, and must be given up by the passenger. The last coupon having been removed, the cover will be clipped and returned to the passenger.

8. The period of availability of the ticket expires at midnight of the last day of availability. The period of availability cannot be prolonged under any circumstance. As soon as the journey has been commenced no coupons can be added or substituted in the booklet.

9. The value of lost tickets cannot be refunded. Neither can any reimbursement be made for coupons which have not been used.

10. Third class coupons on the Hungarian railways are only available by ordinary trains, but entitle passengers to the use of express trains upon payment of an additional charge, which can also be paid on board the train.

11. Seats and supplementary charges. The tickets are only available by Luxe (express) trains in case there is sufficient room and on payment of the supplementary fare fixed for the use of these trains.

(\*The journey may only be broken once:

- a) On the Danish State Railways on a coupon available for a distance of 100 km.
- b) On the Swedish Railways on a coupon available for a distance of 350 km. and over.

- c) On the Hungarian Railways on any coupon. If the terminal station is beyond Buda-Pesth, the journey may also be broken at Buda-Pesth.

## GERMAN TIME-TABLES

"Henschel's Telegraph" comes in two editions, of which the larger is naturally the best. This is called the "*Grosse Ausgabe*"; it is published at Frankfort-on-the Main, and costs 2 marks, 50 pf. It is a rather portly volume, weighing about two pounds. It contains 1,300 pages, of which 300 pages are advertisements, which can be taken out without detriment to the book. There is an excellent index, and the book is fairly easy to use. We reproduce herewith a page from it, giving a good time-table for the railway between Hamburg and Berlin. This is only given as an example, and it should not be used to travel by. The column at the left gives the distance in kilometers. The following is a translation of the general information and abbreviations from the front of the book, and it is believed that this will be of special value:

### HENSCHEL'S TELEGRAPH.

#### DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

In both the general and special maps, the main railway lines, for through travel, are indicated by full-faced lines. Consult also the list of stations, whose numbers correspond with the numbers on the maps, and refer to the numbers in the time-tables. In the list of stations, branch lines from all railway centres are given separately. If a given place can be reached by more than one route, this is indicated by the name of an intervening station.

Trains having sleeping cars are indicated by the letters S. W.

Trains having dining cars are indicated by R. W.

Trains are distinguished by the railway companies according to numbers. The train number will be found at the head of the column. If two trains have the same number, they are distinguished by the addition of "a" or "b" to the number, these letters having here no connection with letters used in reference. The classes of the German and Austrian railways and partially of outside lines, are indicated either by figures below the train numbers, or by references. The class given is only for one line, not applying to connecting lines.

The hours from 6 P. M. to 5.59 A. M. are indicated by underlining the minute figures.

For Germany, the express trains which require no extra tariff are indicated by full-faced type for the hour figures. Such express trains as require extra tariff have the hours in full-faced type, also a dotted line at the left

Mecklenburg, Brandenburg

V. 1. Mai 1908		61 Altona - Hamburg - Wittenberge - Berlin																p. 4. Kl.			
a. Kiel 25		11	06	15	27	624				922				11 27 1224				552		8 24	
km	Pruss. Staatsb. Dir. Altona	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	3	201	207	05	203	015	07	9	215	11	211	205				
0.0	Altona H. B. ab	5 43	17 27			8 24	8 35	9 41	12 14	1 03	12 45	4 22	5 52	7 47	8 33	11 08					
2.2	Altona Holstenstr.	5 49	17 33			8 30	8 41	9 46	1 08	12 51	5 58	6 02	7 53	8 44	11 16						
3.4	Hamburg Sternsch.	5 53	17 38			8 34	8 46	9 50	1 12	12 55	6 02	6 02	7 57	8 48	11 19						
5.0	Hamburg Dammtor	5 58	17 43			8 40	8 51	9 55	12 22	1 17	13 00	4 31	6 07	8 08	8 53	11 24					
6.5	Hamburg H.B. an	6 02	17 47			8 44	8 55	9 59	12 26	1 21	13 05	4 35	6 11	8 08	8 57	11 25					
	a. Cuxhav. St. 1025					4 39		6 15	8 23		11 33		2 29	4 46W	5 03	7 53					
	a. Lübeck 58		5 56					8 24	10 49	12 08		4 45		8 00	9 42						
6.5	Hamburg H.B. ab	6 05	17 56			8 50	9 08	10 04	12 32	1 32	13 14	4 43	6 18	6 50	8 17	9 10					
14.5	Billwärld. Moor.							10 16			1 46			9 25		10 11					
17.7	Mütl. Landweg							10 21			1 55			9 39		10 25					
23.2	Bergedorf	6 23e				9 29	10 30			2 02				9 59	11 57	e					
26.8	Reinbek					9 37	10 38							9 47							
29.1	Wohltorf						10 44							9 57							
31.8	Aumühle.						10 50							10 02	12 12						
33.6	Friedrichsruh					9 47	10 55			2 15			6 54	10 15	12 12						
43.0	Schwarzenbek 65	6 42				10 01	11 16			2 30				10 25	12 12						
49.1	Müssen						11 24			2 37				10 25	12 12						
54.3	Büchen an	6 53				9 31e	10 13	11 31		2 44	3 54		7 05	7 53	b	11 31					
	a. Kiel üb. Neum. 69							6 24		11 27			12 24			5 52					
	a. Kiel üb. Lüb. 50							7 36		10 12			3 06			6 02					
	a. Lübeck 50					8 23		10 42		1 31	2 54		5 44			8 55					
54.3	Büchen an	6 58				9 32e	10 16	11 38		2 47	3 56		7 08	7 53	b	10 50					
80.6	Schwanheide	7 03					10 25	11 46		2 55			8 02	b		10 53					
88.3	Boizenburg St. Bf.	7 11					10 35	11 55		3 05			7 22	8 12	b	11 09					
81.6	Brahlstorf	7 24					10 54	12 12		3 23			7 35	8 30	b	11 28					
90.6	Pritzler	7 33					11 06	12 23		3 34			7 44	8 42	b	11 39					
101.4	Hagenow-Lnd. 52 an	7 44				10 09	11 19	12 35		3 46		5 57	7 55	8 55	b	11 51					
	a. Kiel 69	11 06						6 24		11 27			2 57	3 06		6 02					
	a. Lübeck 69	5 25						8 23		1 31		4 40	5 44			8 55					
101.4	Hagenow Landab	7 46				10 14	11 25	12 40		3 49			6 02	7 57	8 56	b	12 00				
112.8	Jasnowitz	7 58					11 39	12 56		4 02			8 05	9 11	b	12 16					
122.5	Ludwigslust 66 an	8 09				10 31	11 51	1 08		4 14	4 49	6 20	8 15	9 24	b	12 25					
	a. Lübeck 52												5 28			9 18					
	a. Rostock 52			7 00			9 15			11 51	11 51	3 53	5 21			9 05					
	a. Schwerin 52	7 15		9 37	9 37		12 06			3 15	3 15	5 39	7 19			11 23					
122.5	Ludwigslust 74 ab	8 12		10 27	10 35	11 54	1 12			4 20	4 52	6 22	8 21			12 38					
130.0	Grabow	8 21		m	m	12 05	1 23			4 30			8 30			12 50					
138.4	Wend. Warnow	8 30		m	m	12 17	1 34			4 41			8 39			1 02					
148.9	Karstädt	8 41		m	m	12 30	1 48			4 54			8 51			1 16					
157.5	Dergenthin	8 50		m	m	12 41	1 59			5 04			9 00			1 28					
186.8	Wittenberge 60 an	9 00	9 52	11 02	11 10	12 52	2 10	2 23	5 15	5 27	6 55	9 11	10 14	1 37	3 00						
	i. Magdeburg 740	12 21			1 04	3 48		6 47			8 58	11 54	12 00			5 45					
	i. Dresden N. 595															10 58					
	i. Dresd. H.B. 595															11 06					
	i. Breslau 595															1 40					
	i. Leipzig Berl. 740				3 03	6 28					11 06		3 48	2 13		8 19					
	i. Dresden N. 740				6 08	8 41					1 05		8 06	1 4		10 17					
	i. Dresd. H.B. 740				6 19	8 49					1 16		8 17			10 28					
186.8	Wittenberge ab	9 06	9 57		11 16	1 01	2 41	2 27	5 36	5 31	6 59	9 15	10 19	5 40	3 06						
173.2	Kuhlblank					1 09	2 51		5 44			5 49		5 49							
180.4	Wilsnack	9 20				1 19	3 02		5 54			9 28		6 00	3 23						
181.4	Glöwen 60a, 2283	9 33				1 33	3 18		6 08			9 40		6 20	3 28						
201.1	Breddin 2486	9 43				1 45	3 32		6 20			9 50		6 37	3 50						
210.7	Zernitz	9 53				1 56	3 44		6 31			9 59		6 52	4 01						
217.8	Neustadt St. B. an	10 02				2 06	3 55		6 41			10 08		7 03	4 12						
217.8	Neustadt St. B. ab	10 05				2 12	3 59		6 47			10 11		7 10	4 14						
231.6	Friesack	10 19				2 28	4 16		7 02			10 24		7 28	4 30						
236.2	Vietznitz					2 34	4 23		7 08					7 36							
247.2	Paulinenaue 63	10 32				2 47	4 36		7 20			10 37		7 49	4 46						
251.0	Berger Damm					2 56	4 46		7 28					7 59							
257.9	Nauen 754	10 46				3 06	4 57		7 37			10 51		8 10	5 02						
270.1	Finkenkrug								8 04	6 58		11 12		8 39	5 29						
272.8	Seegefeld								8 22	7 14	8 32	11 28		11 59	5 58	5 45					
281.6	Spandau o an	11 08				12 41	3 31	5 25													
293.3	Berlin L. B. an	11 24	11 35			12 56	3 49	5 42	4 00												
	i. Dresden N. 1490	4 04	4 04			6 44	9 40	19 40					12 06			10 58					
	i. Dresd. H.B. 1495	4 12	4 12			6 51	9 45	19 45					12 13			11 06					
	i. Leipzig Bay. 565	4 03	4 03				9 10	7 54								10 01					
	i. Breslau 230				5 53		8 12	r	9 55		4 53			5 02	r	11 48					

62 Lübeck-Schlutup (Lübeck-Büchener Eisenb.) p. 4. Kl.  
 km Lübeck ab 7 50 10 50 14 53 25 6 45 8 25  
 Schlutup an 9 25 11 18 12 13 35 6 7 8 53  
 Lübeck an 9 25 11 18 12 13 35 6 7 8 53

V. 1. Mai 1908  
 km Lübeck ab 7 50 10 50 14 53 25 6 45 8 25  
 Schlutup an 9 25 11 18 12 13 35 6 7 8 53  
 Lübeck an 9 25 11 18 12 13 35 6 7 8 53

b. Sta. o in Spandau wird nur zum Aussteigen angehalten.  
 h im Juli u. Aug. tägl., sonst nur Mi u. F. m im Juli u. Aug.  
 r ab. Reppen s. 160 9 an F 8 1/2

61a Dettmannsdorf:Körlow-Marlow (Meckl. Staatsb.) 2. S. Kl.

km Dettmsd.:Körlow 66 ab	7 03	9 30	14 38	18 10	22 W	12 17 F	Marlow	ab	6 19	8 49	10 10	2 15	6 58
8.0 Marlow an	7 28	9 55	2 08	6 48	10 52 W	12 42 F	Dettmsd.:Körlow 66 an	6 44	9 14	10 35	2 40	7 23	

62a Grevesmühlen-Klütz (Meckl. Staatsb.) 2. S. Kl.

km Grevesmühlen 8 ab	10 58	2 35	7 20	10 20	Klütz	ab	7 35	12 20	5 20	9 20	h
4.3 Gostorf X	11 09	2 46	7 31	10 31	Gostorf X	ab	8 04	12 49	5 49	9 49	h
4.3 Klütz an	11 38	3 15	8 00	11 00	Grevesmühlen an	8 15	1 00	6 00	10 00	h	

hand side of the column. Trains made up of through carriages are indicated by "D" before the train number. Drawing-room car trains are indicated by full-faced type for the hours, dotted line at the left of the column, and "L" before the train number. Travelers who wish to reserve seats in through carriages can do so at the station of departure without extra charge. The express and drawing-room car trains outside of Germany are indicated simply by full-faced type for the hours.

The letters over or beside the hours refer to remarks alphabetically arranged on the same page. "a" means, "Train stops only to let off passengers"; "b" means "Train stops only to take passengers." Week-day trains are indicated by "W," Sunday and holiday trains by "F."

To the tariff for persons and luggage is added a table of prices, from which the distance to any given point, and the price of the journey, can be estimated. Similar kilometer distances are given, in the case of several large cities, in the list of stations.

The time-tables are made up, for Germany, Austria-Hungary, Denmark, Sweden and Norway, Italy, Switzerland, Servia and Western Turkey, according to Central European time; for Belgium, Great Britain, the Netherlands and Spain, according to Western European time; for Bulgaria, Roumania and Eastern Turkey, according to Eastern European time; for France, according to Paris time; for Portugal, according to Lisbon time; for Greece, according to Athens time; and for Russia according to St. Petersburg time.

Central European time is indicated by M. E. Z.

Western European time is indicated by W. E. Z.

Eastern European time is indicated by O. E. Z.

- Paris time by P. Z.
- Lisbon time, L. Z.
- Athens time, A. Z.
- St. Petersburg time, Pt. Z.
- Central European time (M. E. Z.) 12.00
- W. E. Z. 11.00
- O. E. Z. 1.00
- P. Z. 11.05
- A. Z. 12.35
- L. Z. 10.35
- Pt. Z. 1.01

FURTHER ABBREVIATIONS.

- So. Sunday.
- Mo. Monday.
- Di. Tuesday.
- Mi. Wednesday.
- Do. Thursday.
- Fr. Friday.
- Sa. Saturday.
- a. from, v. (von.) Departure.
- Expr. Express train.
- L. Z. Local train.
- S. W. Sleeping car.
- i. in; an. Arrival.
- v. (von) from; b. (bis). To.
- dir. direct.
- zw. between.
- zur. return.
- i. s. in summer.
- M. Motor carriage.



- i. W. in winter.
- R. W. Dining car.
- km. Kilometre.
- Wst. "versts"
- Kl. Class.
- B., Bhf. Railroad station.
- H. Bf. Central station.
- Figure of locomotive, indicates railway.
- Boat indicates steamer.
- Bugle indicates post-wagon.

"Reichs-Kursbuch," which is published in Berlin, also costs 2 marks, 50 pf., and appears about eight times a year. It is not expected that the traveler will necessarily purchase either of these books, but they will always be found in hotels, where they may be consulted. We also reproduce a page from this time-table, and the following are instructions for the use of the time-table, and they also give valuable traveling hints:

"REICHS KURSBUCH."

INTRODUCTION.

If passports are required in a European country, it will be so stated in the sections containing the time table for that country. The finding of the proper route will be facilitated by referring to the railway map of the Imperial Railway Guide. In the railway time tables the names of the stations are usually placed in the middle; on the left, enclosed in black lines and opposite to the names of the stations, are the times of the trains. These should therefore be read from the top downwards. On the right of the names of the stations and likewise enclosed in black lines are the times of the trains running in the opposite direction; these are to be read from the bottom upwards. The night periods, from 6:00 in the evening till 5:59 in the morning, are indicated by black lines under the minutes. The new day commences with 12:01. The figures close to the names of the stations refer to the time tables of the connecting lines. If the time table of the connecting line is on the same page it is marked by the sign of a diamond with hair line. (See character No. 1).

Classification of cars.—As a rule, the trains are made up of 1st, 2nd and 3rd or of 2nd and 3rd class cars. Trains carrying 4th class, or only 1st, or 1st and 2nd class passengers are shown on the left by special lines (characters No. 2) (car class lines). First class cars are provided on many passenger trains on main lines, but not, as a rule, on branch lines. Trains not running daily are marked by a wavy line (see end of characters No. 2).

Trains to the right of || carry only 1st class passengers.

Trains to the right of | carry only 1st and 2nd class passengers.

Trains to the right of | carry only 1-3, or 2nd and 3rd class passengers.

Trains to the right of : carry only 1-4, 2-4 or 3rd and 4th class passengers.

Trains to the right of § do not run daily.

Fast trains on German lines on which no excess fare is charged are distinguished by thick type, those on which an excess fare has to be paid, by thick type and a thick dotted

line; on the left side of the train column. Fast trains on foreign lines are shown by heavy type.

Corridor trains and trains de luxe are distinguished by the letters D and L respectively, opposite the number of the train. Electric ("Triebwagen") (carrying no baggage) have the letter T before the train number. The mark of a period in a circle is placed before those stations between which, in addition to the regular train service, a special service, printed in another part of the time table under the same sign, is provided. Through passenger cars, sleeping cars, and dining cars between places on different railway lines are shown in the time table. The buffet is closed on dining cars on the Prussian lines between 11 at night and 6 in the morning.

Trains with mail cars attached are distinguished by the mark || between the hour and minute figures of the points of departure and the termini, and by the mark || if the mails are carried only on week days.

At many stations the trains stop only to set down or take in passengers, or on request. In such cases the marks a, c or X respectively will be found close to or in place of the times of arrival and departure.

Places with several passenger stations are distinguished in the German time tables by the mark ; unless the stations in question are expressly named. The railway fares are calculated approximately on the basis of the normal passenger rates for 1 kilometer.

On "L" trains (1st class trains de luxe) an excess fare of from 30 to 50 per cent is charged by the International Sleeping Car Co.

On country roads the passenger fares on the mail carriages of the German Post Office which convey passengers is computed at 7-10 pf. per kilometer.

Baggage.—On some of the Austrian railways 25 kilograms are allowed free; on the French railways generally 30 kilograms; on the passenger mail carriages of the German Post Office, 15 kilograms. Branch lines and small local lines are indicated in the time tables by a hatched line before the times or close to the distance figures.

When a station within the Imperial Postal territory is at a distance of at least 2 kilometers from the boundary of the place to which it belongs, the mark ° will be found before the name of the place in question, and the distance will be given in the alphabetical index. The distances specified in the route combinations on country roads are reckoned from the station when the latter is the point of departure, otherwise from and to the centres of the respective places.

No. 7 indicates narrow gauge or electric railway.

No. 9 indicates dining car or at least an opportunity for a meal.

No. 10 indicates sleeping cars.

No. 2. The first character shows train carries first class only. The second character shows train carries 1st and 2nd class. The third character, a thin straight line, shows that train carries 1st to 3rd class or 2nd and 3rd class. The vertical dotted line shows that the train carries 1st to 4th class, 2nd to 4th or 3rd and 4th class. The wavy line shows that trains do not run daily. On German Railways the express trains on

which no excess fare is charged are indicated by black or boldface type and express trains on which extra fare is charged are indicated by black, boldface type with a broken vertical line on the left of the train column. On foreign—non-German—railways the express trains are indicated by black face type.

L | Train de luxe. See 11.

D | Corridor train 12.

W | Week days 13.

F | Sundays and holidays 14.

Post Horn | Mail carriage connection 15

Steamer | Steamer Connection 16.

Signs referring to notes on the same page are shown by numerous characters. When in doubt consult the hotel "Portier."

6 ●	11 L
7 //	12 D
1 ◆ ○	13 W
2	14 F
3	15 
4	16 
5 a) c) X	
10 	

SPEED

Some of the foreign trains are very fast. The Sud Express from Paris to Bayonne makes a run of 486¼ miles in eight hours 59 minutes, making six stops, or at the inclusive speed of 54.13 miles. The East Coast Express from London to Edinburgh, on the Great Northern and Northeastern Railways, covers a distance of 393½ miles in 7 hours and 45 minutes, with three stops, the inclusive speed being 50.77 miles. The West Coast Express of the London and Northwestern and Caledonia Railway from London to Glasgow, a distance of 401½ miles, covers the distance in 8 hours, making three stops, or at the inclusive speed of 50.18 miles per hour. The fastest train on the Continent is the Paris-Calais Express, which makes a run of 185 miles in 184½ minutes; there is a stop of 2½ minutes at Amiens.

109

(Vols 1 Mai 1909)

109 Berlin—Magdeburg—Holzminden (—Aachen)

\* Berlin—Werder: Eisenb.-Dir. Berlin, Werder—Seesen: Eisenb.-Dir. Magdeburg, Seesen—Holzminden: Eisenb.-Dir. Cassel

h 2 3/4 nach Thale verkehrt nur bis 15/8 ... 6. Oschersleben—Jerheim s. 117b ... 115. 120 a b ... 156 d bis 16/9 auch 4 44 ... 161 f. 166 ... 124 in ... 516 ... 712 ab. Lütich—Jeannot—Tilkenones s. 516 500 0

Durchl. Züge: Berlin—Aachen 2 34, D 36, 480; Berlin—Hannover 1 316; Berlin—Basel D 41, D 480; Berlin—Thale 1 316, 35, 364, 366; Berlin—Cöln D 36, D 39, D 32; Berlin—Aachen 1 414; Braunschweig—Altenb. 1 334; Braunschweig—Oldenburg 1 334; Berlin—Seesen 1 314; Berlin—Bremen 1 314; Berlin—Frankf. (M.) 1 24; Berlin—Haberstadt—Bad Harzburg 1 34; Berlin—Börßum—Bad Harzburg 1 34 (nur bis 15/8); Berlin—Thale 1 34; Dresden—Büdingheim—Cöln D 31; Leipzig—Aachen ab Haberstadt—Holzminden D 36; Berlin—Frankf.—Basel bis 19/9 bis Interlaken D 36; Berlin—Paris D 32; Berlin—Paris, Berlin—Paris, Berlin—Basel D 480 ... Auch ab Magdeburg ab Burg 9 43, 7 21, 31 5 v, an Magdeburg Hbf 10 24, 7 24, 11 25

Table with columns for km, (Fr. Staatsb. Dir.) and various train routes. Rows include Berlin Potsd. Bf, Potsdam Hbf, Charlottenhof, Wildpark 3b, Werder (Babel), Groß-Kreutz 1 209 G, Götz, Branderburg Stb 1 34, 2 098 N, Gränert, Großwerth Stb 2 09 B, Kaderschlesse, Gemtin Stb 2 09 G, Bergzow, Pörcien, Gissen, Burg Stb 2 09 B, Müser, Gerwisch, Biederitz, Magdeb.-Seest., Magdeb. Hbf 117, Leipzig Berl. Bf 111 Ab, Magdeburg Hbf 108, Eilsleben 110, 113a, Braunsch. Hbf 111 An, Eilsleben B. Hbf 113a Ab, Völpke (H. Neudamm), Ofleben, Schöningensbhf, Söllingen (Bsg), Olerxheim 113c, Mattierzoll Stb 121c, Hedeper, Börßum 115f, Braunsch. Hbf 120 An, Braunsch. Hbf 130 Ab, Börßum 115f, Burgdorf, Gielde, Kl.-Mahnner, Salzgitter, Ringelheim 121, Lutter (Bareberg), Neukrug, Seesen Stb 120a, Halle Berl. Bf 111 Ab, Hpt Hbf 115, Haberstadt Stb, Seesen Stb 124a, Ildehausen, Harrichhausen, Gandersheim, Cassel 124, Frankf. (M.) Bf 124 An, Kreienens: 209K Ab, Naensen, Wenzes, Vorwohle 122 d, Stadtdoldendorf, Deensen-Arholzen, Holzminden 145a An, Easen: 127, Eberfeld-Düppersberg, Cöln Hbf 148, Düsseldorf Hbf 144, Aachen, Paris Nord 166, London 516.

## RAILWAYS IN GREAT BRITAIN

The cost of railway fares in England is very high, probably the highest in the world.

*Railways and Classes in England.*

	Classes.
London and Northwestern..	1st 2d 3d
London and Southwestern.	1st 2d 3d
London-Brighton South Coast .....	1st 2d 3d
Metropolitan. London.....	1st — 3d
South London Tube.....	— — 3d
Midland Railway.....	1st — 3d
Northeastern Railway.....	1st — 3d
Southeastern and Chatham.	1st 2d 3d
Caledonian Railway, Scotland .....	1st — 3d
Glasgow H. S. Western, Scotland .....	1st — 3d
Highland Railway, Scotland .....	1st — 3d
North British.....	1st — 3d
Furness Railway.....	1st — 3d
Great Central.....	1st — 3d
Great Eastern.....	1st 2d 3d
Great Northern.....	1st 2d 3d
Great Western.....	1st 2d 3d
Lancashire and Yorkshire..	1st 2d 3d
Picadilly and Brompton (London Tube), one class only; zone fares.	

*Irish Railways.*

	Classes.
Belfast and County Down.	1st 2d 3d
Cork-Bandon H. South Coast .....	1st 2d 3d
Dublin and Southeastern...	1st 2d 3d
Great Northern.....	1st 2d 3d
Great Southern and Western .....	1st 2d 3d
Midland Great Western....	1st 2d 3d

The third-class fare is based on the average of one penny per mile, the second is slightly higher and the first class is about double the third class. Return tickets are issued which are twice the fare and are available for varying periods according to distance. Throughout the year the railways issue week-end tickets available from Friday, Saturday or Sunday to Tuesday at reduced fares for all classes. In the season (summer), generally from May to October, all railways issue special cheap tickets to various places at cheap rates. Also tourist tickets are issued which work out cheaper than the return third-class fares. Many companies only run two classes of cars on their fastest trains and in some cases charge slightly higher rates for the special facilities offered. Pullman cars are also run in

many long-distance trains, for which a slight excess fare above the first class is levied, and the same applies to the first-class sleeping cars.



GUARD.

## JUNCTIONS IN ENGLAND

England is a country of junctions, the railways cross each other in every direction at varying levels and the trains connect more or less frequently at the junctions. It is usually possible to get something to eat at these junctions, although the English railway restaurants are anything but first class, except at a few of the larger stations. The great terminal hotels should be avoided, although their convenience is beyond question. Two minutes after the arrival of the train the visitor can be in the hotel and the baggage will follow in a few minutes.

## PASSENGERS IN LONDON

Passengers in London can have their baggage picked up by the vans of the railway companies at an expense of 6 pence per baggage. The service is the same as our transfer express and is very much cheaper.

The following tables are valuable as giving the distance between various important cities in Europe. No two lists of this kind ever agree as a whole either as to time or fares.

TIME FROM LONDON TO THE FOLLOWING CITIES IN ENGLAND.

City.	Train Starts From	Time.	
		Hrs.	Min.
Aberdeen .....	King's Cross Station.....	11	7
" .....	Euston Station.....	11	15
Bath .....	Paddington Station.....	2	0
Birmingham.....	Euston Station.....	2	0
Bournemouth.....	Waterloo Station.....	2	11
Bradford.....	King's Cross Station.....	3	53
Brighton.....	Victoria Station.....	1	20
" .....	London Bridge Station.....	1	20
Bristol.....	Paddington Station.....	2	12
Cambridge.....	Liverpool Street Station.....	1	3
" .....	St. Pancras Station.....	1	40
Dublin.....	Euston Station.....	9	10
Eastbourne.....	London Bridge Station.....	1	25
" .....	Victoria Station.....	1	33
Edinburgh.....	Euston Station.....	8	0
" .....	King's Cross Station.....	7	45
Glasgow.....	Euston Station.....	8	0
Leamington.....	Paddington Station.....	1	53
Leeds.....	King's Cross Station.....	3	39
Liverpool.....	Euston Station.....	3	45
Manchester.....	Euston Station.....	3	30
Newcastle.....	King's Cross Station.....	5	12
Nottingham.....	St. Pancras Station.....	2	23
Oxford.....	Paddington Station.....	1	15
Scarborough.....	King's Cross Station.....	4	50
Sheffield.....	St. Pancras Station.....	3	20
Southampton.....	Waterloo Station.....	1	44
York.....	King's Cross Station.....	3	35



A TYPICAL ENGLISH STATION  
Passengers cross Platforms by Bridges or Subways.

By-laws and regulations of the various railway companies are very similar. These by-laws and regulations are given in all of the large books of time-tables and are posted in the stations. Most of the penalties call for a fine of 4 shillings for the first offense, not exceeding 5 pounds for any subsequent offense. These by-laws and regulations relate to tickets, the number of passengers that can be crowded

in a compartment, etc. Some of the regulations may seem very paternal, but they are quite necessary and make for safety. One of the regulations might, however, be cited. It is against the law to throw or drop from any carriage of the railway a bottle of any kind or any article or anything capable of injuring, breaking or damaging any personal property.

The time-tables of the English roads



AN ENGLISH EXPRESS AT FULL SPEED

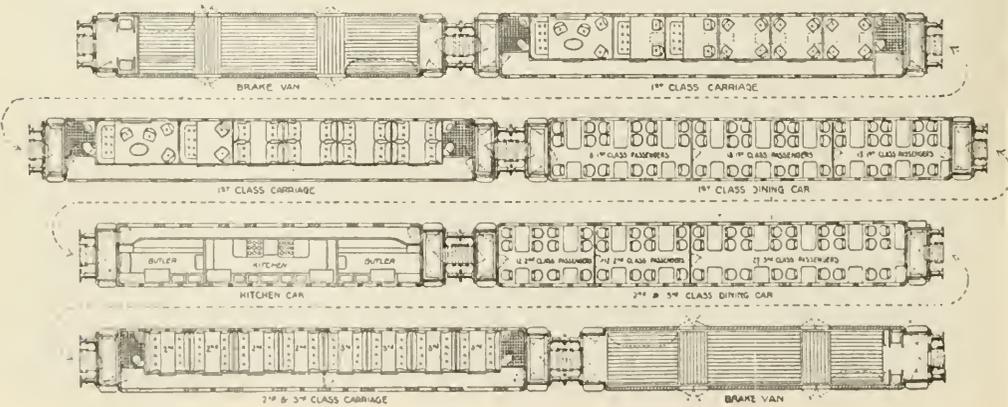
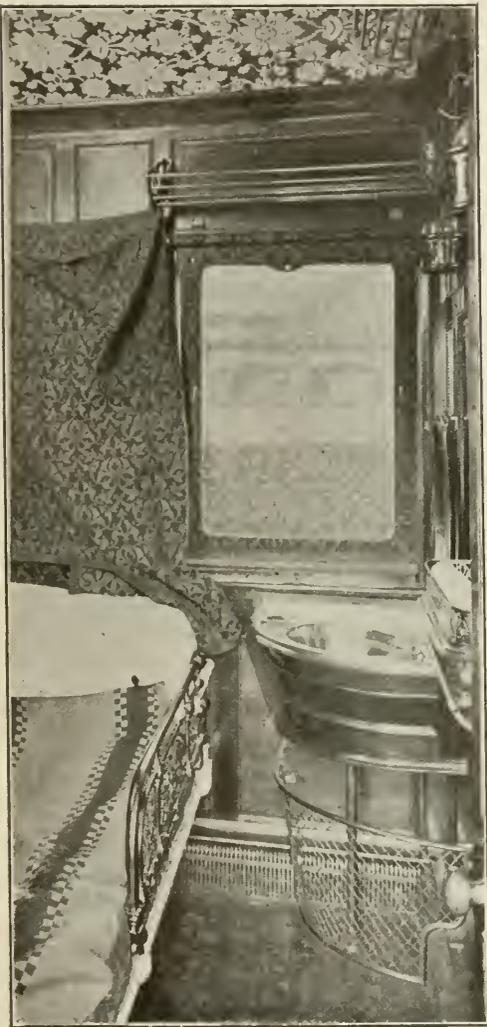


DIAGRAM "AMERICAN SPECIAL"

Liverpool and London.

are bulky affairs of 150 to 200 pages, but are very satisfactory as regards time-tables, rates and special information. They can usually be obtained gratis at most stations or at an expense of one penny, English money. They can be discarded when the line is left. Several of the English lines have



BERTH ON ENGLISH RAILWAY.

offices in New York City, where the large time-tables will be furnished to intending tourists. This is notably the case with the Great Western Railway, Great Central Railway, Great Eastern Railway and the London and North-western.

In England luncheon and tea baskets are supplied at most of the prin-

cipal stations and may be ordered by telegraph without extra charge on application to the guard. The luncheon baskets are either hot or cold and include a mutton chop or rump steak, with a boiled or baked potato, vegetables or salad, bread, butter and cheese. The cold basket consists of a portion of veal or ham and salad, bread, butter and cheese, and the price is usually 2s. 6d. A small bottle of



ENGLISH LUNCHEON BASKET.

claret is 1 shilling extra. Tea baskets contain a pot of tea, bread, butter and cake and sell for 1 shilling for one person, 1s. 6d. for a portion sufficient for two. Breakfast, luncheon, tea and dining cars are run on most of the English roads on the best trains. The breakfast is usually 2s. 6d.; luncheon, 2s. 6d.; dinner, 3s. for four courses, 3s. 6d. for five courses.

### LONDON-PARIS

There are four principal routes from London to Paris, via Dover and Calais, Folkestone and Boulogne, New Haven and Dieppe and Southampton and Havre. The Dover-Calais offers a shorter sea passage, although the Folkestone and Boulogne offers a slightly shorter time. The trains from Paris to Calais are very fast, which is more than can be said for the steamer trains in England dealing with the Channel service. On reaching Calais the train runs out on the quay directly opposite the steamboat landing. Boats leave immediately on arrival of the trains, so that no time should be lost in embarking. Chairs

are provided and for a fee of six pence one of the sailors will be glad to look after the passenger's comfort during the passage. For those who are inclined to seasickness the two routes for the short passage are recommended, as seasickness on the Channel is apt to strike even a good sailor and

chased "Tauchnitz" or other English reprints of copyrighted novels should not expose them too prominently on the top of the baggage, as these books are sold with the understanding that they shall not be brought into England. There are other Channel routes, such as Dover-Ostend, etc., but we only concern ourselves here with the London and Paris routes. A full list of Channel and North Sea routes follows:

**CHANNEL AND NORTH SEA ROUTES**

- London—Paris via Dover—Calais
- "          "          Folkestone—Boulogne
- "          "          Newhaven—Dieppe
- "          "          Southampton and Havre
- "          "          via Dover—Ostend
- "          "          Dover—Ostend
- "          "          Dover—Calais
- "          "          Dover—Calais
- "          "          Folkestone—B'logne
- "          "          Folkestone—B'logne
- "          "          Queenboro—Flushing
- "          "          Queenboro—Flushing
- "          "          Queenboro—Flushing
- "          "          Harwich—Hook of Holland
- "          "          Harwich
- "          "          Harwich
- "          "          Ostend
- "          "          "          "
- "          "          Bordeaux
- "          "          "          "
- "          "          Cherbourg via Southampton
- "          "          St. Malo     Southampton
- "          "          Rotterdam   Tilbury

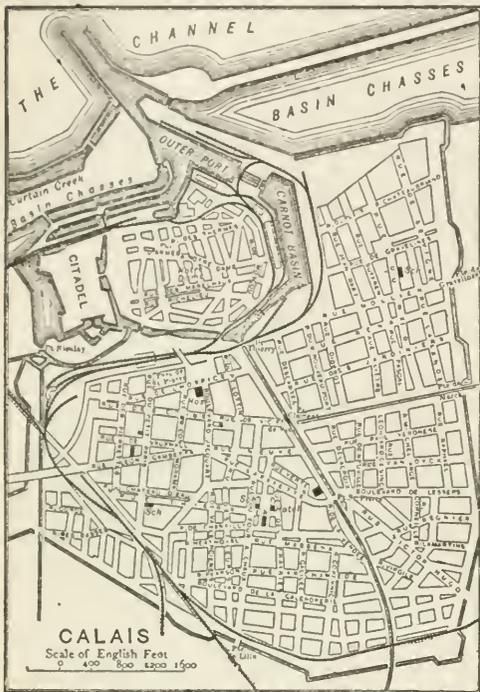
- Hull—Amsterdam
- "          Antwerp
- "          Hamburg
- "          Rotterdam
- "          Copenhagen
- "          Stavenger
- "          Bergen
- "          Trondhjem
- "          Gothenburg
- "          Christiansand
- "          Christiania

- Grimsby to Gothenburg
- Grimsby to Rotterdam
- Grimsby to Hamburg
- London to Christiania
- London to Gothenburg
- Newcastle to Bergen
- Grangemouth to Christiania

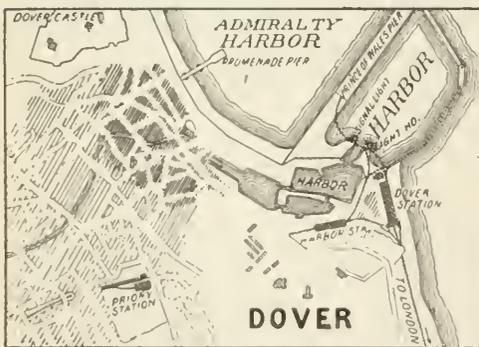
All tourist Agents sell tickets and give lists of sailings.

**COMPARATIVE VALUES OF ENGLISH AND UNITED STATES MONEY.**

d	\$	s	\$	s	\$	£	\$
1	0.02	1	0.24	12	2.92	1	4.87
2	0.04	2	0.49	13	3.17	2	9.74
3	0.06	3	0.73	14	3.41	3	14.61
4	0.08	4	0.97	15	3.65	4	19.48
5	0.10	5	1.22	16	3.90	5	24.35
6	0.12	6	1.46	17	4.14	6	29.22
7	0.14	7	1.71	18	4.38	7	34.09
8	0.16	8	1.95	19	4.63	8	38.96
9	0.18	9	2.19			9	43.83
10	0.20	10	2.44			10	48.70
11	0.22	11	2.68				



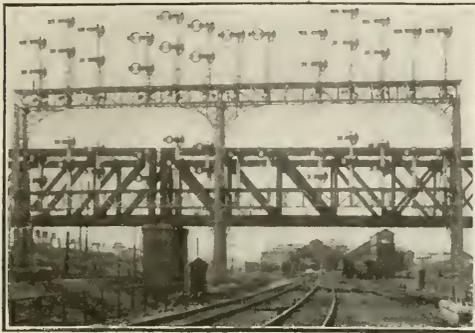
PLAN OF CALAIS.



the choppy waves of the Channel are apt to bring on illness a short time after the vessel is under way. The boats are all of a superb type and make the highest possible speed for this kind of a service. The Customs inspection going toward Dover is usually conducted on the steamer and is perfumetory. Tourists who have pur-

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS IN ENGLAND

During the year 1908 no passengers lost their lives in England in accidents to the trains in which they were traveling, while the number that was injured was only 283. This is a truly phenomenal record when the wholesale slaughter daily which goes on in our own country is considered. It is im-



Some Signals.

possible to open any newspaper without seeing an account of a railway accident somewhere. The trains in Great Britain are run in a much more careful manner than in this country,

and when an accident does occur, the responsibility is put on the proper authorities and punishment for neglect is swift. It should of course be remembered that the railway system is much older than our own and also that the distances involved are comparatively small and also that grade crossings are practically unknown except at stations where there is ample provision for safety appliances.

BAGGAGE

In traveling in England the heavy baggage which cannot be taken into the car with the passenger should be placed in the van as near as possible to the passenger's compartment. When the junction is reached where a change is to be made the passenger must see to it himself that the baggage is taken out of the van and the transfer made to the luggage van of the connecting train. The great inconvenience which is occasioned by this constant watchfulness has caused the English people themselves to travel with very little baggage. Porters should be used freely in transferring the baggage and a small fee of 3 pence for one or two small pieces of baggage or for one trunk is a small equivalent for the services rendered.

LONDON-PARIS.—Routes, Fares and Distances.

Depart from London	Route	Fares						Miles.	Sea Passage	Time Occupied in Journey	Arrive at Paris	Service
		1st Class			2nd Class							
		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.					
Charing Cross Cannon St., Victoria or Holborn.	S. E. & C. Railway. Dover and Calais.	2	16	8	1	19	8	286	1½ Hours.	7¼ Hours.	Gare du Nord.	3 Departures Daily.
	S. E. & C. Railway. Folkestone and Boulogne.	2	10	0	1	14	8	258	2 Hours.	7½ Hours.	"	2 Departures Daily.
London Bridge and Victoria.	L.B.&S.C. Railway. New Haven and Dieppe.	1	18	7	1	8	0	245	4 Hours.	9 Hours.	Gare St. Lazare.	2 Departures Daily.
Waterloo.	L. & S. W. Railway. Southampton and Havre.	1	13	10	1	4	10	351	6 Hours.	14 Hours.	"	Nightly (except Sunday).

## RAILROADS IN HOLLAND

In Holland kilometer tickets are issued at 15 florins first class, 11¼ florins second class for 500 kilometers. These tickets are available for a year, but owing to the short distances which separate the cities in Holland it is doubtful whether they will prove of utility to the average tourist. Circular tour tickets are better adapted for their use. In Holland children younger than four years pay no railroad fare and from four to ten years half fare. The spring is the best time to visit Holland, although it is much sought after at all seasons of the year. In the spring may be seen the gay flower gardens with their parti-colored tulips and hyacinths.



## ITALIAN RAILWAYS.

The railways in Italy have never been noted for their excellence; the speed is not great. Wherever possible the trains of the International Sleeping Car Company should be secured, and in any event first class tickets are recommended, especially when ladies are of the party. Tickets on express trains cost more than the ordinary trains. The old fashioned *coupe's* still prevail on many of the trains, especially on the less frequented roads, but corridor cars are slowly but surely displacing them all over Italy. Third class should not be taken under any circumstances. The price of railroad tickets is stamped on each. A return ticket is known as a *ritorna*. Always remember that the Government stamp has to be included so that the proper change should always be ready, including the Government tax. Circular tour tickets are especially recommended for Italy, and the subject is taken up under "Tours," which see. The International Sleeping Car Company, 281 Fifth Avenue, New York City, have recently been appointed agents for this country for the Italian railways, and they will be glad to send descriptive literature upon application. Some of the following terms may prove of value to the traveler; A ticket is called "*biglietto*"; the entrance is called "*ingresso*"; the exit, "*uscita*"; "*partenza*" means that

the train is about to start, corresponding to our "all aboard." Compartments where smoking is not allowed are labeled "*vietato di fumare*," but it rarely makes very much difference, and the ladies should take the compartments marked "*donne sole*." The Custom House is called the "*dogana*."

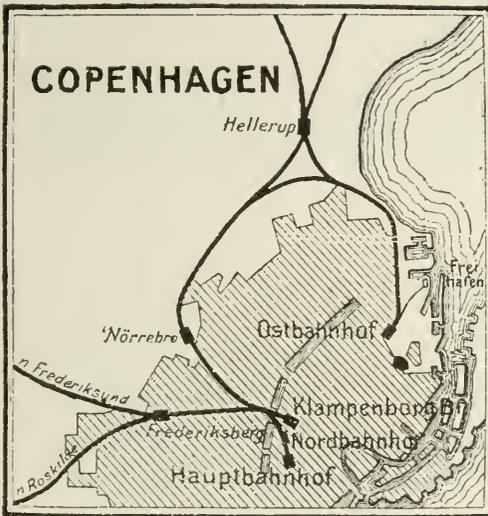


A DUTCH GROUP.

For a number of years steamships have been in the habit of making landings late at night at New York, but this entailed serious inconvenience to the Custom House and the over-worked inspectors. A conference was held on March 18, 1910; the result of the conference was that night berthing of passenger steamships was considered essential and inevitable. New York with the opening of the well-lighted Ambrose Channel has become an "all night port," and there is no reason why steamers should not berth at any time of the day or night, which means the saving of ten or more hours for both passengers and cargo. The added time is often also valuable for the making of repairs. It was also shown that the rivers were in better navigable condition at night owing to the fact that there were fewer craft around. It is probable that the number of baggage inspectors will be increased by about one-third to prevent them from being over-worked. When ships arrive very late at night passengers can remain on board if they so desire.

## RAILROADS IN NORWAY AND SWEDEN

Norway and Sweden are usually reached by boat from Hull, Newcastle and Leith. It is possible to reach these countries by rail by Harwich and the Hook of Holland, by the Queenboro-Flushing route, or by the Dover-Calais route. The travelers who approach Europe by way of Bremen and Hamburg will find themselves only a short distance from the frontier. The hotels in Norway, Sweden and Denmark make the visitor comfortable. Four meals a day are nearly always provided. It should be noted that the valleys are very hot in summer, while the high ground is very cold; therefore, travelers should be



prepared for a considerable range of climate. Traveling in Norway and Sweden is expensive when trips are not made by boat. Many of the routes call for posting, the expense of which varies from 7 cents a mile for a conveyance for one person to 18 cents a mile for one or two persons for a calache. The hotels are apt to be well filled in summer, so that orders for horses and rooms should be secured by mail or telegram. The best season for visiting Norway, Sweden and Denmark is the summer. Sometimes visitors go to Norway and Sweden in the winter for the winter sports, but these can be had in as great variety in the much more accessible Switzerland. The midnight sun is seen from Bodö between May 30th and July 12th; from Tromsö, from May 18th to July 25th; from Ham-

merfest, from May 13th to July 29th, and from the North Cape, from May 11th to August 1st. Bodö is the furthest south. Steamers are run from Trondhjem to the North Cape twice a week, as long as the midnight sun is above the horizon. In Sweden bicycles for touring purposes are admitted free. Tourists who are members of the C. T. C. or other good bicycling clubs do not have to pay any duty, otherwise a deposit of 30 kr. must be made. It should be noted that dogs cannot be brought into either Norway or Sweden.

## RAILROADS IN RUSSIA

Russia is best visited during the summer months, May, June and July being the best for a general trip, but St. Petersburg and Moscow should be seen in January or February, if possible. No attempt, under any circumstances, should be made to enter Russia without a passport, which is in unimpeachable form and which has been viséed at the Russian Consulate. Heavy clothing and comfortable traveling rugs should be provided. For the long Russian runs a train served with cars of the International Sleeping Car Co. should be selected. In winter the sports consist of skating, ice-boat sailing, etc. The sleighs are the great vehicles in Russia. French is spoken very largely in Russia. English-speaking guides will prove a convenience in going about St. Petersburg and Moscow. The hotels in these cities are famous the world over for their comfort and the merit of their cuisine. Travelers should use only the first and second class railway accommodations in Russia. The railway buffets are excellent. The Russian winter need not be dreaded, as the inhabitants understand keeping themselves and their visitors warm and comfortable.

## THE TRANS-SIBERIAN

The section of the International Sleeping Car Company's trains is composed of first and second class cars containing compartments for two and four passengers. First class compartments contain two sleeping berths, also a dinner chair, special reading lamp, accommodations for hand baggage, and the second class usually has a limited number of berth compartments, the rooms containing four berths; the cars are heated and are supplied with electric lights. In the dining car meals are served by a chef

and staff of waiters, the rate per day being seven shillings for three meals. A bathroom with hot and cold water is provided in each baggage car.

It should be remembered that every visitor to Russia must be provided with a passport bearing the visé of the Russian Consul. The trip from London to Japan occupies about fifteen days, and the railway fares from London to the Far East vary from 33 to 39 pounds, depending on the route. Thus we find that the traveler going by way of Calais, Brussels, Berlin, Warsaw, Moscow and Harbin, pays £34 13s. 6d., first class; while the fare to Nagasaki is £44 15s. 1d., first class. By way of St. Petersburg there is a slight increase. The sleeping car fares from Moscow to Khardine is only six to ten pounds. Special leaflets for the trans-Siberian Railway can be obtained from the International Sleeping Car Co.

**RAILROADS IN SPAIN**

The main lines in Spain are fairly good, but a traveler should in all cases take the first class. Baggage is free up to 66 pounds, and the Customs examination is lenient. Visitors should use either circular tour tickets or kilometer tickets, full particulars



of which will be found elsewhere. These tickets should be obtained in advance from tourist agents either in this country or in Europe, as this will save a great deal of trouble. Most of these tickets have the advantage that they can begin anywhere and finish anywhere, and going over the same route if desired. We are now referring to the kilometer tickets and not to the circular tour tickets, which follow a fixed itinerary. The spring and autumn are the best seasons for Madrid and Central Spain; the autumn, winter and spring are the best for Seville, Granada, etc., and

the late spring is the best season for the Spanish Pyrenees. The best season for visiting Portugal is any time from June to October. The hotel accommodation in Spain and Portugal leaves very much to be desired. For long journeys the cars of the International Sleeping Car Co. are recommended.



**SWISS TICKETS**

The Swiss Federal Railways have an admirable system of mileage and season tickets. The following is a résumé of the rules and regulations concerning them. Full maps, information, and beautiful literature can be obtained of the Swiss Federal Railway office, 241 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

**ORDINARY TARIFF OF THE SWISS FEDERAL RAILWAYS.**

	Single		
	I	II	III
	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.
Per kilom. . . . .	10.4	7.3	5.2
	Return		
	I	II	III
	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.
Per kilom. . . . .	15.6	10.0	6.5
Luggage, per 100 kilos. . . . .	5 Cts.		

**VALIDITY OF TICKETS.**

For distances of under 200 kilometers, *Single Tickets* are available for the day of issue only; over 200 kilometers tickets are available until midnight of the next day.

*Return Tickets* are available 10 days, including the days of issue and expiry. The validity expires at midnight on the 10th day.

**TRANSFERENCE OF TICKETS.**

In Switzerland railway tickets are *not transferable*.

## BREAK OF JOURNEY.

On the Swiss railways passengers may without formalities of any kind break the journey at all intermediate stations. Any exception to this rule is mentioned on the ticket.

## CHILDREN'S TICKETS.

Children under four years of age traveling with their parents are carried free, provided they do not occupy a separate seat in the compartment. From four to twelve years of age, children travel at half fares.

No reduction is made for children on the price of Swiss Season Tickets.

Swiss Combined Tickets are issued half-price to children aged 4 to 12.

Rundreise (International) Tickets are issued half-price to children aged 4 to 10.

## SWISS SEASON TICKETS.

Season Tickets available during 15, 30 or 45 days for an unlimited number of journeys over all the lines and lakes shown on the special railway maps sent on request are issued.

## CONDITIONS OF ISSUE.

1. Season Tickets are issued at the following prices, which include a deposit of Frs. 5 (see rule 10).

## First Class

Tickets available for

15 days,	\$18.24=Fr. 95.
30 days,	\$27.84=Fr. 145.
45 days,	\$35.52=Fr. 185.

## Second Class

Tickets available for

15 days,	\$13.44=Fr. 70.
30 days,	\$20.16=Fr. 105.
45 days,	\$25.92=Fr. 135.

## Third Class

Tickets available for

15 days,	\$9.60=Fr. 50.
30 days,	\$14.40=Fr. 75.
45 days,	\$18.24=Fr. 95.

No reduction is made for children.

2. An unmounted photograph of the person for whom the ticket is to be issued must accompany the order for same.

The photograph must be *carte-de-visite* size, the height of the head being not less than three-eighths of an inch. Smaller photographs will not be accepted.

The photograph must not have been previously used for a similar purpose, and must remain affixed to the ticket.

3. When applying for Season Tickets, passengers must indicate the date on which they wish the period of availability to commence. Tickets may be dated in advance, but not more than eight days ahead of the actual date of issue.

Season Tickets can not be used in advance of the day for which they are dated.

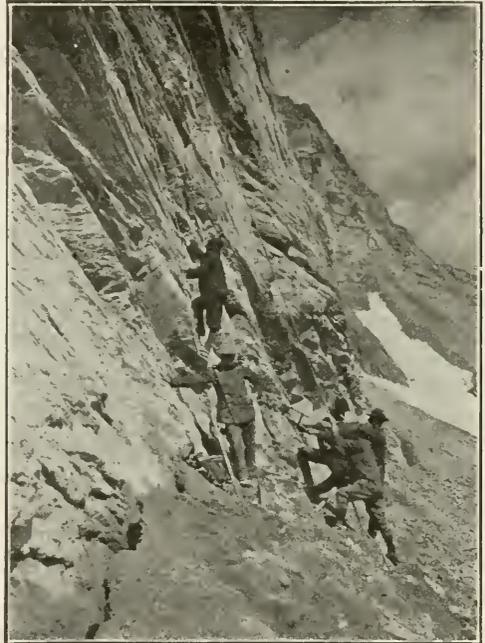
The validity of the ticket expires at midnight on the 15th, 30th or 45th day, and may under no circumstances be prolonged.

4. Each ticket must bear the holder's signature.

5. During its validity a Season Ticket entitles the holder to an unlimited number of journeys by all trains and boats shown in the official time-tables.

6. On all steamboats, second and third class tickets are available first and second class respectively.

7. The holders of first class Season Tickets wishing to travel by one of the International Sleeping Car Company's "trains de luxe" must pay the supplemental fares prescribed by the tariffs. The holders of second or third class tickets wishing to travel by the said trains must, in addition, pay the difference between the second or third and the first class fares.



A ROCKY CLIMB.

8. Season Ticket holders are requested to retain their tickets in their possession and produce them whenever required to do so, otherwise the ordinary full fare will be charged, and will under no circumstances be refunded.

9. Season Tickets are not transferable.

The ticket will, with the deposit, be confiscated if any alterations are made on it by the holder, or if it is transferred to any other person, who will, in such case, be called upon to pay the ordinary full fare and be liable to prosecution.

10. The deposit (see rule 12) will be refunded upon the ticket with photograph attached being surrendered, in Switzerland, before noon on the day after expiration, at any of the booking of-

fices of the railways or steamboat companies concerned. The ticket can also be sent by post to any of the said booking offices, but must be posted within the stipulated time.

The deposit is forfeited if the ticket is not surrendered, or if it is surrendered too late, unless a further ticket be taken dated in continuation of the first.

11. No refund is granted for lost 15-day tickets.

Only in exceptional cases (death, illness proved by medical certificate) is any allowance made for partly-used tickets, and then only for those available for 30 and 45 days.

12. A fuller extract of the rules and regulations will be found in the tickets.

13. On the lines of the undermentioned railways and steamboat companies, the holders of Season Tickets are entitled to the following reductions on ordinary fares:

Uetliberg Railway, 20 per cent reduction on ordinary fares.

Arth-Rigi Railway, 20 per cent reduction from Arth-Goldau to Rigi-Kulm, Rigi-Staffel, Wölfertschen-First and Rigi-Klösterli or vice versa (ascent, descent or return.)

Vitznau-Rigi Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets from Vitznau to Rigi-Kaltbad, Rigi-Staffel and Rigi-Kulm or vice versa.

Rigi-Scheidegg Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets from Rigi-Kaltbad to Rigi-Scheidegg or vice versa.

Brunnen-Morschach Railway, 20 per cent reduction on ordinary single and return tickets.

Stanserhorn Railway, 20 per cent reduction on return tickets.

Brienz-Rothorn Railway, 20 per cent reduction on ordinary return tickets.

Interlaken-Harder Railway, 10 per cent reduction on ordinary fares (ascent, descent or return).

Beatenberg Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Bern-Worb Railway, 50 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Garten Electric Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Territet-Glion-Rochers de Naye Railway, 50 per cent reduction on Territet-Rochers de Naye return tickets.

Aigle-Leysin Railway, 50 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Monthey-Champéry Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Martigny-Châtelard Railway, 20 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

Monte-Generoso Railway, 20 per cent reduction on return tickets Capolago-Bellavista, Capolago-Generoso-Kulm and Bellavista-Generoso-Kulm.

Lake of Zug Steamboat Company, 50 per cent reduction on single and return tickets.

#### SWISS COMBINED TICKETS.

1. Combined Tickets for journeys of not less than 200 kilometers (not counting diligence drives) are issued

*in Switzerland:* at all the principal stations (other stations also accept orders);

*abroad:* at *Constance, Delle and Pontarlier* stations; *at the Agency of the Swiss Federal Railways in Paris, 20 Rue Lafayette.*

2. Combined Tickets are issued: (a) for circular journeys; (b) for return journeys over the same lines; (c) for partly circular and partly return journeys.

The journey must be ended at the station at which it was commenced, except in certain cases mentioned in the tariff.

3. Orders for tickets must be given in writing, at least 4 hours in advance at the principal stations and two clear days in advance at other stations.

4. The tariff and necessary order-forms can be obtained free of charge at any station, also at the London and Paris agencies of the Swiss Federal Railways.

5. The validity of Combined Tickets is 45 days and can under no circumstances be extended.

6. A ticket can be composed of rail and steamboat coupons of different classes; it can also include diligence coupons, but for the latter no reduction is allowed on the ordinary full fares.

#### CIRCULAR AND PLEASURE TICKETS WITH FIXED ITINERARIES.

Apart from Combined Tickets, all the principal stations issue Circular and Pleasure Tickets with fixed itineraries. Pamphlets giving full particulars of these tickets can be obtained free of charge at the Swiss Federal Railways' stations. No notice required for such tickets.

#### INTERNATIONAL RUNDREISE TICKETS.

1. Rundreise Tickets covering the greater part of Europe are issued at Berne, Zurich and Lausanne stations, also at the Alsace-Lorraine booking-office (Swiss Federal Station), the Badex State Railway booking-office (Badischer Bahnhof) at Bâle and Bocquin & Co.'s Travel Bureau at Geneva; they can also be ordered in advance at any of the other principal S. F. R. stations.

2. Rundreise Tickets are issued in London and all the other chief cities of Europe.

3. The tickets are issued: (a) for circular journeys; (b) for return journeys over the same lines; (c) for partly circular and partly return journeys.

4. A ticket can be composed of rail and steamboat coupons of different classes.

5. Rundreise Tickets are not issued for journeys of less than 600 kilometers.

6. The validity of tickets is 60 days for journeys of 600 to 3000 kilometers,

90 days for journeys of 3001 to 5000 kilometers and 120 days for all distances above 5000 kilometers.

7. Tickets must be ordered at least 6 hours in advance at the issuing stations and 2 days in advance at other stations. The necessary order-forms are supplied free of charge by the stations and the Rundreise tariff is issued at cost price.

When ordering tickets at Swiss stations a deposit of 2 francs per ticket must be paid. The deposit is refunded when the tickets are called for; in the event of the tickets not being called for the deposit is confiscated.

#### HAND LUGGAGE.

The weight of hand luggage allowed is 10 kilos (22 lbs.) per passenger. Only small packages are allowed, such as can conveniently be placed in the luggage racks. Articles whose presence is either dangerous or objectionable to other passengers, cannot be taken into the compartment.

#### REGISTRATION OF LUGGAGE.

As a rule only personal effects, in trunks, gladstone bags, etc., can be registered. The following objects can also be registered, provided they belong to passengers traveling by the same train:



SUMMIT OF THE JUNGFRAU.

#### DOGS ACCOMPANYING THEIR MASTERS.

Passengers must themselves place their dogs in the luggage-van at the station of departure, convey them from one van to another when changing trains, and claim them immediately on arrival.

Only small pet dogs which are carried by their owners are allowed in the compartments, provided the other passengers do not object. The guard can have any dog removed from the compartment.

Tickets must in all cases be taken. The rate for dogs is 3 centimes per kilometer.

perambulators, invalid chairs, bicycles and motor cycles for one person (with benzine or petrol tanks properly emptied or electric accumulators removed), skis, ordinary luges and toboggans (bobsleighs excepted); also commercial travelers' sample trunks. The weight of any package must not exceed 100 kilos.

Exceptionally, articles which do not come under this heading are conveyed as registered luggage, provided they are not too bulky for conveyance per passenger train and the weight of same does not exceed 100 kilos.

On the Swiss railways and steamboats no luggage is allowed free beyond the prescribed amount of hand luggage.

## CUSTOMS EXAMINATIONS.

*(a) At frontier stations.*

Passengers must be present at the Customs examination of their luggage, which takes place at the following frontier stations:

*Entering Switzerland:*—Bâle, S. F. R. (traveling via Mulhausen), Bâle, B. B. (traveling via Carlsruhe), Bouveret, Buchs (Austrian frontier), Campocologno, Châtelard, Chiasso, Constance, Crasrier, Domodossola, Geneva-Cornavin (traveling via Lyons and Mâcon) and Geneva-Eaux-Vives (traveling via Annemasse), Le Locle, Luino, Porrentruy, Romanshorn, Rorschach, Schaffhausen, Singen, St. Margrethen, Vallorbe, Les Verrières-Suisse and Waldshut.

*Leaving Switzerland:*—Bâle, S. F. R. (traveling towards Mulhausen), Bâle, B. B. (traveling towards Carlsruhe), Bellegarde, Bregenz, Buchs (Austrian frontier), Chamounix, Chiasso, Constance, Delle, Divonne, Domodossola, Friedrichshafen, Lindau, Luino, Morteau, Pontarlier, Singen, St. Margrethen, Tirano and Waldshut.

*In transit via Switzerland,* luggage registered through is not examined by the Swiss Customs.

*(b) In Switzerland**(Unaccompanied registered luggage.)*

Should the owners of luggage registered through to *Berne, Chur, Lausanne, Lucerne, Montreux, St. Gallen or Zurich* not be present at the frontier station when the Customs examinations takes place, such luggage will be sent on to the inland Customs offices at the aforesaid stations, where it will be examined.

## BUFFETS.

*Liquid Refreshment and hot Meals* can be obtained at the following stations: Aarau, Airolo, Arth-Goldau, Bâle S. F. R., Bâle Baden State Ry. Station, Berne, Bellinzona, Biasca, Bienne, Bouveret, Brigue, Brünig, Buchs (Austrian frontier), Bülach, Châtelard, La Chaux-de-Fonds, Chiasso, Chur, Constance, Dachsen, Delémont, Delle, Domodossola, Fribourg, Geneva, Glarus, Göschenen, Langnau, Lausanne, Locarno, Lucerne, Lugano, Luino, Neuchâtel, Olten, Payerne, Pontarlier, Porrentruy, Rapperswil, Romanshorn, Romont, Rorschach (Station and Harbor), St. Gallen, St. Margrethen, St. Maurice, Sargans, Schaffhausen, Singen, New Solothurn, Sonceboz-Sombeval, Stalden, Tbus, Turgi, Viège, Waldshut, Weesen, Wil, Winterthur, Yverdon, Zermatt, Zug and Zurich.

*Liquid Refreshment and cold Meals* can be obtained at the following stations: Baden, Bex, Bischofzell, Büren o/A., Herzogenbuchsee, Lenzburg, Morges, Muri, Oensingen, Rothkreuz, St. Ursanne, Sarnen, Scherzligen, Old Solothurn, Vevey, Wald, Wangen o/Aar, Wohlen-Villmergen and Zurich-Enge.

## PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.

In Switzerland, in addition to Sundays, the public holidays are New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day and Christmas.

## DILIGENCES.

*Conveyance of Passengers and Luggage.*

*Maximum rates per kilometer.*—On mountain routes and other extra-difficult routes: 30 cts. per seat outside (coupé or banquette), 25 cts. inside. On all other routes the fares are 20 cts. outside and 15 cts. inside. The extra rate for mountain routes is charged from 15th June to 15th September only.—Children aged 2 to 7 pay half fares: full fares when all the seats are taken and an extra carriage has to be provided for one child only.

*Return tickets* are issued, available for 3 days (72 hours, counting from the time of departure to the time of starting for the homeward journey); reduction of 10% on ordinary single fares.

*Subscription tickets* for 10 journeys, available during three months, are issued at the following price: 10 times the ordinary fare, less 20% (half fares for children under seven).

*Luggage.*—Small hand luggage is allowed free inside the diligence, provided its presence does not cause inconvenience to other passengers. Bulky luggage, such as trunks, boxes, gladstone bags, etc., is weighed and charged for.

On journeys for which the fare does not exceed 15 cts. per kilometer, adults are entitled to a free allowance of 15 kilos; children to 7½ kilos.

On other journeys, the fares for which, from 15th June to 15th September, exceed 15 cts. per kilometer, adults are entitled to a free allowance of 10 kilos, children to 5 kilos. The full weight is charged for when in excess of the free allowance.

*Extra-Post.*—Extra-Post may be ordered at any time, in advance, at the post-offices on the principal mountain routes. Special fares are charged.

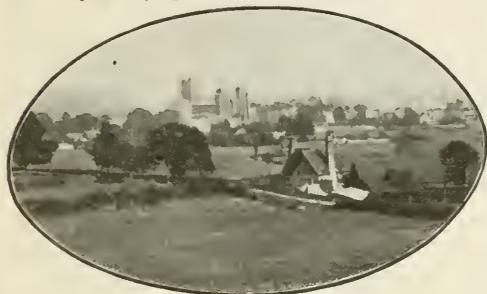
*Dogs.*—No dogs (or any other animals) are allowed inside the diligence.

The publications of the United States Hydrographic Office consist of three classes: first, navigators' charts, containing some 1,700 individual titles relating to all oceans and coasts, two books on sailing, directions, manuals, and instructions, 38 titles in all; three periodical publications, such as weekly notices to mariners, weekly hydrographic bulletin and weekly and monthly pilot charts, also daily memorandum and aerograms. The amount of information which is obtained is surprising, thus ocean observers send any matter relative to port facilities, navigational methods and instruction, discoloring of water, icebergs, derelicts, dangerous wrecks, calming seas with oil, location of whales and seals, strandings, aberrations of sound, stellar navigation, rocks, shoals, soundings, changes in aid of navigation, ocean and tidal records, magnetic variation and deviation.

# TOURS

## TOURS IN THE BRITISH ISLES

The following tours are specimens of what the great tourist companies, the American Express Company, etc., can provide. These itineraries can be altered to suit the requirements of individual passengers. It should be noted that where optional routes are given, the passengers must state at the time of booking their ticket which route is desired. Like all tours, the rates are subject to change without notice. The variation, however, is not usually very great.



WELLS CATHEDRAL

### LONDON TO LIVERPOOL.

**B 1.** Via Shakespeare Country and Chester. London, Rugby, Leamington, Warwick, Kenilworth, Coventry, Lichfield, Stafford, Chester, Liverpool. 1st Class, £1/9/0 (\$7.11); 2nd Class, £1/0/8 (\$5.06); 3rd Class, £0/16/6 (\$4.04).

**B 2.** London, Windsor, Oxford, Leamington, Warwick, Stratford-on-Avon, Shrewsbury, Chester, Liverpool. 1st Class, £1/9/0 (\$7.11); 2nd Class, £1/0/8 (\$5.06); 3rd Class, £0/16/6 (\$4.04).

**B 3.** Via Windsor, River Thames and Shakespeare Country. London, Windsor, Steamer to Henley and Oxford, rail Leamington, Warwick, coach to Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, and back to Warwick, rail Chester and Liverpool. 1st Class, £2/11/3 (\$12.56); 2nd Class £2/1/6 (\$10.17); 3rd Class, £1/17/6 (\$9.19).

**B 4.** Via Wye Valley and Chester. London, Windsor, Gloucester, Chepstow, Tintern, Monmouth, Ross, Hereford, Ludlow, Shrewsbury, Chester, Liverpool. 1st Class, £1/9/0 (\$7.11); 2nd Class, £1/0/8 (\$5.06); 3rd Class, £0/16/6 (\$4.04).

**B 5.** Via Bath and Chester. London, Windsor, Bath, Bristol, Abergavenny, Hereford, Ludlow, Shrewsbury, Chester, Liverpool,

1st Class, £1/17/0 (\$9.07); 2nd Class, £1/5/0 (\$6.13); 3rd Class, £1/0/0 (\$4.90).

**B 6.** Via Cathedrals and Dukeries. London, Peterboro', Worksop, Liverpool. 1st Class, £1/9/0 (\$7.11); 3rd Class, £0/16/6 (\$4.04).

**B 7.** Via Cathedrals. London, Cambridge, Eli, Lincoln, Liverpool. 1st Class, £1/9/0 (\$7.11); 3rd Class, £0/16/6 (\$4.04).

**B 8.** Via Shakespeare Country, Chester, and English Lakes. London, Oxford, Leamington, Warwick, Stratford, Chester, Liverpool, Penrith, Keswick, coach Honister Pass, Buttermere, Newlands Vale, Keswick, coach via Grasmere and Ambleside to Windermere, rail Liverpool. 1st Class, £3/12/0 (\$17.64); 2nd Class, £2/9/8 (\$12.17); 3rd Class, £2/3/6 (\$10.66).

**B 9.** Via Cathedrals and English Lakes, London, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Penrith, and same as B 8. 1st Class, £3/11/1 (\$17.42) 3rd Class, £2/4/8 (\$10.95).

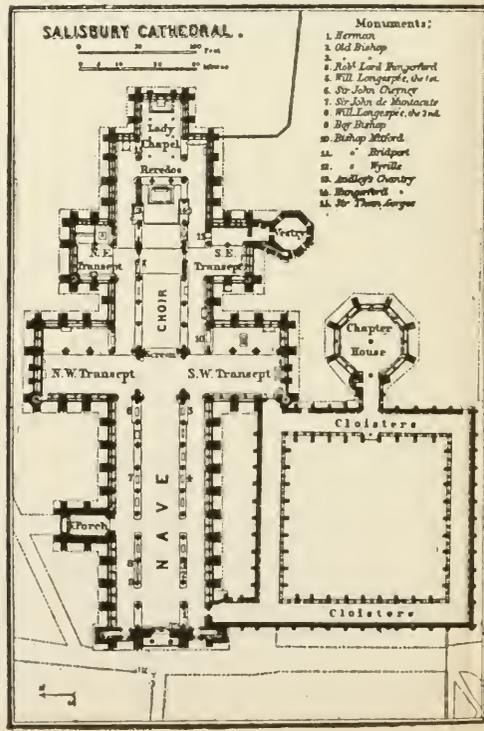
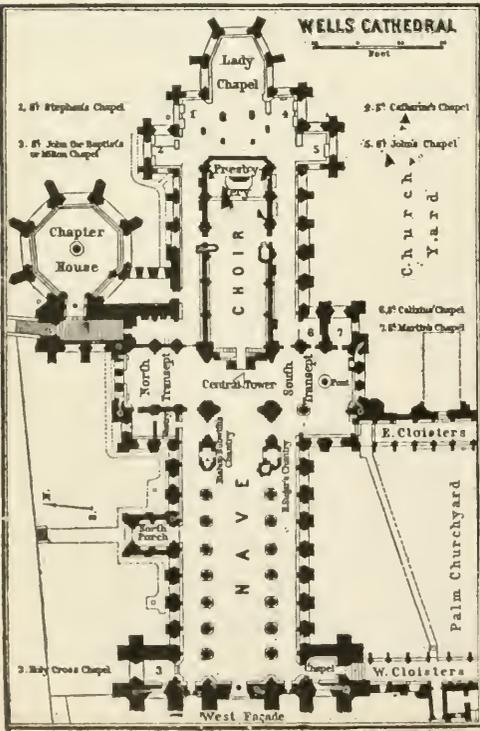
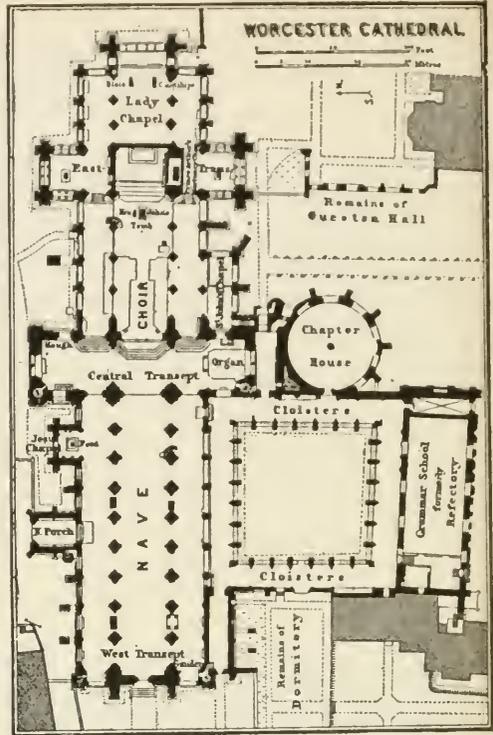
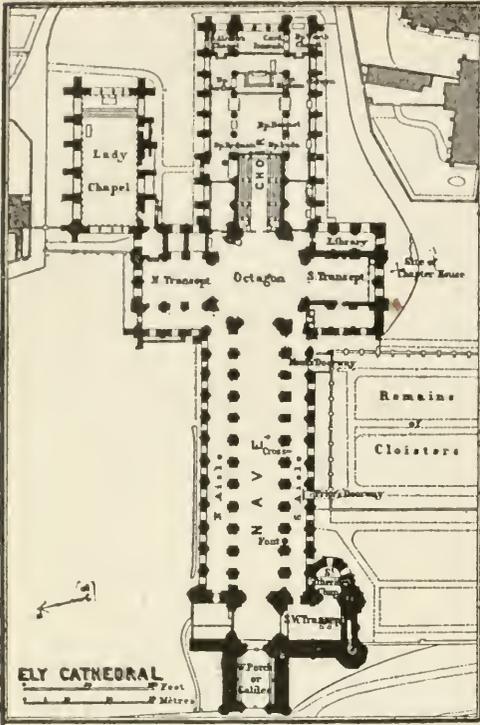
**B 10.** Via Southern Cathedrals, Cornwall and Devon Coast, Wales and Chester. London, Winchester, Salisbury, Exeter, Torquay, Plymouth, St. Austell, Truro, Falmouth, Penzance, Newquay, coach St. Columb and Wadebridge, rail Camelford, coach Tintagel, Boscastle, Bude, Clovelly, Bideford, rail Ilfracombe, coach Lynton and Minehead, rail Taunton, Wells, Bath, Bristol, Hereford, Shrewsbury, Barmouth, Portmadoc, Carnarvon, Llanberis, coach to Beddgelert (for Aber Glaslyn), Bettws-y-Coed, rail Chester and Liverpool. 1st Class, £8/19/7 (\$44.00); 2nd Class, £6/10/6 (\$31.97); 3rd Class, £5/13/1 (\$27.71).

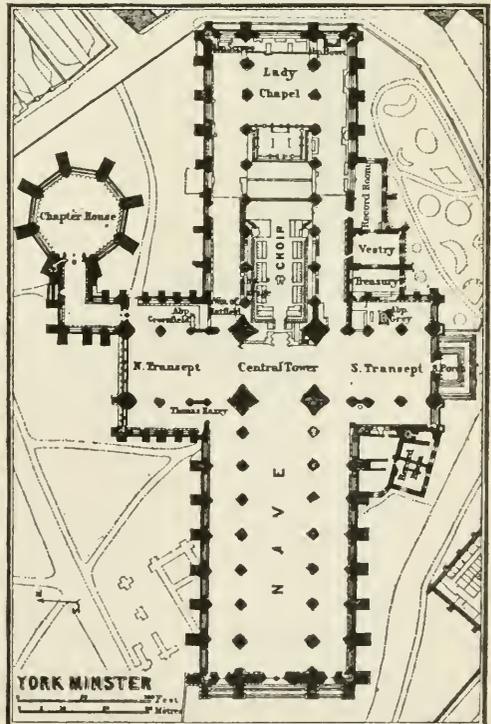
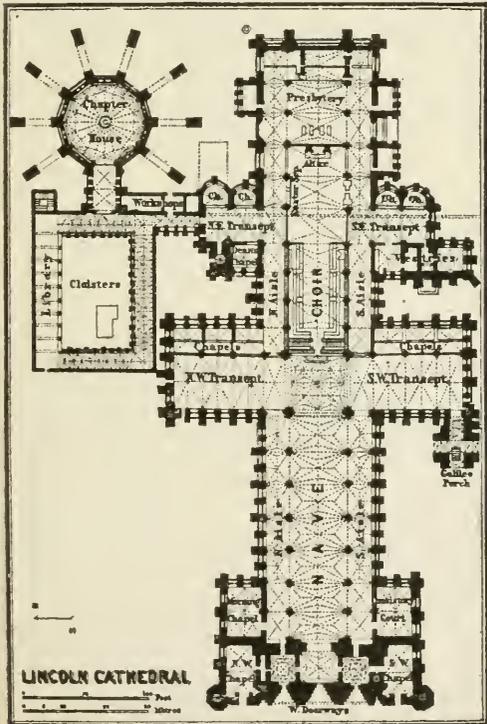
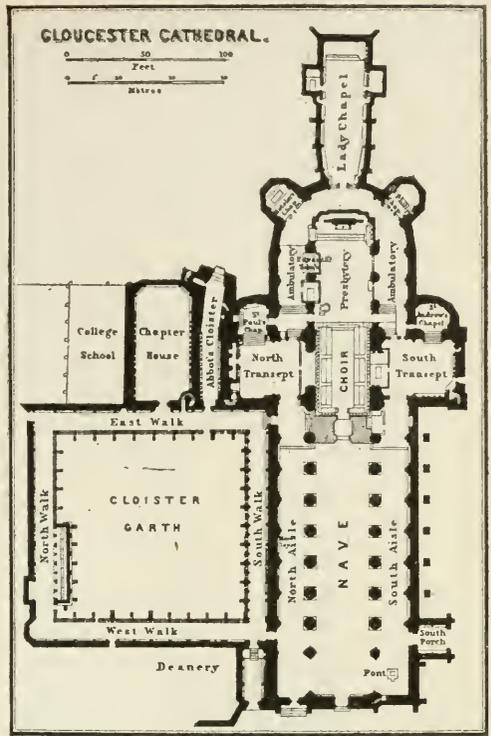
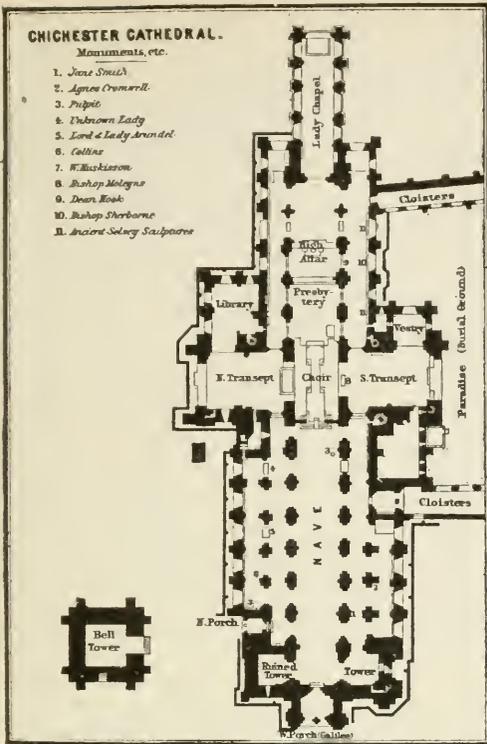
**B 11.** Via North Devon, Chester, Scotland and English Lakes. London, Exeter, Bideford (for Clovelly), Ilfracombe, coach to Lynton and Minehead, rail Bristol, Shrewsbury, Chester, Edinburgh, Sterling, Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond, Glasgow, Penrith, and same as B 8. 1st Class, £9/12/6 (\$47.16); 3rd Class, £5/14/10 (\$28.13).

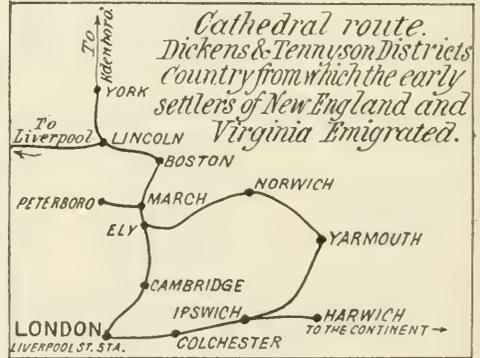
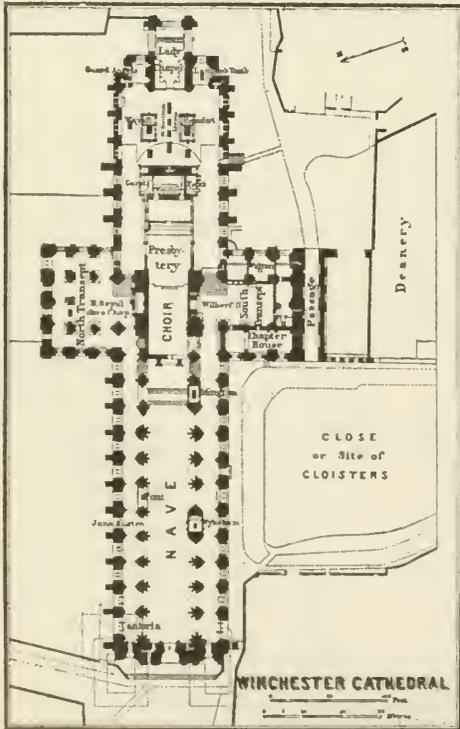
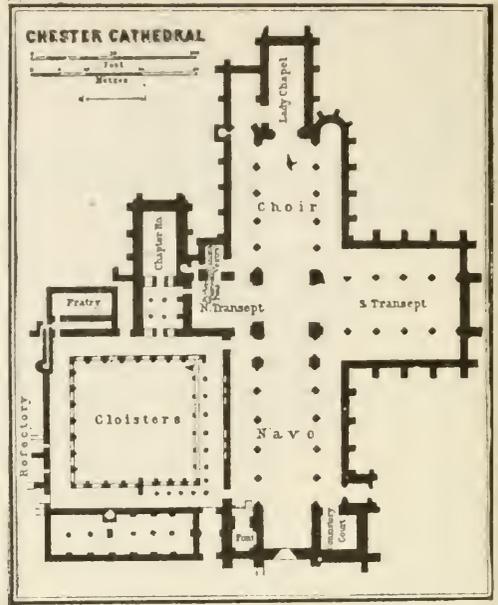
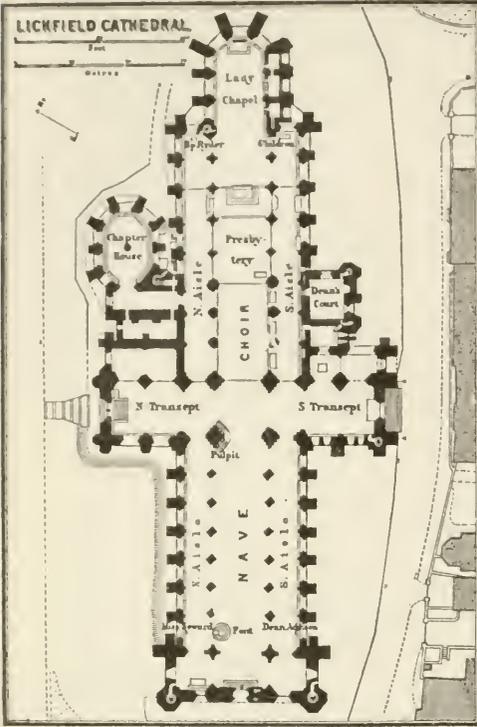
**B 12.** Via North Devon, Wye Valley and Wales. London, Exeter, Bideford, Ilfracombe, coach Lynton and Minehead, rail Bristol, Chepstow, Tintern, Monmouth, Ross, Hereford, Shrewsbury, Barmouth, Portmadoc, Carnarvon, Llanberis, coach to Beddgelert (for Aber Glaslyn) and Bettws-y-Coed, rail to Llandudno, Chester, and Liverpool. 1st Class, £6/2/7 (\$30.03); 2nd Class, £4/4/8 (\$20.74); 3rd Class, £3/13/2 (\$17.93).

**B 13.** Via North Devon, Shakespeare Country and Chester. Same as B 12 to Bristol, thence Oxford, Leamington, Warwick, Stratford-on-Avon, Chester and Liverpool. 1st Class, £4/17/6 (\$23.89); 2nd Class,

Continued on page 335.







AN EASY TRIP



A TWO DAYS' TRIP

Continued from page 331.

£3/6/8 (\$16.33); 3rd Class, £2/15/4 (\$13.56).

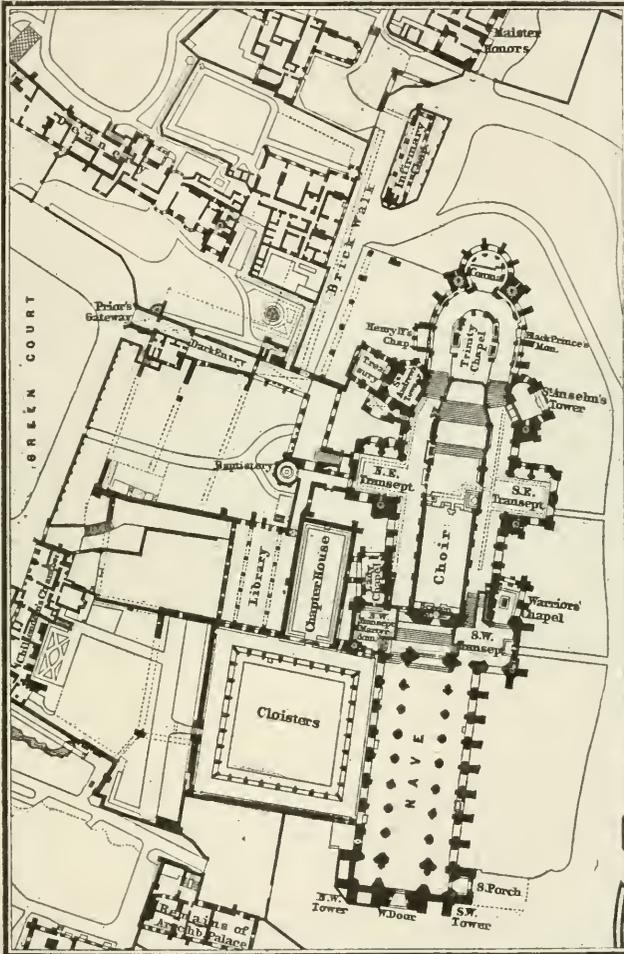
B 14. Via Cathedrals, Scotland and English Lakes. London, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Durham, Melrose or Berwick, Edinburgh, Stirling, Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond, Glasgow, Penrith, thence same as B 8. 1st Class, £6/11/4 (\$32.18); 3rd Class, £4/1/1 (\$19.87).

B 15. Via Oxford, Shakespeare Country, Cathedrals, Scotland and English Lakes.

B 10 to Bristol, via Fishguard, Rosslare, Waterford, Killarney, coach via Glengariff to Bantry, rail to Cork and Queenstown 1st Class, £9/19/2 (\$48.80); 3rd Class, £6/2/2 (\$29.93).

B 17. Via Shakespeare Country and North Wales. London, Rugby, Leamington, Warwick, Kenilworth, Coventry, Lichfield, Chester, Rhyl, Bangor, Holyhead, Dublin (Westland Row), Killarney, coach via Glengariff to Bantry, rail to Cork and Queenstown. 1st

**CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.**



London, Windsor, Oxford, Leamington, Warwick, Stratford-on-Avon, Lincoln, York, Durham, Berwick or Melrose, Edinburgh, Stirling, Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond, Glasgow, Penrith, Keswick, coach via Grasmere to Ambleside, steamer to Lake side, rail Furness Abbey, Chester and Liverpool. 1st Class, £7/6/5 (\$35.87); 3rd Class, £4/5/6 (\$20.95).

**LONDON TO QUEENSTOWN.**

B 16. Via Southern Cathedrals, Cornish and Devon Coast and Irish Lakes. Same as

Class, £4/18/5 (\$24.11); 2nd Class, £3/19/2 (\$19.40); 3rd Class, £3/1/10 (\$15.15).

A 1st Class Bantry to Cork and Holyhead to Kingstown.

B 1st Class Holyhead to Kingstown.

B 18. Via Shakespeare Country, English Lakes, Scotland, Belfast and Killarney. Same as B 17 to Chester, thence rail Windermere, coach via Ambleside and Grasmere to Keswick, rail Edinburgh, Stirling and Callander, coach and boat via Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond to Balloch, rail Glasgow,

Ardrossan, steamer Belfast, rail Dublin, Killarney, coach via Glengarriff to Bantry, rail to Cork and Queenstown. 1st Class,  $\text{£}8/17/4$  (\$43.45); 2nd Class,  $\text{c}\text{£}6/8/6$  (\$31.48); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}5/2/4$  (\$25.07).

B 19. Via South Wales. London, Windsor, Bath, Bristol or Gloucester, Fishguard, Rosslare, Waterford, Killarney, thence same as B 18. 1st Class,  $\text{£}4/9/7$  (\$21.95); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}2/6/8$  (\$11.43).

B 20. Via North Devon, Western Cathedrals and South of Ireland. London, Salisbury, Exeter, Bideford, (for Clovelly), Ilfracombe, coach via Lynton to Minehead, rail Wells, Bath, Bristol, thence same as B 19, 1st Class,  $\text{£}7/3/0$  (\$35.04); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}4/3/1$  (\$20.36).

B 21. Via Cathedrals, Scotland and North of Ireland. London, Cambridge, Ely, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Durham, Melrose or Berwick Edinburgh, thence same as B 18, 1st Class,  $\text{£}8/7/1$  (\$40.94); 2nd Class,  $\text{c}\text{£}6/3/1$  (\$30.16); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}4/16/11$  (\$23.75).

as B 23. 1st Class,  $\text{£}4/0/10$  (\$19.80); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}2/10/6$  (\$12.37).

B 25. London, Cambridge, Ely, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Durham, Berwick or Melrose, Edinburgh, thence same as B 23, 1st Class,  $\text{£}4/5/4$  (\$20.91); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}2/12/5$  (\$12.84).

B 26. Via Cathedrals and Edinburgh. London, Cambridge, Ely, Lincoln, York, Durham, Melrose or Berwick, Edinburgh, Glasgow. 1st Class,  $\text{£}2/18/0$  (\$14.21); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}1/13/0$  (\$8.09).

#### COMBINED TOURS.

##### LONDON—BACK TO LONDON.

B 27. Via Windsor, River Thames and University Cities. London, Windsor, steamer to Henley, rail Oxford, Cambridge, London, 1st Class,  $\text{£}1/15/1$  (\$8.60); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}0/19/7$  (\$4.80).

B 28. Via Shakespeare Country, Dublin, South of Ireland. London, Leamington, Warwick, Kenilworth, Coventry, Lichfield,



SHAKESPEARE MEMORIAL THEATRE

ANN HATHAWAY'S COTTAGE

#### LONDON TO GLASGOW.

B 22. Via Shakespeare Country and English Lakes. London, Rugby, Leamington, Warwick, Kenilworth, Coventry, Lichfield, Stafford, Windermere, coach via Ambleside, Grasmere to Keswick, rail Edinburgh and Glasgow. 1st Class,  $\text{£}3/7/7$  (\$16.56); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}1/19/7$  (\$9.70).

B 23. Via Shakespeare Country and Trossachs. London, Rugby, Leamington, Warwick, Kenilworth, Coventry, Lichfield, Stafford, Chester, Carlisle, Edinburgh, Stirling, Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond, Glasgow. 1st Class,  $\text{£}4/7/6$  (\$21.44); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}2/11/7$  (\$12.64).

B 24. Via Cathedrals and Trossachs. London, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Durham, Berwick or Melrose, Edinburgh, thence same

A 1st boat Fishguard to Rosslare, 5s. 6d. extra.

B 1st boat Ardrossan to Belfast, 5s. 6d. extra.

C 3rd in England and Scotland, 1st Steamer, 2nd Ireland.

Chester, Rhyl, Bangor, Holyhead, Kingstown, Dublin, Killarney, coach via Glengarriff to Bantry, rail Cork, Dublin, steamer to Holyhead, rail to London. 1st Class,  $\text{£}6/13/0$  (\$32.59); 2nd Class,  $\text{£}5/7/3$  (\$26.28); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}3/15/6$  (\$18.50).

A 1st class boat Holyhead to Kingstown.  
B 29. Via English Lakes, Belfast and North of Ireland, North Wales. London, Keswick, coach via Grasmere to Ambleside, steamer to Lake side, rail Furness Abbey and Barrow, steamer Belfast, rail Larne, car to Giant's Causeway, rail Portrush, Belfast, Dublin (Kingstown), Holyhead, Carnarvon, Llanberis, coach to Beddgelert and Bettws-y-Coed, rail Llandudno, Chester and London, 1st Class,  $\text{£}8/14/8$  (\$42.79); 2nd Class,  $\text{£}6/12/0$  (\$32.34); 3rd Class,  $\text{£}5/17/1$  (\$28.69).

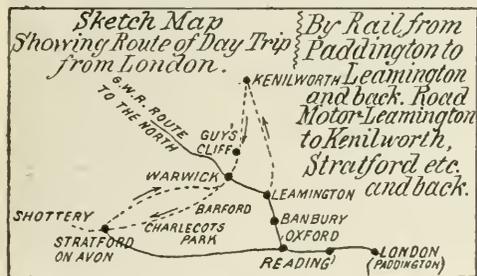
A 3rd Class on Furness Railway and 1st Class on Steamers.

B 30. Via English Lakes, Scotland, Cathedrals. London, Windermere, coach via Ambleside and Grasmere to Keswick, coach Honister Pass, Buttermere, Newlands

Vale, Keswick, rail Glasgow, Balloch, steamer and coach Lochs Lomond and Katrine, Trossachs, Callander, rail to Stirling, Edinburgh, Melrose or Berwick, Durham, York, Peterboro', London. 1st Class, £7/12/3 (\$37.30); 3rd Class, £4/15/3 (\$23.34).

B 31. Via Cathedrals and Scotland. London, Peterboro', York, Durham, Edinburgh, Glasgow, steamer via Kyles of Bute and Crinan Canal to Oban, steamer to Fort William and Inverness, via Caledonian Canal, rail to Aberdeen and Ballater, coach to Braemar (via Balmoral) and Blairgowrie, rail Edinburgh, London (King's Cross). 1st Class, £9/9/0 (\$46.31); 3rd Class £4/19/11 (\$24.48).

B 32. Via Cathedrals, Scotland, Ireland, North Wales and Shakespeare Country London, Cambridge, Ely, Peterboro', Lincoln, York, Durham, Melrose or Berwick, Edinburgh, Stirling, Trossachs, Lochs Katrine and Lomond, Glasgow, Belfast, Dublin, Killarney, coach via Glengariff to Bantry, rail Cork, Dublin, (Kingstown), steamer Holyhead, rail Carnarvon, Llanberis, coach to Beddgelert and Bettws-y-Coed, rail Chester, Shrewsbury, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick, Leamington, Oxford, Windsor, London. 1st Class, £12/5/11 (\$60.25); 2nd Class, £9/0/11 (\$44.33); 3rd Class, £7/10/2 (\$36.79).



### AN INTERESTING TOUR

B Mixed Class: 3rd in England and Scotland, 1st Steamer, 2nd Ireland.

C 1st Class on Steamers.

B 33. Via English Lakes, Scotland, Ireland, North Wales and Shakespeare Country. London, Windermere, coach via Ambleside to Keswick, coach Honister Pass, Buttermere, Newlands Vale, Keswick, rail Edinburgh, thence same as B 32. 1st Class, £12/14/6 (\$62.35); 2nd Class, £9/10/11 (\$46.78); 3rd Class, £8/0/2 (\$39.24).

A Mixed Class; 3rd in England and Scotland, 1st Steamer, 2nd Ireland.

B 1st Class on Steamers.

B 34. Via Shakespeare Country, Wales and Devon. London, Leamington, Chester, Bettws-y-Coed, coach via Beddgelert to Llanberis, rail Carnarvon and Barmouth, Shrewsbury, Bristol, Minehead, coach to Lynton and Ilfracombe, rail Bideford, Exeter, Salisbury, Winchester, London. 1st Class, £7/11/5 (\$37.10); 2nd Class, £5/1/10 (\$24.95); 3rd Class, £4/8/2 (\$21.60).

B 35. Via Western Cathedrals and Devon. London, Windsor, Bath, Wells, Minehead, coach to Lynton and Ilfracombe, rail Bideford (for Clovelly), Exeter, Torquay, Dartmouth, Salisbury, Winchester, London. 1st Class, £5/0/8 (\$24.66); 2nd Class, £3/7/4 (\$16.50); 3rd Class, £2/15/11 (\$13.70).

B 36. Via Shakespeare Country and Cathedrals. London, Windsor, Oxford, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick, Leamington, Rugby, Peterboro', Ely, Cambridge, London. 1st Class, £2/4/7 (\$10.92); 3rd Class £1/3/6 (\$5.76).

B 37. Via English Lakes. London, Windermere, coach via Ambleside and Grasmere to Keswick, rail to London. 1st Class, £4/6/0 (\$21.03); 2nd Class £2/12/0 (\$12.74); 3rd Class, £2/7/0 (\$11.52).

B 38. Via Cathedral Cities, South Coast Resorts, Isle of Wight and Shakespeare Country. London, Canterbury, Hastings, Brighton, Portsmouth, Ventnor, thence from Southampton, Salisbury, Wells, Bath, Didcot, Oxford, Leamington, Warwick, coach to Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, and return to Warwick, Peterboro', Ely, Cambridge, London. 1st Class, £5/7/2 (\$26.26); 2nd Class, £3/10/5 (\$17.25); 3rd Class, £3/1/2 (\$14.98).

A 3rd Class Cambridge to London.

B 39. Via South Coast Resorts and Cathedral Cities. London, Canterbury, Hastings, Brighton, Portsmouth (for Isle of Wight), Winchester, Salisbury, Oxford, Windsor, London. 1st Class, £3/3/10 (\$15.64); 2nd Class, £2/0/11 (\$10.03); 3rd Class, £1/12/4 (\$7.02).

Extension to Tours Embracing Scotland. Including Oban, Crinan Canal, and Kyles of Bute. Extra. 1st Class, £0/1/81 (\$4.43); 3rd Class, £0/10/6 (\$2.57).

Including Oban, Caledonian Canal, Inverness and Perth. Extra. 1st Class, £2/4/7 (\$10.92); 3rd Class, £1/4/6 (\$6.00).

(Applicable to Tours, Nos. G 11, 14, 15, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 30, 32, 33).

### SHORT DAY TRIPS FROM LONDON

**RICHMOND.** London and South Western Railway (9¾ miles); North London Railway, also Underground. Fare round trip 1s. 3d. The Terrace Gardens, from which is gained one of the prettiest views of rural and river scenery in the world; Richmond Park with deer; Richmond Hill and White Lodge, residence before her marriage of the Princess of Wales, figures in Scott's Heart of Midlothian; Kingston and Hampton Court Palace near by; at Kingston in the Market Place enclosed in railings is the Coronation stone wheren Saxon kings were crowned.

**WINDSOR CASTLE.** Great Western (21¼ miles), or London & South Western Railway (25½ miles); fare third class 3s. 0d. round trip. Residence of English sovereign. State Apartments open Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays 11 a. m. to 5 p. m. April to September inclusive, when the Court is not in residence, and to ascertain which, consult newspapers. Admission Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays 1s., children 6d., proceeds devoted to charities; Wednesdays and Bank Holidays free. Albert Memorial chapel and Round Tower open same days and times; Curfew Tower can be seen any day on application to the Keeper; St. George's Chapel open every day except Friday from 12.30 to 4 p. m.; North Terrace open every day free; East Terrace Sundays only when Court is away, from 2 to 4 p. m.; Royal Stables and Riding School may be viewed daily from 1 to 2.30 p. m., and between 1 and 3 p. m. when court is absent. Visitors must sign

book and are accompanied round by a groom; Round Tower should be ascended to view the panorama of the Thames valley; Priceless artistic treasures in State Apartments; Waterloo Chamber used for banquets and theatrical performances, hung exclusively with portraits of persons associated with Napoleon's military downfall. Home Park adjoins Castle Windsor; Great Park of 18,000 acres and Long Walk; At Southern End of Great Park is Virginia Water with ruins brought from Tripoli and re-erected on edge of Lake. ETON COLLEGE immediately opposite Windsor on opposite side of river, Britain's greatest School.

#### TOURS FROM GLASGOW TO WESTERN HIGHLANDS.

1. Occupying one day.—By R. M. S. "Columba." From Glasgow, via Kyles of Bute to Tarbert or Ardrishaig and back.

thwaite Lake, 3s. 6d. (\$0.86); Buttermere and Crummoch Lakes, 6s. (\$1.47).

#### THE ENGLISH LAKES.

The English Lake District (Wordsworth's Country) may be roughly described as bounded by the Irish Sea and Morecambe Bay on the west and south, the London and North Western Railway from Lancaster to Carlisle on the east, and a line drawn from Penrith to Workington on the north. From Shap summit on the eastern side to St. Bees Head on the western boundary lies a continuous zigzagging ridge of watershed on which the summits soar to over 3,000 feet; the mountainous passes to be found in the ridges referred to being nowhere lower than about 1,000 feet. From the main ridge there are transverse ridges striking north and south and these with their intervening valleys and lakes make up a configuration of surface famed for



LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL

Fares: Cabin, 6s. (\$1.47); Fore-cabin, 3s. 6d. (\$0.86); or, including breakfast, dinner and tea; Cabin, 10s. 6d. (\$2.58); Fore-cabin, 7s. (\$1.72).

2. Occupying two days. Glasgow to Oban via Kyles of Bute and Lochawe, returning via Crinan Canal, &c. Fares: Cabin and 1st Class, 22s. 6d. (\$5.52); Cabin and 3rd Class, 21s. (\$5.15); Steerage and 3rd Class, 17s. 6d. (\$4.29).

3. Occupying three days. Same as No. 2 above, but including one day excursion from Oban to Staffa (Fingal's Cave), Iona (Cathedral, &c.). Fares: same as No. 2, with 15s. (\$3.68) additional for Staffa and Iona excursion.

4. Occupying five days. Glasgow, via Kyles of Bute, Crinan Canal, Oban, Mull and Skye to Gairloch, coach via Loch Maree to Achnasheen and rail to Inverness, and steamer by Caledonian Canal, Ballachulish, and Oban to Glasgow. Fares: Cabin and 1st Class, 70s. 9d. (\$17.34); Cabin and 3rd Class, 68s. 3d. (\$16.73); Steerage and 3rd Class, 49s. 9d. (\$12.19).

Extension to Tours Embracing English Lakes. Coaching Tours from Keswick: Derwentwater Lake, 2s. 6d. (\$0.61); Bassen-

KENILWORTH CASTLE

its infinite wealth of form and detail; herein is cradled the English "Lucerne."

The highest summits in the district are Scafell Pike (3,210 feet), Scafell (3,166 feet), Helvellyn (3,118 feet) and Skiddaw (3,450 feet).

The Lakes or Meres number sixteen; the largest of them being Windermere, Thirlmere, Ullswater, Coniston, and Derwentwater. Besides the principal lakes there are innumerable mountain tarns. A feature of the district is the great number of mountain passes all easily accessible to the pedestrian. Cragmen who must see the top will also find many peaks to interest them; but before attempting to scale the sides of the mountains here they will do well to consult a little book, "Rock Climbing in the English Lake District" by O. Glynne Jones, or some other reliable treatise on the subject. Professor Wilson writes of one of the lakes (Wastwater):

"There is a lake hid far among the hills  
That raves around the throne of solitude;  
Not fed by gentle streams or playful rills,  
But headlong cataract or rushing flood."

Although the English Lake District is famed as being one of the earth's beauty spots, it has also another notable feature—the great an-

tiquity of its abbeys, ecclesiastical ruins and churches.

**FURNESS ABBEY** (Furness Abbey Station), which dates from the twelfth century, is a monastic ruin of great interest, still possessing architectural styles from the transitional Norman to the Perpendicular of the sixteenth century portraying each successive period. The line of Norman arches on the east side of the cloister is said to be the finest specimen of the kind in the kingdom, while the next period, Early English, has few examples as

cians and the abbey became great and powerful, exercising regal sway over the surrounding country, but subsequently it underwent the usual fate of such houses at the Dissolution. Nature, however, ever kind, has smoothed over all the old wounds of demolition, and, contemplated alone from an artistic standpoint, this ancient ruin, tinted with age, in its green wooded setting, now forms a striking and impressive bit of scenic composition.

The antiquarian may find much of interest at all the towns and villages of the district.



CONISTON—ENGLISH LAKE DISTRICT

beautiful as the centre in the Chapter House. In the Abbot's Chapel are two effigies of Norman Knights (12th century), said to be the only ones in England. Regarded historically, it may be briefly stated that Furness Abbey was founded originally by a number of monks from Savigny, in 1124. Their first location was Tulket, near Preston. In 1127, Stephen, Count of Bologne and Mortain, and later King of England, bestowed upon these monks a large part of his possessions in Furness for the purpose of founding an abbey. The monks moved from Tulket to the Furness site and built Furness Abbey. Eventually their order was incorporated with the Cister-

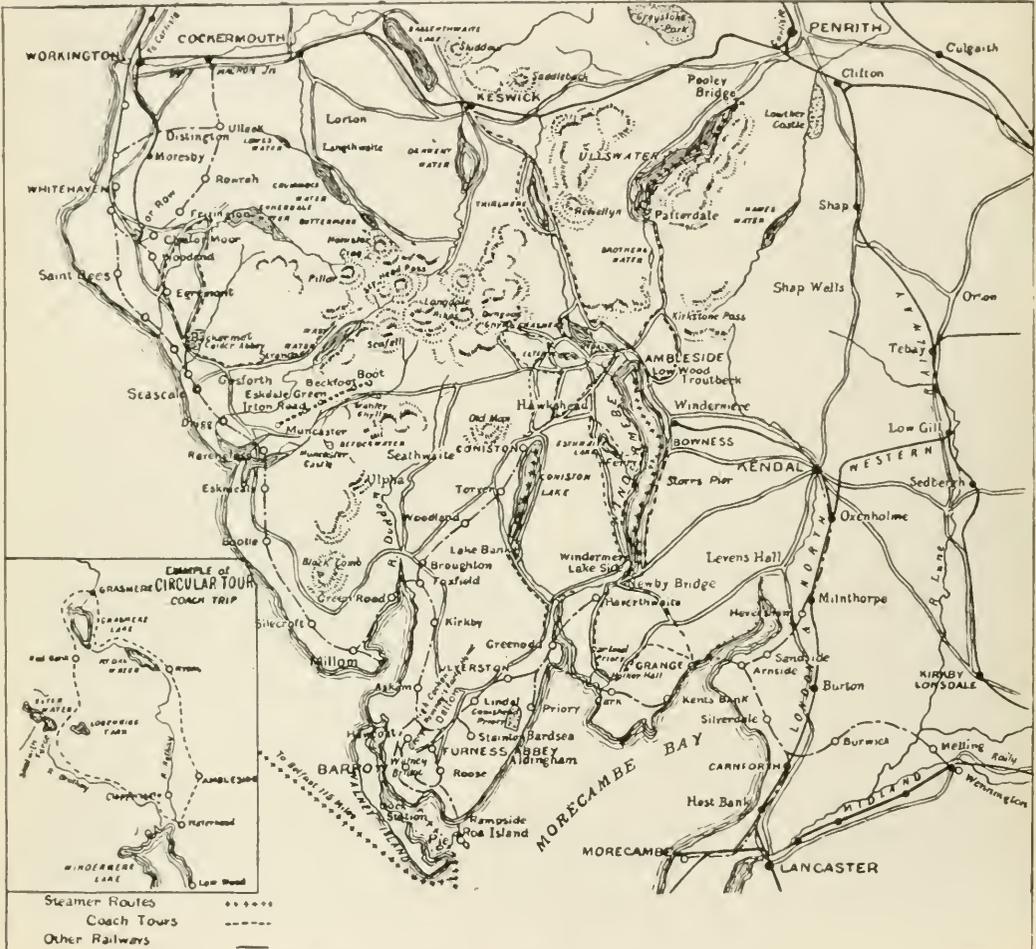
At GRASMERE a church was founded before the Conquest, and the town now possesses a fine old church dedicated to St. Oswald, King of Northumbria (634-642); the lower part of this church-tower being very ancient; the west gable has a thirteenth century window. The ancient custom of rush-bearing still survives in Grasmere on the eve of St. Oswald's Day. At KENDAL, the capital town of Westmoreland, is a ruined castle which was a stronghold from time immemorial; in the sixteenth century it belonged to the Parrs as Lords of Kendal and it is famous as the birthplace of Catherine Parr, the last consort of Henry VIII. Five miles from Kendal is LEVENS

HALL, containing a tower dating from the twelfth century. The gardens around this famous mansion are topiary in arrangement and were laid out in the time of King James II; they are still maintained as the best specimen of the style in England. The walks and arbors are shaded by yews, hollies, and other evergreens, cut into a variety of grotesque shapes and forms. These interesting gardens are occasionally open to the public on certain days at the convenience of the

HAWKSHEAD.—A quaint and very irregularly outlined town, contains (Grammar School at which Wordsworth was educated; the school was founded in 1585 by Archb. Sandys.

CONISTON.—Situated at foot of Old Man Mountain. John Ruskin (1819-1900) buried here. Near at hand is Tent House, where Tennyson once lived.

AMBLESIDE.—One of the most beautiful points in the district. Coach communication with Waterhead, Grasmere, Windermere,



MAP OF THE LAKE DISTRICT

owner. In this district is a famous glen—the locality of Mrs. Humphry Ward's "Helbeck of Bannisdale." Many volumes have been written on its folklore and charms, but space only permits us here to mention a few of the interesting points regarding this region. We give below a short compendium of places, all intensely attractive to the visitor.

WINDERMERE.—300 feet above the lake. Adjoining Windermere is Bowness, starting point for steamers plying on Lake Windermere at frequent intervals during the day and calling at numerous points. Entire tour of the lake (2 hrs. 3/-; 75c.). Boats and launches may be hired.

Coniston, Keswick, Patterdale, etc. Stock Gill Force is near by; this is a romantic waterfall, 70 ft. high, with very picturesque surroundings. Excellent views of lake and mountain scenery. Ambleside is on the Windermere-Keswick coach route.

GRASMERE.—On Keswick-Windermere coach route. St. Oswald's Church. Dove Cottage, home of Wordsworth; also the grave of the poet located here.

KESWICK.—(For Derwentwater Lake, Buttermere, etc.) Located here is Greta Hall, home of Southey. Shelley also lived at Keswick for a time. Lead Pencil factories (to which visitors are admitted). Museum

(containing model of Lake District). Many interesting side trips can be planned to start from here.—Buttermere Lake, Cockermouth (birthplace of Wordsworth, Thirlmere, Druid Circle, Vale of St. John, etc.

**PENRITH.**—(Northern gateway to Lake District, junction for Keswick.) Old Castle; at Salkeld (3 miles) is a Druid Circle known as "Long Meg and her daughters."

Oxenholme (junction for Kendal and Windermere passengers).

**CARNFORTH** (junction for Furness Railway passengers to Lake District)

#### ROUTES THROUGH LAKE DISTRICT.

1. Lv. L. & N. W. main line at Oxenholme, proceed Windermere, coach to Keswick via Ambleside and Grasmere, thence rail to Penrith. Or vice versa. Cost—

is in the Direct territory of the London & North Western Railway. This company sends attractive literature from their New York Office, 287 Fifth Avenue, New York.

#### SIDE TRIPS THROUGH HOLLAND

The Queenboro-Flushing route is a very convenient route for reaching Holland, or, in fact, any part of the Continent. The ride from London to Queenboro is 60 miles. The trip through the mouth of the Thames is most interesting. The time of crossing from Queensboro to Flushing, port to port, takes from 6 to 7 hours, but not over  $2\frac{3}{4}$  hours at most is occu-



THE AMSTEL AT AMSTERDAM

1st Class	\$2.98	(12/2)
2nd Class	2.25	( 9/2)
3rd Class	2.18	( 8/11)

2. Oxenholme, rail to Windermere; coach Ambleside, coach Patterdale, steamer Pooley Bridge, coach Penrith. Or vice versa. Cost—

1st Class	\$2.50	(10/2)
2nd Class	2.28	( 9/3)

3. Lv. L. & N. W. Ry at Carnforth, rail to Furness Abbey, rail to Lake Side (Windermere), steamer to Ambleside, coach to Keswick via Grasmere, rail to Penrith. Or vice versa. Cost—

1st Class	\$4.15	(16/11)
3rd Class	2.69	(10/5)

The foregoing rates include 1st class on all steamers and coaches. The Lake District

is reached by crossing the open Channel. The greater part of the passage is in calm water under the shelter of land. The Flushing route permits of a stop at Middelbourg, famous for its historical buildings and the quaint and characteristic dresses of the peasantry.

Rotterdam is, after Amsterdam, the largest city in the Netherlands, and is a place of great commercial importance, as the canals accommodate large vessels. Rotterdam is also reached by the steamers of the Holland-America Line, which disembark their passengers at the Hook of Holland, the trip

to Rotterdam itself being made by rail. From Rotterdam a train should be taken to Delft. The Hague is then reached, and an excursion should be made to Scheveningen. After the return to The Hague, the journey should be made to Leiden, which, while not on the line of the Netherlands State Railways, is readily accessible. From Leiden a trip should be made to Haarlem, from which city Amsterdam is readily reached. Amsterdam is the center for a number of interesting excursions, such as Zaan-dam and the Island of Marken. Other excursions may be made to Alkmaar. A week can be very pleasantly spent in Holland, but those who cannot spend so much time will find that the excursion can be made in three days, as per the annexed schedules, which have been prepared by the Netherlands



TOWN HALL  
Veere, near Middelbourg

State Railways. They give three and five-day excursions, but these trips may be extended to a week or ten days if desired. It should be noted that this schedule does not call for a stop at Leiden or Haarlem, both of which are particularly recommended;

but tickets are issued covering this route at about the same fares.

SIDE TRIPS THROUGH HOLLAND.  
FROM LONDON.

(VICTORIA, HOLBORN OR ST. PAUL STA-TIONS.)

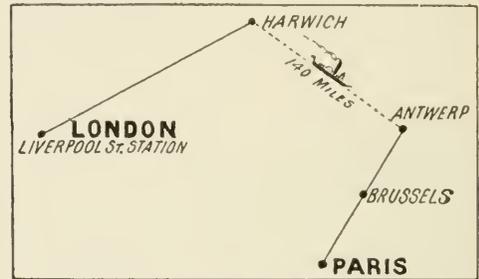
Twice daily, also Sundays.  
3 Days.

Leave London; leave Queenboro Pier; arrive Flushing; leave Flushing; arrive Middelbourg Stop half day.

Hotels.—Hotel Abdy, Grand Hotel, Hotel Nieuwe Doelen. Rates, \$2.25-\$3.25.

Leave Middelbourg; arrive Dordrecht. Stop four hours.

Leave Dordrecht; arrive The Hague. Stop one day.



THE ANTWERP ROUTE

Hotels.—Hotel d'Angleterre, Hotel de l'Europe, Hotel Central, Hotel Zalm, Hotel de Bellevue. Rates, \$2.00-\$4.00.

Leave The Hague (via Gouda); arrive Amsterdam. Stop one day.

Hotels.—Amstel Hotel, Victoria Hotel, Bible Hotel, American Hotel, Hotel Krasnapolsky. Rates, \$2.00-\$4.00.

Leave Amsterdam; arrive Flushing; arrive London.

COST from London through Holland to	TICKET		
	1st Class	2d Rail and 1st Class Steamer	2d Class
London.....	\$15.12	\$13.41	\$10.23
Brussels.....	13.52	11.11	9.15
Paris.....	18.89	14.95	12.99
Cologne.....	14.21	11.61	9.65
Hamburg.....	18.25	14.42	12.46
Berlin.....	21.15	16.32	14.36

FROM LONDON.

(VICTORIA, HOLBORN OR ST. PAUL STA-TIONS.)

Twice Daily, also Sundays.

5 Days.

Leave London; leave Queenboro Pier; arrive Flushing; arrive Middelbourg. Stop half day.

Hotels.—Hotel Abdy, Grand Hotel, Hotel Nieuwe Doelen. Rates, \$2.25-\$3.25.

Leave Middelbourg; arrive Dordrecht. Stop three hours.

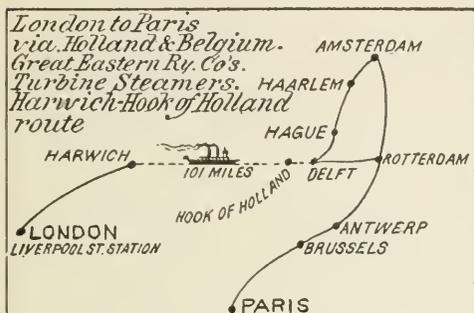
Leave Dordrecht; arrive Rotterdam (Beurs Station). Stop night.

*Hotels.*—Hotel Coomans, Hotel Leygraaff. Average rate, \$1.00 room and breakfast.

Leave Rotterdam (D. P. Station); arrive Delft. Stop five hours.

Leave Delft; arrive The Hague. Stop one day.

*Hotels.*—Hotel d'Angleterre, Hotel de l'Europe, Hotel Central, Hotel Zalm, Hotel de Bellevue. Rates, \$2.00-\$4.00.



AN EASY ROUTE TO HOLLAND

Leave The Hague (via Gouda); arrive Gouda. Stop one hour.

Leave Gouda; arrive Utrecht. Stop half day.

*Hotels.*—Hotel des Pays-Bas, Hotel Kasteel van Antwerpen. Average rate, \$1.00.

Leave Utrecht; arrive Amsterdam. Stop one and one-half days.

*Hotels.*—Amstel Hotel, Victoria Hotel, Bible Hotel, American Hotel, Hotel Krasnapolsky. Rates, \$2.00-\$4.00.

Leave Amsterdam; arrive Flushing; arrive London.



A GROUP OF MARKEN MEN.

COST from London through Holland to	TICKET		
	1st Class	2d Rail and 1st Class Steamer	2d Class
London.....	\$15.70	\$13.93	\$10.75
Brussels.....	14.09	11.64	9.68
Paris.....	19.47	15.48	13.52
Cologne.....	14.79	12.14	10.18
Hamburg.....	18.82	14.95	12.99
Berlin.....	21.73	16.84	14.88

FIFTY INDEPENDENT TOURS THROUGH EUROPE.

The following list of fifty independent tours through Europe was gotten up by one of the large German (the Hamburg-American) steamship companies, and a start is made from their arrival ports. This list is very good, but it should be noted that the rates are *subject to change without notice*, as are all rates. Consult the tourist agencies, steamship companies or the American Express Company before ordering tickets for tours. They can often supply circular tour tickets at a great saving.

TOUR No. 1.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Monte Carlo — San Remo — Genoa — Pisa — Florence — Venice — Milan — Como — (Italian Lakes) — Bellagio — Menaggio — Lugano — Luino — Locarno — St. Gotthard — Lucerne — Bale — Paris — Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$70.15; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$55.90.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:*—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 2.

Cherbourg — Paris — Geneve — Lausanne — Martigny — Brigue — Domodossola — Stresa — Italian Lakes — Laveno — Luino — Lugano — Menaggio — Bellagio — Como — Milano — Venice — Pontebba — Tarvis — Villach — Glandorf — Amstetten — Vienna — Linz — Salzburg — Munich — Dresden — Berlin — Frankfort o/M. — Mayence, rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Hoek v. Holland — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$99.90; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$70.65.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:*—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 3.

Cherbourg — Paris — Bale — Berne — Thun — Scherzligen — Interlaken — Lucerne — Zurich — Arth — Goldau — Bellinzona — Lugano — Chiasso — Milan — Verona — Venice — Udine — Pontebba —

Glandorf — Amstetten — Vienna — Dresden — Berlin — Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$68.85; 2d class, \$47.65.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 4.

Cherbourg — Paris — Geneva — Lausanne — Montreux — Martigny — Brigue — Domodossola — Stresa — Italian Lakes — Laveno — Luino — Lugano — Menaggio — Como — Milan — Verona — Venice — Florence — Rome — Naples.

Fare: 1st class, \$50.65; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$37.40.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 5.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Monte Carlo — San Remo — Genoa — Pisa — Rome — Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Mestre — Portogruaro — Cervignano — Monfalcone — Nabresina — Trieste — Vienna — Linz — Salzburg — Munich — Stuttgart — Strassburg — Paris — Calais — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$118.70; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$84.40.

Ticket good for 120 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 6.

Cherbourg — Paris — Strassburg — Stuttgart — Nuremberg — Eger — Karlsbad — Teplitz — Bodenbach — Dresden — Berlin — Frankfurt o/M. — Mayence or Wiesbaden — Rudesheim, rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Rotterdam — Antwerp — Brussels — Ostende — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$68.75; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$47.00.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 7.

Cherbourg — Paris — Strassburg — Stuttgart — Ulm — Munich — Salzburg — Linz — Vienna — Tetschen — Dresden — Berlin — Frankfurt o/M. — Mayence or Wiesbaden — Rudesheim, rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Rotterdam — Antwerp — Brussels — Ostende — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$82.10; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$56.10.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 8.

Cherbourg — Paris — Metz — Saarbrücken — Frankfurt o/M. — Berlin — Dresden — Hof — Munich — Innsbruck — Bozen — Trient — Verona — Venice — Mi-

lan — Genoa — San Remo — Ventimiglia — Monte Carlo — Nice — Cannes — Marseilles — Lyons — Paris — Calais — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$100.20; 2d class, \$70.85.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 9.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Monte Carlo — San Remo — Genoa — Pisa — Rome — Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Verona — Milan — Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$69.75; 2d class, \$49.80.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 10.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Genoa — with North German Lloyd steamer to Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Verona — Milan — Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$70.90; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$55.50.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 11.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Monte Carlo — San Remo — Genoa — Milan — Verona — Bozen — Brenner — Innsbruck — Munich — Nuremberg or direct Leipsic — Berlin — Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$65.60; 2d class, \$46.00.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 12.

Cherbourg — Paris — Lyons — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Monte Carlo — Mentone — and back to Nice — Cannes — Marseilles — Lyons — Belfort — Strassburg — Frankfurt o/M. — Berlin — Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$66.90; 2d class, \$46.70.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 13.

Cherbourg — Paris — Bordeaux — Biarritz — Irun — (separate a trip through Spain) — thence commencing Portbou — Cete — Marseilles — Cannes — Nice — Vintimille — San Remo — Genoa — Milan — Verona — Venice — Verona — Desenzano — (Lake Garda) — Riva — Mori — Trient — Bozen — Innsbruck — Munich — Nuremberg or direct Leipsic — Berlin — Frankfurt o/M. — Mayence or Wiesbaden — Rudesheim — rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Rot-

terdam—Antwerp — Brussels—Ostende  
—Dover—London.

Fare: 1st class, \$101.50; 2d class  
rail, 1st class steamer, \$72.00.

Ticket good for 120 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either  
direction.*

**TOUR No. 14.**

Genoa — Pisa — Naples — Rome—  
Florence — Venice — Milan — Como —  
Italian Lakes—Menaggio—(Lake steam-  
er) — Lugano — Luino — P'allanza —  
Stresa — Luino — Locarno — Bale —  
Strassburg or Heidelberg — Mayence —

Fare: 1st class, \$51.85; 2d class rail,  
1st class steamer, \$38.35.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either  
direction.*

**TOUR No. 16.**

Genoa—San Remo—Nice—Monte Car-  
lo—Genoa—Milan — Verona—Venice—  
Florence—Pisa — Rome — Naples — by  
boat Navigazione Generale Italiana to  
Palermo—by rail to Girgenti—Catania  
— Syracuse — Taormina — Messina —  
Reggio—Naples.



**THE MER DE GLACE**

From the Montanvert

rail or Rhine steamer to Cologne—Paris  
—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class \$73.80; 2d class rail,  
1st class steamer, \$52.70.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either  
direction.*

**TOUR No. 15.**

Genoa—Monte Carlo—Nice—with Ri-  
viera steamer to Genoa—Milan—Luga-  
no—St. Gotthard—Lucerne — Bale—  
Strassburg or Heidelberg—Frankfort  
o/M.—Mayence—by rail or steamer to  
Cologne—Paris—Calais — Dover—Lon-  
don.

Fare: 1st class, \$63.20; 2d class  
rail, 1st class steamer, \$46.45.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either  
direction.*

**TOUR No. 17.**

Genoa — Milan — Verona — Venice  
—Verona—Desenzano—via Lake Gar-  
da to Riva—Mori—Bozen—Innsbruck—  
Landeck—Sargans — Zurich — Lucerne  
— St. Gotthard — Lugano — (Italian  
Lakes)—Menaggio — Bellagio—Como—  
Milan—Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$36.55; 2d class rail,  
1st class steamer, \$26.65.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**Tour No. 18.**

Hamburg — Berlin — Dresden — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) Zurich — Lucerne — Alpnacht — Interlaken — Spliez — Zweisimmen — Montreux — Vevey — Lausanne — Bale — Strassburg or Heidelberg — Frankfort o/M. — Mayence or Wiesbaden — Rudesheim — rail or steamer — Mayence or Rudesheim to Cologne — Amsterdam — Leiden — The Hague — Antwerp — Brussels — Paris — Calais — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$74.90; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$53.40.

**Tour No. 20.**

Hamburg — Berlin — Breslan — Oderberg — Budapest — Zimony — Belgrad — Constantinople — by Austrian Lloyd to Brindisi — Foggia — Naples — Rome — Firenze — Venice — Verona — Milan — Genoa — San Remo — Ventimiglia — Monte Carlo — Nice — Cannes — Marseilles — Lyons — Paris — Calais — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$151.90; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$116.00.

Ticket good for 120 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*



**GENEVA, SWITZERLAND**

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**Tour No. 19.**

Hamburg — Berlin — Dresden — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) Zurich — Lucerne — Fluelen — Chiasso — Milan — Genoa — Ventimiglia — Marseilles — Cette — Portbou — thence commencing — Hendaye — Bordeaux — Paris — Calais — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$78.45; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$55.20.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**Tour No. 21.**

Hamburg — Berlin — Dresden — Tettschen — Vienna — Budapest — Fiume — (Abazzia) Triest — steamer to Venice — Verona — Milan — Genoa — San Remo — Monte Carlo — Nice — Cannes — Marseilles — Lyons — Paris — Brussels — Ostende — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$81.90; 2d class, 1st class steamer, \$58.50.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**Tour No. 22.**

Hamburg — Frankfort o/M. — Strassburg — Belfort — Lyons — Marseilles —

Cannes—Nice—Monte Carlo—San Remo—Genoa—Milan—Verona—Brenner—Munich—Nuremberg or direct Leipsic—Berlin—Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$73.10; 2d class, \$51.25.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**TOUR No. 23.**

Hamburg—Frankfort o/M.—Strassburg—Belfort—Lyons—Marseilles—Cannes—Nice—Monte Carlo—San Remo—Genoa—Milan—Verona—Venice—Florence—Rome—Naples.

Fare: 1st class, \$64.80; 2d class, \$44.80.

sheim or Frankfurt o/M.—Mayence—by rail or steamer from Mayence or Rudesheim, to Cologne—rail Amsterdam—Leiden—Hague—Rotterdam—Antwerp—Brussels—Paris—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$48.65; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$33.30.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**TOUR No. 26.**

Hamburg—Berlin—Dresden—Leipsic—Weimar—Eisenbach—Frankfort o/M.—Wiesbaden—Rudesheim or Mayence—by rail or steamer to Cologne—rail Amsterdam—Leiden—The Hague—Rotterdam—Antwerp—Bruxelles—Paris—Cherbourg.



**BOB SLEIGH RUN AT ST. MORITZ**

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**TOUR No. 24.**

Hamburg—Berlin—Dresden—Tetschen—Vienna—Salzburg—Munich—Stuttgart—Strassburg—Paris—Cherbourg

Fare: 1st class, \$53.40; 2d class, \$37.25.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**TOUR No. 25.**

Hamburg—Berlin—Dresden—Karlsbad—Eger—Nuremberg—Frankfort o/M.—Wiesbaden—Rude-

Fare: 1st class, \$45.75; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$31.00.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

**TOUR No. 27.**

Hamburg—Hanover—Bebra—Würzburg—Nuremberg—or direct to Munich—Lindau—(Lake Constance)—Zurich—Lucerne—Brienz—Interlaken—Spiez—Montreux—by rail or steamer via Lausanne to Geneve and direct to Paris—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$47.75; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$33.60.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

## TOUR No. 28.

Hamburg — Berlin — Dresden — Bodenbach — Karlsbad — Marienbad — Vienna — Salzburg — Munich — Stuttgart — Strassburg — Paris — Calais — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$67.35; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$45.00.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

## TOUR No. 29.

Hamburg — Cologne — Amsterdam — Leiden — The Hague — Rotterdam — Antwerp — Brussels — Paris — Bale — Lausanne — by rail or steamer to Geneve — Montreux — rail Spiez — Interlaken —

Fare: 1st class, \$57.70; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$40.60.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

## TOUR No. 31.

Hamburg — Berlin — Breslau — Dresden — Niiremberg — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) — Zurich — Lucerne — Berne — Bale — Strassburg or Heidelberg — Frankfort o/M. — Wiesbaden — Rüdeshelm or Frankfort o/M. — Mayence — by rail or steamer from Mayence or Rüdeshelm to Cologne — rail Amsterdam — Leiden — The Hague — Rotterdam —



CASTLE OF CHILLON, LAKE OF GENEVA

Brienz — Lucerne — Zurich — St. Gotthard — Lugano — (Italian Lakes) — Menaggio — Bellagio — Como — Milan — Venice — Florence — Rome — Naples.

Fare: 1st class, \$74.40; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$53.40.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

## TOUR No. 30.

Hamburg — Berlin — Dresden — Karlsbad — Eger — Niiremberg — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) — Zurich — Lucerne — Berne — Lausanne — by rail or steamer to Geneve — Paris — Calais — by steamer to Dover — London.

Antwerp — Brussels — Paris — Calais — boat to Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$78.20; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$54.10.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

## TOUR No. 32.

London — Dover — Calais — Paris — Geneve — Lausanne — Montreux — Zweisimmen — Interlaken — Lucerne — Zurich — (Lake Constance) — Lindau — Munich — Salzburg — Vienna — Tetschen — Dresden — Berlin — Frankfort o/M. — Mayence — rail or steamer to Cologne — Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$86.25; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$59.90.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 33.

London — Dover — Calais—Paris—Alt Muensterol—Bale—St. Gotthard—Bellinzona—Lugano — Chiasso—Milan—Verona — Venice — Bologna — Florence — Rome — Naples—by rail Reggio—Messina—Catania — Siracusa—Cani-catti—Girgenti—Termini Imerese—Palermo—by steamer Navigazione Generale Ital.—Naples.

Fare: 1st class, \$80.50; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$59.40.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 34.

London — Hook of Holland — The Hague — Amsterdam — Cologne — Berlin — Dresden — Tetschen — Vienna — Semmering — Venice — Milan — Como — (Italian Lakes)—Menaggio — Lugano — Luino — Laveno — Stresa—Domodossola — Lausanne — Geneve — Berne — Interlaken—Lucerne — Zurich—Bale—Strassburg or Heidelberg—Frankfort o/M.—Mayence or Wiesbaden—Rüdesheim—rail or steamer to Cologne—Brussels—Paris—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$105.35; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$74.55.

Ticket good for 120 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 35.

London — Dover — Calais — Paris—Brussels—Antwerp — Rotterdam—The Hague — Amsterdam — Cologne — Frankfort o/M.—Nüremberg—Munich—Salzburg—Linz — Vienna—Budapest—Belgrad—Constantinople—by Austrian Lloyd to Brindisi—Foggia—Naples—Rome—Firenze — Venice—Milan—Como — Italian Lakes—Bellagio—Menaggio—Lugano—Bellinzona—St. Gotthard—Lucerne—Zurich—Lake Constance—Lindau — Munich — Dresden — Berlin — Ham-burg.

Fare: 1st class, \$172.35; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$130.35.

Ticket good for 120 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 36.

London—Hook of Holland—Rotterdam—The Hague—Amsterdam—Cologne—by rail or steamer Mayence—Frankfort o/M.—Berlin — Dresden — Hof — Munich—Innsbruck — Bozen—Meran—Mori—Lake Garda—Riva—Desenzano—Verona — Venice — Florence — Pisa —Nervi — Genoa — San Remo—Ventimiglia—Monte Carlo—Nice — Cannes—Marseilles—Lyons—Paris—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$98.95; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$70.95.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 37.

London—Dover—by steamer to Calais — Paris—Lyons — Marseilles—Cannes—Nice—Monte Carlo—San Remo—Genoa — Milan — Verona — Venice—Mestre—Pontebba — Glandorf — Amstetten — Vienna—Tetschen—Dresden — Berlin — Hamburg.

Fare: 1st class, \$79.45; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$56.50.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 38.

London—Dover—by steamer to Ostende—rail Brussels—Cologne—by rail or steamer to Mayence or Rüdesheim—Wiesbaden—Frankfort o/M. — Heidel-berg or Strassburg—Bale—Zurich — Lucerne—Brienz — Interlaken — Spiez — Montreux—by rail or steamer via Lausanne to Geneve—rail Modane (Mt. Cenis)—Torino—Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$43.95; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$26.95.

Ticket good for 60 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*

#### TOUR No. 39.

London—Dover—steamer to Ostende — Brussels—Cologne—steamer to Mayence—Frankfort o/M.—Berlin—Dresden — Nüremberg — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance)—Zurich — Lucerne — Interlaken—Berne—Lausanne — Geneve — Paris—Cherbourg.

Fare: 1st class, \$73.50; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$51.05.

Ticket good for 90 days.

*NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.*



TOUR No. 43.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Milan — Torino — Modane — (Mt. Cenis) — Geneve — Paris — Calais — steamer to Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$56.05; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$41.40.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

115.

Validità giorni 30

PREZZI

I classe Lire 137 60

II " " 91 —

III " " 58 60



TOUR No. 44.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Verona — Trient — Bozen — Innsbruck — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) — Zürich — Lucerne — St. Gotthard — Lugano — Chiasso — Milan — Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$46.70; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$33.85.

Ticket good for 60 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 45.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Pisa — Florence — Venice — Milan — Como — Lake steamer via Bellaggio — Menaggio — Lugano — Luino — Stresa — Domodossola — Simplon — Brigue — Zermatt — Visp — Martigny — thence commencing Chamounix — Geneve — Lausanne —

Montreux — Zweisimmen — Spiez — Interlaken — Lucerne — Bale — Strassburg or Heidelberg — Mayence — rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Antwerp — Brussels — Paris — Boulogne — Folkestone — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$83.65; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$62.35.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

116.

Validità giorni 45



PREZZI

I classe Lire 149 —

II " " 98 60

III " " 63 60

TOUR No. 46.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Milan — Chiasso — Lugano — Bellinzona — St. Gotthard — Lucerne — Brienz — Interlaken — Berne — Zürich — Lindau — Lake Constance — Munich — Salzburg — Linz — Vienna — Tetschen — Dresden — Berlin — Hamburg — Frankfurt o/M. — Mayence — rail or steamer to Cologne — Amsterdam — The Hague — Rotterdam — Antwerp — Brussels — Paris — Calais — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$111.65; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$77.20.

Ticket good for 120 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 47.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Milan — Genoa — San Remo — Ventimiglia — Monte Carlo — Nice — Cannes — Marseilles — Lyons — Geneve — Lausanne — Berne — Scherzlinger — Interlaken — Brienz — Lucerne — Zurich — Bellinzona — Lugano — Chiasso — Milan — Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$58.55; 2d class, \$41.80.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 49.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Milan — St. Gothard — Lucerne — Bale — Strassburg or Heidelberg — Frankfort o/M. — Mayence — rail or steamer Cologne — Brussels — Ostende — Dover — London.

Fare: 1st class, \$57.05; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$40.45.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

TOUR No. 50.

Rotterdam — The Hague — Amsterdam — Cologne — by rail or steamer to Mayence or Wiesbaden — Frankfort o/M. — Berlin — Dresden — Leipsic — Munich — Heidelberg — Zurich — Lucerne — Interlaken — Berne — Lausanne — Geneve — Paris — Calais — Lille — Brussels — Antwerp.

Fare: 1st class, \$74.45; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$52.80.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.



TOUR No. 48.

Naples — Rome — Florence — Venice — Pontebba — Tarvis — Villach — Glandorf — Amstetten — Vienna — Linz — Salzburg — Munich — Lindau — (Lake Constance) Zurich — Lausanne — Geneve — Vevey — Montreux — St. Maurice — Martigny — Brigue — Domodossola — Stresa — Italian Lakes — Laveno — Luino — Lugano — Menaggio — Bellagio — Como — Milan — Genoa.

Fare: 1st class, \$65.10; 2d class rail, 1st class steamer, \$45.85.

Ticket good for 90 days.

NOTE:—Tour can be made in either direction.

“RUNDREISE” OR CONTINENTAL CIRCULAR TOURS FROM LONDON AND PARIS

This list has been very carefully prepared by the American Express Company, and gives a number of interesting tours. The “rundreise,” or circular tickets from London, Italian circular tours from Paris, the “rundreise,” or circular tickets from Paris, the French circular tickets and the Spanish semi-circular tickets are all recommended. Consult any responsible tourist agency relative to rates. It is wise to get figures from two agencies and compare prices for identical itineraries. Remember fares are often cheaper when tickets are issued by inferior or shorter routes. The best tourist agencies give advice which is often disinterested and rather professional, and intending travelers should *always* indicate the route desired and should not be dissuaded from it unless loss of time or money can be demonstrated.

The very best practice in tipping seems to be to allot a certain per cent. of the hotel bills for tips and then let the hotel management see to the distribution. The writer has tried this with satisfaction. If the amount of the bill is small ten per cent. should be given; if the amount of the bill is large it may be scaled to seven per cent.

CONTINENTAL CIRCULAR TOURS  
FROM LONDON.

Time allowance conditional.

Free allowance of 56 lbs. registered baggage.

1. London (Brighton), Dieppe, Rouen, Paris, Amiens, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, or *vice versa*. 1st Class, £4/8/7 (\$21.71); 2nd Class, £3/2/8 (\$15.35); 3rd Class, £2 1/4 (\$10.13).

2. London (Brighton), Dieppe, Rouen, Paris, Amiens, Calais, Dover, or *vice versa*, 1st Class, £4/15/3 (\$23.34); 2nd Class, £3/7/8 (\$16.58); 3rd Class, £2/4/4 (\$10.87).

3. London, Southampton, Havre, Rouen, Paris, Amiens, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, or *vice versa*. 1st Class £4/3/10 (\$20.54); 2nd Class, £2/19/6 (\$14.58).

4. London, Southampton, Havre, Rouen, Paris, Amiens, Calais, Dover, London, or *vice versa*. 1st Class, £4/10/6 (\$21.95); 2nd Class, £3/4/6 (\$15.81).

5. London, Southampton, Havre, Rouen, Paris, Havre, Southampton, London. 1st Class, £2/16/8 (\$13.89); 2nd Class, £2/0/8 (\$9.97).

6. London, Folkestone, Boulogne, Amiens, Paris, Calais, Dover, London, or *vice versa*. 1st Class, £4/15/9 (\$23.46); 2nd Class, £3/9/10 (\$17.11); 3rd Class, £2/0/6 (\$9.93).

7. London, Newhaven, Dieppe, Rouen, Paris, Dieppe, Newhaven (Brighton), London. 1st Class, £3/6/3 (\$16.24); 2nd Class, £2/7/1 (\$11.54); 3rd Class, £1/13/3 (\$8.15).

Normandy and Brittany Tour (No. 15).—London, Brighton, Newhaven, Dieppe, Rouen, Fécamp, Havre to Honfleur by boat and Honfleur to Trouville by rail, or Havre to Trouville by boat, Caen, Cherbourg, St. Lo or Carteret, Granville, Avranches, Pontorson, Mont St. Michel (by tramway), Dol, St. Malo, Dinard, St. Brieu, Guingamp (Paimpol and Carhaix), Lannion, Morlaix (Cathax), Roscoff, Brest, Quimper, Douarnenez, Pont l'Abbé, Concarneau, Lorient, Quiberon, Vannes, Savenay, Le Croisic, Guérande, St. Nazaire, Pont Château, Redon, Rennes, Vitré, Laval, Le Mans, Chartres, Paris, Dieppe, Newhaven, Brighton, London, or *vice versa*. Available for one month. 1st Class, £8/4/4 (\$40.27); 2nd Class, £5/16/9 (\$28.61).

Switzerland.—(Tour 53).—London, Paris, Paris Ceinture, Dijon, Macon, Bourg, Culoz, Geneva, Lausanne, Fribourg, Berne, Scherzlingen, Daerligen, Interlaken, Boenigen, Giessach, Brienz, Meiringen, Alpnach, Lucerne, Sursee, Aarbourg, Olten, Bale, (Petit Croix, Delle), Belfort, Paris, London, or *vice versa*. Available for 75 days between London and Paris, and 60 days beyond. Via Calais or Boulogne, 1st Class, £10/10/5 (\$51.55); 2nd Class, £7/14/11 (\$37.96). Via Dieppe, 1st Class, £9/2/0 (\$44.59); 2nd Class, £6/13/2 (\$32.63).

Pyrenees.—(Tour 1.)—London, Paris, Orleans, Tours, Angoulême, Bordeaux, Arcahon, Morceux, Mont de Marsan, Tarbes, Bagnères de Bigorre, Montrejeau, Bagnères de Luchon, Montrejeau, Tarbes, Lourdes, Pierrefitte-Nestales, Lourdes, Pau, Puyoo, Bayonne, Dax, Morceux, Bordeaux, Angoulême, Tours, Orleans, Paris, London, or *vice versa*. Available for 45 days. Via Calais or Boulogne, 1st Class, £11/8/3 (\$55.92); 2nd Class, £8/9/8 (\$41.57). Via Dieppe, 1st Class, £9/13/5 (\$48.61); 2nd Class, £7/6/10 (\$35.98).

Touraine and the Valley of the Loire (No. 1).—London, Dieppe, Paris, Orleans, Blois, Amboise, Tours, Chenonceaux, Tours, Loches, Tours, Langeais, Saumur, Angers, Nantes, St. Nazaire, Le Croisic, Guérande, St. Nazaire, Nantes, Angers, Paris (*via* Blois or Vendôme, or *via* Chartres, without stoppage on the Ouest Railway), Dieppe, London, or *vice versa*. 1st Class, £6/15/2 (\$33.12), 2nd Class, £4/17/7 (\$23.91). Via Calais or Boulogne, 1st Class, £8/4/9 (\$40.36); 2nd Class, £6/0/4 (\$29.48).

Dutch Circular Tour.—London, Rochester, Queenboro', Flushing, Middelburg, Roosendaal, Breda, Tilburg, Bois-le-Duc, Nymegen, Arnheim, Ede, Zeist, Driebergen, Utrecht, Amsterdam, Haarlem, Leyden, The Hague, Delft, Rotterdam, Dordrecht, Roosendaal, Flushing, Queensboro', London. Tickets available for 30 days. 1st Class, £3/5/1 (\$15.95); 2nd Class, £2/6/4 (\$11.35).

Owing to the large number of these Tours it is not possible to enumerate more than a few examples. Other itineraries will be submitted on application.

ITALIAN CIRCULAR TOURS FROM  
PARIS.

The following Circular Tours afford many important advantages. Tickets are available for 60 days, and allow holders to stop over at all points of interest.

These tickets are very much below the ordinary fares, effecting a considerable saving.

Luggage.—56 lbs. conveyed free in France only. In Switzerland and Italy all registered luggage must be paid for. These Itineraries cannot be modified or altered, but can be issued in the reverse direction. Passengers must state at the time of booking by which route they intend to travel from Paris.

## EXAMPLES

Tour 81 A1.—Paris, Macon, Bourg (or Lyons), Aix-les-Bains, Turin, Alessandria, Genoa, San Remo, Bordighera, Vintimille, Mentone, Monte Carlo, Nice, Cannes, Toulon, Marseilles, Lyons, Macon, Dijon (or Certe, Nimes, Clermont), Fontainebleau, Paris. 1st Class, (\$34.68) Frs. 177.70; 2nd Class, (\$25.41) Frs. 130.20.

Tour 86 BB1.—Paris, Troyes, Bale, Lucerne St. Gothard Railway to Goschenen, Biasca, Bellinzona, Como, Milan, Turin, Genoa, San Remo, Bordighera, Mentone, Monte Carlo, Nice, Cannes, Marseilles, Lyons, Macon, Dijon (or Certe, Nimes, Clermont), Fontainebleau, Paris. 1st Class, (\$39.18) Frs. 200.80; 2nd Class, (\$29.05) Frs. 148.90.

Tour 88 EE1.—Paris, Troyes, Bale, Lucerne (or Zurich), St. Gothard Railway to Goschenen, Biasca, Bellinzona, Lugano, Como, Milan, Novara, Turin, Mont Cenis, Chambéry, Culoz, Macon (or Grenoble, Lyons, Macon), Dijon, Paris (or Lyons, Clermont-Ferrand, Paris). 1st Class, (\$31.10) Frs. 159.40; 2nd Class, (\$23.23) Frs. 119.05.

RUNDREISE OR CIRCULAR TICKETS  
FROM LONDON

Rundreise Tickets effect a considerable saving on the regular single fares, and are only available provided the circular trip exceeds 600 kilometres—373 miles.

These tickets do not entitle holders to any free baggage allowance, except hand baggage.

The following tours are enumerated as specimens only. Tickets can be arranged covering other combinations, and estimates will be submitted on application. No refund is allowed by the Railway Administrations on unused or lost coupons. Children under ten years of age half-fare. Stop-overs are allowed at any station en route.

See rules of trains, page 312.

R. 20. London, Paris, Rhine, Belgium, London.—London, Dover, Calais, Paris, Strassburg, Heidelberg, Mayence, \*Cologne, Brussels, Ostend, Dover, London (available

*Via Dieppe*, and as above (available 60 days). 1st Class, £10/11/11 (\$51.92); 2nd Class, £7/7/8 (\$36.18).

R 30. London, Paris, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, Rhine, Belgium, London.—London, Dover, Calais, Paris, Geneva, \*Lausanne, Bern, Interlaken, Lucerne, Zurich, Innsbruck, Munich, Vienna, Prague, Dresden, Berlin, Liepsic, Frankfort O M, Mayence, \*Cologne, Brussels, Ostend, Dover, London (available 120 days). 1st Class, £18/16/6 (\$92.24); 2nd Class, £12/16/3 (\$62.78).

*Via Dieppe*, and as above (available 120 days). 1st Class £18/10/4 (\$90.73); 2nd Class £12/10/7 (\$61.39).



LA BELLE ALLIANCE FARM, WATERLOO  
BELGIUM

The Picturesque Battlefield is easily reached from Brussels

60 days). 1st Class, £8/8/6 (\$41.28); 2nd Class, £5/17/6 (\$28.79).

*Via Dieppe*, and as above (available 60 days). 1st Class, £8/2/5 (\$39.79); 2nd Class, £5/11/9 (\$27.38).

R. 25. London, Paris, Switzerland, Black Forest, Rhine, Belgium, London.—London, Dover, Calais, Paris, Geneva, \*Lausanne, Bern, Interlaken, Brienz, Lucerne, Zurich, Falls of Rhine, Black Forest, Heidelberg, Mayence, \*Cologne, Brussels, Ostend, London (available 60 days). 1st Class, £10/18/0 (\$53.41); 2nd Class, £7/13/4 (\$37.56).

R 53. London, Paris, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Germany, Rhine, Belgium, London.—London, Dover, Calais, Paris, Geneva, \*Lausanne, Bern, Interlaken, Brienz, Lucerne, St. Gothard, Milan, Genoa, Pisa, Rome, Florence, Venice, Vienna, Prague, Dresden, Berlin, Frankfort-on-Main, Mayence, \*Cologne, Brussels, Ostend, Dover, London, (available 120 days). 1st Class, £23/11/2 (\$115.44); 2nd Class, £16/6/4 (\$79.95).

\* Rail or Steamer.

Via Dieppe, and as above (available 120 days.) 1st Class, £23/5/0 (\$113.96); 2nd Class, £16/0/8 (\$78.56).

R 55. London, Holland, Belgium, France, London.—London, Hook of Holland, Haag, Leyden, Haarlem, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerp, Brussels, Paris, Calais, Dover, London (available 60 days.) 1st Class, £3/3/0 (\$30.14); 2nd Class, £4/7/8 (\$21.48).

Ditto, via Flushing (available 60 days) 1st Class, £6/7/8 (\$31.28); 2nd Class, £4/12/6 (\$22.66).

R 57. London, Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Holland, London.—London, Steamer to Esbjerg (*via* Harwich), Rail Gothenburg, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Hamburg, Bremen, Amsterdam, Hague, Rotterdam, London, (returning *via* Hook, available 60 days.) 1st Class, £12/17/8 (\$63.13); 2nd Class, £9/1/2 (\$44.39).

\* 3rd Class Rail, London to Harwich; 1st Class on Harwich-Esbjerg steamer.

### RUNDREISE OR CIRCULAR TICKETS FROM PARIS.

The American Express Company issues Circular, or Rundreise, Tickets via all railroad lines in France, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Denmark, Roumania, Servia, Italy, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Norway, Sweden, Turkey and Bulgaria.

Rundreise Tickets effect a considerable saving on the regular single fares and are available only provided the circular trip exceeds 600 kilometres—373 miles.

These tickets do not entitle holders to any free baggage allowance, except hand baggage.

The following are a few specimen tours. Tickets can be arranged covering other combinations, and estimates will be submitted on application. No refund is allowed by the Railway Administrations on unused or lost coupons. Children under ten years of age, half-fare. Stop-overs are allowed at any station *en route*.

1. Paris, Strasburg, Heidelberg, Mayence, Cologne, Aachen, Brussels, Ostend, Dover, London. (Valid 60 days.) 1st Class, (\$30.43) Frs. 155.95; 2nd Class, (\$21.18) Frs. 108.55.

2. Paris, Strasburg, Heidelberg, Mayence, Cologne, Amsterdam, Hague, Rotterdam, Hook of Holland, London. (Valid 60 days), 1st Class, (\$31.07) Frs. 159.25; 2nd Class, (\$21.07) Frs. 108.00.

3. Paris, Geneva, Lausanne, Berne, Interlaken, Lucerne, Bale, Heidelberg, Mayence, Cologne, Flushing, London. (Valid 60 days.) 1st Class, (\$39.49) Frs. 202.40; 2nd Class, (\$27.20) Frs. 139.40.

4. Paris, Brussels, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hague, Amsterdam, Bremen, Hamburg, Berlin, Frankfurt, Strasburg, Paris. (Valid 60 days) 1st Class, (\$46.08) Frs. 236.15; 2nd Class, (\$31.54) Frs. 161.65.

5. Paris, Bale, Zurich, Munich, Vienna, Berlin, Leipsic, Cologne, Brussels, Ostend, London. (Valid 90 days.) 1st Class, (\$68.91) Frs. 353.15; 2nd Class, (\$47.18) Frs. 241.30.

6. Paris, Turin, Genoa, Pisa, Rome, Naples, Florence, Venice, Trieste, Budapest, Vienna, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Bremen. (Valid 120 days.) 1st Class, (\$97.22) Frs. 498.25; 2nd Class, (\$67.52) Frs. 346.05.

7. Paris, Nice, Genoa, Pisa, Rome, Naples, Florence, Venice, Vienna, Budapest, Belgrade,

Constantinople, Vienna, Berlin, Hamburg. (Valid 120 days.) 1st Class, (\$140.17) Frs. 718.40; 2nd Class, (\$96.44) Frs. 494.25.

8. Hamburg, Copenhagen, Gothenburg, Christiania, Stockholm, Lubeck, Berlin, Dresden, Nuremberg, Munich, Venice, Florence, Rome, Naples. (Valid 120 days.) 1st Class, (\$88.75) Frs. 454.85; 2nd Class, (\$59.86) Frs. 306.80.

### FRENCH CIRCULAR TICKETS.

(c. v. 105.)

The cost of these tickets is considerably less than the combination of ordinary fares. They allow holders to stop over at any point *en route*, and may be extended twice for a period equal to half that for which they were originally available, on payment of a supplement of 10 per cent. of the price, in respect to each extension.

The railroad regulations require that a deposit of Frs. 10 per ticket shall be made. This deposit will be refunded on surrender of the cover of the tickets after completion of the journey.

The itineraries printed below are a few illustrative examples only. Quotations for any tours desired will be furnished on application to tourist companies.

### FARES FROM PARIS.

1. Paris, Chartres, Rouen, Amiens, Laon, Reims, Paris. (Valid 30 days.) 1st Class, (\$11.75) Frs. 60.10; 2nd Class, (\$8.61) Frs. 44.10; 3rd Class (\$5.68) Frs. 29.10.

2. Paris, Orleans, Blois, Amboise, Tours, Chenonceau, Loches, Chinon, Langeais, Angers, Rennes, St. Malo, Pontorson (Mont St. Michel), Granville, Paris. (Valid 30 days.) 1st Class, (\$20.31) Frs. 104.10; 2nd Class, (\$14.46) Frs. 74.10; 3rd Class, (\$9.97) Frs. 51.10.

3. Paris, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Biarritz, Pau, Lourdes, Pierrefitte, Bagnères de Bigorre, Luchon, Toulouse, Castelnau-d'Aud, Carcassonne, Nîmes, Marseilles, Hyères, Nice, Monte Carlo, Mentone, Lyon, Geneva, Paris. (Valid 60 days.) 1st Class, (\$44.66) Frs. 228.90; 2nd Class, (\$30.23) Frs. 154.90; 3rd Class, (\$19.92) Frs. 102.10.

4. Paris, Orleans, Tours, Poitiers, Angoulême, Bordeaux, Biarritz, Hendaye, Irun (in connection with circular ticket in Spain), Port Bou, Cerbère, Narbonne, Nîmes, Avignon, Lyon, Paris. (Validity according to the Spanish ticket, viz.: 60, 90 or 120 days.) 1st Class, (\$27.73) Frs. 142.10; 2nd Class, (\$19.73) Frs. 101.10; 3rd Class, (\$13.68) Frs. 70.10.

5. Paris, Lyon, Avignon, Marseilles, Cannes, Nice, Monte Carlo, Vintimille (in connection with circular ticket in Italy), Modane, Aix-les-Bains, Dijon, Paris. (Valid 60 days.) 1st Class, (\$27.73) Frs. 142.10; 2nd Class, (\$19.73) Frs. 101.10; 3rd Class, (\$13.68) Frs. 70.10.

6. Paris, Dijon, Macon, Aix-les-Bains, Annecy, Chamonix, Le Fayet, Geneva (in connection with Swiss circular ticket), Delle, Belfort, Troyes, Paris. (Valid 45 days.) 1st Class, (\$21.48) Frs. 110.10; 2nd Class, (\$15.44) Frs. 79.10; 3rd Class, (\$10.75) Frs. 55.10.

## MISCELLANEOUS FRENCH

The following three circular tours in the Pyrenees, and two in the Châteaux district, are especially recommended:

1st *Itinerary*.—Paris, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Mont-de-Marsan, Tarbes, Bagnères-de-Bigorre, Montréjeau, Bagnères-de-Luchon, Pierrefitte-Nestalas, Pau, Bayonne, Paris. (Valid 30 days.)

1st.	2d.
\$ 32.10	\$ 24.00
Frs. 164.50	Frs. 123.00

2d *Itinerary*.—Paris, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Mont-de-Marsan, Tarbes, Pierrefitte-Nestalas, Bagnères-de-Bigorre, Bagnères-de-Luchon, Toulouse, Paris (*via* Montauban, Cahors, Limoges, or *via* Figéac, Limoges). (Valid 30 days.)

1st.	2d.
\$ 31.90	\$ 23.90
Frs. 163.50	Frs. 122.50

3d *Itinerary*.—Paris, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Dax, Bayonne, Pau, Pierrefitte-Nestalas, Bagnères-de-Bigorre, Bagnères-de-Luchon, Toulouse, Paris (*via* Montauban, Cahors, Limoges, or *via* Figéac, Limoges). (Valid 30 days.)

1st.	2d.
\$ 32.10	\$ 24.00
Frs. 164.50	Frs. 123.00

1st *Itinerary*.—Paris, Orleans, Blois, Amboise, Tours, Chenonceaux, and return to Tours, Loches, and return to Tours, Langeais, Saumur, Angers, Nantes, Saint Nazaire, Le Croisic, Guérande, and return to Paris (*via* Blois or Vendôme, or *via* Angers and Chartres). (Valid 30 days; can be extended for three periods of 10 days by paying 10 per cent of the original price for each extension.)

1st.	2d.
\$ 16.78	\$ 12.29
Frs. 86.00	Frs. 63.00

2d *Itinerary*.—Paris, Orleans, Blois, Amboise, Tours, Chenonceaux, and return to Tours, Loches, and return to Tours, Langeais, and back to Paris (*via* Blois or Vendôme). (Valid 15 days.)

1st.	2d.
\$ 10.54	\$ 8.00
Frs. 54.00	Frs. 41.00

## RHINE TRIPS.

Provided the traveler does not leave the beaten path, he can make quite extensive tours in the Rhine country without a knowledge of German. If, however, small, out-of-the-way places are to be visited, a knowledge of German is indispensable. Travelers should avoid asking for things which are unknown in Germany, as they will thus save themselves much trouble and ex-

pense. Cologne is the center for excursions in the Rhine district, and is easily reached from London by a number of different routes, such as the Ostend-Ghent route, the Flushing route, the Hoek van Holland, and the route by Calais, with its short sea trip. Nearly all of the routes call for a journey of from thirteen to eighteen hours. The fares vary according to the distance and the equipment of the steamer. Thus, a trip via Calais will cost £3 5s. 5d., while the Hoek van Holland fares are only £2 12s. 9d., first class. The same rates prevail via the Flushing route. The Ostend-Ghent route costs £2 15s. The fares by second-class trains are, of course, very much cheaper; thus, via Calais the expense is £2 6s. 10d., and via Hoek van Holland and Flushing £1 16s.

Second-class passengers can travel in the saloon of steamers crossing the Channel for a small additional fee, and the superior accommodations, especially if one is ill, are appreciated. Baggage can be registered through to destination at a small fixed charge, which rarely exceeds 6d. per package. Bicycles may be registered as ordinary baggage for a fee of 5s. The trip from London to Cologne does not call for any special attention, as each route takes the traveler through important places of interest.

For further information about railways to Germany see special section devoted to this subject.

The steamboat service on the Rhine dates from 1827, and the service is performed to a large extent by the Cologne and Dusseldorf Company. The journey from Cologne to Mayence occupies about 12¼ hours, while the descent of the river is made in 7¾ hours. It is possible to make two or three stops at intersecting points along the shores if an early start is made from Cologne. Time may be saved by taking the railroad to Bonn. It is a short walk from the railroad to the steamship wharf.

Some travelers recommend that the trip be made up the Rhine, while others consider that the trip down the Rhine is preferable. At Mayence the river is only 492 yards wide, while at Cologne it narrows to 433 yards; so it will be seen that the river is not remarkable for its size, and does not compare at all favorably with the size of our own Hudson River. The distance from Mayence to Bingen is 18½ English miles, from Binger to Coblenz

38½ miles, from Coblenz to Cologne 59½ miles, making a total of 106 miles. This is about all of the Rhine which the average traveler sees, although he may see it again at Bale, or in visiting the falls of the Rhine at Shaffhausen. If you have not secured your ticket before going on the steamer, do so immediately at the purser's office, as otherwise you might be charged for the entire distance traveled by the steamer. Excellent meals are provided on board, at an expense of about three marks, while children

The hotels in the Rhine district are about the same as those found in other parts of Germany. The cost of rooms varies from three to five marks, the cost of breakfast is from one to one and one-third marks, while the dinners cost from two to five marks. It is quite customary to call for the hotel bill where a stop of several days is being made, every day or so, in order to avoid the fictitious charges. The traveler should not think it strange if some hotels present bills daily. It safeguards against imposition. The



HEIDELBERG  
From the Neckar

are given refreshments at half price. All the steamers furnish breakfast on board, which is often much pleasanter than taking a hurried meal at the hotel. Visitors should avoid buying worthless maps, post-cards, etc., on the steamers. Everything of this description can be bought much better on land.

The Rhine district is an important center of walking excursions, cycling and motor trips. The question of motor cars in Germany is referred to elsewhere.

bills, however, need not be paid until the sojourn has come to a close. Bills should always be very carefully footed, as the average German waiter's mathematics is not of the first order. The principal place of interest in the Rhine country is Aix-la-Chapelle, the favorite abode of Charlemagne.

At least two days should be given to Cologne. There are a number of good hotels in this city, such as the Dom Hotel, the Kölner House, both near the station, and the Hotel Ernst, where the writer stopped some

years ago. Visitors should avoid purchasing cologne water from the waiters and chambermaids, who are apt to be very insistent in making sales. This famous specialty of Cologne can be obtained from the Johann Marie Farina, opposite the Jülichs-Platz. The principal attraction of Cologne, which is a city of 230,000 inhabitants, is the Cathedral, which is the largest in the world. Services of valets-de-place should be discouraged. Tickets to

the Church of St. Gereon, and St. Ursula should not be omitted; also the Museum of Industrial Arts. Very good little local guides can be purchased for a small sum, which will give valuable information with regard to objects of interest. Those who wish fuller accounts of the Rhine country should purchase Baedeker's "Rhine," English edition, which sells in this country for \$2.10. From Cologne the ascent of the Rhine should be made.



THE RHINE AT ANDERNACH

visit the choir and for admission to the tower can be obtained from the attendant at an expense of 1.5 marks and 1 mark, respectively. The towers are 515 feet in height, and a trip to the top should not be neglected. The treasury should be visited by all means, as it contains many objects of interest.

The Wallaf-Richartz Museum should also be visited. Among the other objects of interest are the Rathhaus and the Gürzenich. The Apostles' Church.

A small Rhine guide will give all the points of interest. If it is possible, a stop should be made at Königswinter, from which a funicular road goes up to the Drachenfels, which is filled with memories of the killing of "Fafner" by Siegfried. A side trip to the Seven Mountains (Siebengebirge) can also be made from Königswinter. The trip will take an entire day.

In subsequent editions it is possible that new maps and guides to the castles on the Rhine, on a new principle,

may be added. The national monument on the Niederwald is perhaps the most conspicuous monument on the Rhine. From Mayence, which is an interesting city, excursions may be made to Weisbaden, Trier, Worms, Heidelberg, Ems and Frankfort. This latter city should not be omitted under any circumstances.

ITALIAN CIRCULAR TOURS

The following is a list of circular tours through Italy for independent travelers. These tours can be made up in almost innumerable combinations by the large agencies, as Cook, International Sleeping Car Company, etc., by their system of coupon tickets. They will, however, serve as examples. Fares can be quoted upon application for any description of tour in Italy. Thus Italy can be entered at any frontier town and can be left by the same or any other frontier town, commencing and ending at any place in Europe by any route to meet the requirements of residents on the Continent as well as of English tourists who may be sojourning on the Continent and are desirous of making a fresh start. The time limit of these tickets is 60 days beyond Paris. When issued in London, by Boulogne or Calais, the time limit is 75 days, including the date of stamping in London. The time limit by other routes varies. The question of baggage is taken up under each route. These fares are subject to *change without notice*, but it is not likely that they will differ much, as the figures were accurate on December 11, 1909.

ROUTE I.

London, Paris, Dijon, Lyons, Avignon (or Clermont Ferrand, Nimes) (Cette), Marseilles, Toulon, Cannes, Nice, Monaco, Mentone, Vintimille; and one of the Italian tours, as shown below, to Modane. Thence Chambéry, Culoz, Bourg (or Lyons), Macon, Dijon, Paris, London, or vice versa. (818.)

*Going via South of France, returning via Mont Cenis.*

Luggage—56 lbs. are allowed on English and French railways; in Italy and Switzerland all registered luggage must be paid for.

Vintimille, Genoa, Alessandria, Turin, Modane.

Via	Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	2nd Class	£	s.	d.
		11	19	9		
		8	15	7		
Via Dieppe		10	10	7		
		7	13	3		
Via Southampton		10	1	1		
		7	6	10		

1302—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Milan, Turin, Modane, or vice versa.						
Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	12	10	11		
	2nd Class	9	3	6		
Via Dieppe	1st Class	11	1	8		
	2nd Class	8	1	1		
Via Southampton	1st Class	10	12	3		
	2nd Class	7	14	8		

1303—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Empoli, Florence, Bologna, Venice, Verona, Milan, Turin, Modane, or vice versa.						
Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	14	19	3		
	2nd Class	10	13	1		
Via Dieppe	1st Class	13	10	0		
	2nd Class	9	10	8		
Via Southampton	1st Class	13	0	7		
	2nd Class	9	4	3		

1304—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Foligno (or Chiusi), Florence, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Turin, Modane, or vice versa.						
Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	15	17	0		
	2nd Class	11	5	3		
Via Dieppe	1st Class	14	7	9		
	2nd Class	10	2	10		
Via Southampton	1st Class	13	18	4		
	2nd Class	9	16	5		

1305—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Naples, Rome, Foligno (or Chiusi), Florence, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Turin, Modane, or vice versa.						
Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	16	9	6		
	2nd Class	11	13	7		
Via Dieppe	1st Class	15	0	3		
	2nd Class	10	11	1		
Via Southampton	1st Class	14	10	10		
	2nd Class	10	4	9		

1306—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa, Empoli, Florence, Lucca, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Naples, Foggia, Ancona, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Turin, Modane, or vice versa.						
Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	16	13	10		
	2nd Class	11	16	7		
Via Dieppe	1st Class	15	4	7		
	2nd Class	10	14	0		
Via Southampton	1st Class	14	15	1		
	2nd Class	10	7	8		

1308d—Extension of 1305 to Sicily:—From Naples to Palermo, Catania, Messina, Reggio, Metaponto, Naples. This extension must be decided upon at time of booking.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	19	0	3
	2nd Class	13	6	4
Via Dieppe	1st Class	17	11	1
	2nd Class	12	3	10
Via Southampton	1st Class	17	1	7
	2nd Class	11	17	6

ROUTE III.

London, Paris, Dijon, Lyons, Avignon (or Clermont Ferrand, Nimes) (C'ette), Marseilles, Toulon, Cannes, Nice, Monaco, Mentone, Vintimille; and one of the Italian tours as shown below, to Chiasso. Thence Bellinzona, Airolo, Goeschenen (for Andermatt), Fluelen, Arth Goldau (for the Rigi), Lucerne, Bale, Delle (or Mulhaus), Belfort, Troyes, Paris, London, or vice versa. (820.)

Going via South of France, returning via Chiasso and St. Gothard.

Luggage—56 lbs. are allowed on English and French railways; in Italy and Switzerland all registered luggage must be paid for.

1383—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Turin, Novara, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	12	17	5
	2nd Class	9	10	1
Via Dieppe	1st Class	11	8	1
	2nd Class	8	7	5
Via Southampton	1st Class	10	18	6
	2nd Class	8	1	1

1384—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Spezia, Pisa (Leghorn), Empoli, Florence, Bologna, Piacenza, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	14	1	0
	2nd Class	10	6	7
Via Dieppe	1st Class	12	11	8
	2nd Class	9	3	11
Via Southampton	1st Class	12	2	1
	2nd Class	8	17	7

1385—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Empoli, Florence, Bologna, Venice, Verona, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	14	16	2
	2nd Class	10	16	7
Via Dieppe	1st Class	13	6	10
	2nd Class	9	14	0
Via Southampton	1st Class	12	17	3
	2nd Class	9	7	7

1386—Vintimille, San Remo, Savona, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Foligno (or Chiusi), Florence, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	16	1	8
	2nd Class	11	10	7
Via Dieppe	1st Class	14	12	4
	2nd Class	10	8	0
Via Southampton	1st Class	14	2	9
	2nd Class	10	1	7

ROUTE V.

London, Paris, Dijon, Lyons (or Clermont Ferrand, Vichy), or Macon, Culoz, Modane; any one of the Italian tours as shown below, to Chiasso. Thence Bellinzona, Airolo, Goeschenen (for Andermatt), Fluelen, Arth Goldau (for the Rigi), Lucerne, Bale, Delle (or Mulhaus), Belfort, Troyes, Paris, London, or vice versa. (822.)

Going via Mont Cenis, returning via Chiasso and St. Gothard.

Luggage—56 lbs. are allowed on English and French railways; in Italy and Switzerland all registered luggage must be paid for.

1392—Modane, Turin, Alessandria, Genoa, Spezia, Pisa (Leghorn), Empoli, Florence, Bologna, Piacenza, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	13	13	3
	2nd Class	10	0	4
Via Dieppe	1st Class	12	3	10
	2nd Class	8	17	9
Via Southampton	1st Class	11	14	4
	2nd Class	8	11	4

1393—Modane, Turin, Alessandria, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Empoli, Florence, Bologna, Venice, Verona, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	14	8	2
	2nd Class	10	7	10
Via Dieppe	1st Class	12	18	9
	2nd Class	9	5	3
Via Southampton	1st Class	12	9	3
	2nd Class	8	18	10

1394—Modane, Turin, Alessandria, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Foligno (or Chiusi), Florence, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	15	8	7
	2nd Class	11	0	8
Via Dieppe	1st Class	13	19	3
	2nd Class	9	18	1
Via Southampton	1st Class	13	9	8
	2nd Class	9	11	8

1395—Modane, Turin, Alessandria, Genoa, Pisa (Leghorn), Civita Vecchia, Rome, Naples, Rome, Foligno (or Chiusi), Florence, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Chiasso, or vice versa.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	16	1	1
	2nd Class	11	9	0
Via Dieppe	1st Class	14	11	8
	2nd Class	10	6	4
Via Southampton	1st Class	14	2	2
	2nd Class	10	0	0

1398d—Extension of 1395 to Sicily:—From Naples to Palermo, Catania, Mes-

sina, Reggio, Metaponto, Naples.

This extension must be decided upon at the time of booking.

Via Boulogne or Calais	1st Class	£ 18	s. 13	d. 9
	2nd Class	13	3	0
Via Dieppe	1st Class	17	4	5
	2nd Class	12	0	4
Via Southampton	1st Class	16	14	11
	2nd Class	11	14	0

**SPAIN AND PORTUGAL**

The following is a list of circular-tour trips through Spain and Portugal, entering both from the south and north. It is not probable that these rates will change, but it is possible that kilometrical or mileage tickets may change. Information on this subject can be had by addressing the International Sleeping Car Company, 281 Fifth Avenue, corner Thirtieth Street, New York City. It is not likely that the changes, if any, will be material.

**ENTERING FROM THE SOUTH.**

*First Itinerary*.—Gibraltar, Algeciras, Ronda, Granada, Malaga, Jaen, Alcazar, Madrid, Toledo, Cordoba, Sevilla, Jerez, Cadiz, Bobadilla, Ronda, and back to Gibraltar, or vice versa. \$47.35. Limit, 45 days. Distance, 2,431 kilometers.

*Second Itinerary*.—Gibraltar, Algeciras, Ronda, Granada, Malaga, Sevilla, Cordoba, Bobadilla, Ronda, and back to Gibraltar, or vice versa. \$29.20. Limit, 35 days. Distance, 1,415 kilometers.

*Third Itinerary*.—Gibraltar, Algeciras, Ronda, Granada, Malaga, Jaen, Alcazar, Madrid, Toledo, Cordoba, Sevilla, Jerez, and Cadiz, or vice versa. \$37.85. Limit, 40 days. Distance, 1,994 kilometers.

*Fourth Itinerary*.—Gibraltar, Algeciras, Ronda, Bobadilla, Granada, Malaga, Cordoba, Sevilla, Jerez, and Cadiz, or vice versa. \$19.65. Limit, 25 days. Distance, 978 kilometers.

*Fifth Itinerary*.—Malaga, Bobadilla, Granada, La Roda, Marchena, Moron, Utrera, Jerez, Sanlucar, Cadiz, Sevilla, Cordoba, Belmez, Almorchon, Badajoz (or Sevilla, Tocina, Merida, Badajoz), Ciudad Real, Manzanares, Cordoba, and Malaga, or vice versa. First class, \$39.19. Limit, 45 days. Distance 2,416 kilometers.

**ENTERING FROM THE NORTH.**

*Sixth Itinerary*.—Frontier of Port-Bou-Cerbere, Barcelona, Zaragoza, Madrid, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Burgos, Vitoria, San Sebastian, and frontier of Irun-Hendaya, or vice versa. First class, \$24.15. Limit, 60 days. Distance, 1,521 kilometers.

*Seventh Itinerary*.—Frontier of Port-Bou-Cerbere, Barcelona, Tarragona, Valencia, Encina, Madrid, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Burgos, Vitoria, San Sebastian and frontier of Irun-Hendaya,

or vice versa. First class, \$26.25. Limit, 60 days. Distance, 1,682 kilometers.

*Eighth Itinerary*.—Frontier of Port-Bou-Cerbere, Barcelona, Zaragoza, Madrid, Alcazar, Cordoba, Sevilla, Merida, Badajoz, Ciudad Real, Madrid, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Burgos, Vitoria, San Sebastian, and the frontier of Irun-Hendaya, or vice versa. First class, \$45.85. Limit, 90 days. Distance, 2,904 kilometers.

*Ninth Itinerary*.—Frontier of Port-Bou-Cerbere, Barcelona, Tarragona, Valencia, Encina, Alcazar, Cordoba, Sevilla, Merida, Badajoz, Ciudad Real, Madrid, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Burgos, Vitoria, San Sebastian, and frontier of Irun-Hendaya, or vice versa. First class, \$43.45. Limit, 90 days. Distance, 2,768 kilometers.

*Tenth Itinerary*.—Frontier of Port-Bou-Cerbere, Barcelona, Zaragoza, Madrid, Alcazar, Cordoba, Bobadilla, Granada, Malaga, La Roda, Utrera, Sevilla, Merida, Badajoz, Ciudad Real, Madrid, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Burgos, Vitoria, San Sebastian, and frontier of Irun-Hendaya, or vice versa. First class, \$57.00. Limit, 120 days. Distance, 3,455 kilometers.

*Eleventh Itinerary*.—Madrid, Avila o Segovia, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, Palencia, Leon, Coruna, Monforte, Orense, Pontevedra, Redondela, Vigo, Valenca do Minho, Oporto, Coimbra, Entroncamento, Lisboa, Valencia de Alcantara, Caceres, Talavera de la Reina, and Madrid, or vice versa. First class, \$34.25. Limit, 60 days. Distance, 2,424 kilometers.

The above-named trips are for individual tickets permitting stop-overs at all points en route within limit.

They have been selected and arranged to afford the maximum of sight-seeing at a minimum cost.

Other trips will be planned if desired. Complete information given on request.

**KILOMETRICAL OR MILEAGE TICKETS.**

Special kilometrical or mileage tickets are issued, good on all the principal railways of Spain, at greatly reduced rates, as follows:

For 2,000 kilometers up to 12,000 kilometers.

Some of the rates for these books are as follows:

Kilometers	First Class	Second Class	
2,000	\$33.22	\$24.42	Good for 3 mo.
2,600	43.12	31.68	Good for 3 mo.
3,200	53.02	38.94	Good for 3 mo.
3,800	62.92	46.00	Good for 4 mo.
4,400	69.92	52.49	Good for 4 mo.
5,000	77.22	58.52	Good for 5 mo.
6,000	89.98	68.86	Good for 6 mo.
7,000	101.86	78.76	Good for 7 mo.
8,000	112.86	88.22	Good for 8 mo.
9,000	124.96	96.24	Good for 9 mo.
10,000	136.62	105.82	Good for 10 mo.
11,000	145.84	113.96	Good for 11 mo.
12,000	158.62	121.66	Good for 12 mo.

They are limited from three to twelve months, as shown above, and the books of 3,200 kilometers may be used for two, 3,800 for three, 4,400 for four and 5,000 and more for five members of the same family.

**PERSONALLY-CONDUCTED TRIPS TO THE ORIENT**

The following are spring tours to China and Japan, and a tour around the world by way of the Trans-Siberian Railway. As these tours will be started prior to the publication of this book they must be looked upon only as what can be offered in the way of a personally-conducted tour to the Orient and around the world.

**TOURS TO EGYPT, THE NILE, AND HOLY LAND.**

The fares for the following tours include all traveling expenses, of high-class character, and on a very liberal scale. Similar tours for 1911 will be offered probably at about the same rates. Consult the tourist agencies.

**TOUR NO. 1.**

*Section I.*—From New York on Wednesday, January 5, 1910, by White Star Line S. S. "Cedric." *Section II.*—From New York on Saturday, January 8, 1910, by Cunard Line S. S. "Caronia."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, *Three Weeks on the Nile*, Cairo, Port Said, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Jericho, the Jordan, Dead Sea, Jaffa, Beyrout, Damascus, Baalbec, Beyrout, Rhodes, Smyrna, Constantinople, Piræus, Athens, Messina, Naples, New York or Boston.

Inclusive fare, S. S. "Cedric," \$1,145; S. S. "Caronia," \$1,130.

**TOUR NO. 2.**

Sailing from New York on Saturday, January 22, 1910, by Cunard Line Steamship "Carmania."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, *Three Weeks on the Nile*, Cairo, Port Said, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Jordan, Dead Sea, Jaffa, Haifa, Nazareth, Tiberias, Capernaum, Damascus, Baalbec, Beyrout, Constantinople, Piræus, Athens, Naples, New York.

Inclusive fare, \$1,245.

**TOUR NO. 3.**

Sailing from New York on Wednesday, February 2, 1910, by White Star Line Steamship "Celtic."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, *Three Weeks on the Nile*, Cairo, Port Said, Jaffa, *Twenty-seven Days' Tour in the Holy Land* (visiting Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Jordan, Jericho, Nazareth, Damascus, Baalbec, etc.), Beyrout, Rhodes, Smyrna, Constantinople, Athens,

Catania, Naples, Gibraltar, New York or Boston.

Inclusive fare, \$1,145.

**TOUR NO. 4.**

Sailing from New York on Saturday, February 19, 1910, by Cunard Line Steamship "Caronia."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, *The Nile to Assuan and Return*, Port Said, Jaffa, *Twenty-seven Days' Tour in the Holy Land* (visiting Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Jordan, Jericho, Nazareth, Damascus, Baalbec, etc.), Beyrout, Rhodes, Smyrna, Constantinople, Athens, Catania, Naples, New York.

Inclusive fare, \$1,050.

**TOUR NO. 5.**

Sailing from New York on Saturday, February 19, 1910, by Cunard Line Steamship "Caronia."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Luxor and return to Cairo, Port Said, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Dead Sea, Jordan, Jaffa, Alexandria, Smyrna, Constantinople, Piræus, Athens, Patras, Corfu, Brindisi, Naples, New York.

Inclusive fare, \$825.

**TOUR NO. 6.**

Sailing from New York on Saturday, March 5, 1910, by Cunard Line Steamship "Carmania."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Alexandria, Cairo, Port Said, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Dead Sea, Jordan, Jaffa, Alexandria, Smyrna, Constantinople, Athens, Corfu, Brindisi, Naples, New York.

Inclusive fare, \$795.

**WINTER TOURS TO ITALY, THE RIVIERA, TANGIER, SPAIN, ETC.**

*Select Conducted Parties. All Expenses Included.*

**TOUR NO. 7.**

Leave New York on Wednesday, January 5, 1910, by White Star Line Steamship "Cedric."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Cannes, Genoa, Milan, Venice, Florence, Rome, Naples (Pompeii, Vesuvius, Capri), New York.

Arrive at New York Monday, February 28, 1910.

Tour of 55 days, \$435.

**TOUR NO. 8.**

Leave New York on Saturday, January 22, 1910, by Cunard Line Turbine Steamship "Carmania."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Genoa, Naples (Pompeii, Vesuvius), Rome, Florence, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Paris, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, New York.

Arrive at New York, Monday, March 21, 1910.

Tour of 59 days, \$475.

## TOUR NO. 9.

Leave New York on Saturday, February 12, 1910, by North German Lloyd Steamship "König Albert," or from Boston on the same date, by White Star Line Steamship "Canopic."

*Route.*—New York, Gibraltar, Algiers, Naples (or Boston, Azores, Gibraltar, Algiers, Naples) (Pompeii, Vesuvius), Rome, Florence, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Paris, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, New York.

Arrive New York, Monday, April 4, 1910.

Tour of 52 days by S. S. "König Albert," \$465; tour of 52 days by S. S. "Canopic," \$460.

## TOUR NO. 10.

Leave New York on Saturday, March 5, 1910, by Cunard Line Steamship "Carmania."

*Route.*—New York, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples (Pompeii, Vesuvius), Rome, Florence, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Paris, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, New York.

Arrive at New York Monday, April 25, 1910.

Tour of 52 days, \$460.

## TOUR NO. 11.

Leave Boston on Saturday, March 12, 1910, by White Star Line Steamship "Cretic."

*Route.*—Boston, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Tangier, Cadiz, Seville, Cordova, Granada (the Alhambra), Gibraltar, Naples (Pompeii, Vesuvius), Rome, Florence, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Paris, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, New York.

Arrive at New York Monday, May 6, 1910.

Tour of 66 days, \$565.

## TOUR NO. 12.

Leave New York on Saturday, March 26, 1910, by North German Lloyd Steamship "König Albert" and from Boston by White Star Line Steamship "Canopic" on Thursday, March 24, 1910.

*Route.*—New York, Algiers (or Boston, Azores, Madeira, Gibraltar, Algiers), Naples (Pompeii, Vesuvius), Rome, Florence, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Monte Carlo, Paris, Boulogne, Folkestone, London, New York.

Arrive at New York Monday, May 6, 1910.

Tour of 52 days by S. S. "König Albert," \$465; tour of 54 days by S. S. "Canopic," \$470.

## TOUR 14. CHINA, INCLUDING MANCHURIA, KOREA AND JAPAN.

Sail from San Francisco on Tuesday, February 15, 1910, by the Toyo Kisen Kaisha turbine steamship "Chiyo Maru."

*Route.*—San Francisco, Honolulu, Yokohama, Kobe, the Inland Sea, Nagasaki, Hong Kong (Canton, Macao, etc.), Shanghai, Hankow, Peking, Shanhai-kwan, Newchwang, Dalny, Port Arthur,

Chemulpo, Seoul, Fusan, Shimonoseki, Miyajima, Onomichi, Kobe, Hyogo, Osaka, Kyoto, Nara, Yamada in Ise, Nagoya, Shidzuoka, Miyanoshita, Tokyo, Nikko, Yokohama (Enoshima, Kamakura, etc.), Honolulu, San Francisco.

Due to arrive San Francisco Friday, June 17, 1910.

Cost of membership, \$1,225.

## TOUR 15. CHINA AND JAPAN.

Sail from San Francisco on Tuesday, February 15, 1910, by Toyo Kisen Kaisha turbine steamship "Chiyo Maru."

*Route.*—Honolulu, Yokohama, the Inland Sea, Nagasaki, Shanghai, Hong Kong (Canton, Macao, etc.), Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, Miyajima, Osaka, Kyoto, Nara, Yamada in Ise, Futami, Nagoya, Shidzuoka, Miyanoshita, Tokyo, Nikko, Yokohama, Honolulu, San Francisco.

Due to arrive San Francisco Friday, May 20, 1910.

Cost of membership, \$875.

## TOUR 16. JAPAN.

Sail from San Francisco on Tuesday, March 8, 1910, by the Pacific Mail Steamship Company's steamship "Mongolia."

*Route.*—San Francisco, Honolulu, Yokohama, Kobe, Miyajima, Osaka, Kyoto, Nara, Yamada in Ise, Futami, Nagoya, Shidzuoka, Miyanoshita, Tokyo, Nikko, Yokohama, Honolulu, San Francisco.

Due to arrive San Francisco Friday, May 20, 1910.

Cost of membership, \$700.

## TOUR 17. A NEW WAY AROUND THE WORLD.

BY THE TRANS-SIBERIAN RAILWAY.

Sail from San Francisco on Tuesday, March 8, 1910, by the Pacific Mail Steamship Company's steamship "Mongolia."

*Route.*—San Francisco, Honolulu, Yokohama, Kobe, Hyogo, Osaka, Kyoto, Yamada in Ise, Futami, Nagoya, Shidzuoka, Miyanoshita, Tokyo, Nikko, Yokohama, Onomichi, the Inland Sea, Miyajima, Shimonoseki, Fusan, Seoul, Nagasaki, Manila (Philippines), Hong Kong (Canton, Macao), Shanghai, Hankow, Peking, Tientsin, Shanghaiwan, Newchwang, Dalny, Port Arthur, Mukden, Kwanchengtzu, Harbin, across Siberia to Irkutsk, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Warsaw, Berlin, Hamburg, New York.

Due to arrive at New York Saturday, July 23, 1910.

Cost of membership, \$1,985.

## EGYPTIAN TOURS—GERMAN SERVICE

DESCRIPTION OF 20 DAYS' NILE TRIP

- 1st day—Leave Kasr-el-Nil Bridge, Cairo, at 10 a. m. Visit to Memphis and Sakhara during afternoon.  
2d " —Pass Pyramid of Meydoom and Beni Soof.  
3d " —Excursions to Tombs at Beni Hassan.

- 14th day—Arrive Assiout.  
 5th " —Visit to places of interest in and around Assiout.  
 6th " —Sail to Denderah.  
 7th " —Excursion to the wonderfully preserved Temple of Denderah.  
 8th " { Will be spent visiting the highly  
 9th " { interesting Temples and Tombs  
 10th " { clustering in and around Luxor.  
 11th " —Excursion to the Temple at Edfou.  
 12th " —Arrive at Assouan early afternoon.  
 13th " —Visit the famous Island of Philae, with its numerous archaeological treasures, and to the Cataract.  
 14th " —Excursion to the Tombs at Assouan.  
 15th " —The Temple of Esneh will be visited, afternoon at Luxor.  
 16th " —Sail to Baliana.  
 17th " —Excursion to the Temples of Seti and Rameses II. at Abydos.  
 18th " —Short stay at Assiout.  
 19th " —Sail to Minieh.  
 20th " —Arrive Cairo.

The Cook Company also have a fine line of Steamers and they issue special programmes which can be supplied by the New York Office, Thos. Cook & Son, 245 Broadway, New York City.

#### ROUND THE WORLD TOURS.

Tickets around the world are issued by the Peninsular & Oriental Steamship Company's New York office, 281 Fifth Avenue, at the following terms:

##### TOUR ONE.

Across the Atlantic by any trans-Atlantic line to London; from London to Hong Kong via Gibraltar, Marseilles, Port Said, Suez, Aden, Colombo, Penang, and Singapore by P. & O. S. N. Company; from Hong Kong to Vancouver via Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokohama by Canadian Pacific Royal Mail Steamship Line; from Vancouver to New York via Montreal or Minneapolis and Chicago, \$610.00.

##### TOUR TWO.

Same as above except that Pacific Mail Steamship Company, or Occidental & Oriental Steamship Company, or Toyo Kisen Kaisha steamers are used between Hong Kong and San Francisco via Honolulu, and any transcontinental line except the Canadian Pacific between San Francisco and New York, \$610.00.

##### TOUR THREE.

Same as above, except that Great Northern Steamship Company is used between Hong Kong and Seattle via Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokohama, and from Seattle to New York via any transcontinental line, \$610.00.

##### TOUR FOUR.

Same as above, except that the Boston Steamship Company or the Nippon Yusen Kaisha is used between Hong Kong and Seattle via Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokohama; Seattle to New York via any transcontinental line, \$580.00.

##### TOUR FIVE.

Choice of trans-Atlantic steamship lines New York to London: P. & O., London to Sydney via Gibraltar, Marseilles, Port Said, Aden, Colombo, Fremantle, Adelaide, and Melbourne; China Navigation Company, Eastern & Australian Company, or Nippon Yusen Kaisha from Sydney to Hong Kong via the Torres Straits and Queensland Ports; Canadian Pacific Company's Royal Mail Steamship Line, Hong Kong to Vancouver via Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokohama; Vancouver to New York via Montreal or Minneapolis and Chicago, \$764.00.

##### TOUR SIX.

Same as above, except that the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, Occidental & Oriental Steamship Company, or the Toyo Kisen Kaisha is used between Hong Kong and San Francisco, and any transcontinental line except the Canadian Pacific between San Francisco and New York, \$764.00.

##### TOUR SEVEN.

Same as above, except that the Great Northern Steamship Company is used between Hong Kong and Seattle, and any transcontinental railroad between Seattle and New York, \$764.00.

##### TOUR EIGHT.

Same as above, except that the Boston Steamship Company or the Nippon Yusen Kaisha is used between Hong Kong and Seattle via Shanghai, Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokohama, and any transcontinental railroad between Seattle and New York, \$734.00.

##### TOUR NINE.

Choice of trans-Atlantic lines New York to London: P. & O., London to Sydney via Gibraltar, Marseilles, Port Said, Suez, Aden, Colombo, Fremantle, Adelaide, and Melbourne; Canadian Australian Royal Mail Steamship Line, Sydney to Vancouver via Brisbane, Suva (Fiji Islands), and Honolulu; Vancouver to New York via Montreal or Minneapolis and Chicago, \$632.70.

##### TOUR TEN.

Same as above, except that the Oceanic Steamship Company is used between Sydney and San Francisco via Auckland, Samoa, and Honolulu, and any transcontinental line except the Canadian Pacific from San Francisco to New York, \$632.70.

##### TOUR ELEVEN.

Choice of trans-Atlantic steamship lines New York to London: P. & O., London to Hong Kong via Gibraltar, Marseilles, Port Said, Suez, Aden, Colombo, Penang, Singapore; Hong Kong to Sydney via China Navigation Company, Eastern & Australian S. N. Company, or Nippon Yusen Kaisha; Oceanic Steamship Company, Sydney to San

Francisco via Auckland, Samoa, and Honolulu; San Francisco to New York via any transcontinental line except the Canadian Pacific, \$800.00.

TOUR TWELVE.

Choice of trans-Atlantic lines New York to London; P. & O., London to Sydney via Gibraltar, Marseilles, Port Said, Suez, Aden, Colombo, Fremantle, Adelaide, and Melbourne; Oceanic Steamship Company, Sydney to Auckland; Union Steamship Company, Auckland to Taiti; Oceanic Steamship Company, Taiti to San Francisco; any transcontinental line except the Canadian Pacific, San Francisco to New York, \$695.00.

VARIATIONS ON EXTRA PAYMENTS.

Passengers from London to Sydney or Hong Kong can proceed via India on payment of an additional sum of \$48.60, covering passage from Aden to Bombay, and thence to Colombo, or from Calcutta to Colombo, but will have to pay their own railroad fare across India from Bombay to Calcutta if they take that route. The overland journey across India, which can be included in a round the world tour at the time of securing ticket, costs \$29.20 by direct route between Bombay and Calcutta, Allahabad, Jubbulpore, or \$45.00 via Northwest Provinces, that is, via Ahemedabad, Jeypore, Delhi, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Benares.

If passengers provide their own transportation from London to Gibraltar, Marseilles, or Brindisi, an allowance of \$19.50 will be made from the fares quoted above. The same reduction will apply if passengers travel between America and Europe via the Mediterranean services of the trans-Atlantic steamship lines.

A further allowance of \$19.80 will be made if passengers do not join P. & O. steamer before Port Said, or leave it at that port.

Around the world tickets entitle the holders to \$100 accommodations on trans-Atlantic steamers and to the best accommodations vacant at the time of application for same on the P. & O. boats.

Round the world tickets are good for two years from the date of issue and enable passengers to stop over at any point en route within the limit of validity.

In addition to the above a great many side trips can be arranged for.

The above tours can also be reversed.

NAPLES.—By all means spend the night at Pompeii. Hotels are cheap and good. Vesuvius can be visited by horseback from Pompeii. About 10 to 12 francs should be allowed for the excursion. Not recommended for ladies, as the trip up the cone after the horses are left is arduous, and the return trip is bad for shoe leather and stockings.

The relationship existing between East Anglia and New England is preeminently that of members of the same race and blood. The pioneer settlers commemorated their love of their native East Anglia by giving the local place/names of their old homes to the new settlements in New England which they founded. Among the names of cities, towns and villages in New England States, the following have been adopted from places in East Anglia, now served by the Great Eastern Railway Company of England:

NEW ENGLAND—adopted from—EAST ANGLIA

Norwich (Conn.)	Norwich.
Cambridge (Mass., Me. Vt. and N. H.)	Cambridge.
Lynn (Mass.)	Lynn.
Ipswich (Mass.)	Ipswich.
Ipswich River (Mass.)	Ipswich River (Orwell).
Woodbridge (Conn.)	Woodbridge.
Harwich (Mass.)	Harwich.
Harwich Port (Mass.)	Harwich Port.
Colchester (Vt. and Conn.)	Colchester.
Chelmsford (Mass.)	Chelmsford
Yarmouth (Mass.)	Yarmouth.
Sudbury (Mass.)	Sudbury.
Groton (Mass., Conn., Vt. and N. H.)	Groton (look to Sudbury).
Framingham (Mass.)	Framingham.
Newmarket (N. H.)	Newmarket.
Cavendish (Vt.)	Cavendish.
Needham (Mass.)	Needham.
Wells (Vt. and Me.)	Wells.
Burnham (Me.)	Burnham.
Brandon (Vt.)	Brandon.
Theftord (Vt.)	Theftord.
Attleboro (Mass.)	Attleboro.
Braintree (Mass. and Vt.)	Braintree.
Malden (Mass.)	Malden.

DOVER HARBOR.—The new Dover Harbor, covering at low water an area of 690 acres and costing £3,500,000 for its construction, was opened by the Prince of Wales on October 15. The docks have been in course of construction for 11 years. The western arm of the harbor has been increased in length from 2,000 ft. to 4,000 ft., and an eastern arm constructed measuring 2,924 ft. A southern breakwater 4,212 ft. long, with the two arms, encircles the harbor. There are two openings, on the east into the naval harbor, and on the west alongside the Admiralty Pier. The harbor has required 63,000 concrete blocks each weighing from 25 to 41 tons for the two arms and the breakwater, and 5,000 more as an apron to protect the new works on the outside. Many thousands of tons of Cornish granite have also been used. It is expected that Dover Harbor will become a port of call for many ocean going vessels.

In the heart of Alpland, the Bernese Oberland has long been a favorite place of resort and the Jungfrau draws its thousands. The fashionable season in the Oberland lasts from April until October, but the region is attractive all the year round. There is not a time in the whole year when flowers cannot be gathered at some elevation.

## HOTELS

In odd, out-of-the-way places, do not ask for food or accommodations which are unknown to the hotels, as this often causes the hotel proprietors much trouble and results in a serious increase in the expenses for the traveler. Thus the writer asked for chocolate some years ago at a hotel in Assisi, and the proprietor was obliged to send all over town before the chocolate could be purchased, so there is little wonder that 1 franc, 75 centimes (35 cents) was charged on the bill. On the Continent you furnish your own soap.

As far as possible always write or telegraph ahead for your room, except in very unfrequented places. Nothing is more disappointing than to have to drive around for an hour or so in a cab, looking for accommodations which are often only secured at second-class hotels.

The question of fees in hotels offers more of a problem than on the steamer. Head waiters should receive a shilling or a mark where a stay of a single day is made, for one or two persons. A chambermaid should receive a franc or a mark for the same period. The porter should receive compensation according to the services performed. A franc or a mark should be sufficient for one or two persons. Other servants, such as a "boots," expect small remunerations. Twenty-five centimes or twenty pennings should be sufficient. In some hotels, particularly in Germany, when a visitor is leaving, the porter rings a bell and summons the whole retinue of servants, most of whom the visitor has never seen. In cases of this kind a hasty retreat should be made, as if all were to be accommodated, the European tour would be very much curtailed. In general the hotel servants who need to be feed are the porter, the head waiter, the chambermaid, and possibly the waiter who has actually waited on you, if his services have called for special commendation. A nice way of tipping is to tell the servants that you have "remembered them at the office." They are always grateful. Ask the proprietor to distribute 7 to 10 per cent. of your bill: 7 per cent. if the bill is large, 10 per cent. if small.

Incoming travelers should turn over their baggage to uniformed porters representing the hotel at which they are to stop. The charge for accommodations in the hotel 'bus is practically uniform, but in some cases the 'buses are owned by private persons and payment must be made on alighting, but usually the cost is charged on the bill.

The porter of the hotel is a very important personage. He takes care of the coming and going of guests, and is a mine of useful information. He should be feed at the rate of a franc to a franc and a half a day in France, or a mark a day in Germany. They are particularly expert in working out itineraries for travelers. They are also in a position to see that baggage is properly placed on the trains.

The porters in the hotels abroad place labels on trunks, handbags, etc., and often use considerable skill in displaying them so as not to efface the labels of other hotels. The baggage, when it lands at New York or other ports, presents a parti-colored and gala appearance. It is customary to ask the porter for additional labels, in order that new suit-cases and new trunks may be "treated" after the old labels have fallen into disrepair. One concern in the United States advertises to send ten *bona fide* labels for one dollar, in order that those who stay at home may also have decorated traveling paraphernalia. This seems hardly fair, however.

### HOTELS IN ENGLAND

The following remarks are based on personal experience. It will not be subscribed to by the Englishman who has a fondness for the cuisine of the United Kingdom.

The food at hotels in England is apt to be cooked and served in a way which is distasteful to the American traveler who is used to better things; the bread particularly is apt to be bad, and it is almost impossible in England to obtain a good cup of coffee. The best coffee in the world can be spoiled by an English cook. Their tea is very much better and should be used freely by those who care for this beverage.

Many experienced travelers carry small French coffee machines and make coffee on the table. The proper conveniences would be provided in any hotel for this. The traveler should carry a small can of paprika, as this can rarely be obtained except in London, and gives an added zest to the usually unseasoned English food. At pretentious hotels an attempt is made to serve a French table d'hôte dinner, usually at an absurdly expensive price, say four or five shillings. The cooking is apt to be no better than can be obtained in the smaller hotels. Often a better meal can be obtained at the best restaurant in a town than at the best hotel. One gets used to the food in England after a few days, but there is apt to be a shock after coming off the steamer with its splendid cuisine and unlimited raw materials. When the Continent is reached the traveler is apt to give a sigh of relief, as the food question has been solved. In London good food can be obtained at all of the best hotels and at the various Italian restaurants, also at special restaurants which are noted in the section relating to London. Inns in the small Cathedral towns are apt to be particularly deadly as regards the food question. The charges are high and the food is bad and the service is almost beyond belief. In summer when travel is heavy; particularly in the Lake districts of Scotland, etc., rooms should be engaged by telegram, using a nine-penny prepaid message for the purpose, so that the traveler can be informed if there is no accommodations; if he does not receive a wire he may assume that he can be put up. The average price for a room in a country inn or hotel is from two to three and one-half shillings, with often an extra charge for light and attendance, which you do not get, often amounting to 1/6; while the baggage usually comes to about 1/6 to 2/6; while the dinner costs 3 to 5 shillings. Servants have to be given fees whether their services have been meritorious or indifferent. Chambermaids should receive one shilling; the waiter should get about 10 per cent. of the amount of the bill, but where this is small, the percentage will be slightly increased, owing to the peculiarity of English money; thus, instead of a fee of ten cents, a fee of six pence, or twelve cents, must be given. The "boots" receives six pence for bringing up baggage and taking it down, and three pence for his services as a bootblack will be ample. The

porter, or portier, should not be confused with the ordinary porter of baggage, this function being usurped by the "boots." He is a very useful person and can give much valuable information as to trains, sight-seeing, costs of conveyances, etc. He should receive a shilling a day.

If your room is cold at an English inn order a foot-warmer—an abomination made of Doulton stoneware—a jar filled with hot water. Be sure the stopper is tight before taking it to bed. It takes a hardy traveler to stop in a cathedral town like Wells in winter. The writer reached Wells from Bath late in the evening and repaired to the ——— hotel. No room with a fire was available, and with chattering teeth he dressed and descended to the so-called office and begged one of these abominations which leaked. A heavy cold was the penalty. Do not cut out Wells, but do not pass the night there except in summer, and bring everything for wet weather.

## SWISS HOTELS

The Hotels of Switzerland, Lake Constance; Italian lakes and Chamounix is a most valuable book, which is issued by the Swiss Society of Hotel Proprietors. It can be obtained gratis on the steamers and agencies of many of the trans-Atlantic lines, also at Swiss Consulates all over the world, and all offices of the Swiss Federal Railway, which office in New York City is located at 241 Fifth Avenue. The postage should be included in asking for this book, for which no charge is made. It is issued in the interests of the hotel proprietors, and a careful perusal of it will do away to a large extent with the complaints of overcharges, of which we hear quite a little each year. There is an illustration of each hotel, there is concise information as to the number of beds, the accommodations of various kinds, and the prices at various seasons of the year, both for rooms and meals, and board and lodging, also rates for servants and children. There are 222 pages in the book. Hotels charging less than five francs a day are not found in the book, as they are mostly frequented by local inhabitants, and hotels of this grade are not appreciated by the foreigners. It should be remembered that the Swiss season is a very short one and that there is an enormous influx of visitors who occupy every spare bed in the hotels.

It is therefore necessary to order rooms several days in advance in order to make certain of securing the same. Do not order rooms by telephone; use a telegram or preferably the mail, accompanied by a post office money order for five francs per bed, giving the following information. State: (1) The number of rooms desired; (2) whether single or double bedded rooms; (3) the floor; (4) the day and time of arrival; (5) if the stay is to be prolonged more than one night or several days; a change in plan, however, does not render this binding; (6) the exact address of the person ordering the rooms. In case the person ordering the rooms is prevented from occupying them, the order should be immediately canceled by telegram. If there is delay in arrival and the proprietor is not informed, he is entitled to the price for the reserved room in question. Due notice of departure is of as much interest to the visitor as to the proprietor. If the latter is prevented from letting a room by delay in departure, he is only acting in a business-like manner if he charges for the room for the following night. The same rule applies when rooms are ordered for an early hour in the morning, and must consequently be kept vacant in order to provide accommodations for the visitor who comes in the early morning. There is often an increase in the charge for rooms if the visitor does not take his meals at the hotel; this question should be discussed when making the bargain for rooms. As in hotels in other lands, valuables should be deposited with the proprietor to be placed in the safe at night. Registered letters are difficult of delivery in Switzerland unless the visitor has a passport or some excellent means of identification, such as a letter of credit.

**LAUNDRY**

Laundry work can be done at short notice anywhere in Europe. If necessary, soiled garments will be called for and delivered the same day. Most of the large hotels have their own laundries.

Laundry in England is about as bad as the food; the clothes are apt to come back only fairly clean and their life is very much shortened after being entrusted to an English laundry for a short time.

The following laundry list is one furnished by a modern steam laundry in New York City. Various items re-

lating to household linens, such as towels, tablecloths, etc., have, of course, been omitted. The same numbers occur in the French, German and Italian lists as in the English list. It is thought that with the aid of these tables much inconvenience may be obviated.

**BLANCHISSERIE DE GRENELLE**

BLANCHISSAGE & LOCATION DE LINGE

**LÉON EDELINE**

14, Rue Rouget de l'Isle  
1557-LES-MOULINEAUX (Seine)

TELEPHONE  
711-40

*no 387*

*M. Doit*  
*Tray les Moulins, le 18/11* *100 f*

3	chemises	1	90
1	caleçon		60
1	jeanette		60
4	rayonnettes		10
6	fr. ed.		60
4	so. manchettes		80
			4 60

A FRENCH LAUNDRY BILL PAID BY THE HOTEL AND CHARGED

Perhaps the first theatrical performance on a transatlantic liner was given during a recent voyage of the "Laurentic" from Liverpool. There were but eighty first-class passengers, so that it was decided to give a theatrical performance instead of the regular concert—a one-act sketch called "Hogmanay," a play which does not require any change of scenery, and which is quite a favorite among amateurs. The landing of the lower promenade deck was utilized as a stage, and the audience sat on the wide companionway steps between the upper and lower promenade decks, thus making a picture which was suggestive of an ancient amphitheater. The scene was laid in a flat in Bloomsbury, London, and the comedy which was in the hands of professionals was very realistic. An attempt was recently made to put on a play on another vessel, but the sea was so rough that the actors were all seasick.

LAUNDRY LIST

*English*

GENTLEMEN'S LIST.

1	Collars	1	Colletti	1	Kragen
2	Cuffs	2	Polsini	2	Manschetten
3	Shirts, plain	3	Camice liscie	3	Heinden, einfache
4	" pleated	4	" piegölnate	4	" mit Falten
5	" pleated without cuffs	5	" senza polsini	5	" mit Falten, ohne Manschetten
6	" with cuffs	6	" con polsini	6	" mit Manschetten
7	" with collar and cuffs	7	" con colletti e polsini	7	" mit Kragen & Mansch.
8	Undershirts	8	Maggie	8	Unterhemden
9	" Wool	9	" di lana	9	Wollenunterhemden
10	Nightshirts	10	Camice da notte	10	Nachthemden
11	" Wool	11	" " di lana	11	Wollene Nachthemden
12	Pajamas	12	Pajamas	12	Nachtkleider (Pajamas)
13	Drawers	13	Mutande	13	Unterbeinkleider
14	" Woolen	14	" di lana	14	Wollene Unterbeinkleider
15	Handkerchiefs	15	Fazzoletti	15	Taschentücher
16	Silk Handkerchiefs	16	" di seta	16	Seidentaschentücher
17	Neckties	17	Cravatte	17	Halsbinden
18	Socks, per pair	18	Calzettoni per paio	18	Socken, das Paar
19	Coats	19	Giacche	19	Röcke
20	Vests	20	Pancioti	20	Westen
21	Pants	21	Calzoni	21	Beinkleider
22	Bands	22	Fasce	22	Banden

LADIES' LIST.

23	Chemisettes	23	Lamicette	23	Chemisetten
24	Collarettes	24	Collaretti	24	Kragen
25	Handkerchiefs	25	Fazzoletti	25	Taschentücher
26	Hose	26	Calze	26	Strümpfe
27	Undershirts	27	Maglie	27	Unterhemden
28	Corset Covers	28	Copribusto	28	Corsettschoner
29	Shirt Waists	29	Camicette	29	Waschblusen
30	Sacques	30	Sachetti	30	Hausjacken
31	Aprons	31	Grembioli	31	Schürzen
32	Chemise	32	Camisoe	32	Heinden
33	Drawers	33	Mutande	33	Beinkleider
34	" Flannel	34	" di flanella	34	Flannel-Beinkleider
35	Night Dresses	35	Costumi da notte	35	Nachthemden
36	Skirts Pique	36	Gonne di piqué	36	Piqueröcke
37	" Flannel	37	" di flanella	37	Flannelunterröcke
38	Underskirts	38	Sottane	38	Unterröcke
39	Kimonos	39	Kimonos	39	Kimonos
40	Wrappers	40	Abiti da camera	40	Morgencröcke
41	Dresses	41	Abiti	41	Kleider
42	Babies' Caps	42	Accapatoi	42	Kinderhäubchen
43	Children's Blankets	43	Cuffie da bambini	43	Kinderdecken
44	Boys' Waists	44	Coperte	44	Knabenblusen
45	Children's Dresses	45	Camicette per ragazzi	45	Kinderkleider

*Italian*

LISTA PER GLI UOMINI.

1	Colletti	1	Kragen
2	Polsini	2	Manschetten
3	Camice liscie	3	Heinden, einfache
4	" piegölnate	4	" mit Falten
5	" senza polsini	5	" mit Falten, ohne Manschetten
6	" con polsini	6	" mit Manschetten
7	" con colletti e polsini	7	" mit Kragen & Mansch.
8	Maggie	8	Unterhemden
9	" di lana	9	Wollenunterhemden
10	Camice da notte	10	Nachthemden
11	" " di lana	11	Wollene Nachthemden
12	Pajamas	12	Nachtkleider (Pajamas)
13	Mutande	13	Unterbeinkleider
14	" di lana	14	Wollene Unterbeinkleider
15	Fazzoletti	15	Taschentücher
16	" di seta	16	Seidentaschentücher
17	Cravatte	17	Halsbinden
18	Calzettoni per paio	18	Socken, das Paar
19	Giacche	19	Röcke
20	Pancioti	20	Westen
21	Calzoni	21	Beinkleider
22	Fasce	22	Banden

LISTA PER LE SIGNORE.

23	Lamicette	23	Chemisetten
24	Collaretti	24	Kragen
25	Fazzoletti	25	Taschentücher
26	Calze	26	Strümpfe
27	Maglie	27	Unterhemden
28	Copribusto	28	Corsettschoner
29	Camicette	29	Waschblusen
30	Sachetti	30	Hausjacken
31	Grembioli	31	Schürzen
32	Camisoe	32	Heinden
33	Mutande	33	Beinkleider
34	" di flanella	34	Flannel-Beinkleider
35	Costumi da notte	35	Nachthemden
36	Gonne di piqué	36	Piqueröcke
37	" di flanella	37	Flannelunterröcke
38	Sottane	38	Unterröcke
39	Kimonos	39	Kimonos
40	Abiti da camera	40	Morgencröcke
41	Abiti	41	Kleider
42	Accapatoi	42	Kinderhäubchen
43	Cuffie da bambini	43	Kinderdecken
44	Coperte	44	Knabenblusen
45	Camicette per ragazzi	45	Kinderkleider

*Defaut*

Marque \_\_\_\_\_

# HOTEL CONTINENTAL

NOTE DE LINGE remis au blanchissage le 18 9<sup>h</sup> pour M. Duval  
 pour être rendu le 21 11 heures  
 N: 397

NOMBRE de PIÈCES	LINGE D'HOMME	PRIX	NOMBRE de PIÈCES	LINGE DE FEMME	PRIX	NOMBRE de PIÈCES	LINGE D'ENFANT	PRIX
1	Chemise flanelle	60		Chemises			Chemises garçonnet	
	de nuit			Robes de nuit			— fillette	
	de soie			Jupons			— bébé	
	de flanelle			Jupons de Flanelle			Chemises de nuit	
1	Plastrons flanelle	60		Balayuses			Pantalons	
	Devants de chemise			Pantalons			Pantalons flanelle	
1	Caleçons de soie	60		Pantalons à corsage			à corsage	
	flanelle			— laine			Robes	
1	Flanelles de soie	60		— flanelle			Corsets	
1	Mouchoirs	10		Camisoles			Canezous	
6	Faux-Cols	10		Corsages			Flanelles	
4	Cravates	2		Flanelles de soie			Langes de flanelle	
	Manchettes (Paires)			Corsets			de piqué	
	Gants			Peignoirs			Serviettes	
	Guêtres			Mouchoirs			Pèlermes	
	Bas de coton			Foulards			Cols	
	de laine			Cols			Manches	
	de soie			Cravates			Mouchoirs	
	Chaussettes coton			Petits cols			Tabliers	
	laine			Manches (Paires)				
	soie			Manchettes			Jupons	
	Bonnets de coton			Bas de coton				
	Pantalons de toile			— laine			Bonnets	
	de drap			— soie				
	Gilets blancs de toile			Fichus			Bas (Paires)	
	de drap			Corps de fichus			Bavettes	
	Bords de gilets			Bonnets nuit			Blouses	
	Paletots toile			— jour			Veetes	
	drap			Serviettes				
	Vestes flanelle			Tabliers de femme de chambre				
	Ceintures			Sacs				
	Robes de chambre							
	Serviettes							
	Draps							
	Toies							

## PART II

### LIST OF 2,000 HOTELS

No list of hotels can be given which can be absolutely relied upon as being accurate for any great length of time. We have, however, before us, and re-print, a list of hotels dated December 23, 1909, which was issued by a leading tourist agency as being the names of first class hotels. This list "A" may be considered to be of quite some value, as practically all the hotels seem to be well spoken of in guide books, such as Baedeker, etc. These hotels accept the coupons of the largest tourist agency (see page 383) at a uniform rate of \$2.60 for rooms and *all* meals or coupons to the value of \$2.00 for rooms, light, service, plain breakfast dinner, \$2.15 for meat breakfast. In the subsequent editions of this book it is hoped that lists of hotels compiled on an entirely new plan may be included. Hotels marked "V" provide full board for \$4.00 per day, hotels marked "W" \$3.00 per day.

We also append a list of hotels "B," in England, Scotland, Ireland, North of England, Isle of Man, and English

Lake districts. This list was obtained from the same source and is believed to be reliable.

We also include another list of hotels "R," where the scale of charges is lower. Where instead of the expense being about thirteen francs a day, the expense is about nine and a quarter francs a day. We term this a list of "moderate priced hotels." In all of these hotels special hotel coupons, which can be obtained from the tourist agency mentioned, are accepted. There are, however, very often certain extra charges, regulations, etc., which affect to some extent the use of these coupons. Those, however, who use this means of payment for accommodations will be advised by the literature of the company issuing the same of all the variations from standard conditions. These supplements are rather annoying, but are necessary in places like Munich this year, where a 2-mark supplement is required. Please read the text carefully before selecting a hotel.

#### LIST OF FIRST-CLASS HOTELS "A"

All the Hotels in the following list are not open during the entire year.

\*Closed in Winter.

†Closed in Summer.

#### HOTELS IN FRANCE, FRENCH SAVOY AND CHANNEL ISLANDS.

Hotel Coupons Accepted. If you are using coupons make known the fact immediately on arriving.

*Rates \$2.60—\$3.00 except hotels marked "V" and "W".*

Most of the hotels accept coupons for full board at \$2.60 without supplement, but the rate \$2.60—\$3.00 covers all possible contingencies. See text above. All these hotels accept cash payments as well as coupons, usually on fully as good terms, but the coupons are often convenient.

Aix les Bains	{ International Palace Hotel Grand Hotel Louvre et Savoy* Grand Hotel et Restaurant du Mont Revard* Hotel du Pavillon
Ajaccio	{ Grand Hotel d'Ajaccio et Continental† Grand Hotel de France
Albertville (Savoie)	—Hotel Million
Allevard-les-Bains	—Grand Hotel des Bains
Amiens	—Hotel de l'Univers
Amphion (Lake of Geneva)	—Grand Hotel des Bains

Angers	—Grand Hotel
Angouleme	—Grand Hotel du Palais
Annecy	—Grand Hotel d'Angleterre et Grand Hotel
Antibes	{ Grand Hotel† Grand Hotel du Cap, W
Arcachon	{ Hotel des Pins et Continental Grand Hotel de France
Argeles-Gazost	—Hotel de France
Arles	—Hotel du Forum
Avignon	—Grand Hotel de l'Europe
Avanches	—Hotel de France

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## FRANCE, FRENCH SAVOY, &amp;c.—Continued

- Bagnères de Bigorre*—Grand Hotel Beau Sejour
- Bagnères de Luchon* { Grand Hotel\*  
 { Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
 { Grand Hotel de Luchon et du Casino\*
- Bagnoles de l'Orne*—Hotel de Paris
- Bayonne* { Hotel du Commerce  
 { Hotel Saint Etienne
- Beaulieu* { Hotel Empress†  
 { Meyer's Victoria Hotel
- Belfort*—Grand Hotel de l'Ancienne Poste
- Bellegarde*—Hotel de la Poste
- Besancon*—Grand Hotel des Bains Salins  
 { Hotel de Bayonne et Metropole
- Biarritz* { Hotel Regina, V  
 { Hotel Victoria, W  
 { Hotel de France
- Blois* { Hotel du Chateau  
 { Grand Hotel de Blois, W
- Bordeaux*—Hotel de France
- Boulogne*—Grand Hotel Christol and Bristol
- Bourbonne-les-Bains*—Hotel des Bains
- Bourg d'Oisans (Isere)*—Hotel de l'Oberland Francais\*
- Bourg-en-Bresse (Ain)*—Grand Hotel de France
- Brest*—Hotel des Voyageurs
- Briancón*—Gd. Hotel de Briancón
- Brides les Bains*—Grand Hotel des Thermes \*
- Caen* { Hotel de la Place Royale  
 { Hotel d'Angleterre
- Calais*—Grand Hotel
- Cancalle*—Hotel du Guesclin\*  
 { Hotel Splendide†  
 { Hotel Grande Bretagne†  
 { Hotel de la Plage†  
 { Hotel de Hollande et de Russie†
- Cannes* { Gordon Hotel Metropole†, V  
 { Gallia Hotel†, V  
 { Hotel Gray et d'Albion†, W  
 { Hotel Prince de Galles†, W  
 { Rost's Continental Hotel†, W
- Cap Ferrat (nr. Beaulieu)*—Grand Hotel du Cap Ferrat†, W
- Cap Martin*—Hotel Bella Riva†, W
- Carcassonne*—Hotel St. Jean Baptiste
- Cauterets* { Hotel Continental\*  
 { Grand Hotel d'Angleterre, W
- Cerbere*—Buffet de la Gare
- Cette*—Grand Hotel
- Chalons s. Marne*—Hotel de la Haute Mere Bieu
- Chambery* { Grand Hotel de France  
 { Buffet de la Gare  
 { Grand Hotel d'Angleterre\*  
 { Hotel de Londres
- Chamonix* - { Hotel Royal et de Saussure\*  
 { Hotel Mont Blanc\*
- Chartres*—Hotel de France  
 { Hotel de l'Aigle et d'Angleterre
- Cherbourg*—Grand Hotel du Casino
- Clermont-Ferrand*—Hotel de la Poste
- Compiègne* { Hotel de la Cloche  
 { Palace Hotel\*, W
- Contrexeville* { Hotel de l'Établissement  
 { Hotel Cosmopolitan\*
- Dieppe* { Grand Hotel  
 { Wharf Buffet (Meals only)  
 { Royal Hotel\*
- Dijon* { Hotel de la Cloche  
 { Hotel Jura
- Dinan*—Hotel de Bretagne
- Dinard*—Hotel de la Plage et du Casino\*
- Dunkirk*—Hotel du Chapeau Rouge
- Echelles*—Hotel Durand
- Epernay*—Hotel de l'Europe
- Epinal (Vosges)*—Hotel de la Poste
- Etretat* { Hotel Hautville  
 { Golf Hotel et Roches Blanches, W
- Evian*—Hotel du Helder
- Evreux*—Hotel du Grand Cerf
- Fecamp*—Grand Hotel des Bains et de Londres\*
- Gap*—Hotel du Nord
- Gavarnie (Hautes Pyrenees)*—Hotel du Cirque et de la Cascade\*
- Gerardmer*—Grand Hotel du Lac\*  
 { Grand Hotel
- Granville* { Hotel du Nord et des Trois  
 { Couronnes
- Grasse*—Grand Hotel†, W  
 { Grand Hotel
- Grenoble* { Grand Hotel Moderne et des Trois  
 { Dauphins
- Guernsey*—Gardner's Royal Hotel
- Havre* { Hotel Continental  
 { Hotel de Normandie
- Hendaye* { Grand Hotel  
 (Basses Pyrenees) { Hotel de France et d'Angleterre  
 { terre  
 { Hotel des Iles d'Or†
- Hyerès*— { Grimm's Park Hotel  
 { Hotel Costebelle, W
- Jersey*—Grand Hotel
- La Baule*—Hotel Royal\*
- La Bourboule* { Hotel de l'Établissement.  
 { Grand Hotel\*  
 { Splendid Hotel et Beausejour, W
- La Grave*—Hotel de la Meije\*
- Le Fayet-St. Gervais* { Terminus Hotel Buffet de la Gare  
 { la Gare  
 (Haute Savoie) {
- Le Mans*—Hotel de France
- Le Puy*—Hotel des Ambassadeurs
- Les-Grandes-Dalles*—Grand Hotel de la Plage\*
- Lille*—Hotel de l'Europe
- Limoges*—Hotel Callaud et de la Paix Réunis
- Lion-sur-Mer*—Grand Hotel\*
- Lourdes* { Hotel Royal  
 (Hautes Pyrenees) { Grand Hotel Heims  
 { Grand Hotel du Boulevard  
 { Hotel de la Grotte
- Lovagny*—Hotel des Gorges du Fier
- Luxeil-les-Bains (Vosges)* { Grand Hotels Metropole\*  
 { du Parc,\* des Thermes\*
- Luz (Hautes Pyrenees)*—Grand Hotel de l'Univers
- Lyons* { Grand Hotel du Globe  
 { Grand Nouvel Hotel
- Lyons Perrache*—Station Buffet
- Macon*—Grand Hotel de l'Europe et d'Angleterre

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## FRANCE, FRENCH SAVOY, &amp;c.—Continued

- Marseilles*—Hotel du Louvre et de la Paix  
*Martigny-les-Bains* (Vosges)—Hotel International\*
- Mentone* { Hotel Bristol†  
 Hotel Prince de Galles .  
 Hotel de Menton†  
 Hotel Grande Bretagne†  
 Winter Palace Hotel†, V  
 Hotel des Anglais†, W  
 Hotel Westminster†, W  
 Hotels d'Italie and Bellevue†, W
- Mers*—Hotel du Casino\*  
*Modane* { Hotel International  
 Station Buffet
- Monaco* (Condamine)—Hotel Bristol  
 { Hotel Savoie†  
 Hotel de Londres  
*Monte Carlo*— { Hotel d'Albion et du Littoral  
 Hotel Windsor†, V  
 Hotel Balmoral†, W  
 Hotel des Anglais et St. James, W  
 Monte Carlo Palace Hotel, W
- Mont Dore*—Nouvel Hotel, et Hotel de la Poste\*  
*Montpellier*—Grand Hotel  
*Mont St. Michel*—Etablissements Poulard Reunis
- Nantes*—Hotel de France  
 { Grand Hotel†  
 Hotel Beau Rivage  
 Hotel Metropole†  
*Nice*— { Queen's Hotel†  
 Hotel du Rhin†  
 Hotel Terminus  
 Station Buffet  
 Langham Hotel†, W  
*Nice (Cimiez)* { Hotel Pavillon Victoria†  
 Hermitage Hotel†, V  
*Nîmes*—Grand Hotel de Luxemburg  
*Orleans* { Hotel Terminus  
 Grand Hotel St. Aignan, W  
*Parame* { Grand Hotel\*  
 Bristol Palace Hotel
- Paris* { Grand Hotel Terminus  
 Hotel du Palais d'Orsay  
 Hotel St. Petersburg  
 Hotel Dominici  
 Hotel du Louvre  
 Hotel Londres et New York  
 Hotel Magenta  
 Hotel de Calais  
 Hotel de la Trémoille  
 Hotel Malesherbes  
 Hotel d'Autriche  
 Hotel Burgundy  
 Hotel de Castille  
 Hotel Terminus du Nord  
 Hotel du Palais, 28, Cours la Reine  
 Windsor Hotel  
 Hotel Ste. Anne  
 Hotel International, 60, Avenue d'Iéna, Champs Elysées  
 Grand Hotel, V  
 Hotel Regina, V  
 Hotel Continental, V  
 Hotel Bedford, W  
 Hotel Meyerbeer, W
- Pau* { Hotel du Palais et Beau Sejour  
 Grand Hotel Gassion, W  
*Perpignan*—Grand Hotel de Perpignan  
*Planet sur Argentieres*—Grand Hotel du Planet  
*Poitiers*—Grand Hotel du Palais  
*Pontarlier*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Quimper (Brittany)*—Hotel de l'Epée  
*Quimperle*—Hotel du Lion d'Or et des Voyageurs  
*Rennes*—Hotel de France  
*Reims*— { Grand Hotel  
 Hotel du Lion d'Or, W  
*Roscoff*—Hotel des Bains  
*Rouen*— { Hotel de la Poste  
 Grand Hotel d'Angleterre, W  
*Royan/les Bains*—Grand Hotel\*  
 { Hotel Splendide  
*Royat-les-Bains* { Grand Hotel du Parc et Metropole\*  
 Grand Hotel de Lyon\*  
 Grand Hotel\*, W  
*Salere* (Mountain Health Resort, Monnetier—Hotel Bellevue  
*Salies de Bearn* { Grand Hotel du Parc\*  
 (Pyrenees) { Grand Hotel du Chateau  
*Salins*—Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
*St. Bréuc*—Hotel de la Croix Blanche et de France Reunis  
*St. Gervais-le-Village* (Savoy)—Hotel Mont Blanc\*  
*St. Gervais-les-Bains* { Grand Hotel du Mont-Joly\*  
 Grand Hotel de la Savoie\*, W  
*St. Honore-les-Bains (Nièvre)*—Hotel Vaux Martin\*  
*St. Jean-de-Luz*—Hotel d'Angleterre  
*St. Jean-sur-Mer (near Beaulieu)*—Hotel Panorama Palace†  
*St. Lo*—Hotel de l'Univers  
 { Grand Hotel de France et Chateaubriand\*  
*St. Malo* { Grand Hotel Franklin\*  
*St. Raphael*—Hotel Continental & des Bains  
*St. Sauveur les Bains*—Grand Hotel de France  
*St. Servan (St. Malo)*—Victoria Hotel  
*Sens*—Hotel de Paris  
*Soissons*—Hotel de la Croix d'Or  
*Thonon-les-Bains*—Grand Hotel\*  
*Toulon*—Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
 { Grand Hotel de l'Europe et du Midi Réunis  
*Toulouse* { Grand Hotel Tivollier  
*Tours* { Grand Hotel de Bordeaux  
 Hotel Metropole, V  
*Trièze Arbres* (Savoy)—Station Buffet  
*Trouville*—Hotel Bellevue\*  
*Vannes* { Hotel du Commerce et de l'Epée  
 Grand Hotel de France  
 { Hotel du Portugal\*  
*Vernet-les-Bains* { Hotel du Parc  
 Hotel des Bains Mercader  
*Versailles*—Grand Hotel Moderne  
*Vichy*—Grand Hotel des Bains, W  
*Vic-sur-Cère*—Grand Hotel\*  
*Vittel*—Central Hotel\*  
*Vizzavona (La Foce, Corsica)*—Hotel de Monte d'Or\*

See special chapter on Paris for full discussion of the hotel question in Paris.

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## SWITZERLAND AND THE ALPINE DISTRICTS

At some mountain Hotels in Switzerland two table d'hôte lunches are provided, and the lunch coupons are accepted at the table d'hôte lunch advertised at 3 francs in such cases.

*Adelboden* { Grand Hotel Kurhaus  
Hotel National

*Aigle* { Grand Hotel\*  
Hotel Victoria

*Ariolo*—Hotel Motta\*

*Alpnach-Stadt*—Hotel Pilatus

*Amsteg*—Hotel de la Croix Blanche

*Andermatt*—Grand Hotel Bellevue

*Anniviers*—Hotel Weisshorn\*

*Appenzell*—Hotel and Kurhaus Weissbad

*Arolla*—Hotel Mont Collon\*

*Arosa*—Hotel Seehof

*Axenjels*—Grand Hotel\*

*Axenstein*—Hotel Axenstein\*

*Baden* { Hotels Hinterhof and Stadhof  
Grand Hotel\*, W  
Hotel Euler and Grand Hotel  
Hotel Continental

*Bale* { Central Station Buffet (Meals only)  
Hotel Trois Rois, W

*Beckenried (Lake Lucerne)*—Hotel and Pension Sonne

*Bellinzona*—Hotel de la Poste et Schweizerhof

*Bergun*—Hotel Piz Aela

*Berne* { Hotel Bellevue  
Station Buffet

*Bex* { Grand Hotel des Salines\*  
Grand Hotel des Bains\*

*Biemme*—Hotel Maolin\*

*Bouveret*—Hotel de la Foret et Casino\*

*Brienz*—Hotel de la Croix Blanche

*Brique* { Hotel de la Couronne et de la Poste  
Buffet de la Gare Internationale

*Brissago*—Grand Hotel\*

*Brunig*—Grand Hotel and Kurhaus\*

*Brunig Railway* { Station Buffet (meals only)  
Grand Hotel and Kurhaus\* W  
Hotel Adler\*

*Brunnen* { Waldstatterhof Hotel 4 Cantons\*  
Eden Hotel and Pension\*

*Bulle*—Hotel de l'Union

*Burgenstock* { Palace Hotel\*, V  
Grand Hotel\*, W

*Campfer (St. Moritz)*—Hotel Campfer\*

*Caux*—Grand Hotel du Caux\*, W

*Chamounix (Savoy)*—See under "Hotels in France"

*Chateaux d'Oex* { Hotel Berthod  
Grand Hotel, W

*Chatelard Frontiere*—Hotel Süss du Chate-lard

*Chaux de Fonds*—Hotel de la Fleur-de-Lis

*Cherbres (near Vevey)*—Hotel Belle Vue

*Chrwalden*—Hotel Kurhaus Krone\*

*Clarens*—Hotel Royal

*Coire*—Neues Hotel Steinbock

*Davos* { Grand Hotel Seehof  
Fluella Post Hotel

*Dorfti* { Hotel d'Angleterre  
Grand Hotel Kurhaus, W  
Grand Hotel Belvedere, W

*Davos Platz* { Grand Hotel  
Grand Hotel Kurhaus, W  
Grand Hotel Belvedere, W

*Disentis*—Disentis Hof\*

*Eggishorn*—Hotel Jungfrau

*Einsiedeln*—Hotel du Paon

*Engelberg* { Hotel and Pension Bellevue-  
Terminus  
Hotel Titlis\*  
Park Hotel, Sonnenberg\*

*Evolene*—Hotel d'Evolene\*

*Faido*—Hotel Suisse\*

*Faulensee-Bad*—Hotel Victoria\*

*Fiesch (Eggishorn)*—Hotel des Alpes

*Fins Hauts*—Hotel Bel Oiseau

*Fluelen*—Hotel Croix Blanche et Poste

*Fribourg*—Hotel de la Gare

*Frutigen*—Hotel Bellevue\*

*Furka* { Hotel Furka\*  
Hotel Furkablich\*  
Hotel Belvedere\*

*Gemmi Pass*—Hotel Wildstrubel

*Geneva* { Hotel de la Paix  
Hotel Metropole  
Hotel Bergues  
Hotel du Lac  
Hotel National, W  
Hotel Angleterre, W

*Gersau*—Hotel Muller\*

*Giessbach*—Hotel Giessbach\*

*Glacier du Rhone*—Hotel Glacier du Rhone\*

*Glion*—Hotel Victoria

*Goeschenen*—Grand Hotel Goeschenen

*Grindelwald* { Hotel Bear  
Hotel Grand Eiger

*Gryon-s-r-Bex*—Grand Hotel de Gryon

*Gstaad*—Grand Hotel Alpina

*Grt en Kulm (near Berne)*—Hotel Gurten Kulm\*

*Harder-Kulm*—Restaurant Harder-Kulm (meals only)

*Heiden*— { Hotel Schweizerhof\*  
Hotel Freihof\*

*Herten tein (near L. Ceyer)*—Hotel Schloss Hertenstein\*

*Hospenthal*—Hotel Meyerhof\*

*Interlaken* { Hotel Metropole\*  
Grand Hotel (formerly Beau Rivage)\*  
Hotel Victoria\*  
Hotel Jungfrau\*  
Hotel National\*  
Hotel Royal St. George\*

*Ilanz*—Hotel Oberlap

*I e l e*—Hotel de la Poste

*Laax*—Hotel Seehof

*Lac Noir (Fribourg)*—Hotel des Bains du Lac Noir\*

*Landquart*—Hotel Landquart et de la Poste  
Hotel Gibbon

*Lausanne* { Hotel Eden  
Hotel Cecil

*Lauterbrunnen*—Hotel Steinbock

*Les Avants*—Grand Hotel

*Le Sepey (Ornonts)*—Hotel de la Couronne et la Comballaz

*Lenkerbad*— { Hotel des Alpes\*  
Hotel de France\*

*Liestal*—Hotel des Salines

*Little Scheidegg* { Hotel Bellevue  
Buffet Restaurant

*Locarno* { Grand Hotel  
Hotel du Parc  
Hotel Metropole

*Locle*—Hotel Jura

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## SWITZERLAND, &amp;c.—Continued

- Lucerne* { Hotel du Cygne  
Hotel Victoria  
Hotel du Lac  
Chateau Gütsch\*  
Hotel de l'Europe\*  
Lake of Lucerne Steamers (meals only)  
Palace Hotel\*, V  
(Paradiso Pier) Station Buffet  
Grand Hotel de l'Europe au Lac
- Lugano* { Hotel St. Gotthard  
Hotel Bristol  
Grand Hotel and Lugano Palace, V  
Grand Hotel du Parc, W  
Hotel Splendide\*, W
- Lungern* { Hotel du Lion d'Or  
Hotel and Pension Kurhaus\*
- Martigny* { Grand Hotel du Mont Blanc\*  
Hotel Clerc
- Mayens de Sion*—Hotel de la Dent d'Hérens\*  
*Meiringen*—Hotel du Sauvage\*  
*Merlingen*—Hotel Beatus  
*Mont-Barry-les-Bains (Gruyere)*—Grand Hotel les Bains\*  
*Monte Generoso* { Hotel Monte Generoso, Station  
Bellavista\*  
Hotel Kulm, Station Vetta Kulm\*  
Montreux { Montreux Palace and Cygne  
Grand Hotel Chateau Belmont  
Hotel National
- Morgins (Valais)*—Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
*Morschach (Lake Lucerne)*—Hotel Frohnalp\*  
*Mt. Pelerin (near Vevey)*—Grand Hotel du Mt. Pelerin  
*Munster*—Hotel Croix d'Or et Poste  
*Murren* { Grand Hotel and Kurhaus  
Hotel des Alpes\*  
Grand Hotel du Lac  
Grand Hotel Bellevue et Beau Rivage  
Hotel des Alpes et Terminus\*, W
- Neuchâtel* { Hotel des Alpes et Terminus\*, W
- Neuhausen*—Hotel Schweizerhof\*  
*Oberalp*—Hotel Oberalpee\*  
*Ochey* { Hotel Beau Rivage  
Hotel du Chateau\*  
*Pfäfers*—Hotel et Bains  
*Pilat* { Hotel Klimsenhorn\*  
Hotel Pilatus Kulm\*  
*Pontresina*—Hotel Kronenhof  
*Promontogno*—Hotel Bregaglia\*  
*Ragatz* { Hotel Quellenhof\*  
Hotel Ragatz\*  
Hotel Bristol\*  
*Reichenbachfalle*—Grand Hotel des Alpes\*  
*Rigi-First*—Hotel Rigi-First\*  
*Rigi-Kalbad*—Grand Hotel and Pension\*, W  
*Rigi-Kulm*—Hotels Rigi Kulm and Schreiber\*  
*Rigi-Scheidegg*—Hotel Rigi-Scheidegg\*  
*Rochers de Naye*—Hotel Rochers de Naye\*  
*Rorschach* { Hotel Anker  
Hotel Hirschen
- Rosenlani* (near Meiringen)—Kurhaus Rosenlani\*  
*Saas Fee*—Hotel Bellevue  
*Samaden*—Hotel Bernina  
*Sarnen*—Hotel de l'Oberwald  
*Savagnino*—Hotel Pianta  
*Sazon* { Grand Hotel les Bains  
Hotel de la Pierre à Voir
- Scheidegg*—See Little Scheidegg  
*Schinznach*—Baths of Schinznach\*  
*Schruns (Vorarlberg)*—Hotel zur Taube  
*Schuls*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Schwyz*—Hotel Rosli  
*Schynige Platte* (near Interlaken)—Hotel Schynige Platte  
*Seelisberg*—Grand Hotel Seelisberg\*  
*Sierre*—Hotel Chateau Bellevue  
*Sils (Engadine)*—Hotel Edelweiss\*  
*Silvaplana (Engadine)*—Hotel Post  
*Simplon-Kulm*—Hotel Belle Vue\*  
*Simplon Village*—Hotel de la Poste\*  
*Sion*—Hotel de Sion and Terminus  
*Soleure*—Hotel de la Couronne  
*Spiez*—Hotel Spiezherhof\*  
*Spugen*—Hotel Bodenhaus  
*Stachelberg*—Hotel Stachelberg Bad\*  
*Stalden*—Hotel Stalden  
*Stanserhorn (Lake Lucerne)*—Hotel Stanserhorn\*  
*Stansstad*—Hotel Burgenstock  
Grand Hotel St. Beatenberg, Kurhaus\*  
*St. Beatenberg* { Hotel et Pension de la Poste\*  
Hotel Beau-Seiour\*  
Grand Hotel Victoria\*
- St. Bernardino*—Hotel Victoria\*  
*St. Cergues sur Nyon*—Hotel de l'Observatoire\*  
*St. Gallen*—Hotel Walhalla  
*St. Moritz Bad* { Hotel Neues Stahlbad\*, W  
Hotel Engadinerhof\*, W  
*St. Moritz-Dorf*—Hotel Belvedere  
*Susten (near Leuk)*—Hotel de la Souste  
*Tellsplatte*—Hotel et Pension Tellsplatte\*  
*Territet*—Grand Hotel  
*Territet-Chillon*—Hotel Bonivard  
*Tete Noire*—Hotel de Tete Noire  
*Thoune (Thun)* { Hotel Bellevue\*  
Grand Hotel Thunerhof\*
- Thusis*—Hotel Post  
*Tiefenkasten*—Hotel Julier Post  
*Torrentalp* (s. Leukerbad)—Hotel Torrentalp\*  
*Trient*—Grand Hotel de Trient  
*Trummelbach*—Hotel Trummelbach\*  
*Unterschakin*—Hotel Klausen  
*Urigen*—Hotel Urigen  
*Vallée des Ormonts*—Hotel des Diablerets\*  
*Vermala s. Sierre*—Forest Hotel  
*Vernayaz*—Grand Hotel des Gorges du Trient\*  
Hotel des Trois Couronnes  
*Vevey* { Grand Hotel Vevey  
Hotel d'Angleterre  
*Villeneuve*—Hotel Byron  
*Visp*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Vitznau* { Hotel Vitznauerhof\*  
Park Hotel\*  
*Weesen* (Lac de Wallenstadt)—Hotel Speer  
*Weggis*—Hotel Bellevue\*  
*Weissenstein (Solothurn)*—Kurhaus Weissenstein  
*Wengen*—Grand Hotel and National  
*Yverdon*—Hotel des Bains\*

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## SWITZERLAND, &amp;c.—Continued

Zermatt	{	Hotel Mont Rose*	}	Zuoz—Hotel Concordia	
		Hotel Zernatt*		}	Hotel Uetliberg (on Mount Uetli)*
		Hotel du Mont Cervin*, W			Hotel Royal Habis
Zug	{	Hotel Victoria, W	}	Bellevue au Lac and Palace H., W	
		Hotel du Cerf		Grand Hotel et Baur en Ville, W	
Zug (Mountain)—		Hotel Schönfels*		Dolder Grand Hotel*, W	
				Grand Hotel National, W	

## ITALY AND SICILY

Acireale—	Grand Hotel des Bains	Foligno—	Station Buffet
Alagna—	Hotel Monte Rosa*	Frascati—	Hotel Tusculum
Alassio	{	Gardone	Riviera (Garda)—Grand Hotel*
	Salisbury Hotel†		Hotel de la Ville
Amalfi—	Hotel Cappuccini	Genoa—	Hotel Continental
Anacapri—	Hotel Eden Molaro		Hotel de Londres
Ancona	{		Station Buffet
			Hotel della Pace
	Hotel Victoria	Eden Palace Hotel, V	
Aosta—	Hotel Royal Victoria*	Grand Hotel Miramare, V	
Arona—	Hotel St. Gothard	Hotel Savoy, W	
Assisi—	Hotel Subasio	Grand Hotel Isotta, W	
Bagni di Lucca—	Hotel Continental	Girgenti—	Hotel des Temples†
Baveno	{	Gressoney-la-Trinite (Valle d'Aosta)—	Hotel
	Palace and Grand Hotel*, W	Miravalle	
Bellagio	{	Gressoney Saint-Jean—	Hotel Lyskamm
		Splendide Hotel des Etrangers	
	Hotel Grande Bretagne*, W	Intra—	Hotel de la Ville
Belluno	{	Ivrca—	Hotel Scudo di Francia
		Hotel des Alpes*	
Bogliaco—	Albergo Central Capello	La Cava—	Hotel de Londres
Boglianico—	Grand Hotel Bogliaco†	Lecco—	Hotel Bellevue au Lac
Bognanco	{	Leghorn—	{
	Hotel Brun	Grand Hotel	
Bologna	{	Hotel Angleterre et Campari	
		Baglioni's Grand Hotel d'Italie	
	Station Buffet*	Levo (Lake Maggiore)—	Hotel Levo
Borca—	Palace Hotel des Dolomites	Lucca—	Hotel de l'Univers
	Royal Hotel†	Luino	{
Bordighera	{	Grand Hotel Simplon-Terminus	
		Hotel Savoy	
	Hotel Hesperia	Station Buffet	
Bormio—	Grand Hotel du Cap Ampegliot, V	Madesimo—	Etablissement des Bains*
Brindisi—	Nouveaux Bains de Bormio	Mantua—	Grand Hotel Aquila d'Oro
Brunate (Como)—	Hotel Brunate	Menaggio	{
Cadenabbia	{	Hotel Victoria*, W	
		Hotel Britannia	
	Hotel Bellevue*, W	Hotel de l'Europe	
Cagliari (Sardinia)—	Hotel Scala di Ferro	Hotel de Nord et des Anglais	
Capri	{	Grand Hotel Royal	
		Hotel Quisisana	
	Hotel Schweizerhof	Hotel Cavour, V	
Casamicciola (Ischia)—	Hotel Piccola Sentinella	Grand Hotel de Milan, W	
Castellamare-di-Stabia—	Hotel Quisisana	Hotel Continental, W	
Catania	{	Misurina—	Grand Hotel Misurina*
		Grand Hotel Bristol et du Globe	
	Hotel Grande Bretagne	Monsummano—	Hotel Royal Vittorio Emanuele*
Ceprano—	Station Buffet	Montecatini (near Florence)—	Grand Hotel de la Paix*
Cernobbio—	Hotel Villa d'Este*, W		{
Certosa di Pavia—	Restaurant Milano	Parker's Hotel	
Chiavenna	{	Hotel de Londres	
		Hotel Conradi	
	Hotel National	Hotel Continental	
Chiesa—	Grand Hotel Malenco*	Hotel Victoria	
Como—	Plinius Grand Hotel*, W	Bertolini's Palace Hotel, V	
Courmayeur	{	Hotel Royal, W	
		Hotel de l'Union*	
	Hotel Terminus d'Espagne	Grand Hotel du Vesuve, W	
Domo d'Ossola—	{	Grand Hotel†, W	
		International Station Buffet (meals only)	
	Hotel New York	Nerri—	Grand Hotel et Pension Anglaise†
Florence—	{	Orbetello—	Station Buffet
		Hotel Minerva	
		Orvieto—	Grand Hotel Delle Belle Arti
		Florence and Washington Hotel	
		Grand Hotel Baglioni	
	Grand Hotel, V	Padua—	Grand Hotel Fanti
	Hotel Grande Bretagne, W	Palermo	{
		Grand Hotel des Palmes†, W	
		Pallanza	{
		Hotel Eden	
		Hotel Metropole	
		Pegli—	Grand Hotel de la Mediterranee
		Perugia	{
		Grand Hotel Brufanl	
		Palace Hotel	

Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

ITALY, &c.—Continued

- Piacenza*—Hotel San Marco  
 { Hotel Victoria  
 Station Buffet  
*Pisa*— { Hotel Restaurant Nettuno (meals only)  
 { Hotel du Globe  
*Pistoja*— { Station Buffet  
*Pompeii*—Hotel Suisse  
*Portofino*—Grand Hotel Splendide†  
*Portofino Kulm*—Grand Hotel Villades Fleurs, W  
*Porto Maurizio*—Riviera Palace Hotel†  
*Positano*—Hotel Margherite  
*Rapallo* { Hotel Royal  
 { Hotel Moderne  
 { Grand Hotel Verli†  
 { New Kursaal Hotel, W  
*Ravello*—Hotel and Pension Palumbo  
*Ravenna*—Hotel Byron  
*Rigoledo (Lake Como)*—Grand Hotel\*  
 { Hotel de Milan  
 { Hotel Savoy†  
 Station Buffet (meals only)  
*Rome* { Hotel Quirinal V,  
 { Hotel Regina V,  
 { Hotel Continental, W  
 { Hotel Marini, W  
 { Hotel d'Angleterre, W  
*Salerno*—Hotel d'Angleterre  
*Salice*—Grand Hotel  
*Salo (Lake of Garda)*—Grand Hotel Salot†  
*Salsomaggiore* { Grand Hotel Milan  
 { Hotel Central Bagni\*  
 { Grand Hotel des Thermes\*, W  
*San Pellegrino*—Grand Hotel\*  
 { Continental Palace Hotel†  
 { Grand Hotel de Nice†  
*San Remo* { Hotel de l'Europe et de la Paix†  
 { Grand Hotel Royal†, V  
 { Hotel des Anglais†, W  
*Santa Catherina*—Hotel Tresero-Savoy  
*Sestri-Levante* { Grand Hotel Miramare Eu-  
 { rope  
 { Grand Hotel Jensch. W  
*Sienna*—Grand Hotel Royal de Siene  
*Sondrio (Valtellina)*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Sorrento*—Hotel Tramontano  
 { Hotel d'Italie  
*Spezia* { Station Buffet (meals only)  
 { Hotel Royal Croce di Malta, W  
*Stresa*—Hotel des Iles Borromees\*, W  
*St. Vincent (Valle d'Aosta)*—Grand Hotel\*  
*Syracuse* { Grand Hotel  
 { Hotel des Etrangers  
 { Palace Hotel  
 { Grand Hotel San Domenico†  
*Taormina* { Hotel Timeo  
 { Grand Hotel International†  
*Tirano*—Grand Hotel Tirano  
 { Grand Hotel Suisse Terminus  
*Turin* { Grand Hotel and Hotel d'Europe  
 { Station Buffet  
*Vallombrosa*—Grand Hotel Vallombrosa\*  
*Varalio*—Etablissement Hydrotherapique and Grand Hotel  
*Varenna (Lake Como)*—Royal Victoria Hotel\*, W  
*Varese*—Grand Hotel Varese  
*Venadolor (Belluno)*—Grand Hotel  
*Venice* { Hotel Victoria  
 { Hotel Britannia, W  
 { Royal Hotel Danieli, W  
 { Grand Hotel, W  
*Venice (Lido)* { Excelsior Hotel, V  
 { Hotel Villa Regina\*, W  
 { Grand Hotel des Bains\*, W  
 { Hotel de Londres et Royal Deux  
*Verona* { Tours  
 { Grand Hotel Colomb d'Or  
*Vesuvius*—Eremo Hotel  
*Viareggio*—Hotel de Russie  
*Vintimille*—Station Buffet

BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, RUSSIA, &c.

In many of the hotels in Germany the table d'hôte dinner is served at mid-day, and a lighter meal, called supper, is served in the evening. The dinner section of the hotel coupons is therefore accepted for the mid-day meal, and the luncheon section for the supper.

- Abbazia*—Hotel Curanstalten  
*Achern (Black Forest)*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Adelsberg*—Grand Hotel\*  
*Admont (Styria)*—Hotel zur Post  
*Agram*—Grand Hotel  
*Aix-la-Chapelle* { Henrion's Grand Hotel  
 { Corneliusbad Hotel  
 { Hotel du Dragon d'Or  
*Albbruck (Black Forest)*—Hotel Albthal  
*Alkmaar*—Hotel de Toelast  
 { Hotel Pays Bas  
*Amsterdam* { Amstel Hotel, V  
 { Brack's Doelen Hote W  
*Antwerp* { Grand Hotel  
 { Hotel de l'Europe  
 { Hotel de la Paix  
 { Queen's Hotel  
*Arco*—Hotel Victoria  
*Arnhem* { Grand Hotel du Soleil  
 { Hotel des Pays Bas  
*Augsburg*—Hotel des Trois Maures  
*Aussee*—Hotel Erzherzog Franz Carl  
*Baarn*—Hotel Zeiler  
*Baden (near Vienna)*—Hotel Sacher  
*Baden Baden (Germany)*—Hotel Holland, W  
*Badenweiler (Germany)*—Hotel Sommer\*  
*Bad Liebenstein (Thuringerwald, Germany)*—  
 Hotel Kurhaus et Villa Victoria  
*Bayreuth (Germany)*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Belchen (High Mountain Station) (Black Forest)*—Rasthaus Belchen  
*Belgrade (Serbia)*—Grand Hotel  
*Berchtesgaden* { Hotel Bellevue  
 { Grand Hotel \*  
*Berlin* { Grand Hotel Bellevue  
 { Alexandra Hotel  
 { Hotel Prinz Albrecht  
 { Hotel Bristol, V  
*Bingen*—Hotel Victoria  
*Blankenberghe* { Hotel du Rhin  
 { Grand Hotel du Kursaal\*  
*Boll (Black Forest)*—Hotel Curhaus\*  
*Bonn (Germany)*—Grand Hotel Royal, W  
*Boppard*—Hotel Spiegel

## Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## BELGIUM, GERMANY, &amp;c.—Continued.

- Bozen { Hotel Kaiserkrone  
(Tyrol) { Hotel Victoria  
Breda—Hotel Swan  
Bregenz { Hotel de la Croix Blanche  
{ Hotel Montfort  
{ Station Buffet  
Bremen { Hotel de l'Europe  
{ Hillman's Hotel, V  
Brennerbad (Austria)—Grand Hotel Sten-  
zingerhof\*, W  
Breslau—Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten  
Broussa (Turkey in Asia)—Hotel d'Anatolie  
Bruges { Hotel de Flandres, W  
{ Grand Hotel du Commerce  
{ Hotel de la Poste  
{ Hotel du Grand Miroir  
Brussels { Hotel Belle Vue et Flandre  
{ Hotel Metropole, W  
{ Grand Hotel, W

NOTE.—These hotels require supplements not exceeding 2 fr. on bedroom section (1910).

- Bucharest (Roumania)—Hotel Splendid  
Budapest { Grand Hotel Hungaria  
{ Hotel Queen of England  
{ Hotel Continental  
Budweis—Hotel Kaiser von Oesterreich  
Capellen-Stolzenfels—Hotel Bellevue  
Carlsbad { Hotel Wurttemberger Hof  
{ Hotel Savoy West End\*, V  
Carlsruhe—Hotel Germania  
Cassel—Hotel Royal  
Cettigne (Montenegro)—Grand Hotel  
Coblenz—Grand Hotel Belle Vue  
Cologne { Hotel Disch, W  
(Germany) { Hotel du Nord, W  
Constance { Hotel Hecht  
{ Hotel Insel\*, W  
Constantinople—Hotel d'Angleterre et Royal  
Cortina { Hotel Cristallo\*  
{ Hotel Miramonti\*  
Cracow—Grand Hotel  
Creuznach—(See Kreuznach)  
Dinant { Hotel des Postes\*  
{ Hotel de la Tête d'Or\*  
Donaueschingen (Black Forest)—Hotel  
Dordrecht—Hotel Orange  
{ Grand Union Hotel (near Alt  
Dresden { Station)  
{ Hotel Continental  
Durrheim—Hotel Kurhaus\*  
Dussel- { Hotel Heck  
dorf { Hotel Monopol-Metropole  
Echternach—Hotel du Cerf  
Ede—Park Hotel  
Eger—Hotel Kaiser Wilhelm  
Eisenach—Hotel Kaiserhof  
Ems { Hotel Four Seasons and Europe\*  
{ Royal Kurhaus Hotel\*  
Erfurt—Hotel Erfurter Hof  
Essen—Hotel Berliner Hof  
Feldberger (High Mountain Station) (Black  
Forest)—Hotel Feldbergerhof  
Field of Waterloo—Museum Hotel  
Flushing—Hotel Zeeland  
Fondo, Ronsberg (Austrian Tyrol)—Hotel  
alla Posta  
{ Hotel Schwan  
Frankfort { Hotel Frankfurter Hof, V  
{ Hotel Imperial, W

- Franzensbad (Bohemia)—Hoyer's Hotel  
Belvedere\*  
Freiburg (Baden)—Hotel Continental  
Fulpmes—Grand Hotel Stubai\*  
Garmisch (Bavaria)—Hotel A'penhof\*  
Gernsbach—Bath Hotel Pfeiffer  
Gmunden—Hotel Bellevue\*  
Godesberg—Rheinhotel and Pension Fritz  
Deeson  
Goerlitz—Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten  
Golling—Hotel zur Alten Post  
Gorz—Hotel Sudbahn  
Gossensass (Tyrol)—Hotel Grobner  
Gotha—Hotel Wuenschler  
Graz—Hotel Elephant  
Gries (Tyrol)—Hotel Grieserhof  
Groningen—Hotel de Doelen  
{ Restaurant de Brinkmann & Res-  
Haarlem { taurant de Kroon  
{ Hotel Funckler, W  
Hague { Hotel Paulez  
{ Hotel des Indes, V  
{ Hotel Bellevue, W  
Halle—Hotel Preussischer Hof  
Hamburg { Hotel Streit  
{ Atlantic Hotel, V  
{ Hotel Bristol  
Hanover { Kasten's Hotel, V  
{ Hotel Royal, W  
Heidelberg { Hotel Europe  
{ Grand Hotel  
Hochenschwand { Hotel Kurhaus  
(Black Forest) { Hotel Schwansee  
Hochfinsternunz—Hotel Hochfinsternunz  
Hohen- { Hotel Alpenrose\*  
schwangu { Hotel Schwansee\*  
Holsteig (Hollenthal) (Black Forest)—Golden  
Star Hotel  
Homburg { Hotel Belle Vue, W  
{ Grand Hotel\*  
Hoorn—Park Hotel  
Hornberg { Schloss Hotel\*  
(Black Forest) { Hotel Baeren  
Igls (Tyrol)—Hotel Iglhof\*  
Ilseburg-a-Harz—Hotel zu den rothen  
Innsbruck { Hotel Kreid  
(Austria) { Hotel Tyrol, W  
Ischl { Hotel à la Croix d'Or\*  
{ Hotel Kaiserkrone\*  
Jena—Hotel Schwarzen Baeren  
Karersee (Tyrol), { Hotel Karersee\*  
{ Karerpass Hotel  
Kempten—Hotel Krone  
Kharkoff—Hotel Rouff (Hotel de Russie)  
Kiel—Hotel Continental  
Kissingen—Hotel Victoria and Kaiserhof  
Klagenfurt—Hotel Moser  
Konigswinter { Monopol Hotel\*  
(Germany) { Grand Hotel Mattern\*  
{ Hotel Kurhaus\*  
Kreuznach { Royal Hotel\*  
{ Hotel Oranienhof\*  
Kufstein—Hotel Post  
Laibach—Grand Hotel Union  
Landeck (Tyrol)—Hotel de la Poste  
Leeuwarden—Hotel Nieuwe Doelen  
Leiden—Hotel Levdag  
Leipzig { Hotel Hauffe  
{ Hotel de Prusse  
Lenzkirch (Black Forest)—Hotel Poste

## Hotels of \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

## BELGIUM, GERMANY, &amp;c.—Continued

- Leoben*—Grand Hotel Garnes  
*Levico (South Tyrol, Austria)*—Grand Hotel\*  
*Liege* { Hotel de l'Europe  
 { Hotel de Suède  
*Lindau*—Hotel de Bavière  
*Linz*— { Hotel zum rothen Krebs  
 { Hotel Erzherzog Karl  
*Lorrach (Black Forest)*—Hirsch Hotel  
*Louvain*—Hotel de Suède  
*Lubeck*—Hotel Stadt Hamburg  
*Luxemburg*—Grand Hotel Brasseur  
*Maastricht*—Hotel de Levrier  
*Madonna di* { Hotel des Alpes\*  
*Campiglio* { Hotel Camp Carlo Magno\*, W  
*Magdeburg*—Hotel Continenta.  
*Mannheim*—Park Hotel, W  
*Marburg*—Hotel Ritter  
*Marienbad* { Hotel Casino  
 { Hotel Furstenhof\*, W  
*Mayence*—Hotel Holland, W  
*Meiningen*—Hotel de Saxe  
*Mendelpass* { Hotel Mendelhof\*  
 (Tyrol) { Grand Hotel Penegal  
 { Hotel Frau Emma  
*Meran* { Hotel Erzherzog Johann, W  
 { Palast Hotel, W  
*Metz* { Grand Hotel de Metz  
 { Royal Hotel  
*Middelburg*—Hotel Nieuwe Doelen  
*Moscow* { Hotel National  
 { Hotel Berlin  
 { Hotel Belle Vue  
*Munich* { (Bavaria)—Park Hotel  
 { Hotel Bayerischer Hof  
 Special 2 mark suppl. on bedroom section.  
 (1910), Engage rooms a month in advance.  
*Namur*—Hotel d'Harscamp  
*Namur-Citadelle (Belgium)*—Grand Hotel  
 Citadelle  
*Nassereit (Tyrol)*—Hotel de la Poste  
*Nauheim* { Kirsch's Hotel\*  
 { Hotel Europe\*  
*Neiderbronn Bad*—Hotel and Villa Matthis  
*Neustadt (Black Forest)*—Hotel Poste  
*Nieuport-Bains*—Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
*Norderney*—Pension Quisisana, V  
*Nuremberg* { Hotel Golden Eagle  
 { Hotel Wurtembergerhof, W  
*Nymegen*—Hotel Keizer Karel  
*Oberhof*—Grand Hotel Kurhaus  
*Oberkirch (Black Forest)*—Hotel Linde  
*Offenburg (Black Forest)*—Ketterer's Station  
 Hotel  
*Oosterbeck*—Hotel Tafelberg\*  
*Opcina*—Grand Hotel Obelisco  
 { Stracke's Hotel d'Allemagne  
*Ostend* { Hotel Royal du Phare  
 { Hotel Imperial\*  
 { Hotel Wellington\*  
 { Hotel Splendide\*, W  
*Ottenhofen (Black Forest)*—Hotel Pflug  
*Pirtenkirchen*—Hotel zum Stern  
*Passau*—Hotel Bayrischer Hof  
*Pesth*—(See Budapest)  
*Pordoi (Dolomites)*—Hotel Pordoi\*  
*Pörschach am See (Austria)*—Etablissement  
 Ernest Wahliss  
*Prague* { Hotel du Cheval Noir  
 { Hotel Paris  
 { Palace Hotel, W  
 { Hotel Erzherzog Stephan  
*Prien (Bavaria)*—Strand Hotel and Chiensee\*  
*Puchberg*—Hotel Schneebergbahn  
*Rabbi (Tyrol)*—Grand Hotel Rabbi\*  
*Ragusa (Dalmatia)*—Grand Hotel Imperialt, W  
*Regensburg*—Hotel Gruener Kranz  
*Reichenhall (Bavaria)*—Hotel Kurhaus Ach-  
 selmannstein\*  
*Rendsburg*—Green's Hotel  
*Riva (Lake of Garda)*—Lido Palace Hotel\*  
*Rolandseck*—Hotel Bellevue  
*Roncegno* { Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
 (Tyrol) { Palace Hotel\*, W  
*Rosenheim*—Hotel Deutscher Kaiser  
*Rothenburg o Tauber (Bavaria)*—Hotel and  
 Curhaus Wildbad  
*Rotterdam* { Hotel Weimar  
 { Hotel Leygraaffs  
*Rudesherm*—Hotel Rheinstein\*  
 { Hotel zum Ritter  
*Rudolstadt* { Hotel zum Loewe  
 { Hotel Rudolfsbad  
*Salsburg* { Park Hotel and Villa Savoy  
 { Hotel Bristol, W  
*Sarajevo (Bosnia)*—Hotel Europe, W  
*Schandau* { Hotel Bahr\*  
 { Hotel Sendig  
 { Hotel des Galeries\*  
*Scheveningen* { Kurhaus Hotel, V  
 { Grand Hotel\*  
*Schierke*—Hotel Furst zu Stolberg  
*Schlangenbad*—Hotel Koenigliche Kurhauser  
*Schneeberg*—Hotel Hochschneeberg\*  
*Schopfheim (Black Forest)*—Hotel Three  
 Kings  
*Schwalbach* { Hotel Metropole\*  
 { Hotel Victoria\*  
*Schwarzburg*—Hotel Weissner Hirsch  
*Sebastopol*—Hotel Wetzel  
*Sebenico*—Hotel de Ville  
*Semmering* { Hotel Erzherzog Johann  
 (Austria) { Hotel Panhans, W  
 { Hotel Sudbahn, W  
*Siofok*—The Baths Hotel  
*Sojfa (Bul- garia)* { Grand Hotel  
 { Grand Hotel Panachoff  
 { Hotel Bristol  
*Spa*—Hotel de l'Europe \*  
*Spalato (Dalmatia)*—Grand Hotel Bellevue  
*Speyer*—Hotel du Rhin  
*St. Goar (Rhine)*—Hotel Lilie\*  
*St. Johann im Pongau (Kronland, Salzburg)*—  
 Hotel Pongauer Hof  
*St. Marie-aux-Mines (Alsace)*—Grand Hotel  
 { Hotel Victoria  
 { Hotel de France  
*St. Petersburg* { Grand Hotel  
 { Grand Hotel d'Europe  
 { Hotel d'Angleterre  
*St. Wolfgang*—Hotel Peter z Schafbergspitze\*  
*Stettin*—Hotel du Nord  
 { Hotel de la Ville de Paris  
*Strassburg* { Hotel National  
 { Palast Hotel  
*Stuttgart (Wurtemberg)*—Hotel Marquardt

Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

BELGIUM, GERMANY, &c.—Continued

*Sulden (Tyrol)*—Hotel Suklen\*, W  
*Tegernsee (Bavaria)*—Hotel Tegernseer-Hof  
*Teinach (Black Forest)*—Hotel Schwarzwald-Bad  
*Thale*—Hotel Zehnpfund  
*Tilburg (Holland)*—Hotel Gouden Zwaan  
*Titisee (Black Forest)*—Hotel Titisee  
*Tablach*—Hotel Sudbahn\*  
*Tedimooos (Black Forest)*—Hotel Aigle  
*Todinau (Black Forest)*—Hotel Ochsen  
*Torbole (Lake of Garda, Austria)*—Grand Hotel Torbole\*  
*Trafoi (Tyrol)*—Hotel Trafoi\*, W  
*Trentino (Tyrol)*—Grand Hotel Lavarone\*  
*Treves*—Hotel Porta Nigra  
*Triburg (Town)* { Hotel Lowen-National  
 (Black Forest) }  
 (Cascade) (Black Forest)—Hotel Schwarzwald\*  
*Trieste* { Hotel de la Ville, W  
 } Hotel de l'Orme, W  
*Trient (Tyrol)*—Imperial Grand Hotel Triento\*  
*Tuffer, Unter Steiermark*—Hotel Kaiser Franz Joseph Bad  
*Ueberlingen (Lake of Constance)*—Hotel des Bains  
*Uj-Tátrafüred*—Hotel Bade  
 Ulm { Hotel Russischer Hof  
 }  
*(Wurtemberg)* { Monster Hotel  
 }  
*Utrecht*—Hotel des Pays Bas, W  
*Valkenberg*—Grand Hotel Kurhaus\*  
*Verviers*—Hotel du Chemin de Fer

*Vienna* { Hotel Royal  
 } Hotel Metropole  
 } Hotel Erzherzog Karl  
 } Hotel Matschakerhof  
 } Hotel Bristol, V  
 } Hotel Imperial, V  
*Villach*—Hotel Post  
*Vohrenbach (Black Forest)*—Hotel Kreuz  
*Wageningen*—Hotel de Wageningsche-Berg\*  
*Waldshut (Black Forest)*—Hotel Blume  
*Warsaw (Russia)*—Hotel Bristol, W  
*Wehlen*—Hotel Deutsches Reich  
*Wchr (Werrathal) (Black Forest)*—Hotel Krone  
*Wiesbaden* { Grand Hotel du Rhin  
 } Hotel Victoria  
 } Hotel Cecilie  
 } Palast Hotel  
 } Hotel Nassau, V  
*Wildungen*—Hotel Kaiserhof\*  
*Wimpfen*—Hotel Mathildenbad  
*Wolfach (Black Forest)*—Hotel Krone  
*Worms*—Hotel de l'Europe  
*Wurzburg*—Hotel Kronprinz  
*Wyk aan Zee*—Bad Hotel\*  
*Zakopane (Hungary)*—Hotel Pension Skoczysky  
*Zandvoort*—Hotel d'Orange\*  
 } Grand Hotel  
 } Hotel Lebzelter  
*Zell a. See* { Hotel Kesselfall Alpenhaus  
 } Hotel Moserboden  
*Zutphen*—Grand Hotel du Soleil  
*Zwolle*—Hotel Keizerkroon

GREECE, MALTA, &c.

*Athens*—Hotel d'Angleterre  
*Candia (Crete)*—Hotel Cnosus  
*Chalcis (Greece)*—Hotel Palirria  
*Corfu*—Grand Hotel St. George  
*Corinth*—Hotel de la Grande Bretagne  
*Delphi (Greece)*—Grand Hotel d'Apollon Pythien

*Malta* { Hotel Royal  
 } Hotel d'Angleterre  
 } (Sliema)—Modern Imperial Hotel  
*Megaspilion (Greece)*—Hotel Chelmos  
*Nauplia (Greece)*—New Hotel  
*Olympia (Greece)*—NewGrand Hotel  
*Patras*—Hotel Patras  
*Smyrna*—Hotel Huck  
*Sparta*—Hotel Panhellenion

SPAIN, PORTUGAL, Etc.

*Alcobaca (Portugal)*—Hotel Alcobacense  
*Algeciras*—Hotel Anglo Hispano  
*Alicante*—Hotel Reina Victoria  
*Badajos*—Railway Buffet  
*Barcelona* { Grand Hotel  
 } Hotel Grand Continental  
*Bobadilla*—Bobadilla Buffet  
*Burgos*—Grand Hotel de Paris  
*Bussaco*—Palace Hotel  
*Cadiz*—Hotel de France and Paris  
 Cintra { Lawrence's Hotel  
 } Hotel Costa  
*Cordova*—Grand Hotel Suisse  
*Escorial* { Hotel Miranda  
 } Hotel Reina Victoria  
*Figueras*—Hotel de Commerce  
*Gibraltar* { Grand Hotel  
 } Hotel Bristol  
*Granada*—Hotel Washington Irving  
 (Town)—Grand Hotel Alameda

*Irun*—Station Buffet (meals only)  
*La Granja (near Madrid) Spain*—Hotel de l'Europe  
*Lisbon (Portugal)*—Hotel Central  
 } Hotel des Ambassadeurs  
*Madrid* { Grand Hotel de Roma  
 } Grand Hotel  
 } Hotel de la Paix, V  
*Malaga* { Hotel Regina  
 } Hotel Colon  
*Mont* { Grand Hotel Mont Estoril  
 } Grand Hotel d'Italie  
*Oporto*—Grand Hotel de Paris  
*Palma (Majorca, Balearic Isles)*—Grand Hotel  
*Ronda* { Hotel Gibraltar  
 } Royal Hotel  
*San Sebastian*—Grand Hotel Continental  
*Saragossa*—Hotel Quatre Nations et Univers

Hotels at \$2.60—\$3.00

Read text carefully

SPAIN, PORTUGAL, &c.—Continued

<i>Seville</i> {	Grand Hotel de Paris	}	<i>Tarragona</i> {	Hotel de Paris
	Hotel d'Angleterre			Grand Hotel Continental
	Grand Hotel de Madrid		<i>Toledo</i> —	Grand Hotel de Castilla
<i>Tangier</i> {	Hotel Continental	}	<i>Valencia</i> —	Grand Hotel de Rome
(Morocco) {	Hotel Cecil			

ALGERIA—TUNIS

<i>Ain Temouchent</i> —	Hotel de Londres	}	<i>Hamam Meskoutine</i> —	Etablissement des Bains†
<i>Algiers</i> {	Hotel Alexandra (late Kirsch) (Mustapha Superieur†		<i>Kairouan</i> —	Hotel Splendid
	Hotel St. George (Mustapha Superieur)	<i>Kerrata</i> —	Hotel du Chabet	
	Hotel de la Regence (in Town)	<i>Korbous</i> —	Hotel des Thermes†	
	Grand Hotel des Etrangers (in Town)	<i>Kroubs</i> —	Hotel d'Orient	
	Hotel de l'Oasis	<i>Laghout</i> —	Grand Hotel du Sud	
	Continental Hotel	<i>Medea</i> —	Hotel d'Orient	
<i>Batna</i> —	Hotel des Etrangers	<i>Miliana</i> —	Hotel du Commerce	
	{	<i>Oran</i> —	{	Hotel Continental
	Royal Hotel			Hotel Metropole
<i>Biskra</i> —	{		{	Grand Hotel Victor
	Hotel Victoria	<i>Palestro</i> —	Hotel du Commerce	
	Palace Hotel	<i>Philippeville</i> —	Grand Hotel	
<i>Bizerte</i> (Tunis)—	Grand Hotel	<i>Setif</i> —	{	Hotel de France
<i>Blidah</i> —	Hotel d'Orient		{	Hotel d'Orient
<i>Bona</i> —	Hotel d'Orient	<i>Sidi Bel Abbes</i> —	Hotel Orient	
<i>Bougie</i> —	Grand Hotel de France	<i>Soukahras</i> —	Grand Hotel	
	{	<i>Sousse</i> —	Grand Hotel	
	Grand Hotel	<i>Teniet el Haad</i> —	Hotel du Commerce	
<i>Constantine</i> —	{	<i>Tlemcen</i> —	Hotel de France	
	Hotel St. Georges et d'Orient	<i>Tunis</i> —	{	Tunisia Palace Hotel†
	Hotel de Paris		{	Grand Hotel
<i>El-Kantara</i> —	Hotel Bertrand		{	Grand Hotel de Paris
<i>Enfidaville</i> —	Grand Hotel		{	Grand Hotel de France
<i>Guelma</i> —	Hotel d'Orient			
<i>Hamam R'Irha</i> —	Hotel des Bains†			

NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK

<i>Bergen</i> {	Hotel Norge	}	<i>Marienlyst</i> —	Hotel des Bains
	Hotel Holdt		<i>Molde</i> —	Alexandra Hotel
<i>Bodø</i> —	Grand Hotel	<i>Norrköping</i> —	Gota Hotel	
<i>Carlskrona</i> —	Stadshotellet	<i>Ostenrund</i> —	Grand Hotel	
<i>Christiania</i> —	Grand Hotel	<i>Stalheim</i> —	Stalheim Hotel	
<i>Christiansand</i> —	Hotel Ernst	<i>Stavanger</i> {	Grand Hotel	
	{		Hotel Victoria	
<i>Copenhagen</i> {	Hotel King of Denmark	<i>Stockholm</i> {	Hotel Rydberg	
	Hotel Cosmopolite			Crown Prince Hotel
	Hotel Phoenix			Grand Hotel, V
<i>Fanö</i> (Denmark)—	Hotel King of Denmark		Hotel Continental, W	
	{	<i>Trondhjem</i> {	Hotel Angleterre	
<i>Gothenburg</i> {	Hotel Eggers			Grand Hotel
	Hotel Göta Källare		Hotel Britannia, W	
	Grand Hotel, W	<i>Vossevangen</i> —	Fleischer's Hotel	
	Palace Hotel			
<i>Klampenborg</i> —	Hotel Bains de Mer			
<i>Malmö</i> —	Kramer's Hotel			

Hotels at Special Rates

Read text carefully

NORWEGIAN

Special hotel coupons at 9s. per day provide for full board. Consult the tourist agency about this if you are going to use coupons.	}	<i>AANDALSNEES</i> (Romsdalen)—	
<i>AADLAND</i> (Saumanger)—		Aadlands Hotel	
<i>AALESUND</i> —	Schildrup's Hotel	"	Grand Hotel Bellevue
"	Grand Hotel	"	Park Hotel
"	Hotel Scandinavie	"	Hotel Romsdalshorn
		<i>AURDAL</i> (Valders)—	Frydenlund Hotel
		<i>BALHOLMEN</i> (Sognefjord)—	
		"	Hotel Balestrand
		"	Kviknes Hotel

*Hotels at Special Rates*

Read text carefully

## NORWEGIAN—Continued

- BATTENFJORDSØREN—Hotel Konb Oscar II.  
 BERGEN—Smeby's Hotel  
     " Hotel d'Angleterre  
 BÖRTE (Telemarken)—Hotel Börte  
 BYGLANDSFJORD (nr. Christianssand)—Hotel  
     Breibdablik  
 CHRISTIANIA—Hotel Continental  
     " Söstrene Scheen's Hotel  
     " Westminster Hotel  
     " Hotel Belvedere  
     " Hotel Scandinavie  
 DALEN (Telemarken)—Hotel Dalen  
     " Hotel Bandak  
 DJUPVAND (Geiranger)—Hotel Djupvashyt-  
     ten  
 DOKKA (Valders)—Dokka Hotel  
 DOMAAS (Gudbrandsdalen)—Posting Inn  
 DRAMMEN—Central Hotel  
 EDLAND (Telemarken)—Haukelisæter Hotel  
 EGGE (Nordfjord)—Hotel Egge  
 EIDE (Hardanger)—Mæland's Hotel  
 EIDE (Romsdalen)—Lerheim's Hotel  
 FAGERNÆ (Valders)—  
     " Fagnæs Hotel  
     " Fagerlund Hotel  
 FAGERSTRAND (Vestfjorddalen)—Hotel Fager-  
     strand  
 FIBELSTADHAUGEN (Norangsdal, Suneiven)—  
     Hotel Norangsdal  
 FINSE—Finse Hotel  
 FIELDSÆTER (nr. Frondhjem)—Tourist Hotel  
 FLADMARK (Romsdalen)—Station Inn  
 FLEKKEFJORD—Moy's Hotel  
 FOKSTUEN (Gudbrandsdalen)—Posting Inn  
 FÖRDE (Söndfjord)—Sivertsen's Hotel  
 FOSHEIM (Valders)—Fosheim Hotel  
 FRAMNÆS (Vossenstranden)—Framnæs Hotel  
 FREITHEIM (Sogn)—Fretheim's Hotel  
 GOL (Hallingdal)—Rolfshus Hotel  
 GROTLI—Grotlid Hotel  
 GRUNGEDAL (Telemarken)—Grungedal Hotel  
 GUDVANGEN—Hansen's Hotel  
     " Hotel Vikingvang  
 GULSVIK—Gulsvik Hotel  
 HÆG (Lærdal)—Hotel Hæg  
 HANGASTOL—Hotel Hangastol  
 HANKÖ—Hankö Hydro (Hankö Bad)  
 HAUKELI (Telemarken)—  
     " Hotel Haukeli  
     " Hotel Haukeli Grænd  
 HEGGENES (Bygdin, Valders)—Haggenes  
     Hotel  
 HELLESYLT (Sunelven)—Grand Hotel  
 HJELLE (Opstryn Nordfjord)—  
     " Hjelles Hotel  
 HOLAKER (Gudbrandsdalen)—Posting Inn  
 HÖNEFOS—Glatved's Hotel  
 HORGHEIM (Romsdalen)—Station Inn  
 HUSUM (Lærdal)—Hotel Husum  
 KONGSBERG—Grand Hotel  
     " Victoria Hotel  
 LÆRDALSØREN—Lindstrom's Hotel  
 LERFOSSEN (nr. Trondhjem)—Fossestuen  
     Restaurant (Meals only)  
 LOEN (Nordfjord)—Hotel Alexandra  
 LÖFTHUS (Hardanger)—Hotel Ullensvang  
 LÖKEN (Valders)—Posting Inn  
     " Hotel Orkla  
 MARISTUEN (Fillefjeld)—Hotel Maristuen  
 MEROK (Geiranger)—Hotel Union  
 MUNDAL (Fjærland, Sogn)—Mundal's Hotel  
 MYRDAL—Hotel Vatnahalsen  
 NÆSFLATEN (Suldal)—Hotel Bratlandsdal  
 NARVIK—Hotel Fönix  
 NORHEIMSSUND (Hardanger)—Sandven's Ho-  
     tel  
 NYSTRAND STATION (nr. Skien)—Hotel Ei-  
     dangr Bad  
 NYSTUEN (Fillefjeld)—Hotel Nystuen  
 ODDA (Hardanger)—  
     " Hotel Hardanger  
 ODDA Grand Hotel  
     " Hotel Odda  
 ODNÆS (Valders)—Odnæs Hotel  
 OIE (Norangsjord)—Union Hotel  
 OILO (Valders)—Vang's Hotel  
 OLDEN (Nordfjord)—Yri's Hotel  
 OVRE VASENDEN (Hardanger)—Næsheims  
     Hotel  
 OPHEIM (Vossestranden)—  
     " Opheim Hotel  
 ORMHEIM (Romsdalen)—Ormheim Hotel  
 OS—Solstrand Hotel  
 OSEN (Suldal)—Hotel Suldalsporten  
 RÖLDAL—Hotel Röldal  
 ROMSDALEN—Halsa Hotel  
 SÆBO (Hjörundfjord)—Hotel Rilse  
 SAND—Kaarhus Hotel  
 SANDE (Söndfjord)—Sivertsen's Hotel  
 SANDENE (Nordfjord)—  
     " Hotel Gløppen  
     " Sivertsen's Hotel  
 SELJESTAD (Hardanger)—  
     " Folgefonden Hotel  
     " Seljestad Hotel  
 SKAARE (Opstryn, Nordfjord)—Skaare Sta-  
     tion Inn  
 SKEI (Helgheim, Jölster)—Hotel Skei  
 SKIEN—Grand Hotel  
     " Høyer's Hotel  
     " Hotel Royal  
 SKOGSTAD (Fillefjeld)—Hotel Skogstad  
 SOHOLT ORSKOUG (Söndmör)—Rasmussen's  
     Hotel  
 SOLLIHÖGDA, (nr. Christiania)—Posting Inn  
 SÖRUM (Valders)—Sörum Hotel  
 SLEMDAL (nr. Christiania)—Fosheim Pension  
 STALHEIM (Vossestranden)—Hotel Stalheim  
 STAVENGER—Grand Hotel  
     " Hotel Victoria  
 STENKJÆR—Thorbjörn's Hotel  
     " Langlie's Hotel  
 STOREN—Flagestad's Hotel  
 STUEFLAATEN (Gudbrandsdalen)—Posting Inn  
 SUNDVOLDEN (Ringerike)—Sundvolden Hotel  
 TOFTEMOEN (Gudbrandsdalen)—Posting Inn  
 TONSAASEN (Valders)—  
     " Tonsaasen Sanatorium  
     " Sports Hotel  
 TRENGEREID (near Bergen)—Kvamshong Ho-  
     tel  
 TROMSÖ—Grand Hotel  
 TRONDHJEM—  
     Grand Hotel Café { Meals only  
     Grand Theatre Café }  
 TVINDE (Vossestranden)—Hotel Tvinde  
 TYIN (Valders)—Hotel Tyin  
 ULVIK (Hardanger)—  
     " Brakanæs Hotel  
     " Westheim's Hotel

*Hotels at Special Rates*

Read text carefully

NORWEGIAN—Continued

UTVIKEN (Nordfjord)—Hotel Britannia  
 VADHEIM (Sognefjord)—Vadheim's Hotel  
 VIASETER (Opstryn, Nordfjord)—Vide-l  
 sseter Hotel  
 VIK (Sognefjord)—Hopstock's Hotel

VINJE (Vossestranden)—Hotel Vinje  
 VISNÆS (Nordfjord)—Hotel Central  
 VOSSEVANGEN—Fleischer's Hotel  
 DANISH  
 SILKEBORG—Hotel Silkeborg

SWEDISH

ARE—Grand Hotel  
 ELFKARLEÖ—Turist Hotel  
 HELSINGBORG—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 KARLSTAD—Grand Hotel  
 KIL—Railway Hotel  
 (Jernvägs Hotellet)  
 LIDKÖPING—Hotel Svea  
 MARSTRAND—Stodshotellet

OCKERÖ—Ockerö Hafsbad (Hydro)  
 ORSA—Railway Hotel  
 RATVIK—Railway Hotel  
 RÖDSUND—The Canal Hotel  
 SOLLEFTRA—Hotel Appelberg  
 TORSBY (Wermeland)—Grand Hotel  
 " " Tourist "  
 WENERSBORG—City Hotel (Stadshotellet)

ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

Coupons for these Hotels cost 10/6 (\$2.60), lunch 2/6 extra (60 cents). Full board 12/. For exceptions see tourist agency list if you are going to use coupons. Coupons are hardly as satisfactory in the British Isles as on the continent. The list however is given so that intending tourists may lay out their expenses in advance. Cash will certainly go as far in these hotels as the coupons.

BAKEWELL (Derbyshire)—Rutland Arms  
 BANGOR FERRY (Wales)—George Hotel  
 BARMOUTH—Marine Hotel  
 " Cors-y-gedol Hotel  
 BEAUMARIS—The Williams-Bulkeley Arms  
 Hotel  
 BEDDGELEERT—Royal Goat Hotel  
 BIRMINGHAM—Grand Hotel  
 " Imperial Hotel  
 BLACKBURN—Old Bull Hotel  
 BOSCOMBE—Burlington Hotel  
 BOSTON—Peacock and Royal Hotels  
 BOURNEMOUTH—Hotel Metropole  
 BRADFORD—Midland Hotel  
 BRIGHTON—Grand Hotel  
 Belvedere Mansions Hotel, King's Road  
 Hotel Curzon  
 Queen's Hotel  
 The Queen's and late Markwell's Hotel  
 BRISTOL—Royal Hotel, College Green  
 BUXTON—Royal Hotel  
 CAMBRIDGE—Bull Hotel  
 CANTERBURY—The New County Hotel  
 CARDIFF (Wales)—Royal Hotel  
 " Queen's Hotel  
 CARLISLE—Crown and Mitre Hotel  
 CARNARVON—Sportsman Hotel  
 CHELTENHAM—Queen's Hotel  
 CHESTER—Queen Hotel  
 " Westminster Hotel  
 CLEVEDON (Somerset)—Walton Park Hotel  
 COLWYN Bay—Imperial Hotel  
 DARLINGTON—King's Head Hotel  
 DERBY—Midland Hotel  
 DOVER—Hotel Burlington  
 DOVERCOURT BAY—Hotel Alexandra  
 DURHAM—Royal County and Three Tunns  
 Hotels  
 EASTBOURNE—Albion Hotel  
 ELY—Bell Hotel; Lamb Hotel

FOLKESTONE—Queen's Hotel  
 " Royal Pavilion Hotel  
 FRESHWATER, I.O.W.—Freshwater Bay Hotel  
 GLASTONBURY—George Hotel  
 GLOUCESTER—New Inn Hotel  
 GORLESTON-ON-SEA (near Yarmouth)—Cliff  
 Hotel  
 HARROGATE—Granby Hotel  
 HASTINGS—Albany Hotel  
 " Queen's Hotel  
 HAYLING ISLAND (Hampshire)—Grand Hotel  
 HENLEY-ON-THAMES—Catherine Wheel Hotel  
 HULL—Grosvenor Hotel  
 HUNSTANTON—Sandringham Hotel  
 KENILWORTH—The Abbey Hotel  
 LEAMINGTON SPA—Manor House Hotel  
 " Crown Hotel  
 LEEDS—Queen's Hotel  
 " Trevelyan Temperance Hotel  
 " Hotel Metropole  
 LEICESTER—Grand Hotel  
 " Wyvern Temperance Hotel  
 " Bell Hotel  
 LELANT (Cornwall)—Carbis Bay  
 LEWES—White Hart Hotel  
 LINCOLN—Great Northern Station Hotel  
 Saracens Head Hotel  
 LIVERPOOL—Adelphi Hotel  
 " Exchange Station Hotel  
 " Hotel St. George  
 " Compton Hotel  
 LLANBERIS—Victoria Hotel  
 LLANDUDNO—Marine Hotel  
 " Grand Hotel  
 LLANGOLLEN—Hand Hotel  
 LONDON—Midland Grand Hotel  
 " First Avenue Hotel  
 " Liverpool Street Hotel  
 " St. Ermin's Hotel, S. W.  
 " Westminster Palace Hotel, Victoria  
 Street  
 " Hotel de l'Europe, Leicester  
 Square  
 " Salisbury Hotel, Salisbury Square  
 " Devonshire House Temperance  
 Hotel, Bishopsgate Street With-  
 out  
 " The Royal Palace Hotel, Kensing-  
 ton, W.

See section on London for a good list of hotels specially prepared.

Room 550

A. J. Hopkins Esq



THE HOTEL CECIL, LONDON, W.C.

Price 8/-  
Adults 1  
Children  
Servants

K. SAILER  
G. HARVEY Joint Managers.

Telephone: GERRARD 4882.  
Telegrams: "CECELIA. LONDON."

The Management respectfully give notice that they reserve to themselves the right to make an Extra Charge for Apartments when Meals are not habitually taken in the Hotel

Accounts are due the day they are rendered.

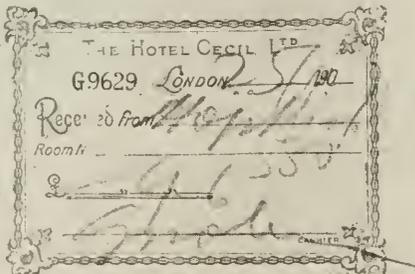
Room 1907

5/- 85  
£ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d £ s d

- Brought forward ...
- Apartments ...
- Fires ...
- Baths ...
- Break-fast ...
- Luncheon ...
- Dinner ...
- Tea, Coffee, Milk, etc. ...
- Supper ...
- Biscuits, Sandwiches & Soup
- Dessert, Ices, etc. ...
- Servants' Board ...

8  
1.6

- Beer ...
- Wines ...
- Liqueurs ...
- Spirits ...
- Minerals ...
- Cigars and Cigarettes
- Hairdressing, Clothes-  
pressing, etc. )
- Carriages & Omnibuses ...
- Motor Car Hire, etc. ...
- Laundry ...
- Typewriting ...
- Storage ...
- Sundries ...



- DISBURSEMENTS.**
- General Accounts ...
  - Telegrams and Postages ...
  - Newspapers ...
  - Messengers ...
  - Parcels ...
  - Cabs ...

8 7/2

EXAMPLE OF HOTEL BILL AT A FIRST-CLASS HOTEL IN LONDON  
Accommodations of similar character would cost about double in New York

# Hotel Continental

3, Rue de Castiglione, Paris



M.M. LES VOYAGEURS SONT PRÉVENUS QUE LA NOTE DES DÉPENSES EST REMISE CHAQUE SEMAINE ET DOIT ÊTRE PAYÉE LE LENDEMAIN A LA CAISSE  
LES PAIEMENTS, POUR ÊTRE VALABLES, DOIVENT PORTER LE TIMBRE DE LA CAISSE

VISITORS ARE RESPECTFULLY INFORMED THAT THE HOTEL BILLS ARE DELIVERED AT THE END OF EACH WEEK AND REQUIRE TO BE PAID ON THE FOLLOWING DAY AT THE CASHIER'S OFFICE  
PAYMENTS TO BE VALID MUST BEAR THE CASH OFFICE STAMP.

Monsieur Lapierre  
Paris, le 21<sup>re</sup> 1900 N° 27

GEORGES MICHAU GRAY PARIS (30)

Aucune réclamation ne sera acceptée 48 heures après la remise de chaque note.

			Total par Jour
Nov 14	Logement	10	
	Boire et frais	4/2	14
15	Logement	10	10
16	Logement	10	10
17	Logement	10	10
18	Logement	10	10
	Blanchissage	6/5	14
19	Logement	10	10
			69

20 NOV. 07  
RECUIT  
439  
9/20

à Reporter

EXAMPLE OF A HOTEL BILL AT A FIRST-CLASS PARIS HOTEL  
Accommodations of similar character would cost about double in New York

*Hotels at Special Rates*

Read text carefully

ENGLAND, &c.—*Continued*

MANCHESTER—Grand Hotel  
 " Mosley Hotel  
 " Deansgate Temperance Hotel  
 " Grosvenor Hotel  
 " Midland Hotel  
 MARGATE—Queen's and High Cliff Hotels  
 " White Hart Hotel  
 MATLOCK-BATH—New Bath Hotel  
 NANTWICH—Brine Baths Hotel  
 NEWHAVEN—London and Paris Hotel  
 NEWPORT (I. of W.)—Warburton Hotel  
 NORWICH—Maid's Head Hotel  
 NOTTINGHAM—Victoria Station Hotel  
 OXFORD—Roebuck Hotel  
 " Clarendon Hotel  
 " Randolph Hotel  
 PARKESTON QUAY (near Harwich)—Parkeston Hotel  
 RHYL (N. Wales)—Westminster Hotel  
 RIPON—Unicorn Hotel  
 ROKER-BY-THE-SEA, Sunderland—Roker Hotel  
 RYDE (I. of W.)—Royal Pier Hotel  
 ST. LEONARD'S-ON-SEA—Alexandria Hotel

ST. MARGARET'S BAY, DOVER—St. Margaret's Bay Hotel  
 SALISBURY—County Hotel  
 SALTBURN-BY-THE-SEA (Yorkshire)—Alexandra Hotel and Hydro  
 SCARBORO'—Pavilion Hotel  
 SHANKLIN (I. of W.)—Royal Spa Hotel  
 SHEERNESSE—Royal Fountain Hotel  
 SOUTHAMPTON—South Western Hotel  
 SOUTHPORT—Queen's Hotel  
 STRATFORD-ON-AVON—Red Horse Hotel  
 SUTTON COLDFIELD—Royal Hotel  
 TREFRIW (N. Wales)—Hotel Belle Vue  
 TRING—Rose and Crown Hotel  
 VENTNOR—Esplanade Hotel; Royal Hotel; Royal Marine Hotel  
 WARWICK—Woolpack Hotel  
 WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA (near Southend)—Queen's Hotel  
 WEST HARTLEPOOL—Grand Hotel  
 WINDSOR (Bucks.)—White Hart Hotel  
 WOODHALL SPA—Royal Hydro Hotel  
 WORCESTER—Crown Hotel  
 YORK—Harker's Hotel

*Hotels at \$3.00*

SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN—Palace Hotel  
 " Grand Hotel  
 ABERFELDY—Weem Hotel  
 " The Palace Hotel  
 ABERFOYLE—Baillie Nicol Jarvie Hotel  
 ARDLUI (Loch Lomond)—Ardlui Hotel  
 ARDNADAM—Ardnadam Hotel  
 ARROCHAR (Loch Long)—Arrochar Hotel  
 AYE—Station Hotel  
 BALLACHULISH—Ballachulish Hotel  
 BALLATER—Invercauld Arms Hotel  
 BANAVIE—The Lochiel Arms  
 BIRNAM—Birnaim Hotel  
 BLAIR ATHOLE—Athole Arms  
 BLAIRGOWRIE—Queen's Hotel  
 " Royal Hotel  
 BOAT GARTEN—Station Hotel  
 BRIDGE OF ALLAN—Philp's Royal Hotel  
 CALLANDER—Dreadnought Hotel  
 CRINAN—Crinan Hotel  
 DALMALLY—Dalmally Hotel  
 DUMFRIES—Station Hotel  
 " King's Arms Hotel  
 DUNBLANE—Dunblane Hotel-Hydro  
 DUNDEE—Lamb's Temperance Hotel  
 " Queen's Hotel  
 DUNKELD—Athole Arms  
 DUNOON—Argyle Hotel  
 EDINBURGH—North British Station Hotel  
 " Carlton Hotel  
 " Royal Hotel  
 " Cockburn Temperance Hotel  
 " Royal British Hotel  
 ELIE—Marine Hotel  
 FORRES—Royal Station Hotel  
 FORT AUGUSTUS—Lovat Arms and Station Hotel  
 FORT WILLIAM—New Station Hotel  
 GAIRLOCH—Gairloch Hotel  
 GLASGOW—North British Station Hotel  
 " St. Enoch Station Hotel  
 " Windsor Hotel (late Maclean's)  
 " Grand Hotel

GRANTOWN-ON-SPEY—Grant Arms Hotel  
 HELENSBURGH—Queen's Hotel  
 INNELLAN—Royal Hotel  
 INVERARY—Argyll Arms Hotel  
 INVERNESS—Palace Hotel  
 " Station Hotel  
 " Caledonian Hotel  
 " Alexandra Hotel  
 INVERNAID (Loch Lomond)—Invernaid Hotel  
 JOPPA (near Edinburgh)—Queen's Bay Hotel  
 KENMORE (Loch Tay)—Kenmore Hotel  
 KIRN—Queen's Hotel  
 KYLE OF LOCHALSH—Station Hotel  
 LOCH AWE—Loch Awe Hotel  
 " Hotel Port Sonachan  
 LOCH KATRINE—Stronachlachar Hotel  
 " Trossachs Hotel  
 LOCHNESS—Foyers Hotel  
 MALLAIG—Station Hotel  
 MELROSE—George and Abbotsford Hotel  
 " Abbey Hotel  
 NAIRN—Station Hotel  
 OBAN—Station Hotel  
 " Marine Hotel  
 " Caledonian Hotel  
 " Columba Hotel  
 " Alexandra Hotel  
 PEEBLES—Peebles Hydropathic Establishment  
 PERTH—Station Hotel  
 PITLOCHRY—Fisher's Royal Hotel  
 PORTREE, ISLE OF SKYE—Royal Hotel  
 ROTHESAY—Queen's Hotel  
 " Bute Arms Hotel  
 " Glenburn Hydropathic Establishment  
 " Royal Hotel  
 ROWARDENAN (Loch Lomond)—Rowardenan  
 ST. ANDREWS—Grand Hotel  
 SPEAN BRIDGE—Abinger Arms Hotel  
 STIRLING—Golden Lion Hotel

## Hotels at \$3.00

## SCOTLAND—Continued

STONEHAVEN—Stonehaven Bay Hotel	TARBET (Loch Lomond)—Tarbet Hotel
STRANRAER—George Hotel	TIGH-NA-BRUAICH—Royal Hotel
“ King's Arms Hotel	TROON—Marine Hotel
STRATHPEFFER—Ben Wyvis Hotel	ULLAPOOL (Ross-shire)—Royal Hotel

## IRELAND

ACHILL ISLAND—(see Dugort)	KILLARNEY—Great Southern Hotel
ARMAGH—Beresford Arms Hotel	“ Lake Hotel
ATHLONE—Victoria Hotel	“ Royal Victoria Hotel
BALLINA—Imperial Hotel	KILLORGLIN—Railway Hotel
BALLYCASTLE (Co. Antrim)—Marine Hotel	LAHINCH—Golf Links Hotel
“ Antrim Arms	LARNE—Olderfleet Hotel
BANTRY—Vickery's Hotel	LEENANE—Leenane Hotel
BELFAST—Royal Avenue Hotel	LIMERICK—Cruise's Royal Hotel
“ Grand Central Hotel	“ Royal George Hotel
“ Station Hotel	“ Glenworth Hotel
BLARNEY—St. Ann's Hill Hydropathic	LISDOONVARNA—Queen's Hotel
BRAY—International Hotel	“ Atlantic View Hotel
“ Marine Station and Bray Head Hotels	“ Royal Spa Hotel
BUNCRANA—Lough Swilly Hotel	LISMORE—The Devonshire Arms Hotel
BUNDORAN—Great Northern Hotel	LONDONDERRY—Ulster Hotel
CAHIRCIVEEN—Leslie's Railway Hotel	“ City Hotel
CAPPOQUIN—Morrisey's Hotel	LOUGH ERNE—Rosslare Hotel
CARAGH LAKE—Great Southern Hotel	MACROOM—Williams Hotel
CARRICK—Glencolumbkille Hotel	MALAHIDE—Grand Hotel
CLIFDEN—Railway Hotel	MALLARANNY—Railway Hotel
CORK—Imperial Hotel	NEWCASTLE (Co. Down)—Slieve Donard Hotel
DROGHEDA—White Horse Hotel	NEW ROSS—Royal Hotel
DUBLIN—Hotel Metropole	PARKNASILLA—Great Southern Hotel
“ Gresham Hotel	PORTRUSH—Northern Counties Railway Hotel
“ Grosvenor Hotel	PORT SALON—Port Salon Hotel
“ Imperial Hotel	QUEENSTOWN—Queen's Hotel
“ Shelbourne Hotel	RATHDRUM—Grand Central Hotel
“ Russell's Temperance Hotel	RECESS—Railway Hotel
“ Nassau Hotel	ROSAPENNA—Rosapenna Hotel
“ Royal Hibernian Hotel	ROSSLARE—Kelly's Hotel
“ Buswell's Hotel	ROSTREVOR—Great Northern Hotel
“ Monte Clare Hotel	SLIGO—Victoria Hotel
DUGORT (Achill Isle)—The Slievemore Hotel	STRABANE—Abercorn Arms Hotel
ENNISKILLEN—Imperial Hotel	THURLES—Hotel Munster
“ Royal Hotel	VALENTIA—Royal Hotel
GALWAY—Railway Hotel	WARRENPOINT—Great Northern Hotel
“ Mack's Royal Hotel	WATERFORD—Imperial Hotel
GIANT'S CAUSEWAY—Causeway Hotel	WATERVILLE—Great Southern Hotel
GLENDALOUGH—Royal Hotel	“ Bay View Hotel
GLENGARDIFF—Roche's Hotel	“ The Butler Arms Hotel
GREYSTONES—Grand Hotel	WESTPORT—Railway Hotel
HOWTH—The Claremont Hotel	WEXFORD—White's Hotel
KENMARE—Great Southern Hotel	WICKLOW—Grand Hotel
KILBRITTAIN—Atlantic Golf Links Hotel	WOODENBRIDGE—Woodenbridge Hotel
KILKEE—Moore's Hotel	YOUGHAL—Devonshire Arms Hotel
KILLALOE—Lakeside Hotel	

## NORTH OF ENGLAND, ISLE OF MAN AND THE LAKE DISTRICT

Coupons for full board cost 11/ per day (\$2.75)	DOUGLAS (Isle of Man)—Grand Hotel
AMBLESIDE—Queen's Hotel	“ Villiers Hotel
“ Salutation Hotel	FURNESS ABBEY—Furness Abbey Hotel
“ Waterhead Hotel	GRASMERE—Rothay Hotel
APPLEBY (Westmoreland)—Tufton Arms Hotel	“ Prince of Wales Hotel
BARE (near Morecambe)—Elms Hotel	HEXHAM-ON-TYNE—The Abbey Private Hotel
BARROW-IN-FURNESS—Victoria Park Hotel	KESWICK—Keswick Hotel
BLACKPOOL—The Palatine Hotel	LIVERPOOL—Hotel St. George
“ County and Lane Ends Hotel	“ Compton Hotel
BORROWDALE (Keswick)—Borrowdale Hotel	MORECAMBE—Midland Hotel
Bowness—Old England Hotel	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Grand Hotel
CONISTON—Waterhead Hotel	FENRITH—George Hotel
	“ Crown Hotel
	“ (Patterdale)—Ullswater Hotel

## Hotels at \$3.00

## NORTH OF ENGLAND, &amp;c.—Continued

SEASCALE—Seawell Hotel  
 ULVERSTON—Sun Hotel  
 WINDERMERE—Hydropathic Hotel

WINDERMERE—Storr's Hall Hotel  
 " (Lakeside)—Swan Hotel, Newby  
 Bridge  
 " " Lakeside Hotel

## WEST OF ENGLAND

ASHBURTON—Golden Lion Hotel  
 BIDEFORD—Tanton's Hotel  
 " New Inn Family Hotel  
 BODMIN—Royal Hotel  
 BOSCASTLE (*N. Cornwall*)—Wellington Hotel  
 BUDE—Falcon Hotel  
 CAMELFORD—King's Arms Hotel  
 CLIFTON (*near Bristol*)—Queen's Hotel  
 DARTMOUTH—Royal Castle Hotel  
 " Raleigh Hotel  
 DULVERTON—Caernvon Arms  
 EXETER—Half Moon Hotel  
 HELSTON—Angel Hotel  
 ILFRACOMBE—Ilfracombe Hotel  
 " Imperial Private Hotel  
 KINGSBRIDGE—King's Arms Hotel  
 LAUNCESTON—White Hart Hotel  
 LIZARD Point—The Lizard Hotel

LYNTON (*North Devon*)—  
 Valley of Rocks Hotel  
 " Royal Castle Hotel  
 NEWTON ABBOTT—Globe Hotel  
 PAIGNTON—Gerston Hotel  
 " Esplanade Hotel  
 PENZANCE—Union Hotel  
 " Queen's Hotel  
 PLYMOUTH—Duke of Cornwall Hotel  
 " Royal Hotel  
 " Grand Hotel  
 SCILLY—(*St. Mary's*)—Holgate's Hotel  
 TORQUAY—Victoria and Albert Hotel  
 " Royal Hotel  
 TOTNES—Seymour Hotel  
 TRURO—Royal Hotel  
 WADEBRIDGE—Molesworth Arms Hotel  
 WEYMOUTH—Crown Hotel

## LIST "R"

## Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00

## FRANCE

Coupons for these hotels cost \$1.85 a day for full board. Supplements rarely required, \$2.00 will cover everything.

All the Hotels in the following list are not open during the entire year. Special reference is made in regard to the time of year the houses in question are closed, but the exact dates of opening and closing can be obtained from any of the Agents of the tourist company. The \* means closed in winter, † means closed in summer.

ABBEVILLE—Hotel de France  
 ABRIES—Grand Hotel\*  
 AIX-EN-PROVENCE (*near Marseilles*)—Hotel  
 Negre Coste  
 AIX-LES-BAINS—  
 Hotels de la Paix et Derouge\*  
 Hotel de Geneve\*  
 Hotel de Russie et des Colonies  
 AJACCIO, Corsica—Hotel des Etrangers†  
 ALBERTVILLE—Hotel de la Balance  
 AMIENS—Hotel de France et d'Angleterre  
 ANTIBES—Hotel Terminus  
 ARCACHON—Hotel de la Gare  
 ARGELES-GAZOST—Hotel Beau Sejour  
 ARGENTIERES (*near Chamounix*)—Hotel de  
 la Couronne  
 ARLES—Grand Hotel du Nord-Pinus  
 ARROMANCHES (*Normandy*)—  
 Grand Hotel du Chemin de Fer\*  
 ASNELLES—Hotel Belle Plage  
 AURAY (*Brittany*)—Hotel du Pavillon  
 AVIGNON—Hotel Crollon  
 Hotel du Louvre  
 AVRANCHES, Normandy—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 BAGNERES DE LUCHON—  
 Grand Hotel Cave et d'Europe  
 Hotel Canton\*

BAGNOLES-TESSÉ-MADELEINE—Hotel de la  
 Madeleine  
 BAINS LES BAINS (*Vosges*)—  
 Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
 BARBIZON—Hotel de la Clef d'Or  
 BAYEUX—Grand Hotel du Luxembourg  
 BEAUVAIS—Hotel Continental  
 BERCK PLAGÉ—Grand Hotel de la Paix  
 BESANCON—Grand Hotel du Nord  
 BIARRITZ—Hotel de Bayonne et Metropole  
 Hotel Pension, St. Julien et du Midi  
 Hotel Bristol  
 BLONVILLE-S.-M.—Hotel de la Terrasse  
 Normandy Hotel  
 BORDEAUX—Hotel Restaurant Beeli  
 BOULOGNE—Berry's Hotel  
 Grand Hotel du Louvre  
 BOULOURIS (*near St. Raphael*)—  
 Grand Hotel\*  
 BOURG—Grand Hotel de la Paix et Terminus  
 Grand Hotel du Bourg d'Oisans  
 BREST—Hotel de France  
 CABOURG—Hotel du Casino  
 CAEN (*Normandy*)—Hotel de France  
 Hotel de la Victoire  
 CALAIS—Hotel Meurice  
 CANNES—Hotel de Paris†  
 Hotel d'Europe†  
 Hotel de France†  
 Hotel Victoria  
 CARENTAN—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 CARHAIX—Hotel de France  
 CARNAC (*Brittany*)—Hotel des Voyageurs)  
 CARNAC-PLAGE—Grand Hotel\*  
 CARTERET—Grand Hotel de la Mer\*  
 CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX (*Normandy*)—Hotel du  
 Havre  
 CAUTERETS—Hotel Bellevue\*

## Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00

## FRANCE—Continued

- CHAMBERY—  
 Grand Hotel de la Poste et Metropole  
 CHAMOUNIX—  
 Hotel Beau Site and Continental  
 Hotel de France et de l'Union\*  
 Hotel de la Croix Blanche  
 CHENONCEAUX—  
 Hotel du Bon Laboureur et du Chateau  
 CHINON—Hotel de la Boule d'Or  
 Hotel de France  
 CLERMONT FERRAND—  
 Grand Hotel de la Paix  
 CLAUSES—Hotel National  
 COGNAC—Grand Hotel de Londres  
 CONCARNEAU (Brittany)—  
 Grand Hotel des Voyageurs  
 Grand Hotel  
 CONTAINVILLE-LES-BAINS (Normandy)—  
 Grand Hotel\*  
 COURSEULLES-SUR-MER—  
 Hotel des Etrangers  
 COUTANCES—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 DIEPPE—Hotel Chariot d'Or  
 Hotel du Globe du Nord et Victoria\*  
 DIGNE—Hotel Boyer-Mistre  
 DIJON—Grand Hotel de Bourgogne  
 DINAN—Hotel de Paris et d'Angleterre  
 DINARD (Brittany)—Hotel Bellevue\*  
 DIVONNE-LES-BAINS—  
 Hotel Pension des Etrangers  
 DOL DE BRETAGNE—Hotel Grand Maison  
 ETRETAT—Hotel d'Angleterre\*  
 EVREUX—Hotel du Cheval Blanc  
 FALAISE—Hotel du Grand Cerf  
 Hotel de Normandie  
 FECAMP (Normandy)—Hotel Canchy  
 GERARDMER—Maison de Famille Bouton  
 GIROMAGNY—Hotel du Bœuf  
 GISORS—Hotel de l'Eau de France  
 GRANDCAMP LES BAINS—Hotel Villa Belle Vue  
 Grandcamp Hotel  
 GRANVILLE (Normandy)—  
 Grand Hotel des Bains  
 GRASSE—Hotel Pension Bellevue†  
 GRENOBLE—Hotel de l'Europe  
 GUINGAMP—Hotel de l'Ouest  
 HAVRE—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 HENDAYE—Grand Hotel Imatz  
 HUELGOAT (Brittany)—Hotel de France  
 HYERES—Hotel Beau Sejour†  
 LA BOURBOULE—  
 Grand Hotel des Ambassadeurs  
 Hotel du Parc\*  
 LA FAUCILLE S. GEX—Hotel de la Couronne  
 LAMBALLE—Hotel de France  
 Hotel des Bains Val Andre  
 LA NAPOULE—Golf Hotel et des Bains  
 LANDERNEAU—Hotel de l'Univers  
 LANGEAIS—Family House Hotel  
 Hotel du Lion d'Or  
 LANNION—  
 Hotel de l'Europe, Rue de Capucins  
 LAON—Hotel de la Hure  
 LA ROCHELLE—Grand Hotel du Commerce  
 LE LAVANDON-SUR-MER (Var)—  
 Grand Hotel de la Mediterranée  
 LES ANDELYS—Hotel de la Chaîne d'Or  
 LES PRAZ (near Chamounix)—  
 Splendid Hotel  
 LION SUR MER (Calvados)—  
 Grand Hotel de la Plage  
 LISIEUX—Hotel de France et d'Espagne  
 LOCHES—Hotel de France  
 LOURDES—Hotel Belge et de Madrid  
 Hotel Notre Dame  
 LOVERE—Hotel Lovere  
 LUC-SUR-MER—Hotel des Familles\*  
 Hotel du Petit Enfer  
 LUX (St. Sauveur)—  
 Grand Hotel de Londres  
 LYONS—Grand Hotel de Russie  
 LYONS-LA-FORET—Hotel de la Licorne  
 MACON—Hotel des Champs Elysees  
 MARSEILLES—Hotel de Geneve  
 MENTONE—Hotel de Turin†  
 Hotel Britannia†  
 MERS—Hotel de la Plage  
 MERU (Oise)—Hotel du Lion d'Or  
 MONACO (Monaco)—Hotel de Nice  
 MONT DORE—Hotel Tournaire  
 MONTE CARLO (Monaco)—Hotel National  
 MONTREUIL-SUR-MER—  
 Hotel de France et d'Europe  
 MORLAIX, Brittany—Hotel Bozellec  
 NANTES—Hotel du Commerce et des Colonies  
 NERIS-LES-BAINS—Grand Hotel Berger\*  
 NICE—Hotel des Princess†  
 Hotel Busby†  
 Hotel de Berne  
 Pension Miramaret†  
 (Suburb St. Barthelemy)—  
 Grand Hotel St. Barthelemy†  
 (Cimiez)—The English Hotel†  
 Hotel de Bade and O'Connor  
 NIMES—Hotel d'Europe et de Provence  
 PARAME (Brittany)—Hotel de la Plage  
 PARIS—Hotel Prince des Galles  
 Hotel Londres et Milan  
 Hotel du Pas de Calais, 59, Rue des Sts.  
 Peres  
 Hotel des Tuileries  
 Hotel de Dijon  
 Hotel Prince Albert  
 Hotel du Chariot d'Or  
 See Paris in Index for full list of hotels  
 PAU—Hotel de la Poste  
 PERPIGNAN—Hotel de la Loge  
 PERROS-GUIREC (Brittany)—Grand Hotel\*  
 PIERREFONDS (Oise)—Grand Hotel des Bains  
 PONT AUDEMER (Normandy)—  
 Hotel du Lion d'Or, Rue Gambetta  
 PONTORSON (Normandy)—Hotel de l'Ouest  
 PORNICHER—Grand Hotel de Pornicher  
 QUIMPER (Brittany)—Hotel de France  
 QUIMPERLE (Brittany)—Hotel du Commerce  
 REMIREMONT (Vosges)—Hotel des Deux Clefs  
 RENNES—Grand Hotel Julien  
 RETOURNEMER (Vosges)—  
 Hotel Restaurant de Retournemer  
 RIVA BELLA (Normandy)—  
 Hotel de la Plage  
 Hotel de Chalet  
 ROUEN—Restaurant de Paris, Rue de la  
 Grosse Horloge  
 Hotel Victoria  
 SABLE-SUR-SARTHE—Hotel Saint Martin  
 SEDAN—Grand Hotel de la Croix d'Or  
 SIXT (Haute Savoie)—Hotel Fer a Cheval  
 STE. BAUME (Var)—Hotel Ste. Baume  
 ST. GERMAIN EN LAYE—Hotel du Grand Cerf  
 ST. LO (Normandy)—Hotel de Normandie

## Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00

## FRANCE—Continued

- SAINTE MARGUERITE (near Pornichet, Loire Inferieure)—Hotel de la Plage  
 ST. MALO—Hotel Central Benoit\*  
 Hotel du Louvre  
 Grand Hotel du Centre et de la Paix  
 ST. MICHEL DE MAURIENNE (Savoie)—  
 Terminus Hotel  
 SAINT NAZAIRE—Hotel de Bretagne  
 ST. QUENTIN—Hotel du Commerce  
 ST. SAUVEUR-LES-BAINS—  
 Grand Hotel des Bains et des Princes Reunis  
 ST. VALERY-EN-CAUX—Hotel de l'Aigle d'Or  
 THONON-LES-BAINS—Hotel de France  
 TOULOUSE—Hotel de Paris  
 TOURS—Hotel de l'Europe
- TROUVILLE (Normandy)—Hotel du Chalet  
 Hotel du Louvre\*  
 VANNES—Hotel du Dauphin  
 VERNET-LES-BAINS—  
 Hotel Etablissement Thermal  
 VERNON—Hotel d'Evreux  
 VICHY—Hotel Bellevue  
 Grand Hotel de Milan  
 VILLARD-DE-LANS—Hotel de Paris  
 VILLEDIEU-LES-POELES—Hotel du Louvre  
 VIRE—Hotel St. Pierre  
 VITRE—Hotel de France  
 VIZZAVONA (Corsica)—Grand Hotel de Vizzavona  
 WIMEREUX-PLAGE—  
 Grand Hotel de la Plage\*

## SWITZERLAND

- ADELBODEN—Hotel Bellevue  
 AIROLO—Hotel Rossi  
 Hotel de la Poste  
 ALPNACH-STAD—Hotel Pilatus Dependence  
 Station Buffet  
 ALTDORF—Hotel du Lion Noir  
 Hotel de la Clef d'Or  
 ANDERMATT—Hotel Touriste\*  
 Hotel Pension Krone  
 Hotel Monopol  
 AQUAROSSA—Hotel Aquarossa\*  
 AROSA—Hotel Bristol and Schweizerhau  
 Hotel and Pension Rhatia and Germania  
 BALE—Hotel St. Gothard  
 Hotel Bauer am Rhin  
 BELLINZONA—Hotel du Cerf  
 BERGUN—Hotel White Cross  
 BERNE—Bear Hotel  
 Hotel Pfistern  
 BEX—Hotel des Alpes  
 BIENNA—Hotel de la Gare  
 BOENIGEN (Lac de Brienz)—Hotel Belle Rive\*  
 BOUVERET (Valais)—  
 Grand Hotel de l'Aiglon\*  
 BRIENZ—Hotel de l'Ours  
 BRIGUE—Hotel de Londres  
 BRUNNEN—Hotel Rosli  
 BULLE—Hotel des Alpes  
 CASTAGNOLA (near Lugano)—  
 Hotel Pension Villa Castagnola†  
 CHAMPERY—Hotel de Champery  
 CHAMPEX—Hotel Pension du Lac\*  
 CHATEAU D'OEX—Hotel and Pension de l'Ours  
 CHILLON—Hotel Chillon  
 COIRE—Hotel Lukmanier-Terminus  
 DACHSEN (Falls of the Rhine)—  
 Hotel Schloss Laufen\*  
 DARLIGEN—Hotel Pension du Lac  
 DAVOS PLATZ—Eden Hotel and Pension  
 DELEMONT—Hotel du Faucon  
 ENGELBERG—Hotel Engel\*  
 Hotel Victoria  
 ENTLEBUCH (near Lucerne)—  
 Hotel Schimbergbad\*  
 ERMATINGEN (Thurgau)—Hotel and Pension)  
 Schloss Wolfsberg  
 FIGNAY—Hotel du Grand Combin\*  
 FLUELEN—Hotel Tel et Poste  
 FORCLAZ (near Martigny)—  
 Hotel de la Fougere\*  
 FRIBOURG—Hotel Suisse
- FRUTIGEN—Central Hotel  
 Hotel Terminus  
 GENEVA—Hotel Terminus  
 Hotel des Alpes  
 Hotel International  
 GLION—Hotel Pension Champs Fleuri  
 GOESCHENEN—Hotel de la Gare\*  
 GRINDELWALD—Hotel Alpenruhe  
 Hotel du Glaeier  
 Hotel and Pension Burgener  
 GUTTANEN—Hotel Haslital\*  
 HERISAU—Hotel du Lion  
 HOSPENTHAL—Hotel Lion\*  
 IMMENSEE—Hotel and Pension Rigi  
 INTERLAKEN—Hotel du Pont  
 Hotel Beau Site\*  
 Hotel St. Gothard  
 JOGNY S. VEVEY—Hotel du Parc  
 KUSSNACHT—Hotel Mon Sejour\*  
 LAUSANNE—Hotel du Grand Pont  
 Hotel National  
 Hotel Mont-Fleuri  
 LAUTERBRUNNEN—Hotel Adler\*  
 LENZERHEIDE—Hotel Schweizerhof  
 LE PONT (Lac de Jour)—  
 Grand Hotel du Lac de Jour  
 LINTHAL—Hotel Bahnhof  
 LOCARNO—  
 Hotel Beau Rivage et d'Angleterre  
 LUCERNE—Hotel de l'Ange  
 Hotel Ruthi  
 Hotel Helvetia  
 Lake of Lucerne Steamers (meals only)  
 LUGANO—Hotel Lugano  
 Hotel Washington  
 Hotel Pension Villa Carmen au Lac  
 Hotel Beau Rivage\*  
 MARTIGNY—Hotel National  
 MAYENS DE SION (Rhône Valley)—  
 Hotel de la Rosa Blanche\*  
 MEIRINGEN—Hotel Brunig\*  
 Hotel Meiringerhof  
 Hotel Oberland\*  
 MELCHTHAL—  
 Hotel and Pension Alpenhof  
 Hotel and Pension Melchthal  
 MONNETIER (Saleve, near Geneva)—  
 Grand Hotel du Parc et du Chateau\*  
 MONTBOYON—Hotel Pension de la Gare  
 MONTREUX—Hotel Beau Rivage  
 Hotel de la Paix  
 Hotel Splendid

*Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00*SWITZERLAND—*Continued*

MONTREUX (Territet)—Hotel de Hollande  
 MORGINS-LES-BAINS (Valais)—  
 Hotel Pension de la Forêt\*  
 MURREN—Hotel and Pension Eiger\*  
 NATERS-BRIGUE—Hotel des Alpes  
 NEUCHÂTEL—Hotel du Soleil  
 NEUHAUSEN—Hotel Bellevue  
 NYON (Lake Geneva)—Hotel des Alpes  
 OBERHOFEN—Kurhaus Hotel Victoria\*  
 OLTEN—Hotel Suisse  
 PONTRESINA—Hotel and Pension Bernina  
 RAGAZ—Hotel St. Gallerhof  
 RAPPERSWYL—Hotel et Pension du Lac  
 RECKINGEN—Hotel Pension Blinnerhorn  
 RHEINFELDEN—Hotel Dietschy am Rhein  
 RIGI KALTBAD—Hotel Bellevue  
 RIGI-KLOSTERLI—Grand Hotel de l'Epée\*  
 ROLLE—Hotel Tête Noire  
 RORSCHACH—Hotel Bodan  
 ROSETTO (Bellinzona)—  
 Hotel and Pension du Cerf  
 SAANEN—Hotel Gross-Landhaus  
 SAAS FEE (Valais)—Hotel du Glacier  
 SALVAN (Valais)—Hotel de Salvan and des  
 Gorge du Triège  
 SCHAFFHAUSEN—Hotel Riesen  
 SCHULS-TARASP—Hotel du Parc  
 SCHWYZ—Hotel du Cheval Blanc  
 SELZACH—Hotel zum Kreuz  
 SEPEY (Valais des Ormonts)—  
 Hotel du Mont d'Or  
 SION—Hotel de la Gare  
 SOGLIO—Pension Willy  
 SOLEURE—Hotel Hirsch

SPIEZ—Hotel Restaurant de la Gare  
 Hotel Kurhaus\*  
 Hotel Pension Belvedere\*  
 SPLUGEN—Hotel Post\*  
 STANNSTAD—Hotel Winkelried  
 STEIN A/RHEIN—Hotel Sonne  
 ST. BEATENBERG—Hotel Silberhorn\*  
 Hotel Alpenrose\*  
 Hotel and Pension National  
 ST. MARIA I/M—Hotel Schweizerhof\*  
 ST. MORITZ—Hotel National\*  
 ST. MORITZ-DORF—Hotel Albana  
 Hotel Bristol Bahnhof  
 THUN—Hotel Falken  
 TIEFENBACH (Furka Pass)—  
 Hotel Tiefengletsch\*  
 URIGEN—Hotel and Pension Posthaus\*  
 VERNAYAZ—Hotel Victoria et des Alpes  
 VEVEY—Hotel le Chateau  
 VILLENEUVE—Hotel du Port  
 VISP—Hotel du Soleil  
 VITZNAU—Hotel Rigi  
 WADENSWEL—Hotel Engel  
 WEESEN—Grand Hotel Weesen  
 Hotel de l'Epée  
 WEGGIS—Pension Villa Alpenblick  
 WEISSENBERG—Hotel Weisse Burg\*  
 WENGEN—Hotel Falken  
 ZERMATT—Hotel de la Poste  
 Hotel Terminus\*  
 ZURICH—Hotel Schweizerhof  
 Hotel Schwert  
 ZWEIFSIMMEN  
 Hotel et Pension de la Couronne

## ITALY AND SICILY

ALASSIO—Hotel Victoria  
 ALESSANDRIA—  
 Hotel Grand Mogol et des Etrangers  
 AMALFI—Hotel de la Lune  
 Hotel Marine Rivere  
 ANACAPRI—Hotel Victoria  
 AOSTA—Hotel Corona  
 Hotel Suisse  
 ARONA—Hotel d'Italia  
 ASSISI—  
 Hotel Giotto and Pension Belle Vue  
 BATTAGLIA—Hotel Italy  
 BAVENO—Hotel Simplon\*  
 Hotel Beau Rivage  
 Hotel Suisse et des Iles Borromees  
 BELLAGIO—Hotel Pension Genezzini\*  
 Hotel Florence  
 BELLUNO—Hotel Belluno†  
 BERGAMO—Hotel Chapeau d'Or  
 BOLOGNA—Hotel Pellegrino  
 Hotel Stella d'Italia e Aquila Nera  
 Hotel du Parc  
 BORDIGHERA—  
 Grand Hotel des Iles Britanniques†  
 BORMIO—Hotel de la Poste  
 Hotel des Vieux Bains  
 BRESCIA—Hotel d'Italie  
 Hotel Brescia  
 BRINDISI—Hotel de l'Europe  
 CADENABIA—Hotel Belle Iles\*  
 CANNERO (Lake Maggiore)—Hotel Italia  
 CANNOBIO (Lake Maggiore)—  
 Hotel Cannobio et Savoie

CAPRI—Hotel Royal  
 Hotel Bristol  
 CARATE (Lake Como)—Hotel Lario  
 CASERTA—Hotel Victoria  
 CASTELLAMARE—Station Buffet  
 CAVA DEI TIRRENI (near Salerno)—  
 Hotel Victoria  
 CERNOBBIO—Hotel Pension Rhine Olga  
 CERTOSA PAVIA—Hotel de la Ville  
 CHATILLON (near Aosta)—Hotel de Londres  
 CHIAVENNA—  
 Hotel Helvetia and Specola  
 COLLIO—Grand Hotel Mella\*  
 COMO—Hotel d'Italie et d'Angleterre  
 Hotel Metropole  
 Hotel Pension Bellevue  
 Grand Hotel Volta  
 DESENZANO—Hotel Royal Mayer  
 Hotel Splendid  
 DOMO D'OSSOLA—Hotel Milan  
 FASANO (Riviera, Lake Garda)—  
 Hotel Bellevue†  
 FLORENCE—Hotel Porte Rossa  
 Hotel de Londres et Metropole  
 GARDONE RIVIERA—Hotel and Restaurant  
 Benaco  
 GENOA—Hotel Milan  
 Hotel de France  
 Hotel Helvetia  
 ISEO SUL LAGO—Hotel del Leon d'Oro  
 LANZO D'INTELVI (Lake Lugano)—  
 Grand Hotel Belvedere\*  
 LAVENO—Hotel de la Poste  
 LECCO—Hotel Mazzolein

## Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00

## ITALY AND SICILY—Continued

- LEGNORNI—  
Hotel Giappone et Grande Bretagne
- LENNO—Hotel Regina
- LEVANTO—Grand Hotel
- LORETO—Grand Hotel Campania and Poste  
Hotel Pace Gemelli
- MACUNAGA—Hotel Belvedere\*  
Hotel Mont Moro\*
- MAGIANICO—Hotel Climatique
- MILAN—Hotel Victoria  
Hotel de France  
Hotel Central Pozzo
- MISURINA—Hotel Misurina\*
- NAPLES—Hotel Pension de la Riveira  
Hotel de Naples  
Hotel Isotta et de Geneve  
Hotel Bellevue  
Hotel Metropole
- NERVI—Schichert's Parc Hotel
- ONEGLIA (Italian Riviera)—Grand Hotel†
- OSPEDALETTI—Hotel Pension Suisse†
- PALLANZA  
Hotel St. Gothard Pension Suisse
- PEGLI—Hotel de la Ville
- PIEDIMULERA—Hotel Couronne and Poste
- PISA—Grand Hotel de Londres  
Hotel Nettuno  
Hotel Minerva et Ville
- POMPEII—Grand Hotel Pompeii
- RAPALLO—Hotel Beau-Rivage
- RAVELLO—Hotel and Pension del Toro
- RAVENNA—Hotel Royal
- ROME—Capital Hotel  
Hotel d'Allemagne  
Fisher's Park Hotel  
Hotel Geneve
- RUTA—Hotel d'Italie
- SALICE—Hotel Milan
- SALSOMAGGIORE—Hotel Cavour
- SAN GIMIGUANO—Hotel Centrale Vittoria
- SAN REMO—Hotel Metropole  
Cosmopolitan Hotel
- SANTA MARIA DEGLI ANGELI (near Assisi)—  
Hotel Porziuncola
- SANTA MARGHERITA—Hotel Regina Elena
- SAN VITO DI CADORE—Hotel Marcora\*
- SAVONA—Hotel Rome
- SIRMIONE—Grand Hotel des Termes\*
- SORRENTO—Hotel de la Syrene
- S. MARIA MAGGIORE (near Domo d'Ossola)—  
Hotel des Alpes
- STRESA (Lake Maggiore)—  
Hotel Pension Beau Sejour\*  
Hotel Savoy et Lucernerhof
- SUNA (Lake Maggiore)—Hotel Suna
- TAI DI CADORE—Hotel Cadore\*
- TERMINI IMERESE—  
Grand Hotel des Thermes
- TIVOLI—Hotel Sirena and Regina
- TORRE-PELLICE—Hotel du Parc
- TREMEZZO—Hotel Bazzoni
- TURIN—Central Hotel Continental  
Hotel Ville et Bologne
- VALLE DI POMPEII—Hotel du Sanctuaire
- VALTOURNANCHE—Hotel de Mont Rose
- VARALLO SESIA—Hotel d'Italie\*
- VARESE—Hotel Europe
- VENICE—Hotel Bellevue
- VERONA—Hotel Europe  
Hotel Riva San Lorenzo
- VIAREGGIO—Hotel d'Italie
- VINTIMILLE—Hotel Suisse

## BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, RUSSIA, &amp;c.

In many of the hotels in Germany the table d'hôte dinner is served at mid-day, and a lighter meal, called supper, is served in the evening.

- ABBAZIA (Hungary)—Hotel Pension Villa Herkules
- ABTENAU (Austria)—  
Hotel Gasthorp zum rothen Ochsen
- AIX LA CHAPELLE (Germany)—  
Hotel King of Spain
- ALKMAAR (Holland)—Hotel Neuf
- AMRM (Germany)—Hotel Kurhaus Witttdun
- AMSTERDAM (Holland)—  
Hotel Neuf  
Hotel Oldewelt  
Hotel Het Haasje  
Hotel Suisse
- ANDERNACH (Germany)—Hotel Schaefer
- ANNENHEIM A. OSSIACHERSEE (Austria)—  
Hotel Annenheim
- ANTHOLZERWILDSEE (Tyrol)—  
Hotel and Pension Antholzerwildsee\*
- ANTWERP (Belgium)—  
Hotel du Commerce, Rue de la Bourse  
Hotel des Mille Colones
- ARCO (Austria)—  
Hotel Erzherzog Albrecht†
- ARNHEM (Holland)—Hotel Continental
- AUGSBURG (Germany)—Hotel White Lamb
- BADEN-BADEN (Germany)—  
Hotel and Pension Villa Blucher\*  
Hotel Romerbad  
Hotel Terminus
- BAD HARZBURG (Germany)—Hotel Belle Vue
- BAD HERRENALB (Black Forest)—  
Hotel and Pension Stern
- BAD HOMBURG, V. D. HOHE (Germany)—  
Hotel Beau Sejour
- BEEK (near Nymegen, Holland)—  
Hotel Pension Elsbeck
- BELFORT (Ballon d'Alsace)—Hotel Stauffer
- BERCHTESGADEN (Bavaria)—  
Hotel vier Jahreszeiten
- BERLIN (Germany)—Nurnberger Hotel
- BIEBRICH (Germany)—Hotel Kaiserhof
- BINGEN (Germany)—Hotel Starkenburger Hof
- BLANKENBERGHE (Belgium)  
Grand Hotel d'Orange
- BLANKENBURG (Hartz, Germany)—  
Hotel Kaiser Wilhelm
- BONN (Germany)—Hotel du Nord  
Hotel Rheineck
- BOTZEN (Austria)—Hotel de l'Europe
- BREMEN (Germany)—  
Hotel Furstenhof  
Hotel Monopol
- BRUGES (Belgium)—Hotel du Panier d'Or
- BRUNSWICK (Germany)—Fruhlings  
Hotel Stadt Bremen
- BRUSSELS (Belgium)—Hotel de Bordeaux  
Hotel Bristol et Marine  
Hotel de l'Esperance  
Hotel du Grand Monarque et de l'Empereur

Extra Supplements at all during the Exposition average about 2 fr daily.

*Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00*BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, RUSSIA, &c.—*Continued*

- CARLSBAD (Austria)—Hotel Nurnberger Hof  
 CASSEL (Germany)—Hotel Strick  
 CHAUDFONTAINE (Belgium)—  
 Grand Hotel des Bains\*  
 CLEVE (Germany)—Hotel Maywald\*  
 COBLENCE (Germany)—Hotel Zur Traube  
 COLOGNE (Germany)—Hotel Minerva  
 Hotel Continental  
 CREFELD (Germany)—Hotel Beltz  
 DIEKIRCH (Luxemburg)—  
 Hotel de la Maison Rouge  
 DINANT (Belgium)—Hotel Famille  
 DORDRECHT (Holland)—Hendrich's Hotel  
 DRESDEN (Germany)—Hotel Kaiserhof  
 Carlton Hotel  
 DUISBERG (Germany)—Hotel Berliner Hof  
 DURRHEIM (Black Forest)—Salinen Hotel  
 DUSSELDORF (Germany)—Hotel Europe  
 ECHTERNACH (Luxemburg)—Hotel Bellevue  
 EDAM (Holland)—Dam Hotel  
 EISENACH (Germany)—Rohrig's Hotel zum  
 Grossherzog von Sachsen  
 ELBERFELD (Germany)—Hotel Europe  
 ENKhuizen (Holland)—Stapel Hotel  
 ERFURT (Germany)—Hotel Europaischer Hof  
 FLUSHING (Holland)—Hotel Albion  
 FRANKFORT-ON-MAIN (Germany)—  
 Hotel Union  
 Hotel Prince Henry  
 FREIBURG (Baden)—Hotel Pfauen  
 Hotel Salmen  
 FURTWANGEN (Black Forest)—  
 Hotel Girshaber zum Ochsen  
 FUSSEN (Bavaria)—Hotel Bayerischerhof  
 GARMISCH (Bavaria)—Hotel Sonnenbichel  
 Hotel Alpispitz  
 GERNSBACH (Murgtl, Baden, Black Forest)—  
 Pension Villa Bellevue  
 GHENT (Belgium)—Hotel Universel  
 GOLLING (Austria)—Hotel Pension Bellevue  
 Hotel Bahnhof  
 GOTHA (Germany)—Hotel Herzog Ernst  
 GRIES BEI BOZEN (Austria)—  
 Hotel Pension Bellevue\*  
 GRONINGEN (Holland)—  
 Hotel Seven Provinces  
 GSTATTERBODEN (Steiermark, Austria)—  
 Hotel Gesäuse\*  
 HAARLEM (Holland)—Hotel Lion d'Or  
 HAGUE (Holland)—Hotel du Passage  
 Hotel Lion d'Or  
 HALLEIN (Austria)—Hotel Stern  
 HAMBURG (Germany)—Hotel Furst Bismarck  
 English Hotel  
 HANOVER (Germany)—  
 Hotel zu den Vier Jahreszeiten  
 HAUSACH (Germany)—Hotel z. Hirsch  
 HEIDELBERG (Germany)—  
 Hotel Darmstadter Hof  
 HILDESHEIM (Germany)—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 HONNEF RHEIN (Germany)—Hotel Webel  
 INNSBRUCK (Austria)—Hotel Veldidena  
 Hotel Habsburgerhof  
 ISCHL (Austria)—Hotel Victoria  
 Hotel Habsburgerhof  
 KESTENHOLZ (Alsace)—Kurhaus Badbroun  
 KIRNHALDEN (Black Forest)—  
 Hotel Bad Kirnhalden  
 KISSINGEN (Bavaria)—  
 Hotel and Pension Wurtenberger Hof  
 KONIGSFELD (Baden)—Hotel and Kurhaus  
 Doniswald  
 KONIGSWINTER (Germany)—  
 Hotel Dusseldorfer Hof  
 KRIMML (Tyrol)—Hotel Krimmlerhof  
 KUFSTEIN (Austria)—Hotel Gisela  
 KYLLBURG (Germany)—Hotel Eifelherof  
 LANA (near Meran, Tyrol)—Hotel Royal  
 LAROCHE (Belgium)—  
 Hotel de Luxemburg  
 LAVARONE (Austria)—Hotel du Lac\*  
 LEIDEN (Holland)—Hotel Rynland  
 LEIPSIK (Germany)—Hotel zum Palmbaum  
 Hotel Sachsenhof  
 Hotel Sedan  
 LEOBEN (Austria)—Hotel Sudbahnhof  
 LIEGE—(Belgium)—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 LUXEMBURG (Lux)—Hotel Clesse  
 MAASTRICH (Holland)—Hotel Derlon  
 MALINES (Belgium)—Hotel de la Couronne  
 MALS (Tyrol)—Hotel Post  
 MAUTERNDORF (Austria)—Gasthof zur Poste  
 MAYENCE (Germany)—Central Hotel  
 Hotel Mainzerhof  
 MENZANSCHWAND (Black Forest)—  
 Hotel Eagle  
 MERAN (Austria)—  
 Hotel and Pension Windsor\*  
 Hotel d'l Europe  
 METZ (Germany)—Hotel d'Angleterre  
 MIDDELKERKE (Belgium)—  
 Villa des Roseraies\*  
 MITTENWALD (Bavaria)—Hotel Post  
 MORI (Austria)—Hotel de la Gare  
 MUNICH—Hotel de l'Europe (3 m. Supplement)  
 Hotel Wagner (1 1/2 m. Supplement)  
 Hotel Stachus (3 m. Supplement)  
 In the Summer of 1910 engage rooms at  
 least two or three weeks in advance.  
 NAMUR (Belgium)—Hotel de Hollande  
 NEUSPONDING (Tyrol)—  
 Bahnhof and Post Hotel  
 NEUSTADT (Germany)—Hotel Crown  
 NEUWIED (Germany)—  
 Moravian Hotel  
 NIEUPORT-BAINS (Belgium)—  
 Grand Hotel de la Plage  
 NORDHAUSEN (Germany)—  
 Hotel Friedrickskron  
 NURNBERG (Germany)—Hotel Maximilian  
 NYMEGNE (Holland)—Hotel du Soliel  
 OBERAMMERGAU (Bavaria)—  
 Anton Lang's Pension, No. 19  
 OOSTDUINKERKE-BAINS (Belgium)—  
 Grand Hotel des Dunes  
 OSTEND (Belgium)—St. James Hotel\*  
 Hotel de Gand et d'Albion\*  
 Hotel Royal de Prusse and Grande  
 Bretagne\*  
 Hotel Marion\*  
 Hotel de Cologne et Villa Paula\*  
 PARTENKIRCHEN (Bavaria)—Hotel Post  
 PILSEN (Austria)—Hotel Golden Eagle  
 PLANSEE (Tyrol)—Hotel Seespitz  
 REICHENHALL (Germany)—Hotel Deutscher  
 Kaiser\*  
 REUTTE (Tyrol)—Hotel Tyrol  
 RIPOLDSAU (Black Forest)—  
 Hotel Fritsch zum Klosterle  
 RIVA (Austria)—Hotel and Pension See-Villa  
 ROCHEFORT (Belgium)—Hotel Biron  
 ROLANDSECK (Germany)—Hotel Decker  
 ROTHENBURG (Bavaria)—Hotel Hirsch

*Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00*BELGIUM, HOLLAND, THE RHINE, GERMANY AUSTRIA, RUSSIA, &c.—*Continued*

ROTTERDAM (Holland)—Hotel de France  
Hotel Victoria  
RUDESHEIM (Germany)—Hotel Massmann\*  
SACKINGEN (Germany)—  
Bad Hotel zum Lowen  
SALZBURG (Austria)—  
Hotel Kaiserin Elizabeth  
SARAJEVO (Bosnia)—Hotel Central  
SCHEVENINGEN (Holland)—  
Hotel van den Abeelen\*  
Hotel Zeerust  
SCHLUDERBACH—Hotel Schluderbach  
SCHOENWALD (Baden, Germany)—  
Kurhotel Victoria\*  
SCHONAU (Black Forest)—Hotel Sonne  
SCHWALBACH (Germany)—  
Hotel Continental  
SCHWERIN (Mecklenburg, Germany)—  
Hotel Niendorff  
SEEFELD (Tyrol)—Hotel Post  
SODEN (Germany)—Hotel Kurhaus  
SOPHIA (Bulgaria)—Hotel Royal  
SPA (Belgium)—Hotel de Lacken\*  
STEINACH-IRDNING (Austria)—  
Station Hotel  
ST. BLASIEN (Germany)—Hotel Hirschen  
ST. GEORGEN (Black Forest)—Hotel Hirsch  
ST. GOARSHAUSEN (Germany)—Hotel Hohen-  
zoller  
ST. HUBERT (Belgium)—Hotel du Luxembourg  
ST. JOHANN AM PONGAU (Austria)—  
Hotel zur Post  
ST. POLTEN (Austria)—Hotel Pittner  
ST. WOLFGANG (Germany)—  
Hotel and Pension Peter zur Schafberg-  
bahn  
Hotel zum Weissen Rossel\*

STRASSBURG (Alsace, Germany)—  
Pension Internationale, Universitäts-  
strasse 26  
Hotel Victoria  
STUTTGART (Germany)—Hotel Dierlamm  
TELS (Tyrol)—Hotel Post  
TEXEL (Holland)—Hotel Texel  
TOBLACH (Austria)—Hotel Germania\*  
TRAFOI (Tyrol)—Hotel Post  
TRARBACH (Germany)—Hotel Adolph  
TREVES (Germany)—Hotel Reichshof  
TRIENT (Austria)—Hotel de l'Europe  
TRIESTE (Austria)—Hotel Toniato  
TUTZING (near Munich, Bavaria)—  
Hotel Seehof  
UTRECHT (Holland)—Hotel Central  
VALKENBERG (Holland)—Hotel Monopole  
VELDES AM VELDERSEE (Austria)—  
Hotel and Pension Malbner  
VIENNA (Austria)—Hotel Victoria  
VILLINGEN (Germany)—Hotel Blume  
VLAARDINGEN (Holland)—Hotel Bellevue  
WEIMAR (Germany)—Hotel Elephant  
Hotel Goldner Adler  
WIESBADEN (Germany)—Taunus Hotel  
WILDBAD (Germany)—  
Hotel zum Gold Ochsen  
WOLFACH (Black Forest)—  
Hotel zum Sahren  
WORMS a/RHINE (Germany)—  
Hotel Kaiserhof  
WURZBURG (Bavaria)—  
Hotel zum Schwan  
ZELL AM SEE (Austria)—  
Hotel Pinzgauerhof

## GREECE, MALTA, &amp;c.

CANDIA (Island of Crete)—  
Hotel d'Angleterre  
CANEA (Greece)—  
Grand Hotel de France et d'Angleterre

FAMAGUSTA (Cyprus)—Hotel Savoy  
LARNACA (Cyprus)—Royal Hotel  
MALTA—Hotel d'Angleterre

## SPAIN, PORTUGAL, &amp;c.

ALGECIRAS (Spain)—Hotel de la Marina  
Hotel Terminus  
BARCELONA (Spain)—Hotel Falcon  
Gran Hotel Ambos Mundos  
BURGOS (Spain)—Gran Hotel Universal  
CORDOVA (Spain)—Hotel Espanola y Francia  
ESCORIAL (Spain)—New Hotel  
FUENTERRABIA (Spain)—Hotel de France  
GIBRALTAR (Spain)—Hotel Victoria  
Hotel Continental  
GRANADA (Spain)—Hotel Victoria  
Hotel Pension Alhambra

LISBON (Portugal)—Hotel Avenida  
MADRID (Spain)—Hotel Peninsular  
MALAGA (Spain)—Hotel Alhambra  
RONDA (Spain)—Station Hotel  
SALAMANCA (Spain)—  
Gran Hotel del Comercio  
SAN SEBASTIAN (Spain)—  
Grand Hotel de Biarritz  
SEVILLE (Spain)—Cecil Hotel  
Hotel La Peninsular  
Hotel de Rome

## NORWAY, SWEDEN, AND DENMARK,

BLAAFLATEN (Norway)—Hotel Blaaflaten  
COPENHAGEN (Denmark)—Hotel Hafnia  
HARDANGER (Norway)—Hotel Vikingness

STOCKHOLM (Sweden)—Hotel Belfrage  
Pension Continentale

*Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00*

## ALGERIA, TUNISIA, &amp;c.

- AFFREVILLE (Algeria)—Hotel de Vaucluse  
Hotel de l'Univers
- ALGIERS (Algeria)—  
Hotel Beau Sejour (Mustapha Superieur)  
Hotel Oriental (Mustapha Superieur)†  
Hotel Pension Olivage (Mustapha Superieur)  
Grand Hotel (Mustapha Superieur)
- AZAZGA (Algeria)—Hotel Vaussieres  
Hotel Gebhard
- BISKRA (Algeria)—Hotel de l'Oasis
- BIZERTE (Tunisia)—Hotel Metropole
- BONA (Algeria)—Hotel du Commerce
- BORDJ-BOUIRA (Algeria)—Hotel de la Colonie
- EL GUERRAH (Algeria)—Hotel El Guerrah
- KAIROUAN (Tunisia)—Grand Hotel
- KERRATA (Algeria)—Hotel Kerrata
- MARENGO (Algeria)—Hotel d'Orient
- MICHELET (Algeria)—Hotel des Touristes
- ORLEANSVILLE (Algeria)—  
Hotel des Voyageurs
- TANGIER (Morocco)—Hotel Bristol
- TIZI OUZOU (Algeria)—Grand Hotel  
Hotel des Postes
- TRIPOLI (Barbary)—  
Hotel Transatlantique  
Hotel Minerva
- TUNIS (Tunisia)—  
Imperial Hotel  
Hotel Eymon

## BRITISH HOTELS.

- ABERDEEN, Scotland—  
Hutcheon's Temperance Hotel  
Royal Hotel
- ANTRIM, Ireland—Hall's Hotel
- ARDARA, Ireland—Nesbitt Arms
- ARMAGH, Ireland—Charlemont Arms
- ARROCHAR, Scotland—Ross's Hotel
- AVOCA—See Ovoca
- BALLOCH, Scotland—Tullichewan Hotel
- BALYSHANNON, Ireland—Royal Hotel
- BANGOR, co. Down, Ireland—Grand Hotel
- BARMOUTH, N. Wales—Tal-y-Don Hotel
- BELFAST, Ireland—Prince of Wales Hotel  
Monteith's Temperance Hotel
- BIRNAM, Scotland—Park View House
- BORTH, Wales—The Cambrian Hotel
- BOURNEMOUTH, England—Dalkeith Hotel  
Hotel Windsor
- BOWNESS, England—Royal Hotel
- BRADFORD, Yorks, England—Talbot Hotel
- BRIDGE OF ALLAN, Scotland—Queen's Hotel
- BRIGHTON, England—  
Argyle Mansions Hotel  
Gloucester Hotel  
Haslemere Hotel
- BRISTOL, England—Bank Hotel
- BUDE, North Cornwall—  
Norfolk Temperance Hotel
- BUNDORAN, Ireland—Marine Hotel
- BUXTON, England—  
Wilberforce (Temperance) Hotel
- CAPPOQUIN, Ireland—Harrington's Hotel
- CARBIS BAY, Cornwall—  
Hendra's Private Hotel
- CARDIFF, Wales—Central Hotel
- CASHEL, Co. Tipperary, Ireland—  
Ryan's Hotel
- CHESTER, England—Washington Hotel
- CLIFDEN, Ireland—Lyden's Hotel
- CLONBUR, Ireland—Mount Gable Hotel
- CONISTON, England—Sun Hotel
- CORK, Ireland—McTernan's Hotel  
Windsor Hotel  
Royal Victoria Hotel
- CREESLOUGH, Ireland—Harkin's Hotel
- CUSHENDELL (Ireland)—Delargy's Hotel
- DONEGAL, Ireland—  
Erin Temperance Hotel
- DOVER, England—  
Metropole Hotel  
Esplanade Hotel
- DOUGLAS, Isle of Man—  
The Imperial Hotel  
Hotel Ellerslie  
Cliff View and Oxford Private Hotel  
Sefton Hotel  
Aylen's Hotel
- DUBLIN, Ireland—Standard Hotel  
Royal Exchange Hotel  
Clarence Hotel (Wellington Quay)  
Manchester and Provincial Hotel  
Four Courts Hotel  
St. Andrew's Hotel  
Moran's Hotel  
Abbotsford Hotel  
Hotel Pelletier
- DUNFANAGHY, Ireland—  
Stewart Arms Hotel
- DUNGARVAN, Ireland—Lawler's Hotel
- DUNGLOE, Ireland—Boyle's Hotel
- EDINBURGH, Scotland—  
Castle-Central Hotel  
Old Ship Hotel  
Milne's Hotel, 145 Leith Street  
Maitland Temperance Hotel  
Adelphia Hotel  
Palace Temperance Hotel
- ENNSKILLEN, Ireland—Railway Hotel
- EXETER, England—Hotel Osborne
- FOLKESTONE, England—Pier Private Hotel
- FORT WILLIAM, Scotland—  
Waverley Temperance Hotel  
Central Temperance Hotel  
Palace Hotel
- GARRONPOINT, Ireland—  
Garron Towers Hotel
- GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, Ireland—  
Kane's Royal Hotel
- GLASGOW, Scotland—Balmoral Hotel
- GLENGARRIFF, Ireland—Perrins Hotel  
Bridge Hotel
- GLENTIES, Ireland—O'Donnell's Hotel
- GOUGANE, Barra, Ireland—  
Cronins Hotel
- GUERNSEY, Channel Islands—  
Channel Islands Hotel  
Imperial Hotel
- GWEEDORE, Ireland—Gweedore Hotel
- HARROGATE, England—Lancaster Hotel  
The Spa Hydro
- HULL, England—Percy's York Hotel  
London Hotel

*Hotels at \$1.85—\$2.00*BRITISH HOTELS—*Continued*

ILFRACOMBE, England—  
Gilbert Private Hotel  
Runnacleave Hotel

ILKLEY, England—  
Spa Hydropathic Establishment

INCHIGUELA, Co. Cork, Ireland—  
Lake Hotel

INVERNESS, Scotland—Glen Albyn Hotel  
Queensgate Hotels

JERSEY, Channel Island—  
Hotel Pomme d'Ov  
Hotel de l'Europe  
Le Coie House  
Royal Hotel

KESWICK, England—County Hotel

KILLARNEY, Ireland—  
Slattery's Imperial Hotel  
O'Sullivan's Hotel  
The Muckross Hotel  
Lake View Hotel  
New Hotel

KILLYBEGS, Ireland—Rogers Hotel

KILKEE, Ireland—West End Hotel

LANGHOLM, Scotland—  
Eskdale Temperance Hotel

LARNE, Ireland—King's Arms Hotel  
Laharna Hotel

LEEDS, England—Albion Hotel  
Imperial Hotel

LIVERPOOL, England—Waterloo Hotel  
Deysbrook House, 2, Canning St.  
Bee Hotel

LLANDUDNO, N. Wales—  
North Western Hotel

LONDON, England—  
Imperial Hotel, Russell Square  
Wilton Hotel, opposite Victoria Station  
Philp's Glenburn Hotel, 26, Great Russell Street, W. C.  
Osborne Hotel, Tavistock Place, W. C.  
Waterloo Hotel (corner of York and Waterloo Roads, S. E.)  
Morton Hotel, Russell Square, W. C.  
Peru House Hotel, 4, 5, and 6, Woburn Place, Russell Square, W. C.  
Hotel Brooklyn, Earl's Court Square, S. W.  
The Eccleston Hotel, Eccleston Square (close to Victoria Stn.)  
Woburn House Hotel, Upper Woburn Place, W. C.

See Chapter on "London" for full list hotels.

LOUISBURGH, co. Mayo, Ireland—  
McDermott's Hotel

MATLOCK-BANK, England—Dalefield, Hydro

MATLOCK-BATH, England—  
Bath Terrace Hotel

MELROSE, Scotland—King's Arms Hotel

MILFORD, co. Donegal, Ireland—  
McDevitt's Hotel

MORECAMBE, England—Battery Hotel

MUMBLES, near Swansea, Wales—Yacht Café

NEWQUAY, Cornwall—Moirah House

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, England—  
Clarendon Temperance Hotel  
Imperial Hotel, Jesmond Road

NOTTINGHAM—Portland Hotel

OBAN, Scotland—County Hotel  
Royal Hotel  
Argyll Hotel  
Imperial Hotel

OVOCA, Ireland—Vale View Hotel

PAISLEY, Scotland—  
George Temperance Hotel

PERTH, Scotland—  
Grand (Temperance) Hotel

PETERHEAD, Scotland—Palace Hotel

PLYMOUTH, England—Continental Hotel  
Farley Hotel

PORTHCAWL, Wales—  
Marine Private Hotel

PORTRUH, Ireland—Eglington Hotel  
Windsor Hotel  
Central Hotel

QUEENSTOWN, Ireland—Rob Roy Hotel

RAMSEY, Isle of Man—  
Prince of Wales Hotel

RICHMOND HILL, Surrey, England—  
Mansion Hotel

ROTHESAY, Scotland—Lorne Hotel

SCARBOROUGH, England—  
Spa Private Hotel

SKIPTON, Yorkshire, England—  
Black Horse Hotel  
Ship Hotel

SLIGO, Ireland—Bridge House Hotel

SOUTHAMPTON, England—Flower's Hotel

SOUTHPORT, England—Wheldon's Hotel

SOUTHSEA, England—Washington Hotel

ST. LEONARDS-ON-SEA, England—  
Fife Hotel

STIRLING, Scotland—Waverley Hotel  
New County Hotel

STRANRAER, Scotland—Meikle Hotel

SWANSEA, Wales—Mackworth Hotel

TORCROSS, Devon, England—  
Torcross Hotel

TORQUAY, Devon, England—  
Petworth Hotel, Chestnut Avenue  
Dudley Private Hotel

TURRIFF, Scotland—Fife Arms Hotel

ULLSWATER, England—Sun Hotel

WESTPORT, Ireland—West Hotel

WINCHESTER, England—  
Hotel Crown and Cushion

WORCESTER, England—  
Victoria Temperance Hotel  
Central Temperance Hotel

## SHORT DAY TRIPS FROM LONDON

ST. ALBANS. Midland Railway (20 miles); London & North Western (24 miles); fare round trip third class 3s. 3d. Great Northern (23½ miles) fare round trip 3s. 3d. The Verulam of the Romans. Burial place of Lord Bacon, whose tomb is in St. Michael's Church. Cathedral with longest nave in England open 10 to 4, 5 or 6 p. m. weekdays, according to season. Nave free; transept and parts east of nave 6d. Also may be seen remains of ancient Verulam, old Abbey Gateway, and quaint round tavern. "The Fighting Cocks" the oldest inhabited house in England.

RYE HOUSE. Great Eastern Railway, (19 miles) fare third class 2s. 10d. (round trip). Remains of Rye House, the ancient manor whose owner was beheaded for complicity in the Rye House Plot. Is now an inn. Embattled gatehouse. "The great bed of Ware" twelve feet square mentioned by Shakespeare in "Twelfth Night" is a curiosity.

## AUTOMOBILING IN EUROPE

For much help on this difficult subject the author is indebted to the following gentlemen: Mr. Raymond Beck, of the Tour Department of the Automobile Club of America; Mr. F. H. Elliott, secretary of the American Automobile Association, and to Mr. A. C. Spencer, of the American Express Company.

### HIRING AUTOMOBILES

It is very expensive to hire an automobile abroad, and those who do not ship their own automobiles should expect to pay six or seven pounds a day, or even more, for a desirable car. While the expense of shipping an automobile to Europe seems very large, it will prove economical in the long run if a motor trip is contemplated. If the machine is to be hired the exact time and place where it is to be brought should be specified, and this sending of the car should be included in the sum paid. Those who intend to take an automobile trip on the Continent will find it more advantageous to rent automobiles in Paris than to rent them in England and have them sent over. Automobiles may be hired in Paris from the following concerns:

American Garage, 54, Avenue Montaigne. Sole representative for Bianchi cars.

Garage de l'Avenue du Bois, 56, Rue Pergolese. Fine car on hire.

Garage Bourbon, 7, Place du Palais Bourbon. Mercedes and Renault cars for hire.

Gomes & Co., 63, Boulevard Haussmann, and Garage Automobile Agency, 163, Avenue Victor Hugo.

J. B. Mercier, 6, Rue Saint Ferdinand (phone 565.30). A specialty of second-hand cars.

New York Garage, 34, Rue du Mont Thabor. Modern garage. Machine tools for repairs on the premises.

Perignon & Rougier, 13, Rue Descombes. Special agents for Lorraine-Dietrich cars.

Schrader & Co., 51, Avenue de la Grande Armée. Special agent for Renault cars.

Société des Garages Krieger and Brasier, 48, Rue la Boétie. Fine touring cars for hire.

All those who are thinking about taking an automobile trip abroad should obtain a little 32-page pamphlet by J. M. Murdock. This pamphlet describes how the writer made arrangements for shipping his car. It gives particulars as to the landing of the cars, the proper season for touring, European touring clubs, the duty deposit in Italy, the French license and deposit, the Swiss duty deposit, the two German licenses, and the English licenses and tags, frontier procedure, passing octroi officials, Italian road maps, French maps, maps of England.

The author also speaks of renting cars abroad, in which he states that it is quite a common practice for some Americans to hire or lease cars on the Continent, but as a rule these engagements are only for a short period and the cost usually runs from \$20 to \$30 a day, which includes a chauffeur and all repairs and supplies. As a rule, there is a limitation as to the number of passengers allowed to be carried, as well as to the average number of kilometers a day the car may be run. The cars are necessarily second-hand, and almost all that the author met had seen considerable service, although still in good touring condition. Mr. Murdock states: "For a short time I considered this preferable to taking a car from this side, but for a trip involving a matter of six weeks or more, or one involving a tour which does not start and end at the same point, it would certainly be better to take your own car with you. The expense of hiring a car for our trip would have been more than double the actual cost of taking our own car, and, moreover, we could not have had the opportunity of hiring anything like my '30.'" He also states that gasoline in Italy is known as "benzina," in France "essence," in England "petrol," or "spirits." This the writer found sold everywhere in sealed tin cans. In Italy it is usually sold in cans containing 20 liters; in France and England in five-liter cans. In Italy the liquid fuel is more expensive than elsewhere. In southern Italy he paid as high as one lira and ten centesimi per liter, equiva-

## HIRING AUTOMOBILES BY CONTRACT.

Tourists from America to England and the Continent, or *vice versa*, can make use of the facilities afforded by Foreign Motor Tours, Ltd., Norwich Union Building, St. James's St. cor. Piccadilly, London, W., which organization is allied to the Electric Landaulet Co., Ltd., of London. The New York address is Electric Landaulet Co., 103 Park Ave., Foreign Motor Tours Department. Through this organization, tourists arrange in advance for motor cars to be used for touring in the United States, as well as in Great Britain and the Continent of Europe. The Company has established connections in Paris, Berlin, Vienna and other European centres. Travelers, by communicating with the London or New York offices, may make arrangements on short notice, and rely upon every detail of their requirements being carefully dealt with. The cable and telegraphic addresses are, "Embassies, New York," and "Embassies, London." Following is a list of typical rates for cars of various powers:

## GREAT BRITAIN.

H. P.	* $\frac{1}{2}$ Day, 1 to 50 miles.	*Day, 1 to 100 Miles	†Week, 1 to 650 Miles	†Month, 1 to 1100 Miles
18-24	£3 0 0	£5 5 0	£31 10 0	£105 0 0
38-42	£3 15 0	£5 10 0	£30 17 0	£110 0 0

\*Includes all charges.

†These rates do not cover gasoline, garage, chauffeur, lodging and board. 30/- a day will cover all these charges.

## ITALY AND FRANCE.

H. P.	* $\frac{1}{2}$ Day, 1 to 80 Kilometers	*Day, 1 to 150 Kilometers	*Week, 1 to 1000 Kilometers	*Month, 1 to 4000 Kilometers	Charge additional for oil, garage, gasoline.
10-14	£1 16 4	£3 4 0	£22 0 0	£ 80 0 0	25%
35-45	£5 0 0	£7 0 0	£47 0 0	£180 0 0	15%

\*Includes all charges.

†These rates do not cover gasoline, garage, chauffeur, lodging, and board. 8/- a day will cover chauffeur's board and lodging.

## GERMANY.

* $\frac{1}{2}$ Day, 1 to 75 Kilometers	*Day, 1 to 150 Kilometers	†Week, 1 to 750 Kilometers	†Month, 1 to 3000 Kilometers
£3 15 0	£7 10 0	£37 10 0	£150 0 0

\*Includes all charges.

†These rates do not cover gasoline, garage, chauffeur, lodging and board. 40 marks a day will cover all these charges.

## HOLLAND AND BELGIUM

* $\frac{1}{2}$ Day, 1 to 65 Kilometers	*Day, 1 to 130 Kilometers	†Week, 1 to 650 Kilometers	†Month, 1 to 2600 Kilometers
£2 8 0	£4 16 0	£26 0 0	£104 0 0

\*Includes all charges.

†These rates do not cover gasoline, garage, chauffeur, lodging, and board. 25 francs a day will cover all these charges.

lent to 90 cents per gallon. As you move north through Italy it becomes cheaper; in small towns in France it can be bought for 35 to 40 centimes per liter, or 35 cents a gallon. All through England he paid about 33 cents a gallon.

The price of oil is not much different from that throughout America, although the quality of the cylinder oil is not as good.

Nowhere did he find such garages as we have at home. In fact, the only one belonging to the first class was the "Palace Garage" at Rome.

For washing and polishing, a charge of from 40 cents to 60 cents was usually made.

The pamphlet contains a detailed schedule of the tour and gives a summary of the miles driven and the expense. The average cost for all oper-

ating and maintenance charges per day for the whole 104 days was \$10.62. The average cost of all expenses, tires, supplies, repairs, garages, and every item connected with the operation of the car for the trip, was 18 cents a mile; the total number of miles driven was 5,846. The total expense was \$1,105.12. Of this amount, \$632.81 went for the purchase of tires and inner tubes and repairs to the same, while \$339.86 went for the purchase of gasoline and oil. The storage, polishing and cleaning cost only \$78.73. The repairs, outside of the tires, were only 80 cents for repairing the gasoline tank and \$1.92 for relining a foot brake.

It is seldom that so much information can be found in 32 pages as in the little book before us.

#### THE AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION

The American Automobile Association is a powerful aid to automobilizing progress. Any one who is interested in automobilizing can become an individual member or through an Automobile Club which is affiliated with the State organization of the American Automobile Association. Every member of the A. A. A. receives once a month a copy of the "American Motorist," which is the official journal of the National Association, with its headquarters at 437 Fifth Avenue, New York City. This Association was organized in 1902, and has a membership of over 35,000 subdivided into 36 State Associations, comprising over 250 automobile clubs and hundreds of individual members. Full literature is sent by the Association on request at the above address.

For the benefit of A. A. A. members reciprocal arrangements have been entered into with the following European organizations:

- Automobile Association of London  
Stenson Cooke, Secretary  
Princes Buildings, Coventry Street,  
London, W.
- Motor Union of Great Britain  
Rees Jeffreys, Secretary  
1 Albemarle Street, Piccadilly, Lon-  
don, W.
- Touring Club of France  
Honorable Secretary  
65 Avenue de la Grande Armée,  
Paris, France.
- European Touring Consul, A. A. A.  
M. Victor Breyer  
4 bis, Rue Descombes, Paris, France.
- Touring Club Italiano  
S. J. Johnson, Secretary  
Via Monte Napoleone 14, Milano,  
Italy.
- Touring Club Suisse  
A. Navazza, Director  
Geneva, Switzerland.

#### THE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA

The Automobile Club of America is the only organization recognized in America by the following national automobile clubs, is a member of the International Association of Recognized Automobile Clubs, and is the sole representative in this country of the following clubs:

- AUTOMOBILE CLUB DE FRANCE, (Paris)
  - ROYAL AUTOMOBILE CLUB, (London)
  - KAISERLICHER AUTOMOBIL CLUB, (Berlin)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB D'ITALIA, (Italy)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB DE BELGIQUE, (Brussels)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB DE SUISSE, (Geneva)
  - OESTERREICHISCHE AUTOMOBIL CLUB, (Vienna)
  - NEDERLANDISCHE AUTOMOBIEL CLUB, (The Hague)
  - KUNGL AUTOMOBIL KLUBBEN, (Stockholm)
  - AUCKLAND AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION, (New Zealand)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF RUSSIA, (St. Petersburg)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF ROUMANIA, (Bucharest)
  - INTERNATIONAL AUTOMOBILE RACING ASSOCIATION OF CUBA, (Havana)
  - MAGYAR AUTOMOBILE CLUB, (Budapest)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF PORTO RICO, (San Juan)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF CANADA, (Montreal)
  - AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF DENMARK, (Copenhagen)
  - ROYAL AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF SPAIN, (Madrid)
- and vice versa.

Members of this club may procure from the secretary a card, which, on presentation at the office of the above named clubs, will give the member permission (under certain restrictions) to use the premises of those clubs.

Continued from page 399, column 1

Interesting books, beautifully illustrated, descriptive of European travel by motor car, compiled by well-known authors, can be secured at the American Automobile Association in New York at special prices. Circular announcements of these publications will be mailed upon application to the Secretary.

THE AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION OF LONDON.

By special arrangements the members of the American Automobile Association who reside permanently out of Great Britain become members of the Automobile Association at a subscription of one pound one shilling per annum. A form of application for membership is given below. There are many advantages connected with membership in this organization: A. A. cyclists patrol the roads; A. A. agents repair cars at special terms; A. A. signs are found all over England, and are illustrated elsewhere. The A. A. Tours Department affords unique facilities for transportation of members' cars into or through various European countries. There are many other advantages. Full particulars and the A. A. Hand Book can be had by addressing the American Automobile Association, 437 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

To avoid all possibility of mistake in description, it is suggested that the applicant's visiting card be attached to this form.

Form of Application for Membership of the American Automobile Association.

To the

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION

(Affiliated to the Automobile Association, Limited),

PRINCES' BUILDINGS, COVENTRY STREET, LONDON, W.

I, the undersigned, being in sympathy with the object of the Association, hereby request to be enrolled as an ORDINARY MEMBER permanently resident out of Great Britain, in accordance with the provisions of Rule 40 and subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Association.

Please send me the Official Badge of the Automobile Association, which I undertake not to lend, sell or sublet to any person, and to return at any time my membership ceases, for which I enclose—

(Banker's order form below.)

(1) My Subscription for the ensuing Financial year (ending April 30th) . . . . . £1 1 0

(2) Fee for the use during term of membership of Car Badges at the rate of 5s. each . . . . . £

It is understood and agreed that no property or interest in the said Badges, other than that of the right to use the same during membership, shall vest in or pass to me, and that the same are to be returned to the Association on my ceasing to be a Member.

Name . . . . . Temporary Address in Great Britain . . . . . Membership No. A. A. A. . . . .

Continued on page 401, column 1

Continued from page 399, column 2

THE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA BUREAU OF TOURS.

54TH ST. WEST OF BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

The following data are essential in order to procure tryptiques for the various European countries:

Countries to be visited:

- 1. Name of maker.
2. Model (year)
3. Style (touring car, limousine, runabout, etc.)
4. Color of body
5. Number of chassis
6. Color of chassis
7. Color of wheels
8. Kind of tires (Continental, Samson, etc.)
9. Number of seats (places)
10. Kind and color of upholstery inside
11. Weight
12. Value
13. Number of motor
14. Fuel or motive power
15. Number of cylinders
16. Horse-power
17. Bore of cylinders (this is necessary for Austria only)
18. Owner's name and address

The following books are sold by the Tour Department of The Automobile Club of America:

FOREIGN MAPS, GUIDE BOOKS, ETC.

MISCELLANEOUS

Table listing prices for various maps and itineraries such as 'A. C. A. EUROPEAN ITINERARY MAP' and 'Motor Tours Abroad in Winter and Spring'.

ENGLAND

Table listing prices for various English maps and guides such as 'Contour Road Book of England' and 'Montagu's Maps of England'.

SCOTLAND

Table listing prices for various Scottish maps and guides such as 'Montagu's Road Maps of Scotland' and 'Johnstone's Map of Scotland'.

IRELAND

Table listing prices for various Irish maps and guides such as 'Bartholomew's Map of Ireland' and 'Bartholomew's Road Maps of Ireland'.

Continued on page 401, column 2

Continued from page 400, column 1

Permanent Address abroad.....  
 Date..... Reg. No. of Car.....  
 Please state whether white metal or brass  
 Badges are required.

If a clip for attachment of the Badge to  
 the Radiator Neck is required, kindly give  
 measurements.

Reciprocal membership arrangements also  
 exist with the Touring Club of France, and  
 the Motor Union of Great Britain and Ireland,  
 Touring Club of Italiano and the Touring  
 Club of Suisse, whereby these organizations  
 extend special courtesies, and their touring  
 information is available upon presentation  
 of their A. A. A. membership cards.

INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE OF TOURING  
 ASSOCIATIONS

The A. A. A. is the representative in the  
 United States of America of the Ligue Inter-  
 nationale des Associations Touristes (Inter-  
 national League of Touring Associations).  
 This League is now one of the largest and  
 most powerful non-political federations in the  
 world, with a steadily increasing member-  
 ship which already numbers considerably  
 over half a million. The objects of the  
 League are the safeguarding in all countries  
 of the interests of the motor tourist. Since  
 the various National Automobile Associations  
 united their forces in an international league  
 their combined power has been brought to  
 bear with much greater effect on the govern-  
 ment of the different countries, especially as  
 regards international touring.

One of the most valuable books  
 which the automobile traveler can  
 have is "Stevens' Motor Routes in  
 France," which is sold in this country  
 at \$1.25. The information con-  
 veyed is very clear. We quote quite  
 extensively from this book as follows  
 relative to customs, circulation per-  
 mits and driving licenses, rules of the  
 road, notices and sign posts, the trans-  
 port of motor cars by rail and sea, the  
 transport of motor cars in France, a  
 short glossary of English and French  
 phrases and terms used by automobil-  
 ists, tables of kilometers and miles and  
 miscellaneous notes.

PERMITS

A French permit to run an automo-  
 bile in France is reproduced elsewhere.  
 The photograph, which should be pro-  
 vided, should measure 1 5/8 inches in  
 height and should be 1 1/8 inches wide.  
 A number of these photographs should  
 be procured before leaving home, as  
 they will be found very useful for use  
 on circular tour tickets. There is also  
 reproduced a license to drive a motor  
 car or motor cycle in Great Britain.

Continued from page 400, column 2

Contour Road Book of Ireland (Gall & Inglis).....	\$0.85
Mecredy's Maps of Ireland in five sections, per section.....	0.75
Mecredy's Road Map of Ireland.....	0.50
Mecredy's Road Book of Ireland.....	0.60

FRANCE

Taride's Maps of France, per section...	0.85
Taride's Maps of France (on paper).....	0.50
Taride's Guide to France.....	1.75
De Dion Bouton Maps of France (4 in set), set.....	2.50
Annuaire de Route of the Auto. Club of France.....	1.00
Sur Route, Atlas Guide de Poche.....	1.00
Automobilia, Motor Roads in France...	5.50
Touring Club of France Map of the Esterel (on paper).....	1.00
Touring Club of France Annuaire, France North.....	0.50
Touring Club of France Annuaire, France South.....	0.50
Touring Club of France, Foreign Countries. Vol. I.....	0.60
Touring Club of France, Foreign Countries. Vol. II.....	0.60
Touring Club of France, Excursions and Voyages.....	0.60
Michelin Guide Book of France.....	0.75

BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

Taride's Maps of Belgium, per section...	0.85
Touring Club Map of Belgium (on linen)	0.75
Touring Club of Belgium Map on paper...	0.40
Touring Club of Belgium Manual for the Tourist.....	0.25
Touring Club of Belgium Annuaire.....	0.23
Netherlands Map (on linen), of Netherlands Auto. Club.....	2.00

GERMANY

Taride's Maps of Germany (3 sections), per section.....	0.85
Continental Road Atlas of Germany....	2.00
Continental Guide Book of Germany.....	0.75
Mittelbach's Strip Maps of Germany....	0.75

SWITZERLAND

Taride's Map of Switzerland.....	1.00
La Suisse Guide de l'Automobiliste (A. C. of Switzerland).....	2.00

ITALY

Taride's Sectional Maps of Italy, per section.....	0.85
Touring Club of Italy maps.....	0.35

SPAIN

Spanish Auto. Club Official Guide.....	2.25
Taride's Map of Portugal and Spain....	1.00

AUSTRIA

Touring Club of Austria Map.....	0.85
Austria Auto. Hand Book.....	1.75
Dalmatia Bosnia Map.....	1.50
Motoring in the Balkans, Along the Highways of Dalmatia, Etc.....	2.75

SWEDEN

Swedish Auto. Club's Guide to Sweden..	2.00
--	------

ALGIERS AND TUNIS

Map of Algiers (3 to a set) set.....	7.50
Map of Tunis.....	1.50

INDIA

Motoring in India.....	2.00
------------------------	------

CARRYING AUTOMOBILES ABROAD

Automobiles are not carried on express steamers, and none of the trans-Atlantic lines carry them uncrated. Arrangements may be made through the American Express Company, or special agents of the steamship companies, for crating cars on the steamship dock. This saves cartage charges, and possible injury by drayage. It also leaves the car available for use until the day prior to sailing, as it may be delivered for boxing in the morning of the day previous to departure.

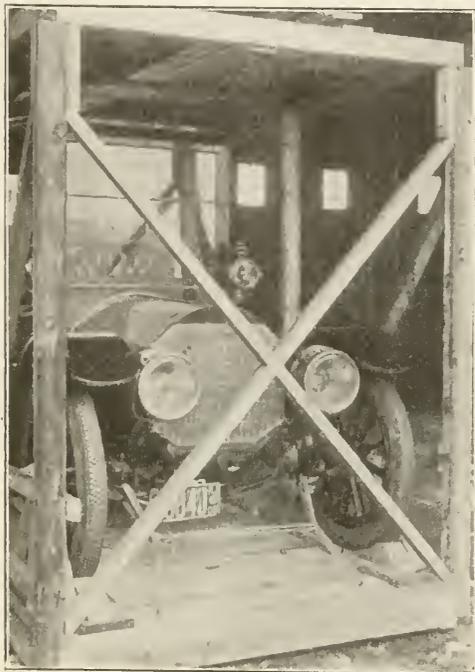
insurance against accidents, injury to others, and employers' liability in respect to chauffeurs.

AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

New York, 65 Broadway.  
Chicago, Ill., 72 Monroe Street.  
Boston, Mass., 43 Franklin Street.

(When writing American Express Company for information about your trip abroad, kindly fill in a similar blank and enclose with your letter.)



BOXING THE AUTO

The crates are built in such a manner that they may be taken apart on arrival abroad, and used again for the return shipment, unless the car is to be returned from a different port, in which case it may prove more economical to build a new crate than to ship the old box to another port. This information will be supplied by the shipping agent.

Boxing is unnecessary between ports in Europe.

INSURANCE.

It is always desirable "to cover" an automobile with insurance while in transit. "All risk insurance" covers against any damage whatsoever, provided the policy is \$25.00 or over, from the time the car is received until its delivery to owner. It is also advisable for owners to protect themselves by in-

Make of Automobile.....

Is it of U. S. or Foreign Make.....

Style of Car .....

Number of Passengers Carried.....

Dimensions of Car:

    Length over all.....

    Greatest height .....

    Greatest width .....

Weight of Car .....

Do you want Insurance.....

How much \$.....

What kind of Insurance—"Ordinary Marine Risk" or "All Risk".....

.....

Where do you want to send car.....

.....

When can you give car to us for Shipment .....

When do you want car at destination .....

.....

Name .....

    Address .....

.....

RULES OF THE ROAD.

If driving in a country where the rule is to keep to the right, remember to place the tail-lamp on the left side, and vice-versa.

CAUTION.

Always carefully inspect your machine, oil and gasoline before leaving garage.

### HOW TO SHIP AN AUTOMOBILE ABROAD BY THE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.

In shipping an automobile it is essential to give the following information:

Passenger's name.  
Per S. S. sailing.  
Ship car to.  
Chauffeur's name.  
Make Bills of Lading in name of.  
Consign car to.  
Value of the car for U. S. Custom House clearance \$.....  
Insure automobile against marine risk for \$.....  
The make of my car is.  
The motor number is.  
The chassis number is.  
The measurements of my car are, length; width; height.  
The weight of my car is lbs.  
(If a foreign car, please fill in the following, too):

The car was imported on S. S.  
Custom House entry was effected by Entry No.  
All charges are to be paid at.  
Please state if car is to be returned to the United States.

In shipping automobiles that are boxed from inland points of the United States same should be consigned

Passenger's name.  
Port of shipment.  
Care of Oelrichs & Co., Forwarding Department,  
5 Greenwich Street, New York.

Sending shipping instructions and railroad bill of lading to the company's forwarding department.

### TRIPTIQUES.

Triptiques, or permits for temporary importation of cars, are the favorite means employed by motorists for passing the Customs. A triptique avoids the trouble either of finding a guarantor or of paying a deposit at the Custom House, and does away with the long and tedious Customs formalities, especially when leaving a country and requiring refund of duty deposited. Customs Houses at small frontier points are frequently unable to reimburse the automobilist at time he leaves the country, and he is also liable to detention at night and on Sundays and holidays, when officials prepared to receive or pay cash are not on duty. With a triptique, however, he can pass readily on any day and at any hour by simply having his papers promptly viséed or endorsed. It also avoids the necessity of carrying large sums of money and loss on exchange. A triptique consists of three sheets: a *Counterfoil*, an *Entry Permit*, and a *Departure Permit*.

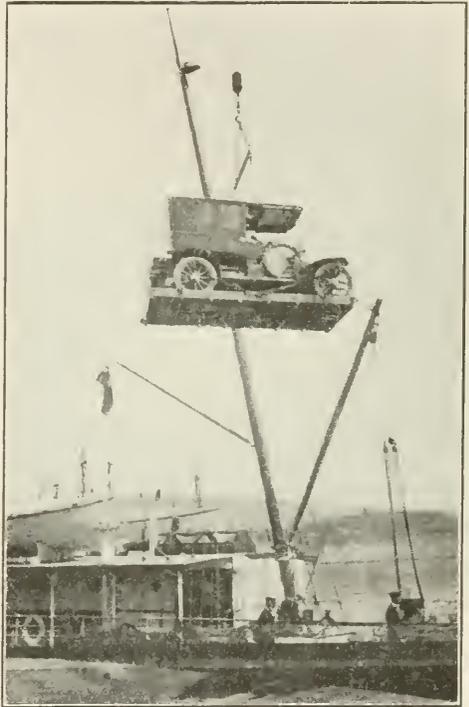
(a) *Counterfoil*.—This contains various particulars by means of which the car may be identified, and it should therefore be retained by the owner. It must be endorsed by the Customs, both when entering and when leaving the country, and should finally be presented to the club which issued the triptique,

where the amount deposited will be refunded.

(b) *Entry Permit*.—On entering a country, the receiving Customs officer checks the description of the car, fills in the first part of the Counterfoil, stamps and detaches the Entry Permit, which he keeps.

(c) *Departure Permit*.—On leaving the country the description of the car is again checked, the Counterfoil is stamped and filled in, and the departure form is detached and forwarded, without delay, to the office which recorded the car's arrival.

The triptique should be endorsed every time the frontier is crossed.



Swinging a Touring Car on board at Folkestone

When the tourist finally leaves the country, he must see that the *Departure Permit* is detached by the Customs.

Triptiques are obtainable on application by members of the Royal Automobile Club, the Automobile Association, the Motor Union, and are also issued by certain automobile clubs on the Continent, in which membership may be obtained. The dues and fees are very small. For instance, the dues of the Touring Club de France are about \$1.20 U. S. money per year, or \$25.00 for life membership. The Automobile Club of America also issues Triptiques.

To obtain a triptique the following particulars must be given:

(a) Kind of car (whether racing or otherwise), manufacturer's number and trade mark.

(b) Make and number of engine.

(c) Style of body, seating accommodation, description of interior fittings, upholstery, etc.

(d) Color of car and any special features.

(e) *Weight and value* of the car. A photograph of the car must be attached to the triptique.

(f) Five unmounted photos of chauffeur, 1 1/4 in. by 7/8 in.

Triptiques are valid in France, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Italy, Spain and Luxemburg.

The approximate amount of deposit required on a 4 to 7 passenger car in different countries is as follows:

France, \$6.50 per 100 lbs., available for one year; Germany and Luxemburg, \$2.45 per 100 lbs., available for one year; Holland, 5 per cent of declared value, available for one year; Belgium, 12 per cent of declared value, available to 31st of December of year of issue; Italy, in full \$120, available for three months from date of importation; Switzerland, \$4.50 per 100 lbs., available for six months from date of entry.

TRANSPORT OF MOTOR-CARS BY SEA AND RAIL

BOULOGNE-FOLKESTONE ROUTE

Folkestone-Boulogne being the favorite route for motorists coming from England, it is placed first.

Cars are conveyed by the South Eastern and Chatham Railway Company's passenger steamers daily (Sundays included). The departures are as follows:

Folkestone (dep.).....	11.55 A.M.	4.10 P.M.
Boulogne (arr.) . . .	1.45 P.M.	5.45 P.M.
Boulogne (dep.).....	12 (noon)	7.10 P.M.
Folkestone (arr.).....	1.35 P.M.	8.40 P.M.

Rates for Motor-Cars

£ s. d.

For cars of normal size at Owner's risk.....	4 0 0
For cars of normal size at Company's risk.....	5 5 0

Cars for shipment by the 11.55 A.M. boat from Folkestone must be on the quay at 10.30 A.M.

Cars for shipment by the 4.10 P.M. boat from Folkestone must be on the quay at 2 P.M.

Cars for shipment by the noon boat from Boulogne must be at the South Eastern and Chatham Railway Company's office (Gare Maritime) not later than 10.30 A.M.; and by 5 P.M. for shipment by the 7.10 P.M. boat.

In all cases it is advisable to write as long beforehand as possible giving notice of intention to ship.

Cars landed at Boulogne from Folkestone are cleared through Customs at once, weekdays and Sundays alike.

Both at Folkestone and at Boulogne cars are run on to special stages and lowered on to the boats by cranes.

Heavy luggage must be removed from the cars to be registered, but hand-bags and light articles may be left in the car.

SOUTHAMPTON TO HAVRE  
SOUTHAMPTON TO CHERBOURG  
SOUTHAMPTON TO ST. MALO

By the London and South Western Railway Company's steamers:

	£ s. d.
For cars not exceeding 1 ton.....	2 7 6
For cars not exceeding 25 cwt.....	3 0 0
For cars not exceeding 30 cwt.....	3 10 0
For cars not exceeding 2 tons.....	4 0 0

Cars for shipment to Havre or Cherbourg must be alongside the boat (which sails at midnight) not later than 10 P.M., and those for St. Malo (a tidal service) one hour before advertised sailing. At least twelve hours' notice should be given of intention to ship,

MILEAGE TABLES.

The following table of kilometers and miles will be found of some service while traveling abroad.

Km.	Miles	Km.	Miles	Miles	Km.	Miles	Km.
1	0.621	17	10.558	1	1.609	17	27.37
2	1.242	18	11.179	2	3.219	18	28.08
3	1.863	19	11.800	3	4.828	19	30.59
4	2.484	20	12.421	4	6.437	20	32.20
5	3.105	30	18.63	5	8.047	30	48.28
6	3.726	40	24.84	6	9.656	40	64.37
7	4.347	50	31.05	7	11.27	50	80.47
8	4.968	60	37.26	8	12.87	60	96.56
9	5.589	70	43.47	9	14.48	70	112.65
10	6.21	80	49.68	10	16.09	80	128.75
11	6.831	90	55.89	11	17.70	90	144.84
12	7.453	100	62.06	12	19.31	100	160.93
13	8.074	200	124.2	13	20.92	200	321.86
14	8.695	300	186.3	14	22.53	300	482.79
15	9.316	400	248.4	15	24.15	400	643.72
16	9.937	500	310.5	16	25.76	500	804.66

together with the following particulars: (1) weight of car; (2) measurement; (3) whether or not the car is fitted with a fixed canopy or cab attachment.

The landing and shipping at Havre and Cherbourg depend upon the state of the tide. Driving licenses for France can be obtained at either of the three ports.

Motorists returning from France are advised to communicate with the London and South Western Railway Company's Agent at the port at which they will embark.

**NEWHAVEN—DIEPPE ROUTE**

Motor-cars, when accompanied by the owners or their representatives, can be shipped, weather and other circumstances permitting, on the passenger boats sailing between Newhaven and Dieppe. For further particulars write or telephone (Westminster 874) to the Continental Manager, London Brighton and South Coast Railway, Victoria Station, S.W., stating date of proposed journey, weight of car, and whether it is desired to cross by the day or night passenger boat.

*Rates.*—The rates for the conveyance of accompanied motor-cars from Newhaven to Dieppe and *vice versa* are as follows:

	Per Car.
	£ s. d.
(1) Motor-cars with wheel-base less than 6 ft. 4 in. . . . .	3 10 0
(2) Motor-cars with wheel-base 6 ft. 4 in. to 8 ft. 4 in. . . . .	4 5 0
(3) Motor-cars with wheel-base 8 ft. 4 in. to 10 ft. 4 in. . . . .	3 0 0*
(4) Motor-cars with wheel-base exceeding 10 ft. 4 in. . . . .	5 0 0
	3 10 0*
	5 16 0
	4 0 0*

\*At Owner's risk.

The only additional charges are for French Government Stamp, &c., as follows: Newhaven to Dieppe, 1s.; Dieppe to Newhaven, 1s. 11d.

Cars for shipment at Newhaven by the passenger boats should reach the port at least one and a half hours before the time fixed for the departure of the boats. At Dieppe, cars for shipment by the *day* passenger boats should also reach the port at least one and a half hours prior to the hour of sailing; if for shipment by the *night* passenger boats, cars can be accepted up to midnight if accompanied by a triptique or deposit voucher, but failing the possession of either of these documents, they should reach Dieppe by 5.0 P.M.

	Day Passenger Boat	Night Passenger Boat
Newhaven Harbor dep. . . . .	11.30 A.M.	10.25 P.M.
Dieppe-Maritime (about) arr. . . . .	3. 0 P.M.	2.30 A.M.
Dieppe-Maritime dep. . . . .	1.34 P.M.	1.25 A.M.
Newhaven Harbor (about) arr. . . . .	5. 0 P.M.	5. 0 A.M.

**PER CARGO STEAMER**

Motor-cars are also shipped by cargo boats which sail as under:

Newhaven to Dieppe every week night. There is no cargo boat on Sunday nights.

Dieppe to Newhaven on the nights of Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and

Friday, and on the afternoon of Sunday. There are no cargo boats from Dieppe on Saturday or Sunday nights.

*Rates.*—The rates for the conveyance of motor-cars when not accompanied from Newhaven to Dieppe and *vice versa*, per cargo boat, are as follows:

*Company's Risk*

	£ s. d.
Cars weighing up to 2050 kilos. or 40 cwt. . . . .	5 0 0 per car.
Cars weighing above 2050 kilos. or 40 cwt. . . . .	2 8 2 " ton.

*Owner's Risk*

Cars weighing up to 1450 kilos. or 28½ cwt. . . . .	3 10 0 per car.
Cars weighing above 1450 kilos. or 28½ cwt. . . . .	2 8 2 " ton.

Additional charges for French Government Stamp, &c.: New haven to Dieppe, 3s. 5d.; Dieppe to Newhaven, 4s. 5d.

Cars can be accepted at Newhaven for conveyance by cargo boat up to 7.0 P.M., and at Dieppe up to 5.0 P.M., or up to 10.0 P.M. if accompanied by a triptique, or deposit voucher.



A Noonday Meal in Brittany

**DOVER—CALAIS ROUTE**

By the South Eastern and Chatham Railway Company's night cargo boats, any night, Sundays excepted.

	£ s. d.
For cars of normal size at Owner's risk. . . . .	4 0 0
For cars of normal size at Company's risk. . . . .	5 5 0

The boats leave according to tide, and cars must be embarked before dusk.

All communications should be addressed to the Marine Superintendent, South Eastern and Chatham Railway, Dover, or at Calais to Captain E. H. Blomefield, Gare Maritime.

Telegrams: Dixon, Dover; and Blomefield, Calais.

**DETAILED INFORMATION CONCERNING AUTOMOBILES ABROAD**

*Algeria and Tunisia.*—These countries are under French control, and French Customs laws and road regulations prevail.

*Roads—Algeria.*—Roads are good, but some points of interest on the Algerian desert can only be visited after the

middle of March, owing to snow on the mountain passes. The roads are splendid after April 1st.

*Roads—Tunisia.*—Good roads are few, but the country is attractive and offers many places of interest to tourists.

*Supplies.*—Gasoline and supplies of all kinds are obtainable at larger cities only. For long trips between distant points extra supplies must be carried with you or shipped ahead.

#### AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

*Austria-Hungary Customs.*—The duty, usually exacted in *Austrian Gold Coin*, must be deposited at the Frontier and is returnable when the car leaves the country, provided the stay does not exceed three months.

return of the duty deposited upon entering (state amount) will be required. This will give the officials time to obtain the money. If, however, they are not in possession of the amount they should be requested to furnish a written statement certifying that the car left on a certain date, and that the Customs duty will be forwarded to a given address later.

The above remarks do not apply to holders of triptique.

#### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES, RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—Customs Officials issue special permits and supply number plates to tourists who produce licenses



THE AUTOMOBILE READY FOR THE HOLD

The Customs deposit amounts to between \$250 and \$350 on ordinary touring cars. The exact scale is as follows:

Up to 4 quintal (880 lbs.) 150 Kronen—say \$30 per 100 kgs. (220 lbs.).

Over 4 quintal but not exceeding 18 qu.—about 4000 lbs.: 120 Kronen per 100 kgs.—say \$24.50 per 220 lbs.

Over 18 quintal but not exceeding 32 qu.—about 7168 lbs.: 100 Kronen per 100 kgs.—say \$20.50 per 220 lbs.

When practicable, it is advisable to write in advance to the Chief of the Customs at the point of departure stating that the car will be taken out of the country on a certain date, and a

issued in their own countries. These permits are valid for three months. If this period is exceeded the car and the driver must be examined by government officials.

If you have no certificate of capacity, lose no time in asking for an examination and a certificate as to your competence. If this is not done within a fortnight after your arrival, complications may be expected.

On crossing the frontier, and satisfying the authorities of your automobiling capabilities, you will receive a letter "Z" in red color, which will have to be carried conspicuously on the machine.

Stamtblatt.

Austrittsblatt.

Eintrittsblatt.

Kaiserlicher Automobil-Club
Passschein No. 3527
Der Präsident:
Der Inhaber:
Eintrittsvermerk.
Ausrittsbescheinigung.

Kaiserlicher Automobil-Club
Passschein No. 3527
Der Präsident:
Der Inhaber:
Ausrittsbescheinigung.

Kaiserlicher Automobil-Club
Passschein No. 3527
Der Präsident:
Der Inhaber:
Eintrittsvermerk.

Stub

Departing Coupon
GERMAN TRIPTIQUE

Entering Coupon

C.

AUTOMOBILE CLUB D'AMERIQUE,
NEW YORK, U. S. A.
54th Street West of Broadway.
Bulletin de contrôle pour voyage en Suisse
Vehicule à roues, à places
Poids
Droit d'entrée déposé
Contaté l'entrée en Suisse

B.

AUTOMOBILE CLUB D'AMERIQUE,
NEW YORK, U. S. A.
54th Street West of Broadway.
Bulletin de contrôle pour voyage en Suisse
Vehicule à roues, à places
Poids
Droit d'entrée déposé
Contaté la sortie de Suisse

A.

AUTOMOBILE CLUB D'AMERIQUE,
NEW YORK, U. S. A.
54th Street West of Broadway.
Bulletin de contrôle pour voyage en Suisse
Vehicule à roues, à places
Poids
Droit d'entrée déposé
Contaté l'entrée en Suisse

Stub

Departing Coupon
SWISS TRIPTIQUE

Entering Coupon

Se il veicolo non risponde esattamente alle indicazioni del bollettino di controllo, il viaggiatore deve per essere ammesso al controllo, depositare il deposito di controllo.

Wenn das Vehikel mit den Angaben des Kontrollbollettins nicht übereinstimmt, so kann der Reisende nur dann am Kontrollpunkt des Landes einreisen, wenn er den Kontrollbetrag einbezahlt.

Se il veicolo non risponde esattamente alle indicazioni del bollettino di controllo, il viaggiatore deve per essere ammesso al controllo, depositare il deposito di controllo.

Wenn das Vehikel mit den Angaben des Kontrollbollettins nicht übereinstimmt, so kann der Reisende nur dann am Kontrollpunkt des Landes einreisen, wenn er den Kontrollbetrag einbezahlt.

On leaving the country, you will be expected to return the red letter "Z" and any other *marque de reconnaissance* which you have received.

**Lights.**—Sufficient number required to give light on approach of the machine. Colored lanterns are not allowed.

**Horn.**—Required, and must be used during fogs.

**Rules of the Road.**—The general rule is to keep to the left and pass to the right, but this is reversed in the provinces of Tyrol, Carinthia, Istria, Carniola (Kroin) and Dalmatia, where the rule obtains to keep to the left and pass to the right. Never pass vehicles on bridges. Keep in line.

aces, or the buildings and ports appertaining to the palaces.

**Side Trips—Dalmatia.**—Dalmatia is governed by the laws and road regulations of Austria. This quaint and interesting country on the borders of the Adriatic is now being penetrated by adventurous automobilists with high power cars. The roads of the district are generally good, but the grades are very steep, since the country is broken and mountainous. Gasoline is difficult to obtain, and persons visiting that country should arrange to carry an extra supply to cover long distances between principal points.



THE AUTOMOBILE DOES AWAY WITH HOTELS AT TIMES

**Speed.**—The speed limit is fixed at 15 kilometers (10 miles) per hour in towns, to be reduced to 6 kilometers (4 miles) per hour in crowded thoroughfares or during fog.

On country roads a speed of 45 kilometers (30 miles) is permitted.

When an automobile causes fear to animals, slow down, and if necessary, stop.

**Roads.**—The roads, with the exception of some of the main routes, are poor and the existence of open gutters across the roads presents special danger to motorists. These gutters are more numerous in the mountain districts, and they are sometimes 18 inches to 2 feet deep.

In Vienna, automobiles are not allowed at any time near the Imperial pal-

## BELGIUM.

### CUSTOMS.

Duty is 12 per cent ad valorem, refunded in full, within six months, at whatever Customs frontier or port the car leaves the country.

Motorists are advised to give a true description of their car, as the Belgium Customs have the right to purchase the vehicle at its declared value.

Taxes on automobiles vary according to the province as follows:

**Brabant.**—20 francs per annum for 400 kilos and under, 50 francs over that weight.

**Flandre Orientale.**—15 francs per annum and per wheel, reduced one-half after July 1.

*Hainaut*.—No tax imposed for visitors of 30 days only. Otherwise 50 francs per annum (three seats), and 80 francs for more than three seats.

*Liège*.—Three months is deemed residence, which implies a tax of 75 francs for four seats and over, and 60 francs for less. After the first three months of the year, taxes are reduced one-half.

*Limbouurg*.—Three months constitutes residence, and the tax is 20 francs per automobile per annum.

*Namur*.—50 francs per annum after thirty days' sojourn.

CIRCULATING PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES, AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials*.—No driving license is required, but it is advisable to carry the driving license issued in the United States.

*Driver*.—Must be over sixteen years of age.

*Lights*.—One front and one rear light. Headlights are forbidden in towns and villages.



PREPARING FOR A SPREAD

*Horn*.—Horn or large bell to be heard at least at 50 meters, must be carried. Sirens and whistles are only allowed in the open country. During time of ice and snow, bells or other constant warning must announce approach.

*Metal Plates*.—One plate bearing serial license number must be fixed in front of the car, and the number also painted at the rear, the latter to be lighted at night by convergent lights. These plates are obtainable at cost from the Belgian authorities.

*Rules of the Road*.—Keep to the right, pass on the left.

*Speed*.—In country districts 30 kilometers (20 miles). In towns, 10 kilometers (6½ miles). Special regulations are in force in certain towns. In crowds the speed of a man walking is enjoined, and vehicles must go in single file.

*Roads*.—Are generally good and signposts numerous.

*Touring Club of Belgium*.—At Brussels: Automobile Club de Belgique, Hotel du Globe, Place Royale, Brussels.

At *Antwerp*: Automobile Club Anversois, 40 Grand Place.

*Side Trips*.—Connection with the British Isles can be made by steamer from Ostend to Dover; from Bruges (Zeebrugge) to Hull; from Antwerp to Harwich, Grimsby, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Southampton, Liverpool, Glasgow, Dublin or Belfast.

BRITISH ISLES.

CUSTOMS.

No duty deposit is required.

Taxes for registration are as follows:

Registration of car.....	£1.0.0
Driver .....	5.0
Owner .....	5.0
Inland revenue tax on cars over 2240 lbs. ....	4.4.0
Inland revenue tax on cars over 4480 lbs. ....	5.5.0
Tax for employing male (chauffeur) servant .....	15.0
Total	£6.9.0=\$31.60
	or £7.10.0=\$36.75

CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials*.—It is advisable to have with you your driver's license issued in the United States. Automobiles must be registered with the council of a county or county borough, and a license to drive is required. Application blanks for driver's license and registration of car may be obtained before leaving the United States, and may be sent on ahead so that licenses will be ready on arrival in Great Britain.

*Driver*.—Must be over seventeen years of age.

*Lights*.—A white light in front and red light in the rear are required: the former must be placed to the extreme right of the machine so as to be free from all obstruction to the light.

*Horn*.—Loud sounding signal horn or bell.

*Number Plates*.—Two, one in front and one in rear. The weight of machine must be indicated conspicuously if in excess of fifteen hundredweight.

*Brakes*.—Two brakes are required, acting independently and in good working order, and of such efficiency that the application of either to the automobile shall cause two of its wheels on the same axle to be so held that the wheels shall be effectually prevented from revolving, or shall have the same effect in stopping the automobile as if such wheels were so held.

*Rules of the Road*.—Keep to the left, pass on right.

The driver must stop when requested by competent authority, by signal (such as holding up the hand) or otherwise. No neglectful or wilful obstruction of the road is allowed.

*Speed*.—Limited to 20 miles an hour as a maximum, but vehicles weighing over two tons ought not to approach that speed.

## TRANSPORT OF MOTOR-CARS BY RAIL IN FRANCE

Cars are classified according to *empatement* or the distance between the axle of the front wheels and that of the rear wheels. They are divided into six categories, of which the following three relate to ordinary touring-cars: (A) Ordinary passenger-cars with four wheels and exceeding 2m. 60 between axles. (B) Ordinary passenger-cars measuring between axles from 2m to 2m. 60. (C) Ordinary passenger-cars measuring between axles less than 2m. The old and more expensive tariff being still in existence, motorists should always stipulate for the new one, and the cheapest route. This tariff is known as the *Tarif Spécial Commun*, G. V. No. 128 and P. V. No. 128. The following are the rates:

BY FAST TRAIN (GRANDE VITESSE)  
*Tarif Spécial Commun* G. V.—128.)

Distances.	A.	B.	C.
Kil.	Francs.	Francs.	Francs.
100	50	45	40
200	97	87	77
300	141	126	111
400	181	161	141
500	217	192	167
600	249	218	187
700	277	242	207
800	301	262	223
900	321	278	235
1000	337	290	245
1100	349	300	253
1200	359	308	259
1300	367	314	265
1400	375	320	271
1500	383	326	277

BY GOODS TRAIN (PETITE VITESSE)  
*(Tarif Spécial Commun* P. V.—128.)

Distances.	A.	B.	C.
Kil.	Francs.	Francs.	Francs.
100	30	28	25
200	56	32	48
300	81	75	69
400	104	96	87
500	125	115	102
600	144	132	112
700	161	147	122
800	176	160	132
900	189	171	141
1000	200	180	148
1100	210	188	154
1200	215	192	157
1300	220	196	160
1400	225	200	163
1500	230	204	166

In certain districts where conspicuous notices are exhibited, the speed must be limited to 10 miles an hour or as indicated on the notices.

**Roads.**—Are generally good, and sign posts are numerous. A few roads are closed to automobiles. This is frequently the case in Scotland.

**Automobile Association.**—Automobilists will find it an advantage to join the Automobile Association, whose headquarters are in Coventry Street, London, W. This association has road agents on the chief routes in Great Britain who can render valuable assistance to members.

MOTOR CAR SIGN POSTS.

Under Section 10 of the Motor Car Act, 1903, County and Borough Councils are authorized to erect and maintain the following sign posts denoting special speed limits, dangerous corners, cross roads, and precipitous places:

I.—For 10 miles or lower limit of speed, a white ring, 18 inches in diameter, with plate below, giving the limit in figures.

II.—For prohibition, a solid red disc, 18 inches in diameter.

III.—For caution (dangerous corners, cross roads, or precipitous places), a



No. 59474.

COUNTY OF LONDON.

Licence to drive a MOTOR CAR or MOTOR CYCLE.

*John Burns*  
*of American Express Co.*

*56 Haymarket, S.W.*

is hereby licensed to drive a MOTOR CAR or MOTOR CYCLE for a period of ~~twelve~~ <sup>24</sup> months from the <sup>24<sup>th</sup></sup> day of <sup>May</sup> 1909, until the <sup>23<sup>rd</sup></sup> day of <sup>May</sup> 1910, inclusive.

County Hall,  
 Spring Gardens,  
 S.W.  
 S.O. 81-10,000 28.4.00.

*[Signature]*  
 Duly Authorised Officer.

MOTOR LICENSE FOR GREAT BRITAIN

This Licence is hereby renewed so as to be in force for a period of twelve months from the .....day of ..... 191...., until the .....day of ..... 191.... inclusive.

Duly Authorised Officer.

This Licence is hereby renewed so as to be in force for a period of twelve months from the .....day of ..... 191...., until the .....day of ..... 191.... inclusive.

Duly Authorised Officer.

**Motor Union.**—1 Albemarle Street, London, Rees Jeffreys, Secretary.

Membership in either of the before-mentioned organizations, at one-half the regular subscription, can be arranged through the American Automobile Association, New York or American Express Company, London.

**Side Trips.**—Connection with Ireland can be made by steamer from Holyhead and Liverpool to Dublin; to the Isle of Man from Liverpool; to France via Dover-Calais, Folkestone-Boulogne, Newhaven-Dieppe or Southampton-Havre. There are also regular steamers to Holland, Belgium, Denmark, Germany and Norway.

hollow red equilateral triangle, with 18-inch sides.

IV.—All other notices under the act, to be on diamond-shaped boards.

All such notices should be placed on the near side of the road facing the approaching driver. See cuts page 414.

ROADS.

The roads in Northern and Central Europe are kept in splendid repair by a large force of caretakers. The Touring Club of France has a fund for the benefit of disabled road makers, and it is a graceful act to make a contribution to this fund.

ROYAL AUTOMOBILE CLUB.  
TOURING DEPARTMENT.

Cars should be taken to supply full and accurate information in every particular, otherwise delay will be caused for which the Council will not be responsible. The footnotes should be studied before filling up the form.

**Form 1.**

[This form when filled up should be addressed to "The Clerk of the London County Council, County Hall, Spring Gardens, S.W."]

REGISTERED No.

**London County Council.**

Pay Slip No. _____
Receipt No. _____

**MOTOR CAR ACTS.**

Particulars to be given by Applicant for

**REGISTRATION OF A MOTOR CAR**  
*(Not being a Motor Cycle).*

The statutory fee of 20s. must be forwarded with the application. The fee should be paid by means of cheque or postal order, made payable to the London County Council, and crossed—"London and Westminster Bank to account of London County Council."

1. Full name of owner ... ..				
2. Postal address of usual residence of owner*				
3. Description or type of car† ... ..				
4. Type and colour of body of car‡ ... ..				
	Tons.	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.
5. Weight unladen§ ... ..				
6. Whether intended for— (a) Private use, or (b) Use for trade purposes, or (c) Use as a public conveyance				
7. Particulars as to the positions on the back and on the front of the car in which it is proposed to place the plates forming the identification mark   ... ..				

Signature of Owner or person }  
 applying on his behalf }  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Application \_\_\_\_\_

\* If the car is not intended to be kept at this address, please state also, if possible, where the car is proposed to be kept.  
 † e.g., a 12-h.p. car, or a steam lorry, or electric brougham, with the addition, in each case, of the name of the maker, or name by which the type is ordinarily known.  
 ‡ e.g., Tonneau body painted yellow, or dog cart body painted black, picked out with red, or van body painted blue with the name of the firm upon it.  
 § Care should be taken to give the exact weight, and in calculating this the weight of any water, fuel, or accumulators used for the purpose of propulsion shall not be included.  
 || Instead of plates, designs, painted or otherwise, shown upon the motor car may be used if so desired.

ROYAL AUTOMOBILE CLUB.  
TOURING DEPARTMENT.

NOTE.—This form must only be used by persons who reside in the County of London or have no residence in the United Kingdom.

Care should be taken to supply full and accurate information in every particular, otherwise delay will be caused for which the Council will not be responsible.

Form 8d.

LICENCE No. \_\_\_\_\_

London County Council.

Pay Slip No. _____
Receipt No. _____

MOTOR CAR ACTS.

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO DRIVE.

The statutory fee of 5s. must be paid by the applicant and this form must be signed by him. The fee can be paid by means of cheque or postal order, made payable to the London County Council, and crossed—"London and Westminster Bank to account of London County Council."

1. Full names of applicant ... ..	_____
2. Postal address of residence of applicant... ..	_____
3. Is the application (a) for a licence to drive motor cars and motor cycles, or (b) for a licence limited to driving motor cycles ?	_____
4. Is the applicant (a) less than seventeen years of age, or (b) in the case of an application limited to driving motor cycles, less than fourteen years of age?	_____
5. Is the applicant the holder of a licence, or has he at any time previously been the holder of a licence ? ...	_____
6. Particulars of any licence which the applicant holds, or which he has previously held ... ..	County or County Borough ... .. Number of Licence ... .. Date of Expiry ... ..
7. Particulars of any endorsement on any licence which the applicant holds, or which he has previously held. (See Sec. 5 on back hereof.)	_____
8. Has the applicant at any time been disqualified for obtaining a licence? If so, particulars as to the Court by whom, the date on which, and the period for which the disqualification was imposed. (See over.)	_____

I declare that the above particulars are true in every respect, and I apply for a licence to be granted to me.

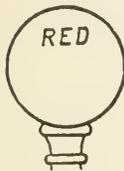
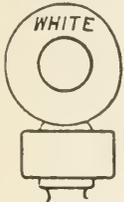
Signature of Applicant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Application \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—An application for the grant or renewal of a licence may be received and dealt with at any time within one month before the date on which the grant or renewal of the licence is to take effect.

A. A. VILLAGE SIGNS.

The Automobile Association is placing signs on all the most frequented routes, giving names of villages, etc., and the distances to the nearest hamlets in both directions. Lamps are also being erected, which are illuminated at night and give similar information to motorists.



Sign Posts



Village Signs

DENMARK.

Tourists' cars admitted free on declaration of visit being temporary. The authorities demand engine number, horsepower and weight of car, and number of British driving license. British licenses must be produced for stamping. Speed limit: 15 kilometers in towns, and 30 kilometers in the country. Roads good, but upon many of the minor roads motoring is not allowed; supplies plentiful. Motoring not allowed before sunrise or after sunset.

EGYPT.

CIRCULATING PERMITS, DRIVERS' LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—Automobiles must be registered at the office of the governor or at the *Moudirich*, before being driven in the streets. The license once acquired is valid for the whole of Egypt.

Hired machines are not exempt from severe restrictions as to license to drive. Application must be made to the governor or to the *Moudir*, who will deliver

the certificate, provided the applicant can prove, in a practical and technical manner, his ability to drive an automobile.

*Lights.*—One in front, and one in the rear to show number at night.

*Horn.*—Required.

*Plates.*—A number is given to each holder of a license, and this is indicated on a *plaque* in front of the automobile and one in the rear.

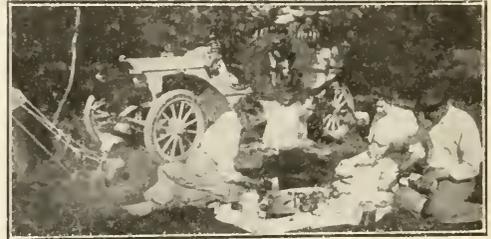
*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right. Drive with great care. In crowds or narrow thoroughfares, not greater than that of a man walking. In towns a maximum speed of 15 kilometers an hour is prescribed.

FRANCE.

CUSTOMS.

On landing at a French port, apply at once for one of the authorized agents to fulfil the necessary Customs formalities.

Motorists are warned against touts who are to be found at all the ports.



An Auto Dejeuner

Motor-cars entering France are subject to the following duty: any car of European origin: 50 francs per 100 kilos. America not coming under the "most favored nations" clause, American cars pay a slightly higher rate, as follows: 63 frs. 60 per 100 kilos. This duty is refunded in full upon surrender of the certificate of deposit, at whatever port or frontier Customs the car leaves the country, but it must be within a year from date of entry.

Motor-cars of French manufacture pay no duty on entering France provided a *passavant* is produced. This document is obtainable from the Customs officials at the place at which the car is first taken out of France, and is valid for one year. It cannot be obtained after the car has once left the country. A *passavant* can be renewed provided an application is made before the date of expiry, but only at the frontier Customs at which it was originally issued.

As regards cars of foreign make, a *passavant* can also be obtained provided the owner of the car is able to prove that he has a private residence in France.

Tourists bringing cars into France are only allowed to carry two spare tires (with inner tubes), or two com-

plete-tired wheels, free of duty. On all tires or wheels in excess of this number the full duty is chargeable, viz., 70 francs per 100 kilogrammes, equivalent to 3 pence per lb., and will not be refunded. The number of spare tires and wheels should be specified on all Customs triptychs.

#### CIRCULATION PERMITS AND DRIVING LICENSES IN FRANCE.

Motorists intending to tour in France should provide themselves with (1) a circulation permit for their car and (2) a driving license both for themselves (if they intend driving personally) and for their chauffeur. These documents are obtainable at any Préfecture.

Applicants for driving licenses will be required to furnish the following particulars:

- (1) Name (Surname and Christian name).
- (2) Place of birth.
- (3) Date of birth.
- (4) Present address.
- (5) Unmounted photograph (size about 1½ by 2 inches) taken full-face, which will be gummed on license when issued.

#### USEFUL TIPS

(1) To avoid heavy octroi duties, do not take more petrol into Paris than is necessary. Refill outside the barriers. Octroi duties on petrol are rarely levied in other towns.

(2) When entering France it is always advisable to declare any dutiable goods. As a rule, a broken box of 50 cigars or 100 cigarettes is admitted free. Matches are strictly prohibited.

(3) When in difficulties in a village through a breakdown or other cause, ask to be taken to Monsieur le Maire or Monsieur le Curé; the latter will generally be found the more intelligent.

(4) When on the road, always keep a sharp lookout for *caniveaux*, or open gutters. On the main roads they are very clearly indicated by warning posts as follows. [—]

(5) Do not time yourself to arrive at a frontier Customs station, or at any other place where you have official business to transact, between noon and 2 P.M. These being the generally recognized official dinner hours, you will rarely find any one to attend to you.

*Sirens illegal in France.*—Article 15 of the law of March 10, 1899, regulating the circulation of motor-cars, lays it down that the approach of a motor-car must be signalled, in case of need, by means of a horn. This law is rigorously enforced in Paris and some of the environs, but sirens are tolerated in most of the other parts of France.

*Crossing the Frontier.*—A motorist must have his papers stamped on leaving a country, and he must obtain the papers of the new country which he enters. Should he fail to do this, the motorist in the first place forfeits the refund of his deposit, and secondly, risks penalties by contravening the law.

*Running past a Customs House.*—On the main thoroughfares the Customs Houses are

generally easily found, but on less-frequented roads it is equally easy to unwittingly run past the inconspicuous building. For the reasons stated in the preceding paragraph, motorists are therefore warned, when approaching a frontier, to ascertain the nearest Customs House.

*New Proposal.*—M Chastene has induced the French Chamber of Deputies to pass a law to punish the offence of flight on the part of the driver of a motor-car or other vehicle that has caused an accident. It runs: "The driver of any vehicle, who, knowing that it has just caused or occasioned an accident, has not stopped or has attempted to escape from the responsibilities, penal or civil, which he may have incurred, shall be punished with six days to two months' imprisonment and a fine of 16f to 200f., and this without prejudice to any other penalties that he may have incurred through the accident. In the case of Articles 319 and 320 of the Penal Code having been infringed, the penalties that may be inflicted under these articles shall be doubled."

Before a circulation permit for the car can be obtained the latter must be examined by a government official from the Bureau des Mines, and an appointment fixing the date and hour at which the examination is to take place should be made several days before arriving in France. The letter making the appointment must be written in French on official stamped paper, *papier timbré* (60 centimes) and addressed to the Prefect at the nearest Préfecture to the port of entry.

<i>Landing Place.</i>	<i>Nearest Préfecture.</i>
Boulogne)	
Calais )	Arras
Dieppe )	
Havre )	Rouen
Cherbourg	St. Lô
Bordeaux	Bordeaux

Upon arrival of the car, and after completion of the usual Customs formalities, it can be driven direct to the Préfecture at which the appointment is made, when the examination of the car will at once take place and the circulation permit be issued. The French registered number which the car will then have to carry will be found in the bottom left-hand corner of the certificate. The ordinary oblong plate carried by British cars may be reversed and the new French numbers painted on the blank side.

*Address Plate.*—A plate bearing the name and address of the owner must be fixed in a conspicuous position in the front part of the car. In the absence of such a plate the owner will be liable to a fine.

*Number Plates.*—An Important Order of the Minister of Public Works came into force in France on January 1, 1910. The first article adds the following paragraph to the order dated September 11, 1901: "Each number-plate must consist of a flat surface forming an integral part of the *chassis* or body, and on this surface the number must

be painted. Alternatively, the number may be painted on a rigid metal plate, invariably riveted either to the *chassis* or the body." The numbers must be not less than 8 centimeters (3.937 inches) high. Another article of the same order is modified as follows: "After nightfall, and during the night, the car must carry at the back, in the position laid down in Article 3, a reflecting lamp, in perfect working order, lighting, as a transparency, an opaque glass, covered with a plate in which the numbers have been cut out, in such a manner that the numbers shall show in luminous characters on a dark back-

**TOURING-CLUB DE FRANCE**

SIÈGE SOCIAL : 65, Avenue de la Grande-Armée, PARIS

*Je demande mon admission au TOURING CLUB DE FRANCE.*

*Ci-joint : 5 francs, montant de la cotisation de l'année courante, plus 2 fr. pour recevoir l'ANNUAIRE franco. (Le rachat de la cotisation est admis moyennant le versement d'une somme de CENT francs; il confère la qualité de MEMBRE A VIE.) (\*)*

*La cotisation des candidats habitant les Colonies ou l'Étranger est fixée à six francs. (Voir : Statuts, art. 3.)*

SIGNATURE :

.....  
 Nom  
 .....  
 Prénoms  
 .....  
 Profession  
 (Soit l'actuelle, soit l'ancienne.)  
 .....  
 Nationalité  
 .....  
 Décorations et distinctions honorifiques  
 .....  
 Adresse { Rue et numéro .....  
 { Ville .....  
 { et .....  
 { Département .....  
 Noms et Adresses {  
 des Parrains ou {  
 Références {

(\*) *L'Annuaire pour l'Étranger*, en deux volumes, prix : 3 fr. (chaque volume séparément : 1 fr. 50. — Le volume *Excursions et Voyages*, prix : 1 fr. 50. — Porte-carte d'identité marqué au monogramme du Touring-Club, 2 fr. 50 (franco : 2 fr. 75).

**APPLICATION BLANK**

ground; the numbers being of the size, etc., laid down in Article 2. Alternatively, the plate, as laid down in Article 2, may be illuminated by a reflecting lamp, in perfect working order, if it satisfies the following conditions: (1) The light center to be at the same height as the plate, and at the intersection of two vertical planes, one parallel to the axis of the vehicle and situated 15 centimeters to the left of the left end of the numbers, the other perpendicular and at least 15 centimeters distant from the face of the numbers. (2) The position of the reflector, and the direction of the rays of light, must be such that the lighting of the whole number-plate shall be practically the same, the outer numbers being as well lighted as the others. Whichever of these two methods of lighting be employed, the lighting

of the letters and numbers must be such that the rear number can be read during the night at the same distance as in broad daylight. The above arrangements must not hinder in any way the visibility during the day of the rear plate prescribed in Article 2, this plate remaining distinct from the transparent lantern number referred to in the first part of this article. The preceding arrangements will be obligatory from January 1, 1909."

For the convenience of motorists landing at Boulogne special arrangements have been made whereby Circulation Permit and driving licenses may be obtained there on certain days without the necessity of going to the Préfecture at Arras. These days are :

- In Winter : Mondays.
- In Summer : Mondays and Fridays.

Motorists wishing to avail themselves of this advantage should write direct, several days in advance, to the South Eastern and Chatham Railway's representative, Boulogne-sur-Mer. As the examining official does not arrive at Boulogne until 3 p. m., those motorists wishing to obtain their Circulation Permit and Driving License, and to leave the same day, must arrive by the 11.55 a. m. boat from Folkestone.

The French driving license is for life, not for a year only as in the case of the English one. The fee for a French license is £1.

At Havre provisional licenses can be obtained. These must, of course, be replaced later by the ordinary permanent document. Representatives of the express company undertake all arrangements for motorists landing at the latter port.

**Brakes.**—Two independent brakes must be provided, and each must act automatically. One system, at least, must act directly on the wheels.

**Horns.**—One required. The use of sirens is prohibited in large cities.

**Lights.**—Lighted acetylene lamps are forbidden in cities and towns. Two front lamps are required, green on the left, white on the right.

**Leaving France Temporarily.**—Tourists who desire to leave France temporarily may secure a *passavant*, which will allow them to re-enter without payment of duties.

If the machine be of French manufacture, the securing of the *passavant* is easy of accomplishment. If it is of foreign manufacture, the receipt should be shown proving that the Customs duties were paid at the time of importation into France. Sometimes, where the duty has not been paid, the owner of the machine may have secured a bond called *acquit-à-caution*, which the Customs officials at the frontier will respect.

*Acquit-à-cautions* may be obtained at any of the railway stations, at any of the Customs bureaus, and particularly at the frontier Customs stations. The

Tout membre du Club qui n'a pas notifié sa démission par lettre adressée au Président, avant le 1<sup>er</sup> décembre, reste débiteur de sa cotisation pour l'année suivante. (Art. 6 du Règlement intérieur)

Envoyer les mandats ou bons de poste au nom de M. le C<sup>te</sup> E. de REINACH-FOUSSEMAGNE, trésorier du T. C. F., 65, Avenue de la Grande-Armée, Paris.

*passavant* is sometimes called a *passavant descriptif*, because it must contain a full description of the machine—name of maker, horsepower, number of motor, style, painting, and so on. The *passavant* is good for ONE YEAR; can be used several times during this period, but must be viséed EACH TIME YOU PASS THE FRONTIER, COMING AND GOING, by the officials. (See "Forms.")

#### RULES OF THE ROAD.

In France the rule of the road is that traffic shall keep to the right and pass other vehicles on the left. It may here be mentioned that the same rule is in force in all the other European countries except Bohemia, where they keep to the left and pass to the right, as in England.

#### SPEED LIMITS.

In the open country: 30 kilometers (18½ miles) an hour.

In populated places: 20 kilometers (12½ miles) an hour.

In narrow and crowded places; 6 kilometers (4 miles) an hour.

In built-up sections, 12 kilometers (8 miles), unless otherwise indicated by signs.

In Paris, 10 miles.

There are exceptions to the above rules in certain districts.

The following is a translation of a paper by Mr. J. Perrigot, Chairman of the Vosges Automobile Club, which has been adopted by all the principal motor clubs and associations in France:

1. *On a clear road* the middle may be occupied on condition of leaving sufficient space on the left to allow of the passing of a faster car traveling in the same direction.

2. *Meeting of two cars.*—(a) Two cars coming in opposite directions pass one another each keeping to its right. They must slow down when the road is obviously too narrow for them to pass one another easily, either because the road is in itself narrow or made narrow by tramways, partly obstructed by road or other materials. If very narrow or difficult the speed should even be reduced to walking pace. (b) Two cars traveling at different speeds in the same direction: the car that is being overtaken must simply be kept to its right. The driver of the car that wishes to pass should notify its presence by sounding the horn, and not attempt to pass until clear space is given for him to do so. (c) A car should never be passed at a turning nor at a high speed when passing through a village.

3. *Turnings.*—(a) Where the whole of the turning is visible there is no necessity to slow down. (b) When a part of the turning is hidden speed must be reduced sufficiently to enable the car to be stopped within 12 yards. This especially applies to hilly countries. (c) The car must on no account leave the right side of the road and the horn must be sounded. (d) In the case of there being

an obstacle on the right side of the road, thus obliging the car to go to the left, the driver should proceed so slowly that he can, if necessary, stop within 4 yards, and sound his horn continuously.

4. *Cross-Roads.*—(a) Speed need not be slackened when the view is not hidden in any way and the road is clear. If two cars are converging towards open cross-roads, the driver who sees a car coming from his right must give way no matter what the relative widths of the roads may be. He must therefore slow down and, if necessary, stop. (b) If the cross-road cannot be seen, or even if the view is merely hidden, the driver of a car approaching a cross-road must reduce to not more than 2 miles an hour. If on arriving thus at the slackened speed at the cross-road the drivers of two cars find themselves meeting and in danger of collision, each should swerve to the right, even though this should make him momentarily leave his own road.

5. *Passing Through Crowded Places.*—(a) In passing through towns the special regulations locally in force must be respected. (b) In passing through villages speed should be so reduced that the car can be stopped in 12 yards if the road be broad or in 4 yards if it is narrow. The horn must be sounded when nearing isolated houses.

6. *Meetings.*—When approaching men or animals they should be warned by continuously sounding the horn until it is evident that notice has been taken, and considerably slacken speed if the road is narrow. If animals show sign of fear, the driver of a car must relax speed, and, if necessary, stop the car and even the motor.

7. *Accidents to Persons.*—In the event of an accident, one must stop and render all possible aid to the victims of the accident. After seeing that the injured are safe and receiving medical aid, every effort should be made to gather all the evidence bearing on the circumstances of the accident.

8. If another car pass at the time of the accident, it should stop and offer every assistance, first to the injured and afterwards to the authors of the accident, it being always taken for granted that the accident was unavoidable.

9. *Mishaps, Breakdowns, Accidents to a Car.*—(a) Every motorist must be ready to render assistance to a fellow motorist when asked. (b) In the case of a breakdown help is asked as follows: (i) In the daytime by facing the car which it is desired to stop and raising and lowering one's arm perpendicularly to the road, or by placing a white flag (a handkerchief will do) in a conspicuous position on the car; (ii) At night by waving one of the lamps across the road.

10. In the case of breakdown through want of petrol the driver from whom it is asked should let his fellow driver have whatever quantity he can spare. This petrol must be paid for in ready money.

Numéro du certificat (1)

2948.

Le Préfet du département d

Vu le décret du 10 mars 1899 portant règlement relatif à la circulation des automobiles, et spécialement son article 11;

Vu l'avis favorable du service des Mines;

Délivre à M. (2) John Burns

né à (3)

Sligo (Irlande) le 23 Février 1874

domicilié à (4)

361 Broadway, New York City  
Etats Unis

un certificat de capacité pour la conduite d es (5) Voitures

automobiles à pétrole, sauf celles à vapeur

fonctionnant dans les conditions prescrites par le décret susvisé.

Paris le 28 Mai 1909.

Signature du titulaire

John Burns

Le Préfet,

Pour le Préfet

Le Secrétaire Général

(1) Numéro du registre spécial de la Préfecture. — (2) Nom et prénoms. — (3) Lieu et date de naissance. — (4) Indication précise du domicile. — (5) Désignation de la nature du ou des véhicules à la conduite desquels s'applique le certificat de capacité conformément au paragraphe 11 de la circulaire ministérielle du 30 avril 1899.

**NOTA.**

Les certificats de capacité délivrés par le Préfet d'un département, conformément à l'article 11 du décret du 10 mars 1899, sont valables pour toute la France.

Ils peuvent être retirés après deux contraventions dans l'année. (Art. 32 dudit décret.)

MINISTÈRE  
DES TRAVAUX PUBLICS,  
DES POSTES  
ET DES TÉLÉGRAPHES.

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE.

DÉPARTEMENT

d

CIRCULATION DES AUTOMOBILES.

(Décret du 10 mars 1899.)

**CERTIFICAT DE CAPACITÉ**

valable pour la conduite

des voitures automobiles  
à pétrole, sauf celles à vapeur

(1) Désigner la nature du ou des véhicules auxquels s'applique le certificat.



411 - R. J.O. - 1008. [1/65]

11. *Emission of Smoke.*—Emission of smoke from exhausts in ports, renders automobilists liable to arrest and to a fine.

*The Bois de Boulogne and Vincennes.*—The gates of the Bois de Boulogne are open from 5 a. m. to midnight from April 1 to October 15, and from 6 a. m. to 10 p. m. from October 16 to March 31. Exception is made in regard to the gates at Maillot, St. James, and Bagatelle, which are closed at 7 p. m. from October 16 to March 31; the Grille des Princes is closed at 7 p. m. from October 16 to March 31, and at 8 p. m. from April 1 to October 15. To pass the gates at forbidden hours a special permission is required. In this case it will be necessary to write to the "Direction Administrative des Services d'Architecture et des Promenades et Plantations," at the "Préfecture de la Seine, Paris," requesting a pass (*carte de circulation*), enclosing a money order (*mandat de poste*) for thirty francs. The pass is valid for the period of one year.

Automobiles are forbidden in the Bois de Boulogne, in the Pré-Catelan, in the Allée de Longchamp, otherwise known as the Acacias, from 1 p. m. to 7 p. m. Speed in the Bois is limited to 12 kilometers an hour. The vehicle must be stopped when necessary on account of horses or other animals taking fright. The speed must not exceed that of "a man walking," when driving an automobile along narrow roads, and at the gates at the *octroi* offices, at intersections of roads, and everywhere an automobile might interfere with pedestrians, or where there is a crowd. Automobiles standing near horses must "stop their motors." The driver of an automobile must not leave his automobile when in the Bois. Only roads which may be considered as carriage roads (*voies carrossables*) are open to automobiles in the Bois. The 12-kilometer-an-hour limit is applicable to the Bois des Vincennes.

*Touring Club de France.*—65 Avenue de la Grande Armée, Paris.

Membership can be arranged through the American Automobile Association or the Automobile Club of America, New York, or American Express Company, Paris; fee fcs. 6 or \$1.20.

NOTICES AND SIGN-POSTS.

The Association Générale Automobile issues the following warning signs, which are generally placed about 300 to 400 yards before the obstacles, on the right side of the road.

The following are the principal notices issued by the Touring Club de France:

*Ralentir.*

Slacken speed.

*Attention!*

*Route en cours de Rechargement.*

Beware!

Road under repair.

*Attention au Train.*  
Look out for the train.

*Cassis*  
à 300 mètres.  
(Arrow here)

Depression in road, 300 meters off, in the direction of the arrow.



Sharp turn to the right.



Sharp turn to the left.



Turning followed by hill.



Turning followed by descent.



Dangerous crossing.



Steep hill



Steep descent



Winding descent with sharp turning.



Archway.



Level crossing.



Rails above the level of the road.



Caniveau or open gutter.



Paved road (pavé).



"Humpy" road.



Village. (Reduce speed.)

*Poste de Secours.*

First aid post.

*Allure Modérée*  
*prescrite à*  
*tous Véhicules.*

All vehicles to drive with caution.

*Passage à Niveau*  
à 300 mètres.

(Arrow here)

Level crossing, distant 300 meters in the direction of the arrow.

In addition to the foregoing there are numerous warnings and notices, issued by the local authorities in the various districts, of which the following are a few :



First aid post.



Go slowly.



Road for cyclists only. Horses, cattle, and vehicles forbidden.



All vehicles drive with caution.



Level crossing; 200 metres away, in the direction of the arrow.



Beware! Road under repair.



Look out for the train.



"Le Bout du Monde (Cascade). Fine outlook, 600 metres away" in the direction of the arrow. Typical board calling attention to scenery.



Sign indicating place of interest. In this case Roman arenas (remains) at the end of the path. Time of the excursion, thirty minutes.



Depression in the road; 200 metres off, in the direction of the arrow.



The usual simple form of signboard. It gives on the top line the chief town at the start and the one at the end of the route. On the lower lines are the nearest villages or towns in each direction respectively.



Another form of signboard. The name in the centre is that of the place. The names in the top corners are those of the towns at the end and at the start of the route, and underneath the names of the nearest towns or villages. The figures indicate the distance and the arrows the direction of the places.

Attention! Obstacle.  
Beware of obstruction.

Attention! au Pas.  
Warning! Walking pace only.

Attention!  
Forêt en cours d'exploitation.  
Warning!  
Work in progress in the forest.

Ralentissez.  
Ecole.  
Reduce speed.  
School.

Ralentissez.  
Route en cours de réparation.  
Reduce speed.  
Road under repair.

Attention!  
Tournante dangereuse.  
Warning!  
Dangerous turning.

### FRENCH FAMILY TICKETS

In France *Carnets collectifs* are delivered to parties exceeding two persons, a reduction of 10 per cent. being made on the third ticket and of 25 per cent. on others. On these conditions the party is, of course, bound to travel together. These tickets are available thirty days for 1501-1500 kilometres, forty-five days for 1501-3000 kilometres, sixty days for over 3000 kilometres. The fourth and following members of a family (which includes strictly relations and their servants only) are allowed a reduction of 50 per cent. on the single fare for the journey out and back. The family must travel together and each member is required to sign the tickets. On all circular tours the traveller has a right to alight at any station on the line of route, providing he has his ticket signed at the booking office before resuming his journey in the case of stations not figuring in his *carnet*.

Customs in France: The usual articles sought for are tobacco (for every Englishman knows what smoking material is in France) and spirits; in addition to these, the following are dutiable: New wearing apparel, silks, lace, linen, embroideries, carpets, curtains, tortoiseshell, ivory, knick-knacks, typewriters, jewelry, perfumery, sewing machines, tea, soap, candles, and provisions; while entirely prohibited articles are matches, medicines, playing-cards, and cartridges.

### REIMPORTATION.

A recent ruling of the Treasury Department holds that, upon reimportation, a car previously exported is, under the rule, liable to duty at its full value if repairs amounting to more than 10 per cent of its original value have been made while the car was abroad. Under this ruling it is quite immaterial whether the repairs were necessitated by accident or otherwise.

## TECHNICAL TERMS.

Accumulator.  
 Adjustor.  
 Axle.  
 Bearing.  
 Belt.  
 Bolt.  
*Bonnet.*  
 Box spanner.  
 Brake.  
   Foot brake.  
   Hand brake.  
 Brass wire.  
 Bronze.  
 Burner.  
 Carbide.  
 Carburator.  
 Carburator float.  
 Chain.  
 Chain link.  
 Circulating pump.  
 Clutch.  
 Cock.  
 Coil.  
 Connecting-rod.  
 Copper.  
 Cord.  
 Coupling, universal.  
 Crank.  
 Crank, starting.  
 Cylinder.  
 Differential.  
 Emery paper.  
 Engine oil.  
 Exhaust box.  
 Exhaust pipe.  
 Exhaust valve.  
*File.*  
 Flange.  
 Flywheel.  
 Friction.  
 Funnel.  
 Gaiter.  
 Gear.  
 Governor, friction.  
 Governor shaft.  
 Grease.  
 Hammer.  
 Hook.  
 Horn.  
 Ignition.  
 Ignition lever.  
 Indiarubber.  
 Inlet valve.  
 Inner tube.  
 Inspection pit.  
 Joint.  
 Joint screw.  
 Key.  
 Knocking.  
 Lamp-wick.  
 Leather.  
 Lifting jack.  
 Lubricating oil.  
 Lubricator.  
 Misfire.  
*Mixture.*  
 Mudguard.  
 Non-skid tire.  
 Number plate.  
 Nut.  
 Out of gear.  
 Pedal.  
 Pincers.  
*Piston.*  
 Piston ring.

*Accumulateur.*  
*Tendeur.*  
*Essieu.*  
*Coussinet.*  
*Courroie.*  
*Boulon.*  
*Capot.*  
*Clef à douilles*  
*Frein.*  
*Frein à pédale.*  
*Frein à levier.*  
*Fil de laiton.*  
*Bronze.*  
*Bec.*  
*Carbure.*  
*Carburateur.*  
*Flotteur.*  
*Chaîne.*  
*Maillon.*  
*Pompe de circulation.*  
*Embrayage.*  
*Robinet*  
*Bobine.*  
*Bielle.*  
*Cuivre.*  
*Corde.*  
*Cardan.*  
*Manivelle.*  
*Manivelle pour la mise en marche.*  
*Cylindre.*  
*Différentiel.*  
*Papier d'éméris.*  
*Huile à machine.*  
*Pot d'échappement.*  
*Tuyau d'échappement.*  
*Soupape d'échappement.*  
*Lime.*  
*Bride.*  
*Volant*  
*Frottement.*  
*Entonnoir.*  
*Gaître.*  
*Engrenage.*  
*Régulateur à friction.*  
*Arbre du régulateur.*  
*Graisse.*  
*Marteau.*  
*Crochet.*  
*Trompe.*  
*Allumage.*  
*Manette d'allumage.*  
*Caoutchouc.*  
*Soupape d'admission.*  
*Chambre à air.*  
*Fosse.*  
*Joint.*  
*Joint à vis.*  
*Clavette.*  
*Tapage.*  
*Mèche.*  
*Cuir.*  
*Cric.*  
*Huile à graisser.*  
*Graisseur.*  
*Raté.*  
*Mélange.*  
*Garde boue*  
*Pneumatique antidérapant.*  
*Plaque numérotée.*  
*Ecrou.*  
*Debrayé.*  
*Pédale.*  
*Tenailles.*  
*Piston.*  
*Axe de piston.*

TECHNICAL TERMS—Continued

Piston rod.	<i>Tige de piston.</i>
Reverse.	<i>Marche arrière.</i>
Short circuit.	<i>Court circuit.</i>
Steering wheel.	<i>Volant de direction.</i>
Straighten.	<i>Redresser.</i>
Switch.	<i>Interrupteur.</i>
Teeth (of wheels).	<i>Dents.</i>
Throttle.	<i>Réglage à main.</i>
Tools.	<i>Outils.</i>
Tow.	<i>Remorquer.</i>
Trembler.	<i>Trembleur.</i>
Valve.	<i>Soupape.</i>
Valve, admission.	<i>Soupape d'admission</i>
Vise.	<i>Etau.</i>
Water circulation.	<i>Circulation d'eau.</i>
Water tank.	<i>Réservoir d'eau.</i>
Wheel, front.	<i>Roue avant.</i>
"    back.	" <i>arrière.</i>

WARNINGS ON THE ROAD.

Moderate speed.	<i>Allure modérée.</i>
Be careful.	<i>Attention.</i>
Walking pace.	<i>Au pas.</i>
Open gutters.	<i>Cahniveaux.</i>
Blow the horn.	<i>Corner.</i>
Dangerous hill.	<i>Descente dangereuse.</i>
Speed limit.	<i>Maximum de vitesse.</i>
Level crossing.	<i>Passage à niveau.</i>
First-aid post.	<i>Poste de secours.</i>
Reduce speed.	<i>Ralentir.</i>
Road blocked.	<i>Route barrée.</i>
Dangerous turning.	<i>Tournant dangereux.</i>
Speed.	<i>Vitesse.</i>
Road under repair.	<i>Route en réparation.</i>
Bad pavé.	<i>Mauvais pavé.</i>
Sign-post.	<i>Poteau indicator.</i>
Road.	<i>Chemin, route, chaussée.</i>
To the left.	<i>A gauche.</i>
To the right.	<i>A droite.</i>
Straight on.	<i>Tout droit.</i>
Hilly road.	<i>Route accidentée.</i>
Slippery.	<i>Glissant.</i>
The road is muddy.	<i>La route est boueuse.</i>
Have you a circulation permit?	<i>Avez-vous votre permis de circulation?</i>
No, but I am getting one to-morrow at . . .	<i>Non, mais j'en aurai un demain à . . .</i>
At the end of the street.	<i>Au bout de cette rue.</i>
Opposite the . . .	<i>En face . . .</i>
Steep hill.	<i>Côte dure.</i>
Course.	<i>Le parcours.</i>
Hard.	<i>Dur.</i>
Branch road.	<i>Une bifurcation.</i>
Bridge.	<i>Pont.</i>
Narrow.	<i>Etroit.</i>
On the level.	<i>En palier.</i>
Which is the shortest way to . . . ?	<i>Quelle est la route la plus courte pour . . . ?</i>
Must I take the first turning to the right or go straight on?	<i>Dois-je prendre le premier tournant à droite ou suivre tout droit?</i>
How many kilometres from here to . . . ?	<i>Combien de kilometres d'ici à . . . ?</i>
Is the road good as far as . . . ?	<i>La route est-elle bonne jusqu'à . . . ?</i>
Will you please tell me the way to the nearest garage? . . . nearest hotel?	<i>Voulez-vous me dire la route du premier garage? . . . du premier hôtel?</i>
What is the name of this village?	<i>Quel est le nom de ce village?</i>
I want to go to . . .	<i>Je désire aller à . . .</i>
I have missed the way.	<i>J'ai perdu la route.</i>
Shall I follow the tram-line? . . . the river?	<i>Dois-je suivre la ligne du chemin de fer . . . ? la rivière?</i>
You must cross the river.	<i>Il faut traverser la rivière.</i>
Will you please give me a can of cold water?	<i>Voulez-vous me donner un sceau d'eau froide?</i>
I have just had an accident with my motor.	<i>Je viens d'avoir un accident avec mon automobile.</i>
Where can I get assistance?	<i>Où puis-je trouver aide?</i>
Can I get a horse to pull the car to . . . ?	<i>Puis-je avoir un cheval pour trainer mon automobile jusqu'à . . . ?</i>

## WARNINGS ON THE ROAD—Continued

How much must I pay you?  
 Can I leave my car here until to-morrow morning?  
 How far is the nearest railway station?  
 Is there a telegraph office here?  
 Is there any kind of conveyance that can take us to . . . ?  
 Is there a telephone in the village?  
 Many thanks for all your kindness.

*Combien dois-je vous payer?*  
*Puis-je laisser mon automobile ici jusqu'à demain matin?*  
*Combien y a-t-il d'ici à la plus proche gare de chemin de fer?*  
*Il y a-t-il un bureau de télégraphe?*  
*Il y a-t-il des moyens de transport pour nous conduire à . . . ?*  
*Il y a-t-il un bureau de téléphone?*  
*Merci bien pour votre obligeance*

## AT A GARAGE

Fill up the tank; it holds . . .  
 I want some lubricating oil.  
 Have you any . . . tires in stock?  
 I want two . . . and one inner tube.  
 Can you repair this tire?  
 How much do I owe you?  
 Give me two sparking plugs.  
 Give me two pounds of . . .  
 I have just had an accident.  
 I have left my car at . . .  
 Can you have it towed here?  
 How long will it take you?  
 I have broken the . . .  
 I have lost a . . .  
 There is a leakage . . .  
 Let the motor cool.  
 How much will the repairs cost?  
 Have you any of Taride's or other road maps?

*Remplissez le réservoir; il contient . . .*  
*Je désire de l'huile à graisser.*  
*Avez-vous des pneumatiques . . . en stock?*  
*J'en désire deux . . . et une chambre à air*  
*Pouvez-vous réparer ce pneumatique?*  
*Combien vous dois-je?*  
*Donnez-moi deux bougies.*  
*Donnez-moi un kilog. de talc.*  
*Je viens d'avoir un accident.*  
*J'ai laissé mon auto à . . .*  
*Pouvez-vous le faire remener ici?*  
*Combien de temps cela vous prendra-t-il?*  
*J'ai cassé le . . .*  
*J'ai perdu le . . .*  
*Il y a une fuite . . .*  
*Laissez refroidir le moteur.*  
*Combien coutera la réparation.*  
*Avez-vous des cartes Taride ou d'autres cartes routières?*  
*Attention de ne pas abîmer la peinture.*  
*Je désire avoir la voiture lavée et les cuivres nettoyés.*  
*Mon chauffeur nettoiera la voiture.*  
*Je désire que l'auto soit prête pour . . . heures demain matin, et mon chauffeur règlera avec vous.*  
*Le prix est trop élevé. Vous devez réduire quelque chose de la note.*  
*Je me plaindrai à . . .*

Be careful not to scratch the paint.  
 I want the car washed, and the brasses cleaned

My chauffeur will clean the car.  
 I want the car ready by to-morrow morning, and my chauffeur will settle with you.

This is far too dear. You must take something off the bill.  
 I shall complain to . . .

## GERMANY.

## CUSTOMS.

The duty on automobiles entering Germany is as follows:

Eight marks per 100 kilos for automobiles.

Cars weighing 250 to 500 kilos, M. 40.00 per 100 kilos (\$4.60 per 100 lbs.).

Cars weighing 500 to 1000 kilos, M. 25.00 per 100 kilos (\$2.85 per 100 lbs.).

Cars weighing 1000 kilos and up, M. 15.00 per 100 kilos (\$1.70 per 100 lbs.).

Automobiles entering Germany temporarily, carrying passengers or merchandise, are exempt from duty. A large discretion is allowed the officials in deciding whether or not a machine is imported for sale or sold to some one in Germany. Unless the official mind is satisfied that the machine is imported into Germany for temporary purposes only a duty can be levied.

In theory, duty is refunded on exportation. As a matter of practice, the smaller Custom Houses always refuse the refund and send the tourists to the

principal office, which may be many miles out of the way. It is, therefore, always desirable to cross the frontier at some large city, if possible.

In addition to the Customs duty, already mentioned, a law was passed, July 1, 1906, imposing a special license tax on automobiles entering Germany. To remain in Germany for 5 days, the license tax is 15 marks, and for 30 days 40 marks.

Over 30 days and not exceeding 4 months, the tax is reckoned at so much for the automobile and so much per horsepower, viz.: 6 h.p. and under, 12m.+1m. per h.p.; from 7 to 10 h.p., 25m.+1m. 50 per h.p.; from 11 h.p. to 25 h.p., 50m.+2m. 50 per h.p.; and over 25 h.p., 75 m.+5m. per h.p.

For a sojourn over four months up to one year the last-mentioned taxes are respectively doubled.

These license taxes are payable at the frontier, and the receipt given is called a *stenerkarte*. A license tax paid for 30 days, for instance, allows the holder to pass and repass the German fron-

tier as often as he likes, until the total number of 30 days has been fulfilled, and so on for other periods.

A license card is valid for the current year. To remain longer than contemplated at the time of issuance of the card, application should be made at the *steuercant* or *finanzamt* three days before the expiration of the time mentioned on the card. Then the extension of time will be granted, deducting the tax paid on the original card.

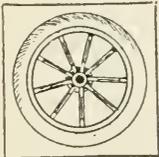
CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENCES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—A foreigner's home permit to run his car must be viséed by a German Consul before it can be used in Germany. The same also applies to driving license.

*Regulations.*—There are different regulations in force in the various states. The following are the general rules:

*Driver.*—Must be over 18 years of age.

*Lights.*—Three required. One on each side of the car in front and one on the rear, to enable the number of the car to be readily distinguished.



The above automobile wheel with a red hub and spokes on a white square ground of metal simply denotes, in a general way,

"CAUTION."

It is posted irrespective of the nature of the coming danger, but usually on the side on which it occurs.

*Brakes.*—Two independent brakes required.

*Horn.*—A single note, loud sounding horn required.

*Plates.*—Each car must bear a plate, indicating its make, horsepower and weight in kilos.

*Police Regulations.*—Foreigners must report to the police authorities in any large town or city, and produce licenses obtained in their own country. If found satisfactory, they will be endorsed by a German official and no trouble will be experienced.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right, pass on the left.

*Speed.*—During darkness 15 kilometers (9½ miles) in built-up sections. Increase allowed in open country, stopping only at "Driving to Public Danger."

*Roads.*—German roads are not uniform in quality. Alsace, Rhine provinces and Bavaria offer the best roads. Some are forbidden to automobilists, but these are posted.

In large cities inquire carefully the names of streets forbidden to the traffic of automobiles. In Berlin, apply at the *Stadthaus* for police card or license.

In Cologne certain streets are only open to automobiles between certain hours. Traffic is forbidden from 11 a. m. to 2 p. m. in *Hohestrasse*, *Schildersgrasse*, and *Breitestrasse*.

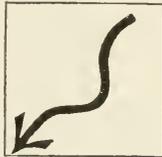
*Baden, Grand Duchy of.*—Automobiles are not numbered, but they must have *plaques* with name and address of owner clearly inscribed, if the latter remains in the Duchy more than one week. Other requirements are a horn, two lanterns, of which one may be green. Excessive speed is forbidden, and never over 12 kilometers an hour in towns and crowded places, and not exceeding 30 kilometers an hour in open country. Observe, carefully, special regulations, signs and notices as to reduced speed and as to roads forbidden to automobiles. The following roads are forbidden in the Grand Duchy of Baden: *Lichtenthaler-Allée* and the *Kaiser-Allée* (arrondissement of *Baden-Baden*); the junction road of *Lichtenthal* and *Jagdhans*; the route along the valley of *Saint-Blasien* to *Albruck*, in the arrondissement of *Wa'dshut* and *St. Blasien*; the road from *Badenweiler* to *Blauen* in the arrondissement of *Loerach*; the road of the valley of the *Wehra* from *Wehr* to *Todtmoos*, in the arrondissement of *Schopfheim*.

*Bavaria.*—Name and address of owner must be conspicuously shown. Owners are held strictly to account not only for their own acts of omission and of commission, but also in regard to their employes. This becomes unpleasant sometimes. Speed must not exceed 12 kilometers an hour, but in open country this rule is not strictly enforced. Steep grades, as well as crowded and narrow places, require particular attention. Stop when your automobile causes fear, confusion or difficulty.

*Darmstadt.*—For a visit of a week only, no formalities are required in regard to certificates. For a longer stay, a license and number are required and issued. One brake is prescribed, a loud-sounding bell and a lantern are necessary. But colored lanterns are not allowed. Keep to the right, and, in turning corners, when turning to the right, turn short, but, in turning a corner to the left, make a wide, sweeping turn. Be careful not to frighten horses by driving too near them. If necessary, stop entirely, and allow the horses to pass.

*Munich.*—Local police permits are required and given after proof of competence is demonstrated. *Plaques* with numbers are required. Brakes should enable automobilist to pull up at two automobile lengths. Speed must not exceed 12 kilometers. Observe posted rules as to certain roads forbidden to automobiles. Negligent driving causing death renders driver liable to three years in prison, while causing injuries means

VORSICHT.



GEFÄHRLICHE WENDUNG.

CAUTION.

—  
DANGEROUS

TURNING.

two years in prison and a fine of 900 marks or either.

**Nuremberg.**—The town-hall authorities issue licenses to drive. Brake is required, and warning signal must be by bells, and not by horn. White lights only. Certain roads and streets closed to automobile traffic.

**Stuttgart.**—Keep to the right and pass to the left. White lights are prescribed. Go slowly. Have available home papers, licenses and certificates as to skill in automobiling. Certain streets in the city of Stuttgart are closed to automobiles during certain hours; thus, *Koenigstrasse* and *Schlossplatz* from half-past eleven to half-past twelve (day time), the passage from the depôt, in the Schlosstrasse between the Friedrichstrasse and Koenigstrasse, and, generally, in short or steep streets.

**Automobile Club.**—Kaiserlicher Automobile Club, Leipzigerplatz 16, Berlin.

GREECE.

Duty variable from £12 to £16, according to size of car, non-returnable.

HOLLAND.

CUSTOMS.

The owner is required to make a deposit for duty of 5 per cent of the value of his auto, at the first Customs station.

The deposit will be refunded (except on Sundays) at any frontier Customs station or port upon surrender of the deposit receipt.

CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES, RULES OF THE ROAD.

**Credentials.**—Foreign tourists will be supplied free of charge, at first Customs station, with a driving license good for eight days. During these eight days foreign cars may display their foreign number plates only. If tourists extend their stay in Holland beyond eight days, application must be made to the Minister of Commerce for a driving license and number.

**Driver.**—Must be at least 18 years of age.

**Horn or Trumpet.**—Must be fitted to cars.

**Lights.**—Two white front lights, one on each side of the car.

**Speed.**—No maximum speed has been fixed by law. The speed allowed is governed by individual circumstances. Any speed which the police authorities consider dangerous to the public safety renders the driver liable to a fine or imprisonment.

Look out for signs and notices along the roads as to special rules which may be published from time to time.

New legislation is expected.

**Rules of the Road.**—Keep to the right, pass on the left.

**Roads.**—The roads in Holland are generally paved with brick, and where well kept present a good surface. They are, however, generally rather narrow

and winding, and as there are numerous hamlets high speed is impossible.

**The Touring Club of Holland.**—(A.N.W.B.) Mr. D. Fockema, 7 Amsterdamscheweg, Arnhem, manager; cost of membership, \$1.70 per year. Membership entitles to reduced rates at hotels and reliable maps at a discount.



Forbidden to motor vehicles longer than m. broader than m.



Forbidden to motor vehicles heavier than kg.



Forbidden to cycles and motor vehicles.



Forbidden to cycles and motor vehicles from o'clock to o'clock.

L



Forbidden to motor vehicles except bicycles.



Forbidden to motor vehicles except bicycles. From o'clock to o'clock.

ITALY.  
CUSTOMS.

The owner of the car is required to be present personally for the Customs formalities both on entering and leaving the country.

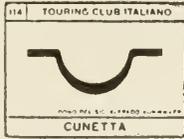
A deposit is required on all tourists' cars entering Italy, valid three months, as follows:

Weight up to 500 kilos (1100 lbs), Lire 200=\$40.00; up to 1000 kilos (2200 lbs), Lire 400=\$80.00; 1001 kilos or over, Lire 600=\$120.00.

Care must be taken to obtain a receipt for the duty deposited, and to see that the Customs seal is attached to the car.



Level crossing.



Depression in the road.



The deposit is returnable on leaving Italy, and in order to save trouble and exchange, payment should be made to the owner in gold.

Should a car remain over three months in Italy, it becomes liable to taxation, based on the horsepower.

CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

**Credentials.**—Both circulation permits and driving licenses are required, but in the case of tourists, the permit and licenses issued by other countries are generally accepted. Care should be taken to get these endorsed at a pré-

fecture within five days of entering the country.

**Lights.**—Two headlights are required, the left green, and the right, white. A rear light must show the number clearly. Lanterns must be lighted one hour after sundown until dawn, and during fogs.

**Brakes.**—Two must be provided, each of a different and separate system.

**Horns.**—Required.

**Number Plate.**—Number of circulation permit to be fixed in front and rear of car 16 inches from the ground.

**Rules of the Road.**—The general rule of the road is to keep to the right and pass to the left, but in several provinces, notably in those of Rome and Genoa, the rule is reversed, and the same is true in many cities. The result is very confusing, and only by excessive care and due inquiry can accidents be avoided.



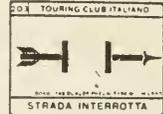
Dangerous descent.



Dangerous turning.



"Go slowly." This may indicate a danger, but also a police regulation.



Road "up," or Interrupted.



Winding road with sharp turnings. The kilometer length of the part affected is usually indicated on the post.



"Stop." This usually indicates an urgent real danger, but sometimes also stoppages required by the law—e.g., Customs, roads closed, etc.

**Speed.**—Must not exceed 12 kilometers (7½ miles) in built-up sections, 40 kilometers (25 miles) in country. In the latter case the speed must be diminished to 15 kilometers, unless the road is exceptionally straight and the light good.

**Roads.**—Inferior to those in France, bad in the neighborhood of large cities. Touring south of Naples, in Sicily and Sardinia, not recommended.

**Touring Club of Italy.**—Via Monte Napoleone, Milan. Membership will be found very useful in many ways. Members are entitled to special rates at hotels and are also able to obtain a special

quality of gasoline (*Essence*), which, owing to the poor quality of that usually sold, the club has undertaken to supply at certain stores along the most frequented routes.

## LUXEMBOURG.

### CUSTOMS.

Duties are 10 francs for 100 kilos for automobiles, but for temporary importation the same usages are in vogue as for Germany.

Two months constitutes residence, when taxes are 30 francs per annum for three seats, chauffeur's included, and 50 francs for more.

### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Driver.*—Must be at least 18 years of age.

*Lights.*—Two white lights to be placed in front.

*Brakes.*—Sufficient.

*Horns.*—Loud sounding horn to be heard at 50 meters.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right and pass to left. Give velocipedes a clear space of 1 meter 50.

*Speed.*—35 kilometers an hour in open country, and a speed not exceeding that of a horse at a slow trot is ordered in towns.

## NORWAY.

Duty 15 per cent *ad valorem* on certificated value of car, signed by makers or agents. Returnable.

## PORTUGAL.

### CUSTOMS.

Duty on automobiles is 120 réis, or about 480 francs. Temporary importation for one month is allowed, on depositing the duty, for which a receipt is given. On leaving the country, the amount is repaid. The month's license may be renewed. Foreigners should be able to show papers establishing domicile in the country they come from.

### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—The Public Works Department issues licenses which are renewable every four years. A *plaque* is provided by the department.

*Driver.*—Must have a license to drive, which is issued after examination.

*Lights.*—Two lanterns in front, of which one must be a green light and the other a white light.

*Brakes.*—Two separate systems of brakes are prescribed. All vehicles over 350 kilos in weight must be able to back.

*Horn.*—Trumpets or other loud signal required.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the left and pass on the right, as in England.

## SPAIN.

### CUSTOMS.

The duty is divided into two portions as follows:

1. Duty on chassis weighing up to 1000 kilos, 8d. per kilo.; over 1000 kilos, 10d. per kilo. 2. If an open car add 200 kilos; if a closed car add 400 kilos.

The duty is refunded at the frontier station at which it was deposited; but if leaving the country at a different place, application can be made to the Customs agent at that point to carry out the necessary formalities to obtain the refund of the money.

Mr. Joachim Lafitte, 6 Avenue de la Liberté, Biarritz, is in a position to issue special permits by the aid of which cars may be entered for a short period free of duty. Automobilists proceeding to Spain by way of Biarritz would do well to consult Mr. Lafitte. He charges for this permit about Pes. 10.

### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—Circulation permit for car is necessary, and driving licenses are issued by the civil governor of the province. British or French licenses are usually accepted. The regulations are not strictly enforced, but tourists are advised to have their names registered, and permits issued if necessary.

*Lights.*—Two lanterns in front, of which one must be green. Red light in rear.

*Brakes.*—Two separate systems prescribed, and machine must be able to be steered in short curves.

*Horn.*—Loud bell or horn.

*Plates.*—A plate is required showing name and address of owner, name of maker, type and number of series, the weight on each wheel when automobile is loaded.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right and pass to the left.

*Speed.*—12 kilometers (7 miles) per hour, save in the open country, where 28 kilometers (17 miles) an hour is the maximum. Slow up in crowds and narrow streets.

*Roads.*—Generally bad, and gasoline is hard to obtain.

## SWEDEN.

### CUSTOMS.

Duties are 15 per cent *ad valorem*, the value being proved by the original invoice.

### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENSES, RULES AND REGULATIONS.

The police issue numbers and permits.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the left. In passing a horse led by the bridle, pass on the side of the person leading the horse.

*Speed.*—Go slowly in the city.

*Roads.*—While each department has its own rules, Stockholm may be taken as a general example. Here, certain roads are forbidden to automobiles, for example: The Vesterlanggatan and adjacent streets, Jakobsgatan between Malmtrögsgatan and Vestra Trädgårdsgatan; Hamngatan between Malmstil-

nadsgatan and Regeringsgatan, and between Góthgatan and Hornsgatan streets.

#### RUSSIA. CUSTOMS.

Duties are, for automobiles, two seats, 162 roubles, about 432 francs, and for four seats, 237 roubles, or about 634 francs. Foreigners, on crossing the frontier, must deposit the duties and should receive a receipt. On condition that it is proved that the automobile actually left the country the duties are returned, but some considerable delay is experienced in this payment.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right and pass to the left. Each commune has the right of imposing its own particular rules. Armed with a passport, viséed by a Russian Consul, the automobilist cannot do better than inquire of local officials for details concerning various traffic rules.

#### SWITZERLAND. CUSTOMS.

Duty 40 francs (\$7.80) per 100 kilos (220 lbs.), repayable in full on the car leaving the country within six months.

If the weight of the motor can be proved exactly, it can be taxed separately at 4 francs per 100 kilos. The automobilist is supplied with a *passavant* as in France, which is valid for one year.

#### CIRCULATION PERMITS, DRIVING LICENCES AND RULES OF THE ROAD.

*Credentials.*—Circulation permits and driving licenses are issued, but in case of tourists the permits and licenses issued in their own country are generally accepted, but must be presented to the Swiss authorities for endorsement.

The following cantons in Switzerland agreed, June 13, 1904, to uniform regulations in regard to automobiles: Zurich, Berne, Lucerne, Schwyz, Unterwald-le-Haut, Unterwald-le-Bas, Glaris, Zoug, Fribourg, Soleure, Bâle-ville, Bâle-campagne, Appenzell-Rh., exterior and interior, Saint Gall, Argovie, Tessin, Vaud, Valais, Neuchâtel, Genève and Schaffouse.

*Lights.*—Two lanterns are required—the one on the right must be white, while that on the left must be green; in the rear, a red lantern. Particular care must be exercised in regard to having the "tail" light always lit when the automobile is standing still.

*Brakes.*—Two independent brakes are required, and they must be employed (or one of them) in going down hill.

*Horn.*—A horn is prescribed as a warning signal, and this must be used in turnings and during fogs, in approaching or passing vehicles and persons.

*Rules of the Road.*—Keep to the right, pass on the left. Never run in front of man or vehicle at right angles.

*Speed.*—The speed limit varies in different cantons, and is as low as 5 kilometers (4 miles) per hour in some

towns and villages. The general limit on open country roads is 30 kilometers (20 miles) per hour.

The police enforce the regulations most severely in Switzerland and motorists are constantly fined for trivial offenses.

Give Swiss Federal diligences a wide berth and stop to let them pass. Beware of trouble with flocks and herds. Avoid all roads which are manifestly intended for pedestrians or vehicles other than automobiles. In case of a *panne*, see that your automobile is placed on the right side of the road, or, in narrow passages, on the sidewalk.

*Roads.*—The roads are generally good, and there is no difficulty in obtaining supplies of gasoline. Great care must be taken when driving through villages and when meeting other traffic on the mountain roads.

*Closed Roads and Open Passes.*—The following routes are forbidden for automobiles: All the Alpine passes; valley roads at the side of the canton of *Valais*. You can go along the Rhone road as far as *Brigue*, and for the *St. Gothard* you can go as far as *Gocschenen*. All roads in the canton of *Grisons* are forbidden, also the road to Lucerne to *Brünig* by way of *Giswil*. The *Grimsel* road from *Hof* is forbidden. Also the *Frutigen* road to *Kandersteg*, between *Reichenbach* to *Kienthal*. The *Dienkirchen* road is also forbidden.

*Brünig Pass.*—Open every day from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m., except Sunday. Special permits must be obtained from the police in Brünig or Giswil. Speed limit 10 kilometers (7 miles) per hour.

*St. Gothard Pass.*—Open every day, in the morning from 5 a. m. to 8 a. m.; in the evening from 7 p. m. to 9 p. m.

*Simplon Pass.*—On June 25, 1903, the Simplon Pass was opened to automobiles.

Only duly authorized chauffeurs holding permits will be allowed to make the journey.

No crossing of the Pass by night is to be allowed.

Before traversing the Pass, notification must be made to the gendarmerie of Brigue on the Swiss side, or to the gendarmerie of Gondo on the Italian side, who will give applicants a permit, on which the rules and conditions are printed.

No automobile will be allowed to cross the Simplon in less than four hours and a half. Speed will be checked by officials at places on the route.

Automobiles will be allowed to cross the Pass in June and September, excepting Thursdays, Saturdays and Mondays, and during July and August every day except Thursdays.

Automobiles meeting carts or carriages must take the outside.

#### TURKEY.

Automobiles are not allowed in Turkey. Not much is lost, however, as the roads are not adapted to automobile traffic.

## SPORTS

### CYCLES IN EUROPE

#### CYCLES IN ENGLAND.

Bicycles should be crated for an ocean trip. The charge varies with different lines, but the expense is usually about \$2.50. The roads all over Europe are superb, and a bicycle is an extremely convenient method of getting around in good weather. In England particularly the distances are so short that a person who can make forty or fifty miles in a day on a wheel can cover a vast amount of territory without waiting for the innumerable stops at the inevitable English junctions. Bicycling is also a very popular pastime in France. Bicycles can be hired anywhere in Europe, and if the trip is not to be professedly a bicycle trip, is often cheaper to rent the bicycles. Motor cycles must be crated for the voyage and the charge is usually \$5.00. The tank must be empty.

Cyclists are recommended to become members of the Cyclists' Touring Club (47, Victoria Street, Westminster), as the production of membership ticket on landing at several Continental ports and frontiers will insure passage through Customs without payment of duty or deposit. Forms of application for membership may be obtained at Cook's Tourist Offices. Membership of the French Touring Club will secure similar facilities.

The following are the charges on Bicycles at owner's risk from London, &c., to various Continental ports; Tandems and Tricycles are charged extra rates:—London—Calais, 5/-; London—Flushing, 5 -; London (Harwich)—Antwerp, Hook or Rotterdam, 10/- packed, 5/- not packed; London (Harwich)—Hamburg, 15/- packed, 7 6 not packed; London (Newhaven)—Dieppe, Rouen, Havre, Paris, Fecamp, 5/-; Newhaven—Dieppe, 4 -; when the gross weight of Baggage, including Cycles, exceeds 66 lbs. per Passenger, ½d. per lb. on any excess weight up to a maximum of 30 lbs. in the case of a Bicycle, 45 lbs. on a Tandem or Triplet Bicycle, or 60 lbs. on a Tricycle or Bicycle to carry more than three persons, is allowed upon the above-mentioned fixed charges. London (Southampton)—Havre or Cherbourg, 3 -, Jersey and Guernsey 3/6, St. Malo or Granville 4/-, Southampton to Cherbourg 2/-, Havre, 2/6, Jersey and Guernsey 2/6, St. Malo or Granville 3 -, Thule line, London—Gothenburg, one bicycle free.

BICYCLES AND TRICYCLES can now be registered to towns in France served by the Nord Railway; also to Austria, Belgium, Germany, Holland. They are treated as ordinary luggage, and are weighed in with other registered luggage, but when excess weight is chargeable a rebate of ¾d. per lb. will be deducted, but are subject to extra charges, as follows:—

	Bicycles	Tricycles or Tandem Bicycles
To France (towns on Nord Rly.) <i>via</i> Calais..	5s.	10s.
<i>Via</i> Calais to Belgian towns; and Herbesthal or Bleyberg to Germany, and <i>via</i> Germany, except to Russian towns, Copenhagen and Trieste; and Luxembourg, to Bale, Luxembourg, Metz, Mulhouse, Strasburg, and Zabern.....	5s. 10d.	11s. 8d.
<i>Via</i> Ostend to Belgian towns; and Herbesthal or Bleyberg to Germany, and <i>via</i> Germany, except to Russian towns and Trieste; and Luxembourg to Bale, Luxembourg, Metz, Mulhouse, Strasburg, and Zabern	3s. 7d.	7s. 2d.
<i>Via</i> Flushing to Holland, Germany, and <i>via</i> Germany, except to Russian and Scandinavian towns.....	5s.	10s.
<i>Via</i> Flushing to Scandinavian and Finland towns, <i>via</i> Kiel or <i>via</i> Lubeck.....	7s. 0d.	15s. 0d.

Cycles may also be registered *via* Harwich to the principal Continental towns (except to Russia, Carlsbad, Innsbruck and to Swiss Stations beyond Bale *via* Harwich and Antwerp).

The Baggage Insurance advertised by THOS. COOK & SON includes insurance of Cycles against loss.

N. B.—On entering countries where the duty is claimed, to be afterwards refunded on leaving care must be taken to demand a written declaration of intention to reclaim the duty, otherwise it will not be refunded. Each bicycle should bear a number on the frame, and a name-plate attached.

ALGERIA.—The charge of the Transatlantic S. S. Company for conveyance of a Cycle from Marseilles to Algiers, or *vice versa*, is 5 fcs. The duty is 2 fcs. 50 c. per kilo, refunded on leaving.

Members of the C. T. C. are admitted free on presentation of the Club Ticket.

AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.—On entering Austria or Hungary, a duty of 25 gold florins is charged, and a receipt obtained in order to reclaim the duty on leaving the country. Members of the C. T. C. can obtain free entry

on presenting the Special Customs Ticket for Austria or Hungary, with photo, endorsed by the Secretary. A lead seal will be attached, which must not be removed.

**AUSTRALIA.**—Used Cycles free if accompanied by owner; new cycles 20 per cent. *ad valorem* duty.

**BELGIUM.**—The duty (12% *ad valorem*) is charged, but is refunded when leaving. Cycles treated as registered luggage on railways. Members of the C. T. C. will not be charged duty on production of their Special Customs Ticket, with photo, endorsed by the Secretary. A fixed charge of 70 c. per bicycle is made between any two stations of the Belgium State Railways, or 1 f. between stations on the B. S. Railways and stations on other Belgian Railways.

**DENMARK.**—Duty, 10%, must be paid on arrival, and reclaimed on leaving. Members of C.T.C. free.

**FRANCE.**—Duty on cycles is charged by the French Customs at the rate of 2 f. 20 c. per kilo but will be refunded on leaving France. A "consignation" (returnable receipt) must be demanded and given up at the frontier on leaving France. Cyclists of foreign countries staying a limited time in France, will not be charged duty at any French port or frontier, but must apply immediately on entering France for a constat d'entrée on payment of 60 centimes, available for three months. On French railways Cycles are accepted as passengers' luggage. Transport of Cycles by Petite Vitesse (goods train) is charged at 27 ct. per 1000 kilos per kilometre. For riding in France every Cycle must be provided with a plate containing the name and address of the owner, which should be fixed before leaving England.

**GERMANY.**—On entering Germany no duty is charged unless the machines are for commercial purposes. Unpacked bicycles with one seat are on the Prussian State lines charged at a fixed rate of 50 pfennig, to be paid at the Booking Office in exchange for a special ticket, which must be shown to the official in charge of the luggage van, who will receive the bicycle. Cycles are not conveyed by all express trains. All parcels and the lamp must be removed from the machine. Passengers must take their cycles to or from the luggage van. In South Germany and between Germany and other countries cycles are considered as passengers' luggage weighing 20 kilos. On entering Alsace-Lorraine from France, the duty (about 30 centimes per kilo) may be demanded, in which case a receipt should be obtained, which should be presented on leaving the country, in order to obtain refund.

**GIBRALTAR.**—No duty is charged on Cycles arriving at Gibraltar.

**GREECE.**—Duty 15 drachma, part of which will be refunded on leaving, on production of receipt.

**HOLLAND.**—The duty on Cycles entering Holland is 5% of their value; but the members of the C.T.C. and other cyclists accompanying their machines will not be charged duty. Cycles are treated as registered luggage, and charged for at the ordinary excess luggage rate in force, and applying to the description of ticket held by the passenger, viz, 20 cts. for any journey in Holland. Tandems are reckoned as weighing 30 kilos

and charged at ordinary baggage tariff. A Safety Bicycle is considered as weighing 20 kilos, and a Tricycle 40 kilos.

**INDIA.**—A duty of 5% is charged on Cycles landing in India. Cycles are treated as registered luggage on the railways, and not charged for if their weight and that of the other registered luggage does not exceed the usual free allowance. In Ceylon used bicycles are admitted free.

**ITALY.**—On entering Italy a declaration is required that the owner will only stay a limited time in the country, and the duty, 42 f. 60 (in gold), will be refunded at the frontier (in silver or paper) on leaving. Cycles are treated as registered luggage on the railways, and considered as weighing 30 kilos, or if packed in a crate or more than one seat 45 kilos. Members of the C.T.C., the French Touring Club, the Union Vélocipédique de France, the Unione Velocipedistica Italiana and Touring Club Ciclistico Italiano do not pay duty if they ride their cycles across the frontier, or pass the cycles through a frontier custom house, provided they obtain from Customs Officials a Certificate of Temporary Importation, which can only be obtained *personally* at the frontier. If the cyclist is resident abroad the certificate is available for three months only; if the cyclist is resident in Italy the certificate is available for twelve months. In the latter case the tax, 10 lire, must be paid. The fees amount to about 1 f. 35 c. Bicycles registered to any interior town in Italy are charged 42 lire 60 c., and have to pay 1 l. 35c. for registration. The duty is refunded on leaving Italy. On Italian railways the charge for conveyance of Cycles is 0.464 c. per kilometre per ton. Cycle accessories must be packed separately unless belonging to members of C. T. C. If desirous of staying any length of time in an Italian town, the owner of a Bicycle must give notice at the Municipality, paying the tax (10 lire), and must conform to all local regulations.

**NEW ZEALAND.**—20% duty *ad valorem*. Used Bicycle accompanied by owner free if in his possession over 12 months.

**NORWAY.**—A duty of 30 kroner must be paid, and can be reclaimed on leaving the country. Foreigners can introduce cycles free of duty on making affidavit that the machine will be taken out of the country within a limited time. Members of the C.T.C. (International Touring Club), Deutscher Touring Club, Algemeene Nederlandsche Wielrijders Bond, and the Deutscher Radfahrer Bund can pass their machines free of duty. Cycles are treated as registered luggage on the railways (25 kilos of baggage allowed free).

**PORTUGAL.**—Duty 27%, which will be refunded on leaving.

**RUSSIA.**—The duty is 18 roubles (about 57/6) each Cycle, which will be refunded on leaving, if a stamped declaration has been made on entering that a claim for refund would be made.

**SPAIN.**—The formalities attendant on taking Cycles into Spain render it advisable to engage the help of an agent at the frontier, or of the International Agency at Hendaye or Cerbere, in order to correctly fill up the Customs declarations. Duty 70 pesetas per 100 kilos, which will be refunded at the same

frontier station on leaving if a proper declaration is made at the time of payment. Cycles conveyed as registered baggage at owner's risk.

**SWEDEN.**—Duty 25 kr. (28s.), refunded if claimed within two months. A cycle for personal use will be admitted without duty, a declaration being signed at the Custom House. In all towns of any importance, number plates (obtainable from the police on small payment) have to be affixed before using the cycle.

**SWITZERLAND.**—A duty of 70 c. per kilo is charged on entering, and refunded on leaving. On the railways machines are treated as baggage, which is charged at the rate of 50 c. per 100 kilogrammes per kilometre. On the lake steamers a fixed charge varying from 50 c. to 150 is made for any distance. Members of the C.T.C., and principal clubs of other countries are admitted without paying duty on production of their card of membership bearing the seal of the Society, photograph and signature of holder, membership number, description and number of machine and name of maker, signature of the president of the Club. Membership of the C.T.C. can be obtained through Thos. Cook and Son's Chief Office, and of the Touring Club Suisse through Thos. Cook and Son, Geneva Office (Annual Subscription, 5 f.). In some towns, such as Geneva and Bale, number plates (obtainable at the Hotel de Ville on small payment) must be affixed to the machine. On the Lake of Lucerne Steamers a charge of 1 f. 50, and on the Lake of Geneva 50 c. is made for Cycles.

**TURKEY.**—The duty on Cycles is 8% on value.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.**—The duty on Cycles is 45 per cent. Members of the C.T.C. can have one cycle admitted free on production of Special Club Customs Ticket, with photo, endorsed by the Secretary.

Our cuts pages 433, 434 show some excellent paraphernalia for the traveler. The photographs were made by Messrs. Brooks Bros., New York City, from goods in their store. The upper left-hand picture represents an English collapsible kit bag which is a most useful form of the carry-all. The upper right-hand engraving represents a hat box adapted to carry silk, derby, straw hats, caps, etc. It is most conveniently arranged and it does not form a heavy piece of baggage. The English gardening baskets are particularly useful in gathering wild flowers, ferns, mushrooms, etc., and can conveniently be carried in an automobile. The lower corner is occupied by a huntsman's boot kit, and contains boots, brushes, oil, boot hooks, etc. On the next page will be found engravings of luncheon baskets, camping outfits, etc.; the upper left-hand engraving shows a luncheon basket lined to exclude dust, and fitted for from two to eight persons. The cost of such a basket varies from \$10.00 to \$100.00. The upper right-hand engraving shows a folding spirit lamp, which is very handy for travelers, as it is contained in a neat leather case. At the lower right-hand corner will be seen a tea basket fitted for from two to six persons; baskets like this are also made in combination for automobiling, coaching and outing. The expense of a tea basket like this is approximately the same as a luncheon basket. A camp cooking outfit which is arranged to fit

compactly into a single covered pail is seen at the lower left-hand corner. Such an outfit costs anywhere from \$12.50 to \$27.00.

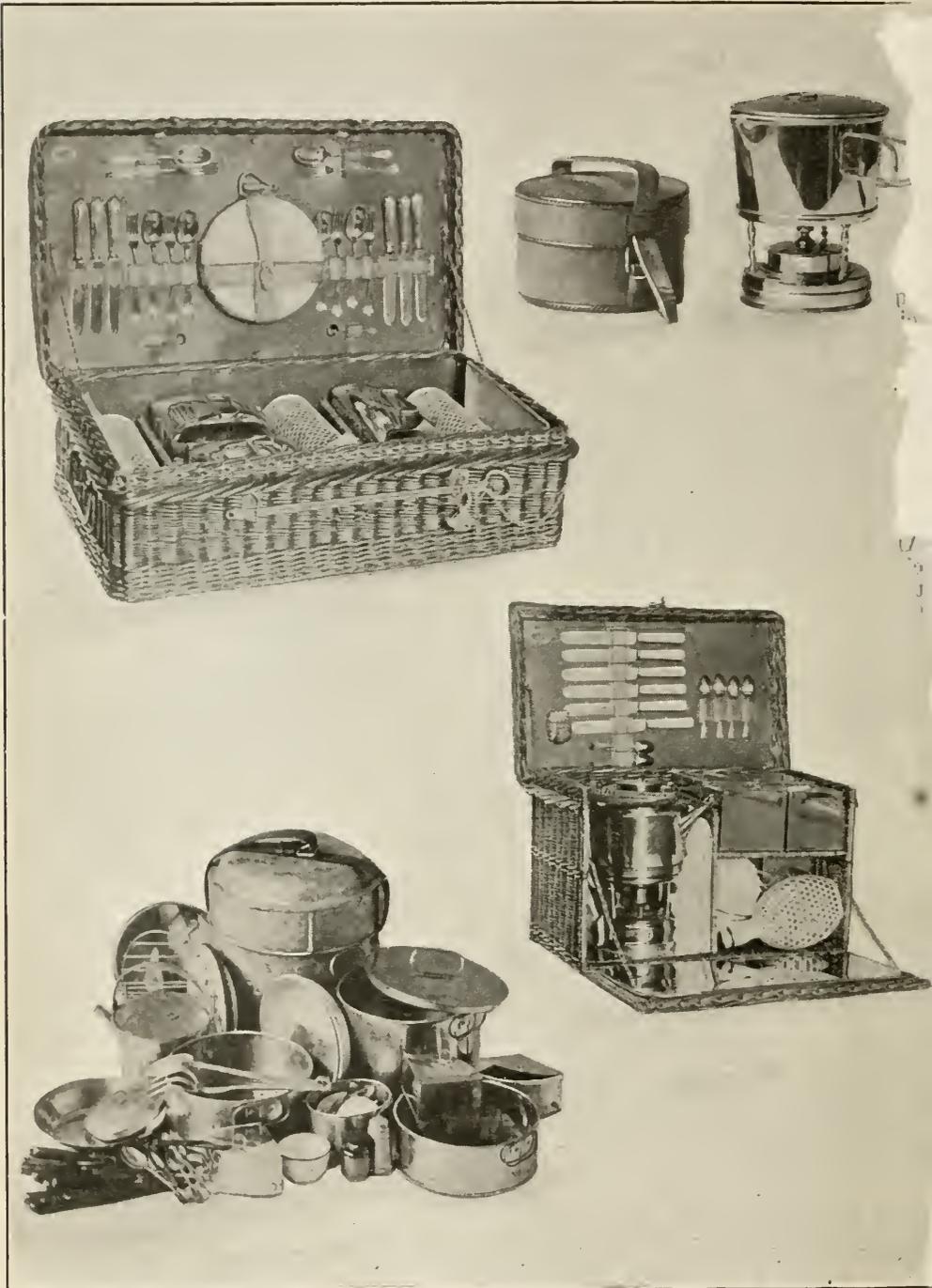
### CONTINENTAL GOLF CLUBS

Club.	Holes.	Season.
<b>FRANCE—</b>		
Hyères.....	18	winter
(Costebelle).....	18	"
Le Touquet.....	18	summer
Nice.....	18	winter
Paris.....	18	all year
Pau.....	18	winter
St. Jean de Luz.....	18	"
Valescure.....	9	"
Vittel.....	9	summer
<b>GERMANY—</b>		
Baden-Baden.....	9	"
Berlin.....	9	"
Bremen.....	9	"
Cologne.....	—	—
Dresden.....	9	summer
Hamburg.....	9	all year
(Wentorf-Reinbek).....	9	"
Homburg.....	18	summer
Kiel.....	9	—
Kissingen.....	—	summer
Nauheim.....	9	"
Wildungen.....	9	"
<b>HOLLAND—</b>		
Arnheim.....	9	"
Doorn.....	9	"
Haarlem.....	—	"
Hague (The).....	9	"
Hilversum.....	9	"
Leeuwarden.....	—	—
Scheveningen.....	9	—
<b>ITALY—</b>		
Dervio.....	9	spring, autm.
Florence.....	9	winter
Rome.....	9	"
San Remo.....	9	"
<b>MALTA—</b>		
Malta.....	9	—
<b>PORTUGAL—</b>		
Oporto.....	—	—
<b>RUSSIA—</b>		
Moscow.....	—	—
St. Petersburg.....	9	summer
<b>SPAIN—</b>		
Gibraltar.....	9	—
<b>SWEDEN—</b>		
Gothenburg.....	6	summer
<b>SWITZERLAND—</b>		
Interlaken.....	9	"
Lucerne.....	9	"
Maloja.....	9	"
Montana.....	18	"
Montreux.....	9	Oct., June
Regaz.....	9	summer
St. Moritz.....	9	"
Samaden.....	18	"

**FIRE-ARMS.**—Travelers are allowed to take into France with them, as part of their personal luggage, one sporting gun, one sporting rifle, and one revolver or pistol not under 6 inches in length, on declaring same to be *their private property*. Fire-arms cannot be conveyed through Italy in personal luggage. Cartridges must not be conveyed by train or by mail steamer.



SOME CONVENIENT TRAVELING KITS.  
For Motoring or Hunting Trips. (See page 432.)



LUNCHEON, TEA AND CAMPING KITS. (See page 432)

# PRACTICAL GUIDE TO LONDON

BY FREDERICK A. A. TALBOT, OF HOVE, SUSSEX, ENGLAND, ENGLISH CORRESPONDENT OF THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

London, the capital city of the British Isles, has an area of 693 square miles, which has expanded on all sides from the site of the "City," or London of ancient times, which is barely a square mile in extent. The traditional city was bounded by a wall, which the Romans built, and of which some portions may still be observed here and there, as, for instance, in the churchyard of St. Giles' Cripplegate and at the Tower. Access to the city was afforded by a number of gates, of which, however, all traces have disappeared, and the sites of which can only now be traced by the names, viz.: Ludgate, Aldgate, Bishopsgate, and so on. The city, or ancient square, is essentially the business quarter, for its residential population is approximately only 25,000; but over a million and a quarter people pour in and out of this small area every week-day morning and evening.

The cost of a sojourn in London is often stated to be expensive, but such is entirely governed by the habits and tastes of the traveler. Accommodation can be found to meet the requirements of every purse. The Bloomsbury district, comprising the large area immediately contiguous to the British Museum, and within easy reach of the shopping and amusement centers, is that most favored by American tourists, though since the Great Western Railway have handled the American traffic from Fishguard, at which port the Cunard liners call, and also that of the German, White Star, and other lines, at Plymouth, the Bayswater district around Paddington station, the London terminus of the Great Western Railway, has sprung very much into favor. In these districts apartments comprising room and board can be secured at £2, £3 and £4 weekly. If only a room and breakfast are required then the terms may be as low as 21s. or 25s. per week, the remainder of the meals being taken at a hotel or restaurant as desired; and which, it may be mentioned, is a system pos-

sessing many recommendations. The same applies to the hotels, there being many establishments where one can live and board economically and comfortably for about \$2 per day, the terms including room, breakfast, luncheon, tea, dinner, and attendance. The middle-class hotels offer excellent facilities for about \$3 per day, while at the first-class hotels the prices range from \$5 upward per day, according to the situation of the room.

In the suburbs excellent private accommodation can be secured, but such should only be resorted to when a fairly lengthy stay is contemplated. The visitor arriving in London, and who only intends to spend a few days therein, should select a hotel, resorting to a boarding house near the British Museum for a sojourn of a week or two. The more suburban districts have the advantage of being quiet, secluded centers, within cheap and easy access of the city and the west end of the metropolis.

On reaching the metropolis the traveler can, if he desires, drive direct to his hotel with his baggage. If the latter is not bulky, a taxicab or hansom cab will be the most convenient and expeditious. In order to be saved from exorbitant charges by the latter, the traveler, upon reaching his hotel, should request the hall porter to ascertain the legal fare due, giving the point from which he has been driven, and in this manner disputes can be avoided. The cab fares are levied according to a schedule prepared by the police department, and adherence to these scales, whether by time or distance, is very rigidly enforced. If the visitor is ever in doubt as to the correctness of the fare demanded he should not hesitate to refer the matter to a policeman, who will promptly determine the legality or otherwise of the cabman's demands.

Should a party of visitors, or family, wish to travel by vehicle to a certain hotel or boarding house, the cheapest and most expeditious means is to charter one of the railway private omnibuses. This can be done in advance, by notifying the officials at the port of disembarkation, and when the train

reaches its destination the vehicle will be waiting alongside. These private vehicles will carry six or eight passengers, together with about half a ton of baggage, and the cost of such transportation for a distance up to four miles will only aggregate a few shillings—about half the cost by any other conveyance.

In the matter of transportation London is one of the best and most adequately provided cities in the world. Moreover, travel is cheap. Seventeen trunk railways have termini in London, there is an intricate and complete network of local lines serving nearly four hundred stations in the suburbs,

Antwerp, Hamburg, Rotterdam, and other Continental ports); also connected with the North of England and Scottish Railway systems.

Great Eastern, Liverpool Street, near Bank of England. Trains to the eastern counties between the north bank of the Thames and the Wash, including such centers as Cambridge, Ely, Ipswich, Norwich, Peterborough, Yarmouth, Lowestoft, Southend, etc. Daily steamship service between London and Rotterdam via Harwich, by the Hook of Holland Route.

Great Northern Railway, King's Cross, N. W. The East Coast route to Scotland; also serves Peterborough,



BUSY LONDON BRIDGE TEEMS WITH TRAFFIC

while cabs, omnibuses—both horse and power—a street tramway service stretching over a large mileage, serves the ten thousand or more streets, and numerous underground electric tubes and railways afford rapid and cheap inter-communication with various points. The following are the great trunk railways and their termini in London:

Great Central Railway, Marylebone Station, W. Trains to Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, Nottingham, Stratford-on-Avon, Grimsby (from which port there is a steamship service with

Nottingham, Leeds, York, Newcastle and the Tyne.

Great Western Railway, Paddington Station, W. Serving the whole of the West of England, between London and Penzance, South Wales, the upper reaches and beauty spots of the Thames: Oxford, Henley, Bath, Bristol, Plymouth, Birmingham, Chester, Birkenhead, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick, etc. This railway possesses the new route between Fishguard (where the Cunard liners disembark passengers on the eastward journey) and

London. Plymouth is the point of disembarkation for White Star and German liners on the eastward journey. Steamship service between Fishguard and Ireland, for Killarney, Weymouth and the Channel Islands, Plymouth and Brest.

London and North Western, Euston, N. W. The West Coast route to Scotland. Trains to Liverpool, the English Lake district, Manchester, North Wales, Stafford, Birmingham, Peterborough, Northampton, Rugby, Banbury, Oxford, Leamington, etc. The main route between London and Liverpool for the trans-Atlantic steamship service; also between Holyhead and London. Steamship service between Holyhead and Dublin in connection with the overland route between London and Queenstown in connection with the trans-Atlantic steamship service.

London and South Western, Waterloo, S. E. Serves the whole of the Southwest of England between London and Plymouth. Trains to Windsor, upper reaches of the Thames: Portsmouth, Guildford, Winchester, Salisbury, Exeter, Plymouth, Isle of Wight, Bournemouth, New Forest, etc. Southampton is the port of arrival and departure for several Atlantic lines. Steamship service between London and Channel Islands, St. Malo, Cherbourg and Havre (for Paris) via Southampton.

London, Brighton & South Coast Railway, Victoria (West End), and London Bridge (city). Serving resorts on south coast, between Hastings and Portsmouth, including Eastbourne, Brighton, Worthing, Southsea; also Chichester, Arundel, Leatherhead, Dorking, Guildford, Tunbridge Wells. Steamship service twice daily between London and Paris via Newhaven and Dieppe.

London, Tilbury and Southend Railway, Fenchurch Street, E. C. Serving places along the north bank of the Thames as far as Southend and Shoeburyness. Passengers embarking and landing at Tilbury, in connection with trans-Atlantic steamers arriving in the Thames, travel by this line.

Midland Railway, St. Pancras, N. W. Route to Scotland, passing through the central counties of England, and serving Northampton, Leicester, Birmingham, Lincoln, Sheffield, Leeds, Bradford, Carlisle, the Peak district, English Lakes; also stations

in the north of Ireland, between Belfast and Londonderry. Mail steamship service between London and Belfast via Heysham, and between Belfast, Barrow, and Isle of Man.

North London Railway, Broad Street, E. C. A suburban service in the northwestern districts of London; also direct communication between the city and North of England, by the London and Northwestern Railway.

South Eastern and Chatham Railway. Six termini in London: Victoria and Charing Cross (West End), Holborn Viaduct, Ludgate Hill, St. Paul's, and Cannon Street (city). Trains to all parts of southeastern counties, including Gravesend, Strood, Rochester, Whitstable, Ramsgate, Margate, Deal, Dover, Folkestone, Winchelsea, Hastings, Tunbridge Wells, Canterbury, Maidstone, Dorking. Excellent suburban service on south side of river. Shortest and most direct route between London and the Continent. Twenty services daily: Dover and Calais, for Paris (twenty-mile sea passage, one hour); Folkestone and Boulogne, for Paris, Dover and Ostend, Queenborough and Flushing. Trains to all parts of the Continent connect with the boats at Continental ports.

The quickest and simplest means of traveling about London—that is, the area of the greatest sight-seeing interest to the tourist—is by means of the electric underground railways, which are to the English metropolis what the subway is to New York. They bring the City and West End into direct communication, and also link up the various terminal stations of the great trunk railways. Moreover, there are several junctions where the underground systems cross one another, and at such points there is intercommunication by means of subways. Travel is greatly facilitated by the issue of through tickets, which save the traveler procuring a new ticket for respective railways. The underground railways are as follows:

The Metropolitan and District. The main system of these combined railways forms an irregular oval, called the "Inner Circle," which links the City with the fashionable West End; also affords communication between the termini of the trunk railways. The line runs parallel with the main arteries of traffic, such as the Strand and Fleet Street. Starting from Char-

ing Cross, which is the most convenient center, the stations, traveling eastward, are:

Charing Cross:—Junction with Bakerloo Tube and South Eastern Railway.

Temple.

Blackfriars:—Junction with South Eastern and Chatham Railway, convenient for Fleet Street, Ludgate Hill, St. Paul's Cathedral, Thames Embankment (eastern end), Queen Victoria Street.

Mansion House:—For St. Paul's Cathedral Bank of England, Mansion House and City.

Cannon Street:—Junction with South Eastern and Chatham Railways; convenient for city, also "London Stone," oldest memorial of London in existence, built into wall of St. Swithin's Church, opposite station.

Monument:—For London Bridge, Monument, Billingsgate Market, and south side of river.

Mark Lane:—For Tower of London, Mint, Tower Bridge.

Aldgate:—For east end of city.

Bishopsgate:—For Bishopsgate Street, U. S. Consul, 12 St. Helen's Place, also subway connection with Great Eastern and North London Railways.

Moorgate Street:—For London Wall, City, Bank of England, Guildhall. In proximity to the electric City and South London, and Great Northern and City Tubes.

Aldersgate Street:—for Charterhouse, St. Giles' Church, Cripplegate, Smithfield Market, General Post Office.

Farringdon Street:—For Holborn.

King's Cross:—Subway connection with King's Cross, and St. Pancras (termini of Great Northern and Midland Railways), also City and South London Tube.

Gower Street:—For Euston Station (London and North Western Railway).

Portland Road:—For Regent's Park and Zoological Gardens.

Baker Street:—A busy junction involving changes for extension lines of the Underground to St. John's Wood, Willesden, etc., junction with Bakerloo Tube, and also close to Marylebone Station of the Great Central Railway.

Edgware Road:—Change for Extension Line to Westbourne Park and Hammersmith.

Præd Street:—Subway connection with Paddington Station, Great Western Railway.

Queen's Road:—For the shipping district in Westbourne Grove.

Notting Hill Gate:—For Kensington Gardens.

High Street, Kensington:—For Kensington Gardens and Palace.

Gloucester Road:—Junction with underground line to Earl's Court and Hammersmith.

South Kensington:—For Victoria and Albert Museum, Imperial Institute, Albert Hall; change for Earl's Court and Exhibition. Junction with Piccadilly Tube.

Sloane Square.

Victoria:—Connection with Victoria Station (terminus of London, Brighton and South Coast Railway, and South Eastern and Chatham Railways). Convenient for Buckingham Palace, Piccadilly, Roman Catholic Cathedral.

St. James Park:—For St. James and Green Parks.

Westminster:—For Westminster Bridge, Houses of Parliament, Whitehall and Trafalgar Square, Westminster Abbey.

Charing Cross:—In addition to these there are short branches from the Inner Circle, that on the east going from Aldgate to Barking to link up with the London Tilbury and Southend Railway; the Northwest Extension from Baker Street to West Hampstead, Kilburn, etc.; on the west to Hammersmith, Richmond, Shepherd's Bush and Westbourne Park; on the southwest to Putney and Wimbledon.

The Central London Electric Railway, a tube running in almost a straight line from the Bank of England in the City, about six miles to Shepherd's Bush where is a station at gates of the Exhibition Grounds. The stations from the Bank are as follows:

Bank:—For Bank of England and City.

Post Office:—For Newgate Street, Central Criminal Court, General Post Office, St. Paul's Cathedral, Ludgate Hill, Cheapside.

Chancery Lane:—For Lincoln's Inn, Gray's Inn, Law Courts, Holborn, Fleet Street, Strand.

British Museum:—For British Museum, Shaftesbury Avenue, and New Oxford Street.

Tottenham Court Road:—For Charing Cross, National Picture Gallery and Trafalgar Square, Tottenham Court Road and Oxford and New Oxford Streets; junction with Hampstead Tube.

Oxford Circus:—Center of shopping district comprising Regent, and Oxford Streets; junction with Bakerloo Tube.

Bond Street:—For Wallace Collection, shops and picture galleries of Bond Street.

Marble Arch:—For Hyde Park.

Lancaster Gate:—For Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens; Paddington Station near by.

Queen's Road:—For shopping district around Westbourne Grove, and Kensington Gardens and Palace.

Nottinghill Gate.

Shepherd's Bush:—Connection with trams running to Hampton Court.

Wood Lane:—For Exhibition at Shepherd's Bush.

The City and South London Railway runs from the southern suburb of Clapham, through the city, at right angles to the other lines, as far as Euston Station. The stations are:

Clapham Common.

Clapham Road.

Stockwell:—for the suburban shopping district of Brixton

Oval:—For Oval Cricket Ground.

Kennington.

Elephant and Castle:—Junction with Bakerloo Tube running to Baker Street.

Borough:—Borough for St. George's Church.

London Bridge:—Junction with London, Brighton, and South Coast and South Eastern and Chatham Railways; also south side of London Bridge and Southwark Cathedral.

Bank:—For Bank of England and City; junction with Central London and Waterloo and City Tubes.

Moorgate:—For London Wall, Liverpool Street Station, Guildhall; junction with Great Northern and City Tube.

Old Street:—Junction with Great Northern and City Tube.

City Road.

Angel:—For Agricultural Hall.

King's Cross:—Junction with Piccadilly Tube and District Underground Railways; also Great Northern and Midland Trunk Railways.

Euston:—Connection with London and North-western Railway; also junction with Hampstead Railway running to Highgate and Golder's Green.

The Hampstead Tube starts from Charing Cross, and runs to the northwest of London through Camden Town, where the line bifurcates, the left arm running to Golder's Green, and the right to Highgate. The stations are as follows:

Charing Cross:—Junction with South Eastern & Chatham Trunk Railway.

Leicester Square:—For Piccadilly and the theatres; junction with Piccadilly Railway.

British Museum:—For British Museum and New Oxford Street and Holborn; junction with Central London Railway.

Goodge Street:—For Tottenham Court Road.

Warren Street:

Euston:—Connection with London and North Western Railway and City and South London Tube.

Mornington Crescent:

Camden Town:—The line divides at this point. The eastern section runs through South Kentish Town, Kentish Town, Tufnel Park to Highgate. The western branch runs through Chalk Farm, Belsize Park, Hampstead to Golder's Green.

The Bakerloo Tube starts at the Elephant and Castle on the south side of the river and runs in a northwesterly direction to Edgware Road. The stations are as follows:  
Elephant and Castle.

Westminster Bridge Road:—For Lambeth Palace, Westminster Bridge (south side).

Charing Cross:—Junction with District Underground and also South Eastern and Chatham Railways.

Trafalgar Square:—For National Gallery, Strand, Trafalgar Square, Whitehall, Piccadilly.

Piccadilly Circus:—For Piccadilly, Leicester Square, Regent's Street, and theatres; junction with Piccadilly Tube.

Oxford Circus:—For shopping district around Oxford and Regent Streets; junction with Central London Railway.

Regent's Park:—For Regent's Park, Zoological Gardens and Botanical Gardens.

Baker Street:—Junction with District Underground Railway.

Marylebone:—For Marylebone Station of Great Central Railway Edgware Road.

Another important electric line is the Piccadilly Tube running from Hammersmith through the shopping districts of the Brompton Road and Strand, thence north-eastwards across the metropolis to Finsbury Park. The stations are as follows:

Hammersmith:—Junction with district Underground Railway.

Baron's Court.

Earl's Court:—Connecting with Underground Railway South Kensington. Earl's Court Exhibition.

Gloucester Road:—Adjoining District Railway.

Brompton Road:—For Victoria and Albert Museum, Albert Hall.

Knightsbridge:—For Hyde Park.

Hyde Park Corner:—For Hyde Park, Buckingham Palace, and Green Park.

Down Street:

Dover Street:—For Piccadilly.

Piccadilly Circus:—For Leicester Square, Haymarket, Regent's Street; junction with Bakerloo Tube.

Leicester Square:—For Charing Cross and Trafalgar Square; junction with Hampstead Tube.

Covent Garden:—For Covent Garden Market  
Holborn:—A short branch runs south to the next station Strand in the thoroughfare of that name near the Law Courts.

Russell Square.

King's Cross:—Junction with District Underground and Great Northern and Midland Railways.

York Road:—For Metropolitan Cattle and "Pedlar's Market."

Caledonian Road:

Holloway Road:

Gillespie Road:

Finsbury Park:—Junction with Great Northern and City Railway.

The Great Northern and City Railway is a short line running from Moorgate Street, where it connects with the City and South London and Underground Railways, northwards to Finsbury Park. The stations are:  
Moorgate Street:

Old Street:

Essex Road:

Highbury:

Drayton Park:

Finsbury Park:—junction with Piccadilly Tube.

There is an electric "L" line on the London, Brighton & South Coast Railway, connecting Victoria with London Bridge. This route is semicircular, passing through the suburbs of Clapham, Wandsworth, Brixton, Peckham, and Bermondsey.

By means of the network of underground railways it is possible for the visitor to reach any point of interest quickly, easily and cheaply. On a wet day this is especially advantageous, for one is able to travel in the dry. For the convenience of travelers the various companies have prepared a complete map of the whole of the system, whereon each railway is represented in a distinctive color. By consulting this map placed on the wall at every Underground station, the visitor can plan his journey and secure a through ticket. Care must be observed whenever traveling in London to keep tickets carefully, as no transfers are issued (with one or two exceptions) either in railway, tram, or omnibus, the ticket being clipped as one passes the barrier leading from one railway system to another and finally surrendered on leaving the station of destination.

STEAMBOATS.—There is no regular service of steamboats on the Thames, efforts to establish such upon a paying basis, both by private and municipal enterprise, having proved abortive. During the summer season, however, magnificent and roomy vessels run down the river from London Bridge calling at Tilbury, to Southend, Margate, Ramsgate, Deal, Dover,

Clacton, Felixtowe, Lowestoft, Yarmouth, and at specified times make trips to Ostend and Boulogne. The boats leave London Bridge early in the morning and return late in the evening of the same day. The fares are cheap. Full details as to times and fares are published in the daily press. These trips afford an excellent opportunity for seeing the shipping on the Thames, the docks; and also pass many places of great historical and traditional interest. Similarly during the season trips are made to Hampton, Kew, Richmond, etc.; and on the higher reaches of the river trips are made from Oxford every day (Sundays excepted) through ninety miles of the delightful Thames scenery, visiting such places as Kingston and Henley. The full journey occupies about two days, but the boats can be joined and left at any intermediate stopping place, and combined railway and steamboat day trips are advertised.

**CABS.**—The metropolis is well supplied with cabs. These comprise taxicabs, both motor and horse drawn, accommodating two or four passengers, hansoms, and four-wheeled vehicles or "growlers." When one has bulky luggage the last named should be used. A circle is drawn, four miles in radius, from Charing Cross, known as the four-mile-radius, and the charges within this area, (set by the Police Department), are as follows:—  
Taximeter motor cabs:

One or two persons (two children under ten years counting as one person) for a distance not exceeding one mile, or for time not exceeding ten minutes.....	8d.
For each additional quarter of a mile or time not exceeding 2½ mins. or less in time and distance.....	2d.
Each additional person above two, the whole journey.....	6d.
Packages carried outside, each.....	2d.
Bicycles, etc.....	6d.

For taximeter hansom or two wheeled horse-cabs:

Not exceeding one mile or for time not exceeding 12 minutes.....	6d.
For each additional half mile or less, or for each additional six minutes or less....	3d.

Cabs not fitted with the taximeter may be hired either by distance or time. If hired and discharged within the four miles radius of Charing Cross, one shilling for 2 miles or less for one or two persons; for each additional person above two the whole journey 6d. If hired outside the radius, wherever discharged one shilling for each mile or part thereof. If hired within the radius but discharged outside the four mile area, 1 shilling for the first mile, 6d. for each additional mile within the radius, and one shilling for each additional mile outside the radius, or part thereof. Keeping cabs waiting 8d. for each completed quarter of an hour. Drivers of such vehicles, however, may undertake to carry a passenger for a journey not exceeding one mile at sixpence. If hired by time the rate is—within the radius two shillings per hour for four wheelers; hansoms, 2 shillings and 6 pence, for the first hour; 6d. and 8d. respectively for each additional quarter of an hour. If hired by time outside the radius wherever discharged, or if hired within but discharged without—four wheelers and hansoms 2s. 6d. for the first hour or less; 8d. for each additional quarter hour. In any case where the

fare may be in dispute or the passenger may consider that he is being overcharged, the matter should be referred to the nearest policeman.

Omnibuses, both motor and horse-driven, ply in all the leading thoroughfares. The fares are very cheap. As the late W. E. Gladstone once stated to a party of Americans who wished to know the best means of seeing London, "From the top of a bus, gentlemen," for sightseeing purposes on a fine day they cannot be excelled. There are over 150 routes followed by these vehicles and one can travel from one side of the metropolis to the other through districts rich in historical interest, along the main arteries of traffic and through the centres of fashion and commerce for a few pence. Before setting out on such a journey, however, the visitor should consult his map and ascertain in what part of the compass the localities he wishes to visit, rest, so as to avoid boarding a vehicle traveling in the wrong direction.

*Street railways, or tramways.* There is an excellent service to all parts of the metropolis by the electric trams. There are two main systems, the London United Tramways working in conjunction with the Underground Electric railways, and serving the extreme western area of the metropolis—such places as Uxbridge, Kew, Hampton Court, and Twickenham—starting from Shepherd's Bush, the terminus of the Central London Railway; and the municipal service of the London County Council serving over 130 miles in all parts of the metropolis. The cars are large and roomy and of the double decked type. The roof seats afford an excellent coign of vantage for sight-seeing purposes, and being enclosed in glass afford complete protection from the weather. The fares are very low, ranging from a half-penny for a short stage to eightpence or so for a complete journey of several miles. In London there are no uniform fares, irrespective of distance, but the fares are graduated. The traveler need not fear being overcharged, however, for the fares are plainly printed inside the car in a conspicuous position. The Tramways of the London County Council pass through districts appealing to the sightseer, and the visitor cannot do better than invest one penny in the voluminous guide book issued by the London County Council, which not only sets forth alphabetically the principal spots of interest, but also indicates a series of routes affording the cheapest, simplest, and quickest means of reaching them. In many cases a number of interesting spots will be grouped on one route and the visitor can inspect each in turn, paying his fare in stages, and thus fulfilling his pilgrimage in the cheapest manner possible.

Another short line is the Waterloo tube, connecting Waterloo, the terminus of the London and South Western Railway on the south side of the river, with the City, at the Bank of England, where a junction is formed with the Central London and City and South London tubes. There are no intermediate stations.

## AMUSEMENTS.

In the matter of amusements London is very liberally provided. So far as regards the theaters and vaudeville establishments, these are concentrated in a very central position, and are, for the most part, within easy access of the various underground railway systems and buses. Theaterdom may be best described as lying in the purlieus of the Strand, Leicester Square, Piccadilly and the Haymarket. These are the West End theaters, but through the suburbs are scattered innumerable theaters and music halls, which have sprung up during the past few years, and which offer entertainments quite on a level with those in the West End houses, and certainly compare favorably, if they do not excel, the latter in point of comfort and appointment, with the additional advantage of being far cheaper. Details concerning performances are published in the daily press. During part of August and September a great number of the theaters are closed, but the vaudeville houses are open all the year round. The tariff is fairly uniform throughout the whole of the West End theaters, the charges averaging: stalls, 10s. 6d.; dress circle, 7s. 6d.; upper circle, 5s. and 4s.; pit, 2s. 6d.; gallery, 1s. In the stalls, upper circle and dress circles, while evening dress is not generally enforced, it is considered *de rigueur*, and in some theaters is essential. The performances commence, as a rule, at 8, 8.15 or 8.30 P.M., and conclude about 11 P.M. Matinées are generally held on Wednesdays and Saturdays, when performances usually commence at 2.30 P.M. Seats for stalls and circles should be booked in advance, by telephone, telegram, or through the numerous libraries or agents.

The West End theatres, together with their situation, are as follows:

Adelphi:—Strand, W. C.  
 Aldwych:—Aldwych, Strand, W. C.  
 Apollo:—Shaftesbury Avenue, W. C.  
 Comedy:—Panton Street, Haymarket, W.  
 Court:—Sloane Square, S. W.  
 Criterion:—Piccadilly Circus, W.  
 Daly's:—Leicester Square, W. C.  
 Drury Lane:—Catherine St., Strand, W. C.  
 Duke of York's:—St. Martin's Lane, Trafalgar Square, W. C.  
 Gaiety:—Strand, W. C.  
 Garrick:—Charing Cross Road, Trafalgar Square, W. C.  
 Globe—Shaftesbury Avenue, W. C.  
 Haymarket:—Haymarket, W.  
 His Majesty's:—Haymarket, W.  
 Kingsway:—Great Queen St., Kingsway, Strand, W. C.

Lyceum:—Wellington Street, Strand, W. C.  
 Lyric:—Shaftesbury Avenue, W. C.  
 New:—St. Martin's Lane, Trafalgar Square, W. C.  
 Playhouse:—Northumberland Avenue, Trafalgar Square, W. C.  
 Prince of Wales:—Piccadilly, W.  
 Queen's:—Shaftesbury Avenue, W. C.  
 Royalty:—Dean Street, Soho, W. C.  
 St. James':—King Street, St. James', S. W.  
 Savoy:—Strand, W. C.  
 Scala:—Charlotte Street, Fitzroy Square, W. C.  
 Shaftesbury:—Shaftesbury Av., W. C.  
 Terry's:—Strand, W. C.  
 Vaudeville:—Strand, W. C.  
 Waldorf:—Aldwych, Strand, W. C.  
 Wyndham's, Charing Cross Road, Trafalgar Sq., W. C.

Grand Opera is given during the season at Covent Garden, Covent Garden, Strand, W. C.

The variety theatres and music halls are as follows:

Alhambra:—Leicester Square  
 Coliseum:—St. Martin's Lane, Trafalgar Sq.  
 Empire:—Leicester Sq.  
 Hippodrome:—Leicester Sq.  
 Holborn Empire:—High Holborn  
 Oxford:—Oxford Street, East End  
 Palace:—Shaftesbury Avenue  
 Pavilion:—Piccadilly  
 Tivoli:—Strand  
 Maskeleyne & Cooks:—Langham Place, Regent's St., W.

The charges at these houses of entertainment are somewhat less than the theaters, but fluctuate considerably. In some, two performances are given per evening, from 6.45 to 8.45 P.M., and 9 to 11 P.M., respectively. At the others the performances commence at 7.30 or 8 P.M., and continue until 11 P.M. Smoking is permitted. Some give afternoon performances, and others matinees once or twice a week.

Concerts are given in the following halls frequently, but for details concerning such the daily newspapers must be consulted:

Albert Hall:—South Kensington, S. W.  
 Queen's Hall:—Langham Place, Regent's St., W.  
 St. James Hall:—Great Portland St., W.  
 Steinway Hall:—Lower Seymour Street, W.  
 Crystal Palace:—Sydenham, South London  
 Alexandra Palace:—Wood Green, North London

In addition there are innumerable electric theaters, where bioscope pictures are shown continuously during the day; and numerous rinks within easy distance of Charing Cross, where in roller skating can be enjoyed. During the summer months, from May to October, exhibitions are held at Earl's Court, Kensington, and Shepherd's Bush, alongside the terminus of the Central London Railway; while shows are frequently held at the Crystal Pal-

ace, Sydenham, South London; Olympia, West Kensington, and Agricultural Hall, Islington, during the year. Details are published in the papers.

London has often been characterized as a dull city on Sunday. As compared with Continental cities, such a comparison may be justified, but it is partly explicable from the fact that the greater part of the population seeks a change of air and environment for a few hours, either by the seaside, up the Thames, or amid the sylvan picturesqueness of the countryside. Innumerable day trips and excursions are arranged every Sunday during the summer to all parts, the resorts on the southern and eastern coasts, such as Hastings, Brighton, Worthing, Folkestone, Dover, Margate, Ramsgate, Southend and Yarmouth, being particularly patronized. The Thames, both up and down, from Gravesend to Teddington, Taplow and Maidenhead, also attracts large crowds; while the leafy lanes of Kent, Sussex, Essex, Surrey and Buckinghamshire appeal to many. All the trunk railways cater for this traffic, and numerous trains are run during the morning at very cheap fares. For those who prefer to remain in London band performances are given in the numerous parks scattered throughout the metropolis, while in the evening sacred concerts of a high-class character are given in many theaters, music and concert halls in the West End, where the most eminent vocalists and bands may be heard.

During the summer cricket matches are decided nearly every day at Lords, the home of the M. C. C. at St. John's Wood, and the Oval at Kennington, on the south side of the Thames, within easy reach of Charing Cross. In the suburbs there are numerous golf links where devotees of this sport can fulfil their desires. The lawn tennis championship of the world is invariably decided, about the end of June, at the grounds of the All-England Lawn Tennis Club at Wimbledon, while the amateur championships in tennis and racquets are invariably held at the Queen's Club, West Kensington. Those interested in the military pastime, polo, can follow the sport at the two popular centers, Hurlingham and Ranelagh.

*Horse Racing.*—Within easy distance of the metropolis there are several race courses where important meetings are held. At Epsom the fa-

mous Derby and the Oaks are decided. The Derby is the great meeting of the year, and is always run on a Wednesday, either a fortnight before or after Whitsun. The vast concourse of people that makes its way to the Surrey Downs by every road and every kind of vehicle is a remarkable sight, and to fully appreciate the spectacle this route should be followed. There is, however, a frequent train service at special cheap fares from Victoria and London Bridge (London, Brighton and South Coast Railway), and Victoria, Charing Cross, Holborn, St. Paul's, Ludgate Hill and Cannon Street (South Eastern and Chatham Railway), the station of the latter being at the famous Tattenham Corner. Two days after the Derby the Oaks is decided. The fashionable race meeting is the Ascot week, a fortnight after the Derby, which is patronized by rank and fashion; members of the royal family, including the King and Queen, invariably attend. Another fashionable race meeting is Goodwood, commencing on the last Tuesday in July and continuing throughout the week. The Venue is the famous race course at the country seat of the Duke of Richmond, in mid-Sussex, and can be easily reached by train from the London termini of the London, Brighton and South Coast Railway. There are several other race courses near London where races are decided at frequent dates throughout the season, namely: Alexandra Park, adjoining Alexandra Palace in North London, reached by tram, 'bus, or Great Northern (King's Cross) and Great Eastern (Liverpool Street) railways; Sandown, South Western Railway (Waterloo); Kempton Park, South Western Railway; Windsor, London and South Western and Great Western (Paddington) railways; Hurst Park, London and South Western Railway. Other important race courses are those at Newmarket, Great Northern (King's Cross) and Great Eastern (Liverpool Street) railways; Gatwick, Lingfield, Lewes, Brighton (London and Brighton railways); Doncaster (Great Northern Railway); Aintree, Liverpool, where the Great National is decided, reached by London and North Western, Great Western, and Midland railways; Newbury, Great Western Railway.

*Rowing.*—The upper reaches of the Thames and its tributaries offer excellent facilities for rowing. During

the year many important contests are decided, the greatest of which is the Oxford and Cambridge boat race between crews of the rival universities, over the  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -mile course between Putney and Mortlake, on the Saturday preceding Holy Week. Doggett's Coat and Badge, the race instituted by Doggett, the actor, in 1715, rowed for by young Thames watermen over a five-mile course between Chelsea and London Bridge, on August 1, is an inspiring contest. During the months of July and August regattas are held

other parks, the tariff being 6d. per hour per boat, irrespective of number of occupants.

*Football.*—During the winter season football matches are held in various parts of the metropolis, and a crowd of 20,000 or 30,000 people is no uncommon sight when two rival giant clubs are engaged in deadly warfare. The great event is the "final" or championship game for the Football Association Cup at the Crystal Palace, about Easter, when the crowd will number from 80,000 to 110,000 people.



"ROTTEN ROW," HYDE PARK, LONDON  
Is reserved for Horseback Riders

at several points up the Thames: at Molesey, Staines, Kingston, Richmond, Marlow, Bourne End, etc. The most important is the Henley regatta, usually held in the early days of July, and is a great social function. For these regattas train should be taken to the stations named, either by Great Western, or London and South Western railways, special fares being arranged for the occasions. Rowing may be indulged in on the large sheets of ornamental water within the boundaries of the metropolis, such as the Serpentine in Hyde Park and the lakes in St. James', Regent's, Battersea, and

*Angling.*—Disciples of Izaak Walton can fulfil their desires at several points within easy reach of London, such as the upper reaches of the Thames, the rivers Lea and Colne, the Medway in Kent or the Arun in Sussex. On Sundays the various railways issue "angling tickets" at special fares for the various fishing grounds.

*Hotels.*—As already mentioned, the metropolis is well provided in this respect, and accommodation can be secured to suit every purse. The following pages contain a selection of well-known hotels and their tariffs:

HOTELS AND THEIR TARIFFS

HOTEL	Address	Room		Breakfast	Lunch	Tea	Dinner	Attendance	Boarding Terms	
		Single	Dble.						Per Day	Per Week
Alexandra.....	Hyde Park Corner, S. W.....	* 7/-	*10/6	3/6	3/6	1/-	6/6			
Anderton's.....	Fleet Street, E. C.....			1/6	3/-		3/-		9/6	
Angus.....	New Bridge Street, E. C.....	* 3/-	* 6/-	* 1/6	2/6	* -/6	2/6			*42/-
Arundel.....	Arundel St., Strand, W. C.....	* 6/6	*13/-	3/-	*2/-	1/-	3/6		*9/6	
Bailey's.....	Gloucester Road, S. W.....	* 4/6	* 6/6	2/6	3/-	1/-	4/-		*12/-	*84/-
Bath and Cheltenham	Louisa St., Paddington, W.....	3/6	7/-	2/6	2/6	1/-	3/-		10/6	73/6
Bedford.....	Southampton Row, W. C.....	9/6	15/6	2/6	4/-	1/-	7/6			
Berkeley.....	Piccadilly, W.....	* 3/6	* 6/-	2/6	2/6	-/6	3/6		*	*52/6
Bolton Mansions.....	11-14 Bolton Gardens, S. Kensington, S. W.....									
Buckingham Palace.....	Buckingham Gate, S. W.....	* 5/6	* 9/3	3/6	3/6	1/-	6/-	1/6		
Burlington.....	Old Burlington St., W.....	5/-	2/6	3/6	3/6	1/6	6/-	1/6		
Cadogan.....	Sloane St., S. W.....	5/-	2/6	3/6	3/6	1/-	5/-		*10/6	
Carlton.....	Pall Mall, S. W.....	* 7/6	*12/6	3/6	5/-		7/6			
Carter's.....	Albemarle Street, W.....	4/-	* 7/-	3/-	3/6	1/-	* 3/6	1/6		12/6
Cavendish.....	Jermyn St., Piccadilly, W.....	* 4/-	* 8/-	* 2/6	* 3/6	1/-	*	1/6		
Cecil.....	Strand, W. C.....	* 5/-	* 9/-	* 2/6	3/6		5/-			
Charterhouse.....	Charterhouse Square, E. C.....	* 5/6	*11/-	2/-	2/-	1/6	2/6		9/-	
†Cannon St.....	South Eastern Railway City Terminus, E. C.....	* 4/-	* 7/-	* 2/6	* 2/6	* 1/-	*	3/6		*73/6
City Central (Faulkner's)	Newgate Street, E. C.....	* 2/6	* 4/6	2/-	1/6		2/6		*	*50/-
Claridge's.....	Brook St., Grosvenor Sq.....									
Covent Garden	Southampton St., Strand, W. C.....	* 6/-	6/-	2/6	2/6	1/-	3/-		*	*63/-
Craven.....	Craven St., Charing Cross.....	4/-		2/6	2/6	1/-	3/6		10/6	73/6
De Keyser's.....	Thames Embankment, E. C.....									
De Vere.....	48-50 Hyde Park Gate, S. W.....	4/6	8/-	3/-	3/-	-/6	5/-		*12/6	
†Charing Cross.....	Strand Terminus of South Eastern Railway.....	5/6	12/-	3/6	3/6	1/6	2/6		*10/6	*63/-
Euston.....	Terminus, London and North Western Railway Euston Rd., N. W.....	* 5/-	* 7/-	* 1/6	* 2/-	* 1/-	5/-			
First Avenue.....	Euston Rd., N. W.....	* 5/-	* 8/-	2/6	2/6	1/-	5/-		*12/-	

\* From. † Railway Terminus Hotels. ----- = Bed and Breakfast inclusive. Note the price of the room varies according to situation and to the season of year and of meals to personal requirements or fancy.

HOTELS AND THEIR TARIFFS—Continued

HOTEL	ADDRESS	Room		Breakfast	Lunch	Tea	Dinner	Attendance	Boarding Terms	
		Single	Dble.						Per Day	Per Week
Fischer's	11 Clifford St., Bond St., W.	* 5/6	* 8/-	* 2/-	* 2/-	* 1/-	* 3/6	1/6	* 12/6	
Ford's	Manchester St., W.	5/6	7/6	2/6	2/6	6/-	4/6		10/6	
Fripp's	Manchester St., W.	* 3/6	* 7/-	2/-	2/6	1/-	3/6		9/-	* 42/-
Golden Cross	Charing Cross, W. C.	* 4/-	* 7/-	3/-	2/6	1/-	4/-		10/6	
Grand	Northumberland Av., W. C.	* 6/-	* 9/-	3/6	3/6	1/6	6/-			
†Great Central	Marylebone, W.									
†Great Eastern	Liverpool Street, E. C.	* 4/6	* 8/6	3/-	3/6	* -/6	5/-		12/6	
†Great Northern	Kings Cross, N. W.	* 4/6	* 8/-	3/-	3/-	1/-	5/-		12/6	
†Great Western	Paddington, W.								12/-	63/-
Grosvenor	Buckingham Palace Rd., S. W.	* 5/-	* 8/-	* 2/-	2/6	1/-	4/6			
Hans Crescent	Sloane St., S. W.	* 5/-	* 7/6	* 2/-	2/6	* 1/-	* 5/6		* 12/6	105/-
Haxell's	Strand, W. C.	5/-	10/-	2/6	2/-	1/-	2/6			
†Holborn Viaduct	Holborn Viaduct, E. C.	* 5/-	* 7/-	3/-	2/6	1/-	3/6		* 12/-	* 73/6
Horrex's	Norfolk St., Strand, W. C.	5/-	9/-	2/6	2/6		3/6		* 9/6	
Howard	Norfolk St., Strand, W. C.	6/6	8/6	2/-	2/-	1/-	3/6		* 10/6	
Hyde Park	Albert Gate, S. W.	8/6	14/-	2/-	4/-	1/6	7/6			
Imperial	Russell Square, W. C.	6/-	11/-	2/-	2/-	1/-	3/-		10/6	63/-
Inns of Court	High Holborn, W. C.	4/6		3/-	2/6		3/6		* 10/6	
Jules	Jermyn St., Piccadilly, W.	* 6/6	* 10/6	* 2/-	4/-	* 1/-	5/6		15/-	
Latham	Portland Place, Regent's St., W.	* 5/-	* 10/-	* 3/6	* 3/6	* 1/-	* 5/-			
Long's	New Bond St., W.	* 5/-	* 8/-	* 2/6	* 2/6	* 1/-	5/-			
Manchester	Aldersgate St., E. C.	6/6	13/-	2/-	2/-	1/-	2/6		* 10/6	* 63/-
Metropole	Northumberland Avenue, Charing Cross, W. C.	* 6/-	* 9/-	2/-	3/6	1/6	6/-			105/-
†Midland Grand	St. Pancras, N. W.									
Morley's	Trafalgar Square, Charing Cross, W. C.	* 4/-	* 9/-	* 2/-	* 2/6	* 1/-	5/-			
Norfolk	Surrey St., Strand, W. C.	6/6					4/-		* 10/6	
Piccadilly	Piccadilly & Regent Street, W.	* 8/6	* 15/-	2/-	3/6		7/6			
Prince of Wales	De Vere Gardens, Kensington, W.	3/6	6/-	2/-	2/-	-/6	10/6		* 10/6	* 63/-
Queen's	Leicester Sq., W. C.	* 4/-	* 7/-	* 2/6	* 3/-	* 1/-	* 5/-		* 12/6	* 84/-

\* From. † Railway Terminus Hotels. — signifies inclusive.

HOTELS AND THEIR TARIFFS—Continued

HOTEL	ADDRESS	Room		Breakfast	Lunch	Tea	Dinner	Attendance	Boarding Terms	
		Single	Dble.						Per Day	Per Week
Ritz.....	Piccadilly	6/-	* 1/-	* 2/6	* 1/6	* 3/6	1/-	* 10/-	* 63/-	
Royal Court.....	Sloane Square, S. W.	* 3/-	* 4/-	3/-	1/-	5/-	1/6	* 10/6	* 73/6	
Royal Palace.....	Kensington, High St., W.	* 4/6	* 2/6	* 2/6	* 1/-	* 4/-		* 12/6	* 84/-	
Russell.....	Russell Square, W. C.	* 5/-	* 7/-	3/-	1/-	5/-				
St. Ermin's.....	Caxton St., Westminster.	4/-	3/-	3/-	1/-	3/6				
Salisbury.....	Salisbury Square, Fleet St., E. C.									
Savoy.....	Strand, W. C.	* 5/6	* 10/-	3/-	1/-	5/-		12/-	84/-	
South Kensington.....	Queen's Gate Terrace, S. W.	6/-								
Strand Palace.....	Strand, W. C.									
Tavistock.....	Covent Garden, W. C.	* 5/-		* 2/-	* 1/-	* 2/6		10/6	73/6	
Tudor.....	Oxford Street, W.	4/6	8/-	2/6		3/6		14/6		
Victoria.....	Northumberland Av., Charing Cross, W. C.	* 3/6		3/6	1/-	5/-				
Waldorf.....	Aldwych, Strand, W. C.	* 4/6		* 2/-	1/-	5/-				
Waterloo.....	York Road, S. E.	* 2/6	* 4/6	* 2/6	* 1/-	* 2/6	1/-	9/-	60/-	
Westminster Palace.....	Opposite Westminster Abbey.	* 3/6	* 5/-	* 2/6	* 1/-	* 2/6		12/6	84/-	
Windsor.....	46 Victoria Street, S. W.	* 4/-	* 7/-	* 2/-	1/6	5/-		* 12/-		

\* From. ——— signifies inclusive.

Copyright, 1910, by Munn & Co., Inc. Great Britain Rights Reserved

TEMPERANCE, PRIVATE, HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES.

These establishments are not licensed to sell wines, spirits, or any alcoholic liquors.

HOTEL	ADDRESS	Room		Breakfast	Lunch	Tea	Dinner	Attendance	Boarding Terms	
		Single	Dble.						Per Day	Per Week
Andrew's.....	68-69 Guildford St., Russell Square, W. C.....	1/6 } 2/6 } 3/6 } 3/- }	2/6 } 3/6 } 6/- } 5/- }	1/3	to	2/-	.....	-/9	.....	.....
Bonn's.....	6 York St., St. James's Square, S. W.....	.....	.....	* 1/6	.....	* 1/-	* 3/-	.....	.....	.....
Bingham.....	5 Southampton Bldgs. & 63 Chancery Lane, W. C.....	.....	.....	* 1/6	.....	1/-	2/6	.....	.....	.....
Bonington.....	27 Bloomsbury Square, W. C.....	From 4/6		.....	.....	* 1/3	2/6	.....	.....	.....
Broadwalk.....	De Vere Gardens.....	4/-	7/6	2/-	.....	-/6	3/6	1/6	.....	63/-
Brook's.....	33-34 Surrey St., Strand, W. C.....	(Single Room and Breakfast * 5/- per day)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brunswick House.....	28a Brunswick Sq., W. C.....	2/6	4/-	* 1/6	.....	-/9	2/6	.....	.....	42/-
Buckingham.....	28 Buckingham St., Strand, W. C.....	5/-	10/-	2/-	1/6	1/-	2/6	.....	.....	.....
Cambridge House.....	12-13 Montague St., Russell Sq., W. C.....	(Room and Breakfast 4/-)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Coburn.....	9 Endsleigh Gardens, W. C.....	* 3/6	* 6/6	2/-	2/-	1/-	3/-	.....	.....	15/-
Cranston's Waverley.....	Southampton Row, W. C.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	* 42/-
Cranston's Kenilworth.....	Great Russell St., W. C.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Demeter House.....	29-30 Queen Square, Bloomsbury, W. C.....	* 7/6	* 8/-	.....	1/-	-/6	-2/6	.....	.....	* 35/-
Devonshire House.....	12 Bishopsgate St. Without, E. C.....	* 2/0	* 3/-	* 1/6	2/6	* 1/6	.....	1/6	.....	.....
Durrants'.....	George St., Manchester Sq., W.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Garrards'.....	53 Hunter St., Brunswick Sq., W. C.....	* 5/-	.....	1/3	2/-	-/9	3/6	.....	.....	.....
Granville House.....	6 Endsleigh Street, Tavistock Sq., W. C.....	1/6	2/6	.....	1/6	1/3	2/-	-/6	.....	40/-
Gwalla.....	Upper Woburn Place, W. C.....	(Room, Breakfast and Dinner from 27/6 per week)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton House.....	85 Guildford St., Russell Square, W. C.....	5/-	.....	.....	2/-	1/-	2/6	.....	.....	* 52/6
Imperial.....	122 Queen's Gate, S. W.....	(Room and Breakfast from 3/6 per day) or from 20/- per week)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ivanhoe.....	Bloomsbury Street, W. C.....	* 3/6	* 6/-	2/6	3/-	1/-	4/-	.....	.....	* 50/6
Johnston's.....	20-21 Suffolk St., Pall Mall, East, S. W.....	(Room, Breakfast & Bath 5/- per day)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kimberley House.....	86-87 Guildford St., W. C.....	(Inclusive terms from 5/- per day)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kingsley.....	Hart St., W. C.....	* 3/6	* 6/-	* 1/3	2/-	* 1/-	3/-	.....	.....	.....
Macaulay House.....	33-35 Woburn Place, W. C.....	(Room and Breakfast from 3/6 per day)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	* 25/6

\* From. } = inclusive terms for Room and Breakfast. Price of room varies according to situation and season, and cost of meals fluctuates according to personal requirements.

TEMPERANCE, PRIVATE, HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES—Continued

HOTEL	Address	Room		Breakfast	Lunch	Tea	Dinner	Attendance	Boarding Terms	
		Single	Dble.						Per Day	Per Week
Manns'	48-49 Torrington Sq., W. C.	* 3/-	* 6/6	.....	.....	* 1/-	2/-	.....	6/-	42/-
Midland Temperance	73-6 Guildford St., Russell Sq., W. C.	* 3/-	* 5/6	* 1/3	* 1/6	* 1/3	3/-	.....	.....	.....
Montague	Montague St., Russell Sq., W. C.	* 1/6	* 2/6	* 1/3	* 1/6	* 1/3	.....	-/9	.....	.....
Morton	Russell Square, W. C.	* 3/-	* 5/-	2/-	2/-	1/-	2/6	.....	* 8/-	.....
Osborne	Tavistock Place, W. C.	(Room, Breakfast and Bath 5/- per day)		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Queen's	104-8 Oxford St., W.	5/-	10/-	.....	* 2/6	1/-	3/-	.....	8/-	50/-
Suttie's	24-7 Bedford Place, Russell Square, W. C.	* 3/6	5/-	2/-	1/6	2/-	2/6	.....	.....	* 42/-
Thackeray	Great Russell St., W. C.	* 3/6	* 6/-	* 1/3	2/-	* 1/-	3/-	.....	* 8/6	.....
Trunter's	6-9 Bridgewater Square, Barbican, E. C.	2/3	* 3/6	1/-	* 1/6	* 1/-	* 2/-	-/3	* 7/6	* 45/-
University	Endsleigh Gardens	* 4/-	* 6/6	2/6	2/-	1/-	3/-	.....	* 10/-	* 63/-
Washington	53 Guildford St., Russell Sq., W. C.	* 3/6	* 6/-	.....	1/-	-/6	2/-	.....	5/-	25/-
West Central	101 Southampton Row, W. C.	* 3/-	* 5/6	2/-	2/-	* 1/3	3/-	.....	* 5/-	.....
Wild's	Lucdgate Hill, E. C.	3/-	6/-	2/-	1/6	* 1/6	3/0	.....	7/6	.....
Woburn House	Upper Woburn Place, W. C.	2/6	4/-	2/-	1/6	-/6	2/6	-/6	10/6	.....
Woodstock	8 Euston Square, N. W.	* 4/-	* 4/-	1/6	1/6	1/6	2/6	.....	* 6/6	* 35/-

\* From ..... = inclusive terms for Room and Breakfast. Price of room varies according to situation and season, and cost of meals fluctuates according to personal requirements. See notice of copyright, page 446.

So far as restaurants are concerned London is well equipped, and, like the hotels, they are of infinite variety, with a menu to suit every taste and purse. In the West End there are many magnificent restaurants which constitute a rendezvous of fashion. The most fastidious desires concerning luncheon, dinners and after-theater suppers can be fully met. The meals are served either *à la carte* or *table d'hôte*. For light refreshments there are the establishments of J. Lyons & Co., Slater's, Lipton, the J. P. restau-

rants, Aerated Bread Company, Yexley's, etc., to be found in all the principal streets throughout the West End and City. The large stores also have well equipped restaurants and tea rooms, the fare at which is of the best, and nominal in price. All the large hotels have commodious buffets where luncheons and dinners may be obtained, and the numerous public houses also provide plain, wholesome luncheons at very cheap prices. The leading restaurants are as follows:

West End.	Luncheon.	Dinner	Supper.
Gatti's Adelphi, Strand, W. C.	2/6	3/6	.....
Blenheim, 94 New Bond St., W.	from 1/6	from 2/-	.....
Café d'Italie, Old Compton St., Soho, W. C.	1/6	2/6	.....
Café Monico, Piccadilly Circus, W.	3/-	5/-	.....
Carr's, 265 Strand, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Comedy, Panton St., Haymarket, W.	1/6	2/6	2/6
Criterion, Piccadilly Circus, W.	4/-	from 7/6	5/-
Frascati, Oxford St., East End, W.	2/6	5/-	.....
Gaiety, Gaiety Theatre, Strand, W. C.	3/-	5/- 7/- 10/6	.....
Gatti's, Strand, W. C.	2/6	4/-	.....
Hatchett's, Piccadilly	2/-	From 3/6	.....
Holborn, High Holborn	2/6	from 3/-	.....
Horseshoe, corner Tottenham Court Road and Oxford St., W.	.....	.....	.....
Grand Café de l'Europe, Leicester Square, W. C.	3/-	5/-	.....
Jules', Jermyn St., Piccadilly, W.	4/-	from 5/6	.....
Kettner's, Church St., Soho, W. C.	3/6	from 5/-	.....
Kuhn, 31 Hanover St., W.	2/-	3/-	.....
Piccadilly, Regent St., W.	.....	.....	.....
Popular, Piccadilly, W.	from 1/6	from 2/6	.....
Prince's, Piccadilly, W.	4/6	6/6 to 10/6	.....
Romano's, Strand, W. C.	3/6	from 3/6	.....
St. James's, Piccadilly, W.	1/6	2/6	.....
Strand Palace, Strand, W. C.	from 1/6	from 2/6	.....
Hotel Cecil, Strand, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Grand, Charing Cross, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Cavour, Leicester Square, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Simpson's, Strand, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Garrick, Leicester Square, W. C.	.....	.....	.....
Trocadero, Shaftesbury Avenue, (west end), W. C.	3/6	from 5/-	.....
Villa Villa, Gerrard Street, W.	1/6	2/6	.....

The City is famous for its many old-fashioned taverns, many of which are noted for their special dishes on certain days, as well as their old-fashioned, nutritious, albeit simple English fare. The most important of these are as follows:

Palmerston, New Broad Street, E.C.; Anderton's, Fleet Street, E.C.; Birch's, Cornhill, E.C.; Cock, 22 Fleet Street, E.C.; Gow's, 25 New Broad Street, E.C.; London Tavern, 53 Fenchurch Street, E.C.; Old Cheshire Cheese (Dr. Johnson's favorite hostelry), Wine Office Court, Fleet Street, E.C.; Pimm's, 3 Poultry, 38 Buck-

lersbury, 42 Threadneedle Street, 81-83 Gresham Street, 129-132 Leadenhall Street, E.C.; Ship and Turtle, 29 Leadenhall Street, E.C.; Sweeting's, 158 Cheapside and 39 Fleet Street, E.C., famous for fish and stout. In addition there are numerous coffee houses, much favored by city men after lunch, such as Groom's, in Fleet Street, opposite Chancery Lane, where the coffee is made according to a famous and historic recipe. At the Old Cheshire Cheese, the famous oyster pudding dispensed Wednesdays and Saturdays is much enjoyed. For those who wish to live cheaply the Bohe-

mian quarter of Soho will distinctly appeal, where, at many restaurants, a good meal and bottle of wine can be procured for a few pence. For vegetarians there are many such restaurants scattered throughout the metropolis, the foremost of which are The Eustace Miles' Restaurant, Chandos Street, Charing Cross; Food Reform Association, Furnival Street, Holborn, E.C.; St. George's Café, 37 St. Martin's Lane, W.C., etc.

In the shopping quarter, around Regent Street, Bond Street and Oxford Street, a variety of tea rooms and light refreshment houses exist.

The fashionable shopping centers are Strand, Ludgate Hill, St. Paul's Churchyard, Piccadilly, Regent Street and Oxford Street, all within walking distance of Charing Cross; Westbourne Grove, accessible by underground railway and omnibus; and Brompton Road, W., also within easy riding distance of Charing Cross. Curiously enough, trades and industry appear to be naturally divided into zones. Clerkenwell is the center of the watch and clock industry; the great tailoring center is Whitechapel and its purlieus; the diamond district is Hatton Garden, E.C.; the toy district is Houndsditch; Paternoster Row and Square the center of the book publishing trade; Fleet Street is newspaperdom, while Tottenham Court Road is an avenue of furnishing, upholstery and decorating establishments. The following are the great department stores and shops:

Army and Navy Stores, Victoria Street, Westminster, S. W.

Civil Service Supply Association, Bedford Street, Strand, W. C., and Queen Victoria Street, E. C. These only supply Ticket holders and their friends.

Whiteley's, Westbourne Grove, S. W.

Selfridge's, Oxford Street.

Harrod's, Brompton Road, S. W.

Barker's, Kensington, W.

Spiers & Pond, Queen Victoria Street, E. C.

Maple's, Tottenham Court Road (especially dry goods)

Sholobred's, Tottenham Court Road (especially dry goods)

Waring's, Oxford Street.

Garage's, High Holborn, W. C.

Swan & Edgar, Piccadilly, W. (Drapery Stores)

Debenham & Co., Higmore Street, W. (Drapery Stores)

Spence's, St. Paul's Churchyard, E. C. (Drapery Stores)

Hitchcock & Williams, St. Paul's Churchyard (Drapery Stores)

Allen Foster & Co., Wood Street, Cheapside, E. C. (Drapery Stores)

Benefit's, Cheapside, E. C.

In some of the suburbs, also, large stores have sprung up, notably at Brixton, Peckham, Holloway, Hampstead, and Clapham Junction, within easy bus, train and tram ride of Charing Cross, which, though catering especially for the local population, are now regarded as equal in every respect to the West End establishments, and by many thought to be more advantageous, so that these outlying stores are now patronized from far and wide. Jewelry shops are to be found mostly in the Strand, Bond Street, Piccadilly, Regent's Street, Oxford Street, Ludgate Hill and Hatton Garden. Booksellers and libraries: Mudie's, in New Oxford Street, and W. H. Smith & Son, Ltd., Kingsway, Strand, W.C., meet the demands for lending libraries and book purchasing stores. Similar facilities, however, are offered at all the stations of the great trunk and underground railways. Every street, however, in the shopping centers is well equipped with shops devoted to every imaginable class of trade, so that the variety is infinite, and a comparison of prices is presented. It must be borne in mind, however, that in the West End prices rule relatively high, and the same goods can invariably be bought in the City or outside the fashionable zone at a much lower figure.

The English metropolis is one of the greatest show places in the world. To enumerate everything of interest is quite impossible, but the "sights," and details concerning the same, are shown in the accompanying table. Churches are especially full of historical interest, and many will especially appeal to Americans, such as St. Saviour's Cathedral, Southwark, near the London Bridge railway stations, where is recorded the baptism of John Harvard; St. George's Church, Gravesend, where is the tomb of Pocahontas; the Church of All Hallows, Barking, where is the entry of the baptism of William Penn, and where John Quincy Adams was married; the register of St. George's, Hanover Square, W., records the marriage of Theodore Roosevelt; and the Church of St. Sepulchre's, Newgate, has the tomb of the redoubtable Captain John Smith, one time governor of Virginia.

London, to the American stranger, appears a bewildering maze of streets, among which it appears hopeless to find one's way. Such a maze may, however, be readily disentangled if it is remembered that the Strand, Oxford

Street and its continuations at either end, run roughly parallel, east and west, with one another and with the river. Moreover, nearly all the great thoroughfares converge at the Bank of England and Mansion House. Consequently, in traveling by omnibus the tourist should make a point of ascertaining from his map whether he wishes to go east or west, and then should make sure whether the vehicle is going in the required direction. Lateral streets which also run roughly parallel with one another connect these main arteries with one another every few yards. The names of streets are plainly indicated on the front wall of the corner buildings, just above the shop fascia, and on the corner lamp-posts, while there are innumerable other signs to assist the stranger on his way. Whenever in doubt, however, or when bearings are somewhat hazy, the pedestrian should always inquire his way of a policeman. Indeed, it may be laid down as a golden rule never to make an inquiry of any character of any one but a policeman. The London guardian of the public is compelled to possess a sound geographical knowledge of the metropolis, and will always give his directions in a concise, lucid manner, and with every courtesy withal. If this golden rule is borne in mind there is no possible chance of a stranger falling among undesirable characters. Of course, after one has become somewhat familiar with English manners, a little elasticity may be practiced, and postmen, telegraph messengers, and other persons in uniform may be approached for the same purpose, and will invariably vouchsafe the details required; but the policeman is the one authority whom the stranger should consult.

*Dress.*—London is becoming far less bound to conventionality every year, and the stranger is not so easily and readily detectable from his attire as formerly. Still, there are certain rules which it is as well to bear in mind. In the City, in business, dark, quiet, formal attire is generally practiced, with subdued lighter tones for summer wear. Between May and September the straw hat of orthodox shape is greatly favored. In paying calls, a black suit and silk hat, especially in the West End, is considered *de rigueur* in the morning. At the West End restaurants evening dress is popularly favored, and at the first-class restau-

rants any other attire is considered *outré*.

*Tips.*—These are much more the rule, in common with European cities generally, than at home. It is a subject upon which it is difficult to lay down any hard and fast rule, for in the dispensation of such the visitor must be guided a good deal by common sense. In hotels it is a very good point to calculate tips at ten per cent. of the bill, and to distribute such among the waiter, chambermaid and hall porter, the first named being given about the same as that distributed between the other two. In middle-class restaurants the gratuity runs to about a penny in the shilling, with a minimum of twopence. Many establishments, such as the Lyons and Aerated Bread, light refreshment restaurants, are rigidly opposed to the practice. Similarly, the same rule applies to the "Popular" restaurant in Piccadilly, while the abolition of the "tip" has contributed very materially to the success and popularity of the new, spacious Strand Palace Hotel in the Strand. In the West End restaurants the waiter will expect from twopence in the shilling upward, the rate rising proportionately with the cost of the meal and the fashionable status of the establishment. On the railways it is the practice to reward the porter with from twopence to sixpence for attending and carrying light luggage, and from sixpence to one shilling when he has to handle heavy and bulky baggage. Cabmen also look for an extra twopence or so, according to the distance traveled, over and above the legal fare.

The visitor should refrain from carrying much money about the street on his person, and also be saddled as little as possible with valuables in the form of personal jewelry. Money and valuables also should not be left in rooms of boarding houses and hotels, but should be handed over to the care of the manager. In the event of the loss of any property in cabs, omnibuses, etc., intimation of the same should be given to the Lost Property Office, New Scotland Yard, near Charing Cross, on the Thames Embankment. Notification of discovery will be duly communicated to the owner, and the article will be restored to the owner upon payment of 15 per cent. of its value, which is handed to the finder. If the article be not claimed within three months of its discovery,

the police will surrender the article to the person who found it. Although a tremendous amount of property is lost in London in the course of a year, more than half is restored to the rightful owners.

*London Season*—The best period of the year in which to see London in all its glory is from May to about the end of July. This is the period of the London season, when all society and royalty are in town. Moreover, Parliament is sitting, the Royal Academy and other picture exhibitions are open, while in the spring the trees have just broken into leaf, and the numerous parks and open spaces are a blaze of colored flowers. About the middle of August there is a general exodus of society to the seaside, foreign resorts, and to Scotland for the shooting season. Then commences the great invasion from the Continent and America, and during August and September the metropolis is invariably uncomfortably crowded. The suburbs and provinces also swarm into the City, for the great sales at the big shops are in progress, attracting purchasers by the sacrificial bargains offered. During July, August and September the hotels are almost filled up, and the boarding houses fully accommodated, so that it may be a little difficult to secure rooms; but consultation of our hotel list will appreciably assist the visitor who unfortunately reaches London at the height of its season. The foreign visitor will, as a rule, however, miss what may be described as one prerogative of the English metropolis. This is a fog, or, as it is colloquially described, a "London particular"; when, owing to the overhanging pall of smoke, the City is plunged into Cimmerian darkness, and the streets are as brilliantly illumined by artificial light at noon as in the evening, or the whole area is blotted out of sight by a dark, penetrating, smoking mist, rendering it impossible for one to see a foot in front of oneself, and movement is rendered extremely dangerous. Then all traffic is tied up, and one has literally to feel one's way along the streets. Such a visitation, though extremely improbable during the summer, is occasionally encountered, and supplies the visitor with an experience that cannot be paralleled in any other part of the world, or one that he will readily forget.

Some magnificent points of vantage are offered whereby the visitor may

secure a comprehensive and strikingly forceful idea of the ocean of houses comprising the English metropolis, but a clear day is indispensable. Within easy access of Charing Cross there is the Tower of the Roman Catholic Cathedral at Westminster, near Victoria Station. In the City there is the ball surmounting the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral, and the top of the Monument, a Doric column 202 feet in height, to gain the caged outlook of which involves a climb up a continuous stone staircase of 311 steps. From these very extensive views may be gained. The upper deck of the Tower Bridge is also a magnificent coign of vantage, but the outlook is rendered difficult by the metal cage which has been erected to protect would-be suicides and foolhardy seekers for fame from diving from its height into the river below. But still it gives a broad bird's-eye view of the Pool of London and the silvery streak winding east and west. The visitor to the Crystal Palace should not omit to journey by elevator to the top of the north tower. The Palace is set on a hill, and the view from the tower top is sublime, the whole of London being unrolled at one's feet, and the view extending over eight counties. An impressive spectacle can be gained from Primrose Hill, in the north, especially in a lurid sunset, which sight has formed the theme of many a canvas. From Parliament Hill, a little more to the north, another extensive panorama is revealed, only surpassed by that secured from the famous Flagstaff on Hampstead Heath, where the ocean of houses on one side—among which the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral, the towers of Westminster Abbey, Houses of Parliament, the Monument, Tower Bridge, and other landmarks, may easily be discerned—is relieved on the other side by a rolling expanse of verdant country. The visitor should also not forget to take the famous peep of the Thames through the trees from Richmond Hill, or maybe the climb to the top of the round tower of Windsor Castle, to behold a sight of exquisite rural beauty down the valley of the Thames until it is lost in the intricate mass of houses; while the view from the churchyard terrace, at Harrow-on-the-Hill, near the flat tomb which was so frequented by Byron, will amply repay the journey.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON\*

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST.	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Royal Academy of Arts.....	Burlington House Piccadilly, W...	Bus, Piccadilly Tube to Dover St.....	Annual Exhibition and works of living artists... Gibson and Diploma Galleries... Print Collection in Library...	May to August 8 to 7..... 11 to 4..... 2 p.m. to 6 p.m.....		1s. Free. Free.
Alexandra Palace.....	Muswell Hill, N.....	Great Northern (King's Cross) and Great Eastern (Liverpool St.) Railways..	Frequent concerts and loan exhibitions, magnificent views from grounds.....	10 a. m. to dusk	1 to 6 p. m.....	Free.
All Hallows Church.....	Great Tower St., E. C....	Underground to Mark Lane.	Collection monumental brasses—William Penn baptized. John Quincy Adams married, here.....	Open daily except during services .....		Free.
Banqueting Hall.....	Whitehall, S. W.....	Bus, Underground to Westminster.....	Last remnant of ancient Royal Palace of Whitehall—British and Naval relics museum.—Rubens ceiling.—Charles I beheaded in front of building.....	11 a. m. to 4 p. m.....		6d.
Bethnal Green Museum.....	Cambridge Rd. Bethnal Green, E.....	Bus and Train.....	Loan collections and various exhibits—Cricket and decorative work.....	10 a. m. to 10 p. m. Mon.; Thurs., Sat., 10 to 4, 5, or 6 other days.	2 p. m. to dusk	Free. Weds., 6d.
Botanic Gardens.....	Regents Park, N. W.....	Bakerloo to Regent's Park Underground to Portland Rd.....	Flower shows—museum—plant collections—musical promenades on alternate Wednesdays, June to Aug.....	9 a. m. to sunset.....	From 10.30 a. m.....	Mons. and Sats. 1/-, Bank Holidays 6d. other days by order from Fellow of Society.
Buckingham Palace.....	St. James's Park, S. W..	Bus, Underground to Victoria.....	Sovereign's London residence.....	May be viewed when sovereign is not in residence upon written application to Lord Chamberlain.		

\*Copyright 1910 by Munn & Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

## TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
British Museum	Great Russell St., W. C....	Bus, Hampstead and Central London Tubes to Brit. Museum.....	One of largest, most varied, and valuable national collections in the world.....	10 a.m. to 6 p.m. (after 4 Nov. to Feb., and after 5 Mar., Sept. and Oct., only some galleries open.) Reading room shown on application, but only available to ticket holders; tickets on application to Chief Librarian.....	2 to 4, 5, 5.30, or 6 p. m. according to time of year	Free.
Bunhill Fields Cemetery.....	City Rd., E. C.	Underground to Moorgate, bus.....	Tombs of Bunyan, Defoe, William Blake, etc.....	Daily till dusk.	Till dusk. ....	Free.
Carlyle Museum	24 (formerly 5) Cheyne Row Chelsea.....	Underground to Sloane Sq. and bus.....	Carlyle's Home from 1834 till his death in 1881.....	10 a. m. till sunset. ....	.....	1s. Sats. 6d. Parties of ten 6d. each.
Central Criminal Court.....	Newgate St., E. C.....	Bus, underground to Blackfriars.....	Site of old Newgate Prison...	Daily.....	.....	Free, tickets to important trials.
Charterhouse.....	Charterhouse Sq. ....	Underground to Farringdon St.....	Founded as monastery by Carthusian monks in 1371 of which Great or Guest Hall remains. Association with Roger Williams, Founder of Rhode Island. Now a school.....	Mon, Wed, Fri. 3 to 5 p. m. on Sats. by special permit of Head Master. Services in chapel 9.30 and 6 p. m. on application.	Service at 11 in Chapel....	6d. Reduction for party.
Chelsea Hospital.....	Chelsea Embankment, S. W.....	Underground to Sloane Sq., bus and tram.....	Home for old and invalid soldiers founded by Charles II, designed by Christopher Wren, carving by Grinling Gibbons.....	10 to 12.45 1.45 to 7.....	11 a. m. and 6.30 p. m.....	Gratuity to guide.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Chelsea Old Church.....	Cheyne Walk, Chelsea.....	Underground to Sloane Sq., bus and tram.....	Chained books, "Vinegar Bible," monuments and carving.....	Keys when closed from 35 Danvers St., S. W. (near by.)		
Christ Church....	Westminster Bridge Rd., S. W.....	Bus and Bakerloo tube to Westminster Bridge Road.	Tower and spire raised by American subscribers to memory of President Lincoln.			
Crystal Palace...	Sydenham, S. E.....	South Eastern & Brighton Railway.....	Building used for Great Exhibition of 1851. Organ concerts, exhibitions, popular pleasure resort, theatres, skating rink. Fine views from extensive gardens...	10 to 7.30 or 10 according to season....		1s. children under 12—6d.
Dorchester House.....	Park Lane, Hyde Park, W.	Piccadilly tube to Hyde Park Corner.....	Residence of U. S. Ambassador.....	Admission to picture gallery in summer by introduction.		
Dulwich College Picture Gallery.....	Gallery Rd., Dulwich, S. E.....	South Coast and Southern Railways.....	Fine Collection especially rich in Dutch, Flemish, Spanish and French works	10 to 4, 5, or 6 p. m. according to season.	2 to 5 or 6 p. m.	Free.
Earl of Northbrook's Collection.....	42 Postman Square, W....	Central London tube to Marble Arch.....	Originated in famous Baring Gallery. Fine examples of Italian 15th Century Art.	Admission by permit of Lord Northbrook upon written application.		
Eltham Palace (ruins of)....	Eltham, S. E....	South Eastern Railway ...	Royal Residence 13th to 16th Century, Banqueting Hall and part of moat remain, also buttery.....	Apply for key at lodge.....		Gratuity to guide.
Prince Henry's Room.....	17 Fleet St., E. C.....	Bus.....	Fine example of 17th Century timber constructed city house. Prince Henry's room contains fine paneling and plaster ceiling built 1610-11.....	10 to 5 April to Sept. 10 to 4 rest of year.....		Free.
Foundling Hospital.....	Guildford St., W. C.....	Piccadilly tube to Russell Sq.....	Reception of foundlings. Paintings by Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Raphael's cartoon "Massacre of Innocents".....	Mondays 10 to 3.....	Services 11 a. m. and 3.30....	Silver donation expected.

## TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Fulham Parish Church.....	Near Putney Bridge.....	Underground and bus.....	Gothic Tower dates from 1440. 12th Century font, stained glass and monuments. Tomb of Theodore Hook in Churelyard.....	Daily.....	During services	Free.
Fulham Palace..	Fulham, S. W.	Underground to Parson's Green.....	Residence Bishop of London. Gothic Tower, quadrangle, Great Hall, Library and moat.			
Greenwich Hospital.....	Greenwich.....	South Eastern Railway, L. C. C. Trains.....	Royal Naval Training College. Painted Hall, contains 200 naval pictures, and Nelson relics, mural decorations. Museum relics of Franklin Polar Expedition. Nelson, model of Battle of Trafalgar, models of ships and projectiles. Also chapel.....	10 a. m. to 4, 5 or 6 p. m. according to season.....	2 p. m. to 4, 5 or 6..... (closed)	Free.
Greenwich Observatory....	Greenwich Park.....	South Eastern Railway, L. C. C. Trains.....	Meridian from which longitude is reckoned. Time ball descends 1 p. m., standard clock in wall.....			Admission free upon application to Astronomer Royal but applicant must produce bona fides of being interested in astronomy.
Grosvenor House.....	33 Grosvenor St., Park Lane, W.	Bus, Piccadilly tube to Dover St.....	Duke of Westminster's town house, splendid picture gallery.....			Admission to picture gallery in summer upon written application to Duke's Secretary.
Guildhall.....	King Street, Cheap-side, E. C.....	Bus, underground.....	Council Hall, City of London Corporation. The Great Hall. Frescoes. Library containing 140,000 vols. Shakespeare's autograph... Collection of ancient watches. Museum with autographs of Cromwell, Wellington and Nelson.....	10 to 4 or 5, according to season.....	Art gallery only during loan exhibitions 3 to 5.	Free.
Guildhall.....				10 to 8 p. m. Sat. 6 p. m.. 10 to 4 or 5..... 10 to 4 or 5.		Free.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Hampton Court Palace.....	On Thames 15 miles S. W. from Charing Cross.....	Underground and trams, steamers in summer; London and South Western Railway.....	Cardinal Wolsey's Palace, Famous Astronomical Clock, State Rooms, Celebrated pictures, tapestries, Gardens with the Great Vine planted 1768, Maze, Canal, Home Park, and Chestnut Ave. Bushy Park and river views.....	10 to 6 except Fridays, Apr. to Sept. inclusive, 10 to 4 winter 4 months.....	Gardens after 12 State Apartments 2 to 4 winter 2 to 6 summer.	Free.
Horniman Museum.....	London Road Forest Hill, S. E.....	South Eastern Railway to Lordship Lane.....	Excellent ethnographical and natural history collection, library and gardens.....	11 to 6 Oct. to Mar. 11 to 8 Apr. to Sept.	3 to 9.....	Free.
Houses of Parliament.....	Bank of Thames, Westminster S. W.....	Bus, underground to Westminster.....	Free admission from Old Palace Yard to view House of Peers, House of Commons, King's Robing Room, other apartments and paintings on Saturdays, Easter Monday and Tuesday, Whit Monday and Tuesday, 10 to 4.			
Imperial Institute.....	Exhibition Rd. S. Kensington S. W.....	Underground and Piccadilly tube to S. Kensington.....	National Memorial Queen Victoria's Jubilee. Reference Library, Reading Room Exhibition of Colonial Products, Research and Information Department....	10 to 5 summer, 10 to 4 winter.....		Free.
Kendal Green Cemetery.....	Harrow Road.	North London and Underground Railways.....	Monuments and Tombs of Sydney Smith, Thackeray, Kemble, Tom Hood, George Cruikshank, Leigh Hunt, John Leech, etc.....	All day.....	All day.....	Free.
Kensington Palace.....	Adjoining Hyde Park, S. W.....	Bus, underground to High St., Kensington.....	Queen Victoria's birth place Statues, Gardens, royal apartments, paintings, portraits, orangery.....	10 to 4 or 6, except Wed....	2 to 4.....	Free.
Kew Gardens...	Kew.....	Underground and tram North London Railway....	Botanic Gardens, Avenues, Lawns, Hothouses, etc....	10 to dusk summer, 12 to dusk winter, hothouses after 1 p. m....	1 p. m. to sunset.....	Free.
Lady Brassey's Museum.....	24 Park Lane..	Bus or Piccadilly tube to Dover Street.....	Collections made during voyages of the "Sunbeam,"...	Admission on application to Lord Brassey.		

## TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Lambeth Palace.....	Albert Embankment near S. side of Westminster Bridge	L. C. C. tram from Charing Cross.....	London residence Archbishop of Canterbury, Great Gateway, Lollar's Tower, Chapel, Great Hall, Guard Room. Valuable Library of MSS. and books.....	By special permission of Archbishop's Chaplain. 10 to 4 or 5 not Sats. Tues. 1 p. m. closed Sept. 1 to Oct. 15		
Leighton House	12 Holland Park Road, Kensington..	Underground to High St., Kensington or Earl's Court or Addison Road.....	Residence of Late Lord Leighton, Famous Arab Hall and the "Twilight Passage," lined with priceless tiles from the East, paintings and over 1,000 sketches and studies by Lord Leighton.....	11 to dusk .....		Free (Sats.) 1s. 0d. Tues., Thurs. and Fri. Ground floor only Mon. and Wed., 6d.
Law Courts....	Strand.....	Bus.....	Central Hall and Courts open free during vacation, during trials, public accommodated in Galleries.			
Madame Tussaud's.....	Marylebone Rd.....	Underground to Baker St....	Collection of life like effigies and tableaux in wax, Relics and casts of celebrities in "Reign of Terror" in Paris, the original guillotine, and Napoleon mementoes.....	Daily.....		1s. 0d.
Mansion House.	Opposite Bank of England...	Bus or underground to Mansion House.....	Residence of Lord Mayor of London.....			State and Reception Rooms can be viewed by Special permission.
Marlborough House.....	Pall Mall.....	Bus	London residence of Prince of Wales.....			Free admission to chapel built for Queen Henrietta Maria at 8.30, 9.30, 10.00, 12.00, and 5.30, except during Parliamentary session or Court residence in London.
Royal Mint....	Tower Hill....	Underground to Mark Lane..	Coins for United Kingdom and most of Colonies struck here.....			Admission to parties of not more than six upon written application to the Deputy Master.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Monument, The	Fish St. Hill..	Underground to Monument..	A fluted Doric column 202 ft. high commemorating Great Fire of London (1666), which broke out near by. Spiral staircase ascent to top. 311 steps. Magnificent views.....	9 to 6 Apr. to Sept. 9 to 4 Oct. to Mar.....		3d.
Geological Museum.....	Jermyn Street, Piccadilly.....	Bus or Underground.....	Fine collection of British fossils, geological models, etc	Sat. and Mon. 10 to 10, other days 10 to 5.	2 to 6 or dusk.	
National Gallery, National Portrait Gallery.....	Trafalgar Sq....	Bus.....	The most important collection of paintings in Europe.....	10 to 4, 5 or 6 Mon., Tue., Wed., Sats.	2 to 4, 5 or 6..	Free. Thurs. and Fri. 6d.
National History Museum	Cromwell Rd., S. Kensington.....	Underground to S. Kensington.....	The National History collections of British Museum..	10 to 4, 4.30, 5, 5.30 or 6 p. m. according to season. Sats. and Mons. till 8 from May 1st to July 15; till 7 from July 16 till Aug. 31	2 or 2.30 till dusk.....	Free.
Olympia.....	Hammersmith Rd., Hammersmith....	Underground to Addison Rd.	International Horse Show in June. Frequent exhibitions.....	(See daily papers.)		From 1s.
Patent Office Library.....	25 Southampton Building, Chancery Lane.....	Bus.....	Files of Patents, etc.....	10 to 10.....		Free.
Record Office..	Chancery Lane	Bus.....	Repository of National legal records and state papers. Museum containing Donkey-day Book.	10 to 4.30, Sats. 1 to 2..... 2 to 4, Sats. excepted. ...		} Free.
Roman Bath...	Strand Lane, Strand, W.C.	Bus. Underground. Temple Station. Pic. tube....	One of few relics of Roman occupation, 13 ft. x 6 ft. by 5 ft. Running spring.	Sats. 11 to 12		Free.

## TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON.—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	ADMISSION
Royal Architectural Museum	18 Tufton St., Dean's Yard Westminster	Bus, Underground Westminster	Architectural interest	10 to 4	
Royal Arsenal	Plumstead Rd., Woolwich	South Eastern Ry., L. C. C. Trains	Gun and ordnance factory for British Army, etc.	Tues. & Thurs. 10.30-11.30, 2 to 4, by ticket from War Office. Americans must apply through their Embassy	Free.
Royal College of Music	Prince Consort Rd., S. Kensington	Underground and Pic. tubes to S. Kensington	Valuable Library, Museum of Musical Instruments and Musical MSS.	10 to 5 except Sats.	Free.
Royal College of Surgeons	39-43 Lincoln's Inn Fields, W. C.	Bus and tube	Museum of John Hunter, collection of interest to medical and surgical professions. Students, practitioners and nurses only admitted.	By member's order of introduction Mons. to Thurs 10 to 4 or 5, Sats. to 1. Fridays and Sats. ladies only.	Free.
Royal Exchange	Opposite Bank of England.	Bus, Underground to Mansion House, or Cannon St., Central London tube to Bank.	Frescoes of scenes in British history of commerce.	Daily	Free.
St. Andrew's Church	Holborn Viaduct, W. C.	Bus, Central London Tube, Underground, Blackfriars and Farringdon St.	Built 1676. Registers record baptism of Richard Savage and Benjamin Disraeli and burial of ill-starred Chatterton.	Daily	Free.
St. Andrew's Undershaft, i.e. under the Maypole	Leadenhall St.	Bus, Underground to Monument.	Erected 1520. Contains tombs of Storo, the antiquary, and Sir Hugh Hemsley.	Noon to 2 p.m.	Free.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
St. Bartholomew the Great Church.....	W. Springfield	Bus, Underground to Aldersgate St. or Farringdon Rd.	Oldest parochial Church in London. Choir and transepts built 1123.....	9.30 to 5.....	At services, 8, 11.45, 4 and 7.....	Free.
St. Clement Dane's Church	Strand.....	Bus, Underground to Temple	Built by Wren 1681. Frequented by Dr. Johnson.....	Daily.....	At Services.....	Free.
St. George the Martyr.....	Southwark, S. E.....	Bakerloo and City and London tube to London Bridge.....	Tower of previous church shown in Hogarth's "Southwark Fair." Many years burial place of Marshalsea prisoners, which adjoined.....	Daily.....	At Services.....	Free.
St. Giles Cripplegate..	Fore St. Aldersgate St.....	Underground to Aldersgate tube to Moorgate St.....	Tombs of Foxe, Frobisher, Milton and Speed. Register entries of Cromwell's marriage and deaths of Milton and Defoe. Bastion of old London Wall in churchyard.....	10 to 4, Sats. 10 to 1.....	At Services.....	Free.
St. Helen's Church.....	Devonshire Sq., Bishopsgate St. Within.	Underground to Monument	Ancient tombs, hagiocope, etc. Shakespeare's name in parish books, 1598.....	11.30 to 4 except Sats.....	At Services.....	Free.
St. James's Ch.	Piccadilly.....	Bus or Pic. tube to Pic. Circus	Interior said to be one of Wren's best works. Altar carving by Grinling Gibbons.....	Daily.....	At Services.....	Free.
St. James's Palace.....	Pall Mall.....	Bus or Pic. tube to Pic. Circus	Chapel, clock tower and gateway of ancient palace built by Henry VIII. Guard changed, picturesque sight, 10.45 a. m. when court not at Buckingham Palace.....	.....	To Chapel Royal services at 10 a. m. At noon and 5.30.....	Free. By Lord Chamberlain's ticket.
St. John's Gate	St. John's Lane, Clerkenwell.	L. C. C. tram from Embankment going north.....	Originally southern entrance to Priory of St. John of Jerusalem. Edward Cave established printing press over gate 1731, and was assisted by Dr. Johnson.....	By application to Secretary of revived Order of St. John of Jerusalem at Gate.....	.....	Free.

## TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
St. Marylebone	High St., Marylebone.....	Bakerloo tube and Underground to Baker St.....	Lord Byron baptized, Sheridan married, Charles Wesley's burial place.....	Daily.....	At Services....	Free.
St. Paul's Cathedral.....	Ludgate Hill..	Bus, Underground to Mansion House.....	Crypt, dome, whispering gallery, Tombs of heroes, library, etc. Golden ball at top for view of London....	9 to 5, services 8, 10, 1.15, 4 and 7.....	8, 10, 30, 3.15, and 7.....	(Week days) Library, clock, whispering gallery, stone gallery, crypt and vaults, 6d. each. Golden gallery 1s. Ball 1/.
St. Sepulchre's Church.....	Newgate St., Ludgate Hill	Bus, Central London tube to Post Office.....	Officially connected with Old Newgate Prison by custom of tolling at executions of criminals. Tomb of remarkable John Smith, sometime Governor of Virginia.....	Daily.....	At Services....	Free.
St. Stephen's Church.....	Wallbrook nr. Bank of England.....	Bus or Underground to Cannon St.....	Contains West's masterpiece "The Stoning of St. Stephen".....	1 to 3 p. m. Sats. excepted.....	At Services....	Free.
Savoy Chapel..	Savoy Street, Strand.....	Bus or L. C. C. Train.....	"Fleet marriages" were solemnized here.....	Daily.....	At Services....	Free.
Science Museum	Exhibition Rd. S. Kensington	Underground, Pic. Tube to S. Kensington.....	Machinery, tools, implements, scientific appliances, national and educational models, Stephenson's Rocket, etc. Museum of Economic Fish Culture....	Mons., Tues. and Sats. 10 to 10, Weds. Thurs. and Fri. 10 to 4, 5, 6, or 7 p. m. according to time of year.....	2 to 4, 5, 6, or 7	Free.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Sloane Museum	13 Lincoln's Inn Fields, Kingsway...	Bus or Pic. Tube, Covent Garden.....	Interesting House, Pictures, Sculptures, Antiquities, etc.....	Tues., Wed., Thurs. and Fri., Mar. to Aug., 10.30 to 5 other days on application to Curator.....		Free.
Southwark Cathedral....	South End London Br.	Bakerloo Tube to London Bridge.....	Fine Norman doorway, Roman tessera in pavement, altar screen, windows and monuments. Harvard memorial.....	Daily.....	At Services, 8, 10.30, 11.00, 6.30.....	Free.
Stafford House	St. James's Park.....	Bus.....	Duke of Sutherland's London residence, one of the finest in country. Admission to see paintings on certain fixed days in summer, on written application to the Duke's Secretary.			
St. Dunstan's Church, Stepney.....	High St., Stepney.....	Underground & Great Eastern Railway or Bus.....	"Fish and Ring" monument, Carriage Stowe (1663) and other interesting monuments.....	Daily.....	At Services.....	Free.
Tate Gallery....	Vauxhall Br., Westminster	Bus and L. C. C. Tram.....	Magnificent collection of paintings by modern artists, Vernon, Watts collection, Chantrey Trust purchases and Turner paintings.....	Mon., Thurs., Fri., Sats., 10 to 4, 5 or 6, Tues. and Wed. (Student Days), 11 to 4 and 6	} 2 to 4, 5 or 6. }	Free.  6d.
Temple, The....	Fleet St.....	Bus, Underground to Temple.....	Round Church, built 1185, Oliver Goldsmith's tomb in churchyard.....	Daily.....	At Services, 11 and 3.....	Free.
Tower Hill....	Adjacent to Tower of London.....	Underground to Mark Lane.	Place of execution of Sir Thomas More, Somerset, Archbishop Laud, Earl of Strafford, Duke of Monmouth. Site of scaffold marked by a plate and enclosed in Trinity Square Gardens. William Penn born here.			

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Tower of London.....	By Tower Br.	Underground to Mark Lane.	White Tower, Guy Fawkes Dungeon, Armory, Traitor's Gate, Bloody, Beauchamp, Bowyer and Wakefield Towers, site of scaffold, Church, graves of Anne Boleyn, Catherine Howard, Lady Jane Grey, Thomas Cromwell, Protector Somerset, the British Regalia and Crown Jewels, Beefeaters or Yeomen of the Guard.....	10 to 4, 5 or 6 Mons., Sats., and public holidays, 10 to 4 other days.....	.....	Free to all parts Mons. and Sats. 6d each to Armory and Crown Jewels other days.
Trinity House..	Trinity Square near Tower of London.	Underground to Mark Lane.	Collection of naval curios and matters pertaining to lighthouses, lightships and coast protection, for which the Brethren of Trinity House are responsible.....	Admission on written application to Secretary.	.....	.....
Victoria and Albert Museum	Cromwell and Exhibition Rd., S. Kensington.....	Underground and Pic. Tube to S. Kensington.....	Museum of applied art. Picture gallery. One of finest sculpture, architecture, pottery, jewelry, art collections in the world.....	Mon., Tues. & Sats. 10 to 10. Wed., Thurs. and Fri. 10 to 4, 5, 6 or 7.....	2 to 4, 5, 6 or 7	Free except Wed., Thur. and Fri., when 6d to main building.
Wesley's House Museum.....	47 City Road, Finsbury....	Bus, Underground to Moor-gate.....	Relates to great evangelist..	Weds. 10 to 4	.....	3d.
Westminster Abbey.....	Westminster.	Bus and Underground to Westminster.....	National Pantheon, Poets' Corner, Coronation Chair and Stone of Scone, Chapter House, Memorials and Tombs..... Chapel of the Pyx, Wax Effigies..... Henry VII. and Edward the Confessor Chapels, Royal Tombs.....	9 till 6 p. m. summer, 4 p. m. winter except during Services.	Open for public worship only at 8, 10, 30; closed immediately after.....	Free. 6d. Mons. & Tues. 3d. 6d. Mons. and Tues. free.

TIMES AND PRICES OF ADMISSION TO PRINCIPAL PLACES OF INTEREST IN LONDON—Continued

PLACE	SITUATION	MEANS OF ACCESS	POINTS OF INTEREST	OPEN WEEK DAYS	OPEN SUNDAYS	ADMISSION
Westminster (Roman Cathedral)....	Ambrosden Ave., Vic- toria St.....	Bus or Under- ground to Vic- toria.....	A magnificent edifice... Tower from which view of London is obtained. Crypt.....	Daily..... 12.20 to sun- set.....	..... ..... .....	Free. 6d. 6d.
Zoölogical Gar- dens.....	Regent's Park	Bakerloo Tube and Under- ground to Portland Road.	The gardens and extensive animal collection of the Royal Zoölogical Society..	9 till sunset...	9 till sunset...	Mon. 6d, other days 1/. On Sundays by members' s ticket.

Copyright 1910 by Munn & Co., Inc.

POSTAL FACILITIES:

The General Post Office is at St. Martin's le Grand, at the corner of Cheapside and Aldersgate Street. For convenience of delivery and collection the London area is subdivided into nine districts, each with its head sub-office. These districts are, respectively, E.C., E., N., N.E., N.W., S.E., S.W., W. and W.C., corresponding to the respective points of the compass. The chief delivery is at 8 A.M., and there are from four to twelve deliveries during the day, according to the locality, the greatest number being in the City, where the deliveries are about every hour. Letters posted by 6 P.M. in the London area are delivered by first post at the majority of places throughout the United Kingdom. Post offices where stamps may be purchased are freely distributed all over London, but there are several shops and other establishments where stamps may be purchased, such being indicated by the notice, "Licensed to sell stamps." Letters may be posted at the post offices in the boxes provided, and in pillar boxes set up on the curbs throughout the streets. They are easily distinguishable, being painted a brilliant red. As a rule, they are divided into two sections, one designated "London and foreign" and the other "Country letters." Posting in the proper box insures more punctual delivery. Posting boxes are also provided at the railway termini, and some of the trunk trains are fitted with a post office box, in which letters may be posted up to the time of starting. This especially applies to the foreign mail trains. Wednesdays and Saturdays are the principal outgoing American mail days. For the Wednesday mail, letters may be posted up to 5.30 P. M. at the General Post Office, and to 7 P.M. by payment of a late fee of one penny, or up to 7.30 P.M., by payment of 3d. extra, on the day of sailing. The Saturday outgoing mail can be posted on Friday night or up to 2.30 P.M. on Saturday. The Friday night mail catches the American liner leaving Southampton at 10 A.M. Saturday morning. The later mail is dispatched by Cunard liner, and catches the vessel at Queens-town. But little advantage is gained by mailing on Friday night, however, as the next day's express Cunarders reach New York invariably on the following Friday, before the American

mail boats sailing from Southampton. Parcels may be sent by parcels post to the U. S. A., but the rates are dearer than sending by book post.

The incoming American mail is delivered by the next delivery following its arrival in London. Should any boats be sailing on days other than Wednesday or Saturday, such as the German liners, which call at a British port, mail to be sent thereby should be plainly inscribed "Per SS. \_\_\_\_\_," otherwise it may be held over until the next outgoing English mail boat. Sailing of intermediate mail boats can be easily ascertained in the newspapers, at hotels, tourist ticket and steamship offices. There is no general delivery of letters in London on Sunday.

*Poste Restante.*—Tourists can have their mail sent to the general or any branch post office, marked "To be called for," or "Poste restante." Proof of identity must be given at the post office when calling for mail, if such is requested. Foreign letters are retained two months, and then, if unclaimed, are sent to the Returned Letter Office, to be destroyed or returned to the senders.

English mail is divided into three broad classes: letter, book, and parcels post. Letter rate for any part of British Isles, one penny first 4 ozs. and one-half penny for each subsequent 2 ozs. or part thereof; book post, for books, papers (except British newspapers and periodicals published at intervals of not exceeding one week), one-half penny per 2 ozs.; newspapers and weekly periodicals, one-half penny, irrespective of weight; parcels post, 1 lb., 3d.; 2 lbs., 4d.; 3 lbs., 5d.; 5 lbs., 6d.; 7 lbs., 7d.; 8 lbs., 8d.; 9 lbs., 9d.; 10 lbs., 10d.; 11 lbs., 11d.; post-cards, one-half penny; letter rate to all British possessions and the United States, one penny per ounce; newspapers, one-half penny per 2 ozs.; magazine post to Canada, one penny per pound.

*Express Letters.*—Letters and parcels up to 20 lbs., or 15 lbs. if public conveyance be available, may be sent to any part of the metropolis and its suburbs at a charge of 3d. per mile or part thereof, by express messenger. Over 300 dispatch offices in London.

*Telegraphs.*—Nearly every post office has telegraphic facilities, though in some of the busiest parts special telegraph offices devoted to this branch of

the postal work are provided. Government control. Hours usually from 8 A.M. to 8 P.M.; Sundays, in some cases, from 8 to 10 A.M. The following offices, however, are always open week days and Sundays, day and night:

Central Office:—General Post Office, corner of Aldersgate St., E. C.

Liverpool Street Station:—Terminus Great Eastern Railway, E. C.

St. Pancras Station:—Terminus Midland Railway, N. W.

Victoria Station:—Terminus London, Brighton and South Coast Railway, S. W.

West Strand Post Office:—Charing Cross, W. C.

King's Cross:—Terminus Great Northern Railway, N. W. (except between 12.30 and 1.30 p.m. on Sundays)

London Bridge:—South Eastern Railway, S. E.

Waterloo Station:—London & South Western Railway, S. E.

The various railway stations accept telegrams for dispatch to all parts. Telegraph rates, 12 words for sixpence, half penny for every additional word, including address. All leading firms, hotels, etc., have telegraphic addresses to reduce outlay on address for telegram, such as "Scam," London, and such abbreviations should be resorted to when they are adopted. There are many American cable offices within easy reach of Charing Cross and in the City.

*Telephones.*—Telephonic communication is provided by the government and the National Telephone Company. Call offices are freely distributed throughout the metropolis, and are plainly indicated, as well as at the post offices. The rate in the metropolis and large towns and cities is two pence per call, within the local area, for three minutes' conversation; in some towns it is one penny for the same period. Trunk calls can be made to almost any part of the country, the terms being sixpence for fifty miles of distance for three minutes' conversation. Between 7 P.M. and 7 A.M. the trunk rates are one-half the above. A message of not more than thirty words can be dictated from a call office to any post office in the country and delivered by express messenger for an extra fee of 3d. Trunk communication is also provided between London and Paris, Brussels, and many other parts of the Continent. Rate, 8s. for a conversation of three minutes.

Another excellent convenience for the conveyance of messages, parcels, valuables, or for the performance of

some especial duty, is the district messenger service. Call-bells connected with the nearest exchange of this service are provided in every important hotel, boarding house and business establishment. A messenger, in blue and white uniform, will answer a call within a minute or two, and will perform the service required with expedition and economy, the cost depending upon

the extent of the service required. Ordinary service charges, 8d. per hour, or 4d. per half mile; 6d. a mile, in addition to fares. These boys can be entrusted with a mission to any part of the world. This service is very convenient in connection with cable communication, as the messengers will convey the message to the nearest desired cable office quickly and cheaply.

### SOME PLACES AND HOUSES REFERRED TO BY DICKENS.

Oliver Twist—Great Saffron Hill and Field Lane.

Oliver Twist and Bill Sykes—St. Andrew's Church, Holborn.

Oliver Twist—Bill Sykes' death—Jacob's Island, Jacob Street, Bermondsey.

Little Dorrit—Foundling Hospital.

Little Dorrit—Bleeding Heart Street, Charles Street, Hatton Garden.

Little Dorrit—Church of St. George, Southwark, Great Dover Street.

Old Curiosity Shop—14 Portsmouth Street (doubtful).

Old Curiosity Shop—10 Green Street, Leicester Square.

Nicholas Nickleby—Madame Mantalini—11 Wigmore Street, W.

Sketches by Boz (Mrs. Tibbs)—Hunter Street, W. C. (Gt. Coram Street).

Edwin Drood—Staple Inn, Holborn.

Honest John (Westlock and Rosebud)—Furnival's Inn.

Mr. Fledgeby (Pubsey & Co.) Our Mutual Friend—The Albany, Piccadilly.

Sairey Gamp—Kingsgate Street, Theobalds Road.

Turveydrop's Dancing Academy—26 Newman Street.

Samuel Pickwick—George & Vulture Inn (Thomas's (Chop House)—George Yard, Lombard Street.

Sol. Gill's House—157 Leadenhall Street. The figure of the wooden midshipman is still in the possession of Messrs. Norie & Wilson, 156 Minories.

Alfred Jingle and Miss Wardle—White Hart, High Street, Borough.

Mr. Squeers—Saracen's Head, Snow Hill.

Bob Sawyer—Lant Street, Borough.

Old Curiosity Shop—"Sampson and Sally Brass," Bevis Marks.

Mr. Pickwick, Alfred Jingle, Copperfield, Steerforth, Mr. Peggotty—Golden Cross Hotel, Charing Cross.

Martha (Copperfield)—St. Martin's Church, corner St. Martin's Lane.

Mr. Brownlow (Oliver Twist)—39 Craven Street (Barnett's Hotel).

Charles Dickens (in James Lamert's firm)—Hungerford Stairs.

Tom-all-Alone's (Bleak House)—Chandos Street, Peabody's Buildings

David Copperfield, Mrs. Crupp, Miss Betsy Trotwood—37 Buckingham Street, Strand.

Pickwick—Adelphi Hotel, 72 John Street.

Mr. Wardle, Fat Boy Joe, also Mr. Snodgrass—Osborn's Hotel, Adelphi.

Copperfield, Martin Chuzzlewit, Junr., Mark Tapley—The Fox-under-the-Hill, Salisbury Street.

Miss La Creevy—Savoy Street, Strand, No. 111.

"Household Words" and "All the Year Round"—10 & 26 Wellington Street, Strand.

"The Finches of the Grove," Herbert Pocket, and Mrs. Pip—Tavistock Hotel, Covent Garden.

Covent Garden—Little Dorrit and Our Mutual Friend.

Artful Dodger (Oliver Twist)—Bow Street Police Court, Bow Street.

Copperfield—Covent Garden Theatre.

Mr. Squevellici, Nicholas Nickleby—Broad Court, Bow Street.

Barnaby Rudge—"Another boy hanged," Gordon Riots—Bow Street.

Bleak House—Captain Hawdon ("Nemo"), Lady Dedlock, Poor Joe—Russell Court, Catherine Street.

Forster's Biography (David Copperfield)—13 Clare Court.

David Copperfield—Old Roman Bath, 5 Strand Lane.

"Magpie & Stump" (Old George IV.), Mr. Lowten (Pickwick), Joe Miller—Clare Market.

C. Dickens—58 Lincoln's Inn Fields—Mr. Forster's House (Biographer).

Jarndyce v. Jarndyce, Miss Flite (Bleak House)—Lincoln's Inn Hall.

Kenge & Carboy—Old Square, Lincoln's Inn.

Serjeant Snubbin—Old Square, Lincoln's Inn (Capt. Hawdon lived and died).

Krook's Rag and Bottle Warehouse, Miss Flite's lodging—3 Bishops Court, Chancery Lane.

"Nemo" (Captain Hawdon) (Bleak House), Poor Joe—Old Ship Tavern, Bishops Court.

Sol's Arms—65 Hampstead Rd. Transferred by Dickens to Chancery La.

Bleak House—Took's Court, Cursitor Street. (Cook's Court.)

Mr. Snagsby's residence—Law Stationers, 22 Took's Court. (Cook's Court.)

Bleak House—Mr. Wholes and Richard Carstone—22 Symond's Inn.

Bleak House—Gridley & Necket, Charlie Tom—Bell Yard, Fleet Street.

Ruth Pinch and John Westlock—Fountain Court, Middle Temple.

Tom Pinch, Mr. Fips, Martin Chuzzlewit, and Mr. Pecksniff—Pump Court, The Chambers.

Great Expectations—Mr. Pip & Herbert Pocket—Garden Crt., Mid. Temple.

Barnaby Rudge—Sir John Chester, Hugh S. Tappertit, Gabriel Varden—Paper Buildings, Kings Bench Walk.

Mr. Rokesmith and Mr. Boffin—Cliffords Inn, Fleet Street.

Barnaby Rudge—Hugh—St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet Street. (The Pump.)

Toby Veck (The Chimes)—St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet Street.

C. Dickens—Daily News, 67 Fleet Street. Supervision of Dickens in 1846.

Tale of Two Cities—Charles Darnay and Sydney Carton—"Ye Olde Cheshire Cheese," Fleet Street.

Fleet Prison (where now stands Congregational Memorial Hall)—Pickwick, Sam Weller, Dodson and Fogg—Bardell *v.* Pickwick.

Great Expectations—25 Wood Street, Cheapside, Cross Keys Inn (now the Castle)—Mr. Pip, Mr. Jaggers.

"Grip," the Raven (Barnaby Rudge)—Mrs. John M. Cook, Mount Felix Walton-on-Thames, possesses the stuffed original.

Dombey & Son—Bow Bells, Cheap-side.

Bardell *v.* Pickwick—The Guildhall, King Street, Cheap-side.

Messrs. Dombey & Son, near Royal Exchange—(Dombey & Son, Tailors, 120 Cheap-side, perpetuate).

Mr. & Mrs. Daniel Quilp and Mrs. Jiniwin—6 Tower Hill.

Little Dorrit—Southwark Bridge (the Iron Bridge).

Edwin Drood—Falcon Hotel, Falcon Square, Aldersgate Street.

Great Expectations—Newgate Prison—Pip and Mr. Wemmick.

Nicholas Nickleby—Saracen's Head, Snow Hill—Mr. Squeers.

Oliver Twist—Clerkenwell Police Court.

Little Dorrit—Bleeding Heart Yard—Messrs. Doyce & Clennam, Mr. and Mrs. Plornish.

South Kensington Museum—Letters and MSS. of Charles Dickens.

Pickwick—Spaniards Inn, Hampstead Heath.

Charles Dickens—15 Furnival's Inn (lived)—John Westlock, Tom Pinch.

Bleak House—Mr. Snagsby, Mr. Grewgious—10 Staple Inn, Holborn.

The mysterious inscription

P  
J T  
1747

Martin Chuzzlewit—Bull and Anchor Tavern, Sairey Gamp, Betsy Prig, Mr. Lewsome—(The Bull) 92 Holborn.

Poll Sweedlepipes, Mrs. Gamp—Kingsgate Street, Holborn.

Billichin, Mr. Grewgious, Miss Twin-kleton, and Rosa—18 Southampton Street, Bloomsbury.

Barnaby Rudge—Lord Mansfield, Gordon Riots—29 Bloomsbury Square.

Bleak House—Richard Carstone, Kenge & Carboy—28 Devonshire Street, Bloomsbury.

Oliver Twist and Nicholas Nickleby were written at 48 Doughty Street, Mecklenburg Square.

Bleak House, Hard Times, Little Dorrit, and Tale of Two Cities, were written at Tavistock House, Tavistock Square.

Mrs. Dickens' (mother) establishment (school)—147 Gower Street.

Master Humphrey's Clock, Christmas Carols, and David Copperfield, were written at 1 Devonshire Terrace, Mary-lebone.

Mr. Dombey's House—Mansfield Street, Bryanstone Square.

Barnaby Rudge—Lord George Gordon—64 Welbeck Street.

Mr. Dorrit—Claridge's Hotel, Brook Street, Grosvenor Square.

Pickwick, Bleak House, Mr. Guppy—White Horse Cellars, Piccadilly.

Chapman & Hall (publishers of Dickens)—11 Henrietta St., Covent Garden.

Ralph Nickleby (offices)—6 Golden Square.

Kenwigs—48 Carnaby Street.

Newman Noggs—The Crown Inn, Beak Street, Regent Street.

Pickwick—Green Dragon Tavern, Leadenhall Market.

Sam and Tony Weller—Blue Boar, Leadenhall Market.

Pickwick—Dodson & Fogg, 4 Newmans Court (not Freeman's), Cornhill.

Our Mutual Friend—Pubsey & Co.—St. Mary Axe.

Old Curiosity Shop—house of Sampson Brass—10 St. Mary Axe.

Pickwick—Bull Inn Yard, 24 Aldgate.

Dombey & Son—Aldgate Pump, top of Leadenhall Street.

Martin Chuzzlewit—Mrs. Todger's Boarding House—Fish Street Hill.

Oliver Twist—Nancy; Mr. Brownlow, and Rose Maylie (meeting)—London Bridge.

Dickens (lived when a boy)—46 Lant Street, Borough.

David Copperfield—St. George's Obelisk, Borough Road.

Fanny Dorrit—Surrey Theatre, Blackfriars Road.

Uncommercial Traveller—Bethlehem Hospital (Bedlam) Lambeth Road.

Uncommercial Traveller—Christ Church (Newman Hall), Lambeth Road.

David Copperfield—Red Lion, 48 Parliament Street.

Mary Graham and Martin Chuzzlewit—St. James' Park.

(From *Allbut's London Rambles with Charles Dickens, and others.*)

## PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PARIS

The following guide to Paris is not intended to take the place of such well-known guides as Baedeker, Joanne, etc., but in certain respects it will be even more helpful. For instance, the "heavy German" advice as to economizing in getting baggage to the hotel has been neglected, as it is believed that a matter which does not

tariff at the Waldorf-Astoria in New York or the Touraine in Boston, eschewing the rare and somewhat expensive private bath. A good room can be secured in one of the best hotels in Paris for \$2.00 a day, as will be seen by the facsimile bill reproduced elsewhere. From \$5.00 to \$6.00 a day should be allowed to live comfortably,



NOTRE DAME AND THE HEART OF PARIS

involve more than the expenditure required against one's baggage from the arrival platform at the Grand Central Station to a Fourth Avenue car would upset the already keyed-up traveler. The writer has recently visited Paris with a view to seeing how comfortable the average American can be on a fair expenditure of money which would call for accommodations such as would be supplied at the minimum

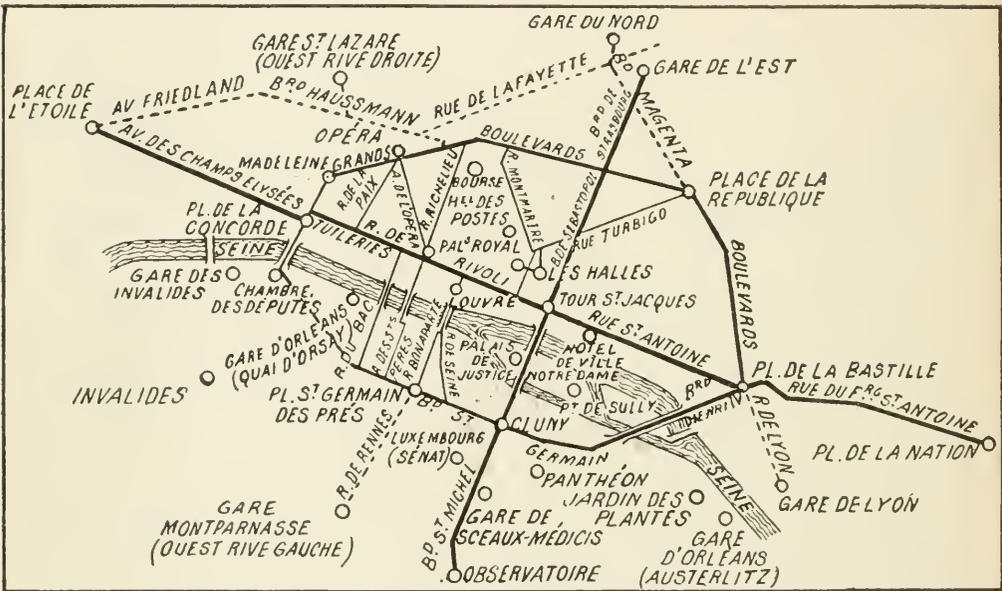
although if pensions are patronized, and the stay is of any length, the sum can be reduced by 40 to 50 per cent. The underground railway, called the "Metro," for short, has reduced the cost of sightseeing very materially over what the writer had to pay twenty years ago on his first visit to Paris.

In the preparation of this matter the writer has had the advantage of the advice of his friend, Mr. Francis

P. Mann, the Paris representative of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. A better cicerone than Mr. Mann does not exist, and the details are correct up to the date when the matter was sent from Paris, February 1, 1910.

The traveler from America may land at a number of different ports, but is sure to arrive at one of the large stations in Paris, and the method of procedure is the same at all. On arrival have a porter take all your baggage, except what has been registered to Paris, and leave it in the check or left baggage room, getting checks therefor. In French this is called the *consigne*, and the hotel porter will take

regiment," if you have "anything to declare." This refers to provisions in bulk, wines, cigars, and matches, which are a government monopoly, and you will be passed through quickly. Do not try to bring in brandy or other liquors unless you are seeking trouble. The porter will now take you to the cab, and you are at liberty to go to your chosen hotel without fear of being forced to stay if the accommodations are not satisfactory. After once being landed in the heart of the hotel district you can walk from hotel to hotel until you find something to suit you as to location and price. The guide books tell you to reward the



ORIENTATION OF PARIS.

them out later. They have several people for this purpose, and it is the particular business of the hotel porters to bring the guests' baggage to and from the hotel. The expense is very slight, and it saves a great deal of annoyance. The baggage can be left in the *consigne* as long as required, for a small daily fee. It is a good plan to have a small handbag for toilet articles, etc., which can be readily carried, so that you will be practically independent of everybody owing to your mobile condition. After your porter has attended to this you are ready for a cab. As you pass through the exit you will be asked by the city official, the representative of what is vulgarly called "the green

porter by fifty centimes, or more, according to weight. Disregard this, and give him a franc. Do not try to be stingy at the station; it does not pay. Of course, if there is a great deal of baggage, and the party is large, this amount should be increased in fair proportion. Always ask the cab driver for his *numéro*, as this will enable you to trace lost articles, and may help to settle disputes. The official tariff is printed on the *numéro*. See page 472.

It is wise to select a good hotel which is used considerably by Americans, for the first day at least, then you can change to a cheaper hotel. The Continental, which has been used by the writer a number of times, and



centimes, or fifty cents per hour; but when the traveler leaves the carriage beyond the fortifications the driver is entitled to an indemnity for the return trip of one franc (20 cents). Carriages taken beyond the fortifications for Paris are two francs, or forty cents an hour. The charge for one piece of baggage is twenty-five centimes (5 cents); two pieces, fifty centimes (10 cents); three or more pieces, seventy-five centimes. The cab driver should also receive about twenty-five centimes *pourboire* for very long distances, and

**COMPAGNIE GÉNÉRALE  
DES VOITURES A PARIS**

Société Anonyme au Capital de 20,175,520 francs

1, Place du Théâtre-Français

Conservé ce numéro en cas d'incendies, qui devront, s'il y a lieu, être adressés à M. le Préfet de Police.

**2111**

**VOITURE DE PLACE A 2 PLACES**

**TARIF MAXIMUM dans l'INTÉRIEUR DE PARIS**

De 6 heures du matin en été De 7 heures du matin en hiver à minuit 30 minutes.	50 minuit 30 minutes à 6 heures du matin en été et à 7 heures du matin en hiver
La Course... <b>1 fr. 50</b>	La Course... <b>2 fr. 25</b>
L'Heure... <b>2 fr.</b>	L'Heure... <b>2 fr. 50</b>

**TARIF MAXIMUM au delà des FORTIFICATIONS**  
(BOIS DE BOULOGNE, BOIS DE VINCENNES, ARCEUIL, AUDERVILLIERS, BAGNEUX, BAGNOLET, BOULOGNE, CHARENTON, CLICHY, GENTILLY, ISSY, IVRY, LES LILAS, LES PRÉS-SAINT-GERVAIS, LEVALLOIS-PERRET, MALAKOFF, MONTREUIL, MONTROUGE, NEUILLY, PANTIN, ROMAINVILLE, SAINT-DENIS, SAINT-MANDE, SAINT-MAURICE, SAINT-OUEN, VANVES, VILLEJUIF, VINCENNES.)

(Traiter de gré à gré pour les autres destinations.)

De 6 heures du matin à minuit en été (1 <sup>er</sup> avril au 30 septembre)	De 6 heures du matin à 10 h. du soir en hiver (1 <sup>er</sup> octobre au 31 mars)
Lorsque le voyageur rentrera dans Paris avec la voiture	Lorsque le voyageur laissera la voiture au delà des fortifications
L'Heure... <b>2 fr. 50</b>	INDENNITÉ de retour <b>1 fr.</b>

**VOITURE PRISE HORS DES FORTIFICATIONS POUR PARIS**  
L'Heure... **2 fr.**

**BAGAGES:** 1 colis, 25 c.; 2 colis, 50 c.; 3 colis et plus, 75 c.

where a cab is taken by the hour the amount should be increased to fifty centimes (10 cents). The fee should also be fifty centimes where the small folding front seat is used to accommodate another person. For short distances taximeter cabs are recommended, and the first fare which shows up on the register after the wheels are started is seventy-five centimes (15 cents), for 1,200 meters or nineteen minutes' drive. For 400 meters additional, or three minutes' drive, ten centimes (2 cents) will be registered on the indicator. At night, within the city, fifty centimes, or ten cents, extra is expected per drive or per hour. If the taximeter cab should pass through

one of the city gates an extra fifty centimes (10 cents) is paid. The indemnity for the return of the cab which is discharged outside of the gates is the same as the ordinary cab, one franc (20 cents). Motor cabs should not be confused with taximeter cabs. There are two classes. The first class has no regular tariff, but can be engaged at the principal hotels or the Central Depot in the Rue de Halévy, near the Opera House. The expense is about twenty francs per half day; the shortest drive would be at least three francs. There are two companies having motor cabs in Paris. A cab for two persons costs one franc twenty-five centimes (25 cents) the first kilometer, and fifty centimes (10 cents) for each additional kilometer. The cabs for four persons cost one franc fifty centimes, and sixty centimes for each additional kilometer. A landau for four or six persons costs two francs, and eighty centimes for each additional kilometer. An extra franc is charged in each case if the cab is taken within the fortifications; each time the cab passes through a city gate there is an extra charge of one franc. If cabs are discharged outside the fortifications the expense is fifty centimes per kilometer. This rate refers to the vehicles of the Voitures de Place Automobile. The other company is the Compagnie Française des Automobiles de Place. The tariff for one or two persons within the city is seventy-five centimes (15 cents) for the first 900 meters, and ten centimes for each additional 300 meters. Outside the fortifications, if more than two persons are carried, the same fare obtains, but for each 750 meters, with 250 additional instead of 300. The tariff at night calls for only 600 meters for the first seventy-five centimes, and 200 meters only for each additional ten centimes. Fifty centimes is charged every time a city gate is passed through. The indemnity for vehicles discharged in the Bois de Boulogne is one franc; if discharged outside the fortifications the expense is fifty centimes per kilometer.

### HOTELS.

The hotels of Paris are famous all over the world, but the visitor who is familiar with the best hotels in New York, Boston or Philadelphia, will be disappointed with the appointments of the public rooms. There is little attempt made to rival the splendid hotels of New York. The prices charged



- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Alger (rue d')</b><br/>D 4. de la Tamise.<br/>D 13. d'Oxford et de Cambridge.</p> <p><b>Antin (rue d')</b><br/>D 16. des Etats-Unis.<br/>D 18. d'Antin.<br/>D 20. Raynaud.<br/>D 22. de France.</p> <p><b>Boissy-d'Anglas (rue)</b><br/>B 15. Vouillemont.<br/>E 35. Tête, 9. } Cité<br/>E 35. Perey, 5. } du<br/>E 35. de la Cité } Re-<br/>du Retiro, 3. } tiro.</p> <p><b>Cambon (rue)</b><br/>E 3. Gd-Hôtel Cambon.<br/>C 25. du Canada.<br/>C 29. Maison meublée.<br/>E 35. Maison Pineet.<br/>D 37. de Castille.</p> <p><b>Capucines (boul. des)</b><br/>A 12. Grand-Hôtel.<br/>D 25 à 29. Maisons meublées.<br/>B 37. Grand-Hôtel des Capucines.</p> <p><b>Capucines (rue des)</b><br/>C 5. de Calais.<br/>C 25. « The Marlboro » Private Hotel.</p> <p><b>Castiglione (rue de)</b><br/>A 3. Continental.<br/>C 5. Grand-Hôtel de Londres.<br/>C 7 et 9. Dominici.<br/>C 14. Liverpool.<br/>B 12. de Castiglione.</p> | <p><b>Concorde (place de la)</b><br/>A 10. Crillon.<br/><b>Daupou (rue)</b><br/>D 1. de Choiseul et d'Egypte.<br/>C 4. Rastadt.<br/>C 5. de l'Amirauté.<br/>D 8. d'Orient.<br/>D 7. de l'Empire.<br/>B 17-19. Chatham.</p> <p><b>Duphot (rue)</b><br/>E 6. de la Mayenne.<br/>E 8. Burgundy-Hotel.<br/>E 20. de l'Amirauté.</p> <p><b>Echelle (rue de l')</b><br/>B 7. Normandy-Hotel.<br/>B 11. Montana</p> <p><b>Louis-le-Grand (rue)</b><br/>C 2. Louis-le-Grand.</p> <p><b>Marsollier (rue)</b><br/>E 13. Marsollier.</p> <p><b>Molière (rue)</b><br/>E 21. Grand-Hôtel Molière.</p> <p><b>Monsigny (rue)</b><br/>E 1. 3 et 5. Monsigny.<br/>E 2. Dalayrac.<br/>E 9. de la Néva.</p> <p><b>Mont-Thabor (rue du)</b><br/>D 4. Maison meublée.</p> <p><b>Opéra (avenue de l')</b><br/>B 22. des Deux-Mon-des.<br/>B 39. Bellevue.</p> | <p><b>Paix (rue de la)</b><br/>B 8. Mirabeau.<br/>B 11-13. Westminster.<br/>C 18-20. de Hollande.<br/>C 22. des Iles-Britanniques.<br/><b>Petits-Champs (rue des)</b><br/>C 48. Madison.<br/><b>Richepanse (rue)</b><br/>E 5. de la Concorde.<br/>D 44. Richepanse.<br/><b>Richelieu (rue)</b><br/>B 8. Royal-Palace-Hotel.<br/>D 17. Gd-Hôtel d'Orléans.<br/>E 23. de Bretagne.<br/><b>Rivoli (rue de)</b><br/>B 172. du Louvre.<br/>B 202. St-James et d'Albany.<br/>B 206. du Jardin.<br/>C 208. Wagram.<br/>A 228. Meurice.<br/><b>Rivoli (place de)</b><br/>B 2. Regina.<br/><b>Sainte-Anne (rue)</b><br/>D 11 bis. Paris-Centre.<br/><b>Saint-Honoré (rue)</b><br/>C 223-225. de Lille et Albion.</p> <p>C 230-241. de France et Choiseul.<br/>D 306. App. (meublés)<br/><b>St-Hyacinthe (rue)</b><br/>E 5. du Prince-Albert.<br/>E 8. de Londres et de Milan.<br/>E 10. des Tuileries.<br/><b>Saint-Roch (rue)</b><br/>D 1 Gibraltar.<br/>D 4. de Paris et d'Osborne.<br/>D 5-7. Saint-Romain.<br/>D 42. du Dauphin.<br/>E 13. de Londres et de Brighton.<br/><b>Scribe (rue)</b><br/>B 1. Scribe.<br/><b>Sèze (rue de)</b><br/>E 16. de Sèze.<br/><b>Vendôme (place)</b><br/>A 1. Vendôme.<br/>A 3-5. Bristol.<br/>A 4-6. du Rhin.<br/>A 15. Ritz.<br/><b>29 Juillet (rue du)</b><br/>D 4. Tivottier.<br/>A Volney (rue)<br/>D 41. Henry's Hotel.</p> |
|--|---|---|

**HOTELS NEAR THE OPERA AND IN THE ENGLISH QUARTER.**  
The figures in the text refer to street number. A. B. C. D. refer to relative quality of hotels, thus A. is better than B.

are not exorbitant, and are usually less than the charge for the same accommodations in New York. The large hotels in the center of the town, such as the Hôtel Continental and the Grand Hôtel, have already been recommended for a day at least until the traveler can get his bearings. It is possible to get a good room in these hotels for 10 francs a day, and sometimes even less. If desired, breakfast will be served in the room at an additional fee of ten cents or more. It is an exploded idea that you must go to a café in the early morning for breakfast; you are much more comfortable in your hotel; but writers of guide books still copy from the vintage of 1876, or thereabouts.

The following list of hotels has just been compiled and checked as being open and prepared to receive visitors on February 1, 1910. The most fashionable hotels are found near the Place Vendôme. Here will be found the Hôtel Bristol, Hôtel du Rhin, the Hôtel Ritz, Elysée Palace Hôtel, Hôtel de l'Athénée. These are all hotels of the first class, and are apt to be expensive. Visitors should make searching inquiries as to expense before bringing on heavy baggage. Other hotels in the same section are the Hôtel Maurice, Hôtel Regina, Hôtel Chat-ham, Mercédès Hôtel, Langham Hôtel, and Hôtel Montana. Not far away are the following hotels: Hôtel Terminus, Gr.-Hôtel du Louvre, Hôtel Mirabeau, Hôtel Westminster, Hôtel de Hollande, Hôtel des Iles-Britanniques, Hôtel Castiglione, Hôtel de Londres, Hôtel Brighton, Hôtel de Lille et d'Albion, Hôtel de France et Choiseul, Hôtel Scribe, Hôtel d'Albe, Carlton Hôtel. Other hotels between the Place de la Concorde and the Madeleine, and the Palais-Royal and Boulevard Montmartre, are as follows: Hôtel St. James et d'Albany; near the Place de l'Opera is the Grand Hôtel des Capucines and the Hôtel de Russie; near the Madeleine will be found the Hôtel de la Grande Bretagne, the Hôtel St. Petersburg and the Hôtel Buckingham; near the Louvre will be found the Hôtel du Palais-Royal. On the left bank of the Seine will be found a number of hotels which are less frequented, and are apt to be comparatively inexpensive. These are specially patronized by students. Rooms can be had as low as 3, 3½ and 4 francs, in some cases. The Pension can be had from 7 to 8 francs in most cases.

There are a number of hotels near the railway stations, as the Hôtel Terminus, near the Gare St. Lazare. Near the Gare Montparnasse will be found the Hôtel de la Marine et des Colonies. Near the Gare d'Orleans will be found the following hotels: Hôtel des Mines, Hôtel des Américains, and the Hôtel des Etats-Unis.

The following list of hotels is given in the "Daily Mail Guide to Paris," and includes some names not listed above.

#### OTHER HOTELS.

- HOTEL D'ÉNA.**—23, Avenue d'Éna. One of the best hotels, with all modern comforts. F. Schofield, proprietor. E. Wiedemann, new manager.
- HOTEL CRILLON.**—Place de la Concorde and Rue Boissy-d'Anglais. High class.
- HOTEL MAJESTIC.**—Avenue Kléber, New. First class. Located in the most fashionable and healthiest part.
- CARLTON HOTEL.**—Champs Elysées. Restaurant, grill-room, teas. Now open. H. Ruhl.
- HOTEL ASTORIA.**—Champs Elysées. Up to date. Unique position. High-class restaurant. Celebrated orchestra.
- ROYAL PALACE HOTEL.**—8, Rue de Richelieu. Newest of Paris strictly modern hotels.
- HOTEL WESTMINSTER.**—Entirely rebuilt in 1908. High-class family hotel. L. Gandolfo, manager.
- HOTEL D'ALBE.**—55, Avenue de l'Alma.
- GROSVENOR HOTEL.**—59, Rue Pierre-Charron. 10fr. per day for stay of eight days.
- HOTEL BRIGHTON.**—218, Rue de Rivoli, facing Tuileries Gardens. New high-class residential hotel.
- HOTEL CAMPBELL.**—47, Avenue Friedland. Well known. First class. Entirely renovated.
- ROYAL HOTEL.**—Champs Elysées, 33, Avenue Friedland. Private bathroom.
- HOTEL MIRABEAU.**—Rue de la Paix. Entirely reconstructed with all latest installations.
- HOTEL MADISON.**—48, Rue des Petits Champs. Select and thoroughly up to date. Reopened April, 1908. Hot and cold water in every room.
- GRAND HOTEL BERGERE AND MAISON BLANCHE.**—Central situation. From 12fr. per day. Every modern comfort.
- PRINCESS HOTEL.**—1, Avenue du Bois de Boulogne. Unique position. Private apartments, with bathrooms.
- HOTEL LILLE ET D'ALBION.**—223, Rue Saint Honoré. Very comfortable. High-class residential hotel. Moderate terms.
- HOTELS ST. JAMES ET ALBANY.**—211, Rue Saint Honoré and Rue de Rivoli 202. Splendid position, overlooking Tuileries garden.
- HOTEL LOUVOIS.**—Place Louvois (near Opéra). Every latest comfort and most moderate terms.
- HOTEL TERMINUS NORD.**—Boulevard Denain. Opposite Gare du Nord. All modern comfort. First-class restaurant.
- HOTEL WAGRAM.**—203, Rue de Rivoli. Entirely reconstructed. Up to date.
- HOTEL FERRAS.**—32, Rue Hamelin, Champs Elysées. Modern family hotel.

THE AVENUE HOTEL.—157, Rue de la Pompe.  
HOTEL DE BOURGOGNE.—7, Rue de Bour-  
gogne. From 10fr. Excellent restaurant.  
HOTEL DES TUILERIES.—Rue St. Hyacinthe.  
HOTEL DE RIVOLI AND GRAND PALAIS.—2  
Rue Jean Goujon (Champs Elysées). Apart-  
ments at moderate prices. Home comforts.  
ADELPHI HOTEL.—4 & 6, Rue Taitbout. Up  
to date and modern. New management.  
GRAND HOTEL DES ACACIAS.—47, Rue des  
Acacias. Opened October, 1909. From  
9fr.

### BOARDING HOUSES.

An average inclusive price for a first-class  
pension at ordinary times is 10fr. daily;  
but there are prices to suit all. Proprietors  
of boarding-houses are usually disposed to  
make special terms for a long stay (from 150fr.  
to 250fr. a month). In the majority of the  
boarding-houses visitors can obtain lessons  
in conversational French.

HOTEL PENSION SIMONET.—5, Rue Bassano  
between Champs Elysées and Trocadero  
(Métro, Alma). All modern improvements.  
From 8fr. Steam heat and lift.

CHAMPS ELYSÉES.—English pension. 11bis,  
Rue Lord Byron. Moderate terms.

PENSION HAWKES.—7, Avenue du Trocadero,  
Place de l'Alma. First-class English house.  
Board from 7fr.

CLAIRMONT HOUSE.—16, Rue de Calais.  
Bath, shady garden, electricity. From  
£2 to £5 weekly.

MME. GILBERT.—62, Rue Singer, Passy.  
Home comfort. French lessons. Moderate  
terms.

HOTEL PENSION FRANCIS.—3, Rue Robert  
Estienne. With or without board. From  
6fr. English management.

VILLA MARCEAU.—37, Avenue Marceau, near  
Champs Elysées and Etoile. Moderate  
terms. From 8fr.

HOTEL KUCHNER-ROTH.—29, Avenue Victor  
Hugo. All modern improvements. Mod-  
erate charges.

PENSION GUILLIER.—21, Rue Valette, near  
Sorbonne. Home-like. Baths. Garden.  
From 6fr.

PENSION ZUETNER, 9, Rue du Bois de Bou-  
logne. First-class. Newly furnished by  
Liberty.

MME. FRANCELLE. 69, Rue Madame.

The following family hotels and pen-  
sions are recommended. The street ad-  
dresses are given, as they are less well  
known than the hotels given in the pre-  
ceding list: Hôtel Lord Byron, Rue  
Lord Byron 16; Hôtel des Champs  
Elysées, Rue de Balsac 3; Pension  
Francis, Rue Robert Estienne 3; Bel-  
lot-Carol, Rue Boccador 4; Mme. Vic-  
tor Genie, Rue Marbeuf 6; Mme. Vil-  
lard, Av. Kléber 88<sup>bis</sup>; Pension  
Hawkes, Av. du Trocadéro 7; Mlle.  
Cardon, Rue Vital 14; Brenzinger,  
Boul. Pereire 69; Richard's Family  
Hôtel, Rue Darcet 22; Pension Clair-  
mont (Edouard Poy), Rue de Calais  
16; The Home (Mlle. Hadamla), Rue  
Richepanse 15; Mme. Doucerein, Rue  
Caumartin 12; The Marlboro' (Mme.  
Wallis), Rue Taitbout 24; Hôtel Ly-

sart, Square Latour-Maubourg 4; Hô-  
tel-Pension de l'Odeon, Rue de l'Odeon  
3; Clement, Boul. Raspail 140; Mme.  
Pecler, Boul. Raspail 282; Villa des  
Dames, Rue Notre-Dame-des-Champs  
79; Mrs. Edward Ferris (Amer.), 97  
Boulevard Arago; and the Franco-  
English Guild, 6 Rue de la Sorbonne.

### RESTAURANTS.

Most of the restaurants in Paris  
only serve meals *à la carte*, and even-  
ing-dress is usually worn, although  
it is not obligatory. At all of the  
best hotels the waiters speak English,  
or at least the head waiter is always  
able to speak English. Many of  
the large hotels have excellent restau-  
rants, which are, of course, open to  
those who are not guests of the house.  
Care should be taken of the *hors  
d'œuvres*, or fruit, which has not been  
ordered, as this is apt to swell the bill  
very materially. Fruit is notoriously  
expensive in Paris, and if any of the  
hothouse varieties are partaken of the  
bill will grow apace. Two people can  
go to a good restaurant in Paris and  
get a good dinner for about \$6.00, in-  
cluding fair wines; but this is a vari-  
able quantity, and might readily be  
more or less. The following restau-  
rants are near the Opera, and in the  
center of the city: Paillard, Rue de  
la Chaussee-d'Antin 2 and Boul. des  
Italiens 38; Hôtel Ritz, Place Ven-  
dome 15; Café de Paris, Avenue de  
l'Opera 41, West Side; Durand, Place  
de la Madeleine 2, East Side; Larue,  
Place de la Madeleine 3, West Side;  
Café de la Paix, Boul. des Capucines  
12, North Side; Voisin, Rue St.  
Honoré 261 and Rue Cambon 16; Café  
Anglais, Boul. des Italiens 13, South  
Side; Henry, Rue St. Augustin 30;  
Maire, Boul. St. Denis 14 and Boul.  
de Strasbourg 1; Brasserie Riche, Boul.  
des Italiens 16, North Side; Restau-  
rant Prunier, Rue Duphot 9; and  
Weber, Rue Royale 21.

The restaurants in the Champs Ely-  
sées and the Bois de Boulogne are  
chiefly frequented in summer. Those  
especially recommended are the Res-  
taurant Ledoyen and the Restaurant  
des Ambassadeurs. The following res-  
taurants are in or near the boulevards,  
and the list is given after a knowledge  
that they were open for business, and  
well recommended, on February 1,  
1910: Maxim's, No. 3 Rue Royale,  
is frequented almost entirely at night;  
this, with the Abbaye Royale, Rat  
Mort, and Bal Tabarin, should be fre-

quented with judgment when ladies are in the party; Grand-Vatel, Rue St. Honore 275, Bouillon Duval, Place de la Madeleine 10 (moderate price); Bouillon Boulant, 35 Boul. des Capucines (moderate); Restaurant Julien, 3 Boul. des Capucines; Brasserie Universelle, 31 Boul. des Capucines (moderate); Bouillon Duval, same address, also moderate priced; Sylvain, Rue de Halévy 12 and Chaussée-d'Antin 9 (moderate); Restaurant Italien, Passage de l'Opéra 23-25 (moderate); Taverne Pousset, 14 Boul. des Italiens; Taverne Lafitte, 20 Boul. des Italiens; Bouillon Duval, 29 Boul. des Italiens (moderate); Noël-Peters, 15<sup>bis</sup> Boul. des Italiens; Café Cardinal, 1-3 Boul. des Italiens; Restaurant Gaclair, Rue St. Marc, corner Rue de Richelieu (moderate); Restaurant Viennois, 20 Boul. Montmartre (moderate); Brasserie Zimmer, 18 Boul. Montmartre (moderate); Restaurant de la Terrasse Jouffroy, 10-12 Boul. Montmartre (moderate); Bouillon Duval, 21 Boul. Montmartre (moderate); Bouillon Boulant, 1 Boul. Montmartre (moderate); Grande Taverne, 16 Rue du Faubourg-Montmartre (moderate); Restaurant Moderne, Rue Vivienne 45 (moderate); Restaurant Marguery, 34-38 Boul. Bonne-Nouvelle; Brasserie Muller et Blaisot, 35-37 Boul. Bonne-Nouvelle (moderate); Restaurant Viennois, Rue d'Hauteville 5 (moderate); Restaurant de l'Hôtel Continental, in the Rue de Rivoli; Bouillon Duval, 194 Rue de Rivoli (moderate); Restaurant Delpuech, Place du Theatre-Français (moderate); Café-Restaurant des Negociants, Rue du Louvre 42 (moderate); Restaurant des Dames-Seules, 47 Rue de Richelieu, is for ladies only. There is a good restaurant in the Terminus Hôtel in the Gare St. Lazare 21. The restaurants on the left bank which are recommended are as follows: Restaurant de l'Hôtel du Palais d'Orsay, in the Quartier St. Germain; Bouillon Duval, 170 Boul. St. Germain (moderate); Café-Restaurant Lavenue, Rue de Depart 1; Taverne de la Brasserie Dumesnil Frères, Boul. du Montparnasse 73; Café-Restaurant Vachette, 25 Boul. St. Michel (moderate); Taverne du Pantheon, 63 Boul. St. Michel (moderate); Bouillon Boulant, 34 Boul. St. Michel (moderate); Foyot, Rue de Vaugirard 22<sup>bis</sup> and Rue de Tournon 33; and Café-Restaurant Voltaire, Place de l'Odéon 1 (moderate).

## CAFES

The cafés are, at all periods of the year, one of the features of Paris. They may, with very few exceptions, be frequented during day or evening by the gentler sex. After 11 or 12 p. m. a certain number should be avoided. Many of the cafés in this necessarily brief notice may be visited at all times. Many cafés are also restaurants, where drinks are not obtainable *inside* during meal hours, but outside, "on the terrace," refreshments are served at all hours. Prices of refreshments vary according to the location and popularity of the establishment. Thus, what is not obtainable for less than 75 c. at the Café de la Paix, costs only 50 c. at the Brasserie Pousset, on the Bd. des Italiens. A *bock* (glass of beer) is the cheapest drink; 30 to 50 c. It is frequently called a "quart," and when a "quart" costs 30 c. a "demi" (double quantity) costs 50 c. The price of the refreshment is marked on the saucer served with it.

The most popular Parisian drinks are: café (coffee without cream or milk), absinthe, vermouth (French or Italian), amer (bitter)—taken with curacao, kirsch or grenadine,—grog américain, madère, porto, malaga, menthe (white or green), chartreuse, anisette, kummel, cognac; sweet "long" drinks are: groseille, grenadine, orgeat, orangeade, citronade, taken with plain or seltzer water. Tea, coffee and chocolate are served at all hours. Writing materials always furnished free of charge. Average price for the above refreshments is 50 c. to 1 fr. in the better class cafés and 30 to 60 c. in others. Minimum gratuity 10 c. to 20c.

Cafés are open from 7 or 8 a. m. until 1 or 2 a. m. Some cafés are open all night. Good lunches, dinners and suppers may be obtained at most cafés and brasseries, many of which enjoy a first-class reputation as restaurants.

Among the leading cafés and brasseries, all of which are restaurants, are: Durand, 2, Place de la Madeleine; Grand Café, 14, Bd. des Capucines, specialty, billiards; music from 9 p. m.; Café de la Paix, 12, Bd. des Capucines and Place de l'Opéra; Brasserie Universelle, 31, Av. de l'Opéra; Brasserie de l'Opéra, 26, Av. de l'Opéra; Café Américain, 4, Bd. des Capucines, renowned dining and supper resort; Café Glacier Napolitain, 1, Bd. des Capucines; Maxim's, rue Royale; Taverne-Royale, 25, rue Royale; Weber's, 23, rue Royale; Café Pousset, 14, Bd. des Italiens; Café Mazarin, 16, Bd. Montmartre; Café Riche, rue Le Peletier, corner of Bd. des Italiens; Brasserie Zimmer, 18, Bd. Montmartre; Brasserie Muller (Café de Madrid), 6, Blvd. Montmartre; Café des Variétés, 9, Bd. Montmartre (famous resort of actors); Café Brébant, 13, Bd. Poissonnière; Brasserie Muller, 35, and 37, Bd. Bonne-Nouvelle; Café de la Terrasse, 30, Bd. Bonne-Nouvelle; Café de la Régence

(where "chess" is greatly played), rue St.-Honoré, Place due Théâtre Français; Café d'Harcourt, 47, Bd. St.-Michel; Café de Versailles, 1, Place de Rennes; Café du Cercle, 119, Bd. St.-Germain; Café des Ecoles Réunies, 98, Bd. St.-Germain; Café de la Rotonde, 88, Bd. St.-Michel; Brasserie Vetzél, 1, r. Auber (opposite the Grand Opera); Café Americain, 10, Place de la République; Café Brasserie de l'Espérance, 18, Av. de la Grande-Armée; Café Restaurant du Barreau, 10, Bd. du Palais (frequented by the legal profession); Café Restaurant des Sports, 89, Av. de la Grande Armée. The number of cafés in Paris is so great that an attempt has been made only to indicate a few enjoying great popularity.

There are cafés or brasseries adjoining nearly all the theatres and concert halls. Electric bells ring about a couple of minutes before each act is about to begin.

There are some excellent Italian restaurants in Paris where the food is very good and the prices are moderate.

It is needless to say that if repeated visits are paid to the same restaurant, the effect of liberal tips will soon be felt.

The best cafés can be visited with propriety by ladies, although Parisian ladies of the highest class rarely patronize them. Cafés on the north side of the Boulevard Montmartre should be avoided.

### BRASSERIES

Many cafés are still termed Brasseries: at some, good meals are obtainable at a very moderate figure. At the Brasserie Universelle, 31, Av. de l'Opéra, a good lunch may be had for about 2½ fr. At all brasseries the beer, whether German or French, is particularly good. Among the best known are: Muller, 60, faubourg Montmartre; Pousset, 14, Bd. des Italiens; Zimmer, 18, Bd. Montmartre; Pschor, 2, Bd. de Strasbourg; Montmartre, 61, rue du Faubourg-Montmartre; Mollard, 113-117, rue St. Lazare (opposite Terminus Hotel); Coq d'Or, 149, rue Montmartre.

### WINE SHOPS

The wine shops of Paris are very numerous, but are largely frequented by the lower classes and are not visited by English-speaking people to any extent. Wine is obtainable anywhere in Paris, but is apt to be dear and indifferent. Red Bordeaux costs anywhere from 2½ to 4 fr. a bottle; white Bordeaux is about the same price. Burgundy costs 4 fr. a bottle. Champagne does not have the vogue in France that it does in other countries.

### BARS (ENGLISH AND AMERICAN)

Those enjoying the best repute are: Henry's Bar, 11, rue Volney; Chatham

Hotel Bar, 17, rue Daunou; Saint-Petersburg Hotel Bar, rue Caumartin; Chicago Bar, 12, rue Taitbout; The Bodega, 234, rue de Rivoli, etc. There is also a bar in the Grand Hotel.

### PASTRY COOKS AND TEA ROOMS

For amateurs of cakes, creams, ices and light refreshments, Paris provides a great number of well managed shops and rooms where, at moderate figures, one may obtain all one desires in this department. Some of the *pâtisiers* have acquired a great reputation for their various specialties. The following will be found especially good: Wanner, Pâtisserie Viennoise, 3, Chaussée d'Antin; Chiboust, 163, rue St.-Honoré; Bourbonneux, place du Havre; Ladurée, 16, rue Royale; Potel et Chabot, 2 Av. Victor Hugo.

Good cakes, etc., to be had at Lipton's Tea Rooms, 37, Bd. Haussmann, Paris.

Afternoon tea is obtainable also at the following places: Hotel Montana, 11, rue de l'Echelle (corner of Av. de l'Opéra); Hotel Continental, rue de Rivoli; English Dairy Co., 8, rue Cambon; Rumpelmeyer, 226, rue de Rivoli; Colombine, 6, rue Cambon; Marlborough, 5, rue Cambon; Maison Ixe, 6, rue Halévy; Ritz Hôtel, Place Vendôme; Elysée Palace Hotel, Av. des Champs-Elysées; Grand Hôtel, Bd. des Capucines; Wanner, 3, rue de la Chaussée-d'Antin (Viennese confectionery); Chiboust, 163, rue St.-Honoré; Hotel Astoria, Champs-Elysées; Hotel Campbell, Av. Friedland; Ladurée, 16, rue Royale; W. H. Smith & Son, 248, rue de Rivoli (reading room and tea rooms combined); Médova Tea Rooms, 3, rue de l'Echelle.

### BANKS

Most of the banks have their offices in the foreign quarter near the Opera and Madeleine. English is spoken at all of the big banks. Letters of credit, checks, etc., can be cashed at the office of the American Express Company, T. Cook & Son, etc.

### NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES

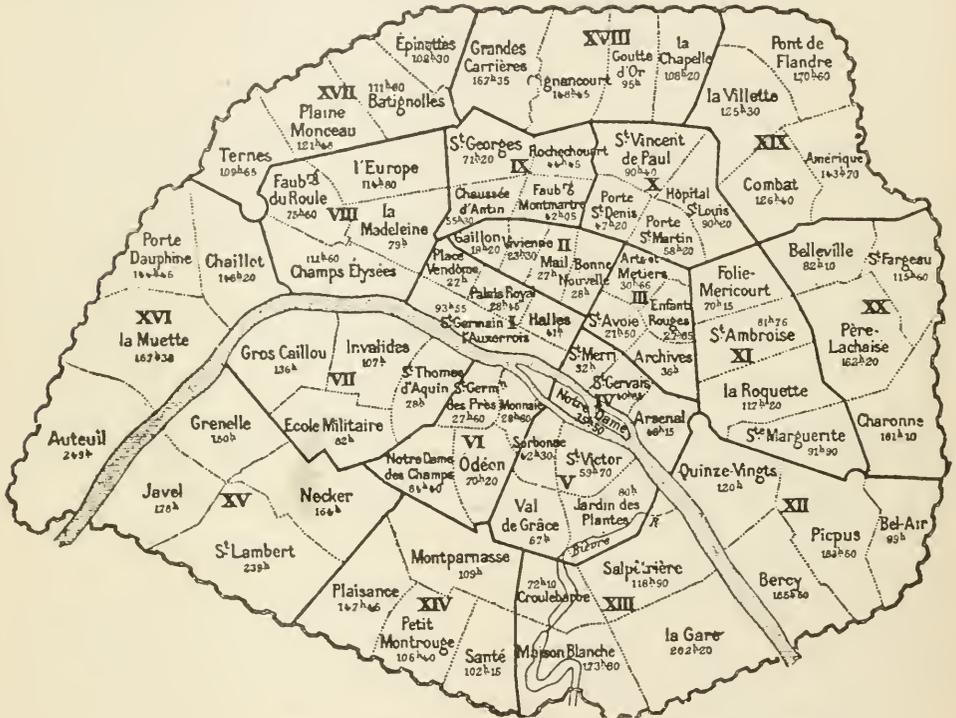
There are 3,218 newspapers, etc., in Paris. They are chiefly sold at the kiosks or stalls on the boulevards. These kiosks are allotted by the Prefect of the Seine to the widows of naval officers, judges and other functionaries, who rent them out to the actual occupants. The principal newspapers in Paris are *Le Petit Parisien*, *Le Petit Journal*, *Le Matin*, *Le Journal*, *Le Figaro*, *L'Echo de Paris*, *Le Temps*, *L'Eclair*, *Gil Blas*, *La Patrie* and *La Presse*. Among the best illustrated weeklies are *L'Illustration*, *Le Monde Illustré* and *La Vie au Grand Air*.

BELT (CEINTURE) RAILWAY

This railway, called *Chemin de fer de Ceinture*, effects the circuit of the city (22 miles) in 1 hour 40 minutes. The stations at which trains stop are Courcelles-Ceinture, Courcelles-Levallois, Neuilly-Porte-Maillot, avenue du Bois-de-Boulogne, avenue Henri-Martin, Passy, Auteuil, Point-du-Jour, Grenelle, Vaugirard, Issy, Ouest-Ceinture, Montrouge, La Glacière, Gentilly, La Maison Blanche, Orléans-Ceinture, La Rapée-Bercy, Bel-Air, avenue de Vincennes, rue d'Avron, Charonne, Ménilmontant, Belleville-Vilette, Pont-de-Flandre,

FURNISHED APARTMENTS

Furnished flats or apartments can be had anywhere in Paris. Single rooms in a good location cost from 80 to 125 fr. a month. Often the porter's wife, called the "concierge," will take care of the room for a small consideration. Of course, furnished apartments can be had up to almost any figure. Unfurnished apartments are advertised by a white bill, furnished apartments by a yellow bill. Always be very careful to take an inventory when renting a room or an apartment, as the landlord will surely do the same. Rents are payable a month in advance.



MAP OF PARIS, SHOWING DIVISION INTO ARRONDISSEMENTS

Est-Ceinture, La Chapelle-St.-Denis, Nord-Ceinture, boulevard Ornano, avenue de St.-Ouen, boulevard de Clichy and back again to Courcelles-Ceinture. Trains every 10 minutes. Fares vary according to distance. First class single, 40 c. to 60 c.; return, 60 c. to 90 c. Second class single, 20 c. to 30 c.; return, 30 c. to 50 c.

In connection with this railway, trains run from the Gare St.-Lazare to Courcelles-Levallois, via Batignolles. From Courcelles-Levallois some proceed as far as Auteuil, while others go to the Invalides, via Porte-Maillot, Henri-Martin, Bouslignivilliers, quai de Passy, Champs de Mars, avenue de la Bourdonnais and Pont de l'Alma.

HORSE RACING

This amusement is very popular and most of the horse race courses are within easy reach of the capital. The porter of the hotel will be glad to give information and all events of this kind are published in the daily papers.

LAVATORIES

Lavatories (*Châlets de Nécessité* or *de Commodité*) will be found all over Paris. Fee, 5-15 centimes, a few higher in price. Where the facilities of hotels are used a fee should be given to the attendant. All railroad stations are adequately provided. Sanitary plumbing in France is far behind the United States.

## LOST AND FOUND

Property which has been found in cabs or other conveyances, public buildings, etc., is taken to the office of the district commissioner of police. If not claimed within 48 hours it is sent to the Bureau des Objets Trouvés at the Prefecture of Police, 36, Quai des Orfèvres.

## MESSENGER BOYS

There is an excellent service of messenger boys, corresponding to our own in large cities. They are called in the same way by the messenger call box. The average charge is a franc an hour and the expense of taking a telegram to the post-office or calling a cab is 20 centimes.

## OMNIBUSES AND TRAMWAYS

There are nearly one hundred omnibuses and tramway lines in Paris and they afford, after the Metro, perhaps the best means of getting around the city, if a carriage or taxicab is not required.

Each vehicle is distinctly marked with the initial and terminal point of its journey and the direction in which the omnibus is going is indicated by a movable board at the rear end of the bus or tram. When full, a notice to that effect, the word *complet* (in blue letters on a white ground generally) is placed over the door. Vehicles stop at any point desired, except in the proximity of an office, where passengers wait and are sheltered. On entering office, take a number, a little ticket varying



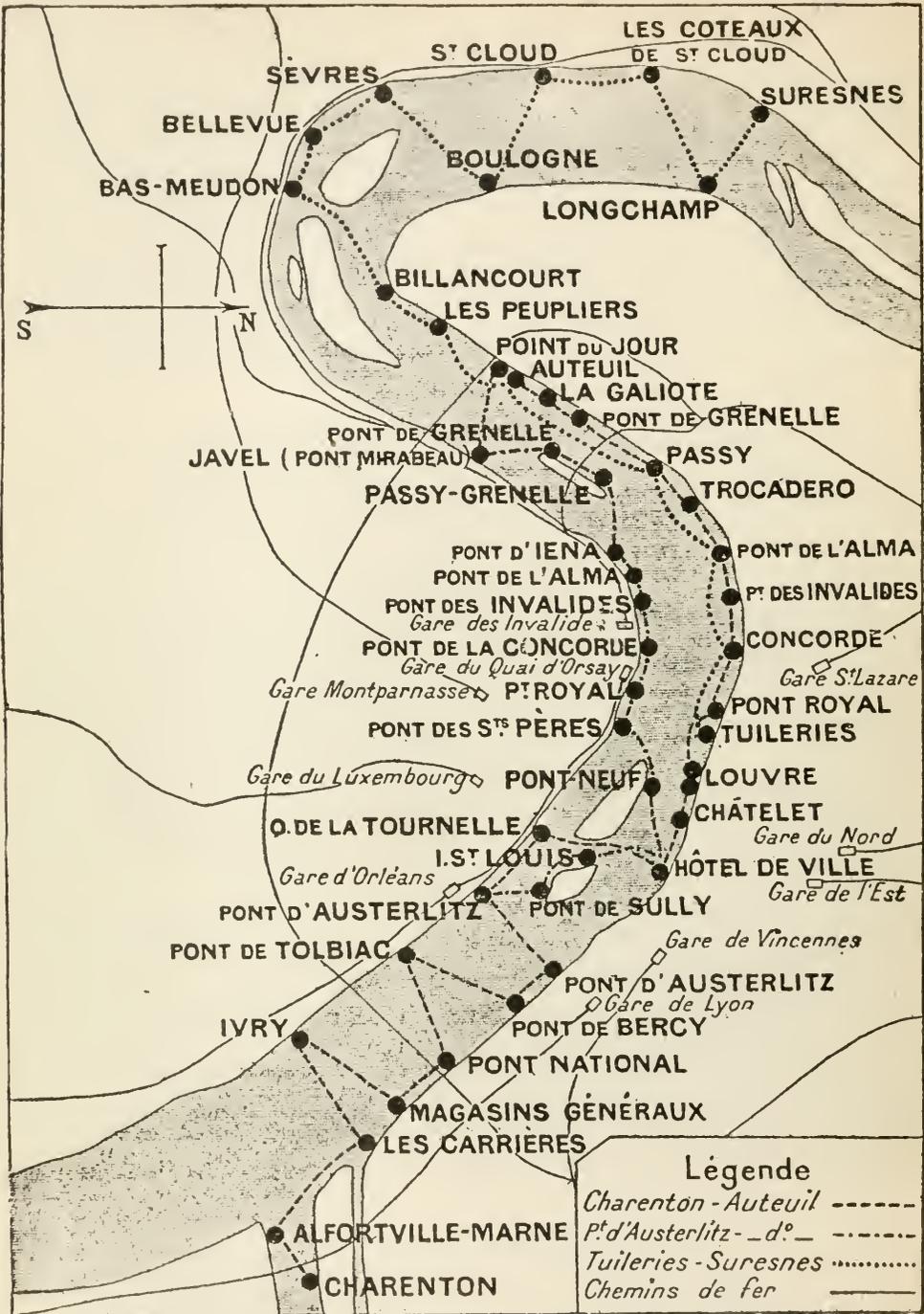
THE SEINE, WITH NOTRE DAME IN THE DISTANCE

## NUMBERING THE STREETS

In Paris the numbers begin at the street end nearest the Seine when the street is nearly at right angles with the river. When streets run more or less parallel with the river the numbers follow its course. Even numbers are always on the right-hand side of the street, odd numbers on the left hand, following the above named course.

in color according to destination. On the arrival of every vehicle the numbers for that destination are called over and the holder takes his numerical turn. The system is an admirable one, though at times passengers experience long waits.

Fares are generally as follows: Outside (*impériale*) 15 c.; inside (*intérieur*) 30 c.; *correspondance* tickets are given without extra charge to inside passengers. Ask for same on paying



MAP OF RIVER SEINE, SHOWING STOPS OF RIVER STEAMERS.

1. Boats on the Seine.
  2. Charenton Auteuil.—Week days, 10 centimes.
  3. Pont d' Austerlitz Auteuil.—Week days, 10 centimes.
- Pont Royal Suresnes.—Week days, 20 centimes.  
Sundays, double fare.

fare. They entitle holder to transfer to any other one crossing the route. "Correspondance, s'il vous plait" is the customary phrase for asking for a transfer ticket. By this arrangement almost any point of Paris may be reached for 30 c. from any other point. Outside passengers who ask for a *correspondance* pay 30 c.

On some trams section fares (5 c., 10 c. and upward) are now charged. The fares on suburban trams often reach 1 fr. for very long distances.

#### POSTAL INFORMATION

The inland postal rate for letters and letter cards is 10 c. for 15 grams. Postal cards, 10 c. Letters and letter cards in the International Postal Union, 25 c.

#### SERVANTS

A cook in Paris commands 60 fr. a month or more, while a girl to do general housework costs from 40 to 60 fr. a month. It is customary to give servants at least 10 fr. a month for wine, or else given them three bottles a week. There is no difficulty in getting servants to do general work for a few hours a day, as taking care of an apartment. This is often done by the "concierge," or who will be glad to recommend some one, at any rate.

#### TELEPHONES

Telephones will be found in all post-offices, hotels, etc. The charges are 15 c., or 3 cents, for three minutes'



VIEW FROM THE ARC DE TRIOMPHE, SHOWING EIFFEL TOWER

for the first 15 grams and 15 c. for each additional 15 grams. Postal cards, 10 c. Books and printed matter must be open at both ends; 5 c. for 50 grams, limit of weight 2 kilos.

#### REGISTRATION OF FOREIGNERS

All foreigners who are desirous of earning a living in Paris are obliged to register at the Prefecture of Police within a week of their arrival.

conversation (local calls). Suburban calls, 25 c. within a radius of 25 kilometers. An annual subscription for a private telephone costs 400 fr. a year, or \$80.00.

The following addresses have been selected by Mr. Mann, as the individuals and concerns were in business and well recommended on February 1, 1910:

*Baths.*

Hammam, rue des Mathurins 18.  
 Ste. Anne, rue Sainte Anne 53.  
 Schich, rue de Dunkerque 56.  
 Colisee, rue du Colisee 14  
 Debry Ave. Victor Hugo 109.  
 Flevin, ave. Wagram 28.  
 Gymnasium, Passage de l'Opéra 19.  
 L'avenue, Cité du Retiro 1.  
 St. Roch, rue St. Honoré 274.  
 Susson, rue Washington 25.

*Boot-makers.*

Justesen, rue de la Paix 2.  
 Hellstein, Place Vendôme 23.  
 American Shoe Stores, ave. de l'Opéra 15.  
 Chat Noir, bd. des Italiens 18.  
 High Life, bd. des Italiens 30.  
 Taitbout, bd. des Italiens 22.  
 The Sport, bd. Montmartre 17.  
 Manfield, bd. des Capucines 8.  
 Pinet, bd. de la Madeleine 1.



AVENUE DE BOIS DE BOULOGNE, LOOKING TOWARD L'ETOILE

*Barbers.*

Barnes, rue Boissy d'Anglas 30.  
 Langres, rue Boissy d'Anglas 17.  
 Albert, rue Bayen 51.  
 Albert, bd. Haussmann 45.  
 Beautier, ave. Victor Hugo 95.  
 Camille. Croisat, rue 4 Septembre 9.  
 Lespès, bd. Montmartre 21.  
 Guionnet, rue Meyerbeer 3.  
 Gustave, rue Royale 22.  
 Beffière, rue du Havre 5.

*Articles de Voyage.*

Vuitton, rue Scribe 1.  
 Au Touriste, ave. de l'Opéra 36 bis.  
 Davis, rue Meyerbeer 3.  
 Delion, bd. des Capucines.  
 Au Depart, ave. de l'Opéra 29.  
 Girardeau, rue Scribe 7.  
 Kendall & Co., rue de la Paix 17.  
 Moynat, Place du Theatre Français.  
 Vodable, ave. de l'Opéra 15.

*Bronzes, etc.*

Gabreau, rue Druot 5.  
 Goldscheider, ave. de l'Opéra 28.  
 Pannier, rue Scribe 6.  
 Herzog, rue de Chateaudun 41.  
 Samson, ave. de l'Opera 30.  
 Siot-Decauville, bd. des Capucines 24.  
 Lacarrière, place Vendôme 18.  
 Société Française, rue de la Paix 10.  
 Rechond, bd. Montmartre 11.

*Druggists.*

Mille & Caillaud, rue Druot 25.  
 Cédard, place du Theatre Français 2.  
 Delouche, place Vendôme 2.  
 Duret, bd. Malesherbes 19.  
 Pachaut, bd. Haussmann 130.  
 Normale, rue Druot 17.  
 Pepin, rue 4 Septembre 9.  
 Molnat, rue Boissy d'Anglas 31.  
 Caste, rue Washington 3.  
 Catellan (Homœop.), bd. Haussmann 21.

*Cigars, etc.*

Didier, bd. des Capucines 35.  
 Bethout, bd. des Italiens 8.  
 Barnabe, bd. Bonne Nouvelle 23.  
 Joubert, bd. Haussmann 96.  
 Pages, ave. des Champs Elysées 88.  
 Puech, bd. Malesherbes 32.  
 Segare, rue Royale 14.  
 Salgues, bd. Malesherbes 103.  
 A la Civette, rue St. Honoré 157.  
 Vazille, rue du Faubourg Poissonnière 115.

## DEPARTMENT STORES.

Paris contains several vast department stores or general emporiums, in which may be obtained articles of clothing of every possible description, fancy goods in infinite variety, furniture, etc. Apart from the question of purchasing, these emporiums are worth a visit, as constituting one of the sights of Paris.

The clerks in these large shops are quite accustomed to customers who speak little or no French, and are most courteous. Many of them who do not rank as interpreters speak a little English.

The principal department stores are:

**LOUVRE.**—Rue de Rivoli, Palace du Palais-Royal, Rue Saint-Honoré, and Rue Marengo. Goods of the best quality at advantageous prices. London: New Bond Street, W.

**PRINTEMPS.**—Boulevard Haussmann, Rue du Havre, Rue de Provence, and Rue Caumartin. Ladies' dresses and millinery. Men's clothing, hats, and boots. Children's outfits, household requisites, furniture, carpets, etc., at reasonable prices.

**GALERIES LAFAYETTE.**—Rue Lafayette, Boulevard Haussmann, and Chaussée d'Antin. Costumes, cloaks, furs, skirts, blouses, hats, veilings, etc. Tasteful novelties at low prices.

**BON MARCHÉ.**—Rue du Bac, Rue de Sevres, Rue de Babylone, and Rue Velpeau. (Maison, Artistide Boucicaut.)

**LA SAMARITAINE.**—75, Rue de Rivoli, and Rues du Pont-Neuf and de la Monnaie. The noted cheap department stores. Showrooms, 99, Regent Street, London.

**OLD ENGLAND.**—12, Boulevard des Capucines.

**LA COUR BATAVE.**—41, Boulevard Sébastopol. Specialty of ladies', gentlemen's, and children's linen.

## DRESSMAKERS.

Paris is, of course, the centre of the dress-making world. Women come from all corners of the earth to be clothed by the great dressmakers of the Rue de la Paix, and an amount of skill, study, originality, and application is devoted to conceiving and executing the great dressmaking creations of which the outside world has so little knowledge.

There are some hundred good dressmakers in Paris, but only about a dozen stand for that perfection which has given Paris its reputation, and perhaps only three or four set the fashions. Each of the big houses has, however, a style of its own and women of experience know which to seek according to their requirements.

## THEATRES.

The following is a list of the theatrical performances, concerts, etc. which were available for visitors on the 18th of January. A similar list can be obtained from any of the good French newspapers, or the English papers, the *Herald* and *Daily Mail*. There is also an excellent little publication, entitled "La Semaine de Paris," which is sold for a few cents at the principal hotels. This can also be obtained at Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera. This little book, of some 24 pages, contains a list of theaters, with the plays which will take place, with, very often, the names of the actors. It gives the time when the box office is open and the time when the curtain rises. It also gives a list of the Bijou Theaters and other diversions. Ladies should only go to the various music halls *when accompanied by gentlemen*. This little publication also gives a complete program of all the interesting occurrences for the week, such as sports, art sales, lectures, concerts, etc. No visitor to Paris should be without this little book, which can be obtained at such low cost. It also gives a list of all the places in Paris where church services are given in English or other foreign languages.

## THEATRES.

Opéra, élache.

*Mercredi:* Roméo et Juliette.—*Vendredi:* Tannhaeuser.—*Samedi:* Salammbô.

Français, 8 h.  $\frac{3}{4}$ .—La Paix chez soi. Athalie.

*Mercredi, vendredi:* Sire.—*Jeudi* (mat.):

Le Mariage d'Angélique; l'Avare; les

Précieuses ridicules; (soirée); la Paix

chez soi; Athalie.—*Samedi:* Le Mariage

de Figaro.—*Dimanche* (mat.); Sire;

(soirée): le Passant; le Voyage de M.

Perrichon; l'Anglais tel qu'on le parle.

Opéra-Comique, 8 h.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .—Phryné.—Paillasse.

*Mercredi:* Werther.—*Jeudi, samedi:*

Paillasse.—*Vendredi:* Carmen.

Odéon, 8 h. 50. Le Chauldronnier. Comme

les feuilles.

*Mercredi, jeudi, vendredi, samedi, dimanche*

(mat. et soirée): Comme les feuilles.—

*Jeudi* (matinée-conférence): Phèdre.—

*Samedi* (mat.): Le Romantisme au

théâtre.—*Lundi:* Horace; les Fourberies

de Scapin.

Gymnase, 8 h.  $\frac{3}{4}$ .—Pierre et Thérèse.

Vaudeville, 9 h.—La Barriade.

Variétés, 8 h. 20.—Les Maris en vacances.—

Un Ange.

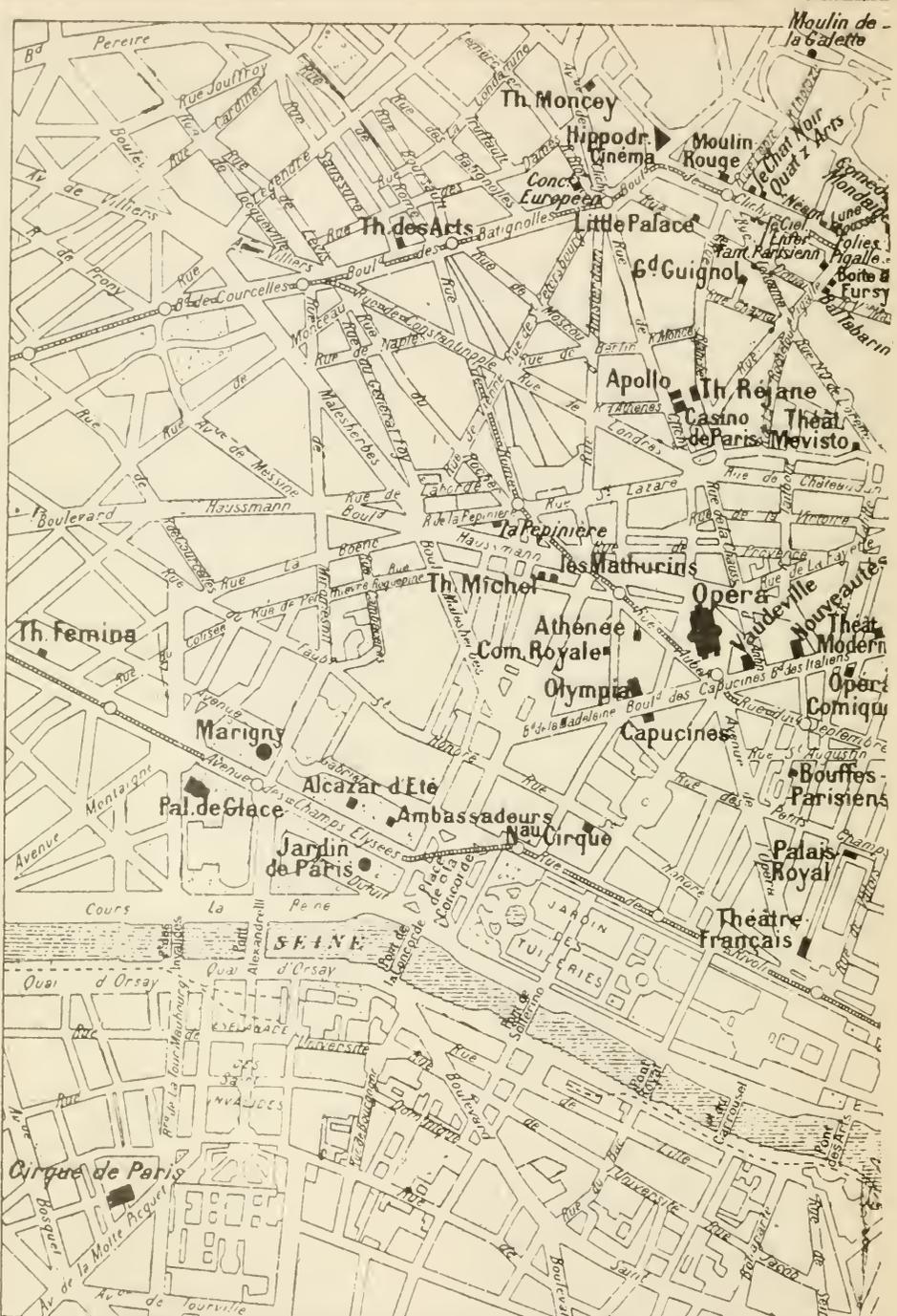
Gaité-Lyrique, 8 h.—Quo vadis?

*Mercredi:* Les Huguenots.—*Jeudi* (mat.):

La Damnation de Faust.—*Jeudi, vendredi:*

Quo vadis?—*Samedi:* Lucie de Lamermoor.—*Dimanche* (mat.): le Trouvère;

(soirée): Quo vadis? *Lundi:* Orphée.



THEATRES, MUSIC HALLS, ETC.,  
OF PARIS

Odeon



Renaissance, 9 h. 10.—La Petite Chocolatière.  
 Th. Sarah-Bernhardt, 8 h. 40. Le Procès de Jeanne d'Arc.  
 Nouveautés, 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>. Portrait de la baronne Noblesse oblige.  
 Th. Réjane, 8 h. 1/2.—Mme Margot.  
 Porte-Saint-Martin, relâche.  
 Th. Antoine, répétition générale de l'Angé gardien.  
 Châtelet, 8 h. 1/2.—La Petite Caporale.  
 Athénée, 8 h. 1/2. La Bonne école; le Danseur inconnu.  
 Palais-Royal, 8 h. 1/2.—Flagrant délit.—La Cagnotte.  
 Trianon-Lyrique, 8 h. 1/2.—Richard Cœur-de-Lion.—La Chanson de Fortunio.  
*Mercredi*; La Fille de Mme Angot.—*Jeudi*: Richard Cœur-de-Lion; la Chanson de Fortunio.—*Vendredi*; Les Dragons de Villars.—*Samedi*; le Maître de chapelle; la Femme à papa.  
 Bouffes-Parisiens, 8 h. 3/4.—Lysistrata.  
 Ambigu, 8 h. 1/4.—Nick Carter.  
 Folies-Dram. 8 h. 1/2. Truc de Nicolas. Un homme de glace.  
 Th. Apollo, 8 h. 3/4.—La Veuve Joyeuse.  
 Th. Molière, 8 h. 1/4.—La Pocharde.  
 Cluny, 8 h. 1/2. Boarding House.—Mariage de gourdes.  
 Th. des Arts. 8 h. 1/4.—L'Aiglon.  
 Déjazet, 8 h. 1/2. La Main de ma fille; le Papa du régiment.  
 Grand-Guignol, 9 h. Horrible expérience. L'Ami des deux. Le Hangar de la rue Vieq-d'Azir. La Halte. Mme. Aurélie.  
 Capucines, 9 h.—Aimé pour soi-même. La Couverture.—Sans rancune...revue.

SPECTACLES-CONCERTS.

Folies-Bergère, 8 h. 1/2. La Revue des Folies-Bergère.  
 Olympia, 8 h. 1/2. Enlèvement de Psyché Pick Nick Carter.  
 Scala, 8 h. 1/4. La Revue. Morton, E. Favart, A. de Tender, Mary Perret, P. Morly, Carpentier, Casa, Eugénio, Rivers.  
 Boîte à Fursy, 9 h.—La Revue.—Fursy.  
 Grands Magasins Dufayel.—2 h. 1/2 à 6 h.—Concert et cinématographe tous les jours, sauf le dimanche.  
 Nouveau Cirque, 8 h. 1/2. Attractions. La Chasse au cerf.  
 Palais de Glace (Champs Elysées).—Patinage sur vraie glace. Tous les jours de 2 à 7 h. et de 9 h. à minuit.  
 Tr Eiffel, de midi à la nuit au 2e étage pr. escalier. Bar au 1er.  
 Jardin d'Acclimatation.—Attractions diverses.  
 ALHAMBRA.—CIRQUE MEDRANO.—CIRQUE DE PARIS.—COMEDIE-ROYALE.—ELDORADO.—HIPPODROME.—MOULIN DE LA GALETTE.—MOULIN-ROUGE.—MUSEE GREVIN.—PARISIANA.

EXPOSITIONS.

Rue de Sèze, de 10 1/2 à 6 h.: Exposition de "la Cimaïse."

PARIS NEWSPAPERS.

The Paris edition of the New York *Herald* is published each day. It is an illustrated paper, filled with the news of the world. It should be read daily by all who are traveling in

France and on the Continent. The *Paris Daily Mail* is printed each morning in Paris, thus gaining throughout the Continent an advance of about a whole day on papers sent from London. It contains all the London news and has a special American cable service. Its advertising columns give invaluable information as to hotels, pensions, garages, etc. Visitors to Paris should register at the office of the New York *Herald*. Their name will be cabled home and published in the New York *Herald* without charge. Be sure that your name is written correctly and legibly in the book. The Brooklyn *Eagle* has an office at 3 Regent street, London, and 53 Rue Cambon, Paris, where visitors will receive every attention.

When six large transatlantic steamers sail the total amount of fare paid is estimated at \$617,000. The following is an interesting little table which appeared in the Evening Sun of recent date, and may be assumed to be fairly accurate. The total of saloon fares is computed by means of an average fare figured out by the steamship men. It will be seen by the total that travelers by a half dozen of the liners spend a little over a half million dollars before they start. There is of course a big sum expended on these ships for second cabin fares. This might amount to \$19,500 on a basis of 300 passengers at an average fare of \$65; thus the fares by the "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria" would be \$130,500.

Ship.	Passenger capacity saloon.	Minimum saloon rate.	Maximum saloon rate.	Approximate total paid for saloon fares.
Adriatic . . . . .	400	\$112.50	\$1,350	\$100,000
Mauretania . . . . .	450	125.00	1,600	121,000
Provence . . . . .	550	105.00	1,000	70,000
Kaiserin A. V. . . . .	550	112.50	1,250	110,000
Rotterdam . . . . .	500	105.00	1,250	87,500
Kronprinzessin . . . . .	550	117.50	1,450	128,500
Total . . . . .				\$617,000

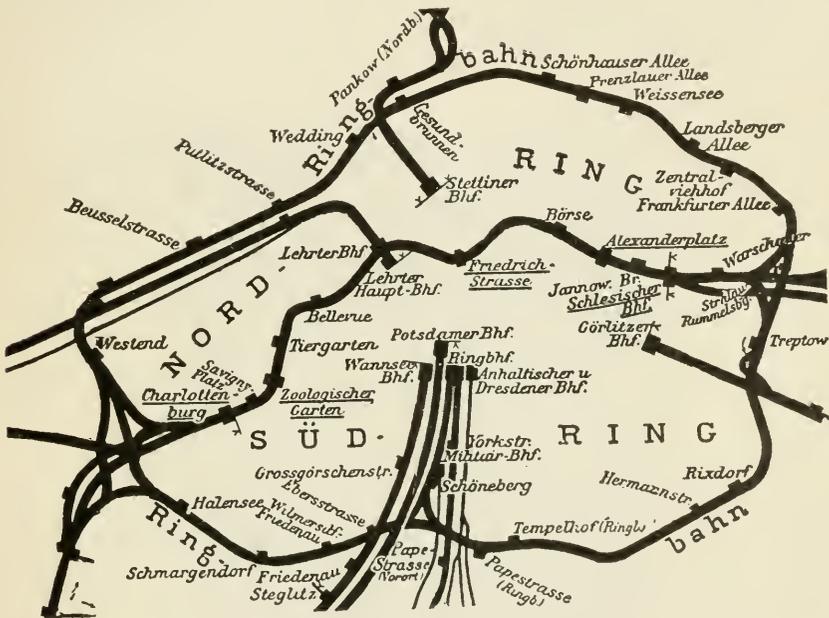
The Oceanographic Museum, which is a particular hobby of Prince Albert of Monaco, was opened recently in the presence of delegates from the principal museums in the world. In addition to specimens of fauna from all the oceans there are on exhibition all contrivances for the capture of sea animals living at all depths. There is also a magnificent aquarium, in which the sea water is continually changed by means of pumps.

# BERLIN

While this little handbook is not intended to take the place of the regular guides, still a little information regarding arrival may prove of value to those who arrive by way of Bremen and Hamburg. The traveler is recommended to buy a copy of Baedeker's "Berlin and Its Environs," which is sold in the United States even for less than \$1.00. This gives valuable information as to hotels, galleries, etc., and the expense will be saved by the advice conveyed.

tains. Most trains run over the Stadtbahn, which has a number of stations.

**Cabs.**—A policeman at the exit gives a numbered check to the traveler. The cab should be summoned by a porter who transfers the baggage. Give twenty pfennigs, or five cents of our money, for each 55 pounds, and half as much again for each additional amount. A cab is called a "droschke," and a *luggage cab* a "gepack-droschke." Advise the policeman which is required when asking for a check. A taximeter



Railway Map.

## THE RAILWAY STATIONS OF BERLIN

**Stations.**—1. Anhalt, Anhalt trains arrive and depart for Dresden, Leipzig, Frankfort, etc.

2. Lehrter Station, trains arrive from Hamburg, Bremen, Hanover, etc.

3. Potsdam Station, trains arrive and depart for Potsdam, Magdeburg, Cassel and Cologne.

4. Stettin Station, for Stettin, Rostock, etc.

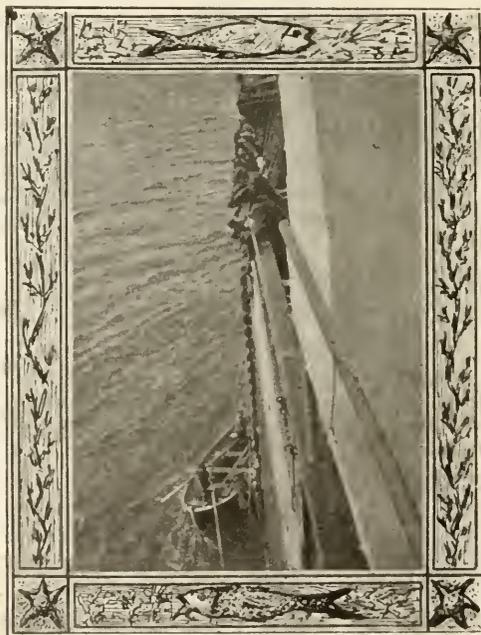
5. Gorlitz Station, for the Shruwald, Gorlitz and the Giant Moun-

tain. cab should be secured, if possible; but if not available, the fares are, for one or two persons, 60 pf. for  $\frac{1}{4}$  hour;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  marks; each additional 15 minutes, 50 pf. Luggage, except 22 pounds (carried inside the cab), extra, as follows: 55 lbs., 25 pf.; 56-110 lbs., 50 pf.; 111-165 lbs., 75 pf.; 166-220 lbs., 1 mark; over this amount take a gepack-droschke. The "taxi" cabs register the amount to be paid. These cabs make faster time and are more

expensive. The portier of the hotel will adjust all matters relating to cab hire. A charge of 25 pf. is made for the metal check securing the cab. A gratuity amounting to 6 to 10 cents of our money should be given. For drives after arrival, see the portier of the hotel. It should be noted that at night double fares are charged. Extra fares are charged for more than two persons.

*Hotels.*—Again the advice to consult Baedeker is given, as only a few hotels can be recommended, and these only for use in emergencies. If possible, rooms should be engaged by telegraph. Among the best hotels are the Hotel Adlon, Unter den Linden 1, rooms from 6 marks; with bath, 12 marks up; breakfast, 1½ marks; lunch, 4 marks; dinner, 6 marks. Kaiserhof,

about the same prices. This hotel is on the Wilhelm-Platz. Bristol, Unter den Linden 5-6; rooms from 4½ marks; meals in proportion. Central Hotel, 143-149 Friedrich Strasse, a large hotel; rooms from 3 marks; dinner, 5 marks. This is a first-class hotel, known to the writer. Other first-class hotels are: Continental Hotel, Savoy Hotel, Monopol Hotel, Palast Hotel, Hotel Esplanade, Grand Hotel de Rome and du Nord, Furstenhof, Hotel Excelsior, and Elite Hotel. All these hotels are of the first class, and will be found useful to the stranger in Berlin. Transfer to cheaper hotels can be made after the first day, if desired. For information as to restaurants, cafés, shops, etc., the reader is referred to Baedeker's "Berlin," already cited.



DROPPING THE PILOT.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## GUIDE BOOKS\*

### BAEDEKER'S GUIDE BOOKS.

ALPS (Eastern), including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzkammergut, etc., with 34 Maps, 12 Plans and 7 Panoramas.....	\$3.00
AUSTRIA, 30 Maps, 36 Plans, 479 pp. cloth.....	2.40
BELGIUM AND HOLLAND, with 12 Maps, 20 Plans.....	1.80
BERLIN AND ITS ENVIRONS. With 4 Maps and 19 Plans.....	.90
CANADA.....	1.80
EGYPT—Fourth Remodeled Edition. With 22 Maps, 55 Plans and 66 Views	4.50
FRANCE (Northern), from Belgium and the English Channel to the Loire, excluding Paris and its Environs, with 9 Maps and 25 Plans.....	2.10
FRANCE (Southern), with CORSICA—Fourth Edition, with 30 Maps, 36 Plans.....	2.70
GREECE. With 8 Maps, 15 Plans and a Panorama of Athens.....	2.40
GERMANY (Northern), with 32 Maps and 42 Plans.....	2.40
GERMANY (Southern), with 16 Maps and 15 Plans.....	1.80
GERMANY (Rhine), from Rotterdam to Constance, the Seven Mountains, Moselle, Volcanic Eifel, Vosges Mts., Black Forest, etc., with 30 Maps and 22 Plans.....	2.10
GREAT BRITAIN, with 14 Maps and 24 Plans.....	3.00
ITALY (Northern), including Leghorn, Florence (Ravenna) and the Island of Corsica, and Routes to Italy through France, Switzerland and Austria, with 16 Maps and 29 Plans.	2.40
ITALY (Central) AND ROME, with 8 Maps, 31 Plans, a Panorama of Rome and a view of the Forum Romanum.	2.25
ITALY (Southern), Sicily and Excursions to the Lipari Islands, Tunis (Carthage), Sardinia, Malta and Corfu, with 26 Maps and 17 Plans.	1.80
ITALY, from The Alps to Naples. With 26 Maps and 44 Plans.....	2.40
LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS, with 3 Maps and 15 Plans.....	1.80
NORWAY AND SWEDEN, with 21 Maps and 11 Plans.....	2.40
PALESTINE AND SYRIA, with 18 Maps, 43 Plans, 1 Panorama of Jerusalem, 10 views.....	3.60
PARIS AND ITS ENVIRONS, with Routes from London to Paris, to the Rhine and Switzerland. With 9 Maps and 30 Plans.....	1.80

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL. With 6 Maps and 46 pages.....	\$4.80
SWITZERLAND, ETC., with 39 Maps, 11 Plans and 12 Panoramas.....	2.40
UNITED STATES, with an Excursion into Mexico. With 17 Maps and 22 Plans.....	4.50
German edition.....	3.60

### GREAT BRITAIN, EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN

A SACHEL GUIDE FOR THE VACATION TOURIST IN EUROPE. By W. J. Rolfe, Litt.D., with Maps. Revised Annually. Latest Edition. Strongly bound.....	\$1.50
POCKET GUIDE TO EUROPE. Stedman's.....	1.25
BLACK'S IRELAND. Cloth, enlarged. (Small edition 50c.).....	1.75
BLACK'S KILLARNEY AND SOUTH OF IRELAND. Cloth.....	.50
BLACK'S SCOTLAND.....	.50
BLACK'S DEVONSHIRE. 128 pp., 16 Maps and Plans, cloth.....	.85
BLACK'S ISLE OF WIGHT. 128 pp., 10 Maps and Plans, cloth.....	.50
BLACK'S LEAMINGTON, including Stratford-on-Avon, Kenilworth, Warwick, etc. Cloth.....	.50
VEST POCKET GUIDE TO PARIS. A Handy Little Guide Book. Cloth.....	.50
MACMILLAN'S ITALY. One volume...	3.00
MACMILLAN'S SWITZERLAND.....	1.75
MACMILLAN'S MEDITERRANEAN. Two volumes.....	6.00
SOUTH WALES. Ward, Lock & Co.'s Guide.....	.35
THE MEDITERRANEAN TRIP, by Noah Brooks.....	1.25
THE PASSION PLAY OF OBERAMMERSGAU. By Montrose J. Moses. A Historical Introduction. Full Text of the Play, etc. Cloth.....	1.50
PRACTICAL GUIDE TO GENOA. Paper.	.50
FRENCH LIFE IN TOWN AND COUNTRY. By Miss H. Lynch, illustrated, 312 pp	1.20
THREE WEEKS IN EUROPE. The Vacation of a Busy Man. By John U. Higinbotham. Handsomely illustrated.....	1.25
THREE WEEKS IN HOLLAND AND BELGIUM. By John U. Higinbotham.	1.25
THE TRAVELLERS' HANDBOOK. A Manual for Transatlantic Tourists. By Josephine Tozier.....	1.00
HOW TO PREPARE FOR EUROPE. By H. A. Guerber. 16 Maps, 100 Illustrations.....	2.00

\*Any book published can be supplied by the Publishers of this book at regular prices. Allow 40 cents to the shilling for English books. Guides sixpence or less can not be imported for less than 25 cents each.

INDEX GUIDE to Travel and Art Study in Europe. With Plans and Catalogues of the chief Art Galleries, 160 illustrations, etc. By L. C. Loomis, A.M., M.D., strongly bound. . . . . \$3.00

GOING ABROAD? SOME ADVICE. By Robert Luce. 288 pages. Paper, 50 cents. Cloth. . . . . 1.00

HEALTH RESORTS OF EUROPE. By Thomas Linn, M.D. 15th edition. 283 pp. . . . . 1.00

EGYPT, THE NILE AND PALESTINE, ETC.

COOK'S HANDBOOK FOR EGYPT AND THE SUDAN. 1905 Edition. By E. A. Wallis Budge, M.A., Litt.D., etc., keeper of the Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities, British Museum. With nine Maps and many illustrations. . . . . \$3.25

COOK'S HANDBOOK FOR PALESTINE AND SYRIA. 482 pp., Svo, Cloth. With Four Maps. . . . . 2.50

A LEVANTINE LOG BOOK. By Jerome Hart. Travel Sketches in the Eastern Mediterranean. 400 pages. 40 illustrations. Cloth. . . . . 2.00

MURRAY'S EGYPT. Tenth edition, revised, 1006 pp. Maps and Plans. . . . . 6.00

A THOUSAND MILES UP THE NILE. By A. B. Edwards. With 70 Wood Engravings from Drawings taken on the spot. . . . . 2.50

BLACK'S CAIRO OF TO-DAY, by E. A. Reynolds Ball, F.R.G.S. . . . . 1.00

BLACK'S PRACTICAL GUIDE TO JERUSALEM, with excursions to all places of interest in the vicinity, by E. A. Reynolds Ball, F.R.G.S. . . . . 2.00

BLACK'S CONSTANTINOPLE, with plans of Constantinople and Pera. . . . . 2.00

MACMILLAN'S PALESTINE AND SYRIA. Third Edition, 13 Maps and 5 Plans. . . . . 2.00

MACMILLAN'S EGYPT AND THE SUDAN. Third Edition, 35 Maps and Plans. . . . . 2.00

PRACTICAL HINTS FOR TRAVELLERS IN THE NEAR EAST. By E. A. Reynolds Ball, F.R.G.S. E. Marlborough & Co. Cloth, 65 c.; paper. . . . . .50

A TRIP TO THE ORIENT. By Robert Urie Jacob. . . . . 1.50

ORIENTAL RAMBLES. By G. W. Caldwell, M.D. Illustrated. Cloth. . . . . 2.00

TO-DAY IN SYRIA AND PALESTINE. By William Eleroy Curtis. . . . . 2.00

ROUND THE WORLD

UNIVERSAL GUIDE OF THE WORLD. Standard Routes and Itineraries of Tourist Travel. By Durrant Thorpe . . . . . \$1.25

ONE WAY ROUND THE WORLD. By Delight Sweetser. Illustrated. . . . . 1.25

AROUND THE WORLD IN A YEAR. By George L. Carlisle. Fully illustrated . . . . . 2.00

JAPAN, MURRAY'S HANDBOOK TO. 26 Maps and Plans. Cloth. . . . . 6.00

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE LANTERN. An Account of a Commonplace Tour Round the World. By Sir Frederick Treves. . . . . 2.50

MODERN INDIA. By William Eleroy Curtis. . . . . 2.00

EGYPT, BURMA AND BRITISH MALAYSIA. By William Eleroy Curtis. . . . . 2.00

INDIA, BURMAH AND CEYLON, MURRAY'S HANDBOOK. 74 Maps and Plans. . . . . 8.00

ASIA MINOR, TRANSCAUCASIA, PERSIA, ETC., MURRAY'S HANDBOOK TO. 416 pp. Maps and Plans. . . . .

P. & O. POCKET BOOK. With Illustrations and Maps. . . . .

BRADSHAW'S OVERLAND GUIDE TO INDIA, PERSIA, THE FAR EAST, ETC. With Maps, Plans, etc. . . . .

CRAM'S QUICK REFERENCE ATLAS AND GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD. Army and Navy edition. 111 Maps and over 42,000 Index Entries. For the Pocket. . . . .

CONVERSATIONAL AND CODE

MARLBOROUGH'S "SELF-TAUGHT" SERIES OF EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL LANGUAGES.

FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, SPANISH, ESPERANTO. Cloth, 36c. each; paper, each. . . . .

NORWEGIAN, SWEDISH, DANISH, RUSSIAN, DUTCH, PORTUGUESE, ARABIC (Syrian), EGYPTIAN (Arabic), TURKISH, GREEK (Modern), HINDUSTANI, TAMIL, JAPANESE, PERSIAN. Cloth, 60 c. each; paper, each. . . . . \$0.50

JAPANESE GRAMMAR, SELF-TAUGHT, TAMIL GRAMMAR, SELF-TAUGHT. Cloth, \$1.50 each; paper, each. . . . . 1.25

HINDUSTANI GRAMMAR SELF-TAUGHT. Cloth, 60c.; paper. . . . . .50

UNICODE. Cook's Special Edition. The Universal Telegraphic Phrase Book. "Vest-pocket" size. . . . .

TOURISTS' CONVERSATIONAL GUIDE TO FRANCE, GERMANY AND ITALY. By J. T. Loth. . . . . .35

MURRAY'S HANDBOOK OF TRAVEL TALK. Being a Collection of Questions, Phrases and Vocabularies in English, French, German and Italian. Cloth . . . . . 1.25

MURRAY'S CONVERSATIONAL GUIDE. . . . . .50

AMERICAN TOURIST IN FRANCE. A Tutor of French. A Conversation Manual. A Chaperon, Amanuensis and Guide to Paris. Paper. . . . . .50

ADAM'S CABLE CODEX. . . . . .50

MURRAY'S GUIDE BOOKS

MURRAY'S ENGLISH HANDBOOKS. Newly revised. Post Svo. Each with maps, plans, etc.

Berkshire. . . . . net, \$2.40

Buckingham. . . . . net, 2.40

Cornwall. . . . . net, 2.40

\*Derby, Notts, Leicesters and Stafford. . . . . net, 3.60

Devon. . . . . net, 4.00

Durham and Northumberland. . . . . net, 4.00

\*Eastern Counties, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridge. . . . .

England and Wales. . . . . net, 4.80

Hampshire. . . . . net, 2.40

Hertford, Bedford and Huntingdon. . . . . net, 3.00

Gloucester. . . . . net, 2.40

Ireland. . . . . net, 3.60

Isle of Wight. . . . . net, 1.00

Kent. . . . . net, 3.00

Lancashire. . . . . net, 2.40

Lincolnshire. . . . . net, 3.00

\*London. . . . .

London—Environs. 2 vols. . . . . net, 8.40

Northamptonshire and Rutland. . . . . net, 3.00

Oxfordshire. . . . . net, 2.40

Scotland. . . . . net, 4.20

Shropshire and Cheshire.....	net, \$2.40
Somerset.....	net, 2.40
Surrey.....	net, 2.40
Sussex.....	net, 2.40
Wales, North.....	net, 2.40
Wales, South.....	net, 2.40
Warwickshire.....	net, 2.40
Westmoreland and Cumberiand.....	net, 2.40
Wilt and Dorset.....	net, 2.40
Worcester and Hereford.....	net, 2.00
Yorkshire.....	net, 5.60
MURRAY'S FOREIGN HANDBOOKS, Newly revised. Post Svo. Each with maps, plans, etc.	
*Algeria and Tunis.....	
Asia Minor, Transcaucasia, Per- sia, etc.....	net, 7.20
Constantinople, Brusa and the Troad.....	net, 3.00
Denmark and Iceland.....	net, 3.00
*Egypt.....	
*France—Northern.....	
—Central, Southern and East- ern.....	net, 3.00
*Germany, Rhine and North Ger- many.....	
—South Germany and Austria, Part I. Wurttemberg, Bavaria, Austria, etc.....	net, 3.00
—Part II. The Tyrol, Eastern Alps, etc.....	net, 2.40
Greece.....	net, 8.00
*Holland and Belgium.....	
Holy Land, Syria and Palestine.....	net, 7.20
India—Bengal.....	net, 8.00
—Bombay.....	net, 6.00
—Madras.....	net, 6.00
—The Punjab, etc.....	net, 6.00
India, Ceylon and Burma.....	net, 8.00
Italy—North Italy.....	net, 4.00
—Central Italy.....	net, 3.60
—South Italy, Part I. Naples, Pompeii, etc.....	net, 2.40
—Part II. Sicily, Palermo, etc.....	net, 2.40
—Rome and the Campagna.....	net, 4.00
Japan.....	Special, net, 6.00
*Mediterranean.....	
New Zealand.....	net, 3.00
Norway.....	net, 3.00
*Paris.....	
*Portugal.....	
*Riviera.....	
*Russia.....	
Spain, 2 vols.....	net, 8.00
*Sweden.....	
Switzerland.....	net, 4.00
Travel Talk.....	net, 1.25

Published by EDWARD STANFORD, "France," Part II., 7s. 6d.; "Denmark and Iceland," 7s. 6d.; "Norway," 7s. 6d.; "South Germany and Austria," Part I., 7s. 6d.; "Spain," 20s.; "North Italy," 10s.; "Central Italy," 9s.; "Rome," 10s.; "South Italy," Part I., 6s.; "South Italy," Part II., 6s.; "Greece," 20s.; "Constantinople," 7s. 6d.; "Egypt," 14s.; "Asia Minor," 18s.; "Holy Land," 18s.; "New Zealand," 7s. 6d.; "Travel Talk," English, German, French, and Italian, 3s. 6d.

The THOROUGH GUIDE SERIES, by M. J. B. BADDELEY, B.A., and C. S. WARD, M.A. Maps by BARTHOLOMEW. (Published by T. NELSON AND SONS)—"The English

Lake District" (1902), 5s.; "Scotland," Part I. ("The Highlands") (1903), 6s. 6d.; "North Devon and North Cornwall" (1903), 3s. 6d.; "The Peak District" (1903), 3s. 6d.; "Scotland," Part II. ("Northern Highlands") (1901), 3s. 6d.; "Orkney and Shetland" (1900), 1s. 6d.; "The Eastern Counties" (1902), 3s. 6d.; "South Devon and South Cornwall" (1902), 4s.; "North Wales," Part II. (1899), 2s. 6d.; "South Wales and the Wye District of Monmouthshire" (1906), 3s. 6d.; "Scotland," Part III. ("The Lowlands") (1903), 4s.; "Ireland," Part I. (Northern Counties) (1902), 4s.; "Ireland," Part II. (East West, and South) (1906), 5s.; "Surrey and Sussex," including Tunbridge Wells (1904), 3s. 6d.; "Yorkshire," Part I. (East) (1902), 3s.; "Yorkshire," Part II. (West) (1901), 3s.; "The Isle of Wight" (1895), 2s. 6d.; "Bath and Bristol and Forty Miles Round" (1902), 5s.

JOANNE'S GUIDES. (Published by HACHETTE AND COMPANY, Paris.)—"Paris," 5fr.; "Anvrons de Paris," 7fr. 50c.; "Auvergne et Centre," 7fr. 50c.; "Bourgogne, Morvan, Jura, Lyonnais," 7fr. 50c.; "Bretagne," 7fr. 50c.; "Cévennes," 5fr.; "Corse," 6fr.; "Dauphiné," 7fr. 50c.; "La Loire," 7fr. 50c.; "De la Loire aux Pyrénées," 7fr. 50c.; "Nord Champagne and Ardenne," 7fr. 50c.; "Normandie," 7fr. 50c.; "Provence," 10fr.; "Pyrénées," 7fr. 50c.; "Savoie," 7fr. 50c.; "Vosges et Alsace," 7fr. 50c.; "Algérie et Tunisie," 12fr.; "Allemagne Septentrionale, St. Pétersbourg, Moscou, Varsovie, et Copenhague," 10fr.; "Allemagne Méridionale et Autriche-Hongrie," 10fr.; "Belgique et Hollande," 7fr. 50c.; "Espagne et Portugal," 10fr.; "Italie," 10fr.; "Londres," 7fr. 50c.; "De Paris à Constantinople," 15fr.; "Athènes," 6fr.; "Grèce, Continentale et îles," 20fr.; "Egypte," 20fr.; "Suisse," 7fr. 50c. GUIDES DIAMANT:—"Bretagne," 2fr.; "Normandie," 2fr.; "Paris," 1fr. 50c.; "Pyrénées," 2fr.; "Stations d'hiver (Les) de la Méditerranée," 3fr. 50c.; "Suisse," 2fr.; "Rome," 2fr. 50c.; "Luxembourg," 2fr.

Fifty centimes each:—"Angers," "Arles," "Avignon," "Blois," "Chamonix," "Chantilly," "Chartres," "Chatelguyon et Riom," "Dijon," "Gérardmer," "Le Havre," "Liège," "Lisieux," "Lourdes," "Montpellier," "Le Mont St. Michel," "Nancy," "Nantes," "Nîmes," "Orléans," "Poitiers," "Reims," "Tours," "Valence." One franc each:—"Aix-les-Bains," "Ajaccio," "Alger," "Arcachon," "Bagnères-de-Bigorre," "Bagnères-de-Luchon," "Biarritz," "Bordeaux," "Boulogne," "Bruxelles," "Caen," "Cannes et Grasse," "Cauterets," "Clermont-Ferrand et Royat," "Compiègne et Pierrefonds," "Contrexéville et Vittel," "Dax," "Dieppe et le Tréport," "Fontainebleau," "Genève," "Iles Anglaises de la Manche," "Lyon," "Marseille," "Menton," "Le Mont-Dore," "Musées de Paris," "Nice et Monaco," "Pau," "Plombières," "Rouen," "Saint-Malo-Dinard," "St. Raphael et l'Estérel," "Saint Sébastien," "Toulon-Hyères," "Toulouse," "Trouville," "Tunis," "Versailles," "Vichy." In English, at 1 franc:—"Aix-les-Bains," "Biarritz," "Cannes," "Menton," "Nice and Monaco," "Pau." In German, at 1 franc:—"Menton," "Nice," 2fr.; "Bains de Mer de l'Etat," "Plages de la Bretagne."

\*Absence of a price indicates out of print or reprinting.

**BLACK'S GUIDE BOOKS.** (*Published by A. AND C. BLACK*)—"Bath and Bristol," 6d.; "Belfast," 1s.; "Blackmore Country," 6s.; "Bournemouth," 6d.; "Brighton," 6d.; "Buckinghamshire," 2s. 6d.; "Burns' Country," 6s.; "Buxton and the Peak," 1s.; "Canterbury and East Kent," 1s.; "Canterbury Pilgrimages," 6s.; "Channel Islands," 1s. and 2s. 6d.; "Cornwall and Scilly Islands," 2s. 6d.; "Derbyshire," 2s. 6d.; "Devonshire," 2s. 6d.; "Dickens' Country," 6s.; "Dorsetshire," 2s. 6d.; "Dublin," 1s.; "Edinburgh," 6d.; "English Lakes," 1s. and 3s. 6d.; "Exeter and East Devon," 1s.; "Galway," 1s.; "Glasgow and Clyde," 1s.; "Guernsey," 6d.; "Hampshire," 2s. 6d.; "Ilfracombe and North-Devon," 6d.; "Hardy Country," 6s.; "Ingoldsby Country," 6s.; "Ireland," 1s. and 5s.; "Isle of Man," 1s.; "Isle of Wight," 1s.; "Jersey," 6d.; "Kent," 2s. 6d.; "East Kent," 1s.; "West Kent," 1s.; "Killarney," 1s.; "Leamington," 1s.; "Liverpool," 1s.; "London," 1s.; "Around London," 2s. 6d.; "Manchester," 1s.; "Margate," 1s.; "Matlock," 1s.; "Moffat," 1s.; "Plymouth," 1s.; "Scotland," 1s. and 7s. 6d.; "Scotland, E.C.," 2s. 6d.; "Scotland, S.E.," 2s. 6d.; "Scotland, N.," 2s. 6d.; "Scotland, S. and S.W.," 2s. 6d.; "Scott Country," 6s.; "Thackeray Country," 6s.; "Somerset," 2s. 6d.; "Surrey," 2s. 6d.; "Sussex," 2s. 6d.; "Torquay," 6d.; "Trossachs and Loeh Lomond," 1s.; "Tunbridge Wells," 1s.; "North Wales," 3s. 6d.; "South Wales," 3s. 6d.; "What to See in England," 5s.; "Sherwood Forest," 6d.; "The Wye," 1s.; "Belgium," 2s. 6d.; "Brittany with Touraine," 2s. 6d.; "Cairo of To-day," by E. A. Reynolds-Ball, 2s. 6d.; "Constantinople," 2s. 6d.; "Holland," 2s. 6d.; "Jerusalem," by E. A. Reynolds-Ball, 2s. 6d.; "Normandy," 2s. 6d.; "Paris," 1s.; "Riviera," 2s. 6d.; "Rome," 2s. 6d.; "Ecclesiastical Rome," 3 vols., 21s.; "South France" (East Half), 5s.; "South France" (West Half), 2s. 6d.; "Spain and Portugal," (O'Shea), 10s.; "Switzerland," 3s. 6d.

**MACMILLAN'S GUIDES.**—"The Eastern Mediterranean," 9s.; "The Western Mediterranean," 9s.; "Palestine and Syria," 5s.; "Egypt and Sudan," 5s.; "Palestine and Egypt," 10s.; "Switzerland," 5s.; "Italy," 10s. The "Highways and Byways" series (6s.) includes: "Sussex," "Oxford and the Cotswolds," "South Wales," "London," "Hertfordshire," "The Lake District," "East Anglia," "North Wales," "Devon and Cornwall," "Yorkshire," "Donegal and Antrim," "Normandy," "Derbyshire," "Dorset," "Berkshire," "Kent," "Hampshire."

The following Guide-books are issued by THOS. COOK AND SON, *tourist agents*:—"Switzerland," 3s. 6d.; "Holland," 1s. 6d.; "Rhine and Black Forest," 2s. 6d.; "Belgium and the Ardennes," 1s. 6d.; "Normandy and Brittany," 3s.; "Venice," 1s.; "Florence," 1s.; "Northern Italy," 4s.; "Southern Italy and Rome," 4s.; "Norway and Denmark," 1s. 6d.; "Health Resorts of the South of France," 2s. 6d.; "Palestine and Syria," 7s. 6d.; "Lower Palestine," 2s. 6d.; "Galilee and Syria," 2s.; "Burma," 1s.; "Paris," 1s.; "London," 6d. and 1s.; "Egypt," 10s.; "Continental Time Tables and Tourist's Handbook and Steam Ship Tables" (monthly),

price 1s.; "The Traveller's Gazette" (monthly), 3d.

**WARD, LOCK, AND COMPANY'S GUIDES.** 1s. each:—"Aldeburgh," "Bath," "Bexhill," "Bideford," "Blackpool," "Bognor," "Bournemouth and New Forest," "Bridlington and Filey," "Brighton," "Broadstairs," "Buxton," "Canterbury," "Channel Islands," "Clevedon," "Bristol and District," "Cromer," "Dartmoor," "Dawlish," "Deal," "Dover," "Dovercourt," "Eastbourne," "English Lake District," "South-East Devon," "Exmouth," "South Cornwall," "Felixstowe," "Folkestone," "Harrogate," "Hastings," "Herne Bay," "Ilfracombe," "Isle of Man," "Isle of Wight," "Leamington," "Littlehampton," "Liverpool," "Llandrindod Wells," "Llandudno," "London," "Lowestoft," "Lyme Regis," "Lynton," "Malvern," "Margate," "Matlock," "Exmoor," "North Cornwall," "North Wales," "Sherwood Forest," "Penzance," "Plymouth," "Ramsgate," "Scarborough," "Sidmouth," "Skegness," "Southsea," "Southwold," "Stratford-on-Avon," "Swanage," "Teignmouth," "Torquay," "Weston-super-Mars," "Weymouth," "Windsor," "Whitby," "Woodhall Spa," "Worthing," "Wye Valley," "Broads," "Deeside," "Edinburgh," "Glasgow," "The Clyde," "Highlands and Islands," "Inverness," "Western Highlands," "Antrim," "Belfast," "South-West Ireland," "Donegal Highlands," "Dublin and Wicklow," "Killarney Lakes," "Belgium," "Holland," "Paris," "Switzerland."

**THE LITTLE GUIDES.** (*Published by METHUEN AND COMPANY*)—"Oxford," "Cambridge," "The Malvern Country," "Shakespeare's Country," "Sussex," "Westminster Abbey," "Norfolk," "Cornwall," "Brittany," "The English Lakes," "Kent," "Hertfordshire," "Rome," "The Isle of Wight," "Surrey," "Buckinghamshire," "Suffolk," "Derbyshire," "The North Riding of Yorkshire," "Dorset."

**THE HOMELAND HANDBOOKS,** issued at 6d. and 1s.:—"Tonbridge," "Tunbridge Wells of To-day," "Scilly," "Maidstone," "Croydon," "Dartmoor," "Rochester and Chatham," "Reigate and Redhill," "Guildford," "Dulverton," "Farnham," "Godalming," "Teignmouth," "Hastings and St. Leonards," "Epsom," "Minehead," "Cranbrook," "Dawlish," "St. Albans," "Bromley," "Beckenham and Chislehurst," "Exeter," "Kingston-upon-Thames and Surbiton," "Evesham," "Petworth," "Newquay," "Haslemere and Hindhead," "Taunton," "Littlehampton and Arundel," "Tavistock," "Plymouth," "Dunstable," "Quantocks," "Oxsted and Limpsfield," "Lynton and Lynmouth," "Horsham," "Seaford," "Hunstanton," "King's Lynn," "Woking," "Hertford," "Dorking," "Waltham," "Dorchester," "Luton Church," "Reading," "Sutton (Surrey)," "Watford," "Yeovil," "Aylesbury," "Gravesend," "High Wycombe," "Northampton," "Eastbourne," "Boston," "Grantham," "Torquay," "Bury St. Edmunds," "Shoreham," "Hove," "Stamford," "Retford," "Peterborough," "Dover," and "Where to Live Round London."

**THE "BOROUGH" SERIES OF POCKET GUIDES** (British, 2½d. each, post

free; Continental, 4d. each, post free). (*Published by Edward J. Burrow, Cheltenham*):—**ENGLAND**—Abergavenny, Abingdon-on-Thames, Alton, Ambleside, Appleby, Ashbourne and Dovedale, Atherstone, Avon Valley, Aylesbury, Banbury, Barnard Castle, Barnet, Barnstable, Barrow-in-Furness, Bath, Bedford, Beverly, Bexhill-on-Sea, Bideford, Birkdale, Bishop Auckland, Bishop Stortford, Blandford, Blockley and Chipping Campden, Bodmin, Bournemouth, Bradford, Brentwood, Bridgnorth, Bridgewater, Bridport, Brighouse, Brighton, Bristol, Broadstairs, Brockenhurst and Lynhurst, Buckingham, Budleigh, Salterton, Burnham (Somerset), Burton-on-Trent, Bury St. Edmund's, Bude and Stratton, Camberley, Camborne, Cambridge, Canterbury, Carlisle, Caversham-on-Thames, Cheltenham, Chesterfield, Chippenham, Chipping Norton, Christchurch, Church Stretton, Cirencester, Clacton-on-Sea, Clitheroe, Cokermonth, Colchester, Congleton, Cowes (Isle of Wight), Darlington, Dartmouth, Darwen, Dawlish, Dean Forest, Derby, Dereham, Doncaster, Dorchester, Dover, Downham Market, Droitwich, Dudley, Durham, Dursley, Ealing, Eastbourne, Ely, Epsom, Eton, Exeter, Falmouth, Fareham, Felixstowe, Fleetwood, Folkestone, Fowey, Glastonbury and Street, Gloucester, Godalming, Goole, Gosport, Grange-over-Sands, Grantham, Grimby and Cleethorpes, Guildford, Guisborough, Halifax, Halstead, Hampton, Hanley, Harrogate, Harrow-on-the-Hill, Haslemere, Hastings, Hemel Hempstead, Henley-on-Thames, Hereford, Herne Bay, Hertford, Hexham, High Wycombe, Holmfirth, Hornsea, Huddersfield, Hull, Hunstanton, Hythe, Ilkley, Ipswich, Kendal, Keswick, Kettering, Kidderminster, King's Lynn, Kingston-on-Thames, Kingston, Knaresborough, Lancaster, Launceston, Leamington, Leatherhead, Leeds, Leek, Leicester, Leominster, Letchworth, Lewes, Lincoln, Longton, Loughborough, Lowestoft, Ludlow, Lynnington, Lytham, Macclesfield, Maidenhead, Maldens and Coombe, Maldon, Malmesbury, Malton, Malvern, Mansfield, Market Drayton, Market Harborough, Marlborough, Milford-on-Sea, Minehead, Monmouth, Nailsworth, Nantwich, New Brighton, Newbury, Newcastle, Newmarket, Newark-on-Trent, Newport (Mon.), Newton Abbott, Northampton, Norwich, Nottingham, Oldham, Ormskirk, Oxford, Paignton, Penrith, Penzance, Pickering and Goathland, Peterborough, Preston, Plymouth, Pontefract, Portland, Port Erin (Isle of Man), Ramsgate, Reading, Redditch, Rickmansworth, Ripley, Ripon, Rochester, Romsey, Ross-on-Wye, Rugby, Ryde (Isle of Wight), Saffron Walden, Sandown (Isle of Wight), Salisbury, Scarborough, Sedbergh, Selby, Shaftesbury, Sheffield, Shepton Mallet, Sherborne (Dorset), Shrewsbury, Skegness, Skipton, Grassington, and Bolton Abbey; Sleaford, Slough, Smethwick, Southampton, Southport, South Shields, St. Albans, St. Austel, Stafford, Staines, St. Ives (Hunts.), Stoke-on-Trent, Stratford-on-Avon, Stroud, Sudbury, Sutton Coldfield, Swindon, Tamworth, Taunton, Tavistock, Teddington, Teignmouth, Tewkesbury, Thirst, Torquay, Totnes, Truro, Tynemouth, Upper Wensleydale, Uxbridge, Ventnor (Isle of Wight), Wadebridge, Wakefield, Wallingford, Walmer and Deal, Walsall, Walton-on-Thames, Ware,

Warrington, Warwick, Wells (Somerset), Wednesbury, Wellington (Salop), Wellington (Somerset), Wendover, West Bromwich, Western Valleys of Monmouthshire, Weston-super-Mare, Clevedon, and Portishead; Weybridge, Weymouth, Whitby (Yorks.), Whitehaven, Whitstable, Wigan, Wimbledon, Winchester, Witney, Woburn Sands, Woodbridge, Woodhall Spa, Woking, Worcester, Worthing, Wotton-under-Edge, Yeovil, York.  
**WALES**—Aberdare, Aberystwyth, Barry, Brecon, Builth Wells, Cardiff, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Colwyn Bay, Crickhowell, Denbigh, Dolgelly, Haverfordwest, Lampeter, Llandrindod Wells, Llandudno, Llanelly, Llanfyllin, Llangollen, Llanidloes, Machynlleth, Merthyr, Tydfil, Milford Haven, Mold, Neath, Newtown (Mont.), Oswestry, Penarth, Pontypool, Porthcawl, Presteign, Rhyl, Swansea, Tenby, Welshpool, Wrexham.  
**SCOTLAND**—Aberdeen, Aberfoyle, Callander, and The Trossachs; Alloa, Annan, Ardrossan and Saltcoats, Ayr; Burntisland, Aberdeen, and Kinghorn; Carnoustie, Castle Douglas, Dumfries, Dumfermline, Dunblane, Edinburgh, Fraserburgh, Glasgow, Hawick, Helensburgh, Inverness, Kirkealdy, Kirriemuir, Largs and Fairlie, Leven, Musselburgh, Oban and Fort William, Perth, St. Andrews, Stonehaven, Stranraer, Troon.  
**IRELAND**—Bangor and Donaghadee, Belfast, Coleraine, Cork and Queenstown, Killarney, Larne, Limerick, Londonderry, Newry, Warrenpoint, and Rostrevor, Portrush and The Giant's Causeway.  
**FRANCE**—Boulogne-sur-Mer, Cannes, Evian-les-Bains, Grasse and Thorenc, Gerardmer, Hyères, Menton, Monte Carlo, St. Raphael, Vichy.  
**ITALY**—Bordighera, Florence, Naples, Palermo and Sicily, Rome, the Italian Lakes, and Nice.

By A. J. C. HARE. (GEORGE ALLEN, London)—"Walks in London," 12s.; "Walks in Rome," 10s.; "Wanderings in Spain," 7s. 6d.; "Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily," 10s. 6d.; "Cities of Northern Italy," 12s. 6d.; "Cities of Central Italy," 12s. 6d.; "Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia," 3s. 6d.; "Studies in Russia," 10s. 6d.; "Florence," 3s.; "Venice," 3s.; "The Rivieras," 3s.; "Paris," 6s.; "Days near Paris," 10s. 6d.; "North-Eastern France," 10s. 6d.; "South-Eastern France," 10s. 6d.; "South-Western France," 10s. 6d.; "North-Western France," 10s. 6d.; "Sussex," 6s.; "Shropshire," 7s. 6d.

GRANT ALLEN'S HISTORICAL GUIDES (E. GRANT RICHARDS)—"Paris," "Florence," "Cities of Belgium," "Cities of Northern Italy," "Rome," "The Umbrian Towns," 3s. 6d. each.

BELL'S CONTINENTAL CHURCHES (GEORGE BELL AND SONS):—"Mont St. Michel," "Amiens," "Chartres," "Rouen," "Notre Dame de Paris," "Bayeux."

#### MISCELLANEOUS (*United Kingdom*)

"Seaside Watering Places" (Upcott Gill), 2s. 6d.; "Dartmoor Illustrated" (J. G. Commin).

#### MISCELLANEOUS (*Abroad*)

"Bradshaw's Through Routes," 5s.; "Bradshaw's Continental Guide," 3s. 6d.; "The Continental A B C," 6d.; "Mediterranean Winter Resorts" (by E. A. Reynolds-Ball);

"The Mineral Waters and Health Resorts of Europe" (Hermann and F. Parkes Weber), Smith, Elder, and Company, 15 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.; "Practical Hints for Travellers in the Near East," by E. A. Reynolds-Ball; "Madeira and Canary Islands," by A. Samler Brown (Sampson Low, Marston), 2s. 6d.; "Madeira," by E. M. Taylor, 7s. 6d.; "Two Summers in Guyenne," by E. H. Barker (Bentley); "A Ride in Morocco," by Frances MacNab (Arnold); "Sicily, the New Winter Resort," by Douglas Sladen (Methuen); "In Sicily," by Douglas Sladen (Sands); "The Cathedrals of Southern France," by F. Miltoun (T. Werner Laurie); "Highways and Byways in Normandy," by Percy Dearmer (Macmillan); "Denmark," by M. Thomas (Treherne); "Travel Pictures," by Israel (Simpkin, Marshall, and Co.); "Through Finland in Carts," by Mrs. Alec Tweedie (Black); "East of Paris," by M. Betham-Edwards (Hurst and Blackett); "The Riviera," by Dr. H. Macmillan (Virtue and Company), 10s. 6d.; "Climates of the South of France," by Dr. Theodore Williams (Longman); Stark's "Guide to the West Indies"; "History of the West Indies" (Fisher); "Rhode's Steamship Guide" (Phil-

ip and Son, 32 Fleet Street, E.C.); "From Cloud to Sunshine" (Algiers), by Dr. A. S. Gubb (published by Bailliere Tindal, Henrietta Street, Strand, W.C.); "Continental Road Travel in Southern and Western Europe," by W. J. A. Stamer (Chapman and Hall); "My Tour in Palestine and Syria," by F. H. Deverell (Eyre and Spottswode).

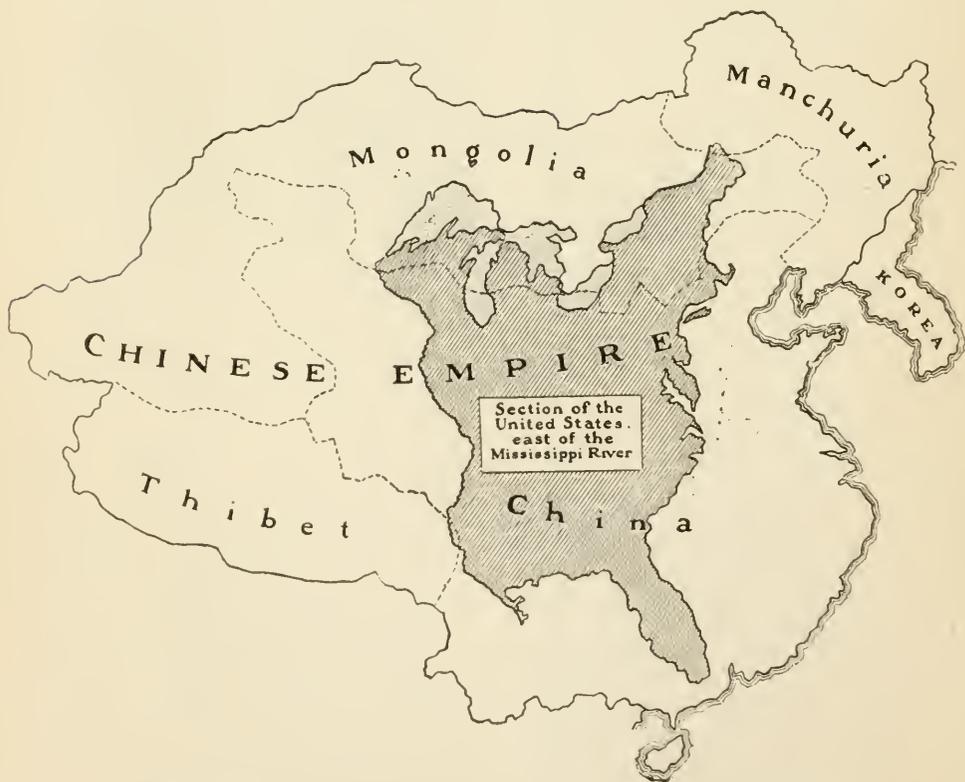
**SOUTH AMERICA.**—"A Year in Brazil" (H. Dent), "Handbook of Rio" (News Office, Rio), "Guide to the River Plate" (Levey), "Argentina" (T. A. Turner), "Patagonia" (Hesketh Priehard), "Paraguay" (G. Lennox), "Peru" (C. R. Markham), "Chili" (Morant), "South America" (Stanford, 15s).

**MEXICO.**—"Mexico To-day" (Brocklehurst), "Picturesque Mexico" (Wright), "Guide to Mexico" (Appleton), "Mexico as I Saw It" (Mrs Alec Tweedie).

**MADAGASCAR.**—"Les Voies à Madagascar" (Roux).

**SOUTH AFRICA.**—"South Africa" (A. Samler Brown).

**WEST AFRICA.**—"Guide" (Annaman), "West African Year Book," 1902, "Fifty Years in West Africa" (Barrow).



COMPARISON OF THE CHINESE EMPIRE WITH THE EASTERN PORTION OF THE UNITED STATES

## SELECTED MOTOR AND CYCLE TOURS\*

**EASY CYCLING TOURS.**—There is one splendid road through the lakes, from Keswick to Windermere. You should leave the train at Penrith and cycle thence to Keswick (eighteen miles), spending the night at the *Keswick Hotel*. Next day via Thirlspot to Windermere (*Rigg's Windermere Hotel*). Train to Coventry, cycling thence through Kenilworth (*Abbey Hotel*) to Warwick (*Warwick Arms*). Next day to Stratford-on-Avon (*Red Horse*). Train to Exeter (*New London Hotel*); thence cycle via Crediton to Okehampton (*White Hart*); Launceston, Camel-ford (*King's Arms*), Wadebridge (*Molesworth Arms*), St. Colomb, for Newquay, where have a day off. Stop at the *Headland Hotel*. Train to St. Colomb-road and cycle to Truro (*Red Lion*), Redruth, Camborne, Hayle, Penzance (*Queen's Hotel*); thence back via Helston, Falmouth (*Green Bank Hotel*). Cross to St. Mawes and travel via Tregony, St. Austell (*White Hart*), and Fowey (*Fowey Hotel*). To Plymouth the roads are poor if you keep near the coast, which is pretty. So you can have your choice of the route via Pelynt and Looe, or via Lostwithiel and Liskeard. By the latter route you may take a train at any time, as the railway is to a great extent along the road. At Plymouth (the *Duke of Cornwall Hotel*) your route is via Plympton Farle, Ivy-bridge (*London Hotel*), Totnes (*Seven Stars*)—for Torquay if you like—Newton Abbot (*Globe*), whence train to your next district, which should begin with Frome, or, better, Heytesbury (*Angel*). Cycle via Maddington, past Stonehenge to Amesbury (*George Hotel*); thence to Salisbury (*New County Hotel*), Fordingbridge, Ringwood (*White Hart*), across the forest to Cadman for Lyndhurst (*Crown Hotel*), where you might have a day or two off for other parts of the forest. Train from Lyndhurst-road station for Southampton and London, and thence to Beccles (*King's Head*). Cycle to Lowestoft (*Royal*), and thence through Yarmouth, Acle, and South Walsham to Norwich (*Maid's Head*). Cromer and Sheringham could be visited from there, but the best plan is to train at once to York (*Harker's Hotel*). Cycle to Harrogate (*White Hart*), Ripon (*Unicorn Hotel*). Train to Durham (*Three Tuns*). Cycle to Cor-bridge and Hexham (*Royal Hotel*), and across to Carlisle (*County Hotel*).

**MOTOR TOUR IN GREAT BRITAIN.**—Starting from Edinburgh, the follow-

ing route is good: Through West Lin-ton, Biggar, Abington, Muirkirk, to Ayr (*Station Hotel*); through Dalmellington, New Galloway, Castle Douglas, Dum-fries (*Station Hotel*), and Annan to Carlisle (*County Hotel*); through Pen-rith, Appleby (*King's Head*), Brough, to Barnard Castle (*King's Head*); through Scotch Corner, Leeming, Ripon, to Harrogate (*Hotel Majestic*); through Pan-nal, Harewood, Collingham, Aberford, Sherburn, Brotherton, to Doncaster (*Angel Hotel*); through Tickhill, Work-sop (*Lion Hotel*), Ollerton, Edwinstowe (*Dukeries Hotel*), to Mansfield (*Swan Hotel*); through Southwell, Newark, Grantham (*George Hotel*), Melton Mow-bray, to Leicester (*Bell Hotel*); through Nuneaton, Coventry, and Kenilworth, to Leamington (*Manor House Hotel*); through Banbury, to Oxford (*Randolph Hotel*); through Faringdon, Swindon, Wroughton, Beckhampton, Chippenham, Bath (*York House Hotel*); through Wells, Glastonbury, Bridgwater, Taun-ton (*Castle Hotel*), to Exeter (*New Lon-don Hotel*); through Lyme Regis, Brid-port, Dorchester (*King's Arms*), Ware-ham, to Bournemouth (*Royal Bath Ho-tel*); through Christchurch, Lyndhurst (*Crown Hotel*), and Romsey, to Win-chester (*George Hotel*); through Alton, Farnham, Guildford (*White Hart Ho-tel*), Dorking, Reigate, Sevenoaks (*Crown Hotel*), to Tunbridge Wells (*Mount Ephraim Hotel*); through Rye and Romsey, to Folkestone (*Hotel Mé-tropole*) or Dover (*Burlington Hotel*). The best centers from which excursions can be made are Carlisle (for a round comprising Wigton, Silloth (*Queen's Ho-tel*), Maryport, Cockermouth, Keswick, (*Keswick Hotel*), Penrith, Alston, and Brampton); Harrogate (for Bolton Ab-bey, Ilkley, Otley, Harewood, Wetherby, York (*Station Hotel*), and back by Knaresborough); Edwinstowe, for the Dukeries and Sherwood Forest; Leam-ington, for Stratford-on-Avon; and Bournemouth. The above route avoids, as much as possible, the large towns.

**MOTOR TOUR IN IRELAND.**—Start-ing from Dublin (*Shelbourne Hotel*), a good route is that through Dundrum Stepaside, Enniskerry, Newton, Mt. Ken-nedy, Laragh, for Glendalough (*Royal Hotel*), back to Laragh, and on through Rathdrum, Wooden Bridge, Arklow, Gorey, and Wexford (*White's Hotel*); by the coast road (not so interesting) the distance is just over ninety miles. The other is very little longer. On the sec-ond day, pass through New Ross, Water-

\*These tours were received too late to be included under Tours.

ford (*Adelphi Hotel*), Kilkenny, and Cashel to Clonmel (*Hearn's Hotel*): third day, through Clogheen, Lismore, Youghal, and Middleton, to Cork (*Imperial Hotel*): fourth day, through Dripsey, Macroom, Inchigeelagh, Glengariffe (*Eccles's Hotel*), Kenmare, and Muckross, to Killarney (*Royal Victoria Hotel*): fifth day, through Killorglin, Glenbeigh, Cahirciveen, Waterville (*Southern Hotel*), Parknasilla, Kenmare, Kilgarvan, and Loo Bridge, to Killarney: sixth day, through Abbeyfeale, New-castle, Adare, Limerick (*Glentworth Hotel*), Lansdowne Bridge, Cratloe, Kilmorey, Tulla, Crusheen, and Gort, to Galway (*Railway Hotel*): seventh day, through Athenry, Ballinasloe, Cloghan, Tullamore, Portarlington, Kildare, New-bridge, and Naas, to Dublin: eighth day, through Mullingar (*Greville Arms*), Athlone, Tuam, Ballinrobe, to Westport (*Railway Hotel*): ninth day, through Castlebar, Ballina, Dromore, Sligo (*Victoria Hotel*), Bundoran, Pettigoe, to Strabane (*Abercorn Arms*): tenth day, through Londonderry, Ballykelly, Limavady, Coleraine, Ballycastle, Cushendun, Cushendall, Glenarm, Larne, and Carrickfergus, to Belfast (*Station Hotel*): eleventh day, through Combe, Downpatrick, Newcastle, Kilkeel, Rostrevor, Warrenpoint (*Great Northern Hotel*), Dundalk, and Drogheda, to Dublin. In many centers like Westport, Strabane, Coleraine, Limerick, Warrenpoint, and Killarney, one may spend a day or so in excursions in the district.

**A WALKING TOUR IN THE ENGLISH LAKE DISTRICT.**—As a center Keswick, Grasmere, or Ambleside is suitable. One cannot do better than enter at Windermere and finish at Ullswater. The following route is a good one: Windermere, Ambleside, Rydal, Grasmere, Dungeon Ghyll, Wastdale Head, Ennerdale (*Angler's Inn*), Scale Hill, Butter-mere, Honister Pass, to Keswick, from which several excursions can be made. Thence to Patterdale, Pooley Bridge, and Penrith. A good guide-book is Baddeley's "English Lakes" (5s.), published by Dulau & Co., 37 Soho Square, W.

**CYCLING TOUR IN THE NEW FOREST.**—Make your headquarters at Lyndhurst (*Crown Hotel*). First day, visit Bournemouth by the Christchurch route, and return to Christchurch (*King's Arms*) for the night. Second day, through Milton, Lymington and Brockenhurst, back to Lyndhurst. Third day, via Cadnam and Brickworth House to Salisbury (*White Hart Hotel*): and back on the fourth day through Ford-bridge. Fifth day, through Tatton, Southampton, and Otterbourne, to Winchester (*George Hotel*), and back, the sixth day, via Ampfield and Cadnam.

**CYCLING IN THE WYE VALLEY.**—The most interesting center is Monmouth (*Beaufort Arms* or *Hardwick Boarding-house*). The principal runs

thence and back are: Staunton, Mich-eldean, Littledean, Coleford (twenty-seven miles): Staunton, Christchurch, Symond's Yat, ferry across the Wye, Whitechurch, and back (seventeen miles): to Abergavenny, through Rock-field and Llansilio, and back by Llanarth (thirty miles): via Newland, Coleford, Cinderford, to Newnham, and back by Blakeney (thirty-five miles): train to Bigsweir, cycle by Tidenham Castle, to Chepstow, and return by Tintern Abbey (thirty-two miles).

**CYCLING IN THE ARDENNES.**—Start from Namur (*Hotel Harscamp*), for cinder-tracks are by no means universal in Belgium, and it is not worth the risk to take paved roads on the chance of a side track being found before reaching Namur. Then run on from Namur to Dinant (*Hotel Kur-soal*): to Rochefort (*Hotel Biron*) for the grottoes of Han: to Neufschâteau, Arlon, and Luxembourg (*Hotel de l'Eu-rope*): to Diekirch (*Hotel des Arden-nes*): to Vianden (*Hotel Ensch*): and via Bastogne and Houfalize (*Hotel Lux-embourg*), to Trois Ponts and Spa (*Hot-el de Flandre*, or, cheaper, *Lacken*). One might add in Remouchamps (*Hot-el de la Grotte*), and La Roche (*Hot-el du Luxembourg*) in the latter part of the run: and then back to Namur via Liege and Huy, along the river—very pretty. Route over Dover to Ostend and Namur most direct.

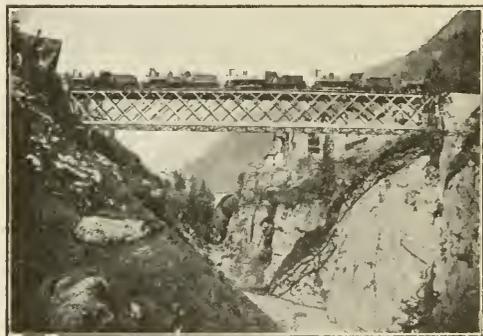
**CYCLING IN THE BLACK FOREST.**—The roads are good on the whole, though in some places the gradients are steep. As a center, Triberg is excellent, as it is practically in the heart of the Forest, and there are excellent roads in three directions—north, to Hornberg, Wolfach, and on to Freuden-stadt; southeast, to Villingen; and south, to Furtwangen. I suggest that you go straight through by train, via Offenberg, to Triberg (*Black Forest Hot-el*), and devote the first part of your time to the district north, including the route through Hornberg (*Bear Hotel*), Wolfach (*Hotel Salmen*), Alpirsbach (*Hotel Löwe*), Schiltach (*Ochs Hotel*), Schramberg (*Hotel Post*), Thennen-bronn (*Hotel Krone*), and back to Tri-berg. Then take the same road as far as St. Georgen (*Hotel Hirsch*), and continue through Peterzell and Schoren to Villingen (*Hotel Blume*), and thence through Marbach (*Hotel Post*) and Klengen to Donaueschingen (*Hot-el Schütze*). Keep southeast, through Hüfingen, and thence southeast to Löffingen and Neustadt (*Hotel Adler*), after which your route leads past Titisee (*Hot-el Bär*), Höllsteig, Himmereich, and Zarten, to Freiburg (*Hotel Victoria*).

**SKETCHING TOUR IN HOLLAND.**—“First we were at the *Hotel de Com-merce*, Middelburg. We had capital rooms, and paid 2fl. 75 for bed and breakfast (a very substantial meal) and

dinner. The landlord speaks good English. The costume is worn universally by the country folk here. Next we stayed at the Hotel Roland-Veere, the journey by steamer from Middelburg costing a few pence. We had capital rooms, breakfast, lunch, afternoon tea, and dinner at a cost of 5s. a day. The landlady speaks good English. Paintable subjects include a small haven with fishing smacks and the local costumes. The place is quiet and charming. The schoolmaster and the grocer at 'De Hoop bakery' also take lodgers at much the same price, I believe. We then went to Laren, in North Holland, near Hilversum, and stayed at the *Pension Kam*, and were most comfortable at 2fl. 50 a day, everything included, except bedroom lamps. Mrs. Kam is English. Here there are good interiors and the sand dunes to paint. Then we visited Volendam, and stayed at *Spaander's Hotel* for 3fl. a day (by the week). Everyone here speaks English. This is full of most quaint subjects, and all the fisherfolk wear the costume. There is a regular and quite moderate tariff for models at Laren and Volendam. I was also given the following addresses of places frequented by artists: *Vrouw Noorlander Rijsoord*, near Dordrecht; train to Dort, cross by ferry, Sweindrecht tram to Rijsoord; terms, 12fl. a week, and very comfortable. *Hotel Pennoek*, Dordrecht; *Hotel Het Haasje*, Damrak, Amsterdam; *Hotel Fleur d'Or*, Rue des Moins, Antwerp, near the cathedral. I may add that during our sojourn in Holland we found nobody grasping, except, perhaps, the children at Volendam." (From a *Queen* reader.)

A MOTOR TOUR ON THE CONTINENT.—A suitable route for July, commencing with Paris (*Grand Hotel*), is as follows: Through Evreux to Trouville (*Hotel des Roches Noires*); through Caen and Avranches to Dinard (*Royal Hotel*); through Rennes to Nantes (*Hotel des Voyageurs*); through Angers to Tours (*Hotel Univers*); through Châteauroux to Le Chatre (*Hotel Decosses*); through Guèret and Aubusson to Clermont Ferrand (*Hotel de l'Europe*); through Thiers and Roanne to Lyons (*Hotel Uniers*); through S. André le Gaz and Chambéry to Aix-les-Bains (*Hotel de l'Europe*); through Annecy and Geneva to Lausanne (*Hotel Riche Mont*); through Bern to Lucerne (*Hotel National*); through Zürich and Winterthur to Neuhausen (*Hotel Schweizerhof*); through Donaueschingen and Villingen to Triberg (*Black Forest Hotel*); through Haslach and Ofenbourg to Strassburg (*Hotel Ville de Paris*); through Finslingen and Chateausalins to Metz (*Hotel de Metz*); through Luxembourg to Spa (*Hotel d'York*); through Liège to Brussels (*Hotel de l'Europe*). From here return to England via Ostend (*Palace Hotel*), and steamer thence, or via Dover.

A TEN DAYS' TRIP WITH BICYCLES IN NORMANDY.—Land at Havre (*Normandie*), boat to Trouville, and ride to Caen (*Hotel Moderne*), via the coast road, passing Dives; thence to Bayeux (*Luxembourg*); to St. Lô (*Univers*); to Coutances (*France*); to Avranches (*Hotel Bonneau*); to Mt. St. Michel (*Hotel Poulard Ainé*); to Mortain (*Poste*); to Vire (*Hotel St. Pierre*); to Falaise (*Hotel de Normandie*), stopping the night at Condé-sur-Noireau; to Lisieux (*Normandie*), stopping the night at St. Pierre-sur-Dives, the full distance being forty-three miles; lastly, via Pont l'Évêque, to Honfleur; thence boat to Havre. For this tour purchase the C. T. C.s "France," second volume (N. W., W., and S. W.) of the Continental Road Book series, containing the necessary map. Every hill, turning, and cobble which it is necessary to know of, together with the mileage from place to place, is noted in the book. Write for it to Mr. E. R. Shipton, 47 Victoria street, S. W. (5s. to members). You can send your luggage



Bridge on Gothard Railway

on by *grande vitesse* addressed *en consigné* (fetching it at the station or sending someone for it from the hotel); by *colis postal* if it is light (otherwise this means is expensive), by both means paying only for the carriage on receipt; or you can take a third class ticket, and simply send it by train as though you were traveling with it. It will remain at the baggage office of the station it is destined for until the *bulletin des bagages* is presented. A small fee has to be paid for every day it is kept there until it is claimed. In France 30 kilos (66lbs.) of luggage is allowed on the railway ticket. For cycling centers, Dives and Falaise (at the former the *Hotel Guillaume le Conquérant*) or Caen and Mortain; or Caen and Avranches; the last named being more accessible for Mt. St. Michel, which, though architecturally interesting, is situated in the neighborhood of uninteresting country. But Avranches and Mortain are pretty; Falaise is in charming country, but hilly. From Caen and Dives make excur-

sions both inland and on the coast. If the tour is too long for a ten days' holiday, or if the weather is unfavorable, cut it off at St. Lô, riding thence down to Vire and then to Falaise, leaving Coutances, Avranches, and Mt. St. Michel for another time.

**CYCLING AND MOTORING IN THE PYRENEES.**—The high roads in spring, summer, and early autumn are smooth, rutless, and rather dusty. What would seem insurmountable difficulties when looked at on an ordnance map vanish into space when attacked in reality. Most of the roads run, nat-



Curling in Switzerland

urally, through valleys; still, it is often necessary to cross a mountain pass more or less elevated in order to get out of one valley into the next. The roads, however, are made in such long zigzags that the slope loses its steepness, and you make astounding ascents and descents almost without being aware of the fact. From November till May they are impracticable for automobilists, because of the stoning and other reparative operations going on, not to mention the fact that some of them are completely snowed up in winter.

**CYCLING ALONG THE RHINE.**—The order, ascending: Emmerich, *Royal*; Duisburg, *Europäischer Hof*; Düsseldorf, and Cologne (see descending);

Godesberg or Bonn, *Hotel Kley* (Bonn); Remagen, *Rhein Hotel*; Andernach, *Hackenbruch*; Coblenz, *Zum Riesem*; St. Goar, *Rheinfels*; Bingen, *Bellerue*; Mainz, *Rheinischer Hof*, and Heidelberg, *Schloss Hotel*. Descending: Mannheim, *Pfalzer Hof*; Darmstadt, *Darmstädter Hof*; Frankfurt, *Hotel Russic*; Wiesbaden, *Hotel Pension Quisisanu* (for a longer stay); Ems (or Ehrenbreitstein), *Rath*, at Ehrenbreitstein; Neuwied, *Zum Goldenen Anker*; Linz, *Europäischer Hof*; Cologne, *Hotel du Nord*; Düsseldorf, *Hotel Royal*. The hotels are, with the one exception of Wiesbaden, chosen for short stays, say a night. That at Wiesbaden (which forms a good midway rest) is a family hotel. Most of the houses are selected for the view of the Rhine, but some for comfort only.

#### TOURS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

**EASTERN COUNTIES' CATHEDRAL TOUR.**—London to Durham by G. N. Ry. and N. E. Ry. (*Three Tuns*); third day, York (*Station Hotel*), a very great contrast to the quaint Durham hostelry, but contrasts are the more interesting when both are good. Thence early on the fourth day, via Market Weighton to Beverley, a most interesting Cathedral or Minster town (*Beverley Arms*). Next morning (5th day) via Hull to Lincoln (*White Hart*). Sixth day to Peterborough (*Great Northern Hotel*) and Ely (*Lamb*); seventh day to Cambridge (*University Arms*); and eighth day to Norwich (*Maid's Head*).

**A TOUR IN CORNWALL.**—May is a good month for the tour. Travel by the Great Western Railway from London to Penzance (*Queen's Hotel*), which should be headquarters for about ten days, during which a two-day excursion should be made to Helston and the Lizard. Return through Redruth to Newquay (*Headland Hotel*), whence by coach to Wadebridge for Padstow (*South Western Hotel*); train via Wadebridge to Camelford, whence drive to Tintagel (*King Arthur's Castle Hotel*), and on to Bude (*Falcon Hotel*). If the tour is continued to North Devon, which is advisable, the route is by coach to Clovelly (*Red Lion Hotel*), and on to Bideford (*Royal Hotel*); train via Barnstaple to Lynton (*Valley of Rocks Hotel*), and drive along the coast to Minehead (*Hotel Métropole*), whence by train back. If North Devon is not included, return from Bude by train via Okehampton to Exeter (*New London Hotel*), and by the main line to London.

**IRISH TOUR.**—For cycling Antrim and adjoining counties may be recommended. Say:—Dublin to Drogheda and Dundalk (*Imperial*); to Carlingford, Warrenpoint, and Rostrevor (*Great Northern Hotel* at Warrenpoint); thence to Kilkeel; then along the coast to Newcastle (*Steeve Donard Hotel*); to Downpatrick, Strangford, and Portaferry to Newtownards (*Londonderry*

*Arms*); to Belfast, Carrickfergus to Red Bay and Cushendall (*Glens of Antrim Hotel*); to Cushendun and along coast, under Fair Head inland to Ballycastle (*Marine Hotel*); so to Ballintoy and the Giant's Causeway to Portrush (*Portrush Hotel*, comfortable, not expensive); then follow the road due south to Coleraine and Limavady (*Alexander Arms*); Londonderry and Strabane (*Abercorn Arms*); thence to Ballybofey (*McGee's*) and Donegal (*Arran Arms*); then work through Killybegs to Ardara (*Nesbitt Arms*); to Glenties (*O'Donnell's*) and Lettermacavan; then to Gweedore (*Gweedore Hotel*) through the Rosses; and on to Sheephaven and Carrigart (*Rosapenna Hotel*); thence via Mulroy Bay to Rathmullen and across to Buncrana (*Lough Swilly Hotel*). Thence rail or road to Lifford and Omagh (*White Hart*) and train to Dublin. June is the best month for this tour, and then September. Information on touring can be obtained from Mr. F. W. Crossley, Irish Tourist Development, 118 Grafton street, London.

**BAVARIAN CASTLES, SALZKAMMERMERGUT, AND TIROL.**—To include Nuremberg, the route is via Heidelberg and Würzburg, Nuremberg (*Hotel de Württemberg*), Munich (*Hotel Bayerischerhof*). To see the Bavarian castles, train thence to Füssen, changing at Biessenhofen. The three castles of Hohenschwangau, Neuschwanstein, and Linderhof can all be visited from Füssen (*Hotel Bayerischerhof*), and one can then drive through Reutte and Lermoos to Nassereth (*Hotel Post*, for the night), and next day through Telfts to Innsbruck (*Hotel Tirol*). At least five days should be taken for the journey between Munich and Innsbruck.

**SUMMER IN THE BAVARIAN HIGHLANDS.**—"We left the *train de luxe* at Würzburg, and went on to Munich (*Hotel Bellevue*, comfortable, but in a very noisy situation). On our way to Innsbruck we stayed a day at Rosenheim to visit the wonderful palace at Herrenchiemsee. The trip could be easily done in a day from Munich by special return ticket, or *en route* to Garmisch or Innsbruck. Train from Rosenheim to Prien, change for Stock, thence by steamer. The *Bayerischerhof* at Rosenheim is Cook's hotel, and a long way out of the town. We stayed at a little German inn, the *Wendelstein*, very cheap, but rather rough. We went on to Innsbruck next day, and arranged with the porter at the *Hotel Tirol* for a carriage and pair of horses to drive to Garmisch (fare 160kr.). A clear understanding should be made with the driver that he takes you to Linderhof, or he will demand an extra sum for doing so when you are half-way. We started at 7 a. m., arriving at Lermoos (*Hotel Post*) between 8 and 9 p. m. Next day we started at eight for Hohenschwangau; stayed at the *Hotel Schwannsee*

(very comfortable). The two palaces of Hohenschwangau and Neu-Schwanstein are only a few minutes' walk from the *Hotel Schwannsee* and well worth visiting. We started at 8 a. m. back to Reutte, and lunched at the *See Spitz Gasthof*. From there onward was almost the loveliest part of our drive, which was exceptionally beautiful throughout. Not finding a suitable hotel at Partenkirchen (the *Stern* being very expensive), we moved on to the *Villa Bethell* at Garmisch, very comfortable, and the proprietor gave us every assistance in making the various excursions in that neighborhood. The *Hotel Alpenhof* there is good. Garmisch is warm, but has most exquisite scenery and lovely walks; there is always shade by the river. It is quite the prettiest place I have ever seen. We returned direct to Munich by rail." (From a *Queen* reader.)

**BLACK FOREST.**—Go through to Freiburg (*Hotel Pension Beau Séjour*) via Dover, Calais, Metz, and Strassburg, £5 1s. 2d. first single, £3 14s. 3d. second single. Thence by the Höllenthal Railway to (eighteen miles) Titisee (*Hotel Titisee*, from 6 marks), a pleasant summer resort at an altitude of 2,800 feet. (For summer.)

**A TEN DAYS' TOUR AMONG THE FRENCH CHATEAUX.**—Apply to the Orléans railway company for their programme of circular tickets in Touraine. Tours: *Hotel de l'Univers* (best); *Grand Hotel du Commerce* (rooms from 3fr.). Blois: *Hotel de France* (best); *du Château* (cheaper). Amboise: *Lion d'Or*. Loches: *Hotel de France*. Nevers is also an interesting town to stay in, with beautiful surrounding scenery (*Hotel de France*). A good guide book is Joanne's "La Loire" (Hachette, 18 King William street).

**DOLOMITES.**—Route from Finhaut (*Grand Hotel*) is via Lausanne, Berne, Zürich, the Arlberg, and Innsbruck. Thence via Franzensfeste to Niederdorf, from which one should visit the Pragser Wildsee (*Hotel Wildsee Prag*), one of the most lovely spots in the Dolomites. It is at 4,850 feet, and the air is deliciously pure and bracing. It is easy of access, being only about seven miles from Niederdorf by a good road. The hotel is in connection with the *Adler*, at Niederdorf, and the *Stadt München*, at Meran. Another good center for a stay is Cortina (*Hotel Cristallo* or *Hotel Faloria*). Continuing from Niederdorf by train to Toblach, drive to Cortina, an ideal place for good walkers. Thence by carriage through Pieve di Cadore (*Hotel Progresso*), Longarone, and Belluno, which, if possible, should be reached for a Saturday, as the town is alive with quaintly-costumed peasants for market day. Train from Belluno to Feltre; drive to Tezze; train Roncegno (*Grand Hotel*), and on via Trent, to

Botzen (*Hotel Victoria*), where one should not fail to make the excursion to the Karersee (*Karersee Hotel*) before going on to Innsbruck. The average price per day at good hotels is about 10fr. for a stay of a week or more.

**TOUR IN TIROL.**—Suggested Dolomites tour: Innsbruck-Bozen (*Hotel Kaiserkrone*), where remain a day or two to allow of a visit to Meran. Go by carriage over the Mendel Pass (*Hotel Penegal*), to Fondo and Dimaro. Thence to Madonna di Campiglio. Stay at the *Hotel Madonna di Campiglio*. Then via Pinzolo, Alle Sarche, Vezamo, to Trient. Next by railway to Roncegno (*Palace Hotel*), and to Tezze, to Feltre by carriage, and to Belluno by rail. Here one enters the real Dolomites. By carriage via Perarolo and Pieve di Cadore to Cortina d'Ampezzo (*Hotel Cristallo*). Make a side trip thence to the beautiful Misurina Lake, continuing the main route via Schluderbach to the rail at Toblach (*Hotel Toblach*) and Bruneck (*Hotel Post*). If weather be fine make the following trip: Leave Bruneck by carriage to Corvara; stay there over night and take a conductor as a guide over the Grodner Toch to Wolkenstein, where spend the night. Next day walk over the Sella Joch to Campitello. Thence take a carriage to Vigo di Fassa, and over the Karerpass to the *Karersee Hotel* and the day after by carriage again to Bozen.

**THE LOIRE CASTLES.**—A good route for the Loire Castles is Paris (*Hotel Palais d'Orsay*), Orleans (*Hotel St. Aignan*), Blois (*Grand Hotel de Blois*), whence you should visit Chambord (by carriage) before going on to Amboise (*Hotel Lion d'Or*), Tours (*Hotel Unicers*) whence visit Chinon and Loches—each about thirty miles by rail—and Chenonceaux (*Hotel du Bon Laboureur*), twenty miles. You can then return to Paris by way of Orleans, or go on to Bourges (*Hotel Boule d'Or*) and Nevers (*Hotel de France*), returning through Gien and Fontainebleau (*Hotel de France et d'Angleterre*), to Paris. The principal stopping places should be Blois and Tours, at each of which three or five days should be spent. One or two days at Orleans, Amboise, Bourges, and Nevers. The other places are visited as one-day excursions from Tours or Blois. Altogether a fortnight is sufficient for the trip, but it can be done in eight days.

**FOUR DAYS' TOUR THROUGH "SAXON SWITZERLAND."**—First day: Dresden to Schandau (train to Pötscha, walk through Uttewalder Grund to Bastei, carriage through Polenzthal to Schandau). Second day: Schandau to Herrnskretschchen (carriage to Liechenstein, walk to Kuhstall, Winterberg, Prebischthor, walk or carriage to Herrnskretschchen). Third day: Herrnskret-

schchen to Bodenbach (walk through Edmundsklamm to Rainwiese and Dittersbach, train to Tetschen and Bodenbach). Fourth day: Bodenbach to Königstein (walk to Schneeberg, if possible to Thyssa, to Schweizermühle and carriage to Königstein). Train or steamer back to Dresden.

**TOUR IN SPAIN.**—ROUTE: Biarritz (*Hotel Victoria*), Burgos (*Hotel del Norte y de Londres*), El Escorial (*Fon-da Nueva*), Madrid (*Hotel de Paris*), Cordova (*Hotel Orient*), Seville (*Hotel de Paris*), Cadiz (*Hotel de France*), Tangier (*Hotel Continental*), Gibraltar, for Algeciras (*Hotel Reina Cristina*), via Bobadilla to Malaga (*Hotel Regina*); via Bobadilla to Granada (*Hotel Washington Irving*); via Bobadilla, Cordova, and Alcazar, to Valencia (*Hotel Roma*), Barcelona (*Gran Hotel Colon*). (Best hotels).

Visitors to Venice will now have the pleasure of seeing the Campanile, which has been restored after the great collapse of eight years ago. The change, however, is not altogether a pleasant one, as the Doge's palace, the facade of St. Mark's, and the buildings bordering on the square were no longer dwarfed and their just proportions could be admitted. However, the salient point of the view of Venice from the sea was lost without it, so that on the whole it was the part of wisdom to restore it. The utmost care was taken to obtain bricks of the same size and color as those in the old structure, so that from the outside the Campanile to the Venetians seems identical with the one it replaces. On the inside, however, cement and iron work have been used to secure greater lightness and cohesion. If in course of time the Campanile should give way, it will not crumble in a heap as the old one did, but will fall in a solid mass and will inevitably smash whatever is in its way. The graceful Loggetta of Sansovino, which will still decorate the base of the Campanile, was severely injured but not ground to pieces when the tower fell, but the pieces have been put together with that patience and intelligence which seem to be the natural heritage of these gifted people. Only one of the bells of St. Mark escaped destruction. The other four were cast again at the expense of Pope Pius X, who was Patriarch of Venice when the Campanile fell. When the bells were finished they were taken to the Campanile workyard in order to be tuned. As soon as the music of the chimes was heard, from lip to lip rang the cry "The bells of San Marco-rom! The bells of San Marco-rom!", and in a few minutes the square was full of an eager and enthusiastic crowd. The bells will be ready to peal their welcome on St. Mark's day in 1911. The Campanile will be fully completed by that time.

CAPRI should be visited from Naples by boat. Get information from the hotel. The cost of a trip to the surrounding points from Naples, including the sojourn in the city should not exceed \$15.00.

# INDEX

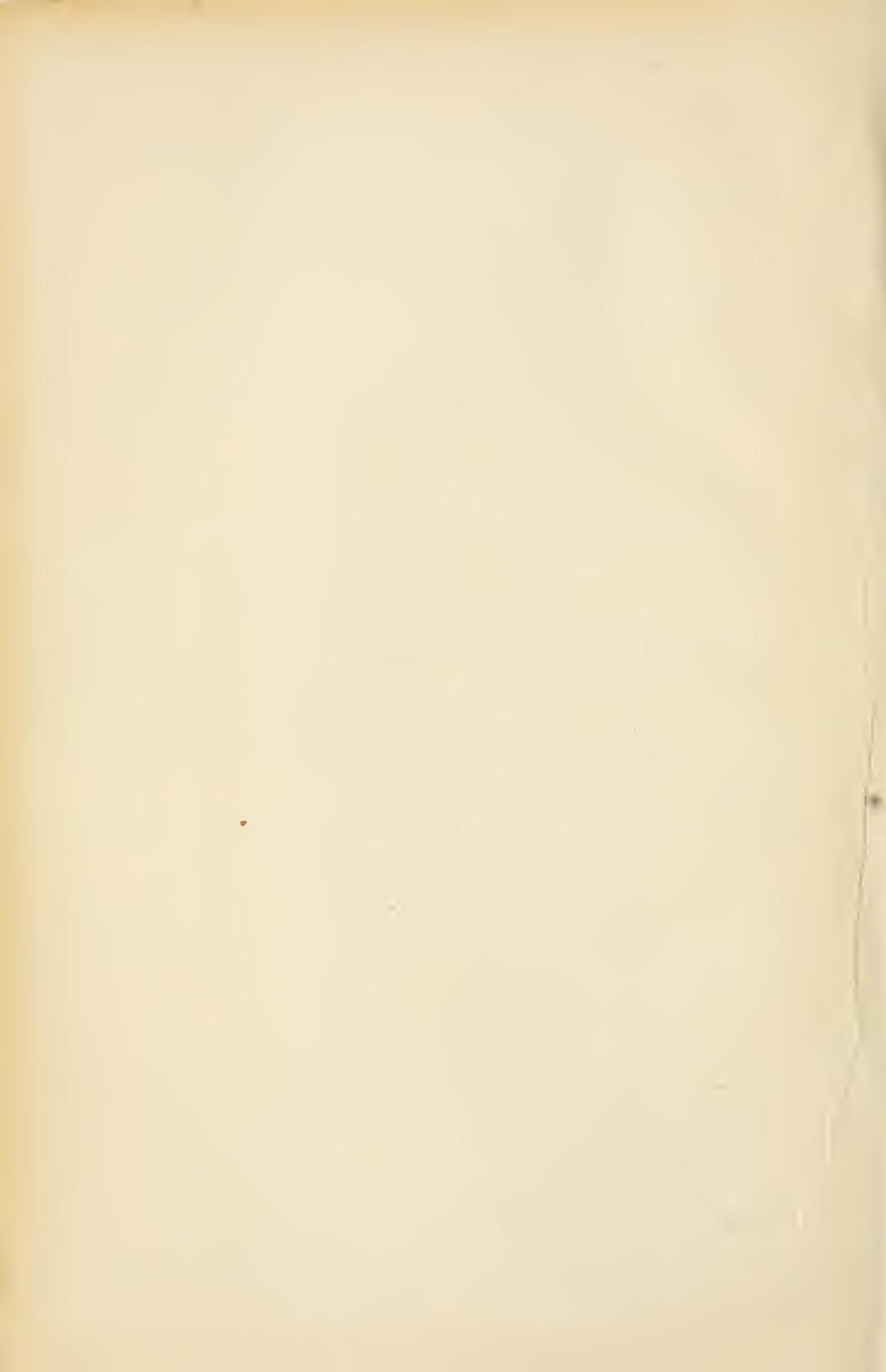
Adriatic*.....	15	Bridge.....	151	Cunard Line.....	226
Albatross*.....	199	Bridge of "Lusitania"*.....	180	Cunard Line, Boston.....	228
Allan Line.....	228	Bridges.....	231	Currency, European.....	55
Allan Line, Montreal.....	229	Brussels*.....	300	Customs in France.....	421
"America"*.....	118	Bulkhead Doors, Closing*.....	155	Custom House Regulations.....	286
American Automobile Association.....	399	Bull Board*.....	125	Customs, United States.....	288
American Line.....	226	Buoys*.....	194	Customs Duties, United States.....	287
American Line, Philadelphia.....	229			Cuxhaven*.....	284
Amsterdam*.....	324	Cabin, Second.....	49	Cycles in Europe.....	430
Amsterdam*.....	341	Cable Address Registered.....	68	Cycle Tours.....	495
Anchor Line.....	226	Cable and Wireless*.....	82	Cyclones.....	207
Andernach*.....	358	Cable Information.....	78		
Angular Measure.....	253	Cable Rates.....	67	Dark Room.....	67
Animals, Transportation of.....	92	Cable Rates.....	79	Date Line*.....	11
Animals in the Atlantic*.....	199	Cablegrams, Sending.....	79	Dead Reckoning.....	178
Antwerp*.....	282	Cables.....	241	Death Abroad.....	264
Apothecary's Liquid Measure.....	252	Cables, Submarine.....	242	Death of Passengers.....	129
Area of Principal Countries.....	245	Calais*.....	322	Decimal System*.....	255
Arrival.....	269	Calendar.....	13	Deck Games.....	115
Association, Automobile.....	399	Calendar, French Republic.....	238	Deck Quits.....	116
Atlantic Cable.....	259	Calendar, Perpetual.....	254	Density of Population.....	243
Atlantic Transport Line.....	226	Cameras.....	66	Department Store.....	112
Auction Pool.....	115	Camping Kits*.....	434	"Deutschland"*.....	24
Austria R. R.....	300	Canterbury Cathedral*.....	335	Dickens', London.....	467
Austro-American Line.....	226	Capstans.....	165	Diligence.....	330
Automobile Association.....	399	Casualties.....	230	Distance, Sea.....	248, 251
Automobile Club.....	399	Change on Shipboard.....	102	Distance Signals.....	210
Automobiling.....	397	Channel Course.....	277	Distress Signals.....	207
Auxiliary Engines.....	164	Channel Route.....	275	Divine Service.....	114
Avoirdupois Weight.....	253	Chart*.....	181	Dogs.....	92
		Chart Room*.....	177	Domes.....	231
		Charts.....	160	Donaldson Line.....	229
		Cherbourg*.....	281	Dover*.....	322
		Chester Cathedral*.....	334	Dry Measure.....	252
		Chichester, Cathedral*.....	333		
		Children's Tickets.....	299	Eddystone Lighthouse*.....	274
		Chillon, Castle of*.....	348	Educational Tours.....	36
		Chronometer.....	181	Egyptian Tours.....	363
Baedeker's Guides.....	489	Cigars.....	135	Elevators*.....	66
Baggage.....	88	Cipher Code.....	68	Ely Cathedral*.....	332
Baggage Excess.....	91	Circle Sailing, Great.....	261	Engaging Passage.....	42
Baggage in Bond.....	93	Circular Notes.....	55	Engine Power Compared*.....	232
Baggage Insurance.....	92	Circular Tickets.....	297	Engine Rooms*.....	148, 149
Baggage Labels.....	93	Cities, Population of.....	247	Engine Telegraph*.....	151
Baggage, Hand.....	95	Clock Dials*.....	9	Engines and Boilers.....	150
Bale*.....	311	Clothes Pressing.....	113	England, Fees at Houses in.....	5
Baltimore*.....	240	Clothing.....	64	English, Interesting Facts About the.....	262
Barber*.....	111	Club, Automobile.....	399	English R. R.....	318
Bargaining.....	36	Coins, Foreign*.....	58, 59, 60	Equator, Crossing the*.....	175
Barometer.....	184	Cologne*.....	311	Equipment of Vessels.....	160
Baths.....	111	Columns.....	231	European Trip, Cost of.....	26
Bedding.....	112	Coming on Board.....	96	Excess Baggage.....	91
Belgium, R. R. in.....	300	Commerce of Principal Countries.....	245	Express Cheques*.....	62
Bell Buoys*.....	167	Compass.....	156	Express Companies.....	37
Bells.....	231	Compass, The*.....	179	Express Rates.....	94
Berlin*.....	487	Concerts.....	117		
Bicycles.....	91, 430	Coniston*.....	339	Fabre Line.....	226
Bicycle Tours.....	495	Consulates in New York.....	39	Fancy Work.....	113
Bilge Pumps.....	165	Continental Ports*.....	281	Fares, Railroad.....	295
Black's Guides.....	492	Copenhagen*.....	325	Fatnet Light*.....	269
Boat Signals*.....	207	Cost of European Trip.....	26	Fathom.....	254
Boats.....	153	Couriers.....	16		
Boats, Launching of*.....	156	Credit, Letters of*.....	53		
Bond, Baggage in.....	93	Cubic Measure.....	252		
Boston Harbor*.....	239	Culinary Department*.....	103		
Boston Steamers.....	228				
Boston Steamship Offices.....	37				
Bottom of the Sea.....	175				
Boulogne*.....	282				
Bremen*.....	283				

Fees.....	129	Ice, Atlantic.....	186	Lounge*.....	63
Fees at Houses.....	5	Ice, Transportation of.....	186	"Lusitania"*.....	7
Field Glasses.....	66	Ice Movements.....	186		
Field Ice.....	187	Ice Signals.....	188		
Fire Detector*.....	160	Icebergs*.....	187	Madrid*.....	326
Fire Precautions.....	154	Independent Tours.....	31	Marconi Chart*.....	87
Fishes of the Deep Sea*.....	197	Independent Traveling.....	28	Marconi System.....	86
Fishguard*.....	102, 269	International Code*.....	205	Marine Telegraph.....	81
Flag Semaphoring*.....	213	International Date Line*.....	11	Marriages.....	31
Flags*.....	203	Interpreters.....	16	"Marseillaise"*.....	123
Floating Palaces.....	92	Irish R. R.....	318	Meal Hours at Sea.....	102
Flowers.....	112	Italia Line.....	227	Medicines.....	8
Fog Signals.....	159	Italian Circular Tours*.....	350-352, 359	Menus.....	105
France, Hotels in.....	371	Italian R. R.....	324	Merchant Marine*.....	218
Frankfort*.....	311			Mersey, The*.....	173
French Line.....	226			Metric System*.....	254
French Railway Systems*.....	306-310	Jewish Calendar.....	14	Mile, Nautical.....	254
French Sovereigns.....	267			Money by Telegraph.....	79
French Tickets.....	301	"Kaiser Wilhelm II"*.....	35, 140	Morse Code*.....	216
Fuel Supply*.....	168	Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*.....	42	Morse Telegraph.....	158
Funds, Carrying of.....	55	Kenilworth Castle*.....	338	Motor Tours.....	495
Funds on Board.....	61	Kew.....	457	Murray's Guides.....	490
Funnel Marks.....	240	Kilometers and Miles.....	257	Music.....	117
Furs.....	95	Kilometers-Miles.....	404		
		Kings and Queens of Eng- land.....	265	Naples*.....	285
Galley, The*.....	104	Kinsale, Old Head of*.....	271	Nautical Almanac.....	181
Genoa*.....	285	Knighthood, Orders of.....	263	Nautical Charts.....	183
Geographical Measure.....	253	Knot.....	254	Nautical Instruments.....	156
"George Washington"*.....	138	Knots and Hitches.....	197	Nautical Terms*.....	194
German Sovereigns.....	268	"Kronprinzessen Cecilie"*.....	29	Navigation.....	178
Germany, R. R. in.....	311			Navigazione Generale Italiana Line.....	227
Glasgow*.....	284	Lake Districts.....	338	Needles*.....	279
Gloucester Cathedral*.....	333	Land Measure.....	252	New England Names.....	365
Golf Clubs.....	432	Lanes for Atlantic Steamers.....	188	New York, Arrival at.....	291
Great Britain, Kings and Queens of.....	265	Language.....	31	New York Harbor*.....	291
Great Britain R. R.....	318	Language Vocabulary.....	17	Newfoundland Banks.....	175
"God Save the King"*.....	121	Laundry*.....	368	Newspaper, Daily.....	113
Grades in Army and Navy.....	259	Laundry at Sea.....	113	Night Letters.....	81
Great Circle Sailing*.....	189	Laundry List.....	369	Night Signals.....	212
Guide Book.....	15	La Veloce Line.....	227	North German Line, Balti- more.....	229
Guide Books.....	489	Lead, The.....	183	North German Lloyd, N. Y.....	227
Gulf Stream.....	176	Leipzig*.....	311	North German Lloyd, Gal- veston.....	229
Gun Salutes.....	258	Letters by Pilot.....	111	Norway and Sweden R. R.....	325
Gymnasium.....	114, 167	Letters of Credit*.....	53	Nurse.....	129
		Letters, Sending.....	62		
Hair Dressing and Mani- curing.....	111	Leyland Line.....	228	Observations.....	180
Hamburg*.....	283	Lichfield Cathedral*.....	338	Observations, How Taken*.....	182
Hamburg-American Line.....	227	Life Belts.....	153	Ocean and Navigation.....	175
Hampton Court.....	457	Life Rafts*.....	165	Ocean Climbing.....	191
Hat Pool.....	115	Life Saving Signals.....	207	Ocean Rates.....	51
Havre*.....	281	Lighthouses.....	160	Oceanographic Museum.....	316
Health Resorts, Continen- tal.....	258	Lights, British*.....	195	Office Buildings.....	231
Heidelberg*.....	357	Lightship*.....	40	Oil at Sea.....	191
Henschel's Telegraph.....	*313	Lincoln Cathedral*.....	333	Oil for Waves.....	156
Hiring Automobiles.....	397	Linear Measure.....	252	"Olympic"*.....	137
Hoboken, How to go to.....	41	Liquid Measure.....	252	Operator, Wireless.....	89
Hoek Van Holland*.....	282	Liverpool*.....	273	Orient, Tours in.....	363
Holland, Trips in.....	341	Livret-Chaix.....	304		
Holland-America Line.....	227	Lloyd-Italiano Line.....	227	Packages on Steamer.....	101
Holland, Tour.....	496	Lloyd's, What is?.....	190	Panama Route.....	244
Holyhead.....	272	Lloyd's Register.....	190	Pantry*.....	105
Horizon, Distance of.....	195	Log, The.....	179	Paris*.....	469
Hotel Coupons.....	28	Log, Electric*.....	184	Paris Newspapers.....	12
Hotels.....	366	London*.....	435	Passengers, Departures of.....	237
Hotels, London.....	444	London, Population.....	247	Passengers, Number Landed in New York.....	47
House of Lords.....	262	London, Short Trips from.....	337	Passengers from New York.....	239
Household Goods.....	95	London, Time from.....	319	Passengers of the Ship.....	171
Hudson Tube Route*.....	293	London to Glasgow.....	336	Passengers' Quarters.....	97
Hygiene of Ships.....	161	London to Liverpool.....	331	Passports.....	25
		London-Paris.....	321-323		
		London to Queenstown.....	335		
		Lookout*.....	1		

Peerage.....262  
 Personally Conducted Tours 34  
 Personnel of Ship.....169  
 Philadelphia\*.....240  
 Photographs.....259  
 Pier Permits\*.....40  
 Piers, Steamship.....38  
 Pillow Fight\*.....130  
 Pilot Signals.....158  
 Planning the Trip.....1  
 Plans.....92  
 Plimsoll Mark\*.....196  
 Popes of Rome.....268  
 Population of Principal Countries.....245  
 Population of World.....243  
 Porters' Fees.....300  
 Portland Harbor\*.....238  
 Ports, Table of.....259  
 Ports of Call.....48  
 Postal Rates in Great Britain.....260  
 Postal Regulations, British 466  
 Post Cards.....258  
 Precedence, Table of.....262  
 Prepaid Tickets\*.....44  
 Presidents of the United States.....267  
 Promenade Deck\*.....131  
 Plymouth\*.....275  
 Plymouth Express\*.....275  
 Plymouth Harbor\*.....277  
  
 Queenstown\*.....269  
 Quoits\*.....117  
  
 Railroad Speed in England 244  
 Railroads of World.....243  
 Railway Offices.....37  
 Railway Tickets.....295  
 Rates, Ocean.....51  
 Reading, Preliminary.....15  
 Reading Matter.....112  
 Records, Steamship.....230  
 Red Star, Philadelphia.....229  
 Red Star Line.....228  
 Reichs Kursbach\*.....314  
 Reply Coupons.....261  
 Restaurant Cars.....301  
 Repair Shop.....165  
 Reversing Engines.....165  
 Rhine Trips.....356  
 Ritz-Carleton Menu\*.....109  
 Ritz-Carleton Restaurants\* 27  
 Rome\*.....285  
 Rotterdam\*.....283  
 Royal Family, Annuities of 264  
 Rudder.....150  
 Rugs.....66  
 "Rule Britannia"\*.....122  
 Rundreise Tickets.....312  
 Rundreise Tickets from Paris.....355  
 Russia, R. R. in.....325  
  
 Safety at Sea.....148  
 Sailing Vessels, Rigs of\* 192  
 Sails\*.....1  
 St. Moritz\*.....347  
 San Francisco\*.....241  
 Sargasso Sea.....178  
 Scandinavian American.....228  
 Scotland, Sovereigns of.....265

Sea Legs, Getting One's.....128  
 Sea Post Office\*.....133  
 Sea Sickness.....126  
 Sea Trip, Benefit of.....4  
 Sea Water.....175  
 Season and Climate.....1  
 Seats at Table\*.....100  
 Seattle\*.....240  
 Second Cabin.....49  
 Section of Steamer\*.....140  
 Semaphore, Fixed\*.....209  
 Semaphore, Movable\*.....215  
 Semaphores.....209  
 Sextant, The.....180  
 Shaft Alley\*.....152  
 Ship, The.....136  
 Ship, Construction of the\* 138  
 Ship Design, Principles of 136  
 Ships' Lights.....161  
 Shuffle Board\*.....116, 127  
 Sight-Seeing, Cost of.....28  
 Signals, Engine Room.....183  
 Sleeping Cars.....302  
 Smoking Room.....110  
 Sound Signals.....210  
 Southampton\*.....279  
 Spain, R. R. in.....326  
 Spain and Portugal.....361  
 Speed of Vessels.....223  
 Speed, R. R.....316  
 Spires.....231  
 Sports.....430  
 "Star Spangled Banner"\* 119  
 Starboard and Port.....196  
 Starting Platform\*.....147  
 Staterooms.....97  
 Steam Vessels, United States.....225  
 Steamboats, First.....224  
 Steamer Chairs\*.....101  
 Steamer Trunks.....66  
 Steamers, The Chief Fast. 221  
 Steamers, Large and Fast. 223  
 Steamers, Largest.....225  
 Steamers, New York.....226  
 Steamship Builders.....174  
 Steamship Co. Checks\*.....61  
 Steamship History.....220  
 Steamship Offices.....37  
 Steamship Owners\*.....217  
 Steamship Piers.....38  
 Steamship Records.....230  
 Steerage.....50  
 Steering Engine\*.....154  
 Steering Gear.....165  
 Stock Reports.....113  
 Stokehole\*.....146  
 Storage Charges.....94  
 Storage of Baggage.....92  
 Submarine Bell\*.....159, 164  
 Submarine Signals.....210  
 Supplies of Steamers\* 233-236  
 Swiss Hotels.....367  
 Swiss Railways.....326  
  
 Telegraph Information.... 78  
 Telegraph Rates.....80  
 Temperature, Mean.....6  
 Tender, Queenstown\*.....271  
 Terminal Ports.....48  
 Tern\*.....202  
 Thermometer Scales.....4  
 Third Class Accommodations.....50  
 Thompson Line.....229

Tickets\*.....43  
 Tickets.....295  
 Time.....8, 253, 257  
 Time, Change of.....102  
 Time, Running.....298  
 Time Tables.....303  
 Tonnage.....219  
 Tours.....331  
 Tours, Educational.....36  
 Tours, Fifty.....343  
 Tours, Grand.....32  
 Tours, Independent.....31  
 Tours, Personally Conducted.....34  
 Towers.....231  
 Trans-Siberian.....325  
 Travelling Kits\*.....433  
 Trinity House.....196  
 Triptiques\*.....403, 407  
 Troy Weight.....253  
 Trunks, Steamer.....66  
 Tunnels.....243, 261  
 Turbine, Development of the\* 144  
 Turbine Engines.....244  
 Turning Engines.....165  
 Twenty-four Hour Time\* 10  
 Typewriter.....114  
  
 United Kingdom, Kings and Queens of.....266  
 United Wireless.....88  
  
 Valuables\*.....100  
 Ventilation of Ships.....161  
 Vessels, Development of\* 145  
 Vessels, Large.....222  
 Visiting Steamships.....41  
 Vocabulary.....17  
 Voyage.....96  
  
 "Wacht Am Rhein"\*.....125  
 Walking Tour.....496  
 "Watch on the Rhine"\* 125  
 Water, Drinking.....8  
 Waterloo\*.....354  
 Waves, Height of.....191  
 Weather Bureau\*.....208  
 Weights and Measures... 252  
 Wells Cathedral\*.....331-332  
 Welsh Sovereigns and Princes.....267  
 Whales\*.....200  
 Wheel\*.....153  
 White Star-Dominion... 229  
 White Star Line.....228  
 White Star Line, Boston. 229  
 "Wigwagging"\*.....166  
 Winches.....165  
 Winchester Cathedral\* 334  
 Wireless.....158  
 Wireless Information\* 86  
 Wireless Stations\*.....85  
 Wireless Telegraph\* 83  
 Wonders of the World, Seven.....268  
 Worcester Cathedral\* 332  
 Work of the Ship.....167  
 World, Around the.....239  
 World, Around the, Trips. 363  
 Writing Materials.....113  
  
 York Minster\*.....333



10  
11  
12

cañotage, pêche 171 3 le Mar... 1811

10  
Office of  
11  
12

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

maison d'Orsay

A. C. A. ITINERARY MAP OF  
**EUROPE**  
 PUBLISHED BY  
**The Automobile Club of America**  
 BUREAU OF TOURS  
 54th Street West of Broadway  
 New York City, N. Y.  
 U. S. A.

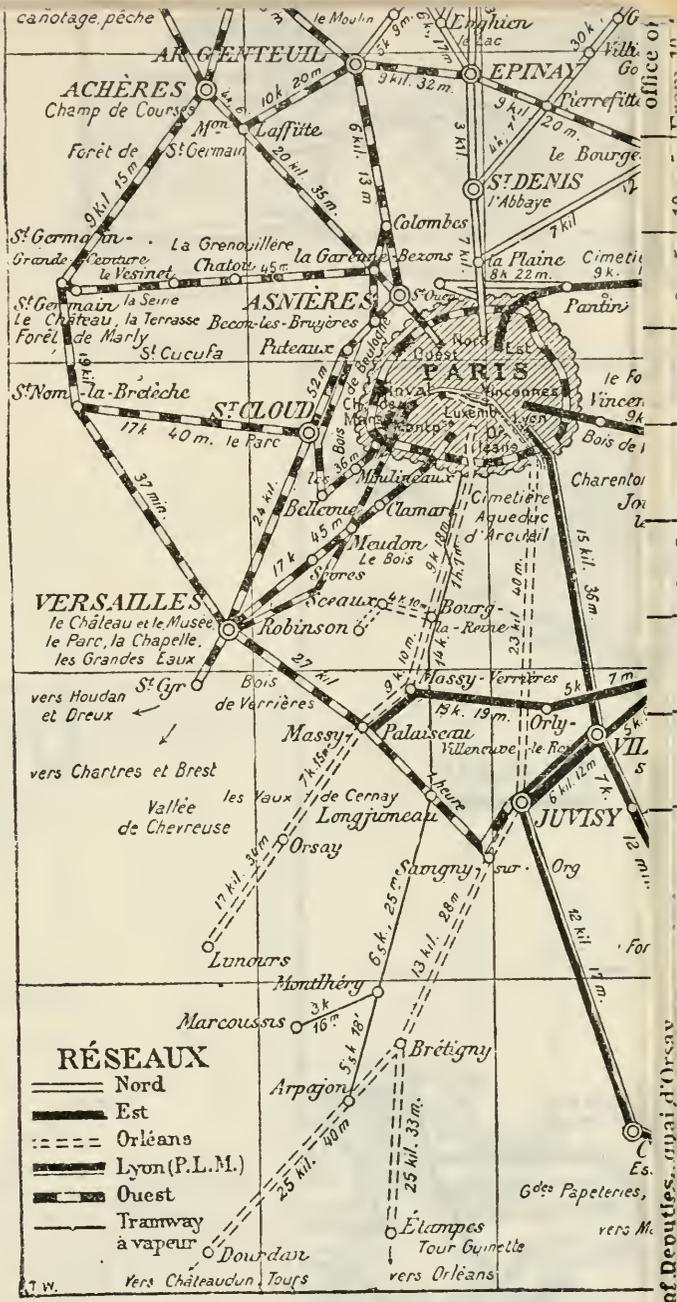
Itineraries and full information at A. C. A. BUREAU OF TOURS







VIEW OF THE  
 To guardian Closed earlier  
 an arena.



RAILWAY MAP AND KILO  
 MAP OF THE ENVIRONS OF

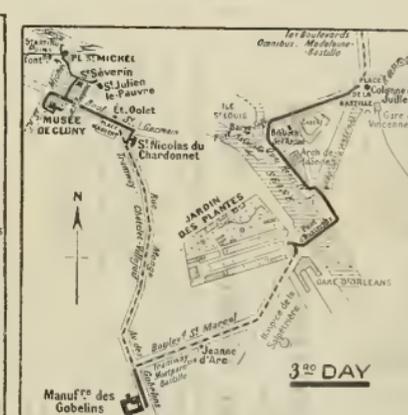
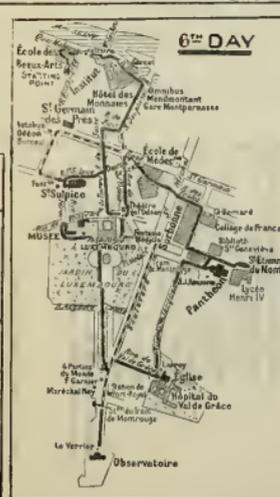
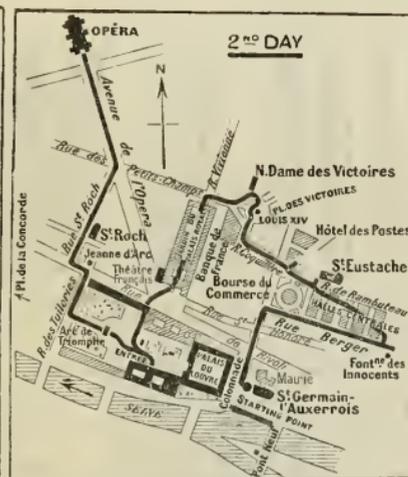
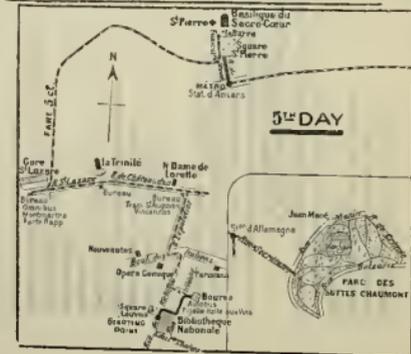
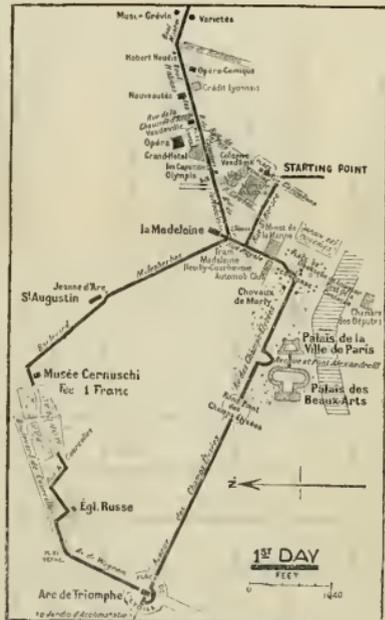
de Riv  
 Théâtre  
 Palais  
 Justice  
 de Châte  
 Quai des Grands

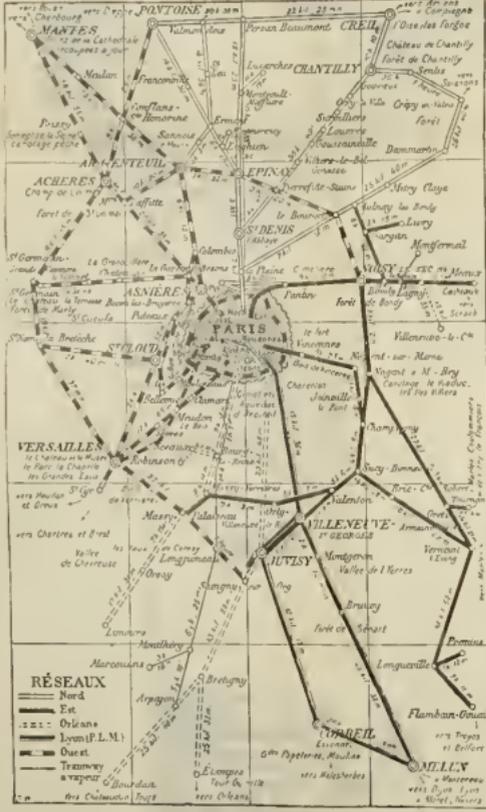
Chamber of Deputies, quai d'Orsay

PLAN OF THE METROPOLITAN (SUBWAY)



MAPS OF PARIS SHOWING THE METROPOLITAN (SUBWAY) SYSTEM AND HOW TO SEE PARIS IN EIGHT DAYS





RAILWAY MAP AND KILOMETRIC MAP OF THE ENVIRONS OF PARIS

## DAYS AND HOURS FOR VISITING THE PRINCIPAL Museums, Palaces, Libraries, and Galleries in Paris.

PLACE OF INTEREST AND ADDRESS.	SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.	ITS HOURS.
Arce de Triomphe de l'Étoile.	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	Panoramic view of Paris and Environs, in winter.
Arènes de Lutèce, rue de Navarre	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	Old Lucullan garden.
Archives Nationales, 40, rue des Fossés-Bouillabais.	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	Museum opened to public on days mentioned in Table. Students admitted 10-5 daily.
Arts et Métiers, see Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers	10-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	10-4	12-4	12-1	Situated near the Bourse.
Bibliothèque (Jahny) Comarati, 25, rue de Sévigné	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	And 7.30 to 10 p. m. except Sun. and Weds. Admission free.
Bibliothèque des Arts, 10, rue de Valenciennes	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	Closed July 15 to Sep. 30.
Bibliothèque des Arts et Métiers, of the Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	Obtain card of admission from Secret. early. Closed Aug. 1 to Oct. 15.
Bibliothèque de Musique, 15, faubourg Poissonnière.	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	Also open 7.20 p. m. to 10 p. m. and during Aug. and Sept. week.
Bibliothèque de l'École des Beaux-Arts, 14, rue Bonaparte	11-6	11-6	11-6	11-6	11-6	11-6	11-6	In winter 11-4.
Bibliothèque de l'École de Droit, place du Panthéon, of the École de Médecine, 17, rue de l'École de Médecine.	10-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	10-4	12-4	12-4	In winter 11-4. Closed 15 Sep. - 4 Oct.
Bibliothèque de la Ville de Paris, 29, rue de Sévigné.	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	See Prox. II, for further details.
Bibliothèque de l'Institut, 21, quai Conti.	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	Closed during Easter and from July 1 to Aug. 15.
Bibliothèque Nationale, 58, rue Richelieu	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	Also open 7 p. m. to 10 p. m. week.
Bibliothèque de l'Opéra, 2, rue Auber.	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	Apply to guardian.
Bibliothèque de l'Université, 15, rue de la Sorbonne	11-9	11-9	11-9	11-9	11-9	11-9	11-9	From Oct. 15 to April 15, open only on Tues. Wed. Thurs. Sat. from 12 to 2.
Bibliothèque Ste-Genève, place du Panthéon	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	Museum of Instruments
Bourse (Exchange), place de la Bourse	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Catacombes, entrance rue Dandré-Boncourt	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Chamber of Deputies, quai d'Orsay	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Chapelle Expiatoire, 29, rue Piquier	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Collège de France, rue des Écoles	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Colonne de Juillet, place de la Bastille	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Colonne Vendôme	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers, Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers, Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
École de Médecine, 12, rue de l'École de Médecine	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
École des Beaux-Arts, 14, rue Bonaparte	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
École des Beaux-Arts, Louisa-Saint-Michel	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Egout (Sewer), place du Châtelet	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Eliffé Tower (see Tour Eiffel)	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Garde-Meuble, 103, quai d'Orsay	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Gobelins (see Manufacture des Gobelins)	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Grand Palais, Champs-Élysées	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Hospitals	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Hôtel de Ville	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Hôtel Drouot, rue Drouot	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	10-6	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Impression Nationale, 87, rue Vieille-du-Temple	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Institute of France, 23, quai Conti	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Institut Pasteur, 25, rue Dutot	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Invalides (Hôtel des), Esplanade des Invalides	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Jardin d'Acclimatation, Bois de Boulogne	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Jardin des Plantes (Natural history, mineralogy and comparative anatomy museum), place Vaucluse	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Louvre (see Musée)	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Luxembourg (see Musée)	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Manufacture des Gobelins, 42, avenue des Gobelins	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Monnaies (Hôtel des), (Mint), 11, quai Conti	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Musée d'Artillerie, Hôtel des Invalides	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Musée de l'Armée, Hôtel des Invalides	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Musée des Arts décoratifs, 107, rue de Rivoli	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	11-1	See "Bibliothèques," above.
des Beaux-Arts, 14, rue Bonaparte	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Carnavalet, 23, rue de Sévigné	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Carnavalet, 7, rue Velasquez	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Cluny, 24, rue du Sommerard	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Dupuytren, 15, rue de l'École de Médecine	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Galleria, 30, rue Pierre-Charron	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Grevin, 10, bd. Montmartre	12-6	12-6	12-6	12-6	12-6	12-6	12-6	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Guimet, place d'Orléans	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Gustave Moreau, 14, rue de La Rochefoucauld	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
du Louvre	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	See "Bibliothèques," above.
du Luxembourg	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	11-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Municipal de l'Institut du Bois (Bois de Vincennes)	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
du Trocadero	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Vier-Doulo, 6, place des Vosges	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Museum and Library of the Jardin des Plantes	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	10-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Notre-Dame	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Observatoire, av. de l'Observatoire	12-1	12-1	12-1	12-1	12-1	12-1	12-1	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Palais de Justice, Jouty-ard du Palais	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Palais de Luxembourg (Senate)	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	12-4	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Panthéon, place du Panthéon	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Petit Palais, Champs Élysées	9-5	9-5	9-5	9-5	9-5	9-5	9-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Prisons of Paris	6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Sacre-Cœur, Montmartre	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	11-5	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Sainte-Chapelle (Hôtel de Justice)	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Sorbonne	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Tour Eiffel, Esplanade des Invalides	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.
Trocadero (see Musée)	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	12-3	See "Bibliothèques," above.

Apply to Director for special permit. By permission of Director. Apply one week in advance. First and Third Sat. of each month.

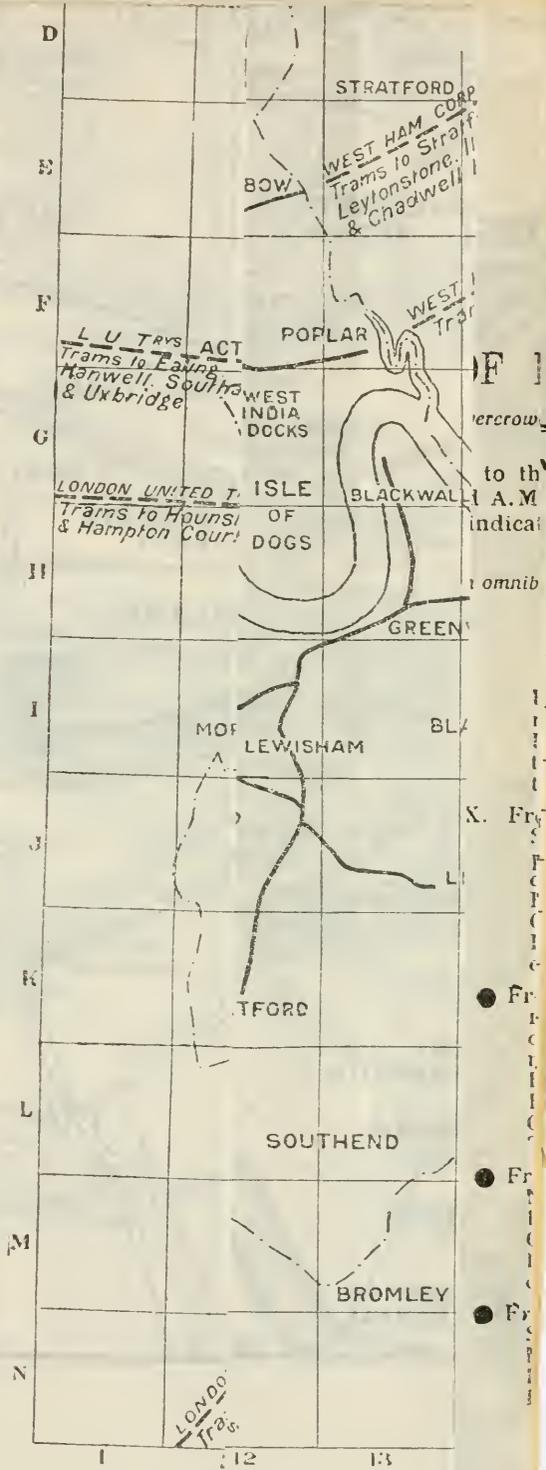
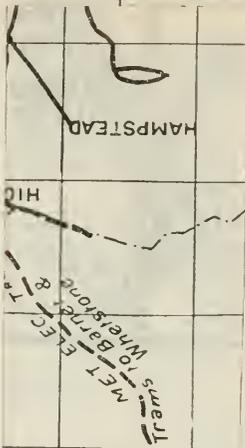
Beautiful State Furniture. Administration Free.

By permission of the Ministry of War. In winter (Oct. 16 - March, 15) 10 to 1. Admission 1 fr. Sun. Free. Holidays, 46 c.

See Prox. II, Winter 11 to 1. Entrance 1 fr. Sun. Admission free. Sun. and holidays, admission free.

See Prox. II, Winter 11 to 1. Entrance 1 fr. Sun. Admission free. Sun. and holidays, admission free. Apply to Prefect of Police for permit.





GOOD STARTING

**REFERENCE**

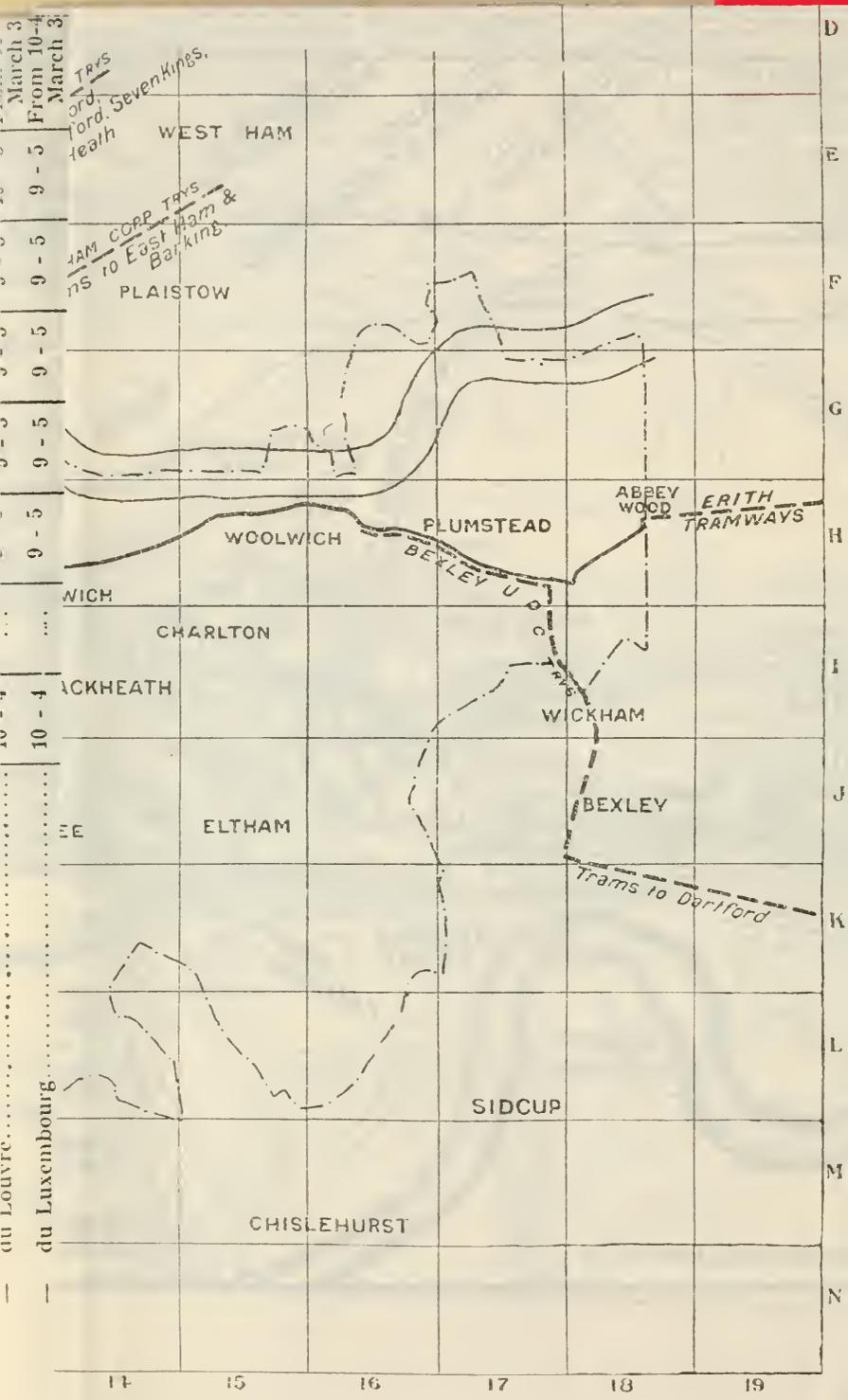
Metropolitan Ry. Shown Thus   
 District Ry. " "   
 City & South London Ry. " "   
 Central London Ry. " "   
 Great Northern & City Ry. " "   
 Bakerloo Railway. " "   
 Piccadilly Railway. " "   
 Hampstead Railway. " "   
 Waterloo & City Ry. " "   
 London United Trams. " "   
 Other Tramways. " " 

**REFERENCE**

Joint Stations and Interchange Stations Shown Thus   
 Interchange with Main Line Termini " " 







POINT





# OMNIBUS AND TRAMWAY PLAN OF PARIS

It has been found absolutely impossible to insert all the Omnibus and Tramway routes without overcrowding the plan. A few routes omitted in the plan are mentioned in the Table below; they are marked with an

**How to use the Plan.** Example: A person at the Gare St-Lazare wishes to go to the Louvre. Take Line A. M. (from Montmartre to St-Germain-des-Prés). This line starts from the spot marked A. M. and finishes at another spot marked also A. M. At close intervals along its route are small letters a. m. The plan indicates clearly that this omnibus passes by the gare St-Lazare and the Louvre.

N. B. — Monuments, Theatres, Libraries and other places of interest on (or near) to the route of an omnibus or tramway are indicated in the Table. (See "Omnibus" in section General Information.)

## TABLE OF OMNIBUS ROUTES

- F. This line runs from PLACE WAGRAM to the BASTILLE, via Bd. de Courcelles, Gare St-Lazare, Place de l'Opéra, Bourse, Bank of France, Grand Central Markets (Halles).
- H. From BATEIGNOLLES (AV. de Clichy) to the Odeon Theatre (Luxembourg Gardens), via Place Monceau, Notre-Dame-de-Lorette Church, Bd. des Italiens, Rue Richelieu, (National Library), Théâtre Français, Louvre, St-Pères Bridge over the Seine, Bd. St-Germain, St-Germain-des-Prés Church, St-Sulpice Church.
- A. L. From GARE DES BATEIGNOLLES to GARE MONTPARNASSE, via Gare St-Lazare, Madeleine, Place de la Concorde, Boulevard St-Germain (over Bon Marché Stores).
- A. C. From GARE du NOUVEAU PLACE de L'ALMA via rue Lafayette, rue Drouot, Bd. des Italiens, Opéra Comique Theatre, Credit Lyonnais, Maison de Blanc, Bd. des Capucines, Grand Opéra, Boule. de la Madeleine, rue Royale, Place de la Concorde, Champs-Élysées.
- A. K. From GARE ST-LAZARE to GARE de LYON, via rue du Havre, (Printemps Shops), rue Auher

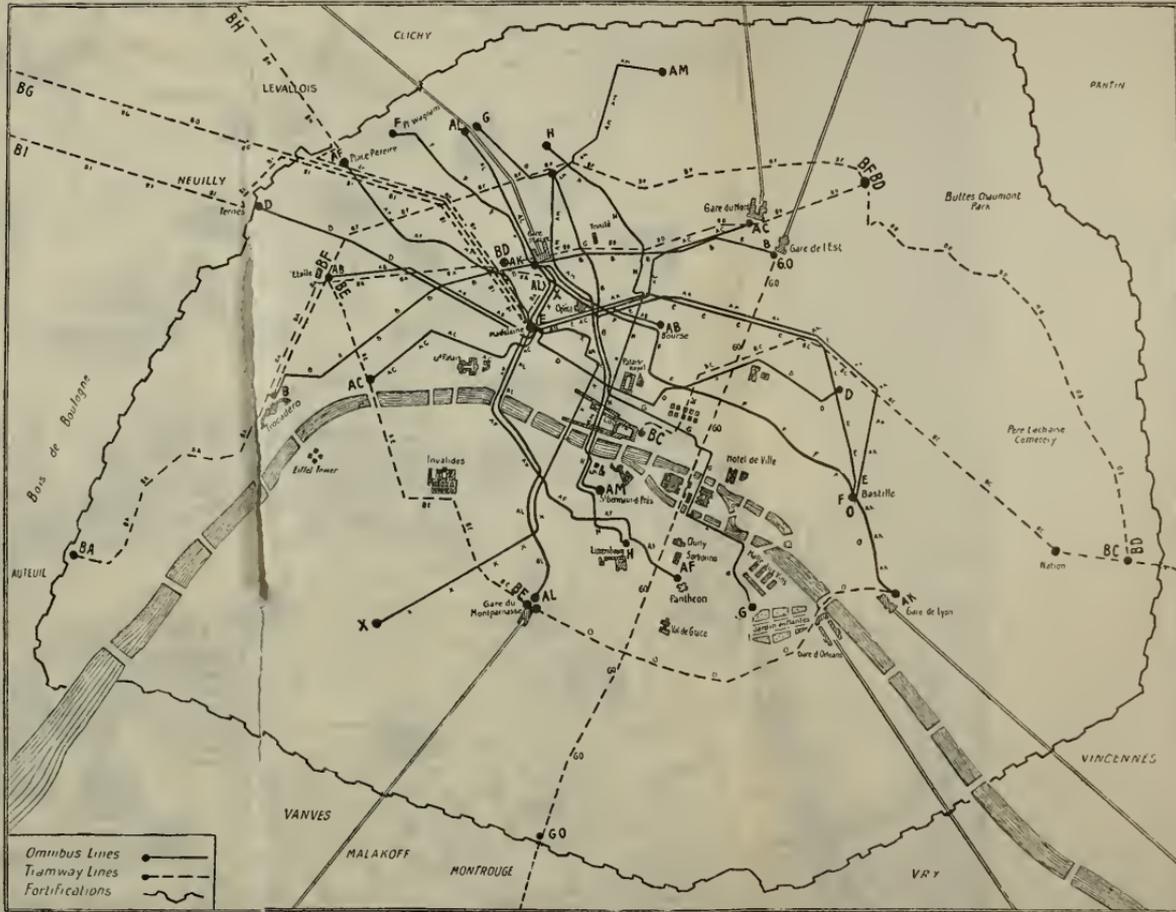
- (Grand Opéra), the Grand Boulevards, Place de la République, Bd. Voltaire, the Bastille.
- E. From the MADELINE to the BASTILLE via the Grand Boulevards, pl. de la République.
- A. M. From MONTMARTRE to ST-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS, via Pl. Clichy, (Belle Jardinière Stores), Gare St-Lazare, Opéra, avenue de l'Opéra, Théâtre Français, pl. du Carrousel (Louvre) across the river (Pont du Carrousel).
- A. F. PANTHÉON—COURCELLES, via Pantheon, Bd. St-Michel, Odeon Theatre, St-Sulpice Church, Bd. St-Germain (near Bon Marché stores), Chamber of Deputies, Place de la Concorde, Madeleine, St-Augustin Church, av. de Messine (Fare Monceau).
- A. B. From PASSY to the BOERSE, via av. Henri Martin, place de l'Etoile (Arc de Triomphe), r. du Faubourg Saint-Honoré, Palais de l'Élysée, British Embassy, La Madeleine, place de l'Opéra, rue du 4-Septembre.
- D. From LES TERMES to Bd. des FILLES de CALVADES, via place des Termes, Saint-Philippe-du-

- Roule Church, La Madeleine, rue Saint-Honoré, Palais-Royal-Louvre, Halles Centrales (Central Markets), Bd. de Sebastopol.
- X. From VAUGIRARO to the GARE ST-LAZARE via Bd. du Montparnasse, rue de Sévres, rue du Rac (Bon Marché Stores), Bd. Saint-Germain, Tuileries Gardens, Marche Saint-Honoré, Bd. de la Madeleine, rue Tronchet.
- From TROCADERO to GARE DE L'EST, via place d'Iéna (Statue of Washington), Musée Carnot, rue Pierre-Charbon, Champs-Élysées, Saint-Philippe-du-Roule Church, Saint-Augustin Church, Gare St-Lazare, La Trinité Church, rue Lafayette.
- From RUE de SEVRES to GARE du NOUVEAU, via rue des Saints-Pères, Saint-Germain-des-Prés Church, rue du Louvre (near Louvre Grand Stores), place des Victoires, Bourse.
- From GRENELLE (JAVEZ) to GARE ST-LAZARE via Bd. de Grenelle, Military School, Chamber of Deputies, place de la Concorde, La Madeleine.

## TABLE OF TRAMWAY ROUTES

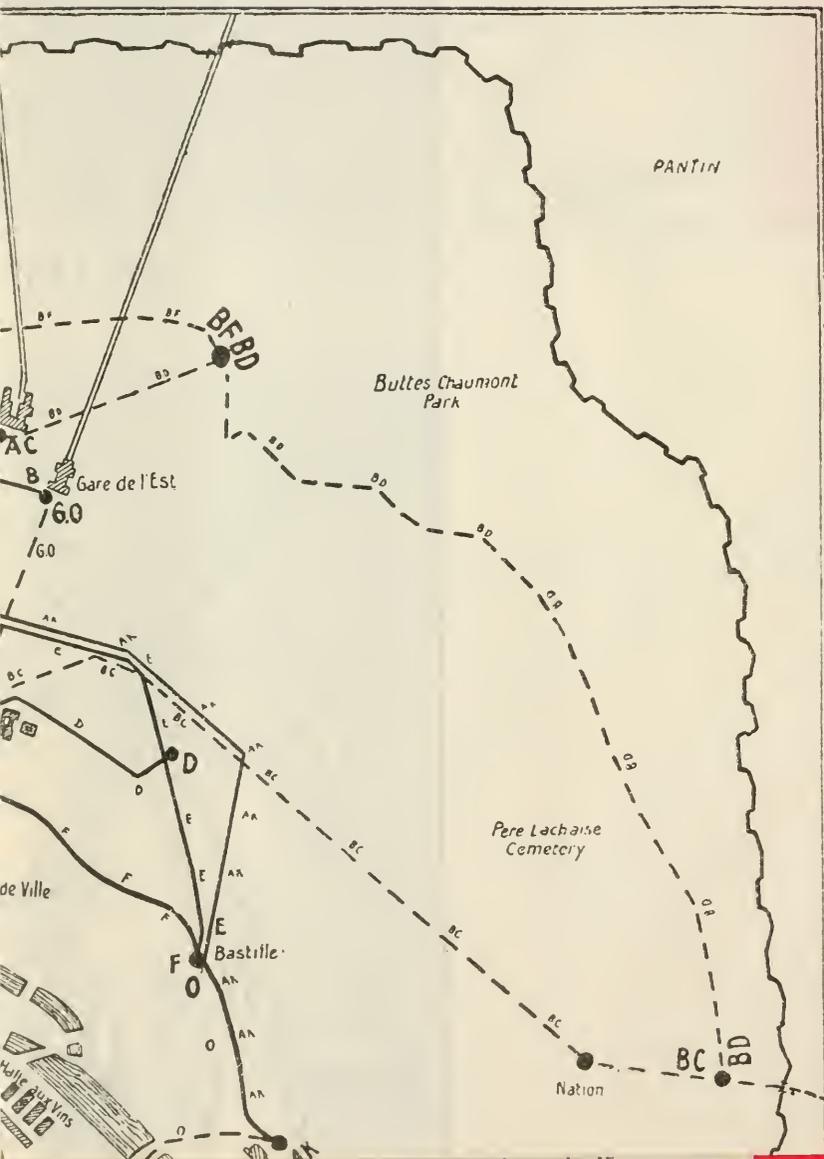
- B. A. From AUTEUIL to the MADELINE via the Trocadero, Arc de Triomphe, avenue Friedland, Bd. Haussmann, St-Augustin Church, Gare St-Lazare.
- B. C. From COURS DE VINCENNES to the LOUVE via place de la Nation, the Basilie, the Hôtel de Ville (City Hall), the Châtelet (Sarah-Bernhardt Theatre) (Belle Jardinière Stores), Saint-Germain-Auxerrois Church, Louvre.
- B. D. From COURS DE VINCENNES to ST-AUGUSTIN Church via rue des Pyramides, place Gambetta, Bois-Bois de la Villette (Sack Yards), rue Lafayette, rue de Châteaudun, La Trinité Church, Gare St-Lazare.
- B. E. From ETOILE (Arc de Triomphe) to MONTPARNASSE via avenue Marceau, Place de l'Alma (Alma Bridge), avenue Bosquet, Ecole Militaire (Military School), Saint-François-Xavier Church, St-Louis-des-Invalides Church (Tomb of Napoleon), Bd. des Invalides, rue de Sévres (change here for Bon Marché stores) Bd. du Montparnasse.
- O. From MONTPARNASSE (station) to the BASTILLE, via avenue de l'Observatoire (Observatory), Gobelins Manufactory, Gare d'Orléans (Austerlitz station), Jardin des Plantes.
- B. F. From ETOILE (Arc de Triomphe) to LA VILLETTE, via avenue Wagram, place des Termes, Bd. de Courcelles (Park Monceau), Bd. des Batignolles, place Clichy (Place Clichy Stores, Belle Jardinière Stores), place Pigalle, Bois de Rochechouart, de la Chapelle.
- B. G. From LA MADELINE to GOVERNEURNE, via Bd. Malesherbes, Saint-Augustin Church, Parc Monceau, place Malesherbes, av. de Villiers, place Percier.
- B. H. From LA MADELINE to LEVALLOIS, via Bd. Malesherbes, Saint-Augustin Church, Parc Monceau, place Malesherbes, av. de Villiers, place Percier.
- B. I. From LA MADELINE to NEUILLY, via Bd. Malesherbes, Saint-Augustin Church, Parc Mon-

- ceau, place Malesherbes, av. de Villiers, place Percier.
- From MONTROUGE to GARE DE L'EST, via av. d'Orléans, place Denfert-Rochereau, the Observatory, Bd. St-Michel (Luxembourg Gardens), Pantheon, Odeon Theatre, Cluny Museum, Palace of Justice, (Alight here for Notre Dame Laetitia) Châtelet, Sarah-Bernhardt Theatre, Bd. de Sebastopol, Bd. de Strasbourg.
- From BELTROTOUT to LA VILLETTE via Bd. Haussmann (Gare des Lafayette Stores), Opéra, Printemps Stores, near Gare Saint-Lazare, St-Augustin Church, Arc de Triomphe, av. Henri-Martin and skirting the Bois de Boulogne.
- From PASSY to HÔTEL de VILLE, via Passy station (Bel railway) Trocadero, place de l'Alma, place de la Concorde, the Tuileries Gardens, place du Carrousel, Louvre, Châtelet, Alight here for Notre Dame Cathedral.



Omnibus Lines  
Tramway Lines  
Fortifications

Arch 3  
10-4  
rch 3)  
APIS  
-KIPES.













203166











**RETURN TO → CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT**  
**202 Main Library**

LOAN PERIOD 1 <b>HOME USE</b>	2	3
4	5	6

**ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS**

Renewals and Recharges may be made 4 days prior to the due date.

Books may be Renewed by calling 642-3405.

**DUE AS STAMPED BELOW**

12/24		
INTERLIB. DEC 08 1999		
UNIV. OF CALIF., BERKELEY		
OCT 23 1999		
INTERLIBRARY LUMP		

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY  
 BERKELEY, CA 94720

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C038149935

